

Maneuver Center of Excellence (MCoE) Libraries
HQ Donovan Research Library
Armor Research Library
Fort Benning, Georgia

Report date: 25 June – November 1950

Title: United States Army 24th Infantry Division Unit War Diaries from June to November 1950

Abstract: Unit War Diaries for 19th Infantry Regiment, 21st Infantry Regiment, 34th Infantry Regiment, Division Artillery, 11th Field Artillery Battalion, 13th Field Artillery Battalion, 52nd Field Artillery Battalion, 63rd Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Medical Battalion, 34th Engineer Battalion, Company A, 78th Heavy Tank Battalion, 24th Reconnaissance Company, Division Headquarters Company, 24th MP Company, 724th Ordnance Company, 24th Signal Company, 24th Division Band, and the 24th Replacement Company

Number of pages: 1161

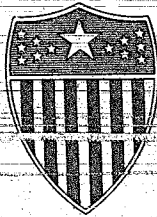
Notes: From the MCoE HQ Donovan Research Library, Fort Benning, GA.
Microfilm collection #: DS 67 Item 173

Classification: Unclassified; Approved for public release

SECRET

324
Conf 2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON



Unit 4 War Diaries - 247 Inf Division

SECRET

OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

23 June-22 Jul 1950

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 113

SECRET

24TH INFANTRY DIVISION UNIT WAR DIARIES

- A. 19th Infantry Regiment**
- B. 21st Infantry Regiment**
- C. 34th Infantry Regiment**
- D. Division Artillery**
- E. 11th Field Artillery Battalion**
- F. 13th Field Artillery Battalion**
- G. 52d Field Artillery Battalion**
- H. 69d Field Artillery Battalion**
- I. 24th Medical Battalion**
- J. 3d Engineer (C) Battalion**
- K. Company A, 7th Heavy Tank Battalion**
- L. Company A, 20th Tank Battalion**
- M. 24th Reconnaissance Company**
- N. Division Headquarters Company**
- O. 24th MP Company**
- P. 24th Quartermaster Company**
- Q. 724th Ordnance (M) Company**
- R. 24th Signal Company**
- S. 24th Division Band**
- T. 24th Replacement Company**



HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO, 24 Korea

19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. 19th BCT Alerted & Movement made to Korea
2. Movement from Fusan to Taegu and Taejon
3. Kum River Encounter
4. Regt'l CO Wounded; New CO assume Command
5. Withdrawal via Yong Dong and Kuncheon
6. Replacements
7. Status of Supply

SUMMARY

When the 19th BCT was alerted, elements at the time being at Camp McMill while the remainder of the regiment was at Camp Chickamauga, little time was lost after orders were issued to accomplish the movement by water. As each element of the regiment finished preparations for departure it embarked on LSTs in Ulsan harbor and shipped for Korea. Service Company was the last unit of the 19th Inf to leave Poppo.

As each unit arrived in Fusan it was transported as soon as possible by either train or motor convey to Taegu. It took 47 Co longest to accomplish this, due to the fact that 47 Co was in charge of all supplies for the regiment, the same being unloaded from LST and reloaded on train and motor convey. When all elements arrived in Taegu, preparations were made and the move to Taejon was accomplished.

At Taejon orders were issued to stand by for counter-attack to assist the 21st Inf Reconnaissance of combat area was made on the right flank, center, and left flank by Capt Jones, Major Cherry, and Major Logan respectively. The 1st and 2nd Bns were then moved to the Kum River area and defensive positions set up.

First shelling was received by the 19th BCT from enemy 141300. Fire fight continued through 15 July, and 16 July the enemy attacked and successfully crossed river in small groups through gaps between units of 19th BCT.

All elements, with exception of 47 Co., were called into action on morning of 16 July 50 - including a counter-attack force from 40gt'l Hq Co., consisting of all officers, Security Platoons, cooks, clerks, drivers, mechanics, etc. During this time 47 Co was utilized in loading PCL, ammo, clothing etc and other supplies on trucks and moving same to new location at Taejon.

During the Kum River Action the 40gt'l CO Col Guy W. Meloy Jr. was hit

in leg and evacuated, and information was given out that Col Hindstead would be CO of the regiment. On 18 July Col. Ned D. Moore assumed command of the 19th BCT.

After Kum River the 1st Bn was moved from Sasjon to Yong Dong where it was re-equipping and preparing to become combat effective. On 17 July 50, 2nd Bn left Yong Dong by rail and motor for Sasjon. This Bn was attached to 34th Inf and bore brunt of fighting on 19th and 20th July. When overrun, it fought its way out in small groups. Due to increasing number of enemy troops in vicinity of Sasjon-Yong Dong area, on 21st July the 19th BCT (-) 2nd Bn withdrew by rail and motor approximately five miles north of Kunshon. Later a move was made to a new location in Kunshon. While in Kunshon, the elements of the 2nd Bn rejoined the regiment in small groups.

Before departure from Seppu the 19th received 238 replacements from 24th Division Replacement Center. During the month of July 50 replacements arrived on the 6th and 42 on the 12th.

Supply: At the time of departure from Seppu the unit had all of its combat equipment except for 75 and 57 recoilless guns and 3.5 Rocket Launchers. In addition the unit had more than 3 1/2 basic loads of ammunition.

Up until 16 July in the Kum River area, the supply status of the regiment was good. Rations and POL were obtained from 24th Division, but ammo was almost entirely supplied from stock brought to Korea by this unit. During the Kum River action 3 Hqs were used - one to the left flank, one to center, and a pack train trail to units on the right flank. All supply functioned smoothly until the break through on 16 July.

During Kum River engagement there were critical shortages of cervical items, (see daily summary). 4.2 ammo on hand was sufficient but resupply was critical. After Kum River complete resupply of the 1st Bn was necessary, and 75% of this was accomplished. It was also necessary to do the same for the 2nd Bn following Sasjon.

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
KOREA
WFO 24

19TH INFANTRY WAR DIARY

For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 222400 June 1950
TO : 292400 June 1950

On 29 June 1950 the 19th Infantry ACT, commanded by Colonel Guy S. Easley, Jr., was engaged in its third week of amphibious training at the 8th Army Amphibious Training Center, Camp McGill, Yokosuka, Honshu, Japan. Participating in the training program were the Regimental Staff, 1st Battalion 19th Inf., the Heavy Mortar Co (-), elements of the Regimental Headquarters and Service Companies and a Battalion Aid Station. Engineer and artillery units assigned by the Headquarters 24th Division were also present participating in this training.

The remainder of the regiment, including the 2nd Battalion, a skeleton staff section, and the remainder of Regimental Headquarters, Service and Medical Companies were engaged in regular training and duties at the Regiment's base station at Camp Chickamauga, Beppu, Kyushu, Japan.

At this time the strength of the regiment was 99 officers, 6,600 and 1050 SA.

FROM: 292400 June 1950
TO : 302400 June 1950

At Camp McGill, pay call for the men of the 19th Inf commenced at 1300 hours and continued throughout the afternoon. The various units were paid without any appreciable break in the intensive training schedule. After retreat the men were in a holiday mood, many of them going to Yokohama and Tokyo on pass. Some spirits were dampened, however, by news of the approaching conflict in Korea even without realizing that the United States Ground Forces were to be sent to support the South Korean Republic.

FROM: 302400 June 1950
TO : 012400 July 1950

At 2300 on 30 June the 19th Inf was alerted to prepare for rail movement to Beppu and their home station. Colonel Easley, Major Emory the SA, Major Logan the SA-3, left Yokohama by air for Kokura and Division headquarters at 0100. Advance elements of the Regiment, under the command of Lt Col Homer B Chandler, Regimental Executive Officer, left Camp McGill at about 0100 and departed from Yokohama WFO for Beppu at 0300. The main body remained alerted throughout the day and finally boarded the train for Beppu at the Yokosuka WFO at approximately 2000 hours. The morale of the troops was high.

FROM: 022400 July 1950
TO : 032400 July 1950

The main body of the 19th Inf arrived from Camp McGill at Beppu at 0200. Throughout the day the units packed equipment and prepared for the move.

238 replacements were received from the 24th replacement company. These were assigned to various units throughout the regiment.

During that afternoon a Regimental Advance Party, the 2nd Battalion and Heavy Mortar Company moved by motor from the Command Post at Camp Chickamauga to Oita harbor and embarked on LSTs for the movement to Korea.

FROM: 032400 July 1950
TO : 042400 July 1950

The 1st Battalion as previously mentioned unloaded their organizational equipment from the train as well as making other preparations necessary. At approximately 1600 hours Regimental Hq & Hq Co and advance elements of Service Co., departed from Camp Chickamauga and moved to the Oita harbor. All of these loaded on LSTs and shipped out of the harbor at 2230 hours.

On the same day the Regimental Advance Party, the 2nd Battalion and Heavy Mortar Company arrived in Fusan, Korea.

The Regimental Commander, Col Guy S. Meloy, Jr., and Major Logan the Regimental S-3 reported to G-3 24th Division at Fusan for further orders.

FROM: 052400 July 1950
TO : 062400 July 1950

At 0005 the main body of Service Company departed from the Command Post at Camp Chickamauga by motor for Oita harbor, arriving at 0045. The Service Company then embarked on an LST and immediately departed from the harbor at 0400.

The Service Company was the last element of the 19th Inf to ship from Japan. The regiment had most of its T/O&E equipment. Signal and ordnance equipment was generally in poor shape because up to that time new equipment was practically impossible to obtain. The unit had no 75mm recoilless rifles, 57mm recoilless rifles or 3.5 rocket launchers. Save their 34 complete basic loads of ammunition did accompany the regiment.

On this same day the 1st Battalion, Hqs & Hqs Company and elements of Service Company who had sailed previously arrived and disembarked from the LSTs at Fusan, Korea.

FROM: 062400 July 1950
TO : 072400 July 1950

The Regiment moved from Fusan to Taegu. The personnel moved by rail and the vehicles overland with complete loads of organic equipment.

At the same time Service Company arrived at Fusan. With the help of indigenous personnel the major portion of POL, ammunition, clothing and food exchange supplies were unloaded from the LST and loaded on a train bound for Taegu.

FROM: 072400 July 1950
TO : 082400 July 1950

The Service Company completed debarkation from the LST and the loading of the supply train at 0239 hours, then moved by rail and vehicles to Taegu closing by 1835 the same day.

This completed the move of the 19th Infantry to Taegu. However the same day the 1st Battalion was ordered to the vicinity of Kumchon with the mission of securing that town and to reconiter the entrance roads into it from the north, east, and west. This battalion was also instructed to establish liaison with the friendly South Korean forces in that area.

The 2nd Battalion was also ordered to move by motor from Taegu to Pohang-Dong on the east coast with the mission of securing and holding the Yonil air field a few miles south and east of that town. Instructions were also given to reconiter the main coastal road to north and contact the South Korean forces operating in the vicinity of Tonghae.

This move of the 2nd Battalion was an all night move made in a driving rain and completed the following morning.

FROM: 082400 July 1950
TO : 092400 July 1950

The 1st Battalion returned to Taegu from Kumchon by motor. At the same time the Regimental Staff were making plans for the movement of the Regiment to Taejon.

FROM: 092400 July 1950
TO : 102400 July 1950

The 1st Battalion moved again to Kumchon on Division order.

FROM: 102400 July 1950
TO : 112400 July 1950

Early in the day the 2nd Battalion 19th Inf moved from Pohang-Dong to Taejon. The entire move was made by rail with the vehicles loaded on flat cars.

Following the 2nd Battalion from Taegu at a later hour were Regimental Hq & Hq Co, Heavy Mortar Co., the Service and Medical Companies. These units also moved by rail.

An advance CP party moved by air from Taegu to Taejon.

The purpose of moving the Regiment to Taejon was to send it north and west to take up defensive positions along the Kum river line.

At Taejon the Regimental CO and S-3 reported to Division Headquarters for orders. Later the staff was dispatched to the Kum river for reconnaissance of the entire zone assigned to the regiment.

FROM: 112400 July 1950
TO : 122400 July 1950

The 1st Battalion, Hqs & Hqs Co and other elements of the 19th arrived at Taejon at approximately 0030. The Regimental Field Train arrived at 1400.

The CP opened at Taejon on this day. The Regimental Field Train was stationed at Taejon air strip.

During the day Company C, 3rd Engineer Battalion was attached to the Regiment. 42 replacements also arrived and were assigned to units.

The 1st Battalion and 13th FA Battalion was ordered to the South Bank of the Kum River in the vicinity of Tasp-Yong-Ni.

The 2nd Battalion and attached engineers were ordered to the same general area and the advance CP moved forward.

FROM: 122400 July 1950
TO : 132400 July 1950

The 19th ACF relieved the 21st ACF in the vicinity of Tasp-Yong-Ni on the South Bank of the Kum river line.

The Regimental Field Train moved from the Taerjon air strip to a bivouac area 8 miles north of Taerjon. A Rear Command Post was opened at this location.

Tactically the day was spent in preparing defensive positions on the South Bank of the Kum River. Companies B and F of the 2nd Battalion was attached to the 1st Battalion who had the primary responsibility for defense of the sector. G Company was held in Regimental Reserve.

The Regiment was disposed along the river. Companies were given extensive areas to defend and did not have the man or means to cover the territory. There were tremendous gaps between companies. For example between C and E Company along the river's edge there was a gap of 1000 yards completely undefended. It could not be with the force available.

Little enemy activity was reported during the day. Friendly air destroyed some enemy tanks and reported enemy concentrations north of the river.

FROM: 132400 July 1950
TO : 142400 July 1950

The Regiment continued to prepare positions and establish CPs in their areas. South Korean soldiers were used in the Rear areas as guards.

Word was received that the 31st Inf was going to withdraw 10 miles to the south. This movement exposed the complete left flank of the 19th position. For this reason it was decided by the Regimental CO to move the balance of the 2nd Battalion made up of George Company and part of H Company to that sector the next day.

The first shelling was received from enemy tanks at 1300. Numerous reports of so-called enemy refugees crossing the river to the south were received. Permission to halt this south-bound traffic could not be obtained. A patrol from C Company crossed the river and reported troops moving in.

During the day numerous air missions were flown and some success reported.

Permission was requested and received to burn all villages along the bank for night light. One large village was burned and did furnish valuable night illumination.

Heavy concentrations of enemy tank and artillery fire began to fall on positions at 1300. Many counter-battery missions were fired by the 13th and 11th FA Battalions.

FROM: 1400 July 1950
TO : 15200 July 1950

Enemy artillery fire began early in the morning. On the extreme left flanks reports were received that four enemy boat loads of troops attempted to cross the river at 0700 hours but were driven back by MG fire and aircraft. During the night the 24th had withdrawn leaving the left flank open.

The Regimental S-3 was sent to the left flank by the Regimental Commander to obtain first hand information of the situation. On arrival he found our 19th Inf troops engaged in a fire fight with enemy troops that had crossed the river in the 24th Inf sector. The Regimental S-3 so notified the Regimental Commander and requested that the balance of the 2nd Battalion be sent to that area immediately.

This action was taken and the sector remained relatively quiet during the balance of the afternoon and night. Mortar and artillery fire did take a few casualties on our troops.

In the main battle position all forces were alerted for a possible night river crossing. The air force was requested to bomb and strafe as long as they could and to drop flares during the night if possible.

At 2000 hours the air force left the vicinity of the main position. Enemy tanks that moved onto a knoll in front of the 1st Battalion positions across the river. 15 tanks were counted. These opened fire on 1st Battalion positions. Heavy artillery at the same time was firing on the rear areas. Air support was requested but only two planes arrived. These planes saw our artillery destroyed two enemy tanks. The main positions took a terrific shelling while enemy troops moved to the river in trucks. The enemy also moved up automatic weapons to the river's edge.

At 2400 hours C Company reported enemy forces crossing the river on the right flank in small groups.

FROM: 152400 July 1950
TO : 162400 July 1950

(NOTE: This is a summary of events of the 19th Inf leading to the attack of North Korean troops and the ultimate withdrawal of the 19th Inf. This summary of events is compiled from memory of the operational staff of the 19th Inf. The dates, times and figures are approximate but are the best available. The journal of the 19th Infantry was lost in action and destroyed by fire Sunday 16 July.)

At this time the 19th ACI consisted of the 1st and 2nd Battalions; Company A, 3rd Engineers; Platoon Company A 78th Tk Battalion; 19th FA Battalion; and 24th Ambulance Platoon.

At 0300 hours a flare dropped by an enemy plane was apparently a signal to start the attack. Heavy tanks, artillery, mortar and small arms fire was received along the entire front. Enemy troops repeatedly made frontal attacks against the river defense line.

Our forces called for all artillery and mortar. Everything in supporting weapons was called for and used.

Enemy troops were unable to cross against our dug-in positions along the river. Numerous enemy crossings were made in the gap between C and B Companies on the right center flank. These enemy forces hit the right platoon of C Company and forced it back to some extent. It was this gap that the enemy used as the main crossing area.

No more attempts were made to cross by enemy troops. They were successful in getting through at some points in the C and B Companies after repeated storming of positions. Many enemy troops were able to infiltrate into the rice paddies behind the dike on our side of the river.

The 1st Battalion CP was attacked but the enemy was driven off in a charge led by Major John Cook, Capt Hackett, Lt. Hall, and Lt. Col. Minstead. Major Cook and Capt Hackett were killed in this attack.

During all of this time enemy troops continued to cross through gaps on the flanks of B and C Companies. A report was received that 1000 enemy troops were moving south with some of them turning toward the MSR.

A counter-attack force was organized from Regimental Hqs Co. It consisted of 11 company officers, the Security Platoon, cooks, clerks, drivers, and mechanics. This force went forward to assist in driving the enemy from the rice paddies. Col Haley moved forward with a tank and a half-track from the AAA platoon to assist in the attack. The situation at this moment was improved. The counter-attack forced a large number of enemy troops to move back across the river. There was great difficulty however encountered in the evacuation of our casualties.

At 1000, the CO 1st Battalion reported to the CP that enemy flanking forces were slowly closing in on C Company. He stated that he could hold the river line but he had no forces to use in the rear area or for that matter elsewhere.

By this time B Company positions on the left flank were under fire. B Company was in trouble on the extreme left flank. Reports were received that the enemy was attacking across the MSR as far as three miles to the rear. Ammunition supply was stopped by the enemy road block. No 4.2 mortar ammunition was left on position.

A directive from division was received to prepare withdrawal positions. The CO, S-3, and Assistant S-3 moved back towards the rear. At this time the 5th FA was receiving heavy fire in their position. One battery was out of commission. The 11th FA and 13th FA reported sniper and MG fire to their rear.

It was at this stage that the withdrawal order was issued.

On their way to the rear the Regimental CO and S-3 ran into the enemy road block established by heavy automatic and light anti-tank fire on the MSR. The road was congested with vehicles for four hundred yards. The machine gun fire was a cross fire pinning down any personnel that moved. Col Haley was hit in the leg while trying to organize the clearance of the fire block.

At 1:00 hours tanks were again dispatched to break the block. The initial movement for a withdrawal began with B Company dropping back. The withdrawal was made under great difficulty. The covering force of C Company was attacked from all sides.

Meaning the road block was reinforced by the enemy. Casualties continued to pile up in our Aid station and could not be evacuated because of the block.

Company was ordered to break out machine guns on the left side of the block. Attempts were made to maneuver tanks into position to fire. The 1st battalion was trying to fight its way out. Planes were called to help.

Elements of the defending force broke off and worked their way into the hills.

At 1700 hours the A-2 loaded all the wounded on vehicles planning to place tanks at the head and rear of the column to push through. Captain Fenstercher, assistant S-3, returned from the head of the column reported a push through was impossible as the road was then completely blocked by vehicles. At 1900 A-2 and Captain Fenstercher ordered all personnel out of the vehicles and the wounded were placed on litters for cross country movement around the blockade.

An estimated 500 men including walking, wounded and litter patients moved up hill and south for cross country escape. At least 75 vehicles had to be abandoned on the road.

An attempt was made by a force under command of Lt Col Thomas McVail, U.S. 2nd Battalion, to break the block from the south. This force was withdrawn from the extreme west flank on the river. It was made up of two tanks and four A-1 tanks armed with heavy machine guns and some 37 mm guns. Late in the afternoon this force broke through the block to the point where the Regimental Commander was wounded earlier. Here the AAA vehicles which were road bound proved prime targets for the light anti-tank weapons being used by the enemy. A heavy fire fight between the enemy and this force did create some diversion but was unsuccessful in their mission of breaking up the enemy block. After firing up their ammunition this force withdrew. AAA vehicles that would have provided transportation and cover for the wounded in the immediate area. The Commander of the force, Lt Col McVail, remained in the road block area and guided some other men out of the immediate danger area just before dark.

During the period of 12-16 July 1950 at the Kun River area the supply status of the 19th Inf. Regiment was good. Rations and POL were obtained from the 24th Division. Ammunition was supplied almost entirely from ammunition stock brought to Korea by the Regiment.

In its defense of the Kun River the Regiment used three Bde. One to the extreme left flank units, one up the middle to the main battle positions, and one peak train trail to the extreme right flank. It must be remembered that the Regiment had been given a sector to defend at least the size normally given to a complete division.

One note of interest available is that the 4.2 Mortar Company fired 1588 rounds of ammunition from 1500 hours on 15 July 1950 to 0400 hours on 16 July 1950.

Critical shortages during the engagement were 57MM recoilless rifles and 3.5 rocket launcher. In ammunition there was a shortage of 75 mm rifle (heat), 2.36 rocket launcher (AP) handgrenades (frag and AP), and rifle AT grenades. In signal equipment there was a critical shortage in SCR 536 and SCR 309 radio sets and # 139 wire. The 4.2 ammunition on hand was sufficient but resupply of it was critical.

FROM: 162400 July 1950
TO: 172400 July 1950

All during the night elements of the 19th moved back into the Taison area. That afternoon the regiment then moved from Taison to Yang Cong to rest and re-equip. However this was not to be, then or later.

FROM: 172400 July 1950
TO: 182400 July 1950

At 0800 the Regimental L&R platoon moved out to patrol the area north of Yang Cong. The 2nd Battalion minus F Company moved to the vicinity of Seisan to set up a combat road block. At 1830 the 2nd Battalion was ordered to return to move to Taison.

Colonel Ned D. Moore assumed command of the Regiment.

During the day the remainder of the troops were being re-equipped within the means and time available.

FROM: 182400 July 1950
TO: 192400 July 1950

During the preceding afternoon of 18 July 1950 the Commanding General, 24th Division, had decided to attach the 2nd Battalion of the 19th Inf. to the 34th Inf Regiment then at Taison. The plan at the time was to furnish the 34th a mobile reserve.

The C. O. of the 2nd Battalion, Lt Col Thomas M McRail, who was acting Regimental Commander pending the arrival of Colonel Ned D. Moore was directed by the Commanding General 24th Infantry Division to move his battalion to Taison the following morning.

The personnel of the battalion was to move by rail and the supplies, ammunition, machine guns of the Rifle Companies and weapons of the Heavy Weapons Company to move overland in the organic vehicles of the unit.

The move to Taison was accomplished the morning of 19 July 1950. The movement by rail was delayed enroute because of enemy air had bombed out a portion of the railroad track.

Nevertheless all personnel and vehicles had closed in the vicinity of the main railroad station at Taison by 1300 hours.

A representative of the 34th Infantry issued instructions to the C.O. of the 2nd Battalion to move his unit to an assembly area three miles west of the city on the main road entering the city from that direction. Almost at the same time word was received that the enemy was breaking through a road block established by the 34th Infantry and elements of the 24th Division Reconnaissance Company on this same road leading into the city from the west.

The C.O. of the 34th Inf directed the C.O. of the 2nd Battalion of the 19th Inf to attack and destroy the enemy making this break through.

In compliance with this order the battalion moved by foot from the railroad station in Taison out this road from the west towards the enemy in an advance guard formation.

Contact with the enemy was made almost five miles west of the city. The 2nd Battalion then attacked astride the road with two companies abreast. It did not have air, artillery or heavy mortar support.

The enemy had been enveloping the friendly road block. The right flank of the 2nd Battalion met this enemy enveloping force on the high ground north of the road and stopped its further advance toward the city of Taejon from the west. It is doubtful if the enemy expected strong resistance from this direction and indeed would have been in the city that afternoon had it not been for the arrival and prompt attack by the 2nd Battalion of the 19th Inf.

The 2nd Battalion held their positions through the night of 19-20 July against continuous enemy pressure. Many patrols infiltrated behind the front lines companies shoving up two jeeps with 2nd Battalion personnel on the main road a few yards from the Battalion CP. Company F which was on the north flank of the westerly road reported enemy marking around their right flank and requested protection of this flank. This protection could not be secured from the 34th Inf because enemy pressure was so great generally throughout its entire sector.

Back in Yong-dong the remainder of the 19th continued reorganizing and reequipping. The supply status of the unit was extremely poor and almost impossible to determine because of great losses of the Kun River action.

A platoon of B Company reinforced with one 3.5 rocket launcher, two caliber 50 Machine Guns and some anti-tank mines set up a anti-tank road block north of Yong-dong.

From: 172000 July 1950
TO : 202400 July 1950

At Taejon the 2nd Battalion was still involved in what proved the big enemy attack on Taejon.

During the early hours of the morning the enemy apparently succeeded in breaking through in several sectors in the 34th Infantry zone.

It was not long however before communication between the 2nd Battalion and the 34th Inf CP was broken and no information could be obtained on the enemy in other sectors.

The 2nd Battalion held in their sectors until the 34th dropped back and large elements crossed behind the 2nd Battalion two front line companies. The enemy turned the right flank of the 2nd Battalion at that point and forced it back.

The enemy established a road block behind Battalion Command Post on the westerly road leading into the city and ~~the 2nd Battalion~~ into the area to break the road block.

As the 2nd Battalion was forced back elements of F and B worked their way into the city and engaged in the fighting going on there. The platoon of B Company also was fighting the enemy generally as they appeared.

The remainder of G Company after covering the withdrawal escaped from the trap set by the enemy south and west of the city by heading generally south.

A communications had failed completely it was impossible to receive give instructions. Elements of the 34th Infantry and the 2nd Battalion were forced to take routes out of the area without any idea where to regain contact and reestablish another defense line. As a result the 2nd Battalion did not get together as a unit until rejoining the 19th at Yong-Pong.

FROM: 202400 July 1950
TO : 212400 July 1950

Groups of the 2nd Battalion arrived from Taejon.

The 19th (-1) moved by rail and motor from vicinity of Yong-Pong to the new GIP location at approximately 5 miles north of Kunchon. The 2nd Battalion reverted to Regimental Control.

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIRST INFANTRY
Office of the Commanding Officer
APO 24

SIX MONTHLY REPORT ON DRUG

For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

CONTENTS

Summary

Daily War Dairy

Inlosures: (7)

I....Unit Reports, 21st Infantry

II....Activities Report, First Battalion

III....Activities Report, Third Battalion

IV....Daily Situation Overlays

V....Special Orders

VI....General Orders (awards & decorations)

VII....Operation Map

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

SUMMARY

The first indication of the present conflict came about the night of 29 June 1950 when a red alert (unidentified aircraft in zone) was flashed to the 21st Infantry, then at Sumamoto, Kyushu, Japan.

As preparations began for a possible movement to any strategic point Colonel Stephens, Commanding Officer received orders from 24th Division Headquarters to move one Infantry Battalion to Itazuke Air Base where they would be airlifted to Pusan, Korea. In Korea they were to be utilized to bolster the South Korean Forces who were vainly attempting to halt the aggressor armies from north of the 38th parallel. When the First Battalion arrived at Itazuke they were held up by inclement weather, and then only two reinforced companies were airlifted to Korea.

When this advance group arrived in Korea they were rushed northward where they were sub-divided by the Commanding General, USAK and ordered into position, one group near Pyongtaek and the other near Andong, Korea. No action occurring other than being strafed by allied aircraft they were moved further northward to vicinity of Osan, Korea, where they were to halt the enemy advance to the south.

The morning after their arrival at Osan they made their first contact with the enemy.

Shortly after daylight 5 July, a long column of enemy tanks were observed approaching their positions. Lt. Colonel Charles B. Smith, Battalion Commander called for artillery fire. This fire had no effect on the tanks. The enemy tanks (31 in number) overran Colonel Smith's positions then moved into the artillery positions where they engaged the artillery in a direct fire tank-artillery battle. At the battle's end there were 5 tanks destroyed and 5 artillery pieces. The artillery traded howitzer for tank (T-34 Russian type).

As the tank-artillery battle raged, Colonel Smith moved his troops into a perimeter defense on the highest ground in the area. Immediately following the tank attack the group was hit by an estimated enemy regiment supported by artillery and mortar fire. The enemy continued to advance in face of the withering fire from First Battalion. As they approached the battalion positions they fanned out in a wide double envelopment. By shortly after noon

SECRET

SECRET

the enemy envelopment was nearly complete. Colonel Smith received orders to withdraw. The first group to withdraw managed to clear a narrow pathway to the rear which was cut by the enemy almost immediately leaving the remainder of the battalion to fight their way out in small groups.

Colonel Smith mustered as much of his battalion as he could, located some trucks overlooked by the tanks and moved to the town of Ansong for the night. The next morning he moved to Taejon to regroup and re-equipped.

Throughout the First Battalions move and action the remainder of the Regiment was moving to Korea as rapidly as possible.

Orders were received for the Regiment to move to Korea late the afternoon of 1 July. The following morning the advance party departed. Sasebo was designated as the staging area and port of embarkation.

Upon arrival of the advance party at Sasebo no arrangements had been made to receive, billet or transport the 21st Infantry.

All of these arrangements were made by the advance party; Lt. Colonel Charles F. Nudgett Jr., Executive Officer, Captain Hirschle H. Hawkins, Liaison Officer and W/O Vincent Pirano, Assistant S-4. This group controlled the entire movement of the Regiment from Sasebo to Pusan, Korea.

The main body of the Regiment arrived at Sasebo late the afternoon of 2 July. All troops and a few vehicles were loaded aboard an old Japanese troop ship which had been secured by Colonel Nudgett through the Naval authorities at Sasebo.

Some one hundred vehicles, drivers, Regimental personnel section and Heavy Mortar Company were left behind. They were to follow as quickly as shipping could be secured.

Through the following days the Regiment was moved to Pusan, Korea consistent with available shipping space.

Early the evening of 6 July 1950 the last elements of the 21st Infantry closed into the assembly area at Pusan. The entire Regiment had moved, combat equipped, from Camp Wood, Kumamoto, Kyushu, Japan to Pusan, Korea within six days of receipt of their movement orders.

When the first elements of the Regiment were closing into Pusan the rear elements of the First Battalion ("A" and "D" Companies) arrived by water and shortly afterward were loaded aboard trains and moved northward to join their forward elements reported to be at Chonan.

After several delays due to the constant changing of loading priorities and the difficulties encountered dealing with South Korean

SECRET

SECRET

railway officials the remainder of the Regiment were loaded aboard trains and transported to Tasjon, Korea. Here Colonel Stephens received the Regiment's commitment orders and the train moved on northward to Chochiwon, Korea. Before arriving at Chochiwon, Colonel Stephens briefed the Regimental Staff on the situation and planned his initial reconnaissance.

Upon arrival at Chochiwon, Colonel Stephens immediately departed for Chonan, Korea and directed that the remainder of the trains be unloaded. When he returned from Chonan Colonel Stephens ordered the Third Battalion into position North West of Chochiwon. He also directed Captain Hawkins to take charge of the railhead at Chochiwon as no Transportation Corps people had been assigned to this area although this railhead was one of the most vital axis of supply lines in Korea at the time.

Confusion supreme reigned at the railhead. There were no train schedules or freight manifests. All supplies, both American and South Korean were mixed together.

Through the ensuing days there was little change in the situation. All trains had to be stopped, checked and re-adjusted before they could move any farther northward. As the situation grew more tense to the north and east, locomotive engineers (South Koreans) became increasingly difficult to handle. They would bolt southward at the slightest provocation with train loads of ammunition and supplies for the front line troops. This situation became so serious that it was necessary to place armed guards aboard each engine until the train was actually ready to move.

There was no action during the first night in Chochiwon. However the enemy to the north was forcing the 34th Infantry to withdraw. Colonel Jensen was ordered to move his Third Battalion north of Chochiwon and back up Companies "A" and "D" who had returned to 21st Infantry control. Orders were received from Commanding General, 24th Division that the town of Chochiwon would be held at all costs and that no help could be secured for at least four days.

The morning of 10 July dawned with heavy fog clinging to the valleys and hills making visibility extremely poor. The enemy utilized this to the utmost advantage. They moved in close and attacked "A" and "D" Companies with an estimated 15-20 tanks and 2000-3000 infantry. "A" and "D" Companies held their ground in face of these extremely heavy odds until late in the morning when Colonel Stephens ordered their withdrawal. Simultaneously he directed the Third Battalion to counter attack. This counter-attack took the enemy by surprise and they were driven some 2000 yards. The Third Battalion remained in position until late in the evening when they withdrew to their original positions.

Just prior to dawn the elements of the First Battalion who had been at Tasjon rejoined the Regiment. Colonel Stephens immediately ordered them into position approximately two miles north of Chochiwon.

SECRET

SECRET

As the First Battalion moved into position the Third was hit by a heavy enemy attack. Initially the enemy strength consisted of four tanks and an estimated 1000 infantry supported by heavy artillery and mortar fire. The tanks pushed through the battalion area overrunning the 4.2 mortar position.

Enemy strength rapidly built up to an estimated 2500 enemy. Using their enveloping tactics they moved around both flanks and completely surrounded the Third Battalion. The Battalion held until all routes of supply and evacuation were severed. Approximately four hours from the beginning of the attack the battered remnants of the Third Battalion began to withdraw southward to vicinity of Chochiwon.

When the Third Battalion assembled in Chochiwon it was found that the Battalion Commander, Adjutant, S-2, S-3, and CO of "L" Company were missing in action. They never returned.

The night was relatively quiet. By mid-morning 12 July, the First Battalion was attacked initially by an estimated enemy battalion but within minutes the number increased to an estimated regiment, supported by artillery and mortar fire. Again they began a movement designed to surround the battalion. The First Battalion, already weakened by its Osan, Chonan and Chonui encounters, was greatly outnumbered both in personnel and weapons. By noon Colonel Stephens ordered the First Battalion to withdraw south to the main Kum River line.

Even though under heavy attack Colonel Smith managed to withdraw his Battalion in an orderly fashion.

The First Battalion moved into position south of the Kum River by late afternoon, during the night there was no contact with the enemy.

The following morning the 21st Infantry was relieved by the 19th Infantry Regiment.

As soon as the relief was effected the Regiment moved to the air strip north of Taejon and spent the next three days reorganizing consistent with available supplies and equipment.

The Third Battalion was organized into two companies, "K" and "M". These two companies were attached to the First Battalion, giving Colonel Smith a seven Company Battalion.

Shortly after arrival at Taejon Air Strip the Regiment was ordered to be prepared to move south of Taejon and take up positions to cover the retrograde movement of the 24th Division.

While the Regiment was reorganizing, reconnaissance was made for the new positions north of Okchon and on 15 July they were occupied. Here the Regiment remained, improving defensive positions and patrolling to the front and flank, until 21 July.

SECRET

SECRET

Taejen was abandoned the night of 20 July.

At 0955 hours, 21 July an estimated enemy Regiment was observed moving south east along the heights on the First Battalions left flank. They began to move in on the battalion. Artillery was directed on the enemy causing them to disperse and form into groups of company size. The enemy continued to press and attack. By this time the enemy was engaging the battalion from the north, east and west. The entire fire power of the battalion was placed on the enemy. In spite of this concentrated fire the enemy advanced engaging the left flank units in a close-in fire fight. Colonel Stephens gave the order to withdraw to previously selected positions north west of Yongdong.

By night fall the battalion was dug-in a few miles northwest of Yongdong. There was no enemy action during the night. Early in the evening orders were received that the 21st Infantry would be relieved by the 8th Cavalry Regiment.

By noon of 22 July the relief was completed and the Regiment was on its way to the town of Yonchon by motor and rail.

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 282400 June 1950
TO: 292400 June 1950

A Red Alert denoting unidentified aircraft in our area, was received from Division Headquarters at 2220 hours, 29 June 1950. The Post was immediately blacked-out. All troops were alerted and moved to predesignated positions in conformity with the Regimental Passive Air Defense Plan. The military police in Kumamoto were alerted and all men on pass recalled. Within two hours all men on pass had returned to Camp Wood. The I & R Platoon was dispatched to reconnoiter both north and south roads from town for possible air drop. The CIC was notified to immediately contact all their field representatives in the 21st Infantry Zone of Responsibility for any significant activity. Additional guards were posted throughout the Camp Wood and adjacent dependent housing area. Listening posts were established on the high ground surrounding the Camp area. Thereafter the Regiment remained on an alert basis awaiting further orders.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 292400 June 1950
TO : 302400 June 1950

The all clear was sounded at 0025 hours, 30 June 1950. The majority of troops were returned to their barracks with the exception of "B" Company which remained on guard through out the Camp Wood area until daylight.

During the day normal duties were carried out in addition to stepped up plans to securing supplies to fill current shortages.

An 8th Army G-3 - PIC inspecting team arrived and was conducted through the area. They found everything to be highly satisfactory.

The early evening was quiet. At 2245 orders were received from Division Headquarters to send one Infantry Battalion to Itasuke Air Base immediately to be airlifted to Pusan, Korea.

Colonel Richard W. Stephens, Commanding Officer, 21st Infantry Regiment, ordered the First Battalion, Commanded by Lt. Colonel Charles B. Smith, to "move out".

Prior to their departure the First Battalion was reinforced by the 75mm Platoon of "I" Company and two platoons of 4.2 mortars. (The 75mm platoon from "I" Company brought the 75mm platoon of "D" Company up to platoon size as each platoon had only two guns, normally a section).

The Battalion prepared to move with full field equipment, their own organic transportation and one basic load of ammunition. Service Company trucks were utilized to move the dismounted elements of the Battalion to Itasuke Air Base.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 302400 June 1950
TO : 012400 July 1950

The leading elements of the First Battalion crossed the IP (Camp Wood Main Gate) at 010300 July 1950 and by 0920 were closed in at Itazuke Air Base waiting to be airlifted to Korea.

At dawn the sky was heavily overcast. However three planes managed to take off but due to the weather conditions had to return to Itazuke, where they remained throughout the day.

While the 1st Battalion was waiting to be airlifted the remainder of the Regiment was preparing for their move by land and water to Korea. Minimum operating equipment was packed and plans gotten underway for motor convoys and trains for those elements which were to move by rail. At 1655 hours, the warning order was received stating that the remainder of the 21st Infantry would be prepared to move to Sasebo for embarkation on LST's for Korea. Preparation for the move continued throughout the remainder of the day and night.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 012400 July 1950
TO : 022400 July 1950

At 0300 an advance party consisting of ; Lt. Colonel Charles F. Mudgett Jr., Regimental Executive Officer, Captain Hirschle H. Hawkins, Liaison Officer and Warrant Officer Vincent Piraino, Assistant Regimental S-4, departed for Sasebo to coordinate staging and embarkation plans with the Camp Mower and Naval authorities.

While this group was on their way to Sasebo the remainder of the Regimental Staff, the Third Battalion Staff and Special Unit Commanders assembled to complete plans for the Regiment move to Sasebo.

The motor move was planned and set up as follows: departure, I & R Platoon 0600; Headquarters Company (-), 1000; Third Battalion, 1015; Heavy Mortar Company, 1030; Medical Company, 1045; Service Company, 1100. The route, Kumamoto to Kurume to Saga to Sasebo. The vehicle breakdown was Headquarters Company, 28; Heavy Mortar, 19; Medical Company, 12; Service Company, 9; and Third Battalion, 28.

The remainder of the Regiment was scheduled to move by train. Train loading priority was established and number of personnel to travel by train determined. The train was scheduled to depart from Kumamoto at 1000 hours. Headquarters Company had 65 men to travel by train; Medical Company 45, Service Company 100 and Third Battalion 585.

At 1100 Colonel Stephens, CO; Major William F. Staab, S-3; Major C. B. Myers, S-2 and Major George Bond, S-4 departed for Sasebo by vehicle. Captain Earl C. Downey, S-1 would follow with the elements moving by train.

When the advance party arrived at Sasebo they found that no arrangements had been made to receive, billet or transport the incoming troops. Colonel Mudgett immediately contacted the local Naval Commander and began making arrangements to secure water transportation from Sasebo, Japan to Pusan, Korea. The first ship was arranged for and arrived within a few hours. It was a Japanese freighter type ship, the Shinano-Maru. At the same time Captain Hawkins made arrangements for a loading area, Military Police escorts and marshalling area for troops and vehicles while MC Piraino arranged for gasoline to refuel vehicles and an additional 4000 operational rations from Naval sources to be carried with the Regiment.

At 1515 hours, Colonel Stephens and his party arrived at Sasebo. After being briefed on the situation by Colonel Mudgett they

SECRET

SECRET

boarded the Shinano-Maru and established a temporary Command Post.

Major Bond, Regimental Supply Officer made immediate plans to load the ship as soon as the troops began to arrive. He also placed telephone calls to Division Headquarters requesting action on basic loads of ammunition which were supposed to have been waiting the Regiment's arrival at Saesbo.

The motor convoy arrived from Kumamoto at 1630 hours. Almost immediately following the motor convoy the train arrived with the Third Battalion, Commanded by Lt. Colonel Carl Jensen; Regimental Headquarters Company, Service Company and Medical Company. The train was shifted to the dock area and all troops were unloaded directly onto the ship.

The morning of 2 July 1950, Companies "B", "C", the 75mm Platoons of "D" and "E" Companies, two platoons of the Heavy Mortar Company, and Headquarters Company, First Battalion, minus the Ammunition and Pioneer Platoon landed at Pusan Airport. These advance elements of the 21st Infantry were commanded by Lt. Colonel Charles B. Smith, First Battalion Commander. Immediately following their landing they were placed aboard trains and rushed northward to the city of Taejeon (1043-1493).

The remainder of the First Battalion stayed at Itazuku under the Command of Captain John Aikire, "D" Company Commander. This group moved to Fukuoka the same day and sailed for Pusan aboard the William Lester, a Korean ship captained by an American Merchant Marine Officer.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 022400 July 1950
TO : 032400 July 1950

Early the morning of 3 July 1950, the Shinano-Maru departed for Pusan, Korea. As the Shinano-Maru departed the second ship, the Shoho-Maru, arrived and loading was started following the loading vehicle priority; ammunition, ration and signal. By 1700 hours the Shoho-Maru was completely loaded with vehicles, drivers, the Regimental Personnel Section and additional supplies; ammunition, POL and rations furnished by Division. Captain John Steel, Regimental Motor Officer, was placed in charge. Just prior to sailing time the local military commander called and stated that he had three North Korean prisoners the Navy had picked up and wished to return them to Korean authorities. The prisoners were accepted and placed in an improvised brig aboard the Shoho-Maru. At 2000 hours the Shoho-Maru pulled out into Sasebo Bay to await the rest of the Regiment which was to board three LST's scheduled for the 21st Infantry by the Navy the following morning.

Upon arrival at Taejon the morning of 3 July 1950, the advance elements of the First Battalion were split into two groups by General Church, Commanding General, USAFIK, and each assigned a mission.

One group to be commanded by Colonel Smith went to Pyongtaek (1008-1574)*. This group included Company "B" Commanded by 1st Lt. Charles Thomas; one 4.2 mortar platoon, the 75mm recoilless rifle platoon (two guns, giving only section firepower) from "D" Company and part of Headquarters Company, First Battalion. Their mission was to block the dry river bed running into Pyongtaek from the north. In addition they were to establish road blocks on all roads and railroads leading into Pyongtaek from the north (see operations map attached).

The other group to be commanded by Major Floyd Martin, First Battalion Executive Officer consisted of Company "C", Commanded by Captain Richard Dashner; one 4.2 mortar platoon, the 75mm recoilless rifle platoon (two guns, giving only section firepower) from Company "B" and detachments from Headquarters First Battalion. Their mission was to establish road blocks on all roads leading into Ansong (1026-1576)* from the North (see operations map attached).

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 052400 July 1950
TO : 042400 July 1950

The morning of July 4 the remainder of the Regiment's vehicles moved to a pre-designated loading point on the outskirts of Sasabo. However only one of the three promised LST's appeared, the other two having been diverted by Division Headquarters to another port. Colonel Hudgett contacted the Naval authorities and Division Headquarters arranging for another two LST's, which were to arrive late that afternoon. The navy had a convoy on the way to Pusan and our ships, the Shinano-Maru, loaded the previous day and the LST loaded that morning were dispatched to join the Navy's convoy.

Late that afternoon the final two LST's beached and loading began. As the first vehicles moved onto the loading ramp the Navy received orders from the Division Transportation Officer to divert both LST's to another port. Loading was halted and Colonel Hudgett placed an urgent call to General Henecher, Assistant Division Commander, 24th Infantry Division and requested that the LST's remain under our control. He further explained that we had received an urgent call from Major Bond, now in Korea, that our first battalion was in action and desperately needed small arms ammunition. The ammunition, Mr. Piriano had already secured from an ammunition ship which was not due to depart for another day or two. General Henecher directed that we should have the ships and loading was once more commenced. All loading was completed by 1930 hours. Both ships pulled into the Bay by 2000 hours and proceeded to Pusan, Korea accompanied by an Australian Cruiser as naval escort.

The Regimental Headquarters and the Third Battalion reached Pusan, Korea aboard the Shinano-Maru the morning of 4 July 1950 where they were joined by the water borne elements of the First Battalion. The entire group bivouaced on the outskirts of Pusan and started an immediate check of personnel and equipment. The afternoon of 4 July the Regiment received 265 replacements. The majority of them were assigned to the First Battalion since it was to be the first unit committed.

By noon 4 July, First Battalion advance elements were in their assigned areas at Pyongtaek and Ansong. Positions were prepared and an alert schedule established. However there was no activity other than the units at Pyongtaek were strafed by allied fighter planes. Loss due to this action was nine 75mm shells and one Sergeant wounded in the foot. At dark both the group at Pyongtaek and Ansong were alerted to move to new positions north of Osan (1007-1594)". The group at Ansong moved out first and joined the group from Pyongtaek a few miles north of the city. From there

SECRET

SECRET

the entire group was moved by motor to the vicinity of their new positions north of Ogan (1006-1596)*. Their mission was to block both the railroad and the main road net leading into Ogan from the north.

RICHARD W. SAMPSON
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 042400 July 1950
TO : 053400 July 1950

At 0100 hours 5 July, the Japanese Captain aboard the lead LST received a radio message, telling him to proceed to the port of Moji and pick up cargo for Pusan, Korea. When informed that this was an error, the confused Captain insisted on turning around and returning to Sasebo in order to clarify the situation. As the lead ship headed back to Sasebo the cruiser escort flashed a message identifying themselves and instructing the LST Captain to proceed on original course. This was complied with. That evening at 2030 hours the last elements of the Regiment docked at Pusan, Korea and were guided to the Regimental assembly area on outskirts of Pusan. The entire 21st Infantry Regiment moved from Camp Wood, Kumamoto, Kyushu, Japan to Pusan, Korea within six days of receipt of their movement orders.

The First Battalion less those who were airlifted to Korea began loading aboard flat cars and coaches during the pre-dawn hours on 5 July and by mid-morning had departed to join their forward elements.

By daylight 5 July emplacements were completed by the First Battalion elements at Osan. At 0700 a long column of enemy tanks (T-34) Russian, were observed approaching the road and railroad crossing two miles north of Osan (1006-1596)*. Colonel Smith, who was in his OP, immediately called for artillery fire to be placed on the tanks. Battery A, 52d Field Artillery (105 Howitzers) opened fire while the tanks were on the main road about 5000 yards in front of the first battalions position (1004-1599)*. Artillery fire had little or no effect. The tanks moved through the artillery barrage and into and through the battalions position (1004-1599)*. Thirty-one tanks were counted as they moved through the infantry positions into the artillery positions. Here a direct fire, tank - artillery battle raged for some minutes until all artillery pieces were lost and an equal number of enemy tanks (5). As the tank and artillery battle raged, Colonel Smith ordered Captain Dashner to move Company "G" into position with Company "N" and Battalion Headquarters Company, forming a perimeter defense on the highest ground in the battalion area. While the new defensive positions were being consolidated, Major Martin ordered all of Battalion Headquarters Company personnel to begin carrying the battalions ammunition to a central location within the defensive area. Following the initial artillery barrage an estimate Regiment of enemy infantry began an advance on the battalion positions supported by additional artillery fire of an apparent large size. Even in the face of extremely heavy rifle and machine gun fire the enemy continued to advance, fanning out around both flanks in a double envelopment. By 1300 hours, orders were received from higher headquarters to prepare to withdraw; and half

SECRET

SECRET

an hour later the order was given. Lt. Thomas was ordered to cover Company "C's" withdrawal then Captain Dasher was to cover Company "B's" withdrawal. As the withdrawal began the enemy envelopment was nearly complete but the first units to withdraw cleared a pathway and the battalion began to withdraw southward in small groups.

Moving with as much of his battalion as he could muster, Colonel Smith managed to reach the town of Oan where he loaded his men aboard 52d FA trucks, which had been overlooked as the enemy tanks passed through the town, and headed for Ansong by circling east and then south. He arrived at Ansong about 1730 and remained there overnight.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

FIRST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR JOURNAL
For the Period 22 June to 22 July 1950

FROM: 062400 July 1950
TO : 062400 July 1950

At Pusan preparations were made to begin load the remainder of the Regiment at 0530 hours 6 July. However at 0725 a message was received from Division G-3 which stated that our loading would be delayed indefinitely so the 63rd Field Artillery could completely load and move north. By early afternoon arrangements had been made to begin loading the remainder of the Regiment. This was accomplished only by direct liaison with the local railway people. Throughout the entire loading procedure confusion supreme reigned due to so many people giving and countermanding orders.

There was also the language and customs barrier between the American and South Korean officials. It was necessary for the American Force to ask the Korean railway officials for loading space, rail cars and lashing and blocking materials. About the time things would seem to be running smoothly the Korean Army would direct the railway officials to do something else. Even though this terrific problem hampered loading of trains the Regiment was completely loaded aboard five trains by 2330 hours, 6 July 1950.

Shortly after dawn 6 July, Colonel Smith and all available men of the First Battalion at Ansong headed south toward Tasjen aboard the artillery trucks, arriving there about 1200 hours.

Upon arrival at Tasjen the First Battalion troops were moved to the airstrip just north of town and began to reorganize and reequip.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
Period for 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: July 062400
To: July 072400

When the leading train, bearing the Regimental Commander and Staff, reached Tasjon at 1045 hours, 7 July 1950, it was held up for a little over an hour while Colonel Stephens and Major Staab reported to the 24th Division Command Post to receive commitment orders. By noon the train was again underway. This time for Chochiwon, Korea (1029-1526)* (see attached operations map). While en route to Chochiwon, Colonel Stephens called the Regimental Staff together and briefed them on the situation, which was as follows: The 34th Infantry Regiment is at Chonan (1015-1551)*; all 52d FA units presently with the 34th Infantry Regiment will be attached to the 21st Infantry immediately; the 21st Infantry Regiment will proceed to Chochiwon, with the mission of backing up the 34th Infantry, protecting their right flank and keeping the north-south supply line open both to the 34th Infantry and to the city of Chongju (1048-1430)*. (Chongju was headquarters and main supply point of the South Korean I Corps.) While at the briefing Colonel Stephens directed the Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon leader, Lt. George Hurnbutt to reconnoiter all roads from Chochiwon to both Chonan and Chongju, checking road conditions and for possible enemy activity.

Upon arrival of the leading train at Chochiwon, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab (CO & S-3) departed immediately for the 34th Infantry Regimental Command Post and to reconnoiter for 21st Infantry defensive positions. At the same time the I & R Platoon began their reconnaissance of the local road net. Unloading of trains was begun under supervision of Captain Hawkins and SFC Charles Lapeley. When Colonel Stephens and Major Staab returned from visiting the 34th Infantry CP and their reconnaissance to the north of Chochiwon, Colonel Stephens directed Lt. Richard Levers to secure a train; go to Chonan and pick up the elements of our First Battalion ("A" and "D" Companies) which were currently fighting along side the 34th Infantry. Lt. Levers arranged for a train and departed for Chonan. But by this time the enemy had pushed the 34th Infantry out of Chonan to positions near the town of Shoseiri (1015-1541)*. Lt. Raymond Wilson, Assistant Regimental S-3, was dispatched to contact Lt. Levers and tell him to return to Chochiwon. This he did by contacting Lt. Levers at Shoseiri.

The unloading of trains bearing 21st Infantry troops and equipment continued. Captain Hawkins was placed in charge of the railroad as no Transportation Corps Personnel had been assigned to this town even though it was a vital rail supply point to both the American and South Korean Forces. There was no train schedule. No notification was given in most cases as to what the box cars contained and they had to be checked to determine what they contained and where they should be shipped. There was no representative from the Korean

SECRET

SECRET

Military Advisory Group at this point.

Upon his return from Chonan on 7 July, Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Jensen's Third Battalion into position (1034-1529)* along the main road running north east from Chochiwon.

**RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding**

SECRET

SECRET

21st INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 072400
TO : 082400

By morning no activity had occurred on the right flank and the Third Battalion was ordered to advance some eight miles and take up new defensive positions near (1042-1529)*. However by night fall enemy activity to the north had increased and the Third Battalion was withdrawn to their original positions of the outskirts of Chochiwon where they would be more readily available for immediate use. During the night the Third Battalion suffered its first casualty; Major John Smith, the Battalion Executive Officer, was investigating an explosion in the Battalion area when he was accidentally shot through the leg by one of the Third Battalion guards posted in the vicinity of the Battalion Command Post.

By daylight 8 July 1950, representatives of units attached to the 21st Infantry were beginning to report in; Commanding Officer, 52d PA Battalion; Commanding Officer Company "A", 76th Tank Company; Commanding Officer Battery "A", 11th PA Battalion and Commanding Officer Company "B", Third Engineer Battalion.

Companies "A" and "D", First Battalion, were withdrawn from vicinity of Chonan and placed in position (1021-1535)*. Here they were to establish a blocking force, which would deny the enemy any further advance southward.

During the late afternoon a message was received from Commanding General, 24th Division stating that the 34th Infantry, which was in vicinity of Chonan would begin a movement designed to delay the enemy's advance from a series of successive defensive position to the rear. The message also stated that the 21st Infantry would not leave point (1029-1530)* until forced to by the enemy. Shortly following this a second message was received stating that the 21st Infantry would not leave point (1029-1530)* but also would hold the river line north of Chochiwon at all costs and that Chochiwon would not be abandoned until the South Korean Forces on our right had fallen back. The message further stated that there would be no help for a least four days but authorized Colonel Stephens to use the attached Engineers as Infantry if necessary.

At 2115 hours Lt. Colonel Carl Jensen, Commanding Officer, Third Battalion was notified to move his troops north of Chochiwon and go in to position, blocking the main road leading south into Chochiwon and also protect the left flank of Companies "A" and "D".

Shortly before midnite Colonel Stephens was placed in Command of the 34th Infantry Regiment in addition to his own Regiment, whereupon he immediately dispatched Lt. Colonel Delbert A. Pryor, Provisional

SECRET

SECRET

Battalion Commander, to contact the 34th Infantry senior officer, Lt. Colonel Waddington and to inform him of the change. Colonel Stephens also directed the 34th Infantry to protect the left flank of the 21st Infantry with what men they had available.

RICHARD W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 29 July 1950

FROM: 092400 July 1950
TO : 092400 July 1950

Shortly after midnite 9 July 1950, G-2, 24th Division confirmed information that the tanks to our immediate front were T-34 Russian tanks armed with 75 or 76mm high velocity guns (later determined to be 85mm). As the morning dawned fair and calm so did the situation. The Third Battalion moved into positions (1022-1534)* as previously instructed. Our artillery, 4.2 mortars and 81mm mortars, began registering and drawing up fire plans. The demolitions platoon of Company "B", Third Engineers blew a railroad bridge (1010.6-1530.8) and a road bridge at (1010.5-1540.15)* denying the enemy use of these two approaches. Requests were placed with Division Headquarters for air ground support team to be attached to the 21st. This was granted. By noon the situation began developing - 40 enemy tanks were observed moving southward along the main road from Pyongtaegu-Lyon (1019-1572)*.

Air strikes were continually requested on the enemy armor and infantry moving south from Chonan.

Contact was made with South Korean troops at Chonju by Lt. R. Wilson, Assistant S-3, during the afternoon and there was little change in the position of troops on the 21st Infantry's right flank.

As the situation began developing to the north, personnel in the Regimental Command Post, under Captain Earl G. Downey, Regimental Adjutant, began organizing defensive area for protection of Command Post in case of a wide envelopment by enemy troops or heavy guerrilla activity. In addition Lt. Levers, Assistant S-1, was notified to evacuate all of the civilian population from the town of Chochiwon. This later became standard practice due to the constant drifting southward of numerous refugees. These people had among them a large number of apparently able bodied men who could have been North Korean guerrillas or spies. This possibility grew into the obvious as later contact with the enemy proved they knew all of our weak points and also by the accuracy of their indirect fire on our Command Post locations.

At 1645 hours, Captain Alkire, Commanding Tank Force "A" ("A" and "B" Companies) observed eleven enemy tanks and 200 to 300 enemy to his front. Air strikes were called for and received. Also artillery fire was directed into the enemy area by Lt. James Alivator, 21st Infantry Liaison Pilot. Observed reports from this activity indicated that the enemy sustained considerable loss in personnel. Two unidentified aircraft flew over the target area to Task Force "A"'s front chasing away the liaison plane. Allied fighters were called for. About 1830 hours, a lone Australian plane appeared and strafed the

SECRET

SECRET

positions between the Third Battalion and Task Force "A". No casualties resulted but one First Battalion truck was set afire by the strafing friendly aircraft. Minor enemy probing action occurred throughout the night with artillery received in Task Force "A" positions.

The elements of the First Battalion at Taejon received 205 replacements.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 092400 July 1950
TO : 102400 July 1950

The morning of 10 July dawned with heavy fog which lay close to the valleys and hills making visibility extremely short. The enemy took advantage of this by moving close in with their tanks and infantry. At 0600 hours they attacked the forward positions, "A" and "D" Companies, with an estimated 15 to 20 tanks and 2000 to 3000 infantry (see intelligence report #2). Four of the enemy tanks pushed through the forward positions overrunning the 4.2 mortar positions. The Heavy Mortar personnel who weren't killed by machine gun fire had to evacuate, abandoning their mortars. By 1000 hours additional enemy infantry attacked from the high ground on our right and left flanks, sending out small groups to establish road blocks and cut off any possible withdrawal. Companies "A" and "D" held their ground admirably. The attached tank platoon leader withdrew about 1000 yards and requested permission to pull out of the fire fight and refuel. This request was denied by Colonel Stephens. The tankers were told to hold their ground and fight; that fuel would be brought to them. By noon it became necessary to withdraw Companies "A" and "D" due to heavy losses in personnel and material.

Immediately following the withdrawal of "A" and "D" Companies, Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Jensen to counter-attack with his Third Battalion. This he did, apparently taking the enemy by surprise, and driving them back nearly 2000 yards. During this action Lt. John C. Barron, Commanding Officer "I" Company, was seriously wounded. Here the Third Battalion held the enemy until 2300 hours. At this time Colonel Jensen began to withdraw his men to their original positions. "K" Company, Commanded by 1st Lt. Junior Childers, was on the left; "I" Company, now commanded by 1st Lt. Brookman, on the right and "M" Company, Commanded by Captain Leon Rainville was in direct support of the Battalion. To the right rear was "L" Company, Commanded by Captain C. Dean Cox.

H. W. STUBBS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 102400 July 1950
TO: 112400 July 1950

As the Third Battalion moved into its own previously occupied positions shortly after midnight, it was discovered by Lt. Childers Company that the enemy had beaten them to their own fox holes. For the next hour "K" Company engaged the enemy and drove them from their area.

Meanwhile "A" and "D" Companies who had been forced to withdraw the previous day regrouped in Chochiwon. Here they were re-supplied by means of the Regimental Headquarters and Service Company personnel turning in their weapons, steel helmets and extra clothing.

The elements of the First Battalion under Lt. Colonel Smith, who had been re-equipping at Tasjon arrived at Chochiwon just before dawn. Here they were joined by the remainder of "A" and "D" Companies. By 0730 hours, Colonel Smith had his men in defensive positions along the main highway about two miles north of Chochiwon (1028-1531)*.

As the First Battalion was moving into position the Third was hit by heavy enemy attack. Initially, the enemy attack consisted of four tanks (T-34), and approximately 1000 infantry, supported by heavy mortar fire. Judging from the manner in which the attack was carried out, enemy intelligence reports had been excellent although they had no planes overhead or no patrols near the Third Battalion positions other than those who had been in "K" Companies area. The enemy tanks moved directly through the Battalion area and the infantry flanked both sides of the position in a double envelopment. As the attack progressed, enemy infantry increased in number to an estimated 2,500. Heavy mortar fire continued to fall through out the attack, seemingly concentrated in the Battalion at the Command Post area, blowing up the Battalion ammunition supply point, communications center and inflicting heavy casualties on Battalion Headquarters personnel. The Battalion held their ground until they were completely surrounded. Roads to the rear were cut off and there could be no re-supply of ammunition or evacuation of the wounded. Approximately four hours from the time the attack started, the Third Battalion began to fight their way southward toward Chochiwon in small groups.

As the battered remnants of the Third Battalion began to assemble in the vicinity of Chochiwon shortly after noon, it was found that the Battalion Commander, Lt. Colonel Carl Jensen; the S-1, 1st Lt. William Cashour; S-2, 1st Lt. William Cantary; S-3, 1st Lt. Leon Jacques and the Commanding Officer of Company "L", Captain Dean Cox missing in action. Through the following days hope remained high that these gallant officers who remained behind to direct the

SECRET

SECRET

final operations of their command would return. But no official information has been received as to their whereabouts or fate.

Through out the night of 11 July, activity was relatively light in the First Battalion zone.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 112400 July 1950
TO : 122400 July 1950

Patrols were sent out prior to daylight hours to try and contact the enemy. These patrols were unsuccessful. One enemy patrol approached Captain Dashners', "C" Company area but was driven off. Enemy movement was noted on both First Battalion flanks but no contact could be made. At 0930 hours the morning of 12 July an estimated enemy battalion attacked the First Battalions left flank supported by concentrated artillery fire. Within a few minutes the enemy attack grew in porportion to the front and both flanks to an estimated 1500 to 2500 troops supported by heavy artillery and mortar fire. The First Battalion, already weakened from Ogan, Chonan and Chonul encounters, was greatly outnumbered both in personnel and weapons. By noon Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Smith to withdraw to positions south of the main Kum River line (1627-1511)².

Even though under heavy attack, Colonel Smith managed to withdraw his battalion in an orderly fashion by moving to the rear one company at a time beginning with the most forward company. They were picked up by Regimental trucks in vicinity of Chochiwon and transported to the Kum River line where a hasty defense line was established by 1530 hours 12 July.

While the First Battalion was under attack, enemy artillery began falling in the Regimental Command Post area at Chochiwon. This fire was of such an accurate nature that the first round fell within 25 yards of the Command Post and the second fell within the garden area adjacent to the Command Post building. This action showed highly accurate intelligence reports on the part of the enemy, especially so when on the two previous contacts with the enemy, their initial artillery and mortar fire hit within Battalion Command Post areas, disrupting communication and supply points immediately.

During the night of 12 July, positions south of the Kum River consolidated and patrols were sent out to contact the enemy. No contact was made with the enemy.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 122400 July 1950
TO : 132400 July 1950

At 0930 hours the 21st Infantry was relieved by the 19th Infantry on position South of Kun River line. The 21st Infantry was ordered to move to the airstrip north of Tasjon (1036-1498)* where they were to reorganize and re-equip in so far as practicable.

The attached Tank Company was released and attached to 19th Infantry. The PA liaison officer was returned to parent organization. By early afternoon the Regiment was closed in at the Tasjon Air Strip and preparations to reorganize were commenced. At 1745 hours Company "B" Third Engineers were relieved of attachment and returned to their parent organization.

During the afternoon Colonel Stephens, Lt. Colonel Mudgett, Major Stueb and Captain Downey held a conference on reorganization of the Regiment.

The remnants of the battered Third Battalion were consolidated into one rifle company and one weapons company. All troops in "T" Company were attached to "K" Company under Lt. Childers and those in "L" Company were attached to "E" Company under Captain Rainville. The two Companies were to be re-equipped as far as possible and further attached to Colonel Smiths First Battalion.

Major Bond drew all available supplies and placed additional urgent requests for items in critical shortage. (see Unit Report #6)

Just before midnight Colonel Stephens was informed by Division Commanding General to reconnoiter routes and positions in triangle Tasjon, (1040-1510)* to (1020-1450)*.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 132400 July 1950
TO: 142400 July 1950

During the morning reorganization continued, Division G-3 requested patrol be sent to investigate the crash of an L-5 Liaison Plane at (1014.9-1508.8)*. A new Operations Sergeant, SFC Thomas Dickerson was assigned to (S-3) replace W/Sgt Theodore Clayton who had died of heart attack the previous day.

At noon a message was received from Division G-3 which modified the reconnaissance instructions received the night before. The new instructions were to reconnoiter the zone within a triangle Taejon, Kwang San (1000-1470)*, Myungso-ayon (1042-1590)*.

At the same time Company "B", Third Engineers was re-attached to the Regiment.

At 1230 hours, Division G-3 informed Colonel Stephens to report to Division Headquarters immediately re-alerting the Regiment for possible move. At 1330 hours the alert was called off.

When Colonel Stephens returned from Division Headquarters he instructed the Commanding Officer Company "B", Third Engineers to reconnoiter the main road from Taejon south to Okchon for possible demolition sites.

Word was received that the 21st Infantry would be prepared to move south east of Taejon and take up positions to cover the retrograde movement of the 24th Division. Reconnaissance parties were immediately dispatched: Major Staab, S-3, reconnoitered in vicinity of (1048-1505)*; Lt. Wilson, Asst S-3, checked all roads, tunnels, bypasses and secondary roads along the route Taejon-Yongdong. The I & R Platoon surveyed the area from Taejon to coordinates (1047-1507)*, (1054-1495)*, (1060-1495)* and (1065-1486)*.

At 2030 hours all personnel were notified of the movement and set time which would be 0600 the following morning.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 142400 July 1950
TO : 152400 July 1950

At 0600 hours the first serial crossed the IP, going from Taejon air strip to Okchon and by 0845 the command post was opened at Okchon. The First Battalion remained at the air strip picking up additional equipment until noon when they moved to positions reconnoitered the previous day in vicinity (1050-1495)*. All rocket launcher (3.5) teams which had been training under division control were placed under Regimental control and moved to Okchon.

Shortly after noon a message was received from Division G-3 to reconnoiter additional positions along Pasjon-Anson (1008-1478)* road from vicinity Tugye-Ri (1027-1466)* north east to Taejon.

At 1530 hours Captain McDonough, Heavy Mortar Company, was instructed to reconnoiter for 4.2 mortar positions to support the First Battalion. By late afternoon Company "A", 71st Tank Battalion was attached to the Regiment and placed in mobile reserve in vicinity of Okchon.

When Captain McDonough returned from placing his 4.2's in position at 0200 hours he was informed by Colonel Stephens to take the remainder of his company, who were without mortars, and establish a road block at (1060-1494).

The remainder of the night the First Battalion continued to dig-in and consolidate their positions.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAILY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 152400 July 1950
TO : 162400 July 1950

At 0500 a message was received from Division G-3 to send one platoon from A Company, 71st Tank Bn to the 19th Infantry north of Taejon. At the same time Colonel Stephens attached one platoon of tanks to the First Battalion and the remaining platoon to Captain Hegenugh to reinforce the roadblock.

During the early morning Major Staab, Captain McDonough and Lt. Hummelt reconnoitered the river line north east of Chchon. They decided to have Heavy Mortar Company establish an additional road block at the ferry site (1059-1498)*.

The South Korean Forces on our right were contacted by Lt. Wilson during early afternoon. Disposition of forces information was exchanged and arrangements made for further exchange of information at the ferry crossing twice daily - 1300 hours and 2000 hours.

The chief of the local National Korean Police reported that he had two companies of police, many of which were searching the hills in front of First Battalion positions. This made it necessary to delay mortar and artillery registration for two hours while the hills were cleared of police.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

**21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950**

FROM: 162400 July 1950
TO : 172400 July 1950

There was no enemy activity during the night.

At 0800 hours a patrol was sent to Taejon to determine the situation there. They returned at 1050 and reported that troops from 34th and 19th Infantry were in vicinity of RIC in Taejon and that one battalion of the 19th Infantry was on the air strip, also that there was considerable confusion in Taejon.

Major Staab called G-3 and requested the name of responsible officer who would inform us when last elements of 19th and 34th had cleared Taejon so that our engineers could blow the bridge leading into our area.

Captain Rowlands, Division G-3 was designated to perform this task.

During the early afternoon S-3 liaison officer contacted the South Korean forces east of the river. SKA forces were holding their ground but the SKA Capital Division had been strafed by allied aircraft three times and had to be pulled out of the line to reorganize. This weakened the SKA forces considerably.

At noon Major Staab informed Captained McDonough to establish the road block they decided on the previous day (1059-1498)*. Also to hold that ground until told to "pull the chain" or "Scram". These codes were to be used to withdraw all troops to a previously planned defensive position and to withdraw from the area entirely.

At 1300 hours Captain Harrison, Battery "A", 26AAA reported to Major Staab that this battery of AAA were to be attached to the 21st Infantry. When Colonel Stephens returned from First Battalion positions he attached the AAA to Heavy Artar Company. But by 1600 hours were relieved and attached to 34th Infantry by Division G-3.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21st INFANTRY REGIMENT, 1st DIVISION
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 172400 July 1950
TO : 182400 July 1950

The predawn hours were quiet, patrols were sent to front and flanks, no contact with enemy.

At 1130 hours an I & R patrol which had contacted the SKA Forces reported that the SKA 2nd Division would establish visual contact with 21st Infantry at ~~Laconani (1040-1500)~~.

Word was received shortly after noon that the troop withdrawal from Taon was to be delayed for 24 hours. This information was passed on to the engineer demolition teams at the bridge and tunnels.

Throughout the day and evening, further reorganization was conducted. Captain Aikire was transferred from "D" Company to Battalion S-3 and Lt. Delbert Gates assumed command of Company "D". Major McGullough was transferred from S-3, Third Battalion to Executive Officer and Captain Dasher from Company "C" to S-3, Third Battalion and Lt. Charles Tyrick assumed command of "C" Company.

During the early evening Major Martin, Executive Officer, First Battalion reported that the demolition site along the ferry road was unsatisfactory. It wasn't in position to do the utmost damage.

Major Stash directed Captain Givins, "D" Company, Third Engineers to check the road and prepare new positions coordinating with the commanding officer, First Battalion.

The remainder of the evening everything was relatively quiet.

R. W. STRONGS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 182400
TO : 192400

The pre-dawn hours were quiet. Patrols were sent out to front and flanks but no contact made.

At 0720 hours, six yak type fighter-bombers flew over the Command Post straffing the adjacent area and bombing the railroad bridge north west of Okchon (1054-1491). The planes also dropped propaganda leaflets (see attached leaflet) which invited our surrender and were signed by three members of the 21st Infantry captured during the Oean action. There were no casualties from the action but the railroad was slightly damaged. One track was blown out and the others bent. The 3rd Engineers were notified to repair tracks as rapidly as possible as troops from 19th Infantry were on their way to Taejon to help out the 34th Infantry.

During the day the town of Okchon was evacuated of all civilians.

All rice which was stored in the town was loaded on box cars and shipped to Taegu for further disposition by South Korean authorities. During this movement of rice the local police force could not seem to comprehend why the rice was being shipped southward and were very reluctant to assist. In one instance the police chief requested signatures from the American sergeant, who was supervising the loading, for the rice.

(For messages received regarding enemy and friendly troops see 3-3 journal, inclosure 2).

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR JAPAN
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 192400 July 1950
TO : 202400 July 1950

Word was received the morning of 20 July that Taejon was to be evacuated and that as soon as all elements of the 19th and 34th Infantry had passed through the road tunnel nearest Taejon (1047-1494)*, it was to be blown by the Engineers. Shortly after the first elements of the 34th Infantry passed through the tunnel late in the afternoon, a large number of North Korean troops who had circled the city of Taejon, opened fire on the tunnel entrance. This set up a road block and cut off the remainder of the 34th Infantry and 19th Infantry Regiments who were in Taejon. Colonel Leachamp, Commanding Officer 34th Infantry who was at the tunnel entrance, instructed the Engineers not to blow the tunnel. At this the engineer officer in charge removed the fuses and withdrew from the forward tunnel. During the ensuing excitement, the Engineers blew a crater charge on the ferry road without first contacting Colonel Stephens or Major Staab. This action caused it to become necessary to abandon two vehicles of the 1 and 2 platoon which were out on patrol and had no other passage to return through Colonel Smith's forward positions.

Shortly before dark Colonel Stephens released one platoon of tanks to Colonel Leachamp, Commanding Officer, 34th Infantry Regiment, who was organizing a task force to attempt a break through to the beleaguered troops in Taejon. This task force was unsuccessful and the tank platoon was returned to Colonel Smith with less one tank lost in vicinity of forward tunnel. Soon after dark Colonel Smith gave the order to "pull the chain", a previously designated signal to have all outposts withdraw to the prepared main line of resistance. Lt. Delbert Gates, "D" Company Commander, was ordered to move his Company to positions along the battalion left rear position. This gave added protection to the battalions left flank and also to the artillery who had requested that some infantry be placed near them.

Throughout the night groups of men who had fought their way out of Taejon kept moving through Colonel Smith's Battalion area. All wounded were treated until the aid station ran out of medical supplies and ambulances. After that all wounded were directed to the Regimental Aid Station where they were treated and evacuated.

During the night there were a number of flares fired by the enemy to the left flank of the battalion, indicating that the enemy was making some type of flanking movement. This use of flares by the enemy made it necessary to revise plans for the use of pyrotechnics in controlling our own artillery fire.

SECRET

SECRET

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 202400 July 1950
TO : 212400 July 1950

At day break 21 July, Colonel Stephens ordered the road tunnel and railroad tunnel closest to our defensive positions blown (1049-1494)*. When the Engineers blew these tunnels it was found that the charges, placed by the South Korean Engineers, were of insufficient quantity to thoroughly demolish the roads and made it necessary to re-set the charges. During the mid morning hours the administrative sections of the Regimental Command Post moved to Iwon-ni leaving Colonel Stephens, Major Staab and Major Myers forward to direct combat operations. Arrangements were made at the same time for vehicles to transport the troops in case it became necessary to withdraw.

At 0955 hours an estimated Regiment of enemy infantry were observed moving south east along the heights on our left flank (1054-1491)*. Artillery was called for and placed on enemy troops with maximum effect. The heavy concentrations of artillery fire caused the enemy to disperse into smaller groups of an estimated company size and continue the attack along our left flank. Company "D" then opened up with their 81mm mortars. Even under this fire the enemy continued to press the attack in increasing numbers until our left flank units were engaged in a fire fight. As the enemy strength increased it became more evident that we were likely to be cut off as completely as the units in Taejon. Colonel Stephens gave the word to withdraw.

The withdrawal was carried out in an orderly fashion. The 52nd FA withdrawing first followed by units of the First Battalion. The Engineers blew the only bridge across the Kum River giving additional protection to the South Korean forces on the right, who were also withdrawing.

As the withdrawal began, a message was dispatched to Colonel Mudgett at Iwon-ni to take guides and meet the troops as they approached the new defensive area along the river line north-west of Yongdong. By evening the withdrawal was completed and the first battalion was in position digging-in. Supporting units attached at this time were: one platoon "A" Company, 19th Infantry; one platoon, "D" Company, Third Engineers; "A" Company, 71st Tank Battalion; one platoon, 24th AP Company; one platoon 24th Medical Company; "G" Company, Third Engineers; "B" Battery, 11th FA Battalion.

A road block was set up south west of Yongdong (1069-1469)* by Captain McDonough's Heavy Mortar Company reinforced by the 24th Reconnaissance Company, the attached platoon of the 19th Infantry

SECRET

SECRET

and one platoon for "D" Company, Third Engineers. At 2130 hours a report was received that approximately 300 men from the 19th and 34th Infantry were about 15 miles south of Yongdong. Captain Mc-Donough was dispatched to get them and bring them in. When he returned they were fed and medical attention administered by 21st Infantry Medics.

Shortly before dark, word was received that the 21st Infantry was to be relieved by the 8th Cavalry Regiment during the night or the following morning.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
for Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

FROM: 212400 July 1950
TO : 222400 July 1950

During the early morning hours Captain McDonough's road block force was relieved by one battalion of the 8th Cavalry Regiment. By 1200 hours 22 July, the remainder of the Regiment was relieved by the 8th Cavalry and was on its way to Yong-chon by rail and motor.

The newly designated zone of responsibility for the Regiment was confined to the area within the road net, Taegu and coordinates (1165-1480)* and (1150-1471)*.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

34TH INFANTRY REGIMENT

Index

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. S-1 Journal
4. Supporting Files

SUMMARY

PERIOD COVERED: 222400Z June 1950 to 222400Z July 1950

The 34th Infantry Regiment was undergoing normal training programs when word was received from division headquarters to place security patrols on Ten Shima and Ika Shima Islands. This was accomplished by sending a squad of men to each island. At approximately 292210X division notified the Commanding Officer that we were in condition "Flash Red". The Commanding Officer put into effect our passive air defense plan and all units were so notified. The all clear signal was sounded at 292330K. A patrol was dispatched to see if any air drop had been made in the 34th Infantry zone of responsibility. A negative report on the patrol actions was submitted to division.

On the 30th of June we were notified to have the 1st Battalion prepared for an airlift to Korea. Preparations were started to comply with the message. The 1st of July the entire 34th Infantry was alerted for movement by water to Pusan, Korea. This action was accomplished the following day with 85 officers, 3 warrant officers and 1375 enlisted men. 6 officers and 325 enlisted men were left behind in reserve but joined the Regiment by LST on the 3rd of July 1950.

Approximately 165 replacements were received and orientated in the staging area located at Pusan. At this time the Regiment was critically short on 57mm rifles, 75mm rifles, 81mm mortars and 60mm mortars. Ammunition and magazines were short for the carbines and pistols. Clothing and equipment was short in most instances. The 1st Battalion with the 52nd PA in support moved out by train to Taejon followed the next day by the rest of the Regiment. The total complement of the Regiment at that time was 91 officers, 3 warrant officers and 1885 enlisted men. The 1st Battalion moved from Taejon to Pyongtaek (1107-1547). At that time the elements of the 21st Infantry withdrew through the 1st Battalion to Taejon for a rest. On the 5th of July the 3rd Battalion was located in the vicinity of Ansong (1026-1576) with the Regimental CP located at Sangh-won (1013-1565). All units were then alerted for possible enemy contact. Enemy activity was reported with an unknown number of enemy and tanks evident. During the ensuing day the 1st Battalion was attacked in force and the Regiment withdrew to prevent complete encirclement by the enemy. The Regiment withdrew to positions some 4000 yards South of Chonan. At this time a representative of the Division arrived and ordered the 3rd Battalion to return to the defense of Chonan. Colonel Lovless was relieved and Colonel Martin assumed command on the 7th of July. The 3rd Battalion with troops from their Headquarters Company and the Regimental Headquarters and Headquarters Company being used as front line troops held their town of Chonan until the following day until 1000 hours. Doing the fighting for the city of Chonan, Colonel Martin was killed while personally leading a Bazooka attack on enemy tanks. For his courageous action and encouragement to the men he was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross. In this action, around Chonan, 1st Lieutenant Little was also awarded the Distinguished Service Cross for heroism in action. The 3rd Battalion was forced to withdraw when frontally attacked and on both flanks. The 1st Battalion kept the supply route open until all of the 3rd Battalion had withdrawn. Heavy losses were inflicted on the 3rd Battalion in their defense of Chonan and the withdrawal to the River. They were withdrawn to (1013-1509) where they were reorganized into a composite company. At that time the entire Regiment withdrew to positions this side of (1012-1528) to (1021-1535) and was instructed to hold.

On the 11th of July a very heavy tank and artillery attack was launched by the enemy against the 1st Battalion positions (1101-1519) to (1012-1518). All the 3rd Battalions supporting tanks were knocked out and they pulled back to Kongju. On the 12th the Regiment withdrew to new positions South of the Han River, in the vicinity of Kongju and all bridges in that sector were blown.

Kongju (1012-1509) was defended until the 14th at which time the enemy crossed the Han River in the vicinity of (1013-1504), broke through and overran the 63rd FA and was sweeping to the rear of the Regiment. New positions were taken up by the Regiment in the vicinity of (1015-1475) to (1014-1482). 1st Battalion was placed to the South and the 3rd Battalion placed to the North. The 63rd FA was partially equipped with mortars and attached to the 34th Infantry Regiment. An administrative move was made during the night to defensive positions around Taejon. On the 16th the 34th Infantry Regiment took over the entire defense line North and West of Taejon (1043-1493). The 19th Infantry Regiment was pulled out and sent to Division Rear. There was little action during the day. On the 17th one Battalion was North and West of Taejon with the other Battalion East and South. The 21st Infantry Regiment had withdrawn to positions South and East of Taejon. On the 18th the 2nd Battalion of the 19th Infantry Regiment arrived in Taejon and was attached to the 34th Infantry Regiment at 1200 hours. They were immediately sent to help the 1st Battalion which was under a heavy attack by the enemy. The forward Regimental CP became untenable due to heavy shelling and was moved to the Regimental rear CP in Taejon. The 1st Battalion was overrun and dispersed, to reform shortly thereafter. The 2nd Battalion of the 19th Infantry Regiment was then under heavy attack by the enemy. They broke contact and were returned to Taejon and put in reserve. Early in the morning of the 20th heavy fighting broke out in the 1st Battalion zone with 15 tanks breaking through. These tanks were well supported by infantrymen. The tanks that managed to penetrate into Taejon were dispersed and destroyed by 3.5 bazooka teams. The decision was then reached to evacuate Taejon. The order of march was issued and the withdrawal started. Infiltration, snipers, tanks, machineguns, road blocks and ambushes were used by the enemy to harass the withdrawal of the troops and equipment from the city. The orderly withdrawal was attempted in the face of well prepared obstacles. These obstacles broke the withdrawal into small groups which then made their way to the predesignated rear assembly areas. The enemy with their superiority in numbers, freedom of movement and their use of civilian clothes to mingle with the refugees were able to infiltrate, flank and harass all movements of the 34th Infantry Regiment from the city of Taejon. The 34th Infantry Regiment was then ordered to defend the line from (1070-1469) Northeast to (1068-1474) from there they were moved back to Kuchon. The 22nd of July was spent in reorganization.

ROBERT L. WADLIAM
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

282400K June 1950

292400K June 1950

Received orders from Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division to place security guard on Tau-Shima and Ika-Shima islands to protect vital communications between Korea and Japan. Squads of fully equipped troops were sent to each location and Division Headquarters notified of action taken. "Flash Red" received from Division. All units were alerted for possible air raid at 292210K. The all clear was sounded at 292330K.

JAY B. LOVELESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

292400Z June 1950

302400Z June 1950

A negative report sent to Division Headquarters on the patrol sent out to see if an air drop had been made in our zone of responsibility. Normal training program continued.

JAY B. LOBLESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

302400K June 1950

012400K June 1950

Received movement orders by telephone from Commanding General, 24th Division. All elements of the 34th Infantry Regiment alerted for immediate movement with the 1st Battalion alerted for movement by a-r. All units prepared for the move.

JAY D. LEVLESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

012400K July 1950

022400K July 1950

At 020200K the 3rd Battalion departed Camp Hower to load aboard ship. Movement completed by 020400K. The 1st Battalion then departed Camp Hower followed by the special units. The 34th Infantry Regiment departed Sasebo, Kyushu, Japan at 020720K and arrived in Pusan, Korea 021930K. Troops debarked and closed on Camp Hialeah.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion sailed from Sasebo, Kyushu, Japan on 2 July 1950 at approximately 0720 hours, arriving at Pusan, Korea at approximately 1930 hours. The Battalion unloaded off the boat and moved by foot to the Regimental bivouac area, where the rest of the night was spent in arranging equipment and bedding down.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion loaded aboard ship at approximately 0200 hours. Departed Sasebo, Kyushu, Japan at approximately 0720 hours. The men settled down to routine police and sanitation duties and prepared beds for sleeping. The Battalion arrived in Pusan, Korea at 021930. The troops disembarked and moved by foot to Camp Hialeah in Pusan. The Battalion prepared to bed down for the night. Morale high.

JAY B. LOWLESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

022400Z July 1950

032400Z July 1950

S-2 orientated all 1st Battalion and attached units of situation. All were instructed to clean equipment in preparation for an early move. No other incidents.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion remained in the bivouac area the entire day. No unusual incidents reported.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion started the day off with routine duties of police of the area and placing of latrines. The companies were instructed to have men work on maintenance of their personal equipment. Rifles and other weapons were checked for serviceability. Battalion headquarters collected office supplies and set up routine duties.

JAY B. KWLESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

032400Z July 1950

042400Z July 1950

1st Battalion departed Pusan at 040720Z with the 3rd Battalion and special units following. 34th Infantry Regiment departed without incident.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion moved out by motor convoy arriving at Pusan Station at 0700 hours. The Battalion immediately entrained and moved out at approximately 0800 hours. The rest of the day was spent riding on the train.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion followed the 1st Battalion by motor convoy to a loading zone in Pusan train station. The train departed Pusan station at approximately 1230 hours. The remainder of the day and night was spent on the train. Troops were fed C-4 rations. Morale was high.

JAY B. LEVLESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

042400K July 1950

052400K July 1950

34th Infantry Regiment CP closed on Sangh-won (1013-1565), 1st Battalion in position at Fyontask (1107-1547), 3rd Battalion in vicinity Ansong (1026-1576). All units alerted for possible enemy contact. Strength of enemy undetermined.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion detrained at Fyontask at approximately 0500 hours. The Company Commander's moved forward to meet the Battalion Commander who had already reconnoitered the position. The Battalion moved out on foot and into position. Contact with the enemy was first made late in the afternoon by patrol.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion moved to vicinity of Ansong. Company "A", 34th Infantry was first company to engage enemy.

JAY B. LEWISS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

092400K July 1950

062500K July 1950

1st Battalion attacked by approximately 1000 infantry supported by 13 to 15 tanks. Regiment ordered to withdraw to position South of Chonan. Orderly withdrawal hampered by refugees. Difficult to estimate enemy strength due to his domination of the ground action. Defense orders issued.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion remained in position with patrols being sent out and POWs being set up. Light patrol action during the day.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion CP set up 5 miles North of Chonan. Companies set up in and around vicinity in a defensive perimeter.

JAY B. LOWLESS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

062400K July 1950

072400K July 1950

3rd Battalion ordered returned to hold positions North of Chonan by representative of Division Headquarters. Commanding Officer, Colonel Lovless relieved. Colonel Martin assigned Commanding Officer. Regimental Headquarters Company ordered to Chonan to support 3rd Battalion. 3rd Battalion forced by 1000 to 2000 enemy and 20 to 40 tanks to withdraw to Chonan. The enemy attacked on front and flanks using Russian steamroller tactics. The situation was issued to Commanding General, 24th Division. Enemy attacked in forced around 072335K. Situation critical.

1ST BATTALION

The enemy attacked in strong force at approximately 0700 hours and started enveloping the left flank, causing the Battalion to withdraw approximately 20 miles and went into position on high ground and remained in position for the rest of the day.

3RD BATTALION

Initial engagement for battle of Chonan. Three times various companies entered the city of Chonan. Headquarters Company used as front line troops. Defensive positions set up along railroad tracks. To the North edge of town. Patrols sent out to recover jeeps and equipment that we were forced to leave in positions on the road. Colonel Martin went out with Headquarters Company Commander on this patrol. Most of the equipment was returned to our lines. Positions also set up along railroad tracks to West of Chonan and around MTO. Enemy attacks continued through the night by infantry supported by tanks. No enemy penetration from the North. Heavy attacks and penetration of Infantry and tanks from the West.

ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

072400 July 1950

082400 July 1950

3rd Battalion withdrew from Chonan at 081000K. Colonel Martin killed around 080800K, while leading a bazooka team. 3rd Battalion losses were high due to the enemy being able to outflank and infiltrate at will. 3rd Battalion reorganized and proceeded with the 34th Infantry Regiment to withdraw to positions North of Kongju, (1015-1537) to (1021-1535). Order issued by Division Headquarters to hold as long as possible and then move to Kum River at Kongju (1012-1509) and hold at all cost.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion remained in the same position with scattered patrol activity and artillery fire. Constant contact with the enemy was not kept.

3RD BATTALION

Fierce battle continued all night of 7 July and early morning of 8 July 1950. Companies were surrounded on 3 sides. Smoke laid down by artillery enabled troops to withdraw from positions, around city of Chonan. Artillery battle took place.

ROBERT L. MADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

082400K July 1950

092400K July 1950

Light attacks by the enemy during the day were repelled with heavy losses to the enemy. The enemy attacked with a heavy force at night and permission was granted to withdraw to (1101-1511) to 1012-1518) by Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division.

1ST BATTALION

Company "C" moved their positions to cover the withdrawal of the 3rd Battalion, which has been trapped in the town of Pon Lioek. The Battalion was under heavy constant artillery fire and suffered loss of both vehicles and men all day. The enemy started a pincer movement causing the Battalion to withdraw about 1700 hours. The Battalion withdrew by foot approximately 5 miles going to a bivouac area and putting out local security.

2ND BATTALION

3rd Battalion took up defensive positions about 15 miles South of Chonan to cover withdrawal of 1st Battalion.

ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

092400K July 1950

102400K July 1950

1st Battalion attacked with heavy force. Enemy has sufficient numbers to attack frontally, on our flanks and to infiltrate to our rear. The Kum River line defense is slowing down his attack.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion withdrew approximately 8 miles to take up better positions. The enemy attacked from the front with a large force at the same time starting a pincer movement and putting in road blocks to the rear causing great loss in motor vehicles and casualties. The Battalion started a withdrawal at approximately 2400 hours and withdrew to positions on the Kum River.

3RD BATTALION

Companies moved to Kongju on Kum River to the 3rd Battalion assembly area. Later companies took up defensive positions along the Kum River.

ROBERT L. MADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

102400R July 1950

112400R July 1950

No enemy contact. Positions of out troops were consolidated by orders from Commanding General, 24th Division.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion stayed in position on the Kum River, with patrol activity and artillery fire during the day.

3RD BATTALION

Companies remained in assembly area. Two companies were sent to Taejon to be re-equipped. The companies were Company "I" and Headquarters Company 3rd Battalion.

ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

112000K July 1950

122000K July 1950

At 122000K the 34th Infantry Regiment withdrew to their consolidated position South of Kum River. Bridges in this sector were blown.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion remained in position and replacements were received. The Battalion withdrew approximately four (4) miles.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion CP moved to Regimental CP in College building. 3rd Battalion Companies engaged in sporadic firing with enemy from their defensive positions on Kum River.

ROBERT L. TADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

122400K July 1950

132400K July 1950

Enemy continues to infiltrate by crossing in civilian white garb. Enemy attacked across Kum River and from the hills into 63rd FA positions overrunning them and captured all their weapons. Regimental CP shelled causing some casualties.

1ST BATTALION

Battalion remained in position sending out patrols and the rest of the troops resting. No unusual incidents.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion and Regimental CP shelled by enemy mortar fire. Regiment and Battalion Headquarters suffered few casualties. Platoon of "K" Company moved by foot from Kongju over mountains, approximately 4 miles to village of Knamai, arriving at 2100 hours. Companies withdrew from Kum River positions and set up perimeter at and around Knamai.

ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

132400K July 1950

142400K July 1950

Enemy force building up in rear of Regiment. Permission granted for Regiment to withdraw to (1015-1486). Withdrawal accomplished without incident during the night.

1ST BATTALION

On the morning of the 14th at approximately 0900 hours the enemy infiltrated across the Kum River and captured one battery of the 63rd FA. At about 1500 hours the 1st Battalion moved out to try and retake the battery. The attack was in progress when it was discovered that the enemy had started an enveloping movement almost completely surrounding the Battalion. The Battalion was forced to withdraw and in order to escape the trap had to make a 30 mile force march, taking up positions on the other side of the Kum River.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion and companies traveled by motor convey approximately 21 miles to vicinity of Hyonsan, arriving at 0300 hours, 15 July 1950 where Battalion bivouaced beside road for balance of night.

ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

122000 July 1950

152000 July 1950

No enemy contact. FA fired on Honsan setting fire to the town. Moved the Regiment at night to positions West of Taejon (1035-1496) South to (1035-1491).

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion sent out periodic patrols with no enemy contact.

3RD BATTALION

Left by motor convoy to outskirts of Honsan where Battalion defensive positions were prepared.

ROBERT L. GADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

152400K July 1950

162400K July 1950

Colonel Beauchamp assumed command. Administrative withdrawal order issued. Withdrawal to Taejon completed successfully. No enemy contact during the night. 34th Infantry took over entire defense line North and West of Taejon (1047-1493).

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion remained in position all day, sent out patrols and shelled the enemy with heavy artillery and mortar fire. No small arms contact made.

2ND BATTALION

Evacuated our positions and walked six (6) miles to Monson arriving at 2300 hours.

CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

162400Z July 1950

172400Z July 1950

19th Infantry Regiment pulled out and sent to Division Rear. If forced to withdraw, 34th Infantry Regiment was to defend area (1064-1461). Battalions form combat teams and patrols were made with enemy contacted and destroyed. Purpose of patrols was to hunt down the enemy, destroy him and keep his tanks and artillery in the draws of the hills around Taejon.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion moved out about 2100 hours by motor convoy pulling back approximately 20 miles. The latter companies moved into positions and secured for the night.

3RD BATTALION

Left by motor convoy and arrived at Taejon at 0430 hours. At 1230 hours, set up Battalion CP two (2) miles North of Taejon and prepared defensive positions for Battalion CP and companies.

CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

172400Z July 1950

182400Z July 1950

Combat patrols continued with same mission. Enemy resistance and strength building up around our positions. One Battalion was North and West of Taejon, the other Battalion South and East of Taejon. This line was lightly held due to its length and shortage of troops.

1ST BATTALION

Colonel Beauchamp held meeting at airfield forward Regimental CP with 1st Sergeants of the Regiment and laid down his policy.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion remained in position until around 1300 hours and was then loaded on trucks and moved into the vicinity of Taejon (approximately 5 miles North). The line companies moved into position and communications were set up.

CHARLES W. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

182400K July 1950

192400K July 1950

Heavy enemy attack with artillery and mortars forced the forward Regimental CP to close with the rear Regimental CP. 1st Battalion came under attack with enemy forces overrunning them. 2nd Battalion 19th Infantry Regiment arrived and was attached to the 34th Infantry Regiment at 191200K. They were immediately committed to help the 1st Battalion. Then enemy turned from the 1st Battalion to launch a heavy attack on the 2nd Battalion. Contact was broken with the enemy and our lines reconsolidated just west of the airstrip by nightfall.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion remained in position. Both reconnaissance and combat patrols were sent out and the enemy was engaged in several small arms fights.

3RD BATTALION

Remained in defensive positions. Companies in contact with the enemy.

CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

192400K July 1950

202400K July 1950

During the night the 2nd Battalion 19th Infantry Regiment was pulled back to Taejon and put in reserve. Heavy fighting in the 1st Battalion zone broke out at daybreak. 15 tanks supported by infantry broke through the line. Of these tanks 6 penetrated to the city of Taejon. Three were destroyed by 3.5 bazooka teams. Fighting and sniper fire continued all day. Medical Company and Service Company were shelled and machine gunned by one of the tanks until knocked out by bazooka fire. Decision was reached to evacuate immediately. The order of march was 3rd Battalion, 34th Infantry, 63rd FA, Medical Company, Headquarters Company, Mortar Company, Service Company, 34th Infantry Regiment, 2nd Battalion 19th Infantry Regiment and 1st Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment. The 3rd Battalion and part of the FA cleared through tunnel (1050-1495) without great deal of interference at 2019'0K. The rest of the Regiment was met with intense road block and ambushes on all exits from the city. The convoy's were broken up by enemy action and the troops departed over withdrawal routes by foot. Psychological warfare was practiced by the enemy at night by sounding taps on the surrounding hills.

1ST BATTALION

The enemy started infiltrating with both armor and infantry at approximately 0200 hours. All positions in the Battalion were overrun by 0630 hours, causing the Battalion to withdraw to the hills South and East of Taejon.

3RD BATTALION

Heavy concentrations of enemy mortar fire. Trucks moved 900 yards South of present position to dispersed position. Enemy tanks moved up road five (5) in front of CP position. Tanks were fired on by our 75mm Recoilless. At 1530 hours troops were moved out by foot to Regimental CP in Taejon proper, where they were entrucked for movement out of Taejon. At 1700 hours motor convoy left IP and were stopped at several places on route by fierce firing road blocks set up by enemy where Battalion was completely routed and disorganized. Many casualties and much equipment lost. Battalion records were last seen in a burning jeep.

CHARLES W. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

202400Z July 1950

212400Z July 1950

Advance party set up South of Yongdong. Stragglers were directed to this point. 34th Infantry Regiment then ordered to defend line from (107-1469) Northeast to (1068-1474). The 34th Infantry Regiment then moved back to Kumchon at 211700Z.

1ST BATTALION

The Battalion was assembled by officers and NCO's from various units and moved by foot to the rear for reorganization. Some of the units assembled in Yongdong and others in Pusen.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion was reorganized at Yongdong, the straggler point. At 1530 hours, left by motor convoy to approximately six (6) miles South of Kumchon. Bivouaced in River bed.

CHARLES L. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

WAR DIARY

212400Z July 1950

222400Z July 1950

No enemy contact. 34th Infantry Regiment awaited return of stragglers and started immediate reorganization.

1ST BATTALION

No enemy contact. Reorganizing of unit.

2ND BATTALION

No enemy contact. Reorganizing of unit.

CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SUMMARY OF WAR DIARY

For Period 29 June 50 to 22 July 50

Bn 24th Div Arty
1 August 50
YONGJII-RY, KOREA

1. Shortly before the beginning of the period the Field Artillery Units of Div Arty had successfully completed the FA Bn tests and all units were reviewing basic training in preparation for the RCF training ahead. Out the outbreak of hostilities in Korea, the regular training was suspended while Div Arty received, processed and passed on to other locations in Japan the evasuees from Korea. On 29 June Div Arty was alerted to move in 36 hours to Korea. The morale of the troops was high and they were eager to join the fight. The 11th FA Bn was the last unit to leave Sakata. Div Arty was on the way by 051500 July 50. The equipment of all units in Div Arty was old and worn. Continuous repair was necessary to keep vehicles and radios operating.

2. On arrival in Korea, Div Arty Units were attached to RCF's as follows; 13th FA Bn to 19th Inf Regt, 52nd FA Bn to 21st Inf Regt, 63rd FA Bn to 34th Inf Regt. The 11th FA Bn remained under Div Arty control until it closed in Saen (coord 1043-1493) at which time the Bn was split, "A" Btry going to the 63rd FA Bn and "B" Btry to the 52nd FA Bn. "C" Btry of the 11th was organized and operated as a 4 gun Btry for 4 days, from 13 July to 17 July 50, and attached to the 13th FA Bn. The 63rd, 13th, and 52nd FA Bn's are two (2) Battery Bn's. As long as we continued RCF operations this was essentially the DIV ARTY for combat and was changed only when enemy action forced us to improvise in order to maintain artillery support. At the end of the period the effects of combat had reduced the efficiency of the 52nd FA Bn to 00%, 63rd FA Bn to 00%, 11th FA Bn to 50%, and the 13th FA Bn to 75%. Throughout the period Bn Div Arty did not act as a tactical control Bn but in an advisory and coordinative capacity. Both S-1 and S-4 were extremely busy.

3. From the first contact with the enemy it became apparent that he placed great emphasis on our Artillery and went to great pains to neutralize its effect. Near OSAN (coord 1007-1509) on 8 July the enemy used tanks and infantry to attack our Btry position of the 63rd FA Bn. At CHECHAN (coord 1015-1681) the 63rd FA Bn position area was infiltrated and attacked on 9 July, and again in positions South of KONGJU (coord 1013-1509) an enemy force estimated at 200 infiltrated and attacked the position area on 14 July. The 52nd FA Bn North of YAEJON was attacked on 15 July from the flanks and rear by a strong enemy force who infiltrated to the position area. It is estimated that the enemy force took three to four days to accomplish this feat. In YAEJON on 20 July the Artillery position areas were again the target of the enemy attacking force. When tanks and infantry with mortars, machine guns and small arms hit the Artillery. In each action the infiltrating enemy established strong road blocks to the rear of our axis of withdrawl and forced the Artillery to abandon its Howitzers and vehicles. In fighting such as this, it is mandatory that Artillery have the close support of Infantry troops and that the axis of withdrawl be protected from infiltration. Failure to do this results in unnecessary waste of lives and expensive equipment.

Close coordination between US Infantry and RCF Infantry in aggressive patrolling of rear areas is necessary to stop infiltration, surprise attack, and protect our axis of withdrawl.

4. Due to the distances between Artillery units and the RCF formations Div Arty Bn had extreme difficulty in maintaining communications with its units and was there-

SECRET

SECRET

were unable to be of effect in a counter battery or counter mortar program. Because of this lack of communication it was impossible to use the intelligence channels normally available to Division through Div Arty, to the fullest extent. Extensive use was made of Artillery liaison craft in observation and firing. These Planes operated under Division control and were extremely valuable in reporting information. Most Pilots and Observers flew from six to ten hours daily throughout this period.

5. Enemy tactics to date indicate a great dependence on the tank as its main attack weapon. Experience has shown that the 105mm HE shell is ineffective in stopping the T 54 Russian Tank, however, the 155mm how shooting WP and HE was effective in setting some tanks on fire and stopping others. The 3.6. Rockets was extremely effective at stopping tanks. The Artillery was not in a position to use the small amounts of HEAT that was available to it as an Anti Tank Ammo and the effect of this ammunition is still unknown.

6. Maps for Artillery use were extremely inaccurate with regard to man made objects. Roads and villages were not accurately located on both the 1/50,000 and 1/250,000 scale. Both these maps, the only ones available, were based on Japanese survey of 1918-1932 and had not been revised. There were no Aerial photos available throughout the period.

7. Communications were seriously crippled by initial losses. Losses of Radio vehicles, wire laying trucks, and other equipment were replaced from Bn's Dtry's of Bn's and Div Arty until these sources were exhausted. Wire remained a critical shortage throughout the period. Difficulty of laying through Paddy fields resulted in bulk of wire along limited road net and constant failures due to traffic. All light Bn's and part of the medium Bn were overrun by NK Infantry, and losses of Signal equipment were beyond ability of supply agencies to replace. One (1) wire truck per functioning Btry and Radio sets at the Bw position and forward OP's constituted the skeleton system during the period after 14 July, and re-equipping of units with Signal equipment has not yet been effective. The degree of communication maintained by firing batteries, Bn Fire Direction Centers where they could be employed, and liaison aircraft, was remarkable in consideration of the original shortages of Batteries, Telephones, Switchboards, Wire trucks, Wire and Radio equipment.

8. Ammunition re-supply during the period was good with the exception of HEAT, Illuminating Shells and Smoke. More WP was needed at times. WP is extremely effective against the North Korean Army.

SECRET

MAUS
Lt Col
2-3

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARMY
WAR DIARY

30 June 50

FROM: 29 2400 June 50
TO : 30 2400 June 50

All units of Div Arty are engaged as follows:

11th FA Bn at Camp Hakata is receiving and processing evacuees from Korea who come by water.

189 Bn and 20 Officers of 13th FA Bn are at Camp McGill near Yokohama undergoing amphibious training. Advanced party was alerted to move to Camp Hakata. The balance of the Bn is at Camp Hakata engaged in processing evacuees from Korea.

52nd FA Bn at Camp Hakata is on a 24 hour alert to move to Korea by air or water.

63rd FA Bn at Camp Hakata is receiving and processing those evacuees from Korea who come by air.

To-date 1758 evacuees have been processed by the units engaged in this activity.

MAIZ
Lt Col
3-3

FROM: 30 2400 June 50
TO : 01 2400 June 50

01 June 50

13th FA Bn left Camp McGill for Camp Hakata by rail. All units of Div Arty are alerted for immediate movement to Korea. Evacuees are being sent to other points in Japan and the Battalions prepared to depart Camp Hakata.

SECRET

MAIZ
Lt Col
3-3

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY

3 July 50

FROM: 01 2400 July 50
TO : 02 2400 July 50

Advance party of 19th FA Bn arrived Camp Hakata 021500 hours. One (1) LST docked at Hakata Ko and part of Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Lt Btry and part of 3rd Btry 52nd FA Bn loaded on board. This LST cleared port at 020410. Received msg from Div G-3 that light planes would fly from Brady Field to Pusan, starting 3 July. Special fuel tanks were installed to make this possible.

The remainder of the 52nd FA Bn and advance parties from 63rd and 19th FA Bn sailed on the Pembina for Pusan from Hakata Ko 021800 hours.

MAUZ
1st Col
FA 9-3

3 July 50

FROM: 02 2400 July 50
TO : 03 2400 July 50

One (1) LST docked at Saitozaki beach at 2030 hours and the 1st half of the 63rd FA Bn loaded aboard. Due to difficulty in loading and tide this vessel was unable to sail until 041300 hours.

The main body of the 19th FA Bn arrived Saitozaki 020107. Brig Gen G. B. North arrived and assumed command of 24th Div Arty until Brig Gen H. J. D. Meyer returned from leave.

MAUZ
1st Col
FA 9-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY

4 July 50

FROM: 032400 July 50
TO : 042400 July 50

Four LST's arrived Hakata Harbor. Two were beached at Saizozaki 041500 hours. The balance of the 63rd FA Bn loaded and the 1st half of the 13th FA Bn. It was necessary to await high tide on the fifth to get these off the beach. The other two had to wait for the tide of the morning of the 5th July to beach.

MAJ:
LT Col
S-3

5 July 50

FROM: 042400 July 50
TO : 052400 July 50

The two LST's were beached at Saizozaki. Hq & Hq Btry Div Arty and the remainder of the 13th FA Bn loaded aboard. The 21th FA Bn loaded on two additional LST's at Hakata Ko. All six LST's sailed app 051400 hours. This completed the movement of Div Arty from Japan.

SECRET

MAJ:
LT Col
S-3

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARMY
WAR DIARY

6 July 50

FROM: 05 2400 July 50
TO : 06 2400 July 50

The six LST's carrying Div Arty troops landed Pusan and unloaded during the day. On arrival it was learned that the CG, 24th Div had ordered the 21st RCT, of which the 52nd FA Bn was a part, north and this unit was committed to action. The 63rd FA Bn attached to the 34th RCT moved 061600 hours by rail for Taejon, Korea and would be committed on arrival. The 19th RCT including the 13th FA Bn was moving by road to vic Taegu to protect communication routes to the north west. The 11th FA Bn would move under Div Arty control to Taejon and would be committed on arrival. An advance party of Hq 24th Div Arty was ordered to accompany the 63rd FA Bn. This was accomplished.

HAUZ
Lt Col
S-3

7 July 50

FROM: 06 2400 July 50
TO : 07 2400 July 50

The 13th FA Bn left by road 070800 July for vic Taegu with the 19th RCT. Hq & Hq Bdey Div Arty loaded on flat cars at 072200 hours for trip to Taejon.

SECRET

HAUZ
Lt Col
S-3

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY

8 July 50

FROM: 07 2400 July 50
TO : 08 2400 July 50

Hq 24th Div Arty left Pusan by rail 0600 hours enroute to Taejon. CP advances CP was established in Cheolman by Lt Col Hatten with advance party. 11th FA Bn departed Pusan by rail 080100 for Taejon.

HAUZ
Lt Col
S-3

9 July 50

FROM: 03 2400 July 50
TO : 09 2400 July 50

Hq 24th Div Arty arrived Taejon 091800 hours and established CP in H&K FAS. Capt Carl Simpson, asst S-3 52nd FA Bn, reported that on 051600 July A Btry 52nd FA Bn position was overrun by En tanks and infantry forcing the Btry to abandon 5 howitzers and 500 rns of ammo near Ogan. Five (5) officers and twenty six (26) are missing in this action.

Brig. Gen. Barth established his Hq at Cp 24th Div in Taejon. 63rd FA Bn was in position south of Chonan and Capt Slay, CO Sv Btry, reported that NK were infiltrating the positions during the night 7-8 July.

CG directed that A Btry 11th FA Bn be attached to 63rd FA Bn and B Btry 11th FA Bn be attached to 52nd FA Bn. These units moved to support their respective organization.

Capt Yates, Div Arty Survey Officer, contacted all engineer agencies of Div and Korean Army and found no survey control data available.

5 officers and 110 En assigned to Div Arty

SECRET

HAUZ
Lt Col
S-3

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARMY
WAR DIARY

10 July 50

FROM: 092400 July 50
TO : 102400 July 50

Reports from Div G-2 indicate that during the day strong enemy forces were building up in front of both the 21st and 34th RCT zones. The Artillery was active in support of the respective Inf Regt.

MANZ
Lt Col
S-3

11 July 50

FROM: 102400 July 50
TO : 112400 July 50

On 24th Div ordered the 19th RCT from Taegu to positions via Taegon. The 13th FA Bn attached to the 19th RCT closed into airstrip north west of Taegon at 2045 hours.

The 63rd FA Bn with "A" Btry 11th attached remained attached to 34th RCT and the 52nd FA Bn with B Btry of the 11th attached, remains attached to 21st RCT.

Elements of the 34th and 21st RCT are still north of the KUM river at the close of the day.

SECRET

MANZ
Lt Col
S-3

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY

FROM: 11 2400 July 50
TO: 12 2400 July 50

12 July 50

CO 19th RCT ordered CO 13th FA Bn to Recon & select positions for the Bn to support the 19th Inf in the defense of the Kum river. This was done and positions occupied. CG Div Arty directed CO 11th FA Bn to form a third firing Btry from B1 & B2 Btry 11th FA Bn and have this Btry ready to occupy positions by 121200 July in support of the Kum river line. Capt Yates, Div Arty survey officer, while returning from forward areas received small arms fire indicating enemy infiltrations in rear areas. Reports from Division G-2 indicate enemy buildup via Kongju and Chonui. CG D/A directed that the 52nd FA Bn be attached to the 13th FA Bn for the defense of the Kum river.

MAUZ
Lt Col
S-3

13 July 50

FROM: 122400 July 50
TO: 132400 July 50

The 21st Inf Regt was relieved by the 19th RCT and the 52nd FA Bn because attached to 13th FA Bn. C Btry 11th FA Bn was attached to 13th FA Bn and committed to action, in support of the Kum river line. Div Arty received 7 - 3.5 rocket launchers. Six (6) men from 63rd, 13th and 52nd FA Bn were instructed to report to the aid strip NW of Taejon for instructions on the weapon and to pick up Div Arty weapons. The 11th FA Bn received one (1). Air and Ground observations and interrogations of PWs indicate the enemy is building a large force to cross the Kum river. Infiltration is known to be extensive and our units have been ordered to patrol near positions areas extensively. Lt Col Dawson reported back to Div Arty CP suffering from a virus infection.

MAUZ
Lt Col
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY

14 July 50

FROM: 12 2400 July 50
TO: 14 2400 July 50

Lt Col Hatten was directed by CG D/A to take command of the 63rd FA Bn. At 1350 hours the enemy, who had infiltrated during the previous two days, attacked the area of the 63rd FA Bn and completely overrun the positions of HQ, Able Btry and Baker Btry. The enemy used mortars, MG's and small arms fire. The attack was well coordinated and a complete surprise. A road block was established in the rear by the enemy using automatic weapons and mortars. The 63rd FA Bn was compelled to fall back abandoning all of the equipment of Bn, Able and Baker Batteries. Several interviewees stated that some of the attacking forces wore US uniforms and talked English saying "Don't fire we're friendly". A straggler point was established by Lt Col Hatten at a point 10 miles N of Hesson toward Taajon. CG 24th Div Arty ordered A Btry 11th FA Bn to a position via of Hesson to protect the Div left flank and support the 34th Inf Regt. CG 52nd FA Bn and CG 15th FA Bn were notified of the enemy tactics and told to make extra patrols and double security measures.

NAME
Lt Col
2-3

15 July 50

FROM: 14 2400 July 50
TO: 15 2400 July 50

Brig Gen H. F. E. Meyer returned and took command of the 24th Div Arty. Brig Gen North returned to the 24th Div Arty. The 31st Inf Regt was pulled from its reserve position and directed to take positions north and east of Taajon. CG 24th Div Arty directed the 52nd FA Bn to recon new positions to support the 31st Inf and have one gun move and register. The remainder of the units to remain attached to the 15th FA Bn until ordered to move. An air strike was ordered to hit the positions area of the 63rd FA Bn and destroy all equipment that was abandoned. This was accomplished and explosions and fires were observed in the area. C-3 reports indicate a steady build-up by the enemy in front of the 31st Inf and increased evidence of infiltration through out the area. Capt Yates completed a road recon to the south from Hesson, in case it became necessary for the 63rd FA Bn to withdraw to the south. The 63rd FA Bn was reequipped with one firing Btry by taking one gun from each of the Btry of the 15th and 52nd FA Bn plus two guns that were Btry. Lt Col Hatten commanding. The 2-3 and other key personnel for the Bn were taken from the 15th FA Bn. Enemy patrol and infiltration activities continued to be aggressive with many troops occupying Kongju.

NAME
Lt Col
2-3

SECRET

SECRET

**BQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY**

16 July 50

**FROM: 16 2400 July 50
TO: 16 2200 July 50**

The front was active in all sectors during the night as the enemy attempted to cross the Kun river. Div Arty units were extremely active firing on call missions in front of the 19th Inf starting at 0200 hours and continuing till dawn. As dawn the front had quieted down. At 1000 hours enemy troops who had infiltrated to the rear area attacked artillery positions of the 15th FA Bn with small arms and mortar fire from the flanks. Increased pressure was felt all along the front and flanks of the 19th Inf and by noon a full attack was in progress. The enemy established road blocks to the rear of our positions with automatic weapons, mortars and small arms. The position area of the 52nd FA Bn was fired on and attacked intermittently throughout the day. The position became untenable by 1500, but an attempt to break through the road block by infantry and veh was unsuccessful. All equipment had to be abandoned. The men, led by Lt Col Perry, came out on foot through the mountains. The 13th FA Bn withdrew in an orderly fashion and occupied positions near the airfield west of Taejon. B and C Btry of 11th FA Bn also completed an orderly withdrawal. At 2000 hours small arms fire broke out in the streets of Taejon and several rounds hit in the area. B & Hq Btry Div Arty was occupying. Hq personnel returned fire at targets that could be seen. The fire stopped at 2100 hours and the city was quiet the rest of the night.

**MAUS
Lt Col
G-S**

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WMD DIARY

17 July 50

FROM: 16 2400 July 50
TO: 17 2400 July 50

Area of Bq Div Arty became the straggler collection point for Div Arty and a number of personnel from the 52nd FA Bn were collected and returned to the rear for reorganization. CG 24th Div ordered the 34th Inf to organized positions west of Taejon to defend the town. CG 24th Div Arty ordered 63rd FA Bn consisting of one (1) firing btry with A Btry of the 11th FA Bn attached to support this position. The 15th FA Bn with the remainder of the 11th FA Bn attached was ordered to move east of town and support the 21st Inf. Effective on withdrawal of the 34th Inf. The CG 24th Div Arty directed that the arty be reorganized as follows: 15th FA Bn, with BqBn, Able, Baker, Charlie and Sv Btry. Charlie Btry is to one firing btry from the 63rd FA Bn. 52nd FA Bn with BqBn, Able, Baker and Sv Btry. 63rd FA Bn would be inactivated sending personnel and equipment for one firing btry to the 15th FA Bn. The other men and officers to the other Div Arty units. 11th FA Bn will inactivate Charlie Btry and the Bn would again consist of BqBn, Able, Baker and Sv Btry. Div Arty WMD CP closed Taejon 0900 hours and opened Kunguri (1058.0-1480.0).

MAUS
Lt Col
S-3

18 July 50

FROM: 17 2400 July 50
TO: 18 2400 July 50

CG 24th Div Arty directed B Btry 15th FA Bn be attached 63rd FA Bn and move immediately to join this unit in Taejon. Information was received that two typhoons were headed in our general direction but plotted over 100 miles south. Activities around Taejon were quiet all day.

MAUS
Lt Col
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

HQ 24TH DIV ARTY
WAR DIARY

19 July 50

FROM: 18 2400 July 50
TO: 19 2400 July 50

Enemy activities around Taejon fairly quiet. The Artillery positions on north west of city were shelled and casualties inflicted in all units. Lt Col Mattan ordered Keom make and all the Arty Groupment moved to the south west part of the town at dusk. The new positions were occupied without incident. At 0800 hours 4 enemy planes dropped 2-200 & 500 lb bombs on landing into Taejon and broke the line. Three planes also dropped propaganda leaflets which were retrieved and forwarded to G-2.

MAUZ
Lt Col
3-3

20 July 50

FROM: 19 2400 July 50
TO: 20 2400 July 50

At dawn MK tanks and Infantry made a large scale attack on Taejon. Our Infantry and Artillery positions were overrun and the defense of the town disorganized. Capt Slay, CO Sv Btry 63rd FA Bn, was ambused on the Taejon-Yongdong road by small arms fire and automatic weapons fire. Another Road Block was established south of the town by the enemy and by 1800 hours the town was untenable and the roads out of town were covered by small arms & MG fire. Lt Col Matan gave the Arty March Order at 1500 hours. B Btry of the 13th FA Bn got out successfully. B Btry of the 63rd FA Bn was able to get out via Taejon-Yongdong road with 3 Howitzers and most of the veh and equip. A Btry 11th whose position was hit by tanks was forced to abandon all 6 of the 155 How and Amms in the area. An air strike was called for and hit the position area of A of the 11th. Results were good as explosions and fire were reported in the area after the strike. B1 & B2 Btry 63rd FA Bn suffered heavy casualties and had to abandon most of their equipment and veh. At the close of the day the exact extent of the damage was undetermined. Many of our men took to the hills and came out on foot or are still missing. At 2400 hours the sky over Taejon indicated that the town was burning and large explosions were observed.

MAUZ
Lt Col
3-3

SECRET

CG 24TH DIV ARMY
WAR STAFF

SECRET

21 July 50

FROM: 20 2400 July 50
TO: 21 2400 July 50

CG 24th D/A directed that recon be made via Yongdong for the 11th & 13th FA Bn. Lt Col Hanz departed on this mission. D/A Ex O, Col Dayman reported that he had moved B1 & B2 Btry 4 - 5 miles east of Yongdong. The situation in and around Taejon is still confused and many stragglers are coming down out of the mountains. The 63rd FA Bn turned three (3) Howitzers and ammo over to B Btry, 13th FA Bn and the Bn then joined B1 Btry East of Yongdong. CG 24th Div Arty directed that the D/A fwd CP be moved via Div CP at Yongdong. The fwd CP closed 0900 and opened Yongdong 1230. Recon was initiated to move B1 Btry D/A east of Kumshon. All Arty in the 15th FA Bn groupment moved to new positions west of Yongdong and 21st Inf withdrew to positions via Nam River west of Yongdong. Lt Warren, the adv party of the 99th FA Bn, 1st Cav, reported in to CP, was briefed on situation and his Bn requested to move tonight and occupy position via Yongdong and be able to fire at dawn.

MAUZ
Lt Col
S-S

22 July 50

FROM: 21 2400 July 50
TO: 22 2400 July 50

CG ordered recon made via Naegwan, Korea by all units. At 1930 all units D/A except B Btry 11th FA Bn remained attached to 5 BCT of 1st Cav Div. All units closed in new area by 2000 hours. The CG 24th D/A ordered all units to take active steps to determine replacements of men and equipment needed in order to regain efficiency.

MAUZ
Lt Col
S-S

SECRET

SECRET

**WAR DIARY
11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION**

From the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 292400 K June 1950
To : 222400 K July 1950

1. Firing elements of this medium Field Artillery Battalion have been attached to light Field Artillery Battalions during the period covered by this report. The Battalion has not been employed as a unit during this combat period.

2. Baker battery was attached to 52nd FA Bn at 2015 hours on 8 July 1950; remained under this attachment until 1930 hours 12 July 1950. Baker Battery was attached to 13th FA Bn at 1300 hours 12 July 1950 until relieved and immediately were then attached to 1st Cav Div (Inf) Artillery on 1:00 hours, 22 July 1950, when 24th Division Artillery moved south.

3. Able Battery was attached to the 63rd FA Bn at 1230 hours on 9 July 1950 and remained in position east of Konju vicinity Paogu (1021.5-1506.00) until the 63rd FA Bn was over-run on 2100 hours 13 July 1950. They then displaced back thru Taejon and proceeded west to Yo-San-ni (1040.5-1493.2) on the night of 14 July 1950 where they become direct support for the 34th Infantry Regiment. The following day they came under control of "Hatter's Group" and remained under this control until the Battery was over-run in Taejon on 20 July 1950.

4. Charlie Battery was committed on 13 July 1950 at 1700 hours north of Taejon and was attached to the 13th FA Bn for control until their positions near the Kum River were over-run at 1630 hours, 16 July 1950. They were displaced at this time on order to Okchon (1055.5-1490.0) and became inoperative by order Commanding General Division Artillery on 17 July 1950.

5. Baker Battery has functioned very satisfactorily during its attachment with the 52nd and 13th Field Artillery Battalions; Able Battery had difficulty during its attachment to the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion vicinity of Konju due to its exposed flank position, and difficulty in Taejon as a part of "Hatter's Group", (consisting of two light batteries and one medium battery) where they lost seven (7) killed in action, twenty-two (22) missing in action, 18 vehicles, and five Howitzers, while under the control of the 34th RCT. All our units have worked closely with Korean Forces, while Korean Office have been attached to this organization in a Liaison capacity.

6. Artillery Liaison Aircraft supplied the bulk of the information regarding enemy movements and dispositions, and provided most of the observation for fire missions.

SECRET

SECRET

(Cont'd; BASIC; Subj: WAR DIARY, 11th FA Bn from 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950)

7. Weather had little effect on operations during this period. The terrain covered has offered limited position areas for six piece firing batteries and has resulted in use of three piece firing platoon position areas frequently.

8. The 3.5 Rocket Launcher was used with marked success against tanks by units to which we were attached during the Taejon battle. Shell 57, Fuze VT and Illuminating Shell have all been used with excellent results. North Korean 76mm high velocity tank weapons were used against Abae Battery of this Battalion on the Taejon Air Strip. An estimated two hundred (200) rounds were fired by these weapons into the airstrip killing three (3) men; destroying one (1) Howitzer and one (1) vehicle.

9. Morale and efficiency remain high despite difficulties encountered due to frequent reorganization and shortages of men and equipment.

10. Our losses have been seven (7) killed in action, one death non-battle casualty, twenty-five (25) wounded in action, and thirty seven (37) missing in action. It is estimated that our fire has resulted in eight hundred (800) enemy casualties, destruction of 34 tanks, and several artillery pieces.

11. Adequate supply of critical transportation and communications items are not being made at this time.

12. Wire communications both to higher and lower echelons has been satisfactory when excessive distances have not precluded its installation. Radio communication has improved with receipt of better radio equipment.

13. Maps issued, Scale 1/50,000, are very inaccurate. Photo or photomaps have not been issued to our unit up to this time.

14. The target grid method of adjusting Field Artillery fire has worked very well for handling of combat fire missions. It is the opinion of Fire Direction Personnel in this Battalion that this method is superior to previous methods employed by Field Artillery.

15. Perimeter security has been obtained by batteries of this Battalion by strapping higher number cannoners to man outposts of light and heavy Machine Guns, and to man listening posts. This requires between 16 to 20% of the men in the battery, and results in acute fatigue when batteries are engaged all during the daylight hours with fire missions. Our security plans were effective from the stand point of giving adequate warning to the batteries, but the Infantry Commander would not permit displacement in the case of Abae Battery at Taejon despite repeated warnings that this Battery was coming under increased automatic weapons fire. Actions taken to combat infiltrations by the enemy in disguise were to clear villages

SECRET

(Cont'd, BASIC; Subj: WAR DIARY, 11th FA Bn from 19 June 1950 to 22 July 1950)

near position areas, see rch refugees traveling on roads passing near the position areas, and to fire at any suspicious people overlooking our positions.

16. The civilian population has been helpful in the rear areas, and fed some of our stragglers from Taejon. Civilian population in the front lines is very hard to distinguish from North Koreans, and is a deterrent to combat operations.

17. Thirteen (13) men have been recommended for awards, other than Purple Hearts, during this period.

18. Ammunition expended to date is, 4,902 rounds.

In conclusion, based on combat experience of this unit to date, where Field Artillery Battalions have been the prime target of enemy infantry infiltration tactics, it is requested that the recommendations below be carefully considered.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The experience of this Battalion during the Regimental Combat Team phase of action where standard attachments of one medium Battery as light Battalions, and/or one Battery acting as a part of "Hatten's Group" was normal indicates that:

a. It should be normal for Division Headquarters to attach one Battery of AA, as units become available, per Battalion of Artillery, to be used in the ground and/or air support role.

b. That the limited perimeter security organic to Field Artillery Battalions or Batteries be augmented by employment of Infantry Companies to Field Artillery Battalions; Infantry Platoons to Batteries in positions where flanks are exposed.

Incls: 7

- 1- Extract of Journal
- 2- Unit Reports (omitted)
- 3- Records of Activation, reorganization and inactivation
- 4- Rosters of Officers
- 5- Casualty Statistics
- 6- Awards and Decoration Statistics
- 7- Strength Report

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION 7A R DIARY

From: 292400 June 1950
To : 032400 July 1950

This time was spent in preparation for overseas shipment to Korea.

BEN B. ALLEN
Lt. Col. FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTAL LION WAN DIARY

From: 032400 July 1950
To : 042400 July 1950

1430: Advance Party, Commanded by Major O'Hara, composed
of elements of Hq, A, B, Sv, left Camp Hakata.

1630: Advance Party embarked LST's, left port at 1730.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt. Col. FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 042400 July 1950
To : 052400 July 1950

0830: First elements of 11th FA Bn left Camp Hakata, boarded LST's, and departed shore at 1445 hrs. Commanded by Lt. Col. Allen. (LST #1)

0945: Remainder of 11th FA Bn left Camp Hakata, boarded LST's, and departed at 1515 hours from Fukuoka. Commanded by Major Alban (LST #2)

Remainder of day spent at sea en route to S Korea.
No events.

BEV E. ALLEN
Lt. Col. FA
Commanding

00 **SECRET** 00

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 062400 July 1950
To : 092400 July 1950

Trip uneventful. Landing delayed due to poor visibility.

1830: Debarked at Busan, South Korea. Moved immediately to Bivouac area vicinity of Pusan. Established perimeter security guard in conjunction with Korean Guard.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt. Col. FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 062400 July 1950
To : 072400 July 1950

2115: Entrained on flat cars. (Bn. and equipment).
2300: Departed Fusan, destination Taejon.

BEN. B. ALLEN
Lt. Col. FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 072400 July 1950
To : 082400 July 1950

1135: Arrived at Taejon, S Korea, without incident.

1140: Col. Allen and Major Alban departed RR Station for conference at Hq., 24th Inf Div, Taejon.

1800: Bn detrained and moved to assembly area, vic of Air-strip.

1810: Bn CO and party departed assembly area on reconnaissance.

2015: Original mission changed by command of CG, B/A. Baker Btry to be attached to 52nd FA Bn and leave immediately. Remainder of Bn to remain in Assembly Area. Prepare to reconnoiter along West route to Konju.

2100: Baker departed Assembly Area.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt. Col. FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 082400 July 1950
To : 092400 July 1950

0800: A Btry departed assembly area moved to position at Naoga,
(1020.7-1506.0). Closed position ready to fire at 1100 Hours.

Prepared defensive data to fire on main roads and bridges
to cover withdrawal of 34th Inf Regt

A Btry attached to 63rd FA Bn.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

00 SECRET 00

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 092400 July 1950
To : 102400 July 1950

0745: Lt Boyle reported to H24D as Ln Off relieving Lt Sullivan

0757: Lt Col Allen departed for H24D to draw four (4) 155mm
Howitzers.

0945: Reports of shooting and hanging of N Koreans by S Korean
personnel.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 102400 July 1950
To : 112400 July 1950

1130: Msg to CO 11th FA Bn; five (5) Tractors and five (5) Howitzers ready to be picked up at RTO Taejon.

1300: A Btry registered.

1500: A Btry fired unobserved transfer on target reported by Dimple (estimated 300 I fantry on road). Results unknown.

1630: Msg to CO 11th; A Btry needs more air cover--Maj Alban.

2100: A Btry Reports being shelled by mortars (unobserved). No Casualties. Displaced to position (1024.30-1501.82). Truck over turned enroute. 0-eoff injured.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 112400 July 1950
To : 122400 July 1950

B Btry fired thirty (30) rounds on enemy vehicles and troops. Results unknown. Displaced to the rear by platoon. 2nd Platoon fired 60 rounds to cover withdrawal of 1st platoon.

2150: Registered on Base Point, 11 rounds expended.

2230: Fired 8 rounds of illuminating shell to identify Base Point to other Btrys.

2300: A Btry reoccupied original position at Maogu.

1930: B Btry attached to the 13th FA Bn.

BM E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 122400 July 1950
To : 132400 July 1950

C Btry formed of 4 Howitzers sections, with some personnel of Hq & Sv Btry attached.

1940: C Btry occupied position at (1020.7-1506.0) and ready to fire.

2120: C Btry, commanded by Capt Vogt, fired 1st round in combat, against enemy personnel. Unobserved, results unknown.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 132400 July 1950
To : 142400 July 1950

B Btry split into two platoons of three guns each. They were approximately 762 rounds of all type shells fired during this period of support of the Infantry, who were being heavily attacked along the Kum River, by Both B and C Btrys, fired around the clock, on many targets, including enemy artillery, tanks, and personnel. Reports from our Infantry state that our fire was effective on most targets.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col — FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 142400 July 1950
To : 152400 July 1950

We continued to fire heavily in support of our Infantry during this period. Our Infantry observers confirmed that we were inflicting heavy casualties among the enemy personnel, and have also destroyed or damaged 14 tanks during the period 12 July to 15 July 1950 inclusive.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col PA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 152400 July 1950
To : 162400 July 1950

1015: 13th FA Bn and B Btry, 11th FA Bn started to get shelled by enemy mortars and to receive small arms fire. Shelling continued until approximately 1300 hours. One B Btry Truck was damaged and a few casualties were inflicted.

1630: 13th FA Bn pulled back through our position saying they had been over run by tanks. Our own tanks began withdrawing through Baker and Charlie positions. The guns were March-Ordered and pulled out of position. No equipment was reported lost or casualties inflicted. Withdrew back to Taejon to regroup.

1930: Departed Taejon, proceeded E to position (1052.0-1494.0). Closed in position at 2300 hours.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 162400 July 1950
To : 172400 July 1950

1050: Bn (-4) occupied position at Okchon, (105640-1488.8)

1100: C Btry deactivated VCG in 24th D/A. Two of C Btrys guns will be delivered to B Btry and Two will be delivered to A Btry.

1930: One platoon of four gun sections attached to 13th FA Bn for night harassing fire along the Sum River.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 172400 July 1950
To : 182400 July 1950

0900: B Btry rear platoon registered on Base Point (1047.01-1498.83)
11 rounds expended.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 182400 July 1950
To: 192400 July 1950

Organized patrols in coordination with Korean CIC agents to patrol hills to flanks. Brought in evacuees for interrogation, but a 11 OK. Established perimeter defense around CP.

1900: Registered rear Platoon of B Btry guns to confirm corrections (five rounds).

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 192400 July 1950
To : 202400 July 1950

Our patrols active checking on reports of enemy patrols to our West and Southwest. Enemy activity unconfirmed as yet.

1030: Stragglers returning from A Btry's position on airfield west of Taejon, report that two enemy tanks had entered their position this morning. Said there were some casualties.

1100: B Btry forward and rear guns fired 82 rounds of Time and VT Fuze on enemy troops counterattacking to our front. Fire inflicted many casualties, troops were seen dispersing, reported to us by our Infantry OP (Unobserved Transfer of Fire).

Stragglers continue to return from A Btry with varied reports.

2000: About 44 EM and 2 Officers accounted for that had returned from A Btry's position, saying that their position had been overrun by enemy tanks and infantry. Said they had been shelled all day by tank and mortar fire. Reports (unconfirmed) state that A Btry lost all guns, most vehicles and equipment.

2100: Huge fire observed illuminating sky in vicinity of Taejon. Believed to be either Ammo dump or Gas Dump blown up by our air strike.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col PA
Commanding

00 SECRET 00

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 202400 July 1950
To : 212400 July 1950

1200: Bn (-A) displaced to the vicinity of Yongdong.

1700: Bn closed position at 1082.0-1475.8. B Btry in position at 1076.5-1474.8 and, 1081.2-1475.2.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

11th FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

From: 212400 July 1950
To : 222400 July 1950

1200: 11th FA Bn (-B) relieved by the 1st Cav Division. B
Btry attached to the 1st Cav Div Arty for indefinite period.
Bn departed position, proceeded east.

2000: Bn closed at vicinity of 1139.0-1447.0. Mission is to
reorganize and equip for future action.

BEN E. ALLEN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

ELEVENTH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

Annex III

Activation, reorganization and inactivation of the Unit;

At the beginning of this period, three firing batteries, headquarters battery and service battery were in an active status. However battery "C" consisted of one (1) officer and seven (7) enlisted men and lacked all organizational equipment.

By 11 July 1950 thirty-nine (39) enlisted men had been assigned to Battery "C". On this date verbal instructions were received to use these EM and one (1) officer as the nucleus of a four (4) section firing battery. Additional Officers and enlisted men were drawn from within the battalion. The battery thus formed consisted of five (5) officers and ninety-eight (98) EM and was committed to action at 1800 hours on 13 July 1950. At 0930 hours 16 July 1950 verbal instructions were received to have Battery "C" revert to its status as of 10 July 1950.

SECRET

12TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DEATH
ANNEX IV

27 July 1950

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>Com Category</u>	<u>Date</u>
ALLEN, BEN E.	1st Capt	023103		
ALLEN, PAUL E.	Major	023500		
OSWALD, HELEN B.	Major	021087		
BARNETT, DON W.	Major	024334		
ELLYS, CHARLES E. JR.	Capt	024782	MIA	20 Jul 50
FARRINGTON, WILLIAM E. JR.	Capt	023108		
NEGRONIS, GENE L.	Capt	058116		
HEARD, JOHN C. JR.	Capt	0116140		
THOMPSON, JOHN W. JR.	Capt	01171924		
HARTMAN, JOHN H.	Capt	01042523		
VOGT, ROBERT L.	Capt	06001		
SULLIVAN, WILLIAM H.	1st Lt	050750		
BOYLE, ROBERT W.	1st Lt	02001678		
COYNE, ROBERT J.	1st Lt	01170686		
HESNICK, SAM E.	1st Lt	057130	MIA	19 Jul 50
FERRY, MERLIN H.	1st Lt	01191726		
POPPAS, GEORGE JR.	1st Lt	01173747		
HENSON, RICHARD H.	1st Lt	01181704		
HUNSON, DAVID C.	1st Lt	02058357	MIA	7 Jul 50
FREIFER, CHARLES R.	1st Lt	01183970		
BAKER, DONALD E. JR.	1st Lt	01182767	MIA	20 Jul 50
DUNDA, RICHARD	1st Lt	01180319		
FEINBERG, IRVIN	1st Lt	01162568		
BISHOP, ROBERT S.	2nd Lt	02014822		
GALLAGHER, HAROLD	2nd Lt	01686624		
SHEPHERD, WILLIAM H.	2nd Lt	028144		
TERRELL, HENRY W. JR.	2nd Lt	01683571	MIA	20 Jul 50
POH, REYNOLD F.	2nd Lt	02212317	MIA	11 Jul 50
ROCKENBAUGH, WILFRED J.	2nd Lt	076005		
THORPE, HARRY E.	2nd Lt	01683727		
SMART, DENNIS C.	2nd Lt	02203121	MIA	11 Jul 50
WINGSTON, HAROLD G.	2nd Lt	02203631		
PHILLIPS, TULL E.	2nd Lt	0166635		

SECRET

12TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DEPT
ANNEX V

27 July 1950

Kostoff, Stephen	RA15233547	Pfc	SJA	20 Jul 50
Kruda, Russell C.	RA6679676	Sfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Leal, Carl P.	RA13290692	Cpl	SJA	20 Jul 50
Lassmann, Jerome E.	RA17258511	Pfc	SJA	20 Jul 50
Smith, Donald F.	RA16276162	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Castino, Jordan	RA16290441	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Wilde, Frank E.	RA17255120	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Stoie, Daniel P.	RA16245772	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Fisher, William J. Jr.	RA13261761	Cpl	SJA	20 Jul 50
Dunham, Allen G.	RA37664851	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Maier, Arnold	RA6601557	SFC	SJA	20 Jul 50
Moore, Owen P.	RA6 83996	Sfc	SJA	20 Jul 50
Wilson, Charles E.	RA35210888	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Brown, Robert E.	RA16337213	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Yenor, James E.	RA16261743	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Frater, Li, James A.	RA132 2897	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Leckman, Vincent P.	RA1323212	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Illo, Wilbert	RA15278279	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Hyland, Warden P.	RA13340713	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Arnold, Wallco H.	RA13305712	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Thibodeaux, Kevin J.	RA16275222	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Hupp, Richard K.	RA20308154	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Hoskinson, Valigan G.	RA17240775	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Antino, G. W.	RA16337538	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Donner, Donald M.	RA17335231	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Hastburn, Melvin G.	RA16242866	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Barclay, Donald F.	RA22 14345	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
McLeod, Wayne L.	RA16246320	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Hortmann, Arthur E.	RA15215168	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Gustafson, Orville E.	RA37316103	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Cain, Edmund H.	RA17276228	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Green, Robert A.	RA15216175	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Harfel, Bobby L.	RA15278265	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Ebersol, Donald W.	RA13265835	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Ivins, John E.	RA13223334	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Garnor, Jefferson L.	RA16035464	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Aurigeno, Cosmo P.	RA13300200	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Chino, Fern W.	RA16004610	Sgt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Ritt, Lawrence Jr.	RA16246154	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Beard, Robert D.	RA1523154	Pfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Osborne, Earle L.	RA13222221	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Cook, Kenneth A.	RA15219177	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Hartlin, James B.	RA16276277	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Crane, James B.	RA33054626	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Harrel, John H.	RA33583572	Sgt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Wander, William Jr.	RA1311661	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Gray, Samuel T.	RA1327116	Sgt	MIA	20 Jul 50

AMEX V CONTINUED.

SECRET

Clark, James H.	RA6862124	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Matthews, James L.	RA15045260	Sfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Williams, Leonard L.	RA6575411	Sfc	MIA	20 Jul 50
Robbins, Stanley A.	RA1327547	Pvt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Bristow, Melvin L.	RA16277023	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Bruce, Kenneth C.	RA23402841	Pfc	SMA	20 Jul 50
Bowen, Charles L.	RA13272107	Cpl	MIA	20 Jul 50
Shannon, John J.	RA46000369	Sgt	SMA	20 Jul 50
Gaspine, Lewis J.	RA31299320	Cpl	MIA	19 Jul 50
Harvey, Charles G.	RA23371011	Pvt	KIA	19 Jul 50
DiMales, Raymond L.	RA11195036	Pfc	KIA	19 Jul 50
Abdallah, Daniel H.	RA20713185	Sfc	MIA	19 Jul 50
Smith, John H.	RA6228711	Sgt	KIA	19 Jul 50
Potter, Richard F.	RA17243950	Pvt	MIA	18 Jul 50
Finnagan, Claiborn J.	RA14268131	Cpl	MIA	16 Jul 50
Lusby, Harry R.	RA15232360	Pvt	MIA	16 Jul 50
Rahilly, Daniel A. Jr.	RA11149715	Pvt	MIA	12 Jul 50

RED 14 Jul 50

OFFICERS:

Baker, Brownell E. Jr.	01182679	1st Lt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Ellis, Clarence B. Jr.	034762	Capt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Essick, Sam H.	057190	1st Lt	SMA	20 Jul 50
Mason, Arvid O.	0205357	1st Lt	MIA	7 Jul 50
Torrell, Ernest F. Jr.	0188571	2nd Lt	MIA	20 Jul 50
Roth, Bernard F.	02202317	2nd Lt	MIA	11 Jul 50

NON BATTLE CASUALTIES:

Mathey, Luevy W.	RA17242712	Pvt	Blistered Feet
Chambers, Elrod O.	RA14033275	Cpl	Wrenched Shoulder
Adams, Loyd J. Jr.	RA37518470	Sgt	Shot in foot while cleaning weapon.
De Li, William D.	RA16265818	Pfc	Run over by motor vehicle
Cotton, Oscar L.	RA15373782	Pfc	Contusions & lacerations of head, possible fracture of jaw.
Ashenbrenner, Richard J.	RA16298337	Pfc	Sounded fingers, right hand
Chadwick, Carl L.	RA34825558	Pfc	Injured left foot
Russell, Derson W.	RA12107586	Pfc	Lacerated right index finger
Smart, Kenneth G.	0220121	2nd Lt	Possible fracture of spine

SECRET

81st AIRBORNE FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

ANNEX VI

The following is the statistics pertaining to awards and Decorations:

Heart

a. Purple Heart: Posthumous awards three (3) per Section I General Order No. 50, Hqs 24th Inf Div dated 22 July 50.

b. Purple Heart Medal: Awards seven (7); Three (3) per section II General Order No. 49 Hq 24th Inf Div dated 21 July 50 and four (4) per Section II General Order No. 50 Hq 24th Inf Div dated 22 July 50.

c. Attention is directed to annex No. 5 of this report for additional information of those eligible for the Purple Heart which award has not been made.

d. Request for Awards for valor have been made for thirteen (13) officers and enlisted men of this battalion.

SECRET

155V 15TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY

ANNEX VII

Strength of unit at beginning of the period:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>SI</u>
Auth	35	2	565
Asgd	24	0	378
Pres Dy	24	0	362
Atchd	0	0	6

Strength of unit at the end of the period:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>SI</u>
Auth	35	2	565
Asgd	32	0	577
Pres Dy	25	0	408
Atchd	0	0	5

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 13TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
APO 24 (Vic Taegu, Korea)

27 July 1950

SUBJECT: Unit Historical Report

TO: Commanding General
24th Infantry Division Artillery
APO 24
ATTN: 8-2

1. On 29 June 1950 Battalion Headquarters, elements of Hq and Service Batteries, and Battery B were undergoing amphibious training at Amphibious Training Center, Camp McGill, Honahu. Remainder of the battalion was at Camp Hakata, Kyushu, engaged in housing, feeding, and processing evacuees from Korea. An advance detail was sent from Camp McGill to Hq 19th Infantry, Beppu, to assist in planning for movement to Korea. Remainder of unit at Camp McGill departed Yokohama by rail 1330 1 July and arrived Camp Hakata 2 July at 1530 hours. Period between this date and embarkation was taken up in drawing equipment, receiving fillers, and planning for movement to Korea.

2. Battalion departed from Saitozaki, Kyushu, aboard two LSTs and arrived Pusan, Korea 6 July 1950. On 7 July the Battalion moved by motor to Taegu and set up a CP in school building Vic (1158-1439) at 1745 hours. Period 7 July to 10 July was spent in reconnaissance for positions Vic Taejon and in transporting infantry to forward positions Vic Kunch'on (1110-1470). On 11 July the Battalion received orders from CO 19th Inf to move to Taejon and on 12 July to move into positions to support the defense of the Kungang River line. On 13 July Btry A was in position (1129.3-1504.2) and Btry B (1128.7-1504.5). Battalion CP opened 1831 at (1129.6-1504.6). For this operation in support of the 19th Inf the 13th FA Bn assumed control of the 52nd FA Bn and 11th FA Bn (-). On 16 July the 19th Infantry Regt was forced back to defensive positions in the rear, and the mission in support of the 19th Inf was terminated. The 52nd FA Bn reverted to Div Arty control. The 13th FA Bn and 11th FA Bn (-) withdrew to defensive positions in support of the 21st Inf Regt S of Taejon. On 14 July Btry B 13th FA Bn had been detached and sent with 2d Bn 19th Inf on mission to W flank. Btry B rejoined the Bn at Taejon on 16 July, and on 17 July the complete Bn and 11th FA Bn (-) were in positions Vic (1154-1492). From these positions on attacks on 21st Inf were successfully broken up. On 19 July Btry B moved out as part of 34th Inf Task Force

SECRET

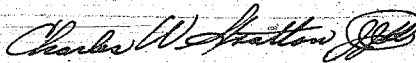
SECRET

and returned to En control 20 July. On 21 July, on order of 1st Bn 19th Inf the Bn with 11th FA Bn (-) atchi moved to Yongdong. The btys went in position Vic (1176-1475). At 1230 hours 22 July the Battalion was relieved by elements of the 1st Cavalry Division. 11th FA Bn (-) was relieved and attached 1st Cav Division Artillery.

3. At the end of the period Battalion moved into bivouac area in the rear. Bn CP opened 1800 hours 22 July 1950 Vic (1139-1458).

4. Total rounds 105mm fired during period: 12,500 (approx.)

5. Casualties. 1 non-battle casualty, 2 officers MIA, 6 EN MIA, 13 wounded.



CHARLES W. STRATTON
Lt Col. FA
Commanding

SECRET

**HEADQUARTERS 13TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
APO 24 (Via Taegu, Korea)**

27 July 1950

**13TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950**

**From: 292400K June 1950
To : 302400K June 1950**

At the beginning of period Bn Hq, elements of Hq and Sv Btrys, and Btry B were at Eighth Army Amphibious Training Center, Camp McGill, Honshu undergoing amphibious training. Remainder of Battalion was at Camp Hakata, Kyushu, processing evacuees from Korea. All elements of the Battalion alerted 30 June for movement to Korea.

**From: 302400K June 1950
To : 012400K July 1950**

Advance detail departed 0300 by rail from YOKAHAMA for BEPPU with advance party 19th RCT. 1330 main body departed from YOKAHAMA for CAMP HAKATA.

**From: 012400K July 1950
To : 022400K July 1950**

Advance detail departed BEPPU 1430, arrived CAMP HAKATA 1500. Main body arrived CAMP HAKATA 1530.

**From: 022400K July 1950
To : 032400K July 1950**

Advance party departed CAMP HAKATA 0700 for HAKATA-KO. Departed aboard USS PEMBINA for PUSAN, KOREA 1923. 8 Os and 42 EM assigned to Bn.

**From: 032400K July 1950
To : 042400K July 1950**

Advance party landed PUSAN 0800. Main body at CAMP HAKATA made preparation for movement. Bn CP closed CAMP HAKATA 2400. 1 O assigned.

**From: 042400K July 1950
To : 052400K July 1950**

Main body departed SAITOUZAKI 1430. Group A aboard LST 0090. Group B aboard LST 0036.

SECRET

S E C R E T

From: 052400K July 1950
To : 062400K July 1950

LSTs with Groups A and B arrived FUSAN Harbor 0100. Group A debarked 0230. Group B debarked 1145. Arrived staging area Vic FUSAN 1330. Bn CP opened.

From: 062400K July 1950
To : 072400K July 1950

CP closed FUSAN 0829. 0830 Bn departed on roadmarch to TAEJU. Arrived TAEJU 1744. Bn CP opened Vic (1158-1439) at 1745 in school building. Bn under control 19th RCT.

From: 072400K July 1950
To : 082400K July 1950

S-2 departed CP with 15 vehs to transport Inf to KUMCH'ON (1110-1470). 0820 Ren party departed to reconnoitre How positions Vic TAEJU. Ren party returned 1108. S-2 returned with Vehs 1830. Survey 0 departed 1930 to convoy elements of 2d Bn 19th Inf to positions E of TAEJU. Btry A went into position (1158-1437).

From: 082400K July 1950
To : 092400K July 1950

HL and MG test fired 0930 to 1130. Bn Survey 0 returned 1335. Btry A displaced from position and alerted to move out. Btry B went into position (1158-1437).

From: 092400K July 1950
To : 102400K July 1950

CG Div Arty arrived CP 1152 to orient Os & NCOs. Departed 1300. 1239 Bn alerted to move with 1st Bn 19th Inf. CP closed 1530 and Bn departed 1531.

From: 102400K July 1950
To : 112400K July 1950

Bn arrived KIMCH'ON (1111-1438) and CP opened in tobacco factory at 0036. CP closed 1035 and Bn departed for TAEJON. Bn arrived TAEJON 1715. CP opened TAEJON Air Base at 1718.

From: 112400K July 1950
To : 122400K July 1950

Ren party departed 1045 to reconnoitre positions for defense of KUMGANG River line. Bn departed TAEJON Air Base 1500 on order CO 19th Inf Regt and arrived position area Vic (1129-1504) at 1830. Bn CP opened 1831 at (1129.6-1504.6). Btry A

S E C R E T

SECRET

in position (1129.3-1504.2) and Btry B (1128.7-1504.5). Ready to fire at 1850. First round fired in combat at 2015. One non-battle casualty. Pers Sec joined Div Rear in TAEJON.

From: 122400K July 1950
To : 132400K July 1950

At 0700 13th FA assumed control of 52nd FA Bn and 11th FA Bn (-). Exec O departed 1115 for 19th Inf CP and OP. Fired mission on en arty. At 1300 planes reported to be S. Korean bombed and strafed area approximately 500 yards N of En area. Mortar fire received 1330 by Btry B 13th FA. No damage. 5 en tanks destroyed or disabled by arty fire during period. Defensive barrages prepared for defense of river line. Reconnaissance for alternate positions in rear made. BP and check points registered on.

From: 132400K July 1950
To : 142400K July 1950

Continued fire missions throughout day on en troops and materiel. Btry A 52nd FA subjected to counter-battery fire. Alternate position reconnaissance was made and Btry A moved to more secure position. A build up of en arty and tank fire was noted during period 1500 to 2000 hours. Considerable interdiction fire on roads leading to front and on suspected OPs and CPs by enemy tanks, arty, and mortars. Our arty fired interdiction fires and on call missions throughout the night, including illuminating shells over possible river crossing points during the hours of darkness. Btry B 13th FA Bn was detached approximately 1800 hours and sent with 2nd Bn 19th Inf on mission to W flank. Pers Sec departed TAEJON 1730 and arrived KUMCH'ON 2330. Two tanks were destroyed during period, with FO observation.

From: 142400K July 1950
To : 152400K July 1950

En stepped up mortar and arty fire. Btry B 52nd FA Bn and Plat Btry B 11th FA Bn received counter-battery fire. No casualties. En CO departed for 19th Inf CP 1700. Concentrations were fired by our arty on call from Inf and FOs. At 2000 en intensified his artillery preparation and our forces sensed an attack in immediate future. On call fires and interdiction fires were fired throughout the night. Btry B 13th FA Bn, with 2nd Bn 19th Inf, was out flanked and on order CO 2nd Bn 19th Inf withdrew to positions Vic TAEJON. Personnel Sec departed KUMCH'ON 1115 and set up in school building in KWANI at 1400. During period aerial recon of our flanks was utilized as a safeguard against infiltration.

SECRET

SECRET

From: 152400K July 1950
To : 162400K July 1950

At 0200 red flares were observed up and down the KUMGANG River, and the en launched a general attack accompanied by intensified arty firing along our front. Wire communications from forward switch to rear were shot out at approximately 0400. Radio communication remained in with exception of FO Co E, 19th Inf on extreme right flank which was without communication. However, prearranged barrages were fired during this period as a precautionary measure. At approximately 0500 our forward elements, including our forward switching central, were overrun, and infiltration by the enemy through our lines and around our flanks was well in progress. At approximately 0600 a counter-attack was launched by 19th Inf and enemy was driven back into River. However, so much infiltration and penetration had been effected by the enemy that a general withdrawal to new defensive positions was ordered by the Inf Commander. At approximately 0700 the Arty Commander received message from CO 52nd FA Bn that he suspected the enemy was infiltrating and surrounding his positions and asked permission to withdraw. This was reported to Inf Commander who was hesitant about withdrawing the 52nd FA at this time. Arty Commander informed CO 52nd FA Bn to use his own judgment and to withdraw when he deemed it necessary. At approximately 0800 a messenger arrived from CO 52nd FA Bn with message that the battalion had been surrounded and requesting help. Arty Commander left at once with a tank to attempt to effect relief and withdrawal of this battalion. Upon arrival in Bn area he found Btry A 52nd FA, led by Lt Col Perry, with all personnel except cannoneers formed as skirmishers, successfully beating off an enemy attack, using SA and arty fire. He then proceeded to Btry B where his tank was disabled. The Btry was completely encircled and under intense mortar, arty, automatic weapons, and rifle fire. Also at this point a road block had been established, preventing withdrawal of both inf and arty. The Arty Commander remained in this position from approximately 1000 to 1700, attempting to reduce this roadblock and displace 52nd FA Bn to rear. At 1800 he gathered what personnel he could with him and took to hills in attempt to reach our lines. In meantime at 13th FA Bn positions, word was received at 0800 by stragglers that 19th Inf had been cut off. Outposts were strengthened. At 0900 Bn position was flanked, and en mortar, MG, and SA fire was received in area. At 1600 en attack was intensified. Position was defended with RL, MG, SA, and close in arty fire. At 1700 the Bn position had become untenable, and the Exec O gave march order. At 1720 Bn departed for rear. Bn CO was cut off with forward elements. At 2000 Bn arrived TAIJON and CP opened VIC (1142-1493). Btry B, released from control 2nd Bn 19th Inf, returned to Bn control, joined at TAIJON 2000.

SECRET

SECRET

From: 162400K July 1950
To : 172400K July 1950

0700 Bn CO returned through lines to Bn CP. Btry B attached 34th Inf. Emplaced Vic TAIJON Air Strip. Displaced to alt position upon receiving heavy en tank and mortar fire. Bn less Btry B moved to positions Vic (1154-1492). Btry 11th FA went into position (1154.S-1492.2).

From: 172400K July 1950
To : 182400K July 1950

Btry B 13th FA Bn was attacked in position by en mortar, tanks, and arty fire from all sides. Upon orders higher Hq two Hows displaced to front to act as AT guns. One piece received direct hit from tank and was destroyed. Pers Sec departed KWANI 0830, arrived KUECHON 1135.

From: 182400K July 1950
To : 192400K July 1950

At 0730 area was attacked by S-N Korean Yaks. Planes bombed and strafed RR tracks and bridge and dropped propaganda leaflets. Leaflets recovered and forwarded to Div Arty S-2.

From: 192400K July 1950
To : 202400K July 1950

Btry B 13th FA relieved control 34th Inf and withdrew through burning TAIJON, fighting its way through the town, reducing MG roadblocks and destroying one tank en route. Returned to Bn area and went into firing position 1900 hours at (1154.S-1492.0).

From: 202400K July 1950
To : 212400K July 1950

Estimated 200 casualties on enemy troops by fire of 11th FA and 13th FA at 1100 hours. 1110 march order received from CO 1st Bn 21st Inf. 1130 CP closed and Bn departed for rear: 1500 arrived YONGDONG and CP opened Vic (1176-1475), & 1630. Btrys A and B 13th FA and Btry 11th FA into firing positions.

From: 212400K July 1950
To : 222400K July 1950

1100 Btry B received march order and withdrew to rear. 1230 2nd FA Bn, 1st Cav Div moved in to relieve Bn. Took over wire net. 1st Cav Div assumed control 11th FA Bn (-) which remained in firing position. 1325 Bn received march order from 21st Inf and moved out at 1350 for rear. Bn arrived bivouac area

SECRET

SECRET

V₁₀ (1139-1458) at 1800.

Charles W. Stratton

CHARLES W. STRATTON
Lt Col., FA
Commanding

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 18TH FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
APO 24

SECRET

NAME	RANK	ASN	BRANCH	Pdy	Status & Disposition
STRATTON, CHARLES E.	1st Col	016661	FA	En C, O,	Present for Duty
CRINE, LEO B. JR.	Major	01165698	FA	S-3	Present for Duty
KRCE, JACK J.	Major	046822	FA	En Exec Off	Present for Duty
GOODE, JAMES C.	Capt	0175078	FA	Liaison Pilot	Present for Duty
MAYER, GEORGE E.	Capt	01165698	FA	Adjutant	Present for Duty
CLINE, JAMES L.	Capt	01165602	FA	Asst S-3	Hosp, Dropped from Rolls 29 Jul 50
MORRIS, CECIL E.	Capt	01169661	FA	Btry Comdr	Present for Duty
OWLEY, HOMER JR.	Capt	889498	FA	En Intell S-2 O	Present for Duty
SPENCOTT, COLMAN L.	Capt	0512556	FA	En Intell S-2 O	Missing in Action
WILL, EDGAR E.	Capt	01171000	FA	Btry Comdr	Present for Duty
THOMAS, DANIEL L.	Capt	0422542	FA	Liaison Officer	Present for Duty
BALL, ROBERT D.	1st Lt	01182084	FA	Btry Communication O	Present for Duty
CAMPFIELD, MORRIS E.	1st Lt	08183897	FA	Btry Motor Officer	Present for Duty
DEWINE, DONALD E. JR.	1st Lt	050834	FA	Asst En Ops O S-3	Present for Duty
FULLER, ROBERT L.	1st Lt	8840348	FA	Forward Observer O	Missing in Action
GULER, DAVID E.	1st Lt	01540382	FA	Asst Commo O	Present for Duty
HOLTON, CLARENCE A.	1st Lt	01188385	FA	Pdy Train Comdr	Present for Duty
MESSEUR, THOMAS E.	1st Lt	01176808	FA	Btry Comdr	Present for Duty
MOTILLA, RICHARD A.	1st Lt	01017998	Cav	Btry Mtr O	Present for Duty
PAPE, WILLIAM A.	1st Lt	01178010	FA	En Liaison O	Present for Duty
PERKINS, TOM J.	1st Lt	050781	FA	Btry Comdr	absent Sick, 118th Sta Hosp
FRONCAGNE, WILLIAM F.	2nd Lt	01181087	FA	Liaison Pilot	Present for Duty
SEEM, DONALD L.	1st Lt	01242804	FA	Btry Comdr	Present for Duty
BORDLEY, JAMES E.	2d Lt	0680468	FA	En Mortar O	Present for Duty
CODY, RAYMOND J.	2d Lt	02208125	FA	Fwd Obs O	Present for Duty
LEE, DORNEY L.	2d Lt	01688582	FA	Fwd Obs O	Present for Duty
COOPER, JOSEPH A.	2d Lt	01686878	FA	Fwd Obs O	Present for Duty
DE LORIMIER, CHARLES T.	2d Lt	0956740	FA	En Liaison O	Present for Duty
GIBBONS, WILLIAM J.	2d Lt	02208401	FA	Recon & Surv O	Hosp, Dropped from Rolls 1 Aug 50
HARRITY, RALPH B.	2d Lt	02205400	FA	Fwd Obs O	Present for Duty
HOOVER, SAMUEL E.	2d Lt	01686718	FA	Asst Exec & Flt Ldr	Present for Duty
HATTES, EDWIN L.	2d Lt	01686560	FA	Btry Exec O	Present for Duty
KATRAS, EDWARD D.	2d Lt	02208007	FA	Fwd Obs O	Present for Duty
KELSEN, ELSWORTH	2d Lt	0214485	FA	Btry Exec O	Present for Duty
RING, ALFRED E.	2d Lt	02208307	FA	Recon & Surv O	Present for Duty
GOMEZ, ANGE L.	WDJG	W508165	FA	Supply General	Present for Duty
TUCKER, JOSEPH E.	WDJG	W2141474	AUS	Personnel Officer	Present for Duty

Appendix "A"

SECRET

SECRET

DECORATIONS AND AWARDS - RECEIVED AND RECOMMENDED

I. Decorations Received -

a. Purple Heart Medal

Cody, Raymond J.	2d Lt	02208125
Hansen, Ellsworth	2d Lt	02011489
Glegg, Arthur L.	SFC	RA39550907
Sharp, Allen R.	Sgt	RA38302864
Hall, David E.	Cpl	RA1A328661
Hall, Wayne T.	Cpl	RA1A281800
Hend, Richard D.	Cpl	RA1B337867
Johnson, Donald H.	Cpl	RA16292717
Lecuna, Vernon H.	Cpl	RA16217976
Mitchell, James R.	Cpl	RA39109509
Sentelmann, Gunther H.	Cpl	RA1B217888
Stahl, William R.	Cpl	RA6557916
Budgett, Donald U.	Pfc	RA17245786
Engelbert, Ellis Jr.	Pfc	RA1A915756
Falgout, Alton J. Jr.	Pfc	RA1B303781
Sutton, Hubert B. Jr.	Pfc	RA1A495443
Walke, Charles A.	Pfc	RA1E116690
Truelove, Van	Pvt	RA25423394
Van Beaver, Henry E.	Pvt	RA12345011

b. Purple Heart Medal, Posthumously

Laprade, William J.	Pfc	RA1126604A
Richards, Leonard L.	Pfc	RA15414021

II. Decorations Recommended -

a. Silver Star Medal for Gallantry in Action

Freeseott, Coleman L.	Capt	0512536
Sullivan, Daniel F.	MSGT	RA39013701
Glegg, Arthur L.	SFC	RA39550907
Sharp, Allen R.	Sgt	RA38302864
Koppelman, Marvin	Pfc	RA12302399

b. Bronze Star Medal for Valor

Martinez, Fernando	Pvt	RA10353712
--------------------	-----	------------

SECRET

SECRET

**HEADQUARTERS 52ND FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
AFO 24**

2 August 50

SUBJECT: Historical Report

**TO: Commanding General
24th Infantry Division Artillery
AFO 24**

The following is the historical report of the 52nd Field Artillery Battalion for the period 1 July 1950 to 22 July 1950.

The Battalion having been placed on the alert 25 June 1950 for movement to the Korean War Zone, Battery A, one half of Headquarters Battery, and one half of Service Battery, departed Camp Hakata at 2345 hours 1 July 1950, with the remainder of the Battalion remaining at Camp Hakata pending transportation. These forward elements proceeded via LST from Hakata Cove enroute to Pusan, Korea, arriving there at 1900 hours 2 July 1950. They then proceeded by train through Taegu to Taejon where they detrained and proceeded by convoy to a position in the vicinity of the town of Osan, arriving there 4 July 1950. Battery A was in position and ready to fire at daybreak 5 July 1950 with the mission of supporting the 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment. Enemy action caused Battery A to withdraw to Ansong on the afternoon of 5 July 1950 being forced to destroy their guns. After knocking out eight enemy tanks of the 30-40 enemy tanks engaged in the action.

The remainder of the Battalion departed Camp Hakata 3 July 1950 and proceeded to Korea, occupying positions south of Pyongtaek 5 July 1950, with the mission of supporting the 3rd Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment. On 6 July 1950 the entire Battalion displaced to positions in the vicinity of Cheokwan with Battery B supporting the 3rd Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment, and Battery A being re-equipped and supplied. On 9 July 1950 the Battalion entered general support of the 21st Infantry Regiment with Battery B of the 11th Field Artillery Battalion attached to the 52nd.

An enemy breakthrough on 11 July 1950 required eventual displacement to the vicinity of Fusan-ri, South of the Kum River on 13 July 1950, in order to support the 21st Infantry Regiment on the Kum River Line. On 14 July 1950, the 19th Infantry Regiment relieved the 21st Infantry Regiment and the 52nd Field Artillery Battalion was assigned the mission of reinforcing the 13th Field Artillery Battalion.

SECRET

Enemy action on 16 July 1950 caused the Battalion to displace to the vicinity of Yongdong for resupply and movement to the vicinity of Hwanggan on 19 July 1950 and then to Chong-Dong on 21 July 1950 for training and maintenance.

MILLER O. FERRY
LT-Col, PA
Commanding

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

52ND FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION

APO 23

WAR DIARY

29 JUN 50 - 22 JUL 50

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
52D FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
APO 24

27 July 1950

SUBJECT: War Diary

TO: Commanding General
24th Infantry Division
APO 24

The following is a day to day War Diary of this organization encompassing the period 29 Jun 50 - 22 Jul 50 recording the activities of this unit in the North-South Korean engagement:

29 JUN 50 The Battalion continued on an alert status for movement to the Korean War zone. Plans were initiated for loading aboard an LST, and the details were worked out by Captain Alexander P. Bolding Jr., so that the entire Battalion could be loaded aboard two ships. The 724th Ordnance and the 24th Signal Company checked all Ordnance and Signal equipment for serviceability.

30 JUN 50 The Battalion continued to prepare to move, and at 2300 hours was alerted to move with reduced strength and equipment by air. We were to take a reduced Fire Direction Center, Communication Section, and two Howitzer Batteries of two sections each. Howitzers and other equipment were to be available upon arrival at our destination. One quarter-ton jeep was to be our only means of transportation. Plans were made to affect this move and the reduced battalion was made ready. A liaison officer was sent to Itazuke Air Base to coordinate the movement of our unit.

1 JUL 50 The Battalion completed preparation for the air move and stood by. At 1500 hours the air lift was cancelled and instructions were received to prepare to load aboard an LST which would be ready that night. The Battalion Executive, Major Marshall H. Arner, Jr., was dispatched to contact the LST and prepare it for loading at Hakata Cove. This called for the plan that had previously been in effect to be used. Battery "A", one half of Headquarters Battery, and one half of Service Battery were alerted and made ready to move. The lead vehicle departed Camp Hakata at 2345 hrs. for Hakata Cove. The remainder of the Battalion was to remain at Camp Hakata until other transportation was made available.

SECRET

War Diary, 50th FA Bn., 29 Jun - 23 Jul 50, Cont'd:

2 JUL 50 Forward elements of the Battalion arrived at Hakata Cove at 0445 hrs., and commenced loading equipment aboard the LST. This loading operation was completed at 0400 hours and the ship was underway for Korea at 0700 hours. After an uneventful trip the LST docked at Pusan, Korea at 1900 hours the same day. Lieutenant Colonel Miller G. Ferry, the Battalion Commander, received instructions to load the men and equipment on flat cars and proceed to Taegu, Korea where he would receive additional instructions. The Battalion required thirty eight flat cars which were rapidly loaded and prepared for the move to Taegu.

3 JUL 50 The train departed Pusan at 0300 hours for Taegu. Upon arriving at Taegu, the Battalion was instructed to proceed to Injeon where they arrived at 2200 hours. Upon debarking, the Battalion departed by convey for the town of Sangju (Sangju), where instructions were received from Commanding General, 24th AGF, to report to Pyongtaek (1008-1576), and support the 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment. The remainder of the Battalion departed Camp Hakata for Hakata Cove at 0550 hours to load aboard a freighter. This was accomplished by 1800 hours and the ship was under way for Pusan, Korea at 1900 hours.

4 JUL 50 Lieutenant Colonel Ferry, the Battalion Commander, contacted Lieutenant Colonel Smith, Commanding Officer of the 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment, at Pyongtaek early in the morning. Enroute to Pyongtaek, Battery "A" was left in bivouac at Kamsa-ri (1008-1571) and Service Battery established bivouac in a wooded area at (1011-1688). The Battalion Command Post was established at Pyongtaek. Colonel Ferry and Colonel Smith went on Reconnaissance at 1500 hours for a position for Battery "A". This was accomplished and the Battery was placed into position 1000 yards North and 200 yards west of the town of Ogan. Since the 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment did not have much fire power, Colonel Ferry dispatched two 50 caliber machine gun squads and a 2.35 rocket launcher squad to augment their available fire power. The Battalion Command Post at Pyongtaek was attacked by four enemy Yak fighter planes at 1000 hours. During this attack Pfc Darrell Small and Private John Sanchez both of Headquarters Battery, accounted for the destruction of two of the attacking planes and the probable destruction of another with 50 caliber machine gun fire. The remainder of the Battalion arrived at Pusan, Korea at 0800 hours and proceeded to unload and move to a bivouac area in the vicinity of Pusan to await transportation forward.

SECRET

SECRET

War Diary, 68D FA Bn., 29 Jun - 22 Jul 50, Cont'd:

5 JUL 50 Battery "A" Completed occupation of position and was ready to fire at day break. The Battalion Command Post was visited at 0745 hours by Brigadier General Earth, who was at that time in command of the 24th Infantry Division Artillery. Shortly thereafter one of the Battalions Forward Observers reported eight enemy tanks and adjusted the guns of Battery "A" on them. This action failed to stop the advance of the tanks however, and Battery "A" was compelled to lower the tubes of it's guns and fire direct fire at the advancing tanks. This duel continued for some time with Battery "A" receiving several casualties, but accounting for eight of the tanks at ranges from 100 to 400 yards. At 1500 hours the battery was compelled to withdraw due to their supply of ammunition having been exhausted and the overwhelming odds emitted by the enemy. The position which Battery "A" had occupied was overrun and it being impossible to withdraw the guns they were made unserviceable and the battery withdrew from it's position to Aungmy. Lieutenant Colonel Perry and Private Robert H. Botzgen of Headquarters Battery, and Pfc Robert H. Barnes of Battery "A" were wounded by enemy action. The following personnel were missing in action:

Headquarters Battery: - Captain Amoree H. Nugent; First Lieutenant John C. White, Jr.; Second Lieutenant Isidore C. Pappo; Corporal Lester H. Diekmann; Pfc Claude F. Bengtson, Pfc Daniel Daxle; Pfc Grady H. Flock; Pfc Edward M. King; Pfc William C. Mann; Pfc Ralph Middleton; Pfc Edward A. Cardinal; Pfc Robert B. Fitzgerald; Pfc Donald R. Fatten; Pfc Howard L. Ripple
Battery "A": - Second Lieutenant James L. Thompson; Second Lieutenant Roger W. Hartmann; Corporal Charles H. Smith Sr.; Pfc Vola J. Ounas; Pfc Chester A. Stanshik; Pfc Joseph L. Fease; Pfc Robert D. Stephens and Pfc Charles B. Salisbury.
Service Battery: - Pfc Rodney H. Hamaguchi; Pfc Richard B. Cummings and Pfc Willard J. Sibley.

The remainder of the Battalion commenced loading on flat cars at Pusan, Korea at 0100 hours and departed Pusan at 0500 hours for Songwan, arriving there at 1200 hours. Battery "B" occupied position between Songwan and Pyontak to support the 1st Battalion, 24th Infantry Regiment.

6 JUL 50 The Battalion became a complete unit with arrival of Baker Battery and the other elements of Headquarters and Service Batteries. Having to displace at 1000 hours due to enemy action, Headquarters Battery joined with service Battery and both moved to Cheokwan (1013-1026) to join the remainder of Battery "A". This was accomplished at 1200 hours. Battery "B" displaced at 1100 hours to a position South of Cheokwan (1015-1051) in order to render support to the 3rd Battalion, 24th Infantry Regiment, which was then our front line element. The remainder of the day proved to be relatively quiet with Battery "B" in position and ready to fire.

SECRET

War Diary, 52d EA Bn., 29 Jun - 22 Jul 50, Cont'd:

7 JUL 50 At 0800 hours Lieutenant Colonel Perry, Battalion Commander, received orders from the Regimental CO of the 34th Infantry Regiment, to move one platoon of Battery "B" forward to a position South of Chonan. The platoon (three howitzer sections) was moved forward and took up a position which enabled it to protect a road junction and to fire on enemy troops. There was intermittent fire during the day from both sides and at dark the platoon was displaced to their former position. The remainder of the Battalion remained in Chockman where Battery "A" was reequipped with howitzers and other types of equipment it had lost in the previous engagement.

8 JUL 50 The 63rd Field Artillery Battalion moved into position in the vicinity of Battery "B", and we received orders to support their fire. The remainder of the Battalion joined the 21st Infantry Regiment whose Command Post was located at Chockman. Battery "B" was released to Battalion control at about 2100 hours.

9 JUL 50 The Battalion Commander, Lieutenant Colonel Perry, made a reconnaissance in search of a position for Battery "A" which was to support the 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment at Chonui (1020-1030) and a position for Battery "B" which was to support the 3rd Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment. The 3rd Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment was to occupy position three miles West of Chong-Ju (1040-1020). At 1800 hours the mission of the 34th Infantry Regiment was changed to one of occupying position astride the road at (1025-1030). This required Battery "B" to take position at (1024-1034). The Battalion Command Post was moved to the vicinity of Battery "A", leaving Service Battery and the rear element of Headquarters Battery at Chockman. Battery "B" of the 11th Field Artillery Battalion was attached and joined the 52d Field Artillery Battalion at 1900 hours. Reconnaissance was made so as to assume positions at day break.

10 JUL 50 Battery "B" of the 11th Field Artillery Battalion which had made reconnaissance during the night of the 9th, organized their positions of two platoons in the vicinity of (1025-1031) prior to day break. During the day all Batteries were registered on a common base point and fired on targets of opportunity during the day. Headquarters and Able Battery received shelling from enemy mortars and tanks during the afternoon. This shelling was responsible for the death of Pfc James L. Middleton, Battery "A". Second Lieutenant Arthur H. Becke was assigned and joined Battery "A" with duties as Forward Observer. Two men, Corporal Charles H. Smith Sr., and Pfc Chester A. Stanchik, both of Battery "A", returned from missing in action on 8 Jul 50 to duty.

8 SECRET 8

War Diary, 52D FA Bn., 29 Jun - 22 Jul 50, Cont'd

11 JUL 50 At daybreak, under the cover of a dense fog, the positions of the 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment, were attacked by enemy tanks and infantry. The enemy infantry enveloped the North flank of the 1st Battalion. In the afternoon, under the direct command of Colonel Stephens, the Commanding Officer of the 21st Infantry Regiment, the Battalion fought off the enemy and withdrew to a more suitable defensive position. The action of this Battalion was supported by fire from both the 52d Field Artillery Battalion and Battery "B" of the 11th Field Artillery Battalion which was attached to us. It became necessary to displace all batteries (less Battery "B" of the 11th Field Artillery Battalion) to a position in the vicinity of Kongsang-Ni where the Battalion Command Post was located. Pfc Daniel Donie and Pfc Donald R. Patten, both of Headquarters Battery returned from missing in action to duty.

12 JUL 50 During the early morning hours it was necessary to displace Battery "B" to a position North of Chookwan. Headquarters and Battery "A" moved to the South of Chookwan and were ready to fire at 1100 hours. As the day progressed, it was evident that all units would have to be displaced. It being necessary that we maintain fire support for the 21st Infantry Regiment the Batteries were moved one at a time to positions South of Chookwan, each battery being registered before being moved. Service Battery was moved to a new area at Tuscang (1033-1395). In the course of action during the day we had three people become missing in action. They were: - Second Lieutenant Arthur H. Becks, who was Forward Observer with "A" Company of the 21st Infantry Regiment; and two enlisted men from his party; Corporal Harold A. Sparks and Pfc Thomas D. Jones, all of Battery "A".

13 JUL 50 Lieutenant Colonel Perry, Battalion Commander, made a reconnaissance during the early morning hours for positions South of the Kum River, near Tusan-Ni (1023-1306). At about 1100 hours, after rendering support to the 3rd Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment, all units started to displace to their new positions to support the 21st Infantry Regiment on the Kum River. The 15th Field Artillery Battalion was attached to us in the afternoon to reinforce our fires and they took up positions about 2000 yards behind our rear battery. Two of our Officers, Captain Alexander P. Holding Jr., and First Lieutenant Robert C. Adams, both Battalion Liaison Pilots were seriously wounded when their Liaison planes were attacked and shot down by enemy Yak fighters North of the Kum River. They were both evacuated to the Hospital.

14 JUL 50 The line element of the 21st Infantry Regiment was relieved by the 3rd Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment at 0500 hours and the Battalion assumed the role of reinforcing the fires of the 15th FA Battalion whose central we were placed under. The Battalion fired defensive barrages and interdiction fire during the afternoon and night. It was necessary at 1800 hrs., to displace Btry "A"

SECRET

War Diary, 82d FA Bn., 29 Jun - 22 Jul 50, Cont'd:

to a new position 1500 yards to the east as they were receiving considerable counter battery fire. This was some help but they continued to receive some shelling during the night.

15 JUL 50. The mission of the Battalion was unchanged and we continued to reinforce the fires of the 15th Field Artillery Battalion. Colonel Ferry dispatched one howitzer section and reconnaissance personnel to a new position in the vicinity of (1052-1493) which was east of Taejon at 1600 hours. Brigadier General H. De Meyer, Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division Artillery, moved the Command Post at about 1700 hours and at 2000 hours the Battalion positions were heavily shelled by enemy mortars and artillery which slightly wounded Private Calvin S. Nixon of Headquarters Battery. The shelling also knocked out east of the Battalion's wire communication.

16 JUL 50. During the early morning hours the Battalion fired continuously in support of the 19th Infantry Regiment which was being attacked from across the Kum River. At 0930 hours, Battery "B" was attacked from the West by enemy infantry. All of our small arms and automatic weapons were placed into action along with our Howitzers which were used for direct fire. Colonel Ferry, the Battalion Commander, organized Headquarters Battery and formed a skirmish line which was used to attack the east of his North flank in order to clear the enemy from that area. This action was supported by Battery "A" and the situation was soon under control. As a result of the days action we realized numerous casualties which included Major Edward Bourke, Battalion Executive, being lightly wounded in action, Corporal Ernest J. Cunningham and Pfc George R. Klein both of Headquarters Battery were killed in action. Corporal Billy G. Hoaks, Pfc Wallace J. Savatere, Pfc Calvin K. Nixon, Pfc Robert Caples and Pfc Ollie H. Lambert all of Headquarters Battery were lightly wounded in action. Captain William G. Boyd, Battery Commander of Baker Battery, and M/Sgt Albin J. Wisneski, Chief of Firing Battery, Battery "B" were both killed in action. There were numerous other men from Battery "B" missing and wounded in action whose names will appear in the final report. At about 1500 hours the Battalion prepared to displace to a position to the South. All vehicles were assembled on the road and commenced the march southward. The days activity was not over however, as the convoy encountered an enemy road block which proved impossible to penetrate at that time. All personnel remained with or near the vehicles as it was contemplated that it would be possible to run the road block in the darkness of the night. This proved true for a brief duration permitting about three vehicles and one howitzer to succeed in passing. The remainder of the convoy was unable to proceed. The order was issued to destroy the vehicles and equipment and disperse to the hills in small groups. Service Battery moved to Taejon where they were given instructions to proceed to Yongdok where the Division rear was located.

SECRET

War Diary, 520 FA Bn., 29 Jun - 22 Jul 50, Cont'd:

17 JUL 50 Service Battery moved to an area in the vicinity of (1084-1474) where we were to reassemble and prepare to re-equip. At about 1000 hours the first of those persons who were up front and dispersed from the battalion on the night of the 16th, came into the area and rejoined the unit. Similar rejoining was evidenced throughout the day and at about 1700 hours Colonel Perry, the Battalion Commander, Captain Carl C. Simpson and Captain Paul J. Codman rejoined the unit. At 1800 hours we had accounted for 239 enlisted men and 21 officers. We received instructions from Colonel Dayman, 36th Infantry Division Artillery Executive Officer, to concentrate on equipping Battery "A" so that it may be utilized if necessary.

18 JUL 50 The Battalion #4 was able to draw some equipment for, and to partially equip, Battery "A" so that they could be used if necessary. We also drew some blankets and mosquito nets for the remainder of the battalion.

19 JUL 50 The reorganization and equipping of the battalion continued throughout the day, and at 1600 hours we moved to a new position at Hwan-Yan (1082-1482).

20 JUL 50 Training was conducted during the morning hours and all personnel performed maintenance during the afternoon. Battery "A" had now received enough equipment to enable them to be used if necessary. They had no communication equipment so it would be necessary to have the unit they would work with to lay wire to them. The Battalion Commander, Colonel Perry, made a trip to Division Artillery to find out what the situation was and to determine how soon we could expect to be used.

21 JUL 50 The Battalion continued to train and perform maintenance. At 1500 hours we moved (less Battery "A") to a new area at Obang-Dong (1121-1467). Battery "A" was ordered to occupy position at (1077-1474) east of Yung-Dong, and it was attached to the 15th Field Artillery Battalion.

22 JUL 50 This period closed with the Battalion less Battery "A" conducting training and maintenance. At 1500 hours Battery "A" again returned to the area after being released from the 15th Field Artillery Battalion.

63rd Field Artillery Battalion War Diary

For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

SECRET

Section I: Maps-Korea 1/250,000

Section II: Summary of Operations, Period 0001, 29 June 1950-31 July 1950.

1. 0001 29 June 1950-2000 3 July 1950-63rd Field Artillery Battalion stationed at Camp Hakata, Kyushu, Japan was engaged in processing evacuees from Korea and preparing for embarkation to Korea.

2. 2000 3 July 1950-31 July 1950. Proceeded by advance party the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion shipped to Pusan, Korean and departed for Chech-Iwon (20.9-20.6, 1:250,000) Korea by rail without incident. The 63rd Field Artillery Battalion was immediately assigned an RCT mission in support of the 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division and engaged the enemy in the vicinity of Chonan as quickly as each element could be brought up on line. By approximately 1600 hours 7 July the entire 34th RCT, consisting of the 1st and 3rd Battalion (-), 34th Infantry Regiment supported by the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion engaged an attacking enemy force of small arms and tanks. From the initial contact of liaison officers and forward observers of the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion with forward elements of the 34th Infantry Regiment in action, several factors became apparent which have proved true in subsequent operations.

First, the enemy, Korean Guerillas supported by well trained North Korean units, was aggressive and ruthless. The number of North Koreans was vastly superior to our own and was estimated as being supported by four divisions. Second, we were dealing with an enemy, little in dress or language from supposedly friendly civilian population; also that friendly Korean forces, complete with U.S. arms and equipment, had been withdrawn from U.S. support in the line. Third, that movement of U.S. forces in the entire zone was controlled by limited road nets, causing confusion as U.S. forces increased and affording excellent observation of U.S. operations to the enemy troops and unfriendly civilians. Fourth, it was almost impossible for U.S. forces to distinguish between friendly and communist elements of civilian population and each operation saw countless numbers of South Korean civilians and troops, many armed, jamming roads and milling both directions along a general North-South MHR. Fifth, U.S. units were committed "piece meal" and incompletely or improperly equipped; particularly with respect to such principal items as signal equipment and service ammunition. Note: since the engagement of the enemy in the vicinity of Wonsan on 16 July 1950, the only type of 105mm ammunition available was M-48. Sixth, prior to the commitment of the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion on 7 July, units of the 34th Infantry suffered severe losses from which they never recovered during ensuing operations and were thus unable at any time to offer effective protection for the firing batteries of the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion in position. Seventh, frequent changes

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

of command within the ACF during the period seriously affected staff control of fast moving U.S. dispositions.

In view of the above factors, operations during the period 6 July 1950 to 21 July 1950 were highlighted by a series of defensive holding actions covering the withdrawal of the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion from Chonan (1014-1552) Korea 1:250,000 to Waegwan (1138-1454) Korea 1:250,000. Reference is made to Section IV for details of operations. During the period covered by this report the strength of the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion was reduced from 432 MM and 30 officers to 316 MM and 19 officers. Losses in materiel amounted to, 20 Howitzers, 89 vehicles as well as heavy losses in such items as communications and fire control equipment.

Subsequent to the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion being initially overrun by enemy mortar and small arms attack, causing heavy U.S. losses, it was necessary to consolidate "A" Battery with "B" Battery in order to continue the fire support of one battery unit. Also, in order to bring the battalion back up to strength "A" Battery, 11th Field Artillery Battalion (155mm) and "B" Battery 13th Field Artillery Battalion (105mm) were attached to the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion. For exact details of time and positions see Section IV this report. Note: Gun losses from these batteries are incorporated in above total of 20.

It is estimated that during this period the efficiency index for combat effectiveness of the 63rd Field Artillery Battalion dropped from 80% to 0%. (During the period 24-26 July nearly all equipment was given to other field artillery battalions.)

SECRET

Ray E. Hattan
RAY E. HATTAN
Lt Col FA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

HEADQUARTERS 603 FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
A-U 64

SECRET

21 July 1950

603 FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the Period 20 June 1950 to 20 July 1950

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I - Map References

Part II - Narrative Summary of Operational Highlights for Period
20 June 1950 to 21 July 1950

Part III - Daily War Diary Entries

From: 0200Z July 1950
To : 0200Z July 1950

(1) Strength: Officers 22 WO 1 SA 340 Total 363

(2) Material: Howitzers 108 155 (Asaka) Total _____

AMCs: 9

Decks: Shunts to Front

Vehicles (All Types): Approximately 50

(3) Cooperation: Supporting 1st and 3d Bn 34th Inf Reg

(4) Conferences: 3 Ntry 62nd FA Bn attached 603 FA Bn

(5) Orders: Verbal

(6) Enemy: Strength and exact disposition unknown. Said to be approx
4 Divisions to North.

(7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Mountainous and Rice Paddies forced
U S Troops to ~~use~~ roads.

(8) Efficiency and Morale: 60 % Combat Effective. Morale - Excellent.

(9) Losses: U S None

Enemy Unknown

(10) Supply and Transportation: Complete Basic Load plus Double Basic Load
Ams all Types.

(11) Communications: Wiring Ntry about major items of Comm Equipment.

SECRET

SECRET

63D FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

- (12) Civilian Population attitude: Negative
- (13) Outstanding achievements (Individual and Subordinate Units): None
- (14) Unusual Events affecting Operations: None
- (15) Daily Summary of Operations: A Btry unloaded at CHOSHIWAN and proceeded to front NW of CHOSAN with mission to establish a road block at Grid 1047-153N Korea 1-250,000. Btry later moved North of CHOSHIWAN to support Attack Mission of 3rd Bn 34th Inf Regt at CHOSAN.

ROY L. HATTAN
Lt Col FA
63D FA Bn Co
Commanding

From: 63400 July 1950
To : 72400 July 1950

(1) Strength: Officers 27 WO 1 N 564 Total 592

(2) Material: Mowitzova 108 165 (Atchd) Total

Able: 6

Baker: 6

Vehicles (all types): 110

(3) Cooperation: Same as July 6 added 3rd Bn 34th Inf Regt

(4) Conferences: Between CO 63d FA Bn and CO 34th Inf Regt regarding best employment of available FA in attack mission.

(5) Orders: Verbal

(6) Theory: Concentration N and NW of CHOSAN.

(7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Same as July 6.

(8) Efficiency: 80- per cent

Morale: Excellent

(9) Losses: US: 1 Officer. 1 M Total 2

4
SECRET

62D FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

SECRET

Enemy: Unknown

- (10) Supply and Transportation: Same as July 6.
- (11) Communications: Same as July 6.
- (12) Civilian Population attitude: Negative but at no time to be trusted.
- (13) Outstanding achievements (Individual and subordinate units): None.
- (14) Unusual events affecting operations: None
- (15) Daily Summary of Operations: A Btry remained in position occupied 1700 hours 6 July. B Btry occupied initial position immediately N of CHONAM near river. At 1800 hours moved to new position approximately 800 yards S of CHONAM from which position fired approximately 800 Rds in about one hour. Mission to repel North Korean attack by unknown number of North Korean Inf on Town of CHONAM. 2100 hours B Btry displaced 1000 yards farther South and remaining in this position until following morning. Service Btry and Rear Echelon Hq Btry established position S of CHONAM.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

From: 7200K July 1950
To : 8200K July 1950

(1) Strength: Officers 27 WO 1 EN 384 Total 412

(2) Material: Howitzers 103 Total

Abs: 5 (1 lost in Action)

Baker: 5 (1 lost in Action)

Vehicles (all types): 103 (3 vehicles lost in action)

- (3) Cooperation: 6 tanks 76th Recon on VOOG to B Btry.
- (4) Conferences: Negative
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Strength Unknown. Estimated 2 Btry Troops w/tanks and Arty.
- (7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Same as July 7 1950.
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Same as July 7 1950.

SECRET

63D FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

SECRET

(9) Losses: U S: 2 M Killed; 9 M Wounded; 1 M MIA

Enemy: Unknown

- (10) Supply and Transportation: Supply Good; Service Ammo low
- (11) Communications: Continued shortage of essential communications equipment
- (12) Civilian Population attitude: Unchanged
- (13) Outstanding achievements (Individual and subordinate units):
Recommendations submitted thru channels for individual awards
- (14) Unusual events effecting operations: CO 34th Inf Rgt KIA approx 1000 hours. Complete lack of information as to protective mission of 34th Inf elements on front and flank of 63d FA Bn positions. Extreme difficulty in differentiating between N Koreans and S Korean (Friendly Troops).
- (15) Daily Summary of Operations: 63d FA Bn during the morning hours continued to mass fires from occupied positions on enemy concentrations and installations. At approx 1400 hours FDC displaced to a School House N of CHEONGNAM. At 1400 hours Able Btry displaced 3,000 yards South while D Btry continued steady firing against enemy tanks, Machine guns and troops until approx 1500 hours when it displaced 5,000 yards South. Above displacements were necessary due to enemy infiltration. Infantry troops and mortars which surrounded Btry and FDC positions. By 1500 hours B Btry displaced 5,000 yards further South with Sq 63d FA Bn moved South to the vicinity of the new position of CP 34th Inf Rgt. All movements and installations by 1600 hours were underbypassing small arms fire. This new location was main the vicinity of CHEONG-NYON Grid 1015-1627 Korea 1-350,000. At this point it was decided since enemy harassment seemed eminent, orders were received from 34th Inf Rgt by 34th Inf Rgt to displace entire BDE South to KONGJU Grid 1010-1609 Korea 1-350,000 with a mission of setting up a defensive position in KONGJU and holding the NEM River line at all costs. This move to the rear was accomplished by a well organized night march which moved in two serials, the Infantry moving nearly due South on a narrow road while the Artillery displaced by a circuitous improved road to the East. All elements being consolidated in KONGJU by 0700 of the following morning. See Korea 1-350,000.

ROY E. MARTIN
Lt Col FA
Commanding

From: 82400K July 1950
To : 82400K July 1950

(1) Strength: Officers 27 WO 1 388 Total 416

SECRET

63D FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

SECRET

(2) Materiel: Howitzers 105 _____ Total _____

Able: 5

Baker: 5

Vehicles (all types) Same as 8 July 1950

(3) Cooperation: None in addition to that indicated for 8 July 50.

(4) Conferences: With 34th Inf Rgt Co and 24th Inf Div Arty Co. Re employment and disposition of FA Bn's in establishing strong defense positions of KUM River Line.

(5) Orders: Verbal, "Hold KUM River Line at all costs".

(6) Enemy: Strength Unknown

(7) Terrain and Weather Influences: High hills South of KUM River afforded excellent observation of enemy positions.

(8) Efficiency: 70 %

Morale: High

(9) Losses: U S: None

Enemy: Unknown

(10) Supply and Transportation: Approx same as 8 July 1950.

(11) Communications: Approx same as 8 July 1950.

(12) Civilian Population attitude: Negative

(13) Outstanding achievements (Individual and subordinate units): None

(14) Unusual events effecting operations: Supported Inf Bn's, 1st and 3rd Bn's, 34th Inf Rgt, exhausted from effects of previous fighting and forced marches.

(15) Daily Summary of Operations: 34th Inf Rgt, 63d FA Bn RCT consolidating in defensive positions South of KUM River Line and organizing patrols, aided by South Korean patrol of approx 75 horsemen to West Flank. U S tank reconnaissance sent out during day North of KUM River Line.

ROY E. HATTAW
Lt Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

65th AVIATION ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

SECRETFrom: 192400Z July 1950
To: 108400Z July 1950(1) Strength: officers 28 WO 1 EN 40 Total 480(2) Materiel: Howitzers 105 Total _____

Able: 5

Baker: 5

Vehicles (All types): 106 (1 lost from A Btry in rice paddy)

(3) Cooperation: None in addition to that reported for 9 July 1950.

(4) Conferences: With 34th Inf Bgt CG and 24th Inf Div Arty CG.

(5) Orders: Verbal

(6) Enemy: Unknown

(7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Same as reported for 9 July 50.

(8) Efficiency and morale: Same as for 9 July 1950.

(9) Losses: U.S.: None
Enemy: Unknown

(10) Supply and Transportation: Same as reported for 9 July 1950.

(11) Communications: Same as for reported for 9 July 1950.

(12) Civilian population attitude: Negative

(13) Outstanding achievements (Individual and subordinate units):
None

(14) Unusual events affecting operations: None

(15) Daily summary of operations: RCT consolidated in defensive positions in COM'N. Firing Btries fired "At will" north of YN River line. Expended approximately 1500 rounds per ammo. A Btry 11th FA Bn attached to 63d FA Bn.

SECRETROY E. HARTMAN
1st Col FA
Commanding

SECRET

650 FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 102400K July 1950
To : 132400K July 1950

- (1) Strength: Officers: 27 WO 1 PM 421 Total 450
(2) Materiel: Howitzers 105 _____ Total _____
Able: 5
Baker: 3

Vehicles (All types): Same as reported for 10 July

- (3) Cooperation: Same as reported for 10 July 1950.
(4) Conferences: Same as reported for 10 July 1950.
(5) Orders: Verbal, Div Arty CG.
(6) Enemy: Unknown
(7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Same as reported for 10 July.
(8) Efficiency and Morale: Same as reported for 10 July 1950.
(9) Losses: US: None
Enemy: Unknown
(10) Supply and Transportation: Same as reported for 10 July 1950.
(11) Communications: Same as reported for 10 July 1950.
(12) Civilian Population attitude: Negative
(13) Outstanding achievements (Individual and subordinate units):
None
(14) Unusual events effecting Operations: None
(15) Daily Summary of Operations: Same defensive positions maintained in KONTU area. On night of 10-11 July 1950, A Btry withdrew South of KNT River Line. 1300 hours 12 July 1950 34th Inf Rgt CP moved to location in town of KONTU.

SECRET

ROY E. HAINWAY
Lt Col PA
Commanding

63rd Field Artillery Battalion War Diary (cont'd)

SECRET

From: 132400Z July 1950
To: 142400Z July 1950

- (1) Strength: Officers: 21 WO: 1 EM: 342 Total: 364
(2) Materiel: Howitzers: 105 159 (atcd) Total:

Able :

Baker :

Vehicles: (all types); Approx. 60 (lost approx 55 vehicles when 63D FA Bn position was overrun by North Korean troops.)

- (3) Cooperation: None in addition to that reported for 19 July 50.
(4) Conferences: Verbal
(5) Orders: Verbal
(6) Enemy: North Korean Infantry (approx. strength 200) unopposed on left and rear flank by U.S. troops.
(7) Terrain and Weather Influence: Weather Good. No change in terrain.
(8) Efficiency and Morale: Inf - Low; Arty - High.
(9) Losses: U.S. 9 Officers KIA or MIA; 125 EM KIA, MIA or WIA.

Enemy: Unknown.

- (10) Supply and Transportation: Heavy Losses.
(11) Communications: Heavy losses.
(12) Civilian Population Attitude: Hostile.
(13) Outstanding achievements (individual and subordinate units): Recommendations for individual acts of valor submitted thru channels.
(14) Unusual events effecting operations: Complete lack of U.S. Infantry support permitted North Korean forces to overrun artillery positions.
(15) Daily Summary of Operations: North Korean Guerillas attacked in all types of clothing, civilian, police, etc. Hq Btry continuing to improve positions. "A" Btry attacked by enemy small arms and mortar at 1330 hours. Position overrun by 1735 hours. "B" Btry under hostile infantry fire with small arms and mortar at 1330 hours. Position had to be evacuated by 1535 hours. Sv Btry displaced intact to South at approx. 1545 hours. 63D FA Bn CP (FDC) completely surrounded by North Korean small arms and mortar fire, from

SECRET

SECRET

1310 hours - 1430 hours. Result, heavy losses of officers and
Enlisted men and all equipment in Battalion Command Post.
63rd FA Bn (-) assembled at NCSONG, (1014-1487) Korea
1:250,000 and from that point moved to FIOJONG-NI, (1019 - 1480)
Korea where Colonel Roy E. Hatten assumed command.

ROY E. HATTAN
Lt Col FA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

From: 162400 July 1950
To : 162400 July 1950

SECRET

- (1) Strength: Officers 21 WO 1 EM 338 Total 380
- (2) Material: Howitzers 105 _____ 155 (attd) G-A Btry 11 Fa. To
11
Able: Attached B Btry 63D FA Bn
Baker: 5
Vehicles (all types):
- (3) Cooperations: No change
- (4) Conferences: 24 Div Staff on reorganization of 63D FA Bn
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unknown
- (7) Terrain and Weather Influence: Town of TAEJON surrounded by mountainous terrain. Weather good.
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency 50 Per Cent. Morale Improving due to several days of rest and period for re-equipment.
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy Unknown
- (10) Supply and Transportation: Improved-4 new Vehicles ~~XXXXXX~~
~~XXXX~~ drawn for B Btry
- (11) Communications: No change
- (12) Civilian population attitudes: Neg
- (13) Outstanding achievements :
None
- (14) Unusual events affecting operations; No change
- (15) Daily Summary of operations:
1300 hrs the 63D FA Bn moved to position N.W. of TAEJON in the dependent housing area without incident. Intermittent small arm fire from hills was encountered. Reconnoitered exit routes from TAEJON to ~~XXXX~~ South East.

ROY E. HATTAN
Lt. Col PA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

From: 182400 July 1950
TO : 172400 July 1950

SECRET

(1) Strength: Officers 21 WO 1 EM 337 Total 359

(2) Material: Howitzers 105 155 (atchd) 6 Total 11

Able: Same as 16 July 1950

Baker: 5

Vehicles (all types): 41

(3) Cooperation U.S. Air Strikes and Improved Light Air Craft observation.

(4) Conferences:

(5) Orders: Verbal

(6) Enemy: Unknown

(7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Flat town and Air Strip surrounded by hills. Weather good.

(8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency 60 Per Cent. Morale good.

(9) Losses: U.S. None

Enemy Unk

(10) Supply and Transportation: Supply Short; 45 Per Cent Ineffective
Transportation: Short

(11) Communications: About 50 Per Cent Ineffective.

(12) Civilian population attitude: Neg to hostile

(13) Outstanding achievements:
None

(14) Unusual events affecting operations:

Complete lack of effective support by 34th Inf Regt. of exposed arty. position at Air Strip.

(15) Daily Summary of operations:

1500-the 63D FA Bn moved approximately 3 miles from D.H.A. at TAEJON to barracks North West of Air Strip at TAEJON. Move accomplished by dark without incident 63D FA Bn dug in for the night.

SECRET

ROY E. HATTAN
Lt. Col. FA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

From: 198400K July 1 50
To : 198400K July 1950

- (1) Strengths: Officers 21 WO 1 EM 338 Total 390
- (2) Material: Howitzers 105 155 (atand) 3-A Btry 11 P- Total
Able: No Change
Baker: 5 plus 5 B Btry 10th P. in
Vehicles (all types): 48
- (3) Cooperation: No Change
- (4) Conferences: General Myer was requested by G3 G3D P. in to obtain Div approval to displace 155 How Btry and again critical supply and personnel shortages was discussed.
- (5) Terrain and Weather Influence: No Change
- (6) Orders: Verbal
- (7) Enemy: G3D P. in observers noted 17 guns, 6 Yak planes, tanks and troops positions, increase of infiltration on U.S. flanks was noted.
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency 40 Per Cent at end of day.
Morale: Low
- (9) Losses U.S.
Enemy Unknown
- (10) Supply and Transportation: Short
- (11) Communications: Very short due to losses in action. 30 Per Cent effective at end of day.
- (12) Civilian population attitudes: Neg to hostile.
- (13) Outstanding achievements: Individual recommendations submitted.
- (14) Unusual events effecting operations: Concentration and exposed central position of G3D P. in in perimeter defense of Air Strip ~~XXXXXXXX~~ and combination of various type weapons from 3 parent U.S. Battalions under the central control of G3D P. in. F.D.C. created adverse artillery conditions.
- (15) Daily Summary of operations: 0800 to 2200 - Continual counter-battery received for approx 12 hours on all position of G3D P. in. During this period new position of North West end of TAEJON were reconnoitered and advance elements of other in were displaced. Firing Batteries were displaced by echelon to new position at TAEJON between 2100- 2300 Hr. .

14 **SECRET**

SECRET

From: 192400K July 1950
To: 202400K July 1950

(1) Strength: Officers: 18 WO: 1 EN: 314 Total: 333

(2) Material: Howitzers: 105 155 (attd) Total:

Able: No change

Bakers: 3-105 Howitzers plus 3 105 Howitzers "B"
Btry 13th FA Bn. Total 6 105 Howitzers.

Vehicles: (all types)

(3) Cooperation: No change.

(4) Conferences: With CO 34th Infantry Regiment regarding evacuation of TAEJON and best means of withdrawing all artillery pieces of 63rd FA Bn while covering withdrawal of Infantry Command Post.

(5) Orders: Verbal, to evacuate TAEJON at approx. 1400 hours.

(6) Enemy: At least 10 tanks observed in and around the town of TAEJON prior to 1400 hours. Enemy troops encircling U.S. flanks. Road blocks on both routes of U.S. withdrawn to South of TAEJON, completely cutting out Bv Btry, 63D FA Bn.

(7) Terrain and Weather Influence: No change. Affording excellent observation of U.S. withdrawal routes to North Korean troops.

(8) Efficiency and Morale: Zero % at end of day. Unit completely disbanded, disorganized and dispersed.

(9) Losses: U.S.: See strength above.
Enemy: Unknown.

(10) Supply and Transportation: Many vehicles lost or abandoned. Only supply was from division Arty at end of day.

(11) Communications: 20% effective at end of day, due to loss of equipment in running blockade.

(12) Civilian Population Attitude: Hostile.

(13) Outstanding achievements: Recommendations of awards submitted.

(14) Unusual events effecting operations: Burning road blocks and continued ambush by the enemy, completely disrupted normal march organization in the withdrawal of U.S. forces from TAEJON.

SECRET

SECRET

(15) Daily Summary of Operations: 1000 hrs Ev Hvy cut off to the South.

west of TAEJON by enemy road block and cut of communication with Battalion CP. 1000 hrs. - 1400 hrs. 54th Inf Regt CP infiltrated and enveloped by North Korean tanks, infantry and under continually harassment by small arms fire. By 1500 hrs. the town of TAEJON partly on fire and considered untenable by U.S. troops. 1600 hrs, U.S. troops began evacuation of TAEJON to South, through blockade of artillery, mortar and small arms fire as from adjacent hillsides to routes. Grenades were also used. 1900 hrs. what was left of U.S. evacuating columns were assembled approx. 35 miles South of TAEJON.

SECRET

From: 202400K July 1950
To: 212400K July 1950

SECRET

- (1) Strength: Officers 16 WO 1 KM 325 Total 340
- (2) Material: No Change
- (3) Cooperation: No Change
- (4) Conferances: With Divarty relatived to move South to position for reorganization of 63D FA Bn.
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unk
- (7) Terrain and weather influences: Terrain Mountainous. Weather Cool, Rain.
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Improved since in route to rest Area
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy Unk
- (10) Supply and Transportation: No Change. No Change Reorganization.
- (11) Communications: No Change
- (12) Civilian population attitude: Neg
- (13) Outstanding achievements: None
- (14) Unusual events effecting operations: ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Road to team selected for billet subject to flood at river crossing if rain continued hazardous ready displacement of Bn.
- (15) Daily Summary of operation: Bn moved South appr 45 miles to new location at Coord 1132-1451 Korea 1; 250000 and remain for night.

ROY E. HARRAN
Lt. Col FA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

From: 212400Z July 1950
To : 222400Z July 1950

- (1) Strength: Officers: 18 WO: 1 BN: 314 Total:
- (2) Materiel: Howitzers: 105 155 (atend) Total:
Able : No change
Baker: No change
Vehicles (all types): No change
- (3) Cooperation: No change
- (4) Conferences: None
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unknown
- (7) Terrain and Weather Influence: Cool, Intermittent rain.
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Improved due to rest.
- (9) Losses: U.S.: None
Enemy: Unknown
- (10) Supply and Transportation: No change
- (11) Communications: No change
- (12) Civilian population attitude: Negative
- (13) Outstanding achievements (individual and subordinate units):
None
- (14) Unusual events effecting operations: Flash flood which threatened to cut off Bn. in position and made selection of new position imperative.
- (15) Daily Summary of Operations: Battalion moved to Divarty position at WAECHWAN, (coordinates 1138-1453) Korea 1:290,000 at 0730 hrs. arriving at 1300 hours.

ROY E. HATTAN
Lt Col FA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

From: 222400Z July 1950
To : 222400Z July 1950

SECRET

- (1) Strength: Officers 18 WO 1 EM 138 Total 537
- (2) Material: No Change
- (3) Cooperation: No Change
- (4) Conferencess: with Div Asst regards possibility of early reorganization of 63D FA Bn.
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unk
- (7) Terrain and Weather Influences: Cool, Rain.
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Continued to improve due to rest, medical attention, and issue of some CM equipment.
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy None
- (10) Supply and Transportation: Supply-slight improvement.
Transportation-No Change
- (11) Communication: No Change
- (12) Civilian population attitude: neg
- (13) Outstanding achievements: None
- (14) Unusual events effecting operations: None
- (15) Daily Summary of operations: About 1500 hrs 63D FA Bn reconitered and moved to new position in town of WANGSAM.

ROY E. HARTMAN
Lt. Col FA
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

From: 232400Z July 1950
TO : 242400Z July 1950

- (1) Strength: Officers 18 WO 1 EM 514 Total
- (2) Material: Howitzers 105 Last 3 from B Btry transferred to other Bn in the DIV. Total 105 Howitzers at end of day in 65D FA Bn-Zero.
Vehicles (all types) 21
- (3) Cooperation: No Change
- (4) Conferences: None
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unk
- (7) Terrain and Weather Influences: None
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency Zero. Morale Low.
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy Unk
- (10) Supply and Transportation: Supply Negligible. Transportation less than sufficient to move 65D FA Bn (-).
- (11) Communications: 10 Per Cent Effective.
- (12) Civilian population attitudes: Neg
- (13) Outstanding Achievements: None
- (14) Unusual events affecting operations: None
- (15) Daily summary of operations: The 65D FA Bn remained in position all day redistributing loads and equipment. Bn released remaining 3 105 MM Howitzers complete with prime movers to the 13th FA Bn.

ROY E. HOTTEN
Lt. Col YA
65D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

From: 242400Z July 1950
To: 252400Z July 1950

SECRET

- (1) Strength: Officers 18 WO 1 - EM 314 Total 332
- (2) Material: No Change in Howitzers. Vehicles 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ T. Trucks and 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ T. Trk.
Transferred to 13th FA Bn on orders from 3rd Div Arty.
- (3) Operations: No Change
- (4) Conferences: With Div Arty regards movement to new location.
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unk
- (7) Terrain and weather influences: None
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency Zero. Morale Low.
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy Unk
- (10) Supply and Transportation: No Change
- (11) Communication: 5 Per Cent Effective.
- (12) Civilian population attitudes: Neg Numerous white flags observed flying.
Reason Unk, However reported to be anti-Bomb
signal to allied planes.
- (13) Outstanding achievements: None
- (14) Unusual events affecting operations: None
- (15) Daily Summary of operations: Moved East from WA 00000 to MOCHEON Coord 1181-
1449 Korea 1: 230,000, closing at 1710 hrs.

ROY W. HATTAN
Lt. Col. P.
63rd WA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

From: 262400K July 1950
To: 262400K July 1950

SECRET

- (1) Strength: Officers 28 PD 1 BN 514 Total 533
- (2) Material: No Change
- (3) Cooperation: No Change
- (4) Conferences: Routine
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unk
- (7) Terrain and weather influences: None
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency Zero. Morale Low.
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy Unk
- (10) Supply and Transportation: No Change
- (11) Communications: 8 Per Cent effective.
- (12) Civilian population attitude: Saw numerous white flags observed flying.
Mission Unk, however reported to be anti-Bomb
signal to allied planes.
- (13) Outstanding Achievements: None
- (14) Unusual events affecting operations: None
- (15) Daily Summary of operations: 1550 hrs turn over to 639 FA Bn 3 1/2 T. Tanks
1-FB 10, 3 Rocket Launchers, 1 50 Cal with
ground mount. Reducing remaining equipment
in Bn to bare minimum for internal security.
1555 Bn sent Mason party to Div Arty. 1800 hrs
Bn clear position and closed Bn position at
Div Arty locationst Coord 1170-1430 Korea 1
250,000 at 1600 hrs.

SECRET

ROY H. HARTMAN
Lt. Col. USA
639 FA Bn
Commanding

From: 232400K July 1950
To : 272400K July 1950

SECRET

- (1) Strength: Officers 10 WO 1 EM 514 Total 533
- (2) Material: No Change
- (3) Cooperation: No Change
- (4) Conferences: Routine
- (5) Orders: Verbal
- (6) Enemy: Unk
- (7) Terrain and Weather influences: None
- (8) Efficiency and Morale: Efficiency Zero. Morale Low.
- (9) Losses: U.S. None
Enemy Unk
- (10) Supply and Transportation: No Change
- (11) Communication: 5 Per Cent effective
- (12) Civilian population attitude: Neg
- (13) Outstanding Achievements: None
- (14) Unusual events affecting operations: None
- (15) Daily Summary of Operations: 1500 hrs cleared old position SHADONG
Coord 1169-1439 Korea 1: 250,000 clearing
on new position Coord 1168-1399, village
of KOLLIM-NI, Korea 1: 250,000 at 2200 hrs
after a motor march of approx 60 miles over
extremely rough roads.

ROY E. HARTMAN
Lt. Col. FA.
63D FA Bn
Commanding

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 3RD FIELD ARTILLERY BATTALION
APO 24

SECRET

29 July 1950

SUBJECT: Roster of Officers 29 Jan - 27 Jul 50

Lt Col	* Hattan, Roy H	C-17583	Asgd 14 Jul 50
Lt Col	Dawson, Robert H	C-269466	Trfd to BOP 118th Sta Hosp 15 Jul
Major	Dressler, William E	C-44453	O NIA
Major	Baxter, Charles T	C-451624	NIA
Capt	* Carrington, Henry P	C-352803	Asgd 3 Jul 50
Capt	Green, Marin W	C-2058146	NIA
Capt	Howse, George W	C-427824	Sick in Qrs (Camp Nakata)
Capt	Hokelvy, George H	C-401691	
Capt	Slay, Mauric S	C-1823787	
Capt	Southerland, Lindell M	C-1175539	NIA
Capt	Staholeki, Anthony F	C-1167648	
1st Lt	Brown, Woodrow W	C-1169132	
1st Lt	Burke, Lawrence V	C-1176904	NIA
1st Lt	Cockerham, Sam G	C-57340	Trfd to 2nd T Med Post 1 Jul
1st Lt	* Crowell, F Randolph	C-405821	Keep Asgd 3 Jul 50
1st Lt	Dusell, William H	C-840192	Keep
1st Lt	* Elkind, Harry C	C-1176223	Asgd 3 Jul 50
1st Lt	* Haxon, Kenneth R	C-1181365	Asgd 3 Jul 50
1st Lt	* Hayward, Edward W	C-UNK	NIA Asgd 14 Jul 50
1st Lt	Knipe, Willis H	C-30829	
1st Lt	Nelson, Richard H	C-1191704	Trfd to 11th FA Bn 8 Jul
1st Lt	Ryan, William T	C-57358	
1st Lt	Starling, Herman W	C-1171578	
1st Lt	* Weelover, Neil F	C-1177252	Asgd 3 Jul 50
1st Lt	Zigerman, Stanley G	C-1015260	NIA
2nd Lt	Ankrom, Kenneth E	C-2282200	
2nd Lt	Bassurre, Donald P	C-1686691	Keep
2nd Lt	Civick, Richard J	C-985348	
2nd Lt	Loke, Harold J	C-2210338	NIA
2nd Lt	Leubardi, Arthur P	C-2097730	
2nd Lt	Oakes, Ronald E	C-2033763	NIA
2nd Lt	Pearson, Raymond E	C-2014724	NIA
2nd Lt	* Yates, Arnold R	C-2014824	Asgd 3 Jul 50
WOJG	Berry, John L	W-908634	

* Officer was assigned since 29 Jun 50.

SECRET

SECRET

SECTION I

SOURCE OF INFORMATION

Official information gathered in the compilation of this report is derived from:

- a. Records Event Section of Daily Morning Report
- b. Consolidated Daily Admission & Disposition Report
- c. Battle Casualty Report, 24th Medical Battalion
- d. Weekly Statistical Health Report
- e. Periodic Operations Report (prepared daily by S-3, 24th Medical Battalion)
- f. Maps & Overlays (furnished through AC of S, G-3, H24D. Limitation of issues prohibits inclusion of same to this report.)

Report referred to in a above on file in Company GPs.

Report referred to in b above on file in Div AG, Div Surgeon, AC of S, G-1, H24D, Ctr Co H24MB and S-3 H24MB.

Report referred to in c above on file in Personnel Section, H24MB.

Report referred to in d above on file w/Div Surgeon H24D and Ctr Co H24MB.

Report referred to in e above on file w/AC of S, G-3 H24D and S-3 H24MB.

FERRIS R. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 24TH MEDICAL BATTALION
Piryang, Korea
APO 24

6 August 1950

24TH MEDICAL BATTALION WAR DIARY

SECTION I TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION I</u>	SOURCE OF INFORMATION
<u>SECTION II</u>	INTRODUCTION
<u>SECTION III</u>	WAR DIARY
<u>SECTION IV</u>	CONCLUDING REMARKS
<u>SECTION V</u>	INCLOSURES

SECTION II INTRODUCTION

1. In overall introduction to our initial "War Diary" we include as general information matter treated in more detail throughout Section III.
2. Morale:
 - a. Prior to the alert of this Battalion the morale was excellent. Morale slightly deteriorated upon alert. This is a normal reaction and by no means is it indicative of a lessening in efficiency. Quite naturally it resulted from a feeling contingent upon separation from family, friends and a share in the cathartic lack of knowledge as regarded the Korean situation.
 - b. Morale retained this status quo generally until the Battalion received its "baptism of fire". That linked with orientation of all echelons of command as to the tactical situation throughout our sphere of activity returned us to a healthy state of morale.
3. Mission:
 - a. Our mission first, second and always is paramount with the sick and wounded. On that basis we maintain three (3) Clearing Platoons to afford maximum medical service consonant with our level of activity.
 - b. Three (3) Ambulance Platoons are in attachment to our ACFs to effect prompt, efficient and merciful evacuation of casualties.
 - c. Supply is geared to provide medical supplies to all divisional and attached units and also to give what essential supplies that are required to non-divisional units temporarily divorced from their own supply channels.

SECRET

SECRET

4. Shortages:

Throughout our Daily War Diary we report a need for officer-enlisted personnel, vehicles and vehicular parts. These needs are not peculiar to our command but are experienced by units throughout Division and Army. To date we have our authorized number of vehicles. Vehicular parts are coming in and to be noted in this connection is our justifiable pride in our mechanics who by ingenuity and utilization of field expedients have kept our stock rolling. Personnel shortages are not so acute as to cause us undue qualms.

5. As a self-contained unit we have been, are, and continue to be supremely capable of, and eager to carry out, our assigned mission.

SECTION III

WAR DIARY

From: 292,000 June 1950
To : 302,000 June 1950

1. Hq Co - 14 EM atchd to Ambulance Company for rations.
11 EM atchd to Clearing Company for rations.
39 EM atchd from Clearing Company for quarters.
2. Amb Co - 43 EM atchd for rations.
1 officer and 16 EM returned from Fukuoka, Kyushu, Japan (returning from processing of evidences from Korea).
3. Ctr Co - Usual organizational duties. Operated Clearing Company Dispensary. Admitted two (2) patients, discharged three (3) to duty, none (0) evacuated and ten (10) patients remaining.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

From: 302,000 June 1950
To : 124,000 July 1950

1. Hq Co - Usual organizational duties.
2. Amb Co - Usual organizational duties.
3. Ctr Co - Usual organizational duties. Operated Clearing Company Dispensary. Admitted two (2) patients, discharged six (6) to duty, none (0) evacuated and six (6) patients remaining.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

From: 1200K July 1950
To : 2200K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Usual organizational duties.
2. Amb Co - Usual organizational duties.
3. Ctr Co - Usual organizational duties. Operated Clearing Company Dispensary. Admitted none (0), discharged six (6) patients to duty, none (0) evacuated and none (0) remaining. One (1) officer and seventeen (17) EM attached to Hv Mortar Co, 19th Inf, Camp McMill.

FARMER H. PRATT
1st Lt., USC
Adjutant

From: 2200K July 1950
To : 3200K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Three (3) officers and fourteen (14) EM departed home station for Korean Combat Zone 1215 hrs per VOOB. One (1) officer returned from Camp McMill per Melex-3, 1210, June 1950. Continued with organizational duties.
2. Amb Co - Usual organizational duties.
3. Ctr Co - Usual organizational duties. One (1) officer and seventeen (17) EM returned from Hv Mortar Company, 19th Inf, Camp McMill.

FARMER H. PRATT
1st Lt., USC
Adjutant

From: 3200K July 1950
To : 4200K July 1950

1. Hq & Amb Cos - Usual organizational duties.
2. Ctr Co - Three (3) platoons less drivers and equipment moved out enroute to new destination (Noj1, Kyushu, Japan) 1330 hours per VOOB.

FARMER H. PRATT
1st Lt., USC
Adjutant

SECRET

From: 12100K July 1950
To : 52100K July 1950

SECRET

1. Hq Co - Usual organizational duties.
2. Amb Co - One (1) officer and twenty-two (22) EM departed home station enroute Korean Combat Zone 2000 hours per VOOB.
3. Ctr Co - 3rd Platoon drivers and equipment departed enroute to Korean Combat Zone 1400 hours per VOOB.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 52100K July 1950
To : 72100K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Continued operating in alert status.
2. Amb Co - Continued operating in alert status.
3. Ctr Co - Two (2) platoons less drivers and equipment and one (1) platoon complete arrived Fusan, Korea enroute Combat Zone.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 62100K July 1950
To : 72100K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Continued operating in alert status.
2. Amb Co - One (1) officer and twenty-two (22) EM arrived Fusan, Korea enroute Combat Zone.
3. Ctr Co - 2nd Platoon drivers and equipment moved out enroute to Combat Zone per VOOB.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

From: 72400Z July 1950
To : 02400Z July 1950

1. B1 Co - Departed home station for Korean Combat Zone 0630 hrs.
2. Amb Co - Three (3) officers and sixty-one (61) M1 departed home station enroute to Korean Combat Zone 0630 hrs.
3. C1r Co - Remainder of Company departed Saireu, Kyungju, Japan enroute to combat zone.

~~FRANK H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., M3C
Adjutant

From: 82400Z July 1950
To : 92400Z July 1950

1. B1 Co - Arrived Pusan, Korea from home station 0630 hrs less personnel attached to C1r Co which arrived in Korea at previous dates.
2. Amb Co - Three (3) officers and sixth-one (61) M1 arrived Pusan, Korea at 0800 hrs enroute to combat zone.
3. C1r Co - Remainder of Company arrived Pusan 0800 hrs enroute to combat zone.

~~FRANK H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., M3C
Adjutant

From: 92400Z July 1950
To : 102400Z July 1950

1. B1 Co - Departed Pusan for Taegju, Korea 1010 hrs.
2. Amb Co - Four (4) officers and eighty-two (82) M1 departed Pusan enroute Taegju 1030 hrs.
3. C1r Co - Two (2) officers and thirty-seven (37) M1 arrived Taegu, Korea.

~~FRANK H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., M3C
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

From: 102400Z July 1950
To : 112400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - Arrived Taegjon 0700 hrs.
2. Amb Co - Four (4) officers and eighty-two (82) M1 arrived Taegjon 0450 hrs.
3. Ctr Co - Two (2) Platoons, five (5) officers and Hq Section One (1) platoon and two (2) officers at Taegu. 1st Ctr Pln in operation at Taegu; 2nd and 3rd Plns in operation at Taegjon.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

From: 112400Z July 1950
To : 122400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - No change.
2. Amb Co - One (1) officer and twenty-two (22) M1 atchd and jd from 567th Amb Co per VOCC.
3. Ctr Co - No change.
4. Status of Units:
 - a. Hq Co, 1st, 2nd, 3rd Ctr Plns located at Taegjon May Korea 1:250,000 (1040.3-1490.5).
 - b. 1st Amb Pln in support of 31st Regimental Combat Team.
 - c. 2nd Amb Pln in support of 19th Regimental Combat Team.
 - d. 3rd Amb Pln in support of 34th Regimental Combat Team.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

From: 122400Z July 1950
To : 132400Z July 1950

1. Status of Units:
 - a. Hq Co, 1st, 2nd, 3rd Ctr Plns, 3rd Amb Pln less 5 Ambulances and one (1) Amb Pln, 567th Amb Co attached in location at Taegjon; Korea Map 1:250,000 (1040.3-1490.4)

SECRET

SECRET

122200 - 122400 Jul 50 cont'd.

b. 1st Amb Pln and five (5) Ambulance of 3rd Amb Pln in support of ROT 34 in location 1010.2-1507.8 Korea Map 1:250,000.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

From: 122400Z July 1950
To : 122400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - Departed Taesjen 2230 hours.
2. Amb Co - No change in general disposition.
3. Ctr Co - 2nd Ctr Pln departed Taesjen for Yangdong. 1st Ctr Pln remains in operation at Taesjen.
4. Remarks: One (1) ambulance of 2nd Amb Pln struck by mortar fire in vicinity of Collecting Station, ROT 34. Damage slight, repair effected and back in service. Needs: Fifteen (15) officers short. Morale high.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

From: 122400Z July 1950
To : 122400Z July 1950

1. Status of Units:
 - a. Hq Co, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Ctr Plns located at Yangdong, thirty-two (32) miles south and west of Taesjen.
 - b. 2nd Ctr Pln plus one (1) pln of 567th Ambulance Company in operation at Taesjen.
 - c. 1st Amb Pln remains in immediate evacuation support of ROT 34. During period one (1) Ambulance lost due to enemy action.
 - d. 2nd Amb Pln remains in support of ROT 19. One (1) Ambulance hit by mortar fire. Damage slight, repair effected and returned to service.
 - e. 3rd Amb Pln remains in support of ROT 31.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSG
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

From: 152400Z July 1950
To : 162400Z July 1950

1. Status of Units:
 - a. Hq Co, 1st and 3rd Ctr Pns continue operating in Yangdang.
 - b. Amb Co departed Tsojion 1430 hours arrived Yangdang 2200 hrs.

2. Remarks: 1st Amb Pln in support of ROT 34 suffered loss of two (2) ambulances due to enemy action. No casualties inflicted. 2nd Amb Pln with ROT 19 lost three (3) ambulances due to enemy action. Three (3) MIA. Three (3) litter jeeps of 557th Amb Co attached lost through enemy action. Needs: Six (6) Ambulance, three (3) litter jeeps, fifteen (15) officers and four (4) MIA. Merale high.

FRANK H. PRATT
1st Lt., M30
Adjutant

From: 162400Z July 1950
To : 172400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - Usual operational duties.
2. Amb Co - Continued in mission of patient evacuation. Suffered two (2) casualties. (Supporting document, A & D Report.)
3. Ctr Co - Entire Co in operation at Yangdang.
4. Remarks: Our needs as previously reported have not as yet been supplied. Merale high.

FRANK H. PRATT
1st Lt., M30
Adjutant

From: 172400Z July 1950
To : 182400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - One (1) Men Battle Casualty (M30G Bright) evacuated.
2. Amb Co - Continued in operational support of ROTs.
3. Ctr Co - Continued in operational support of committed ROTs.

FRANK H. PRATT
1st Lt., M30
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

From: 192400K July 1950
To: 192400K July 1950

1. Hq Co, 2nd and 3rd Ctr Pns with 2nd Ctr Pn plus one (1) pin from 567th Ab Co remain at Yangdong.
2. 1st Ctr Pn proceeded to Taoson. 2nd Ab Pn relieved attached to RTF 19 and ordered to Taoson to facilitate evacuation of 1st Ctr Pn.
3. 1st Ab Pn in support of RTF 24. 3rd Ab Pn in support of RTF 21.
4. Remarks: Requirements remain as previously reported with the exception of one (1) officer gained. Morale continues high.

MARK H. HART
1st Lt., HSC
Adjutant

From: 192400K July 1950
To: 202400K July 1950

1. Hq Co, 2nd (operating), 3rd Ctr Pns and 1 Ab Pn of 567th Ab Co remain in Yangdong.
2. Remarks: 191700 1st Ctr and 2nd Ab Pns in operation. 191745 evacuated Taoson with the loss of: one (1) 1/2 ton truck with trailer; one (1) 3/4 ton weapons carrier loaded with tentage and personal equipment; one (1) ambulance and three (3) litter jeeps from 567th Ab Co. Four (4) MIA, 1st Ctr Pn WIA and one (1) MIA injured in action. One (1) MIA, 2nd Ab Pn WIA. One (1) 1/2 ton trailer loaded with dental equipment also reported lost.

MARK H. HART
1st Lt., HSC
Adjutant

From: 202400K July 1950
To: 212400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Departed Yangdong 1300 via motor convey for Kuchon. Arrived 1330.
2. Ab Co - Departed Yangdong 1400 and arrived at Kuchon 1600.
3. Ctr Co - Departed Yangdong arrived Kuchon and in operation.

SECRET

202400 - 212400 cont'd.

SECRET

4. Remarks: Needs as previously reported continue to exist. Morale high. Need for vehicular parts is becoming more persistent.

~~FARMER H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 212400K July 1950
To : 222400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Departed Kunshan arrived Wagwan.
2. Amb Co - Continued in assigned mission.
3. Ctr Co - Departed Kunshan and arrived Wagwan. In operation.

~~FARMER H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 222400K July 1950
To : 232400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Arrived Wagwan from Kunshan.
2. Amb Co - 0700 departed Kunshan enroute to Youngshan.
3. Ctr Co - 2nd Ctr Pln departed Wagwan enroute to Youngshan. 1st Ctr Pln remaining in operation Wagwan until 1600 hours at which time 2nd Ctr Pln would be in operation and prepared to receive patient load at Youngshan.

~~FARMER H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 232400K July 1950
To : 242400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Arrived Youngshan 0900 hrs from Wagwan.

SECRET

232400 - 242400 (1. 50 cont'd)

SECRET

2. Amb Co - Enroute from Kunshan arrived Youngshan 0800 hours.

3. Ctr Co - 1st Ctr Pln departed Nagan arrived Youngshan. Ctr Co in operation at Youngshan.

~~PARKER H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., USG
Adjutant

From: 242400Z July 1950
To: 232400Z July 1950

1. No change as to the disposition of Battalion elements.

~~PARKER H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., USG
Adjutant

From: 252400Z July 1950
To: 152400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - Arrived Hyeptohan from Youngshan.

2. Amb Co - 1200 hours departed Youngshan arrived Chogye at 2000 hrs.

3. Ctr Co - Departed Youngshan arrived Hyeptohan. In operation.

~~PARKER H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., USG
Adjutant

From: 262400Z July 1950
To: 272400Z July 1950

1. Hq Co - Arrived Nagan from Hyeptohan via motor convey at 1600 hrs.

2. Amb Co - Departed Chogye arrived Pyonguri 1600 hours. 1st Amb Pln in support of BCT Hq attached SUSA.

11
SECRET

262400 - 272400 Jul 50 cont'd.

SECRET

3. Ctr Co - 1st Ctr Pln departed Hyeptohm arrived Chinja. In operational Ctr Co less 1st Pln departed Hyeptohm arrived Sanga and in operation.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 272400K July 1950
To : 282400K July 1950

1. Hq Co and 3rd Ctr Pln located in Yongohusen (1250-1290) Korea Map 1:250,000.
2. Remarks: Disposition of remaining elements of Battalion no change. Logistical needs continue to be vehicle parts. Other requirements are for six (6) ambulances and fourteen (14) officers. Other shortages are being met. Morale continues high.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 282400K July 1950
To : 292400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - No change.
2. 2nd Co - 1300 departed Pyungguri arrived Yongam at 1930 hrs.
3. Ctr Co - 2nd and 3rd Ctr Plns departed Sanga - 2nd Ctr Pln arrived and in operation at Hyeptohm. 3rd Ctr Pln arrived and in operation in Changyong.

PARKER H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

From: 292400K July 1950
To : 302400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - Departed Sanga 1800 hours and arrived Yongohu San 1900 hours.

SECRET

292400 - 302400 (Jul 50 cont'd.

SECRET

2. 1st Ctr Ptn in support RCT 19 (1100-1366) Areas Map 1:250,000.
2nd Ctr Ptn in support RCT 21 Hyeptohan.
3. 1st Abn Ptn in support RCT 19.
2nd Abn Ptn released attached RCT 21 and will evacuate 2nd Ctr Ptn to Yangghama.
3rd Abn Ptn relieved attached RCT 24 and attached to RCT 21.
4. Remarks: Combat Effectiveness 87%. Morale continues high. Logistical need continues for vehicle parts although our need is partially being fulfilled.

~~FRANK H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., M50
Adjutant

302400K July 1950
312400K July 1950

1. Hq Co - No change in position or mission
2. Abn Co - No change in position or mission
3. Ctr Co - 1st Ctr Ptn departed Chinju arrived Hagan. 2nd Ctr Ptn departed Hyeptohan arrived Changyung. 2nd and 3rd Ctr Ptns in operations at Changyung.

~~FRANK H. PRATT~~
1st Lt., M50
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

SECTION IV

CONCLUDING REMARKS

In the foregoing report we have attempted to portray our metamorphosis from a peace time training-occupation force to a militant medical unit administering to our internal fighting arm. Forced to forsake our red cross brassards and to obliterate our ambulance markings, we took up weapons to protect our patients and for self defense.

We have found that there are new lessons to be learned. We have mastered them.

We have re-proven that the edification of all echelons of command is essential to 100% efficiency. In that respect we have initiated daily briefings in which all personnel are full informed as to the tactical situation insofar as conditions permit.

We lack nothing to fulfill our mission and there is nothing to prevent completion of our mission.

FRANKER H. PRATT
1st Lt. MSC
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

RECAPITULATION OF ADMISSIONS AND DISPOSITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 30 JUNE TO 1 AUGUST FOR THE ENTIRE COMMAND AS COMPILED IN THE WEEKLY STATISTICAL HEALTH REPORT.

TOTAL PATIENTS RE- ADMITTED EVACUATED DUTY DIED REMAINING
MAINTING PREV PD

30 Jun - 7 Jul

11 0 0 11 0 0

8 - 14 Jul

0 289 162 16 8 54

15 - 21 Jul

54 774 701 67 5 1

22 - 28 Jul

1 166 80 25 0 0

29 Jul - 1 Aug

0 622 566 35 1 0
1830 1529 215 11

FARREN H. PRATT
1st Lt., MSC
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Unit History

3rd Engineer Combat Battalion

Period 29 June to 28 July 1950 inclusive

I	Narrative Summary	5 copies
II	Daily Log Mark	5 copies
III	S-1 Summary (1 Incl Off Roster)	2 copies
IV	S-2 (Reconnaissance Section) Summary	2 copies
V	S-2 Summary	2 copies
VI	S-3 Summary	2 copies
VII	S-4 Summary	2 copies
VIII	Lied Det Summary	2 copies
IX	Chaplain's Summary	2 copies
X	SOP, CP 3rd Engr (C) En Forward	1 copy
XI	Overlay-Record of Demolitions & Mine Fields Completed and Blown	1 copy
XII	Overlay (3 sheets) Road & Bridge Reconnaissance	1 copy

SECRET

Cy 4

SECRET

H HEADQUARTERS 3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION
24th Infantry Division
APO 24

24 August 1950

SUBJECT: Narrative Summary Operational Highlights
WAR Diary-Period 29 June to 22 July 1950

TO: Commanding General
24th Infantry Division
APO 24

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

25 June 1950 was a day of great importance to the world, and particularly to the 3D Engineer Combat Battalion - South Korea was invaded by troops of Communist North Korea.

The Battalion was placed on an alert status, and on 29 June information was received of possible parachute assaults in the vicinity of Kokura, Japan. Patrols were dispatched to check possible drop zones, but the search revealed nothing.

At 0001 hours, 1 July 1950, tired and sleepy duty officers were given notice that the Battalion would move overseas within seventy-two hours. An immediate preparation for the move was initiated and all personnel were recalled from schools, leaves, and instructed to remain in the Battalion Area.

With the advance Command group of the 24th Division, on 2 July 1950, went complete sets of maps of Korea, to be followed by the Battalion S-2, one Recon team and the Division map supply on 3 July 1950. On the same date, the Battalion S-3 and one officer from each line company, departed for Pusan, Korea, as the advanced party for the Battalion.

On 5 July 1950, Companies B and D with elements of H/S Company and the Medical Detachment loaded on LST's and departed for Korea. In the meantime, the S-3 and officers had landed and were assigned to the mission of expediting loading at the RYO. It was found that insufficient organization was the cause of so few trains being dispatched, but the S-3 with officers and NCO's of the advanced party organized loading points and loaded 11 trains the night of 5 July 1950.

6 July 1950 saw more elements being loaded on LST's, with H/S Company (-) and Company A sailing on the same date.

Companies B and D had landed and Company B was moved by rail to Taejon to join the 21st RCT, completing the move on 8 July 1950. On the same date Company D moved by rail to Taejon, followed by H/S Company, and Company A joined the 19th RCT at Tae-gu.

SECRET

SECRET

Ltr, Hq 3D Engr Combat Bn, dtd 24 Aug 50 (cont'd)

To enable the 21st RCT in its bitter fight against overwhelming odds, Company B immediately began preparing bridges for demolition, road blocks and road craters to impede any enemy advance in the Chochiwon area.

9 July 1950 saw the remaining company of the Battalion, Company C, depart from Japan to join the Battalion. Company D was the next to be committed, joining the 34th RCT, and immediately began hindering the enemy's advance by blowing bridges, road blocks, and craters.

10 July 1950 saw the first of many tragic incidents to overtake the Battalion - Company B had one man KIA, one man MIA, and lost 2 2 1/2 ton trucks.

Company A having been released from support of the 19th RCT on 11 July 1950, was ordered to cover the right flank of the 34th RCT north of the Kum River.

12 July 1950 saw the withdrawal of Companies A, B, and C south of the Kum River along with their RCT's. Company A had just reached the Battalion area when it was dispatched forward immediately in support of the 19th RCT with the mission of preparing every possible obstacle, working night and day, often under mortar, artillery, and small arms fire, anti-personnel minefields were laid, demolitions were placed, and troops posted to prevent premature blowing of bridges and craters. Unfortunately, two trucks were overturned, slightly injuring 18 men and seriously injuring two.

13 July 1950 saw the safe return of one platoon from Company B, which had been left north of the Kum River to guard the right flank withdrawal of the 21st RCT.

14 and 15 July saw further reversals and withdrawals of the 24th Division, with Company D covering the withdrawal of the 34th RCT, by executing demolitions and delaying by fire where the enemy was contacted. In the meantime, H/3 Company was preparing to move to Iwon-Ni.

Overwhelming enemy forces caused the withdrawal of Company A and the 19th RCT with the loss of one officer and 16 men MIA in Company A on 16 July. Company D was relieved of supporting the 34th with Company C replacing them.

19 July 1950 saw Company B in action again when Yak planes bombed a railroad bridge six (6) miles north of Iwon-Ni. Company B was given the mission of repairing the bridge and in five hours had both tracks repaired and trains moving.

During this time, those companies who were not in support of RCT's were working constantly building and repairing roads, airstrips, and performing other engineer missions.

20 July 1950 saw even more withdrawals of our troops when tanks entered Taejon and shelled the CP's of the 34th infantry regiment and Company C. Enemy infiltrations and road blocks around Taejon caused heavy losses with only 47 RM from Company C having returned on 22 July 1950.

During this very crucial period, the 3D Engineer Combat Battalion worked unceasingly and untiringly in the face of enemy opposition and natural obstacles. As of this date, the -

SECRET

SECRET

Ltr, Hq 3D Engr Combat Bn, dtd 23 Aug 50 (cont's)

- units of the Battalion have made 14 reconnaissances, completed one cemetery and started another, maintained one (1) airstrip, and constructed one, repaired twenty-five roads, built one bridge, destroyed 56 highway bridges and 11 railroad bridges, blew 19 road craters, destroyed 6 tunnels, and laid one anti-tank and one anti-personnel minefield on the Kum River.

PETER C HYZER
Lt Col US
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 282400/K June 1950
To : 292400/K June 1950

At 2230 hours Battalion was alerted for possible enemy parachute assaults in the vicinity of Kokura, Kyushu, Japan. Six (6) patrols in jeeps searched all possible drop zones, but the search revealed nothing. Battalion was still on alert status, with the alert classified as secret.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major CE
Executive Officer

From: 292400/K June 1950
To : 302400/K June 1950

Battalion continued on an alert status, with vehicles (combat) loaded and troops fully equipped.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major CE
Executive Officer

From: 302400/K June 1950
To : 012400/K July 1950

At 0001 hours, the Battalion was given notice to move overseas within 72 hours. Company A and one platoon of Company B were recalled from the Amphibious Training Center, Camp McGill, and personnel attending other schools were also recalled. All personnel were restricted to the Battalion area.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major CE
Executive Officer

(1)
SECRET

SECRET

3D INFANTRY BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 012400/Z July 1950
To : 022400/Z July 1950

Thirty (30) complete sets of maps, covering Korea, were issued to S-2 to be used by the Advanced Command Group of the 24th Infantry Division. The Battalion continued preparations for overseas movement by checking and rechecking vehicles, equipment and men.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major GS
Executive Officer

From: 022400/Z July 1950
To : 032400/Z July 1950

At 0230 hours, the Battalion S-2 with one (1) Recon Team and 2¹/₂ ton truck heavily laden with maps of Korea, sailed from Kohara for Pusan, Korea. At 1300 hours, the Battalion S-3, with one Officer representing each company, departed from Kohara for Pusan, Korea for purpose of receiving the Battalion. The S-3 was ordered to contact the CG, 24th Infantry Division, for the mission of the Battalion in Korea and the Battalion staging areas. On this date, all training in the 24th Division was suspended.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major GS
Executive Officer

From: 032400/Z July 1950
To : 042400/Z July 1950

This Independence Day found the men and officers of the Battalion seriously preparing to enter combat in order that another country might maintain its independence. The Battalion S-2, S-3, and Company representatives arrived in Korea. The S-2 immediately set up a map supply point at the 24th Division CP and an initial issue of maps was made to the 21st and 34th ACPT's, Tank Company and Recon Company. The Recon Team was dispatched by the Battalion S-2 to reconnoiter roads and bridges to Taegon. The Battalion S-3 was assigned their staging area and preparations were made to receive the Battalion and move the companies to Taegon, Korea. Company A and one (1) platoon of Company B returned to Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan, and Kohara, Honshu, Japan from Camp McGill Amphibious Training Center.

SECRET

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major GS
Executive Officer

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 052400/K July 1950
To : 052400/K July 1950

Companies B and D, with elements of H/S Company and the Battalion Medical Detachment loaded on LST's at Sunatsu Landing in Korea. Loading of engineer heavy equipment presented many problems, but ingenuity and hard work saw the mission quickly completed, with the units sailing at 1600 hours.

The Battalion S-3 was ordered by G-3 to make recommendations as to how loading of trains in the Pusan RPO could be expedited. After careful study, the S-3 and his party found that insufficient organization was the primary delay. The S-3 with Officers and NCO's of the advanced party organized loading points and loaded eleven (11) trains the night of 5 July 1950.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major CR
Executive Officer

From: 052400/K July 1950
To : 052400/K July 1950

Company A loaded on an LST at Shinonsaki, in a record time of two (2) hours, and then proceeded to cross the bay to Hahira to load elements of H/S Company. Additional space was found and elements of the 619th Ordnance Ammunition Company and 24th Medical Battalion were quickly loaded. Other elements of H/S Company loaded on another LST, with both LST's sailing for Pusan, Korea.

Companies B and D landed at Pusan, Korea. Company B reported that extremely heavy seas had caused the loss of a water trailer overboard, but no one was injured.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major CR
Executive Officer

From: 062400/K July 1950
To : 072400/K July 1950

The two LST's containing Company A and elements of H/S Company arrived at Pusan, Korea and were quickly unloaded. Company B departed at 2030 hours by rail for Taesjon to join the 21st RCT.

BENJAMIN F. PIERCE
Major CR
Executive Officer

SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 072400/K July 1950
To : 082400/K July 1950

Company B completed its move from Fusan to Taejon, and joined the 21st RCT. It was immediately moved to the Chochinwon Area and ordered to prepare sites for demolition on the road from (1015-1537) to (1026-1512) and on the road from (1028-1527) to (1038-1531), to prevent and slow enemy advances in that area.

Company A moved by rail to Taejon to join the 19th RCT, and H/S Company prepared to move to Taejon.

Company C, the only company still in Japan, started loading on-board a cargo ship in Kaji.

BENJAMIN F. FINCKE
Major OC
Executive Officer

From: 082400/K July 1950
To : 092400/K July 1950

The 1st serial of H/S Company completed move to Taejon at 1800 hours. Battalion was immediately ordered to form an infantry element from H/S Company. The platoon was formed, with Lt Bartlett in command, to be used on call from CG, 24th Infantry Division, in the event of a breakthrough by enemy forces. Company C departed Kaji, Japan at 0500 hours and arrived in Fusan at 1900 hours.

Company D was attached to the 34th RCT and immediately began preparing demolition sites on roads from (1012-1523) to (1012-1509), and placing security on these sites to prevent premature blowing by friendly or enemy troops.

Company B continued demolitions under increasing enemy opposition, and placed security on all projects.

BENJAMIN F. FINCKE
Major OC
Executive Officer

From: 092400/K July 1950
To : 102400/K July 1950

The first casualties of the Battalion were reported from Company B, when United Nations planes strafed its convoy, killing one man, wounding one man, and destroying two (2) ton trucks, one of which was carrying ammunition. In order to save the remainder of the convoy, troops voluntarily unloaded the ammunition from the burning vehicle, loaded it on another truck, and the convoy moved on its way.

Lt Col Iyer assumed command of the Battalion at 2200 hours

SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

vice Lt Col Forthor, relieved.

It was found necessary to move Company A from Taegu, where it had been attached to the 19th RCT and preparing demolitions, to the Battalion location at Taesjon, and the move was commenced at 2300 hours. Company D continued preparing bridges for demolitions in its vicinity, particularly stressing the bridge across the Hun River at Kangju, which previously had been prepared for demolitions by South Korean engineers, but had to be recharged and prepared again.

PETER C. NEYER
Lt Col CG
Commanding

From: 102400/R July 1950
To : 112400/R July 1950

Another company entered the conflict north of the Hun River, when Company A moved into position on the road running from (1013-1511) to (1026-1514) with the mission of covering the right flank of the 34th RCT and the left flank of the 41st RCT. Increased enemy onslaughts in both RCT areas were causing withdrawal leaving an area of approximately eight miles between them unprotected, which Company A was to hold until the RCT's were south of the Hun River. Besides setting up defensive positions in this area, Company A was ordered to prepare road craters and bridges for demolition in the event the enemy used armor to pierce one RCT position and carry the attack to the rear of the other RCT.

The Battalion S-4 was directed to find a Division Engineer Supply Point near the front in order to furnish supplies to those companies in the line. S-2 was ordered to reconnoiter the road from Taesjon to Kumsuon at 1300 hours. Company C departed from Pusan at 0930 hours, with the mission upon arrival of support of the 34th RCT and/or improvement of road between Taesjon and Kumsuon.

A bridge located at (1063-1499) was ordered by Brigadier General Masher to be prepared for demolition and blown, with Lt Drury being assigned the mission. Lt Drury reported to the ADL that the mission was accomplished at 2345 hours.

Division G-4 called at 1800 hours and wanted all 2 1/2 ton trucks available at a moment's notice to haul ammunition and rations.

Company C closed in the Battalion area at 2200 hours.

PETER C. NEYER
Lt Col CG
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

30 ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 122400/Z July 1950
To : 122400/Z July 1950

Greatly outnumbered, and tired 34th and 21st RCT troops were forced to withdraw to new positions, with the Engineer Companies covering their withdrawal by blowing previously prepared road craters and bridges, thereby halting the enemy's armored spearheads for several days. The 21st RCT was the first to withdraw, and Company B remained behind to cover their withdrawal and attempt to contact a platoon located at (1042-1530) which had been cut off by an enemy drive in their sector. Contact could not be made, and Company B withdrew south of the Kun River at 1400 hours.

Company A was not ordered to blow its demolition sites until after the 21st RCT had withdrawn south of the Kun, but, when ordered to withdraw, blow bridges and craters, and, when threatened by rapidly approaching enemy spearheads, provided its own security to cross the Kun River, with one (1) casualty. No sooner had Company A returned to the Battalion area at 1930 hours than it was ordered out again, this time attached to the 19th RCT. Company A less one platoon moved immediately to the vicinity of (1026-1512) and began preparing sites for demolitions along a road running from (1026-1512) to (1041-1492). One platoon moved to the vicinity (1021-1507) and started laying an anti-personnel minefield and preparing sites for demolitions along road from (1021-1507) to (1033-1497). At 2200 a Company A truck overturned seriously injuring 1 M and slight injuring 2 others. At 2300 another truck was overturned seriously injuring 1 M and slightly injuring 11 other M. The main bridge across the Kun River at (1026-1512) was reported blown at 2345 hours. An aerial reconnaissance was made by the Battalion S-3 Officer, covering the area from the Kun River to Kug-chon.

PETER C. HYSER
Lt Col. CG
Commanding

From: 132400/Z July 1950
To : 132400/Z July 1950

One platoon of Company B, under command of Lt Neville, which had been left north of the Kun River, returned through the right flank of the 24th Division by ingenuity and hard work. It followed trails and kept off main roads, and was able to reach the Kun River with all four (4) platoon, 2 1/2 ton trucks and one (1) jeep. Since there was no bridge over the Kun River in their area, rafts were built and all vehicles ferried across without mishap. No men or equipment were lost. Another platoon of Company B moved by motor from Taeson to Yaeon (1043-1493) and then proceeded along the road to (1026-1511) to repair roads.

Lt Bartlett was given permission to return to Japan for additional PX supplies.

The 34th RCT was forced to withdraw south of the Kun River, and Company A covered their withdrawal by blowing prepared

SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

demolition sites and protecting these sites by fire when enemy troops approached. The culmination of Company D's work came when a steel truss bridge was blown at Kengju (1012-1510), dropping two spans and twisting the remaining spans beyond repair, thus delaying the enemy's armor and vehicles for many days.

Company A continued support of the 19th BCT. Company G shelled by enemy artillery at 1400 hours, resulting in two men being injured seriously. One platoon in the vicinity (1021-1507) worked under enemy mortar and artillery fire, preparing road blocks and bridges for demolition, with no casualties.

PETER G. HYLER
Lt Col. CE
Commanding

From: 132400/K July 1950
To : 142400/K July 1950

Nearly exhausted companies valiantly fought to aid the hard-pressed infantry in their stand against the crushing enemy.

Company G built a sixty foot Bailey Bridge across the Kus River at (1063-1499) in order that South Korean troops might withdraw to new defense positions. Company G, placed demolitions on each bent of the bridge as they built it. Company G then proceeded to prepare and blow bridges on the road from (1002-1473) to (1022-1486).

Company A continued working under enemy sniper, mortar, and artillery fire in preparing obstacles to hinder the enemy who had crossed the Kus River.

Company D covered the withdrawal of the 24th BCT again when the 24th withdrew from Sang-ri (1004-1499) to Nonson (1013-1486) by executing demolitions, and when the 63rd FA Bn was threatened by enemy troops, Company D took up positions and held the enemy by fire until the artillery had recovered all of its field pieces and moved them to safety.

Company B reverted to Battalion control at 1300 hours, but at 2000 hours were again ordered from Taeson to Non-ri (1053-1463), and prepared two railroad tunnels and two highway bridges for demolitions.

The Battalion head quarters was threatened by enemy guerrillas at Taeson and Captain DiGiani set up a defense until Heavy Equipment had moved to Taeson HQ.

PETER G. HYLER
Lt Col. CE
Commanding

(7)
SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTAL ICH WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 142400/K July 1950
To : 152400/K July 1950

Increasing pressure by enemy troops, who had established bridgeheads on the south bank of the Nakdong River had caused the withdrawal of the 34th BCT on 14 July 1950 leaving the left flank and the rear of the 19th BCT unprotected. Continued enemy pressure finally forced the left flank of the 19th BCT to withdraw to new positions and reinforced the center sector of the line. After the Infantry had withdrawn from the left flank, one platoon of Company A blew nine bridges and four craters and contacted the enemy by fire until ordered into a defensive position at 1800 hours to cover the left flank of the 24th Division (1031-1497) to prevent attacks from the flank or rear.

Heavy enemy frontal attacks plus road blocks set up by the North Korean troops, who had infiltrated and in civilian clothing caused heavy losses and the eventual withdrawal of the 19th BCT and Company A. Again, Company A went into a defensive position to cover both Infantry and Artillery withdrawals, until forced to withdraw with one (1) Officer and sixteen (16) men missing.

Company C continued to prepare and blow craters from (1023-1406) to (1043-1494) with little enemy opposition.

Company D, who had been relieved to rest a few days was busily engaged repairing roads from Taejon to Kun-choon.

In the meantime, Battalion Headquarters was loading vehicles and equipment at the Taejon HTO, and Major Pierce gathered six (6) 2 1/2 ton trucks of equipment abandoned by the 21st Infantry and turned it over to Division CM.

Company B was still diligently preparing road blocks to halt the crushing enemy.

PETER C. HYLER
1st Col. CE
Commanding

From: 152400/K July 1950
To : 162400/K July 1950

The Battalion became more determined than ever that the enemy would be slowed, and, if possible, halted, in its attacks to the south.

Company A remained with the 19th BCT, and continued to cover its withdrawal. Abandoned equipment and rations were loaded on trucks, and the remainder prepared for demolitions; ambulances were given the right of way, as engineers acted as MPs; and, a temporary ford across a river was built to alleviate traffic congestion.

Company D continued repairing roads, and Company C moved to Taejon where it was attached to the 34th BCT.

Taejon was cleared of all Heavy Equipment and W/S Company organized defense lines around Taejon to prevent infiltration by enemy troops.

SECRET

PETER C. HYLER
1st Col. CE
Commanding

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 162400/Z July 1950
To : 172400/Z July 1950

Companies A, B, and C continued supporting their RTVs with engineer and infantry missions with no important changes in status. Company D moved to Haju (1065-2455).

PETER C. NYZER
Lt Col CE
Commanding

From: 172400/Z July 1950
To : 182400/Z July 1950

Company A moved from Tsaen-To Yangdong, but still remained attached to the 19th BCT.

The Battalion Maintenance section moved from Ikon-ai to Chokun-ai, and Battalion Heavy Equipment moved to Hanchon.

The Battalion CP advised to move by Colonel Stevens of the 21st BCT, but the move was withheld pending instructions by General Mencher.

Company D was assigned the mission of building an airport 3 1/2 miles east of Yangdong with the use of a bulldozer and a grader.

PETER C. NYZER
Lt Col CE
Commanding

From: 182400/Z July 1950
To : 192400/Z July 1950

Yak planes, evidently aiming for the highway bridge at (1097-2466) hit the railroad bridge a few hundred yards away. Company B was ordered to repair the bridge at 0900 and had it completed by 1500 hours. Battalion CP moved to new location (1092-2477) at 1130 hours. Company A reverted to Battalion control at 1930 hours. A staff study was made by the Battalion Executive Officer and S-3 to ascertain the feasibility of a Battalion CP Forward and a Battalion CP Rear.

PETER C. NYZER
Lt Col CE
Commanding

(9)
SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 192400/Z July 1950
To : 202400/Z July 1950

The Battalion received its first mail delivery since the 19th of July, and at 0745 mail was dispatched to the companies. A staff meeting was held at 1000 hours and the Battalion CP Forward and Rear were decided on with order publishing it enclosed. The S-1 was designated Forward Headquarters Commandant, the S-3 held responsible for Headquarters CP Security.

At 1610 Battalion CP Forward departed from Hoonan-ai and closed in the vicinity of Yongdong (1076-1474) at 1710 hours. Company A was given the mission of maintaining the MSR from Yongdong to Kumsong. At 2000 hours, first word was brought by Sgt. Lutzinger that an attack was going on around Taejon, due to the fact that he and WJMG Keyes were ambushed leaving Company C CP. Lt. Schreiner reported that at 0530, two enemy tanks entered Taejon, firing at the hospital, trucks, CP's and other installations. Company B, manning 3.5" rocket launchers destroyed two tanks, and, when another tank entered the city at 1200 hours, it, too, was destroyed by Company C. Another tank entered the city at 1430 hours, and another Company C rocket launcher crew, under the personal direction of Major General Dean, stopped the tank with two hits. When Company C started its withdrawal from Taejon, the city was aflame, and north Korean troops had set up road blocks to the southeast and southwest of the city. Every Company C vehicle that attempted to run the road block was destroyed, but many North Koreans were killed. At 1430 hours, a battery of the 11th Field Artillery Battalion was attacked by enemy troops and two platoons of Company C went into action, making it possible for the five 155's to be withdrawn. Unfortunately, these, too, were lost at enemy road blocks later. The men and Officers of Company C fought valiantly, as can be cited in the case of Pvt. Zimmerman, a jeep driver. Pvt. Zimmerman's jeep was destroyed by enemy mortar fire, and with 11 bullet wounds and one (1) shrapnel wound, single-handedly killed five North Korean soldiers and then proceeded to destroy two machine-gun nests that had the rest of his group pinned down.

The men who had not been lost, made their way out by riding artillery pieces, and any other available means of transportation. There were also those who had to walk many miles through enemy infested terrain.

PETER C. HYZER
Lt Col CM
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

3D ENGINEER COMBAT BATTALION WAR DIARY (Cont'd)

From: 222400/Z July 1950
To: 222400/R July 1950

Bn CP cleared (1076-1474) to return to Neehan-ai (1092-1477) and closed Neehan-ai at 1700 hours. Colonel Hyzer directed Lt Jacobson assume command of Company C effective 22 July 1950. Co A moved from the vicinity of Yang-dong to the vicinity of Neehan with the mission of road repair on the road between Yongdang and Neehan.

Due to intense enemy pressure, the 21st BCT was forced to withdraw from the vicinity of (1049-1495). Co B was entirely committed on demolitions in the forward areas. Co D less one (1) platoon was moved to the vicinity of (1049-1495), prepared more demolition sites and covered the withdrawal of the 21st BCT. A bridge blown by Co D at (1066-1489) was not considered sufficient obstacle by 21st BCT. Co E was ordered to retake the bridge, although such destruction was effective only if covered by fire. A platoon of Co B prepared and retake the bridge, then located two (2) miles in front of 21st BCT defense positions, under intense enemy small arms fire.

The information on Co C was still vague, but WJF Keyes explained that the enemy was concentrated in and around Tadjon and on the road for at least ten miles south.

PETER C. HYZER
Lt Col. CE
Commanding

From: 212400/K July 1950
To: 222400/Z July 1950

Battalion CP moved to new location (1102-1471) in 3 serials starting at 0900-0930-1000, closed in new CP at 1200. Approximately 47 M41 anti-streng- glass collected from Company C. Col Hyzer ordered the company be attached to W/S Company for rations pending reorganization. Co C ran into heavy enemy fire departing Tadjon night 20 July 1950 and exact status of other individuals uncertain at this time. Col Hyzer upon orders from Division Headquarters directed Companies be attached to BCT's as follows: Co A, 19th BCT; Co B, 21st BCT; Co D, 24th BCT. Battalion S-2 dispatched to Indang (1161-1467) to reconnoiter new area for Battalion CP at 1430 hours. Company Commanders meeting A, B, and D held with Commanding Officer at 2200 hours and Company Commanders were instructed to report to BCT Commanders. Battalion CP, W/S Company, C and Med Detachment directed to prepare to leave for Shi-dong (1148-1449) in 3 serials in the morning.

PETER C. HYZER
Lt Col. CE
Commanding

SECRET
(11)

SECRET

COMPANY 170TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR LOG
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

I Index

Phase 1 - Period 29 June 50 to 8 July 50	Page 1 - 10
Phase 2 - Period 9 July 50 to 18 July 50	10 - 15
Phase 3 - Period 17 July 50 to 22 July 50	15 - 24
Message G-3 24D 082300 Jul 50	25
Message G-2 24D 082500 Jul 50	26
Message G5 24D 081515 Jul 50	27
Summary of equipment losses	28
Overlays	Incl 1 - 9

II BRIEF NARRATIVE

1. Phase 1. Unit alerted for possible enemy airborne attacks on 29 June 50 in the vicinity of Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan, the unit's home station. The attack failed to materialize. On the 1st of July the unit was alerted for shipment overseas within 48 hours. Leaving Camp Crouch, Yamaguchi, Japan at 1800 hours on 2 July 1950 the unit proceeded by road to Shimodaki, Japan to board waiting LST. The voyage across the Sea of Japan to Pusan Korea was uneventful. No enemy air or sea sighted. Arriving at Pusan at 041200 Jul 50, the unit bivouaced in the Municipal Stadium and prepared for the move north to the combat zone. Departing Pusan at 1400 7 July 1950 the unit moved by rail to Taegon without incident. Arriving there and unloading at 1300 hours 8 July 1950, the unit was deployed to appropriate defensive positions along the Kum Gang River.

2. Phase 2. The unit, minus 2d Platoon (attached 54th RCT vicinity Konju) attached 1st RCT and ordered north to vicinity of Chochiwon. At 0600 1st Platoon was in position 9 miles north of Chochiwon while the 3rd Platoon remained in reserve at Chochiwon. Minor activity during the day. On the morning of the 10th 1st Platoon was surrounded by enemy infantry and forced to withdraw. By 1030 the lost ground had been regained. At 1400 hours one section of the 1st Platoon moved north to engage enemy tanks, losing both tanks and three men during the action. M/Sgt Glaze distinguished himself by destroying the two enemy tanks with a 2.56 inch rocket launcher at extremely close range. General withdrawal ensued for the next two days. All tanks when possible covered war guard action by the infantry. 2d Platoon during this period sustained severe damage and losing two tanks due to heavy artillery fire in the Kanju sector. The main line of resistance was reestablished along the Kum Gang River. 50% of remaining tanks employed on this line until 15 July. At that time one section moved to the left of the 19th RCT to repel an enemy river crossing. On the 18th the section moved back to Yusong, thence north towards their original position to assist in breaking an enemy roadblock. The mission was accomplished with a minimum of loss. At the end of this action all elements of the unit withdrew to Taegon thence to Yongdong for re-equipment.

3. Phase 3. Establishing a bivouac in Yongdong the unit began reorganizing and re-equipment. On 17 July the unit moved to Kinchon where it continued to re-equip and reorganize.

RLB
ROBERT L REZIAN
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

COMPANY A 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 20 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 232400 June 1950
TO: 232400 June 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Coordinated with Co A 3rd Reg; Btry A 26th AAA; 24th Ron.

2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: Defense areas designated.

3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: None

4. Contents of important messages: None

5. Enemy information: Not available

6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear and bright facilitated movement of troops and vehicles during night.

7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly; None

B-Enemy: None

8. Efficiency & Morale: Satisfactory & high

9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: No contact

10. Adequacy of communications: Insufficient

11. State of supply: Satisfactory

12. Attitude of civilians: No contact

13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None

14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None

15. Operations of attached units: None attached

16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Unit alerted at 2130 to assume designated defense positions and prepare to repel possible enemy airborne attacks. Patrolled and guarded Camp Crouch in conjunction with other units until 0600. No contact with enemy during period.

ROB
ROBERT L BRZLAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 76TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 292400 Jul, pd 1950
To: 302400 Jul, pd 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Coordinated with Co A 3rd Eng Btry A 26th AAA, 24th Recon.
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: None
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Cloudy and light rains had no effect.
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: Not contacted
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Remained semi alert for possible air or airborne attacks.

RLB
ROBERT L. BERTAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 76th HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 302400 Jun 1950
TO: 012400 Jul 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: Alerted for O/S Movement.
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: Prepare for O/S movement date unknown.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy Information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Cloudy - had no effect.
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: No contact
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Alerted for O/S movement at 0200. Prepared for movement during day and night.

RLB
ROBERT L. BEZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 012400 July 1950
TO: 022400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: 3rd Engr.
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Board LST
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: effect on operations: Cloudy - had no effect.
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: No contact
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory.
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Prepared for movement during day. Departed Op Group for Shimoneseki, a distance of 50 miles at 1800 by motor. Movement uneventful. Arrived Shimoneseki 2330. Assembled in town to wait LST. Assisted in move by Co A 3rd Engr.

REB

ROBERT L. BEZLET
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 75th HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 022400 July 1950
TO: 032400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: 24th Reg.
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: None
4. Contents of important messages: Fr CG 24D. Move by LST to Pusan Korea.
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Commenced loading LST at 0700. Departed Shimanecki at 1200. 24th Reg Co on board in addition to Co A 75th Hvy Tk Bn. No unusual incidents.

RUB
ROBERT L. BERTAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 76TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 032400 July 1950
To: 042400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: 24th Bn Co.
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Assemble and prepare for rail movement north.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on Operations: Clear & Hot
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Unknown
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Arrived Pusan^{harbor} 0700. Began unloading at 1200. Moved by motor to Municipal stadium, a distance of 3 miles, and assembled preparatory to moving north by rail.

RLB
ROBERT L. BEZTAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A, 76th HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 042400 July 1950
TO: 052400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: No change
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Rain
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: None seen friendly - others not friendly.
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Remained in bivouac Municipal Stadium, Pusan, Korea.

RLB
ROBERT L. BEZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 78TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 052400 July 1950
TO: 062400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: No change
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Cloudy
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Unknown
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Operations of attached units: None
17. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Bivouaced Municipal Stadium, Pusan Korea.

RLB
ROBERT L. NEZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A, 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 062400 July 1950
TO: 072400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: No change
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Cloudy
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Unknown
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Entrained Pusan Korea at 1400 - destination Taejon.

RLB
ROBERT L BEZLAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 70TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 072400 July 1950
TO: 082400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: Plans formulated to assume defensive position.
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: Maintain defensive position indicated on overlay # 1 (Incl 1)
4. Contents of important messages: See Incl 2.
5. Enemy information: M1 Tank identified as Russian type T34. Gun caliber either 76 or 85 (see Incl 3)
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory.
12. Attitude of civilians: Seen friendly
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Detrained at Taejon and moved by road to position indicated on overlay # 1 at 1800. At 2000 ordered to move to Chochiwon and attached to 21st HQT on arrival. Co moved north with reserve Platoon (3rd). Joined with 1st Plat at Kun Gang river and proceeded north. Left 2nd Plat at Kaeju.

DLB
ROBERT L BEZLAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 78TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 092400 July 1950

TO : 092400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Attached to 21st net
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Defend as ordered
4. Contents of important messages: see incl 5
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Friendly: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B. Enemy: Unknown
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Unknown
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Moved into positions indicated on overlay # 2. Received sporadic artillery fire during day. No casualties. Fired on targets of opportunity with some effect throughout day.

RUB

ROBERT L. BEZIAN
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY B 78TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 092400 July 1950
TO : 102400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Co A (-) attached 21st RCT.
2nd Platoon attached 34th RCT.
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Defend as Ordered
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A- Friendly: None
B. Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly 10 B. Enemy Unknown
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: See # 16
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: At 0630 3rd platoon in position (See overlay # 2) was surrounded by enemy infantry dressed as US Troops. Forced to withdraw to position indicated in overlay # 3. 1st platoon in reserve at Chochiwon moved into position indicated on overlay # 3. 2nd platoon still in position north of Konju. Friendly counterattacks recovered lost ground and 1st platoon moved into position indicated on overlay # 4. At 1400 enemy counterattacks spearheaded by two (2) T-34 tanks hit infantry positions 500 yards north. Two (2) tanks 1st platoon engaged enemy tanks without success. M/sgt Glass, platoon Sgt dismounted and knocked out both T-34's with 136° 2nd Platoon

RUB
ROBERT L BEALAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 102400 July 1950
TO : 112400 Jul 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Co A (-) attached 21st HCT.
2nd Platoon attached 34th HCT
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: Prepare to evacuate supply dump.
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Defend as ordered
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Cloudy
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None B. Enemy Unknown
8. Efficiency & morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly 1 B. Enemy Unknown
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Unknown
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: 3rd Platoon in position indicated on overlay # 5 until 0430 when again surrounded by enemy infantry and forced to withdraw after fire fight. All tanks withdrawn to Chochiwon for resupply and repair and remained all night.

RUB
ROBERT L REZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 76TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 112400 July 1950
TO : 122400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: No change
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: Prepare to withdraw to Kum Gang River
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Defend as ordered
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Cloudy
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B. Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly- None B. Enemy Unknown
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: see # 16
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations to attached units: None

16. Brief but complete narrative of action: 1st Section 1st Platoon assumed position north of Cheonwon at 0630 to protect the left flank of 21st HCT. 2nd Section moved north to provide direct artillery support. At 1030 both sections forced to withdraw in face of overwhelming enemy attacks. Two tanks withdrawn Yuseong because of mechanical failure. One tank lost due to enemy action. Remaining tank reconnoitered north for one mile then covered withdrawal of rear guard of 21st HCT. 3rd Platoon moved into defensive positions on Kum Gang River (Overlay # 7). 2nd Platoon returned to 34th HCT zone and to position indicated on overlay # 7.

PUB
MONSIEUR L. BAZIER
Capt, Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 78TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 122400 July 1950
TO : 132400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Co. A (*) attached 19 RCT, 2nd Platoon attached 34th RCT
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Defend as ordered
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-friendly: None
B. Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-friendly: None B. Enemy: Unknown
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: No contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: 2nd and 3rd Platoon in positions indicated on overlay # 7. Sporadic artillery and small arms fire during period. No casualties. No equipment lost.

RUB
ROBERT L. REZENT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

10

SECRET

COMPANY A 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DAILY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 143400 July 1950
To: 143400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: Co A 75th Lt Tr Bn attached to 19th RCT - and Plat attached to 34th SCT.
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: Defend as ordered.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: In contact
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: 1st & 2nd Plat in position indicated on overlay # 7. Sporadic artillery and small arms fire received during period. No casualties - No equipment losses.

RLB
ROBERT L. BELIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY B 79TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WARDEN
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 143400 July 1950
TO: 152400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: No change
2. Results of conferences and AF conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Defend as ordered.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Unknown
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: 4th Plab (attached 5th RCT) forced to withdraw to position indicated on overlay 4-D at 0300. 3rd Plab (attached 15th RCT) no activity during day. At 2000 dismounted 30 Cal. MG and withheld enemy attack across main bridge all night.

RUB
ROBERT L. BEZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 70TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 23 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 152400 July 1950
TO : 162400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: **C(-)** attached 10th RCT - 3rd Plat attached to 34th RCT.
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: **None**
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: **Defend as ordered**
4. Contents of important messages: **None**
5. Enemy information: **None**
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: **Cloudy**
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: **A-Friendly: None**
B-Enemy: AT Rifle
8. Efficiency & Morale: **high**
9. Losses: **A-Friendly: 3 Men** **B-Enemy: Unknown**
10. Adequacy of Communications: **Satisfactory**
11. State of supply: **Satisfactory**
12. Attitude of civilians: **No contact**
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: **See 10**
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: **None**
15. Operations of attached units: **None**

15. Brief but complete narrative of action: 1st Section 2nd Plat ordered to position shown on overlay # 9 to support elements of 10th RCT at 0600. 2nd Section remained in position as indicated. One tank 2nd Section abandoned when enemy infantry broke through position. 2nd Tank 2nd Section hit by AT Rifle projectile which penetrated side of hull and wounded two men. Cpl Plummer even though seriously wounded drove tank to safety. At 1100 1st Section returned to Kusong for fuel and resupply. Ordered North along Kusong Chosilwon road to assist in breaking road block established by ME. At 1600 all units moved to Taejon - loaded on rail cars and moved south to Yongdong.

DeB
ROBERT L BERRIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

COMPANY 1 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION T-10
For the period 29 June 1950 to July 1950

SECRET

From: 162400 July 1950
TO : 172400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: Move by rail to vicinity of Naogwan.
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: Select bivouac site - prepare to move.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Partially cloudy
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Seem cooperative
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Unit received alert to move to vicinity Kimchon. Advance party departed 1400. Unit packed equipment and shuttled personnel and supplies to railhead. Train departed 1800. At about 2200 train involved in collision. One 2 1/2 ton truck destroyed. One man injured.

REB
ROBERT L. BEZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 76TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
for the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 172400 July 1950
To: 182400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conference and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: Re-equip and reorganize.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & morale: high
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Seen cooperative
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Unit arrived Kimchon RTO 0700
Unloaded OSOQ and moved to bivouac 3 miles North of Kimchon. Maintained
equipment and reorganized unit.

RUB
ROBERT L. BRZDIAK
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 70TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 182400 July 1950
To: 192400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and IP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Continue to reorganize and re-equip.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Friendly: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Friendly: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Cooperative
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Unit engaged in live-fire throughout day. Maintain local security by guard and outpost.

RLB
ROBERT L. BEKIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 78TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 192400 July 1950
To: 202400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TF conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing days: Continue to reorganize and re-equip.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: Effect on operations: Clear
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Cooperative
13. Outstanding achievements individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Unit remained in bivouac throughout day, continued reorganization and maintenance of equipments. Local security accomplished by means of patrols and outposts.

RUB
ROBERT L. BEZLAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 75TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 24 July 1950

From: 202400 July 1950

To: 212400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and TP conversations: None
3. Plans and orders for ensuing day: Continue to reorganize and re-equip.
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather: effect on operations: Light rain
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
B-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None B-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Cooperative
13. Outstanding achievements - individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of actions: Unit remained in bivouac throughout day. Continued reorganization and maintenance of equipment. Local security accomplished by means of patrol and outposts.

RLB
ROBERT L. DEGLAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

COMPANY A 78TH HEAVY TANK BATTALION WAR DIARY
for period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 212400 July 1950
To : 222400 July 1950

1. Cooperation with other units: None
2. Results of conferences and CP conversations: Prepare to move.
3. Plans and orders for coming day: Move vicinity of Macgfan
4. Contents of important messages: None
5. Enemy information: None
6. Terrain and weather effect on operations: None
7. Use of new weapons & equipment: A-Friendly: None
D-Enemy: None
8. Efficiency & Morale: High
9. Losses: A-Friendly: None D-Enemy: None
10. Adequacy of communications: Satisfactory
11. State of supply: Satisfactory
12. Attitude of civilians: Cooperative
13. Outstanding achievements, individuals and units: None
14. Unusual events or incidents affecting operations: None
15. Operations of attached units: None
16. Brief but complete narrative of action: Received warning order to move to vicinity of Macgfan. Packed and loaded equipment on vehicles preparatory to move. Continued to maintain local security.

RLB
ROBERT L BEZIAT
Capt., Cav
Commanding

SECRET

MESSAGE

No. _____

DATE 08 20 01 517

To: 01, Co A 72TH TANK INF.

MOVE AT ONCE TO CHECKSIDE (1000, 9-1100, 7) AND REPORT TO CO FIRST INF
FOR INSR, YOU ARE ATTACHED ON ARRIVAL.

Spec Lt Col G-3

200 D

OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER TIME SIGNED

J. W. Enos Lt Col
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

SECRET

MESSAGE

NO:

28

OF

PRECEDENCE

DATE:

9 July 50

TO: COMMANDING OFFICER, COMPANY "A", 70TH HV TANK BN.

INTELLIGENCE PHOTOS TAKEN FROM DIV LIAISON PLANE W/KNOW CAMERA AT 7:00

WERE TENTATIVELY CONFIRM IDENTIFICATION OF HE TANKS IN CHINA AREA AS

RUSSIAN TYPE T-34, GUN CALIBER MAY BE EITHER 76-mm or 85mm.

AS of S, C-2
OFFICIAL DESIGNATION OF SENDER

AS of S, C-2
TIME SIGNED

Signature and Grade of Writer
Lewand Capt Send in Clear
SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF WRITER

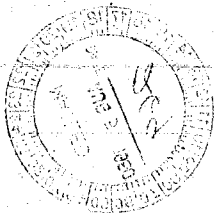
SUMMARY OF EQUIPMENT LOSSES
SECRET

	TRUCK LT MAW W/ARM	VEHICLE UTILITY M82	CAR HALF-TRUCK M30	TRUCK 2 1/2 TON 6X6	TRUCK M101 4X4	TRAILER 1 TON	TRAILER 1/2 TON	TRAILER W/ENGINE	MG. CAR. 50 LB. M2	BRUNCHER ROCKET 284	BNL/R/C 3	SCR 510	SCR 520	SCR 526	SCR 528	
AVAIL	17	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	7	1	1	2		
ON HAND 29 JUN 50	14	1	0	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	7	0	1	2		
DESTROYED ENEMY ACTION	7	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	0	8	2		
EVACUATED	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
MAJOR REPAIR DAMAGED	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
REPLACEMENT RECEIVED	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
TUNED IN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	
ON HAND 29 JUL 50	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	0	2	0	3	0		

SECRET
SECRET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

REF A 26TH AAA (AV) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period of 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

1. Narrative Summary
2. Daily War Diary 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950
3. Appropriate Overlays



SECRET

SECRET

BTRY A 25TH AAA (AM) BN FAR DIARY
For the Period of 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. When the organization was alerted at Camp Oomachi, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan on 1 July 1950, the 1st Platoon was on amphibious maneuvers with the 19th Infantry Regiment at Camp McGill, Tokyo, Japan. This platoon had its T/O equipment and it was in fair condition. Equipment other than that in the possession of the 1st Platoon except 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks and one (1) 30 cal. machine gun was inoperative due to lack of parts. The unit was short many items of T/O equipment such as a motor trailer and one ton trailers. The Division Ordnance immediately issued most of the necessary parts for arms and half tracks vehicles and it took a major effort to get all arms and equipment in operating condition before boarding an LST for Korea.

2. No trouble was encountered loading vehicles on the LST or aboard Korean trains except that materials for securing vehicles to flat cars were unavailable.

3. It was discovered that M, through no fault of their own, were carrying more personal clothing than could be conveniently transported, therefore there was a desire to dispose of it by leaving it behind as the unit moved. This situation was hard to control.

4. During enemy activity in rear of our lines sniper fire caused some confusion until the men became accustomed to it and prepared proper cover. Old Korean women left behind when civilians evacuated, were caught firing to cause confusion. Sniper fire has not been accurate.

5. Platoon leaders attached to infantry regiments for close support are concerned about the infantry troops withdrawing at night without notifying their support as it has happened repeatedly.

6. It is believed insufficient effort has been made to protect roads to the rear as this unit has suffered a considerable number of casualties in men and vehicles to enemy road blocks behind the lines.

7. In observing this unit as well as other units it appears that units are road bound and are not protecting lines of communications by establishing observation post along roads or on surrounding hills during bivouacs.

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt YA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

BTRY A 26TH AAA (AM) IN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 292400 June 1950
TO : 302400 June 1950

Organization Hq located at home station; Camp Crouch, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan. 1st Platoon attached to 19th Inf Regt and on amphibious maneuvers at Camp McGill, Tokyo, Honshu, Japan. 2d Platoon performing guard duty at Bofu Housing area, Bofu, Honshu, Japan. Hq Platoon performing guard duty at Camp Crouch, Honshu, Japan.

Authorized Strength:	<u>OFF</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>FM</u>
	7	0	159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	134

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

TYPE A 26TH AAA (AF) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 302400 June 1950
To: 312400 June 1950

Organization Hq located at home station, Camp Crouch, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan. 1st Platoon attached to 19th Inf Regt. and on amphibious maneuvers at Camp McMill, Tokyo, Honshu, Japan. 2d Platoon performing guard duty and caring for Korean civilian evacuees at Boku Housing area, Dofu, Honshu, Japan. Hq Platoon performing guard duty at Camp Crouch, Honshu, Japan.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{OFF}{7}$	$\frac{HO}{0}$	$\frac{EM}{159}$
Assigned Strength:	6	2	134

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

REPT A 26TH AAA (AN) BN MAR STAFF
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 1200 July 1950

To: 2200 July 1950

Organization was alerted at 0500 hours and began assembling from various occupation/duty assignments.

Organizational and personal equipment and supplies were checked and loaded on vehicles in preparation for movement. The 1st Platoon on amphibious maneuvers at Camp McGill, Tokyo, Japan boarded an LST for water transportation to Kokura, Kyushu, Japan.

All equipment is not in working order due to lack of parts for Anti-Aircraft guns.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{OFF}{7}$	$\frac{HO}{0}$	$\frac{S&P}{159}$
Assigned Strength:	6	1	136

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

RTK A 26TH AAA (AV) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 22400 July 1950

To: 32400 July 1950

The organization minus the 1st Platoon departed Camp Crouch, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan at 2300 hours enroute by motor transport for Kokura, Kyushu, Japan. 1st Platoon enroute from Camp McGill, Tokyo, Japan by LST for Kokura, Kyushu, Japan. Organization did not camp enroute but drove the entire night.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{022}{7}$	$\frac{HD}{6}$	$\frac{EM}{257}$
Assigned Strength:	6	1	136

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

ERRY A 26TH AAA (AB) BN MAR DTASK
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 92400 July 1950
To: 42400 July 1950

The organization enroute from Camp Crouch, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan by motor transport to Kohura, Kyushu, Japan. Crossed the channel between the Island of Honshu and Kyushu by Government ferry at 1500 hours. Arrived in Kohura at 1600 hours and camped at the Kohura Ball Park. At Kohura additional equipment and supplies were obtained from Quartermaster and Ordnance.

Authorized Strength:	<u>001</u> 7	<u>00</u> 0	<u>00</u> 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	136

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

REPORT 26TH AAA (AW) IN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 0200 July 1950
To: 0200 July 1950

1st Platoon arrived at Kokura aboard LST #811 and rejoined organization. All personnel worked on Anti-Aircraft guns and motor transports to insure that equipment was in excellent operating condition. The organization boarded LST #811 at 2400 hours at Kokura, Kyushu, Japan enroute to Fusan, Korea.

Authorized Strength:	OFF 7	NO 0	BA 139
Assigned Strength:	6	3	137

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

BIBY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 27 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 02400 July 1950
To: 03400 July 1950

Organization enroute to Fusan, Korea aboard LST #811. Arrived at Fusan at 1945 hours. Debarked and proceeded to Elvencac area in Fusan. See Inclosure.

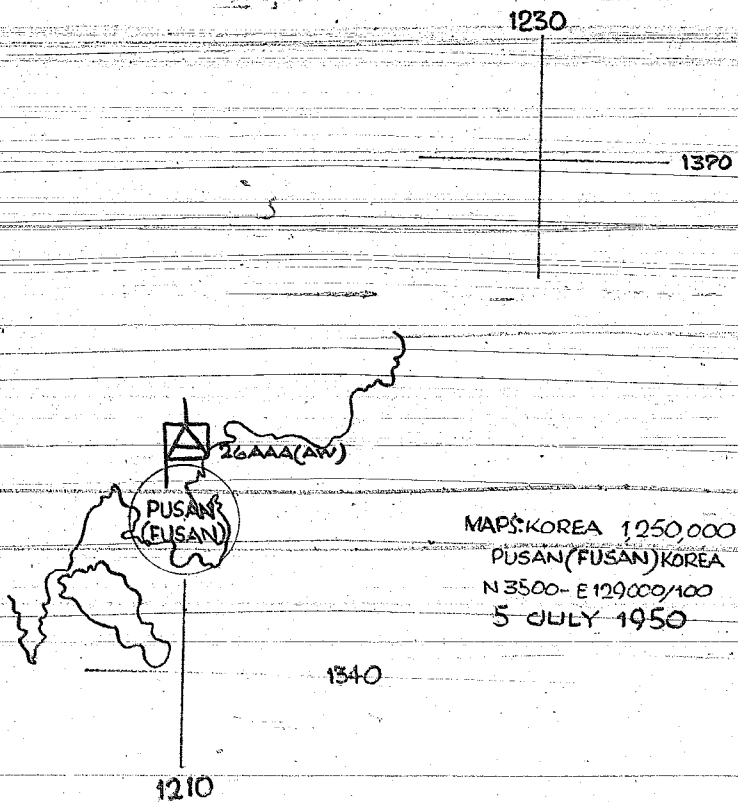
	CIS	HO	SA
Authorized Strength:	7	0	199
Assigned Strength:	6	1	197

1 Encl:
Coverlay

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET



MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
PUSAN (FUSAN) KOREA
N 3500 - E 129000/100
5 JULY 1950

SECRET

SECRET

REPT A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 024000Z July 1950
To : 724001Z July 1950

Organization remained in bivouac area in Pusan, Korea pending movement by rail to Taegu, Korea.

Authorized Strength:	001 7	10 6	151 137
Assigned Strength:	6	1	137

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

BTRY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN MAR BATT
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 72400Z July 1950
To: 82400Z July 1950

Organization remained in bivouac area in Pusan, Korea pending movement by rail to Taejon, Korea.

Authorized Strengths:	OFF 7	HO 0	EM 159
Assigned Strengths:	6	1	141

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt **7A**
Commanding

SECRET

~~SECRET~~ 05

BTRY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 82400K July 1950
To: 92400 K July 1950

Organization left Pusan, Korea by rail at 1115 hours enroute to
Taejon, Korea.

Proper equipment for securing vehicles to rail cars could not
be obtained. Vehicles blocked at front and rear wheels by railroad
ties. No wire or rope available.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{0}{7}$	$\frac{13}{6}$	$\frac{24}{159}$
Assigned Strength:	6	1	141

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

BTRY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 92400Z July 1950
To: 102400Z July 1950

Organization arrived at Taejon, Korea by rail at 0130 hours from Pusan, Korea. Bivouaced in Taejon awaiting mission.

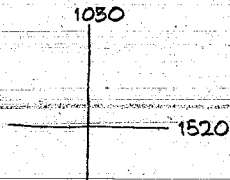
Athorized Strength:	<u>OFF</u> 7	<u>MD</u> 0	<u>EM</u> 199
Assigned Strength:	6	1	141

1 Incl:
Coverlay

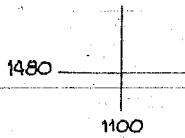
Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET



SOGAM-NI
(SHOGAM-R)
26AAA(AW)
26AAA(AW)

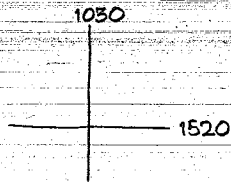


MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAIDEN)
N 3600 - E 12700/100

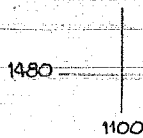
9-11 JULY 1950

SECRET

SECRET



SOGAMI-NI
(SOGAMI-FR)
D 2 26AAA (AM)
1 26AAA (AM)

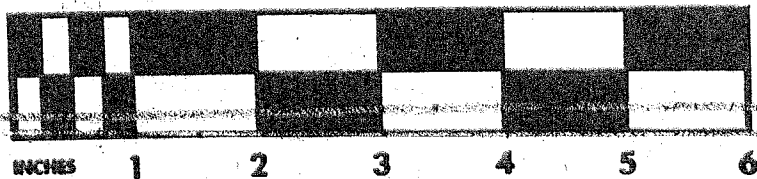


MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAIDEN)
N 3600 - E 12700/100

9- 11 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



SECRET

DIARY A 26TH AAA (AR) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 102400Z July 1950
To : 112400Z July 1950

Organization bypassed at Theja, Korea awaiting mission. Morale excellent.

Authorized Strength:	<u>OFF</u> 7	<u>FO</u> 0	<u>FA</u> 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	146

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

DTY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 112400K July 1950
To: 122400K July 1950

1st Section of the 1st Platoon attached to the 31st Infantry Regiment for close support of infantry troops. 2d Section of the 1st Platoon attached to the 21st Infantry Regiment for close support of infantry troops. Engaged enemy at 1500 hours 4 miles West of Song Nam-ri, Korea. Yak fighter planes strafed troops. No casualties. Organisation Headquarters and 2d Platoon bivouaced in Taesjon, Korea.

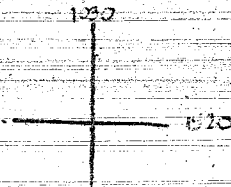
Authorized Strength:	<u>OFF</u> 7	<u>NO</u> 0	<u>EM</u> 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	151

1 Incl:
Overlay

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt PA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET



SONGJANG-RI
(SNOGANG-RI)
2/2 AAA (NW)
1/2 AAA (NW)

H30

1100

MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAEJEN)
N 3600 - E 12700/400

11 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

SECRET

BTRY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 122400K July 1950
To: 132400K July 1950

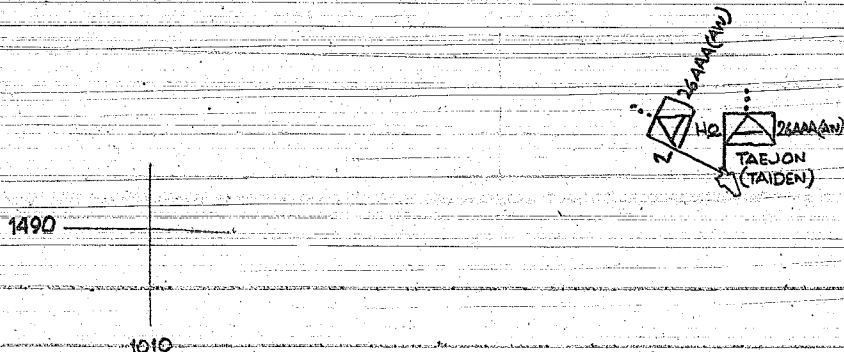
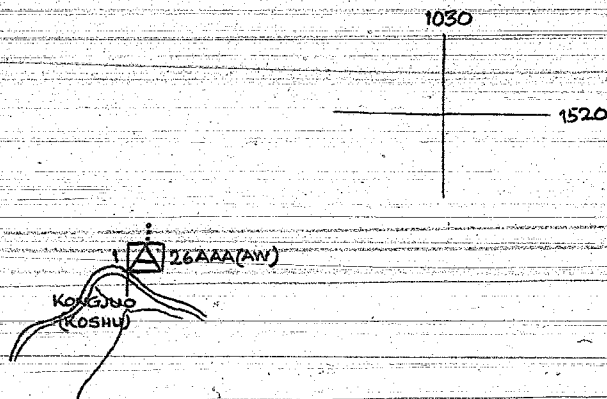
1st Platoon engaged enemy at 1600 hours 2 miles East of Kongju,
Korea. Mission was close support of Infantry troops. No Casualties.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{OFF}{7}$	$\frac{MC}{0}$	$\frac{AM}{199}$
Assigned Strength:	6	1	149

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

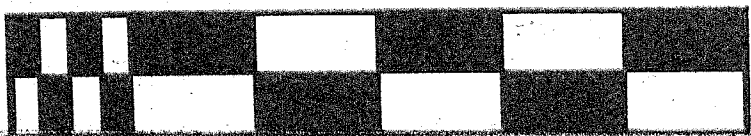


MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAIDEN)
N 3600 - E 12700/100

12 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

SECRET

UNIT A 26TH AAA (AID) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 132400K July 1950
To: 142400K July 1950

1st Platoon rejected unit, Organization located at Taesjon, Korea
with mission of protecting Taesjon Airfield.

Authorized Strength:	SGT 7	TC 0	MM 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	145

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

1060

1510

26AAA(AW)
TAEJON
(TAIDEN)

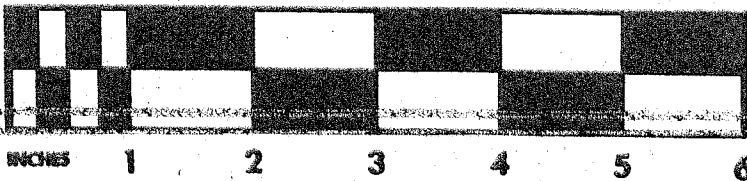
1480

1030

MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAIDEN)
N 3800 - E 12700/100
13-14 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



SECRET

PERY A 86TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 142100K July 1950
To: 152100K July 1950

Organization is located in Taegon, Korea. 1st Platoon with mission of protecting Taegon Airfield. 2d Platoon with mission of protecting the 24th Infantry Division Command Post.

Authorized Strength:	<u>OFF</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>SI</u>
	7	6	159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	145

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt PA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

NEW A 36M (A) BY HQ BUN
For the period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 150000K July 1950
To: 160000K July 1950

Organization Hq located in Injeon, Korea. 1st Platoon attached to 19th Infantry Regiment with mission of close support of Regiment on the front lines. 2d Platoon attached to Hq 24th Infantry Division with mission of protecting 24th Infantry Division Command Post.

Authorized Strength:	<u>OFF</u> 7	<u>NO</u> 0	<u>MM</u> 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	144

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt PA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

AFRY A 254H AAA (AM) IN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From 162400Z July 1950
To: 172400Z July 1950

Organization Hq located at Teseon, Korea. 1st Platoon attached to 19th Infantry Regiment with mission of close support of infantry troops. Engaged enemy at Tomari, Korea. 1 EM killed in action, 2 officers and 8 EM wounded in action and 4 EM missing in action. 2d Platoon attached to 24th Infantry Division Hq with mission of protecting Division Command Post.

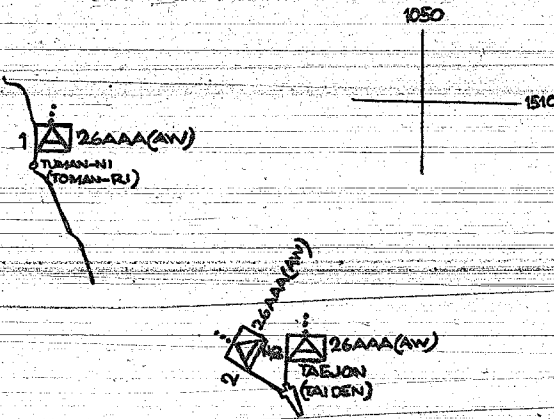
Authorized Strength:	OFF 7	EO 0	EM 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	144

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

16 JULY

SECRET



MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000

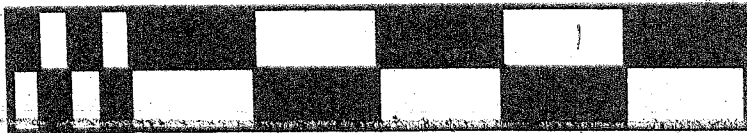
TAEJON(TAIDEN)

N 3600 - E 12700/100

16 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

REY A 24TH AAA (AV) BN WAR STATE
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 172400K July 1950
To: 182400K July 1950

Organization Hq located 2 miles East of Oschon, Korea. 1st Platoon, due to damage to vehicles in previous days engagement with enemy has been attached to 24th Inf Div Ordnance for repairs which is located at Humsan. 2d Platoon attached to 94th Inf Regt with mission of close support of infantry troops. Three (3) half tracks, one (1) 1/4 ton and three (3) trailers lost 16 July 1950 due to enemy action.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{0K}{7}$	$\frac{KO}{9}$	$\frac{RM}{159}$
Assigned Strength:	6	1	144

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SANGJU

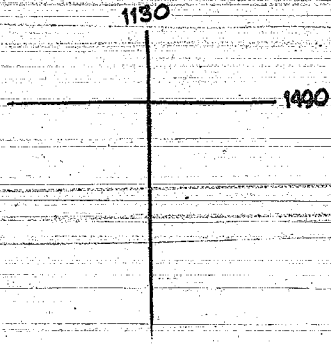



SECRET

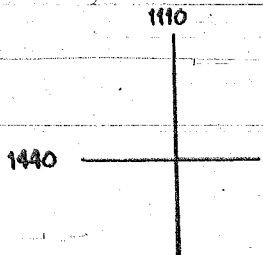


J-52-0

17 JULY 1950



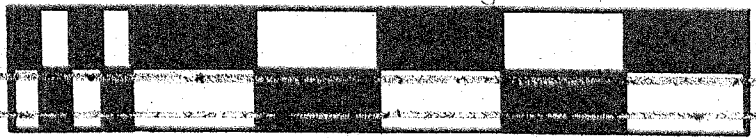

 26 AAA (NW)
 KIMCH-ON
 O (KINSEN-YU)



MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
 SANGJU (SHOSHU)
 N2600-E428000/100


SECRET 17 JULY 1950
 18 " "


GRAPHIC SCALE

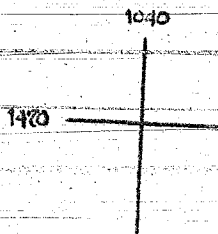
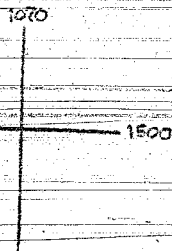


INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

12  26AAA(AW)
TAEJON
(TAIDEN)

2  26AAA(AW)
OKCH'ON
(OKHUSEN)

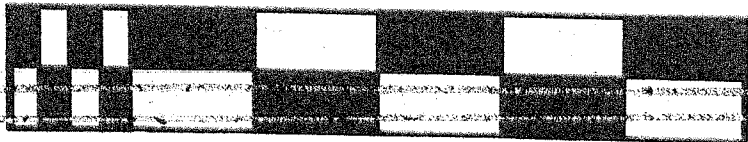


MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAIDEN)
N 3600 - E 12700/100

17 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

ENTRY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 182400Z July 1950
To: 192400Z July 1950

Organization Hq returned to Taegon, Korea at 1300 hours. 1st Platoon attached to 24th Inf Div Ordnance at Hunchon for repairs. 2d Platoon attached to 34th Inf Regt with mission of close support of infantry troops. Engaged enemy at 1300 and 1500 hours at Huseong-nye. Two (2) enemy planes shot down. No casualties.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{\text{OFF}}{7}$	$\frac{\text{HQ}}{0}$	$\frac{\text{PL}}{159}$
Assigned Strength:	6	1	144

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt PA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

18

22

42

1060

1510

266AAA (AM)
YUSONG-MYON
YUSONG
(JULIA)

266AAA (AM)
TAEJON
(TAIDEN)

1050

1470

MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
TAEJON (TAIDEN)
N 3600 - E 12700/100
18 JULY 1950

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

SECRET

ENTRY A 26TH AAA (AW) PW WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 192400K July 1950
To: 202400K July 1950

Organization Hq located in Taejon, Korea. 1st Platoon attached to 24th Inf Div Ordnance at Hamscha for repairs. 2d Platoon attached to 24th Inf Regt with mission of close support of infantry troops. 3d Platoon located on northern outskirts of Taejon.

Saunders are active in Taejon. North Koreans soldiers infiltrating lines and moving to rear dressed in civilian cloths and posing as refugees. AFMs, broken down are carried in baggage.

Authorized Strength:	OFF 7	NO 0	EM 159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	144

Charles V. Harrison
CHARLES V. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

BATT A 26TH AAA (AW) BN MAR BTRY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 202400K July 1950
To: 212400K July 1950

Organization Hq located in Taejon, Korea. 1st Platoon attached to 24th Inf Div Ordnance at Suncheon for repairs. 2d Platoon attached to 34th Inf Regt with mission of close support of infantry troops. 2d Platoon engaged enemy tanks and infantry in Taejon from 0601 to 2000 hours. Enemy tanks did considerable damage with 50 Cal. and 69 mm guns. Two half track Anti-Aircraft vehicles destroyed by enemy between 0800 and 1200 hours.

Snipers active during entire day, firing on Battery Hq. Ordered to withdraw along route west of Taejon at 1800 hours. Encountered enemy road block approximately four (4) miles west of Taejon. Enemy destroyed two (2) 2 1/2 ton trucks, one (1) 1/4 ton vehicle and three (3) half track Anti-Aircraft vehicles. Seven (7) EM wounded in action and nine (9) EM missing in action.

	OKI	NO	EM
Authorized Strength:	7	0	159
Assigned Strength:	6	1	144

Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt EM
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

DETY A 26TH AAA (AW) BN WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 31 July 1950

From: 212400K July 1950
To: 222400K July 1950

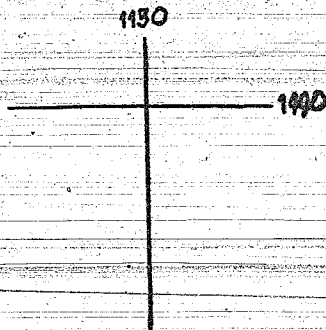
Organization Hq and 2d Platoon arrived at Banchon, Korea at 0002 hours. 1st Platoon rejoined organization at 0900 hours. Vehicles in very poor condition due to previous day's engagement.
Between 16 July and 20 July 1950 inclusive organization had 29% casualties.

Authorized Strength:	$\frac{OFF}{7}$	$\frac{HO}{8}$	$\frac{FM}{159}$
Assigned Strength:	6	3	146

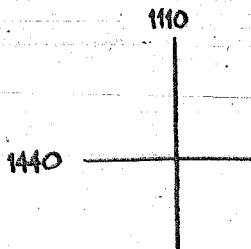
Charles W. Harrison
CHARLES W. HARRISON
Capt FA
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET



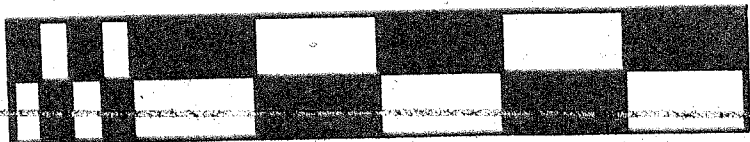
26 AAA (NW)
KIMEN-ON
(KIMSEN-YU)



MAPS: KOREA 1:250,000
SANGJU (SHOSHU)
N3600 - E128000-400

SECRET 21-22-23 JULY 1950

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

SECRET SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Korea
A 20 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

ANNEX A SUMMARY OF 24TH REGT CO. WAR DIARY PER ICS 24 June - 22 July

Narrative of Events:

On 25 June 1950 at 1900 hours the 24th Regt Co was placed on an alert status at their post at Sams Grouh, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan. On 30 July at 0900 the Co. was alerted for overseas movement. Immediate preparations of loading, checking and supervising went on and continued progressively until the units departure for Shin-osaki by motor convoy at 1815 hours on 1 July. On 2 July the Co. loaded on LST Q 074 and departed for Pusan, Korea arriving at Pusan at 0700 3 July. Major items of equipment taken were 7 tanks, light M-24, 5 M-39's, 22 1/2 ton trucks, 4 2 1/2 ton trucks, 3 3/4 ton trucks, 5 1/2 ton trailers, 11 1/2 ton trailers and 1 water trailer. The Co. strength was 196 EM 5 Off and 1 W. The Co. remained at Pusan until 7 July during which period close liaison was maintained with 19th and the 19th Regt in preparation for operations along the East Coast. The tank vehicles left Pusan and arrived at Chinhae at midnight. During the 8th they went into position on the 24th Regt right flank, fired on enemy CP's and later covered the withdrawal of the 24th Regt. to Chinhae. One EM wounded in this action. 4 EM known casualties 1 CP and one patrol reduced by tank fire. The Co. minus tanks was attached to the 19th Regt for the 7th and 8th. At 0700 on the 7th the Co. left Pusan preceding the 19 Regt. and put out patrols to guard its right flank to Taegu. A screen of patrols covered the area from Kusan--Taegu--Kyangju to the North for the 19th until 2000 hours on the 8th when it was relieved from the 19th and attached to Div. control. The Co. moved to Taegu and joined with its tank vehicles there on 9 July. The Co. proceeded to Honsan on 10 July where until the 14th it paralleled the Kum river from Ungori to the 24th Regt area SW of Kengju. At 2100 hours on 14 due to a breakthrough on the 24th left in the vicinity of Kengju, the Co. reverted to its primary mission and set up delaying positions to cover the withdrawal of the 24th Regt. After all troops had withdrawn on 15 July the Co. withdrew and moved to Chinyang. On the 16th patrols were sent to the South to cover the road net on the Division flank. Co. moved to Taegu at 2000 hours 16th. 1 EM killed by sniper fire on the 16th. On the 17th a 19th the Co. moved to Kusan and took up the mission of protecting the South flank of the Div. On the 19th the Co. returned to Taegu and reverted to the control of the 24th Regt. The 2d platoon under Lt Dragg went on a combat mission along the Taegu-Honsan road. It made contact with the enemy which tried to double envelop the platoon, with two companies and two platoons. In a brief engagement over 300 casualties were inflicted on the enemy with our losses only one tank and one man wounded. The evening the entire Co. was committed

SECRET

24th Reg Co. War Diary Summary

to permit the 21 platoon to withdraw as they were ahead of the 19th front line. During the night of 19-20 the 24th requested we patrol the road S to Kusan for reported enemy. 1 Off (LT Kristanoff) and 9 EN with 4 jeeps went on this patrol and were ambushed during the darkness. It is believed everyone was killed as bodies could be seen with glasses the next day beside the vehicles though they could not be reached.

At 0600 on the 20 July three enemy tanks came into Tasjen and operated in the company sector of the town. 3 J-5 teams were put into action from the company which made 7 crippling hits on the tanks-- one track knocked off and another stopped. Two Tank Commanders were killed by our rifle fire. At 1700 with small arms fire and mortar increasing the Co. was ordered to make a break through to the East towards Yangteng. While going out a M1 (EM) was destroyed by a 30 Cal on a truck in our convoy. The Co. lost one 3/4 ton truck and a one ton trailer from small arms fire. On 21 July the Co which had moved to Yangteng was attached to the 21 Regt and took up a road block position to support the SW flank of the Regt. On the 22 July the 21 Bn, 2 Cav Regt relieved us and we reverted back to division control at Yangteng.

Losses for Period:	1 EN MIA	2 EM SWA
	1 Off and 9 EN MIA (all believed killed)	
Vehicles:	2 Tanks	
	1 3/4 ton truck and 1 ton trailer attached.	
	5 1/2 ton jeeps (3 mounting 30 cal M1 and one with a SCR 506 radio.	

Casualties inflicted Personnel around 325 (additional casualties from mortar and tank fire unknown)

Major difficulty was encountered in communication.

In most instances the missions covered such vast areas that it was out of range for the Co. radios. With terrain as rough as this only about 5 miles at a maximum under good conditions can be expected from the SCR 506. From the 9th to the end of this period a Signal jeep mounting a SCR 199 maintained contact from the Co. to Div. However several times we were unable to break their code as the SOI was changed and we were not notified of the change or it was late reaching us. It is recommended highly that each platoon be equipped with a SCR 506 radio. Also that 2 SCR 536's be given each platoon for contact between the platoon leader and a dismounted element usually the rifle squad.

Weapons:

Due to the nature of the En tactics it is felt that all 4 scout jeeps and the platoon leaders jeep be equipped with a 30 Cal M1 on a right hand dash mount. One M1 so mounted killed over 50 enemy in ten minutes while the platoon set up a position at Tasjen.

The first reaction from the J-5 Rocket launchers is a bit disheartening. Hits must be in vital areas to stop the tank or put it out of operation. In Tasjen 7 hits were scored on enemy tanks none of which destroyed a tank. One was stopped finally and another had its track knocked off by our fire. This is believed primarily due to inexperience on the part of the gunners which have never before shot this weapon. Two misses were caused by over-shooting at real close ranges and being the safety on the Rocket was not taken out. A direct broadside at 50 yards knocked the T-34 into the air

SECRET

24th Ren Co War Diary

two feet but it kept going. A frontal hit at 20 yards knocked off a piece of armor 3 ft square and a hit from a second story window went right through the turret without stopping it. It is believed that hits in the vicinity of the engine compartment will have the best results in stopping the tank.

Tactics

It is suggested that where possible the Ren Co. operate under Division control. Regiments and Battalions in some instances are not familiar with Ren equipment its capabilities and operation so that abnormal missions are often assigned the unit. The better utilization of its equipment and tactical operations can be gained if the unit is working under Div. control. Also at this level staff members are familiar with ren. elements, its armor power, and its tactical employment as members of former armored units are found at this level that are familiar with cavalry tactics.

The road network is such that many movements are restricted to the roads. Some difficulty has been encountered in turning around and in taking position very far from the road except on foot. The track vehicles will negotiate the rice paddies with the exception of those covered with much water.

Maintenance

This operation which called for continuous patrolling by our vehicles is extremely hard on tire casings. New recap tires after only a week or two of operation are splitting down the center and the rubber peeling off. Others seem to have been sitting too long in storage for the side walls break down. A great deal of maintenance is necessary where the vehicles are continually operating day after day. At company level we were forced to go way beyond our echelon of repair in order to keep vehicles in operation because we were separated so far from Ordnance. Tank engines and transmission were changed by our mechanics. Only one tank was lost by enemy fire, the rest broke down due to engine failure. (4)

WILLIAM F COGHILL
1st Lt Cavalry
Executive Officer

SECRET

Copy #4

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Yongdong, Korea
APO 2A

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

COVER SHEET

FROM: 222400
TO : 222400

Cover Sheet	Page No.	
War Diary 29 June 1950	1	
" " 30 June "	2	
" " 1 July "	3	
" " 2 " "	4	
" " 3 " "	5	
" " 4 " "	6	
" " 5 " "	7	
" " 6 " "	8	
" " 7 " "	9	
" " 8 " "	10	2 overlays
" " 9 " "	11	3 overlays
" " 10 " "	12	
" " 11 " "	13	1 overlay
" " 12 " "	14	1 overlay
" " 13 " "	15	
" " 14 " "	16	
" " 15 " "	17	1 overlay
" " 16 " "	18	1 overlay
" " 17 " "	19	1 overlay
" " 18 " "	20	
" " 19 " "	21	
" " 20 " "	22	1 overlay
" " 21 " "	23	1 overlay
" " 22 " "	24	1 overlay
" " 23 " "	25	

War Diary for the above period 29 June to and thru 22 July 1950 submitted herewith in original and four copies, with one copy of each overlay attached to original.



John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET
Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Camp Gvouch, Japan
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DEPT

From: 282400
TO : 292400

Company located at Camp Gvouch, Yamaguchi, Honshu, Japan.

24th Ren Co. was put on alert at 1500hours on 25 June 1950, and continued in this status at Camp Gvouch.

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 2 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Camp Grouch, Japan
SFC 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 292400
TO : 302400

Company continued in alert status at Camp Grouch.

At 0300 hours the Company alerted for Overseas movement. To be prepared for movement on call. All vehicles loaded with equipment, ammunition and supplies and lined up for immediate movement.

John A. Kearns
JOHN A KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 3 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 26th Reconnaissance Company
Shimonoseki, Japan
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 902400
TO : 012400

Company alerted for immediate move to Shimonoseki by motor convey. Task Company to move before us. All vehicles prepared to move out with equipment loaded and personnel standing by.

Extra personnel in Company turned over to Camp Gruech for duty with 8039th Composite Service Company at Camp Gruech.

At 1819 hours the Company departed Camp Gruech for Shimonoseki by motor convey. Arrived Shimonoseki 2300 hours.

Strength: 5 off, 1 wo, 158 MM.

Equipment: 7 Tanks, 5 M-39's, 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ tons, 4 $\frac{2}{3}$ tons, 3-3/4 tons, 5 1-ton trailers, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trailers & 1 water trailer.


JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 4 -

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 24TH RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
On Board LST Q-074, Pacific
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 012400
TO : 022400

The Company with equipment loaded on LST Q-074 at Shinmoseki
at 0800.

Departed Shinmoseki to Pusan, Korea at 1900 hours.

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 5 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Pusan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 022400
TO : 032400

LST Q-074 arrived Pusan, Korea with 24th Recon Co. and Co A 75th Tank Co.
at 0700 hours.

Unloaded LST at 0900 hours.

Company moved to stadium area approximately 2 miles from center
of Pusan and bivouaced. Ordered to remain there until received further
orders.

One tank developed a cracked block. Engine was yanked out and
replaced with an engine taken from one of Tank Co's tanks that had
to be abandoned due to transmission trouble.

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 6 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 2nd Reconnaissance Company
Pusan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 032400
TO: 042400

Company given tentative assignment to operate along with South Korean forces along the East Coast area. Liaison to be maintained with KMAC representatives. Main mission of route patrolling of roads and guerrilla fighting.

Standing by for order to load on railroad cars.


JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 7 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Pusan, Korea
APO 24

20 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 042400
TO : 052400

Company awaiting priority for movement forward from Pusan.

liaison maintained with Col. Barick KIM. Arrangements made for
 ten interpreters.

John Kearns
JOHN KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 8 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 26th Reconnaissance Company
Pusan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

~~WAR DIARY~~

FROM: 052400
TO : 062400

Company now to work with 89th Regt along East Side of Korea.

Truck vehicles under Lt. Kristanoff loaded at 2315 hours at Pusan RTD.
@ 1 Off and 88 EM, with 7 tanks and 5 M-39's.

Company alerted to move North on road to Taegu by motor convey at
daybreak 7 July and protect right flank of 19th Regt as it moves forward by
outposting roads leading North from Taegu to Kyongju.

John A. Kears
JOHN A KEARS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 9 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Taegu, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

VIA REPLY

FROM: 062400
TO : 072400

At 0700 hours Company less truck vehicles left Pusan for Taegu by motor conveyer, order 1st, 2d and 3rd platoons. Distance traveled 100 miles. Route Pusan, Kyongju, Taegu.

Mission to establish GP at Taegu and protect right flank of 19th regt. as it moved to Taegu on 7 July.

3rd Platoon operated out of Kyongju on roads north of that city.

2d platoon operated out of Yongchon north towards Ulsung.

1st platoon covered three roads leading North and West of Taegu.

Arrived Taegu 1400 hours, established GP in 2d SK Regt area. Liaison contact made with Major Britten, 2nd and 19th Regt.

Lt McGill with 31st patrol in conjunction with 19th Regt made flank route Reconnaissance to Kumshon from 1900 to 2400 hours. Three roads leading West and North of Kumshon reconnoitered for approximately 5 miles and sites selected for road blocks.

Truck vehicles left Pusan 1000 hours and arrived Guchihson (1029-1527) at 2400 hours.

See attached overlays for disposition of platoons on flank.

2 overlays attached.

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Taegu, Korea
APO 24

30 July 50

WAR DIARY

FROM: 072400
TO: 082400

Company headquarters at Taegu. All patrols from Company covered road network North of Waegwan-Taegu-Kyongju road for approximately 10-15 miles. Position selected for delaying action and road blocks picked for night positions. Contact screen established between platoons from right to left in following order: 3rd plat., 2d plat., 1st plat., 1st plat. 1st platoon operating in front of 1st Bn 19th. Information on roads relayed on to 19th Regt. At 2000 hours on orders of 19th Regt the 2d and 3rd platoon were recalled to Taegu with orders to proceed on to Taegu on 9 July picking up the 1st Platoon en route and rejoin the division and revert back to Division control.

With Track Vehicles Track vehicles under Lt Kristanoff and Sgt Johnson unloaded at Chochwan at 0615. At 0600 hours they proceeded north to vicinity of Chomi where the 1st Bn of the 34th Inf Regt was holding. Reported to Major Cooper the Bn Executive officer.

General Dean gave orders for tanks to give defense in depth along right flank of 1st Bn., 34th. At 0900 hours the Tanks were in position (see overlay) mainly protecting road to North along valley to Chohan and right flank of the Bn. About 15 minutes after the tanks went into position they started receiving contradictory shelling which continued throughout the day, probably aimed at our Artillery positions several hundred yards to the rear. 1st Lt, Pfc William Leap received a serious leg wound from shrapnel and was evacuated.

At 1400 hours and a Bn CP on the right flank via (1022-1547) was taken under fire. Two known casualties inflicted on enemy. No others sighted after smoke cleared. At 1430 Sgt Montee took an 8 man patrol under fire, killing two definitely, probably most of the rest. The NK troops were entering the huts and emerging in white clothes.

At 1800 hours the Bn of the 34th was given the order to withdraw. The track vehicles took up positions and covered their withdrawal. 2 tanks and 1 rifle squad in a M-39 pointed the withdrawal and the rest covered the road, picking up all stragglers after all troops had piled back. Moved to Chochwan arriving at 2200 hours. Sgt Hutchinson was and Sgt Johnson with a tank attempted to go back north and find CP of 34th which was reported to North but were stopped by an Eng Capt who said they would have to cross the Chochwan bridge intact. Just after the column crossed the bridge it was blown. Tanks proceeded on towards Taegu.

Strength: 157 EM, 5 Off, 1 WO.

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

3 Overlays.

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Taejon, Korea
APO 24

3 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 092400
TO : 092400

24th Recon Co. less trucks left Taegu 0600 hours for Taejon by motor convey. Picked up 1st Platoon enroute at Kumahon. Arrived Taejon at 1500 hours and took up bivouac at HQAC area in Taejon towards west. Joined there by our Track vehicles. Met. travelled Co less trucks 105 miles

Track vehicles arrived at Taejon at 0430 hours from Chochiwon.

Transmission in one tank went out and it was stripped of all parts to be used as spares for other tanks in cases of breakdown.

John A. Keams
JOHN A. KEAMS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 12 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Honsan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM : 092400
TO : 102400

Company under Division control. Received orders to move to Honsan.

Departed Kaogun by motor convey with trucks at 1300 hours. Arrived Honsan 1600 hours. Distance 37 miles.

2nd platoon jeeps established contact with 34th at Kongju and continued to patrol the road between Honsan and Kongju during the night.

John A. K. Arms
JOHN A. K. ARMS
Capt G.S.V.
Commanding

- 13 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Nonsan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 102400
TO : 112400

Company under division control. Primary mission promote positions to cover the withdrawal of 34th through Nonsan to Taejon in event this becomes necessary and set up delaying positions along route. Secondary mission to be accomplished until it becomes necessary to revert to primary mission is to cover Kum Gang river along East Bank from Unpuri to 34th near Kongju. Overlay shows sectors allotted to platoons. Track vehicles to remain in reserve in readiness for primary mission or other threat, at Nonsan. Jeep patrols continued to cover roads from Nonsan-Puyo-Kongju and Nonsan-Nosong-Kongju, for 24 hours a day.

72 SA police attached to the company to help observe the river line.

Lt Cayps liaison officer at 34th CP at Kongju.

1 Overlay

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 14 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Hensan, Korea
AFQ 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 112400
TO : 122400

Company under Division control remained at Hensan and continued with same mission.

All ferries checked along the river from Ungpob to Kongju. All ferries North from Pyo destroyed, remainder brought to this side of river.

Continued night road patrols along both routes to Kongju from Hensan.


JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 15 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Nonsan, Korea
APO 24


30 July 50

WAR DIARY

FROM: 122400Z
TO: 132400

Mission same, under Div sign control. All remaining ferries destroyed,
on Nam gang river, south to Umpori.

Thorough reconnaissance made of roads in unit area East of Kungang river
and results submitted to division.


JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 16 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Honsan, Korea
APO 24

20 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM : 132400
TO : 142400

Continued with same mission. Our out-post with SK police covered river from 9 miles north of Huyo to Ungeri. Also aided by some SK horse cavalry in vicinity. SK horse cavalry headed North towards Kogju when it was learned the NK troops were attempting to cross just south of Kogju.

At 2000 hours the Company was ordered to take up its primary mission, that of setting up delaying position on the two routes leading S out of Kogju and cover the withdrawal of the 24th Regt.

At 2100 hours the patrols along the river were pulled out leaving the SK police along the Kum Gang river while ~~24th Reconnaissance~~ Company took over Primary mission.

2d Platoon, 1 off and 3E EM took up previously prepared positions and set up delaying road block vicinity Chungsan-ni (1062-1483). 3rd Platoon 1 off and 3F EM went into position S of Nongry (1012-1483). 1st Platoon 1 off and 3EEM went into position just N of Honsan. Radio network maintained with good contact throughout this action.

John A. Hearn
JOHN A. HEARN
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 17 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Chimnyong, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 14 2400
TO : 15 2400

At 0801 Company was in delaying position covering withdrawal of 24th Regt.

At 0600 the company trains departed from Nonsan for Chimnyong


At 1100 hours it was discovered a medical unit was still in vicinity of Puyo which had not been notified. Four of our jeeps under Sgt John Stephanek went forward from our position and located this unit and brought them back through our lines. One ambulance had to be destroyed in vicinity of Puyo.

At 1300 hours the Company was released from all road blocks North of Nonsan and withdrew to Chimnyong. Bridges around Nonsan blown by engineers after we withdrew.

Company joined trains at Chimnyong around 1500 hours.

One liaison aircraft fired on our men destroying a grass hut on a hill crest just behind Chimnyong. No casualties.

1 Overlay


JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 18 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Taejon, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR REPORT

FROM: 152400
TO: 162400

Company located at Chinyong.

At 0400 hours 2d platoon, 1 off and 39 EM departed Chinyong for delaying action position in vicinity of Tugye-ri and screen road to Yonsan-ri (1022-1479).
air see overlay.

At 0800 hours 3rd platoon, 1 off and 8 EM departed for road block position 10 mi South of Taejon with OP just N of Kusan to observe Road Junction at Kusan.

At 0815 1 off and 9 EM departed for reconnaissance of road net SW of Taejon and establish OP at Chinsan.

At 2000 hours Co. Hq with trucks departed Chinyong for Taejon. Contact made with 19th in their withdrawal from the north vicinity Juseong.

Casualties: 1 EM killed by sniper fire vicinity of Chinyong while on guard post. Pfc John W Anderson.

Strength: 156 EM & OFF 1 WO

1 Overlay

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Kusan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 162400
TO : 172400

Division gave Company mission of protecting SW flank of 24th Rgt. from vicinity of Kusan and especially along the road to Yusan-ni from Kusan.

At 1100 hours the Company departed Taejon for Kusan where CP established at 1300 hours.

3rd platoon went in to position less tracks along road from Tokkongni (1024-1474) to vicinity Yusan-ni.

2d platoon covered road from Tokkong-ni back to Kusan and side roads thereon.

1st platoon took up position at CP at Kusan and north on road to Taejon and South to rd Chinan.

1 Overlay

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt USMC
Commanding

- 20 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Recon Abdnance Company
Honsan, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 172400
TO : 182400

Continued mission of protecting SW flank of 24th Regt.

Enemy seen by 2nd platoon outpost in vicinity of Yonsan-ni. 2d platoon raided village this side on Yonsan-ni picked up North Korean flag. Refugees reported villagers were making clothes and flags for UN around Yonsan-ni.

One enemy suspect that attempted to flee from our patrol shot and killed.

Refugee reports confirm d enemy building up in Honsan and enemy reported in Yonsan-ni.

1 Overstay

John A. Kearns
JOHN A. KEARNS
Capt Cav
Gen auditing

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Taegjon, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 182400
TO: 192400

At 0700 hours Company pulled in all its patrols and moved back to Taegjon on orders of Division. Company at Taegjon reverted to 34th Regt. Officer liaison established and maintained through out day at Pwd Op of 34th located 2 miles West of Taegjon near landing strip.


Regt gave orders for one platoon to proceed along road from Taegjon to Honsan and contact enemy. 2d platoon, 1 off and 38 EM dispatched on this mission at 1000 hours. Contact was made with enemy at 1030 hours and shortly after the enemy struck the left flank of the platoon with two companies at (1036-1490). Simultaneously two platoon of enemy attacked from the north on the platoon right flank. Cpl. Watkins with lead Machine Gun jeep covered the platoon while they drew back to a river and established a position. Cpl Watkins inflicted at least 50 casualties on the enemy during this covering action. As the enemy came forward the platoon took them under fire inflicting over 300 casualties on the enemy and at least two enemy mortars and one automatic weapon during the period from 1130 to 1700 hours. The 2d Bn of the 19th moved forward to take up a position around our position of the 2d platoon. At 1600 hours it was necessary to commit the entire Company at this action in order to cover the withdrawal of the 2d platoon which was being flanked. Mission accomplished at 2100 hours and relieved by 2 Bn of the 19th. 1 EM wounded (Sgt Hutchinsca) in this action. 1 Tank was hit and had to be destroyed.

At 2330 hours 1 Officer (Lt Kristanoff) and 9 EM ordered by 34th to proceed South of Taegjon on road to Kumsan to check if road was clear. This patrol was ambushed approximately 6 miles South of Taegjon on the Kumsan road by enemy machine guns. As a result 1 Off and 9 em MIA, 4 jeeps were lost on this action. All of these are believed dead as the vehicles were sighted the following morning with bodies along side, however fire prevented them from approaching to make identification of personnel. An effective enemy road block had been established with approximately 5 EM's on both sides of the road that converged on the jeeps as they moved along the road during the night.

MIA:	Kristanoff, George W	01336515	1st Lt
	Martin, Robert L	RA142744744	Sgt
	Toansley, Hugh A	19139192	Sgt
	Fontaine Norman R	21276435	Cpl
	Newell, Marshall E	14274866	Cpl
	Agard, Robert C	11185228	Pfc
	Blair, Robert R	16206120	Pfc
	Boyd, William T	18198298	Pfc
	Steel, Clyde, D	37362150	Pfc
	Memphar, David P	15377528	Pvt

Strength 145 EM & Off 1 WO
1 overlay

SECRET


JOHN A HARNES
Capt Cav
Commanding

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Yongdong, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

INM: 192400
TO: 202400

Company at Taejon under control of 24th Regt. At 0300 hours the 3rd platoon of 1 Off and 24 EM departed for mission of flank protection of 24th along Taejon-Busan road approximately 5 miles south of Taejon. Established position and stopped by enemy small arms and MG fire approximately 5 miles south of Taejon.

At 0600 three enemy tanks entered Taejon from West and fired in vicinity of company at vehicles, building and personnel. Three 3.5 Rkt launcher teams were organized at the company CP and snail displaced at positions which offered close shots on the enemy tanks as they drove by intersections. Seven hits were made on the three tanks. Although hits were scored from 30 to 70 yards and considerable damage inflicted only the wheels of the three was stopped. One T-34 which received a direct hit in the side at 50 yards by Pfc Lewis at 50 yards ran away hundred yards to the Rto and was later seen there with a track. A frontal hit on the other T-34 by Pfc Lewis knocked a large chunk of armor off its front plate. A hit from a 2d story window by Cpl Watkins went through the top turret but failed to halt the tank. It is believed that side hits just above the bigles or in the engine compartment will have the greatest possibilities of stopping the tank. The 2d T-34 was knocked out by an engineer 3.5 team lead by Gen Dean near the RTO. Our rifle fire killed both tank commanders on the T-34s. Two medic jeeps were machine gunned by the tanks about 100 yards from our location killing all but two. One wounded EM picked up by Sgt Clark and brought to medic clearing on our area but the other was run over by the T-34 tank as he lay in the road.

Enemy mortar dropped in on Taejon throughout the day starting fires at the RTO and West of the 14th CP. Sniper fire and MG fire was sporadic throughout the day in town picking up in the afternoon. Town near our area were cleared out by our men. At 1700 hours the company was ordered to withdraw from the city. The 3rd platoon was recalled from the Southroad by radio and after it cleared the city the company moved out under heavy fire from snipers in the city. A MG near the RTO went into position and opened up on our column train and would have caused heavy damage but Pvt Nelson manned a 50 Cal MG on a M39 mount on a 2 1/2 ton truck and knocked it out. On a 3/4 ton truck was hit and had to be abandoned with trailer. The company picked up a 3.5 Rkt Launcher and some ammunition on the way out of town that was laying along the road. The company proceeded on the to the Yongdong area.

Strength 149 EM 3 off 1 wo

lowerlay

John A. K. Arnes
JOHN A. K. ARNES
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 29 -

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Yongdong, Korea
APO 24

30 July 1950

WAR DIARY

FROM: 202400
TO: 212400

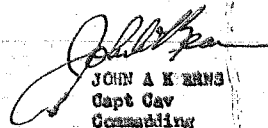
Company attached to 21st Regt with mission of holding road South of Yongdong to support SW flank of Regt along road Hwangdong-Maju.

At 1600 hours company trains departed to rear in vicinity of Ksan-ni.

The company occupied position at 1900 hours on road South of Yongdong to Maju at (1070-1469) see overlay. 2d and 3rd platoon in front and 1st in reserve except Rifle squad which was in front line.

At 2200 hours the company was notified that a Bn of the 8th Cav Regt would also occupy our present position and strengthen it. We would be believed the following day. At 2400 hours the Co Commanders and platoon leaders of the Bn came forward and all our position were pointed out to them.

1 overlay


JOHN A KEARS
Capt Cav
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters, 24th Reconnaissance Company
Yongdong, Korea
APO 24

30 July 50

WAR DIARY

FROM: 212400
TO : 222400

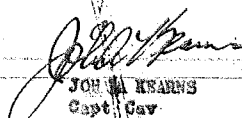
At 0300 the 2d Bn of the 5th Cav Regt moved their men and weapons along the lines we had established the day before.

At 0600 hours all men from the Company with exception of two one jeep per platoon and the tank tanks were relieved and sent back to Yongdong.

At 0900 hours the tanks were relieved by 1st Cav tanks and they rejoined the rest of the Company at Yongdong. The company being relieved of its holding mission but held at Yongdong for any patrols necessary.

During night 21-22 two EM from 14th picked up by our patrol just South of our main holding position informed us approximately 300 stragglers that had escaped from Taejon were making their way over the hills carrying some wounded. These two EM sent back to 21st GP. During the night 16 of these stragglers came through our lines.

Strength 1/4 BN 5 off and 1 Wc.


JOHN W. HEARN
Capt Cav
Commanding

- 25 -

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

HEADQUARTERS CO. 24TH INF DIV WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

DIARY

During the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950, Headquarters Company, 24th Infantry Division was given the mission of reequipping, supplying, and moving elements of Division Headquarters from its home station at Yokura, Japan to their new destination somewhere in Korea. News of this move came as a complete surprise and as a result many emergency requisitions were necessary. Some items such as individual weapons, very large and very small sizes of individual clothing were almost impossible to obtain due to existing shortages within the Ordnance and Quartermaster depots. Some vehicle parts were impossible to get and as a result vehicles were left in ordnance shops when the unit left Yokura. New or used vehicles were drawn as replacements for the above, but in many cases these vehicles were in worse shape than vehicles that were left behind.

Since the unit was moved both by air and water it was extremely difficult to keep a complete record of where all personnel were until the company had closed in at Taegon, Korea where a complete muster was taken and all personnel were accounted for. The company left Yokura with approximately one unit of five per weapon on hand and approximately one month's supply of clothing and equipment. However, due to unforeseen supply problems by major front line units all supplies except one-half unit of five per weapon were turned over to division G-4 for issue to front line units. Five days supply of rations (three days "B" and two days "C") were taken aboard ship on leaving Hiji, Japan. The number of "B" rations was not sufficient since movement of kitchens forward of Pusan, Korea was on a space-available basis after other more essential items of supply were forwarded.

Due to congested rail facilities and poor roads regularly for Headquarters Company and other units was considerably curtailed even though supplies were on hand in rear areas. Non-availability of local water points caused minor cases of dysentery within the company. Motor transportation set up by TOCS for personnel of Headquarters Company defense platoon proved inadequate when all weapons and ammunition were placed in vehicles.

The number of men called for by TOCS for the defense platoon proved to be inadequate for complete defense of the Divisional CP under combat conditions.

Proper lighting of Division CP was hampered by two causes: the non-availability of transportation to haul lighting equipment and inexperienced personnel to set up lighting equipment.

SECRET

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

Communications from company headquarters to defense platoon positions and to adjacent units were nonexistent due to no authorization for any type of communication within the company under the current TCCB. During the period of this report two sergeants and two enlisted men have been reported missing in action. The company, including Division Headquarters had fourteen men enter the hospital as non-combatant casualties. Twenty-two enlisted men requested transfer to front line units. No replacements were received during the period. The Division Band was placed under the control of Headquarters Company Commander. This effect the loss of personnel leaving for front line units.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommend the TCCB be revised for a Headquarters and Headquarters Company of an Infantry Division as follows:

Transportation

1. Provide four additional jeeps and trailers for use by the defense platoon section leaders and for reconnaissance or patrol purposes.
2. Mount two 5,000 kw generators on two 3/4 ton weapons carriers. Weapons Carriers to carry one ton trailers for wire, sockets, and light bulbs. Each of these units should have two men each to wire and maintain lights at Division CP, one lighting unit could move forward with the reconnaissance party thus allowing time to have electric lights installed prior to the advanced echelons arrival. The second lighting unit to remain in position until all elements of the forward CP have closed out.
3. Provide three additional 2 1/2 ton trucks for hauling of personnel and equipment. No authorization has yet been made for vehicles to move against TCCB equipment of various sections.

Signal equipment

1. Recommend a minimum of five (5) 300 radios be provided for company headquarters and the defense platoon. In addition the Company Commander, Defense Platoon Leader, Section Sergeants and Squad leaders should have 536 radios for lateral communications.

39240K June 1950
302400K June 1950

The Division Air Section was alerted for air lift to Zorca. Two (2) 2 1/2 ton trucks and two (2) 3/4 ton weapons carriers were supplied by Headquarters Company for this move.

All shortages of personnel, equipment and section equipment was placed on emergency requisition. All emergency requisitions were filled and equipment issued to individuals and to section chiefs. All personnel clothing records were processed and closed out by the Unit Supply Officer in preparation for the new enlisted clothing allowance purchase plan. All enlisted personnel of Headquarters and Headquarters Company were paid for the month of June 1950.

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

302400Z June 1950
012400Z July 1950

Advance elements of the Motor Transport Platoon were placed on 24 hour alert to drive Division Staff Officers to Aghiya Air Base or Itasuke Air Base for air lift to Korea.

All other personnel continued setting up and checking section equipment.

GEORGE B. HAFSMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

012400Z July 1950
022400Z July 1950

Two jeep drivers from Motor Transport Platoon were air lifted from Itasuke Air Base to Musan, Korea. Remainder of Headquarters Company was alerted to stand by for shipment by water or air to Musan, Korea. Supply personnel continued to fill USMC shortages of clothing and equipment.

GEORGE B. HAFSMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

022400Z July 1950
032400Z July 1950

Headquarters Company personnel were broken down into two groups for either an air lift or over-water movement to Korea. Kitchen personnel were divided and equipment and rations loaded for over water movement. The Unit Personnel Section was notified it would remain behind with Division Rear. One (1) M1 from the Motor Transport Platoon was detailed to remain as Division Rear Motor Sergeant.

Forward group of Headquarters Company was alerted to load at Moji on 4 July 1950.

GEORGE B. HAFSMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

032400Z July 1950
042400Z July 1950

Headquarters Company less the Unit Personnel Section, the Rear Echelon Kitchen and one (1) motor sergeant moved by motor at 1030 hours from Tokura, Japan to Moji where they were loaded aboard the Yamano-Maru, a Japanese freighter. The Company started loading at 1300 hours under the supervision of a Marine Corps Officer at 1700 hours. This Marine Corps Officer was replaced by Captain George B. Hafsman, Headquarters Company Commander. Loading was not

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

completed at the close of this report. Other units loaded aboard ship were the 24th MP Company, 622nd MP Company, 24th Medical Bn, and the 24th CI Company.

GEORGE D. HAYMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

042400Z July 1950
052400Z July 1950

All units including Headquarters Company were completely loaded aboard the transport ship at 051155 July 1950. All personnel were issued life preservers prior to embarking. Two days "U" rations were issued to all personnel for consumption during voyage. We sailed from Toji, Japan at 05:20 hours. Periodic air patrols were sighted at 1100 hours. At 1315 hours escort vessels were sighted. These vessels remained with the ship until land was sighted at 1730 hours. At 1930 hours we docked at Ulsan, Korea in a driving rain. Troops were immediately unloaded and billeted in nearby warehouses. Unloading was scheduled to start again at 060730 hours.

GEORGE D. HAYMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

052400Z July 1950
062400Z July 1950

Unloading of vehicles was resumed at 0711 hours and was completed by 1300 hours. At 1500 hours the forward echelon of Headquarters was divided into two groups. The forward advance group was loaded on rail flat cars and left Ulsan, Korea for Taegon, Korea. Captain Hayman was in command of the forward advanced elements and Captain Wilson remained behind to bring up the rear of the forward echelon on a space-available basis. The forward advance group left Ulsan at 1610 hours 6 July 1950 and was enroute to Taegon at the close of the period. Two days "U" rations was issued prior to leaving Ulsan.

GEORGE D. HAYMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

062400Z July 1950
072400Z July 1950

The forward advanced elements of Headquarters Company arrived in Taegon, Korea at 0800 hours and detrained at 0830 hours. A company CP was established and interior guards posted. A kitchen and motor pool was established in vicinity of the company CP. All sections transportation was released to sections at 1300 hours.

SECRET
GEORGE D. HAYMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

072400Z July 1950

082400Z July 1950

Headquarters Company overhead continued to provide hot meals and transportation to division staff sections. At 1200 hours Captain Infeman accompanied Captain Gude, 1st Battalion Commandant on a reconnaissance for a new division of location in the vicinity of Chochiwon. Reconnaissance was completed and all personnel returned to Taejeon at 1830 hours.

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

082400Z July 1950

092400Z July 1950

Rear elements of Headquarters Company Forward advance group arrived by rail from Pusan at 0130 hours and detrained at 0730 hours.

Word was received that the rear echelon of Headquarters Company still in Okawa, Japan was enroute to Korea on the Yamamura-Maru, a Japanese freighter.

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

092400Z July 1950

102400Z July 1950

Four 2 1/2 ton trucks were furnished to Division G-4 to haul ammunition to the front lines of the 3rd Infantry Regiment. All trucks returned safely by 1800 hours. An outpost consisting of five (5) M1 including one (1) M30 with M1 rifles, one (1) cal. 50 M3 and one (1) 2.36 Bazooka was established at 1600 hours in vicinity of Yusoong. No contact with the enemy was made during the period. Word was received that the rear echelon of Headquarters Company had arrived in Pusan.

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

102400Z July 1950
112400Z July 1950

All routes out of Taekjon were reconnoitered for possible withdrawal of Division 21. Korean soldiers and volunteers for front line duty and were transferred to the 3rd Infantry Regiment. The rear echelon of Headquarters Company was loaded on rail at Husan and were enroute to Taekjon at the close of the period.

GEORGE B. HARTMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

112400Z July 1950
122400Z July 1950

The rear echelon of Headquarters Company arrived in Taekjon at 0430 hours and detrained at 0415 hours. All elements of Headquarters Company were now in Taekjon, Korea. The forward and rear echelon kitchens were consolidated and approximately 650 officers and M1 were fed hot meals at each feeding. The motor transport platoon continued to haul ammunition and supplies to the front lines. The unit personnel officer was busily engaged in making out insurance applications and allotments for personnel with dependents in Japan and USA. A reconnaissance was made for a rear echelon CP in the vicinity of Kungchou.

GEORGE B. HARTMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

122400Z July 1950
132400Z July 1950

The rear echelon consisting of Headquarters Company personnel section, Finance, JAG, Special Service, IG and AG moved by motor and rail to new locations in the vicinity of Kungchou. The forward elements reconnoitered for a new CP in the vicinity of Yongdang.

Twelve M1 from the defense platoon engaged in familiarization firing of 2.30 rocket launcher and Anti-tank grenades.

GEORGE B. HARTMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

132400Z July 1950
142400Z July 1950

Headquarters Company defense platoon HQ's witnessed demonstration firing of the new 3.5 rocket launcher in vicinity of Division light air strip. After demonstration four (4) 3.5" rocket launchers were drawn along with 26 rounds of ammunition. During the afternoon all personnel from the defense platoon were given instructions covering the new 3.5" rocket launcher. The 3.5" rocket launcher was placed at the defense platoon outpost located at Yusong. All other sections continued to furnish supplies to front line units.

GEORGE B. HARRIS
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

142400Z July 1950
152400Z July 1950

All sections continued to resupply front line units with ammunition and gasoline. The company IA sections were divided and issued to one battalion of the 21st and 24th Infantry Regimental Combat Groups. Stragglers from front line units were outfitted with clothing, rifles, and ammunition. Transportation for stragglers was furnished by the Motor Transport Platoon to their front line companies. The outpost manned by the defense platoon in the vicinity of Yusong was withdrawn.

GEORGE B. HARRIS
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

152400Z July 1950
162400Z July 1950

All elements of Headquarters Company moved by motor from Yongdo to Yongdong. Company C was established there at 1600 hours. A reconnaissance was made of all roads leading north and south of Yongdong. On completion one outpost was established 1.3 miles north of Yongdong and one 4.2 tenths miles south of Yongdong by the company defense platoon. Four 2 1/2 ton trucks were furnished Division G-4 to haul supplies to front line units. Anti-aircraft machine gun emplacements were dug and all anti-aircraft mounts were placed in position and manned during daylight hours. One alert squad stood by for possible patrol action.

GEORGE B. HARRIS
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

SECRET

162400Z July 1950
172400Z July 1950

Headquarters Company continued to assist division staff sections in supporting front line units.

The alert squad of the defense platoon was sent out to investigate enemy patrol activity approximately 30 miles south of Yongdong. Patrol had not reported in at the close of the period.

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

172400Z July 1950
182400Z July 1950

A reconnaissance party left at 1130 hours to reconnoiter for a def location in the vicinity of Kuchon. Headquarters Company furnished one officer and nine M for this party plus one 3/4 ton weapon carrier equipped with one cal. 50 machine gun. All other personnel of Headquarters Company carried out normal duties during the period.

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

182400Z July 1950
192400Z July 1950

Company defense platoon continued to maintain outposts both north and south of Yongdong. Six M volunteered to act as train guards from Yongdong to Taejon and return.

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

192400Z July 1950
202400Z July 1950

Company fed 14 stragglers from the 10th Infantry Regiment in addition to furnishing way ons and ammunition so they could rejoin their units.

The motor transport platoon furnished six 2 1/2 ton trucks to haul supplies and troops to the First Infantry Regiment.

Four officers and four M were reported cut off by the enemy forces in vicinity of Taejon, Korea. Two of the above officers were the division commander and his aide.

SECRET

GEORGE B. HARRMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

WAR DIARY CONT'D

202000Z July 1950

212000Z July 1950

Continued to supply transportation to C-1 for hauling supplies to front line units. Defense platoon manned anti-aircraft mounts on a 24-hour basis. The mess platoon continued to feed stragglers coming in from front line units.

GEORGE B. HAYEMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

212000Z July 1950

222000Z July 1950

All sections within the company were alerted to move to the vicinity of Junction on 29 July. The objects managed by the defense platoon were taken over by elements of the 198th Infantry Regiment.

Two officers and two enlisted men from Headquarters and Headquarters Company made their way back from behind enemy lines to the Division CP.

Still missing at the close of this period are Major General William F. Dean Commanding General, Captain Raymond B. Hatfield, G-1 Section, Sgt Douglas D. Carpenter G-1 Section and Pfc Billy J. Rhodes Headquarters Company motor section.

GEORGE B. HAYEMAN
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

**24TH MILITARY POLICE COMPANY
24th Infantry Division
APO 24**

5 August 1950

MONTHLY NARRATIVE TO ACCOMPANY DAILY WAR DIARY

1. The 24th Military Police Company on 30 June was 100% operational performing post, camp, and station MP duty. Military Police field training was at a minimum, however during the month of July while in the field the men achieved satisfactory proficiency in performance of field MP duty.
2. Advance elements of the company arrived at Pusan on 4 July 1950. At time of arrival it was necessary to immediately establish port and area traffic control. The 24th MP Co maintained port and area traffic control at Pusan until relieved by 560th MP Co.
3. On 6 July 1950 traffic and straggler control was established in 24th Division Zone in the Taejon area. The PW enclosure was established in Taejon. Convoy control was difficult due to lack of convoy discipline throughout the division and road conditions in division area. The traffic baton, blinker lights, and reflector buttons proved valuable during night operations.
4. From 6 July to date the company operations has remained the same.
5. Traffic control during withdrawal from Taejon under fire proved ineffective due to the element of surprise gained by the enemy, however presence of MP's during the withdrawal was instrumental in the hasty regrouping of combat units.

**LINCOLN HANLEY
Captain CSM
Commanding**

SECRET

24TH MILITARY POLICE COMPANY WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 292400K June 1950
To : 302400K June 1950

Normal Garrison duty.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 302400K June 1950
To : 012400K July 1950

24th MP Company was alerted for possible movement to Korea by G-3, 24th Inf Div at 2300 hrs 30 June 1950.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 012400K July 1950
To : 022400K July 1950

The Division Provost Marshal gave orders for the 24th MP Co to reassemble at Camp Kokura and be prepared for movement in 48 hours. On 1 July 1950 the 24th MP Co had a total of 58 men on detached service with the 19th, 34th Inf Regt and 8 men at Camp Crouch. Orders were issued for return of all men on DS and preparation for movement of the company was well under way.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 022400K July 1950
To : 032400K July 1950

Preparation for movement continued with no unusual obstacles. Approximately 97% of TO&E equipment on hand and in serviceable condition. At 1500 hours all men on DS closed in and at 2000 hrs 2 July 1950 entire company was ready for movement.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

From: 032400K July 1950
To : 042400K July 1950

Division FM issued orders for the Police and 3rd Traffic Platoon and the Ass't FM to move to Moji Port at 1300 hours for embarkation, destination Pusan, Korea. Loading was completed at 2000 hours and the ship sailed at 2000 hours.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain OMP
Commanding

From: 042400K July 1950
To : 052400K July 1950

Ass't FM, Police and 3rd Traffic Platoon debarked at Pusan, Korea at 0800 Ass't FM utilizing both platoons established beach, docks, and city traffic control for Pusan Area. Remainder of company embarked at Moji, Japan destination Pusan Korea.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain OMP
Commanding

From: 052400K July 1950
To : 062400K July 1950

Police and 3rd Traffic Platoon continued mission in Pusan, Korea. Remainder of company arrived Pusan at 1900 hours.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain OMP
Commanding

From: 062400K July 1950
To : 072400K July 1950

Entire company now in Pusan. Police and 3rd Traffic Platoon alerted for rail movement to Taejon, remainder of company assigned to traffic control in Pusan. Police and 3rd Traffic Platoon enroute by rail to Taejon.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain OMP
Commanding

SECRET

From: 072400K July 1950
To : 082400K July 1950

Police and 3rd Traffic platoon arrived Taejon 0800. Div FWE and Straggler collecting point established Taejon 1300 8 July 1950. Local traffic control established in Taejon.

LAMAR HANLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From 082400K July 1950
To : 092400K July 1950

Remainder of company arrived Taejon. Traffic and straggler control points established in Div zone, 1st Platoon attached to 34th RCT, 2nd Platoon to 19th RCT. Mission traffic and straggler control and FWE collecting points. PW evacuation from RCT to Div FWE.

LAMAR HANLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 092400K July 1950
To : 102400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HANLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 102400K July 1950
To : 112400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HANLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 112400K July 1950
To : 122400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HANLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

SECRET

From: 132400K July 1950
To : 132400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 132400K July 1950
To : 142400K July 1950

First and 2nd platoon withdrew to South of Kum river and remained with RCT's. Roadblock established on orders from Div PM to prevent enemy infiltration into Taejon.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 142400K July 1950
To : 152400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From 152400K July 1950
To : 162400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

From: 162400K July 1950
To : 172400K July 1950

Company Hqs and Police platoon on orders from Div PM moved from Taejon to Yongdong. Police Platoon opened FWE and straggler collecting point.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain GMP
Commanding

SECRET

From: 172400K July 1950
To : 182400K July 1950

Remainder of company less 1st platoon moved to Yongdong. First Platoon attached to 34th RCT at Taejon.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain CMP
Commanding

From: 182400K July 1950
To : 192400K July 1950

First platoon attached 34th RCT operating straggler points and traffic patrols at Taejon. Local traffic control established Yongdong under direction of Div PW.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain CMP
Commanding

From: 192400K July 1950
To : 202400K July 1950

No change in mission.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain CMP
Commanding

From: 202400K July 1950
To : 212400K July 1950

First platoon with 34th RCT at Taejon with 34th RCT and rejoined in action at Taejon.

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain CMP
Commanding

ed Yongdong to Kumchon, 2nd
Yongdong mission to control
30 stragglers collected and
collecting point opened at Kumchon

LAMAR HAMLETT
Captain CMP
Commanding

SECRET

24TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

SECRET

SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part I	Summary	Pages 1 - 2
Part II	War Diary	Pages 3 - 8
Part III	Strength Report	Page 9
Part IV	Casualty Report	Page 10

SECRET

**24TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY
24th Infantry Division
APO SA**

25 July 1950

SUMMARY

On 1 July 1950 the 24th QM Co was alerted for movement to Korea. Advance sections departed Kokura for Fusan, Korea on 4, 5, and 6 July to set up Quartermaster liaison and supply channels. The main part of the company departed Kokura on 7 July and arrived Pusan, Korea 8 July. Here it loaded on railroad cars and moved to Taejon to set up Division Quartermaster operations. The Graves Registration Section of the Field Service Platoon set up American Cemetery Number One (Temporary), approximately one mile north of Taejon.

On 14 July the company moved to Poksong-Dong, but left it's three truck platoons in Taejon to continue their outstanding work of transporting troops and supplies for the division. At Poksong-Dong a railhead handling Class I, II, III, and IV supplies was established to work with the railheads that had been set up at Taejon, Iwon-ni, and Yong-Dong. During the period spent here the normal organizational duties were performed.

While returning from the front line on 18 July after taking elements of the 21st Infantry back to the line, a convoy of ten (10) trucks led by 2nd Lt Billie B. Lambert came under enemy fire north of Taejon. Nine of the trucks got past the line of fire, but Lt Lambert and a driver of a 2 1/2 ton truck, Pvt Nichols, were forced to abandon their vehicles and fight their way out with part of the 52nd FA Bn. There were no casualties but one (1) 1/2 ton truck and one (1) 2 1/2 ton truck were lost. The next day, 19 July, Lt Lambert brought the remainder of his truck platoon to Poksong-Dong.

The company moved to Iwon-ni on 20 July. On Thursday, 20 July the two Truck Platoons left in Taejon were cut off by an enemy road block and only four of the trucks left there got out. Two officers and drivers were caught in Taejon. Eight men of the Graves Registration Section also were trapped and were missing. Early on 21 July the company moved to Yong-Dong where one of the missing Graves Registration Section reported in to the company and also one of the missing officers with one of the missing drivers. Of these the officer, 2nd Lt Ralph Boyd, and three EM were wounded.

SECRET

While at Iwon-ni, Sgt Smallwood rode on a railroad engine going to Taejon to evacuate two cars of wounded. Fast Okjan the train came under enemy machine gun fire. The engineer was killed, the fireman seriously wounded, and the engine riddled with bullets. Sgt Smallwood backed the train up to Okjan out of the enemy fire. Although he did not get to the cars with the wounded, he saved the lives of the fireman, and five other soldiers, and his own by his quick thinking.

The company moved back to Peksong-Dong on 21 July and again set up camp. On 23 July the one missing officer from Taejon, 2nd Lt Fred A. Osterhout and two EM, Pfc Vann and Pvt Webb reported into the company.

The morale of the company has been high, despite the losses to its personnel.

Since first being alerted the efficiency of the company has been far above that of the peace-time organization.

The only sickness has been a practically company-wide attack of intestinal disorder.

SECRET

**28TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY
24th Infantry Division
APO 24**

27 July 1950

**28TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950**

**From: 282400Z June 1950
To : 282400Z June 1950**

Normal mission of supply and transportation in support of the Division. Lt Boyd and Lt Davis returned from the Jimi School Camp. Red alert received approximately 2130 hours.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QM1
Historian

**From: 282400Z June 1950
To : 122400Z July 1950**

Three new officers assigned to unit

1st Col Evans
Capt Spellman
1st Martin

Alerted for overseas movement to combat theater. All leaves and passes cancelled.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QM1
Historian

**From: 122400Z July 1950
To: 282400Z July 1950**

Preparation for overseas movement.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QM1
Historian

SECRET

24th QM Co War Diary

SECRET

From: 22400K July 1950
To: 23400K July 1950

Preparation for overseas movement.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

From: 32400K July 1950
To: 42400K July 1950

Lt Dickson departed with advance party to Pusan, Korea to establish liaison for Division Quartermaster.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

From: 42400K July 1950
To: 52400K July 1950

2d Detachment departed with 20 2 1/2 ton trucks loaded with Class I, II, III, and IV supplies. Departed from Fukuoka for Pusan, Korea.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

From: 52400K July 1950
To: 62400K July 1950

Lt Gal Hays with QMGH sailed from Maji for Pusan, Korea. Four 1/2 ton trucks with trailers were taken by him.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

From: 62400K July 1950
To: 72400K July 1950

24th QM Co (-) loaded and sailed at 1100 hours from Ekura aboard LST 6081.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

SECRET

From: 72400K July 1950
To: 82400K July 1950

24th QM Co (-) arrived Pusan harbor at 1700 hours. Distance travelled approximately 120 miles. Unloaded and moved into assembly area.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 82400K July 1950
To: 92400K July 1950

24th QM Co less six (6) officers and forty-one (41) EM, departed Pusan, Korea by rail and arrived Taesjen, Korea 3000 hours.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 92400K July 1950
To: 102400K July 1950

Completed unloading of railroad cars at 0130 and moved to assembly area on Taesjen Air Strip. Reorganized and prepared for supply mission for the Division.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 102400K July 1950
To: 112400K July 1950

Normal operational duties. Shower unit set up at air strip.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 112400K July 1950
To: 122400K July 1950

Normal operational duties. M/sgt Wallingford recalled to active duty as Major and assigned as Executive Officer, SQM.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

24th QM Co War Diary Cont'd

SECRET

From: 122400Z July 1950
To: 122400Z July 1950

Normal operational duties. 24th QM Co moved from Taegon Air Strip to KWAG area. Taegon Korea.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 122400Z July 1950
To: 122400Z July 1950

24th QM Co less three truck platoons moved by motor march toward Peksong-Dong, Korea.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 122400Z July 1950
To: 122400Z July 1950

Completed motor march to Peksong-Dong, distance travelled eighty-two (82) miles. Went into assembly area 1200 hours. Lt Col Mota transferred to Hq 3 Bn Co, 24th Inf Div as Division Graves Registration Officer.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 152400Z July 1950
To: 162400Z July 1950

Normal operational duties at Peksong-Dong, Korea.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

From: 162400Z July 1950
To: 172400Z July 1950

One (1) $\frac{1}{2}$ ton truck and one (1) $\frac{3}{4}$ ton truck lost as a result of enemy action. No casualties.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC

From: 172400Z July 1950
To: 182400Z July 1950

SECRET

Normal operational duties at Poksang-Dang, Korea. Lt Lambert with 3rd Truck Platoon rejoined company at Poksang-Dang.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

From: 182400Z July 1950
To: 192400Z July 1950

Normal operational duties.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

From: 192400Z July 1950
To: 202400Z July 1950

26th QM Co less two (2) Truck Platoons departed Poksang-Dang, Korea 0700 hours for Inan-ni, arriving 1130 hours.

1st and 2nd Truck Platoons at 1500 hours were ambushed by enemy while enroute from Taajon, Korea to Inan-ni, Korea. Action ceased approximately 2400 hours. One (1) officer and fourteen (14) EM missing. Thirty (30) organizational vehicles lost as a result of enemy action.

Seven (7) EM from Graves Registration Section missing in Taajon, Korea as a result of enemy action.

Sgt Smallwood, while unsuccessful in his attempt to evacuate two trains' cars of wounded from Taajon due to his engine's being shot up just north of Okjan did save his life and those with him by backing up the engine to Okjan out of the enemy fire after the engineer had been killed and the fireman seriously wounded.

2nd Lt Boyd, SFC Richardson, Cpl Hais, and PFC Frank wounded in action and evacuated.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMG
Historian

SECRET

24th QM Co War Diary Cont'd

SECRET

From: 202400Z July 1950
To : 212400Z July 1950

24th QM Co (-) left Folsong at 0200 hours by Motor March Sas-Yong-Dang and arrived at 0500. Reused Motor March at 1900 hours for Folsong-Dang and arrived at 1900 hours.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QM
Historian

From: 212400Z July 1950
To : 222400Z July 1950

Reorganization and establishment of Division sailhead for Class I, II, III, and IV supplies at Folsong-Dang.

Robert R. Finnegan
ROBERT R. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QM
Historian

SECRET

SECRET

**24TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY
24th Infantry Division
APO 24**

22 July 1950

STRENGTH REPORT

Corps:

For Duty	11
Non Duty	1
Missing	<u>1</u>
Total	13

Enlisted:

For Duty	154
Non Duty	13
Missing	<u>21</u>
Total	188

Robert H. Finnegan
ROBERT H. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QM1
Historian

SECRET

SECRET

**24TH QUARTERMASTER COMPANY
26th Infantry Division
APO 26**

22 July 1950

CASUALTY REPORT

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>PLACE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>
SFC	Richardson, Willis A	Taejon, Korea	SWA
Pfc	Frank, Henry W	Taejon, Korea	LWA
Cpl	Blais, Benoit	Taejon, Korea	SWA
Pfc	Hart Jr, Michael J	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Cpl	Hartney, Warren F	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Colman, Elton L	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Vann, Carthal E	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pvt	Speicher, Chester F	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pvt	Webb, Marvin J	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Shiplet, Warfield E	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Fritchard, Charles H	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pvt	Knecht, Benjamin, S	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pvt	Martin, Jimmie T	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Cpl	Watson, William W	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pvt	Lene, Robert V	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Potts, Cecil S	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Harris, Bob H	Taejon, Korea	MIA
SFC	McDonald, Edward J	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Davis, James J	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Cpl	Fanning, Clyde A	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Cpl	Valdes, Gleecario	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Cpl	Wilson, Donald E	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	John, Walter V	Taejon, Korea	MIA
Pfc	Mayer, Irvin B	Taejon, Korea	MIA
2nd Lt	Osterhout, Fred A Jr	Taejon, Korea	MIA
2nd Lt	Boyd, Ralph C	Taejon, Korea	LWA

ROBERT N. FINNEGAN
1st Lt QMC
Historian

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 24TH SIGNAL COMPANY
Office of the Commanding Officer

APC 24
1 August 1950

Summary Of
24TH SIGNAL COMPANY WAR DIARY

From: 292400K June 1950

To : 302400K June 1950

The first blackout due to the Korean situation.

From: 042400K July 1950

To : 052400K July 1950

Left Kokura, Kyushu, Japan for Korea.

From: 092400K July 1950

To : 062400K July 1950

Arrived at Pusan, Korea.

From: 072400K July 1950

To : 082400K July 1950

Arrived at Taejon, Korea.

From: 152400K July 1950

To : 162400K July 1950

Arrived at Tongdong, Korea.

From: 162400K July 1950

To : 172400K July 1950

One of our men injured in action.

From: 172400K July 1950

To : 182400K July 1950

Several of our men missing in action.

From: 192400K July 1950

To : 202400K July 1950

One of our men injured in action.

From: 212400K July 1950

To : 222400K July 1950

Due to this action seven of our men are missing in action. We move to Kumchon.

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 24TH SIGNAL COMPANY
Office of the Commanding Officer

AFO 24
1 August 1950

24TH SIGNAL COMPANY WAR DIARY
For the period 29 June 1950 to 22 July 1950

From: 292400Z June 1950
To : 302400Z June 1950

In the evening the camp was plunged into a complete blackout, due to the Korean situation. Signal Company, as well as the other companies in the area, was alerted with a red alert and the men were issued their weapons. The alert lasted about one hour and the company resumed its normal duties on a twenty four hour basis.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 302400Z June 1950
To : 012400Z July 1950

Usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 012400Z July 1950
To : 022400Z July 1950

The company was alerted and began preparation for movement, destination unknown.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 022400Z July 1950
To : 032400Z July 1950

The company is still getting ready to move. Vehicles are being checked and loaded. Personal equipment is being checked and packed and only the necessities are being taken, all luxuries are to be left behind.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 032400Z July 1950
To : 042400Z July 1950

Continued preparation for movement. Checking and rechecking of equipment. Our destination is Korea.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

(2)

(Historical Report cont.)

SECRET

From: 042400K July 1950
To : 052400K July 1950

The company embarked on a Japanese L.S.T. Q081 at 0530 hours. The L.S.T. left Yokura, Kyushu, Japan at 1030 hours for Korea.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 052400K July 1950
To : 062400K July 1950

The company disembarked from the Japanese L.S.T. Q081 at 0800 hours, at Pusan Korea. We set up our Headquarters in a school house in Pusan.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 062400K July 1950
To : 072400K July 1950

Usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 072400K July 1950
To : 082400K July 1950

The company loaded aboard a Korean train at 0800 hours at Pusan and after a long dirty trip, we arrived at Taejon at 2900 hours.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 082400K July 1950
To : 092400K July 1950

The company set up headquarters at Taejon at 0700 hours.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 092400K July 1950
To : 102400K July 1950

The company performed its usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 102400K July 1950
To : 112400K July 1950

Usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

SECRET

(3)

(Historical Report cont.)

SECRET

From: 112400K July 1950
To : 122400K July 1950

The company is still performing its normal duties. Teams from Construction, Radio and Radio Relay sections have been working with the Infantry Regiments constantly and are very close to the front lines at all times while performing their duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 122400K July 1950
To : 132400 K July 1950

Usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 132400K July 1950
To : 142400K July 1950

Usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 142400K July 1950
To : 152400K July 1950

Usual organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 152400K July 1950
To : 162400K July 1950

The company left Taejon at 0745 hours, for Yongjong, where upon arrival at 1115 hours, we set up a new headquarters.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 162400K July 1950
To : 172400 K July 1950

One of our non commissioned officers, a Sgt. Wesley B. Olson RA14238337, was sent to the hospital today seriously injured in action, place unknown.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 172400K July 1950
To : 182400K July 1950

At 1045 hours on 16 July 1950, members of our construction and radio relay teams, engaged the enemy in battle 3 miles south of the Kumyong river, on the road from Taejon to Seoul Korea. Due to this action, our Construction Officer, 1st Lt. Arthur J. Patterson RA1831999, Cpl. Thomas B. Williams

(4)

(Historical Report cont.)

SECRET

RA15249684, from the Message Center Section, Pfc. Oscar P. Girany RA 19317034, from the RadioRelay Section and Pvt. Elmer W. Keassee RA19351006, from the Message Center Section, were declared to be missing in action.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 182400Z July 1950
To : 192400Z July 1950

The company performed its normal organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 192400Z July 1950
To : 202400Z July 1950

Today, one of our men, a Pfc. Charles F. Anderson RA12284319, a member of our Construction Section, was sent to the hospital seriously wounded in action, place unknown.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 202400Z July 1950
To : 212400Z July 1950

At 2100 hours 20 July 1950, a Construction Team engaged the enemy in battle at Taegon, Korea, due to this action the following named men were reported as missing in action.

Sgt. Alva L. Beashears RA38154464
Cpl. Wilbur L. Bond RA12299350
Cpl. Edward F. Furman RA13219477
Pfc. John E. Keley RA15199822

Pfc. Delman E. Leedy RA19324298
Pfc. Clifford E. Roalf RA111171660
Pvt. Sigurd L. Carlson RA36327699

The company left Yongdong, Korea, at 1300 hours and traveled to Kumsong, where arriving at 1600 hours we set up our headquarters.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

From: 212400Z July 1950
To : 222400Z July 1950

While at Kumsong the company performed its normal organizational duties.

JOHN W. PIERCE
1st Lt., Sig C
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

24th INFANTRY DIVISION BAND

AGO 24
1 Aug 50

SUBJECT: Historical Report (Wartime)

TO : COMMANDING GENERAL, 24th Infantry Division, AGO 24
Attention: Division Historian

1. The Division Band under command of Captain Melvin Maccoul, AGD, ceased functioning as a musical organization 30 June 1950, and has since been assigned local interior security guard duties with Division CP forward and rear echelons.

2. The band has remained about five men overstrength throughout the past month. Although losing one man through transfer to Medical Holding Detachment, Osaka General Hospital, it gained two men on direct assignment from the 21. One man volunteered for front line duty with the 21st Inf and was reassigned.

3. Five men have been sent to 8054th Evac Hosp for various minor physical ailments and have not yet rejoined.

4. One sergeant was promoted to sergeant-first-class and six corporals were promoted to sergeant.

5. Efficiency has been excellent throughout. But morale has not been too high. Consensus of opinion is that their utilization as guards, etc., is adding a few rifles to the firepower of the division, but that the absence of martial airs at debarkation, staging, entraining and rest areas is responsible for a much greater but hidden loss to morale of troops enroute to or from the front lines.

6. WAR DIARY

From 282400K June 50 Usual organizational duties in Camp
To 292400K June 50 Kokura, Kyushu, Japan

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 292400 K June 50 Band alerted for movement to Korea with
To 302400K June 50 Division Headquarters Company

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 302400K June 50 Standing by
To 012400K July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

SECRET
1

SECRET

From 022400K July 50 Standing by
To 022400K July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Captain, AGD, Comdg

From 022400K July 50 Attached to Div Hq Co. Conveyed to
To 032400K July 50 Moji, Ryusaku 1330 with Div CP fwd ech.
Embarked transport 1445. Assisted
loading rations and supplies. Sailed from Moji 2130.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 052400K July 50 Arrived Pusan, Korea 0900. Assisted
To 042400K July 50 unloading rations and supplies. De-
barked 1900. Billeted in dockside
AM supply warehouse.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 042400K July 50 Moved to building in downtown Pusan
To 052400K July 50 0830. Standing by. Four men de-
tached to 24th Signal Co as permanent
guard detail for cryptographic machinery. Nine men detailed
as guards to Pusan Airfield. Balance moved to schoolhouse
billets 1800 with 24th Sig Co. 24-hour security guard set
up with Capt Maccoul as permanent Officer of the Day.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 052400K July 50
To 062400K July 50 No change

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 062400K July 50 Nine-man guard detail rejoined from
To 072400K July 50 Pusan Airfield. After departure of
24th Sig Co began messing with 24th
Repl Co.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 072400K July 50 Intrained for Paejon, Korea 2500
To 082400K July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

SECRET

From 082400K July 50 Arrived Taejon, Korea 1030. Billeted
To 092400K July 50 and messed with Div Hq Co. Four men
 detailed as permanent orderlies, Of-
ficers' Mess, four as CF guards, one as full-time barber.
Balance organized into 24-hour guard.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, commanding

From 092400K July 50 Two men detailed to water point, one
To 102400K July 50 man as bugler for burial details.
 Captain Maccoul takes over distri-
bution of gratis PX rations for forward and rear echelons.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 102400K July 1950 Nine men detached to Div Hq Co defense
To 112400K July 50 platoon. Balance continue maintain-
 ing 24-hour guard.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 112400K July 50 No change
To 122400K July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 122400K July 50 No change
To 132400K July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 132400K July 50 18 men remain with fwd ech at Taejon.
To 142400K July 50 Balance entrain with rear ech for
 withdrawal to Rimchon, Korea. Arrived
Rimchon 2030. No billets available, spend night on station
platform.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 142400K July 50 Intrained for forward movement to
To 152400K July 50 Kwanni, Korea. Arrived Kwanni. Div-
 cussed in school grounds with rear
echelon. Usual 24-hour guard set up.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

SECRET

From 152400Z July 50 No change
To 162400Z July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 162400Z July 50 No change
To 172400Z July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 172400Z July 50 One man reassigned after volunteer-
To 182400Z July 50 ing for front line duty with 21st Inf.
Two thirds band entrained with rear
echelon for Kimchon 1300. Arrived 1445. Bivouacked in high
school area. 12-hour night-time guard set up with Capt Maccoul
as permanent QD.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 182400Z July 50 Two men from duty with forward echelon
To 192400Z July 50 to Russian Base Station Hospital with
non-battle ailments.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 192400Z July 50 No change
To 202400Z July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 202400Z July 50 Five men on graves registration detail
To 212400Z July 50 temporarily.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 222400Z July 50 No change
To 232400Z July 50

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 232400Z July 50 Alerted for withdrawal. Order cancelled
To 242400Z July 50 6 men promoted to E-5, one to E-6.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

SECRET

From 232400K July 50
To 242400K July 50

Standing by for transportation to Masan, Korea. Guard doubled on two posts after reports of guerilla activity in vicinity.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 242400K July 50
To 252400K July 50

No change

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 252400K July 50
To 262400K July 50

No change

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 262400K July 50
To 272400K July 50

Entrained for Masan, Korea 1330. Two men traveling with mess trucks in convoy.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 272400K July 50
To 282400K July 50

Arrived Masan, Korea 0915. Remained in cars on siding with 3 cars of replacements till 1830. Bivouacked in Civic Center. Two men joined on direct assignment from ZI. Usual 24-hour guard set up and maintained.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 282400K July 50
To 292400K July 50

3 men to 8054th Evac Hosp with N/B ailments.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 292400K July 50
To 302400K July 50

Guard doubled.

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

From 302400K July 50
To 312400K July 50

No change

MELVIN MACCOUL
Capt, AGD, Commanding

(Re-typed from Capt Maccoul's original letter after his evacuation 7 Aug 50). ALVIN F. POLSTER, WOJG, USA, Band Commander

SECRET

WAR DIARY

24TH REPLACEMENT COMPANY

24TH INFANTRY DIVISION

SECRET

CONTENTS

1. NARRATIVE SUMMARY

2. DIARY

SECRET

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

29 June, 1950 found the 24th replacement Company stationed at Camp Kokura, Kyushu, Japan, carrying out its peacetime mission of receiving Replacements for the Division and processing men leaving the Division for various reasons. This job was being accomplished with a cadre of four (4) Officers and thirty (30) Enlisted Men. A KMAC group of approximately 200 Enlisted Men were attached and present in the Company. Ninety-six (96) Replacements were also present.

During the period 29 June - 31 July the Replacement Company handled the following:

<u>Replacements</u>		<u>Stragglers</u>	<u>Other Returnees</u>
<u>Received</u>	<u>Shipped to Units</u>		
2226	2019	54	115 (Hosp. returnees TDY men, etc.)

These men were received, records processed, equipment, clothing and ammunition issued, and transportation furnished to move them to their units.

The Company moved by water, rail, and truck from Kyushu, Japan to Pusan, Korea; Paejon, Korea; Kumchon, Korea; Masan, Korea; and on 31 July was at Masan, Korea.

During this period the following Cadre gains and losses occurred:

<u>Officers</u>		<u>Enlisted Men</u>	
<u>Gain</u>	<u>Loss</u>	<u>Gain</u>	<u>Loss</u>
4	4	4	9

The following promotions were effected:

- Pvt. to Pfc: 1
- Pfc. to Cpl: 2
- Cpl. to Sgt: 2

The Company used GM trucks, own transportation, and HQ facilities to ship Replacements to Units. Nearby Units, in some cases, picked up their own men. No conferences or important telephone calls took place. No important messages were received.

SECRET

Information as to enemy movements and disposition is not furnished this Company. Terrain and weather does not effect the operations of the organization, and the Company has not come in contact with any new weapons or equipment. Efficiency and Morale of the Company is satisfactory and the morale of the Replacements gives the impression of being high.

There has been no loss due to enemy action, however the Company has been bothered by guerilla activity of a minor nature.

Communication has been by messenger during the period, inasmuch as it has been impossible, with the exception of one instance, to get telephone connections installed.

Attitude of civilian population has shown no manifestations of being either friendly or unfriendly. There have been no outstanding achievements by individuals with the possible exception of the mess personnel who have done a superior job on an almost impossible basis.

Operations of the Company have been greatly hampered due to its location, shifting of ration supply points, shifting of major units, and a generally fluid situation. Lack of a means of communication has also effected operations.

The 24th Replacement Company is the first unit of its type to be used in combat, and to date has managed to accomplish its mission without too much difficulty.

JOHN J. FEEPATRICK
Captain, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

**24TH REPLACEMENT COMPANY BIAF
1950**

**From 000129 June 1950
To 240129 June 1950**

**Company stationed at Camp Kokura, Kyushu, Japan. Cadre Strength: 9
Officers, 30 Enlisted Men. KMAG group of 200 MI attached for Rations and
Quarters. 53 Replacements shipped to Units.**

**From 000130 June 1950
To 240130 June 1950**

43 Replacements shipped to Units.

**From 00021 July 1950
To 24021 July 1950**

847 Replacements joined Company. KMAG group re-equipped and shipped out.

**From 00012 July 1950
To 24022 July 1950**

**Capt De Geste, Thomas F. void from assignment with Replacement Company
and transferred to Division Headquarters. 841 Replacements shipped to Units.**

**From 00013 July 1950
To 24023 July 1950**

**1st Lt Thornton, Gerard H; Johnson Joel W; Kimball, David; and Kergel,
Alexander assigned to Company.**

**From 00014 July 1950
To 24024 July 1950**

16 Replacements joined unit.

**From 00015 July 1950
To 24025 July 1950**

SECRET

275 Replacements joined Company. Sgt Boushard, Holland and Pfc Hensley, Finley (Sadre) transferred out. Sgt Gander, Jack R; SFC Jimenez, Ernest J; Cpl Hill, Joseph P; and Pvt Taylor, John P; assigned to Company.

From 00016 July 1950
To 24006 July 1950

SFC Langley, Jesse B, assigned to Company. 228 Replacements joined Company. 10 Replacements shipped to units.

From 00017 July 1950
To 24007 July 1950

Company alerted for water movement to Korea.

From 00018 July 1950
To 24008 July 1950

Company sailed from Moji, Japan for water movement to Pusan, Korea per VCGO, RGS.

From 00019 July 1950
To 24009 July 1950

Company arrived Pusan, Korea, 1216 Hours. 380 Replacements shipped to Units.

From 00019 July 1950
To 245010 July 1950

Company departed Pusan, Korea for Taejon, Korea by Rail per VCGO, RGS.

From 00011 July 1950
To 240011 July 1950

Company arrived Taejon, Korea. M/Sgt. Madzio, Donald H assigned to Company. 15 Replacements joined Company. 290 Replacements shipped to Units. 7 Stragglers returned to Units. 5 Furlough Returns shipped to Units.

SECRET

SECRET

From 000112 July 1950
To 240012 July 1950

1st Lts Kinball, David; and Thornton, Marcus; (Cadre) transferred to 34th Inf Regt. Sgt Gauder, Jack H and Cpl Gaunt, Arthur L. (Cadre) transferred to 34th Inf Regt. 59 Replacements forwarded to units. 5 Replacements joined Company.

From 000113 July 1950
To 240013 July 1950

Cpl Fischer, William C assigned to Company. 25 Replacements shipped to Units. 17 Replacements joined Company.

From 000114 July 1950
To 240014 July 1950

Pvt. Milleraman, Charles assigned to Company. Company departed Taejon, Korea by truck for Kumshon, Korea. 8 Replacements forwarded to Units. 2 Replacements joined Company.

From 000115 July 1950
To 240015 July 1950

Company arrived Kumshon, Korea.

From 000116 July 1950
To 240016 July 1950

10 Replacements forwarded to Units. 31 Replacements joined Company.

From 000117 July 1950
To 240017 July 1950

25 Returases joined Company.

From 000118 July 1950
To 240018 July 1950

SECRET

Cpl Bowman, William J (Cadre) shipped to 8th Army for transportation to US (SIS). 25 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000119 July 1950
To 246019 July 1950

Sgt Thatcher, Kenneth, Opie Christensen, Alfred, and Oimawati, Paul M (Cadreman) transferred to 34th Inf Regt. 28 Replacements joined Company. 24 Replacements shipped to Units. 6 Stragglers returned to Units. 3 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000120 July 1950
To 246020 July 1950

Cpl Hill, Joseph P (Cadre) transferred to Hq 24th Div. 3 Replacements joined Company. 1 Replacement forwarded to Unit. 4 Stragglers forwarded to Units.

From 000121 July 1950
To 246021 July 1950

2nd Lt Larsen, Richard A attached to Company pending reclassification. 53 Replacements joined Company. 4 Replacements forwarded to Units. 3 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000122 July 1950
To 246022 July 1950

8 Replacements joined Company. 32 Replacements forwarded to Units. 14 Stragglers forwarded to Units. 24 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000123 July 1950
To 246023 July 1950

1st Lt Samuelson, Selami, transferred to 422nd MFS. Opie Birdwell, Durward, and Williams, William promoted to Sgt. Pfc Lindsey, James promoted to Cpl (Cadreman). 22 Replacements forwarded to Units. 3 Stragglers returned to Units. 16 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000124 July 1950
To 246024 July 1950

SECRET

6 Stragglers returned to Units, 7 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000125 July 1950
To 240025 July 1950

1 Replacement joined Company.

From 000126 July 1950
To 240026 July 1950

738 Replacements joined Company.

From 000127 July 1950
To 240027 July 1950

Company departed Kimcha, Korea by truck for Masan, Korea per VCSG, PCS.

From 000128 July 1950
To 240028 July 1950

Company arrived Masan, Korea. 280 Replacements forwarded to Units, 11 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

From 000129 July 1950
To 240029 July 1950

Pfc Durkin, Sidney J promoted to Cpl. Pvt Mullersman, Charles promoted to Pfc (Advanced). 436 Replacements received. 321 Replacements forwarded to Units. 1 Straggler returned to Unit.

From 000130 July 1950
To 240030 July 1950

93 Replacements received. 501 Replacements forwarded to Units. 15 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

SECRET

Fr on 000131 July 1950
To 240031 July 1950

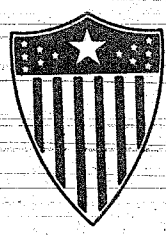
32 Replacements received, 42 Replacements forwarded to Units, 13
Stragglers returned to Units, 6 Other Returns forwarded to Units.

SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON



SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

DEPARTMENTAL RECORDS BRANCH, A.G.O.

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 173
(Copy)

DO NOT REMOVE LABELS FROM THIS FILE

Classification
This file contains information of a classified nature. It will be referred to the Reference Section, Departmental Records Branch, TAGO (Code 1225).

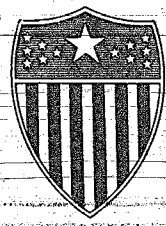
324
Master

Book 1

Unit War Diaries - 24th Inf Div
19th Inf Regt
21st Inf Regt
34th Inf Regt

SECRET
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

Office, Chief of Army Field Forces
Fort Monroe, Virginia



OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

23 Jul-25 Aug 1950

SECRET

53

SECRET

*Book I
orig*

Book I

24th Infantry Division

Unit War Diaries

copy

23 Jul - 25 Aug

*a
x*

SECRET

Master

SECRET

24th INFANTRY DIVISION

UNIT WAR DIARIES

Table of Contents

Book I

A. 19th Infantry Regiment War Diary.

1. S-1 and Personnel Activities
2. Operations
3. Supply and Logistics
4. Daily War Diary

B. 21st Infantry Regiment War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Overlays
4. Prisoner of War Interrogation Reports
5. Periodic Reports
6. General Orders
7. Special Orders
8. Maps
9. Training Schedule
10. Roster of Officers.

C. 34th Infantry Regiment War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Logistical Summary
3. Daily War Diary

Book II

A. 24th Division Artillery War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Roster of Officers
4. Field Orders

B. 11th Field Artillery Battalion War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Activation
4. Roster of Officers
5. Casualty Statistics
6. Awards and Decorations
7. Strength Report
8. Ammunition Report

SECRET

SECRET

C. 13th Field Artillery Battalion War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Unit Journal
4. Casualty Statistics
5. Promotion Roster
6. Awards and Decorations
7. Roster of Officers

D. 52nd Field Artillery Battalion War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Roster of Officers
4. Awards and Decorations
5. Casualty Statistics

E. 63rd Field Artillery Battalion War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

Book III

A. 24th Medical Battalion War Diary.

1. Sources of Information
2. Commentaries
 - a. Evacuation of Sick and Wounded
 - b. Battalion Motor Pool
 - c. S-4 and Medical Supply
 - d. Dental Activities
 - e. Clearing Company
 - f. Chaplain's Activities
 - g. Ambulance Company
3. Daily War Diary
4. Recapitulation of A and D for Entire Command
5. Battle Casualty Report

B. 3rd Engineer (C) Battalion War Diary.

1. S-1 Summary
2. Roster of Officers
3. News Item
4. S-2 Summary
5. Reconnaissance Section Summary
6. S-4 Summary
7. Maintenance Section Summary
8. Chaplain's Summary
9. Medical Detachment Summary
10. Narrative Summary
11. Daily War Diary
12. Overlays
13. Operations Instructions No. 1 - "Task Force Hyzer"

SECRET

SECRET

C. Co. "A", 78th Heavy Tank Battalion War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

D. Hq. Btry., 26th AAA (AW) Battalion War Diary.

1. Daily War Diary
2. General Order #73, Hq., 24th Infantry Division

E. Btry. "A", 26th AAA (AW) Battalion War Diary.

1. Narrative Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Overlays

F. 24th Reconnaissance Company War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Overlays

G. Hq. Co., 24th Infantry Division.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

H. 24th Military Police Company War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

I. 24th Quartermaster Company War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary
3. Strength Report
4. Awards and Decorations
5. Casualty Statistics

J. 724th Ordnance Company (M) War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

K. 24th Signal Company War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

L. 24th Division Band War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

M. 24th Replacement Company War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

N. 24th Division Medical Detachment War Diary.

1. Summary
2. Daily War Diary

SECRET

SECRET

Book IV

Unit Journal - 19th Infantry Regiment.

Book V

Unit Reports - 21st Infantry Regiment.

Book VI

Unit Journal - 21st Infantry Regiment.

Book VII

General Orders - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book VIII

Special Orders - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book IX

Unit Reports - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book X

A. Personnel Daily Summary - 34th Infantry Regiment.

B. Personnel Periodic Reports - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book XI

Message Journal - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book XII

A. Message File - 34th Infantry Regiment.

B. Subjects Letters - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book XIII

Telephone Journal - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book XIV

S-1 Journal - 34th Infantry Regiment. (3 copies)

Book XV

S-2 Journal - 34th Infantry Regiment.

Book XVI

S-3 Journal File - 34th Infantry Regiment.

SECRET

SECRET

Book XVII.

- A. Unit Journal - 11th Field Artillery Battalion.
- B. Supporting Documents - 11th Field Artillery Battalion.

SECRET

WAR DIARY 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
FOR PERIOD 222400 JULY TO 252400 AUGUST 1950, INCLUSIVE

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. S-1 and Personnel Activities
2. Operations
3. Supply and Logistics

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
Korea, APO 24

SECRET

19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

For the Period 222400 July to 2524 August 1950

1. S-1 and personnel activities.

a. Personnel missing in action, mostly from the 2nd Battalion, 19th Infantry, which suffered severe casualties at Taejon, Korea, 19-20 July 1950, returned to duty in considerable numbers while the unit was situated in or near Kumchon. The regiment was considerably understrength and replacements were badly needed. In view of the depleted status of the 2nd Battalion, both as to personnel and equipment, the Regimental Commander directed the 1st Battalion be given priority in assignment of replacements.

b. After arrival of the unit at Chinju, Korea, on 25 July 1950, the 1st and 3rd Battalions, 29th Infantry, were attached to the 19th RCT. These units were at full strength and had just arrived in Korea. Although they had no Regimental personnel section they were charged with their own personnel administration. The Administrative Warrant Officers assigned to each company in the two battalions and the company clerks were withdrawn and shipped to Masan (in rear) together with the Personnel records to constitute a personnel section.

c. On 28 July 1950, 175 replacements were assigned to various companies of the 19th Infantry. These men, because of the tactical situation were, in some instances, placed in position with companies other than those to which they were assigned.

d. On 30 July 1950 approximately six hundred (600) replacements were received at Chinju. Some were assigned to the 13th Field Artillery and approximately 500 were assigned to the 19th Infantry. It was necessary to break the replacements down by companies and take them by truck to their front line positions. These replacements were a great help in the attacks which came later.

e. The 19th Infantry was relieved by the 35th Infantry and placed in Division reserve on 3 August 1950 after having been in almost constant contact with the enemy since the Kum River battle on 15-16 July 1950. The personnel were badly in need of rest, however the Nakdong River situation necessitated their recommitment after approximately one (1) days rest.

f. Straggling became an urgent problem after the Chinju action. During heavy fighting, sometimes at night, it was impossible to maintain absolute control over all personnel. Men found their way back to rear areas by hitch-hiking rides on vehicles and unauthorized boarding of trains.

g. Action under the 58th and 75th Articles of War was initiated in several cases of misconduct before the enemy and personnel involved were returned to the Division Stockade for trial by General Courts Martial.

h. Refugees crowded the roads and battle areas during much of the action in the Nakdong River bulge and impeded our war effort to some extent as well as placing themselves in danger in many instances.

SECRET

SECRET

2. Operations

The first day of the period of this report, 23 July 1950, found the 19th Infantry Regiment located in the vicinity of (1110-1475), approximately 5 miles north of Kumchon (1111-1468) out of contact with the enemy and attempting to reorganize, become reequipped and prepared for early offensive action again. Elements of the 2nd Battalion continued to report in after returning from action at Taegon (1043-1493). Due to a lack of space for billets it was decided by the regimental commander to move the 19th CP to Kumchon. This move was accomplished at 241000 July 1950. At 1240 the same day, Col Moore was called to EUSAK headquarters in Taegu (1157-1439) where he received orders to move the 19th RCT to Chinju (1108-1356) where the 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 29th Infantry would be attached. The mission of the 19th RCT would be to block the enemy advance to the east along the roads Sunchon (1038-1382) - Hamyang (1072-1936) - Chinju. At approximately 242030 hours the CO and S-2 left Kumchon with the Regimental I&R Platoon and traveled by motor to Chinju, arriving at approximately 250700 hours. The 1st Battalion, plus Hv Mort Co departed from Kumchon at 250100 and was given the mission of blocking the northern route. A Co established a road block in the vicinity of Anui (1080-1409) and B Co established a second road block east of Hamyang (1073-1398) with the balance of 1st Battalion and CP locating at (1078-1396). Remaining elements of the RCT arrived in Chinju at approximately 251300 July 1950. During the afternoon the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 29th Inf arrived and the battalion commanders visited the regimental CP where they reported to the regimental CO and were briefed on the situation. At 251600, "King" Co of the 29th was given the mission of establishing a road block along the road Hadong-Chinju. Because of an unfordable stream, King Co was held up at (1007-1356). The balance of the 3rd battalion, 29th Infantry was dispatched to move via different route to the vicinity of Hadong and establish contact with the enemy, which had been reported in that vicinity. On 26 July, the 1st Battalion, 19th Inf was relieved by the 1st Battalion 29th Inf. Before this relief was completely effected the enemy established a road block at approximately (1080-1409) and denied the southward move of Able Co, 19th Inf. After a short engagement, Able Co moved east and south of the road block and returned to Chinju where it rejoined the regiment on the 27th of July. At 271715, after a period of no contact with the 3rd Bn 29th Infantry, the Bn CO arrived at the regimental CP and reported that heavy contact had been made with the enemy approximately 1 1/2 miles east of Hadong, forcing the 3rd Bn, 29th Inf to withdraw with considerable loss of vehicles and equipment and heavy casualties, thus rendering the battalion completely ineffective. The 2nd Bn 19th Inf, at approximately 60 percent strength and lacking automatic and crew-served weapons was moved to (1099-1352) to deny the enemy any further movement to the north and east along the road to Chinju. The 1st Bn, 19th Inf, had in the meantime been given the mission of blocking the Sachon (1108-1343) - Chinju road. Continued pressure from the north and west caused the 1st Bn of the 29th Inf to withdraw to new defensive positions in the vicinity of Sanchong (1087-1383) thus closing in the defense of Chinju from three directions. South Korean units in the Chinju area were placed under command of Col Moore and were used to fill gaps in the defenses between units of the 19th and 29th Regiments. During this period Maj General Chai, former chief of staff of the South Korean Army was killed by enemy machine fire in the vicinity of Hadong, while working with elements of the 3rd Bn, 29th Inf.

At 300215 July 1950, after having repulsed several fierce attacks and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, consisting of at least two regiments of the 6th North Korean Division reinforced by several tanks and vehicles, the enemy launched an all-out assault against the under-strength 2nd Battalion of the 19th Infantry and forced them to withdraw to the immediate outskirts of the city

SECRET

of Chinju. Before new defenses could be organized enemy tanks were firing into the city itself and the CP group, 2nd Bn, 19th Infantry and 3rd Battalion 29th were ordered to withdraw to the North of the city. During this withdrawal the 1st Bn, 29th remained in positions in the vicinity of Sanchong and the 1st Bn, 19th continued to repulse fierce enemy attacks east of Chinju on the Sadron-Chinju road although being required to fall back along the Chinju-Masan road to successive delaying positions. When the regimental CP moved north of Chinju, contact was reestablished with the 1st Bn, 29th Infantry and they were ordered to rejoin the 19th Inf by moving east from their positions and south to the vicinity of Sagon-ni (1128.5-1356.5). The regiment reestablished itself behind the lines being held by the 1st Bn, vicinity of Chungchon-ni (1122-1356) and after deploying the 2nd Battalion, leap-frogged the 1st Bn back through to take up a strong defensive position at the highest ground along the north road between Chinju and Masan, located at (1131-1359). The 2nd Battalion withdrew to the same area and the 1st Battalion of the 29th was moved into the vicinity of Chungam-ni (1134-1365).

At 0600 on the 2nd of August, the 1st Battalion of the 29th Inf reinforced by one platoon of tanks and a platoon of M-8 light armored cars launched an attack through the defensive positions held by the 1st and 2nd Bns, 19th Inf but after advancing only 300 yards through our positions were met by what was estimated to be an attack planned by the enemy. The personnel were forced to dismount from vehicles and after fierce fighting, during which one tank and four light armored cars had been temporarily knocked out as well as suffering heavy casualties, the remaining personnel of the 1st Bn, 29th Inf succeeded in moving back to the defensive positions. This unsuccessful attack was planned in conjunction with an attack made by elements of the 27th RCT which was attacking along the southern road between Masan and Chinju. The plan was to link up with friendly elements at the vital road junction at (1125.5-1355.5), but was unsuccessful due to the heavy resistance met by the 1st Bn, 29th Inf as compared with very light resistance met by elements of the 27th RCT. Fierce fighting continued for the next two days with numerous attempts being made by the enemy to capture the high ground which held a road cut through the mountains and was the commanding ground in the area.

Early on the 3rd of August an advance party of the 35th RCT arrived at the Regimental CP to make a reconnaissance of the positions held by the 19th Regt prior to taking over the positions. Heavy fighting continued throughout the day with friendly forces inflicting severe casualties on the enemy, as well as capturing numerous enemy weapons, consisting of 14.5 anti-tank rifles, heavy machine guns, automatic rifles and rifles. Some American equipment, including a light machine gun was recaptured. At approximately 2100 hours the 35th RCT completed the relief of the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the 19th Inf and the 1st Battalion of the 29th. These units were moved to the rear by truck and were served their first hot meal in several weeks. Units of the 19th Infantry prepared to move by rail and motor to the vicinity of Changnyong (1149-1399). Regimental CP-19th Inf was opened at Changnyong at 040400 Aug 1950 and Regiment was placed in Division reserve. Taking advantage of the temporary relief from occupying front line positions, all elements of the Regiment immediately started reorganization, reequipping and cleaning of individual clothing and equipment.

The 19th Infantry Regiment remained in 24th Division reserve from the 4th of August until approximately 0600 on the 6th of August at which time G-3, 24th Division called to report that the enemy had crossed the Nakdong river in strength in the sector of the 34th Infantry. The regiment was alerted and at 061000 the 2nd Bn, 19th Inf was moved by truck to the vicinity of Kang-ni (1145.6-1389.0) and committed on arrival. Approximately one hour later, the 1st Battalion

SECRET

was also moved by truck to the vicinity of Kang-ni (1145.6-1389.0) and committed on 17th. Approximately one hour later, the 1st Battalion was also moved into the area. The Regimental forward CP was moved from Changnyong to Kang-ni. At 062020, 2nd Bn, 19th reported that they had trapped an estimated 300 enemy troops in small village vicinity (1142.3-1390.0) and were firing on them with heavy machine guns and mortars. Due to night-fall it was difficult to determine the extent of enemy casualties but it is believed that the fire was extremely effective. Meanwhile, the CG, 24th Division had ordered the 1st Bn, 19th committed so that the enemy pocket could be cleaned out before dark but due to the rugged nature of the terrain and the distance involved, contact could not be established until early on the morning of Aug 7th at which time an attack was launched at 090845. At 070920 C.O., 1st Bn reported that A Company had captured their initial objective but were engaged in a heavy counter attack and were later forced to withdraw and reorganize. Heavy fighting continued in both the 19th and 34th Regimental sectors for the next 48 hours. Due to extremely high mountainous terrain and the hot weather, coupled with "around the clock" fighting heat exhaustion caused severe losses to friendly troops. Rations and water supply posed a serious problem and large groups of South Korean laborers were employed as "carrying parties" to supply units on the high ground with rations, water, ammunition. At 081445 the 1st and 2nd Bns of the 9th Inf Regiment, 2nd Division were moved into the area and an attack was planned with the units of the 9th Infantry attacking through the positions held by the 2nd Bn of the 34th Infantry and the 1st Bn of the 19th who would subsequently attack and drive the enemy across the river in their zones on the south and north of the bulge respectively. Progress was slow and resistance was heavy. Lack of adequate communications with ground force and friendly air was unable to render real close support without causing fire on our own troops. The enemy continued to build up this force on the east side of the Naktong river and through use of their usual tactics of infiltration, established road blocks on the Yongsan (1152-1388)-Miryang (1174-1393) road at approximately (1156-1387) and on the Yongsan-Chirwon-ni (1151-1370) road in the vicinity of Tochon-ni (1150-1385). Elements of the 23rd RCT were moved from the east and the 27th RCT were moved from the south to clear these road-blocks. Early on the morning of 17 August the 1st Marine Brigade was moved into the area and with the close support of their own tanks and air moved into the line thus permitting the 9th, 19th and 34th Regiments to occupy more ground and close gaps in the expanded bridgehead. The 1st Battalion of the 21st Regiment was also moved in to protect the left flank to the South. After reshuffling all units during the day of the 17th August, a coordinated attack was made by all units late in the afternoon of the 17th and continuing through the night until the afternoon of the 18th at which time the enemy was reported retreating across the river all along the front. Units of the 19th was relieved on position by a battalion of the 34th Infantry and was moved to the center of the sector to relieve the 2nd Bn, 5th Marine Regt. On the 20th of August, after having withdrawn to an assembly area, the night before, the 1st Bn, 19th Inf relieved the 1st Bn of the 21st on position, tied in with the 2nd Bn and prepared to occupy positions on the east bank of the river. Approximately 212023, an unidentified twin engined plane bearing

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

U.S. markings showed a friendly vehicle on the Yongsan-Chirwon-ni road and inflicted serious wounds on the driver. Elements of the Regiment continued to occupy these positions until relieved by the 1st Bn, 9th Inf during the afternoon of Aug 24th. Effective at 241800 the 19th Inf was attached to the 2nd Division and placed in Division reserve. Regimental CP was moved to vicinity of (1150.3-1390.8) with the 1st Bn at (1152.2-1389.9) and 2nd Bn at (1149.0-1391.3). Regimental Graves Registration Officer reported on 24 August that approximately 450 enemy KIA had been found and buried with an estimated additional 150 KIA's found in the Nakdong River in front of our positions. The activity of the 19th Infantry during this period of this summary was intense and the ground regained, by fierce assaults on high mountainous terrain held by the enemy, by units of the 19th Infantry was deciding factor in repulsing an attack by the enemy, known to be the 4th North Korean Division. Several American vehicles formerly assigned to the 19th Infantry, which were lost when captured by the enemy at the Kum River, North of Taejon, were recaptured. Several heavy artillery pieces were captured as well as five self propelled guns and enemy vehicles destroyed. A serious blow had been dealt the 4th North Korean Division in retaliation for the defeats suffered by the 19th Infantry at the Kum River and Taejon. The results of this action are believed to have rendered the enemy division, consisting of the 16th, 17th, and 18th Regiments completely ineffective.

3. Logistics

During the period this RCT was located in Chinju and Chungam-ni a split supply system was utilized. This system consists of Service Company with reserve forward nearer troop units. Supply was based directly on Pusan by way of Masan and then by rail and truck to forward supply point. This Regiment operated RTO supply bases at Masan, Chinju and later at Chungam-ni. Enough supplies of all types were received and distributed during this period to re-equip the RCT twice. All attached units received these supplies from the 19th Regiment. These included: 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 29th Infantry, the 13th and 11th FA Battalions, one (1) Armored Car Reconnaissance Unit, one (1) Company of 3rd Engineers, and 1500 South Korean Troops

From 13 July and up to arrival at Changyong on 4 August 1950, this Regiment had lost approximately 80% of its $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks, 50% of its $\frac{3}{4}$ ton trucks and 33% of its $2\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks. Vehicle replacement was slow, although some $2\frac{1}{2}$ tons and $\frac{3}{4}$ tons were received. 4.2 ammo, hand grenades, Pyrotechnics, and individual clothing were almost impossible to obtain.

Upon arrival at Changyong sufficient crew-served weapons were received to again make this Regiment combat effective. A split supply system was again utilized successfully throughout this period. Service Company was located in Changdo with forward supply point at Changyong. South Korean laborers were utilized to pack supplies from Battalion supply points to using troops.

During the eighteen days at Changyong great quantities of all types of supplies were received. However, these supplies were received piece meal and since the Regiment was in constant combat, they were expended almost as quickly as received.

SECRET

After being relieved from the line on 24 August, all units spent the 25th of August taking physical inventories of supplies and equipment.

SECRET

SECRET

WAR DIARY - 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
FOR PERIOD 222400 JULY TO 252400 AUGUST 1950, Inclusive

DAILY SUMMARY

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
KYONGSAN, KOREA
APO 24

SECRET

19th Infantry Regiment war diary

For the period 23 July 1950 to 24 August 1950

FROM: 232400 July 1950
TO : 242400 July 1950

The 19th Inf moved to a new CP location at KUMCHON (1111-1468).

At 1240 hours Col Moore departed by plane for 8th Army CP, and at 1600 hours he phoned the 19th RCT from 8th Army G-3 and gave orders to prepare to move the 1st Bn by motor to CHINJU (1108-1356). Word also was received that the 29th Inf Regiment from OKINAWA was to join the 19th RCT vic CHINJU.

The supply status of the regiment at the time, due to recent combat was very poor. It was impossible to determine the status of 2nd Bn but it was estimated that at least 90% re-supply would be necessary. The 1st Bn at the time was far understrength and the supply status poor but improving. All special units except Service Company were in poor condition. A complete shortage list on 1st Bn and Sp Units was submitted to Division G-4, and a shortage list for 2nd Bn submitted thereafter. Critical items short at the time were: 57's, 3.5RL, 75 Rifle Ammo (HEAT), hand grenades (Frag and WP), rifle anti-tank grenades, 4.2 mortar ammo (HE), 3.5 ammo, signal equipment, individual QM equipment, and vehicles.

FROM: 242400 July 1950
TO : 252400 July 1950

At 0100 hours the 1st Bn plus Hv Mort Co, 19th RCT moved by motor to the CHINJU area and the remainder of 19th RCT departed at 0300.

One (1) officer and seventy-one (71) EM from G Company returned to the regiment. This group was in the TAEJON action and had to fight their war through an enemy encirclement.

The 29th Infantry rear arrived from OKINAWA and was attached to the 19th RCT.

A & B Companies 19th RCT both had established road blocks in the 1st Bn area.

The CO 3rd Bn, 29th Inf was briefed on the situation and given the mission of occupying HADONG and the surrounding high ground.

FROM: 252400 July 1950
TO : 262400 July 1950

A pre-scheduled airstrike left HADONG in flames. An Arty Liaison pilot dropped a message verifying success of strike.

The 1st Bn, 19th RCT, made contact with South Korean forces at HAEYANG. It was reported that North Korean troops were at Kyona-Nyon, moving north-east on the road to CHOKERY-RI.

SECRET

1st Bn S-3 instructed South Korean Gen CHAI holding pass at (1065-1402), to defend position.

A message was received from CO 3rd Bn, 29th Inf, stating that I, K, and M companies were $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles from objective and were meeting scattered resistance. Remainder of the battalion would be moved by 1930 hours.

FROM: 262400 July 1950
TO : 272400 July 1950

At 0245 hours a message was received from the Ex Officer, 3rd Bn, 29th Inf, stating the 3rd Bn was approximately 5 miles from objective. The plan was to patrol throughout the night and to counter-attack in the morning. Unidentified enemy forces discovered at several locations in the vic of CHINJU. Elements, possibly of the 4th North Korean Division, occupied HADONG and the high ground to the immediate NE, reinforced by an estimated 12 pieces of artillery. Unidentified enemy forces continued to move in the ANUI-HANYANG area with an estimated strength of 1200, reinforced by 2 artillery pieces and machine guns. Small enemy groups of approximately 200 to 500 moved along the CHINJU-NAMPAN highway and were capable of moving east at any point on the road and penetrating the 19th S/R.

At 0930 hours the 3rd Bn., 29th Inf., established contact with the enemy and attempted to drive them from the high ground surrounding HADONG. Enemy employed usual tactics, attacking on front and flank with supporting artillery fire. After heavy fighting the 3rd Bn, 29th withdrew, losing most of their vehicles and crew served weapons.

From CHINJU on and thereafter the 19th Inf operated a split supply system. This set-up consisted of Service Company with reserve supplies located to the rear and a small operational supply group located up front behind the troops.

At 1330 hours a message was received by S-2, 19th Inf., that South Korean General CHAI had been killed and Ex Officer 3rd Bn., 29th Inf wounded.

At 2330 hours a message was sent to CO 1st Bn., 29th Inf stating that the 34th Inf had been directed to establish contact with them in the vicinity of ANUI. Upon contact the 1st Bn., 29th Inf., was to be attached to the 34th Inf. A 19th Inf., Hv Mort platoon was ordered to revert immediately to control of parent unit and proceed to CHINJU at dawn.

B Co, 1st Bn., 29th Inf (reinforced), and A Co 19th were cut off at ANUI by an enemy roadblock. Before the relief was effected an attempt by A Co to run the block after being relieved was unsuccessful and six (6) vehicles were lost. The troops then commenced a withdrawal through the hills to the east. At last report B Co, 29th Inf., was still cut off by this roadblock and one to the north of ANUI.

The 1st Bn., 19th Inf., arrived at CHINJU by motor at approximately 1700 hours.

SECRET

FROM: 272400 July 1950
TO : 282400 July 1950

Unidentified enemy forces continued to penetrate the ANUI-HAMYANG area, driving south, led by an estimated four (4) company attack against positions held by 1st Bn 29th Inf. The 29th Inf continued to hold fast, although B Co was still cut off in ANUI. A Co., 19th Inf made a successful withdrawal from ANUI pocket across the hills and returned to our lines.

Aerial and ground reconnaissance of the HADONG area reported no enemy movement, although HADONG and the ground to the NE were believed to be held by elements of the 4th North Korean Division.

The enemy strength in the vicinity of ANUI was estimated by South Korean Police to be from 300 to 1500 troops reinforced by 30 tanks (possibly trucks). Enemy strength in the HADONG area remained undetermined.

G Co 19th Inf was withdrawn to a defensive positions in the vicinity of (1111-1353).

A Co, 3rd Engrs repaired bridges and reconnoitered roads in the area and constructed a tank roadblock at (1090.1-1350).

Sec A, 78th Tank Bn., consisting of 2 light tanks, arrived and was attached to 1st Bn., 19th Inf.

The enemy cut the CHINJU-KUMCHON highway and occupied ANUI, continuing to move North, East and South. The main thrust believed to be south along the highway toward CHINJU.

3rd Bn., 29th Inf., after recent combat needs complete resupply of all crew served and automatic weapons, all signal equipment and 50 % resupply on vehicles. Complete shortage lists were submitted and resupply in process.

FROM: 282400 July 1950
TO : 292400 July 1950

Air reconnaissance reported at 0745 hours that an enemy concentration consisting of an estimated two (2) regiments of infantry, supported by approximately one hundred (100) vehicles including an undetermined number of tanks or trucks were moving into HADONG from the NW, W, and SW and proceeding NE on the HADONG, CHINJU road.

At 0900 contact was made with an estimated 300-400 enemy foot troops in the vicinity of HADONG-CHINJU road by the 2nd Bn., 19th Inf RCF. However, due to successful increase of friendly air activity, which reported 200 enemy killed and 25 vehicles destroyed in vicinity of PYONGGYE-RI, enemy movement to the east toward CHINJU was temporarily stopped.

Due to infiltration of agents and sympathizers, the enemy has probably gathered extensive information of our forces. Morale of enemy believed to be somewhat demoralized due to intensive straining and bombing.

FROM: 292400 July 1950
TO : 302400 July 1950

SECRET

Orders placed all South Korean troops in 19th zone of action under control of GO 19th Inf.

At approximately 0415 hours the 2nd Bn., 19th Inf was attacked by the enemy, forcing F Co 19th Inf and K Co 29th Inf to withdraw approximately 1000 yards from their original positions. Flat trajectory fire was received on our positions for about twenty minutes, after which enemy foot troops attacked the left flank. Unable to penetrate defensive position, enemy troops attempted to flank the position but were unsuccessful. During the remainder of the day minor skirmishes took place along the regimental front but all were successfully repulsed.

Reports of enemy movements in large numbers on the front and flanks necessitated pulling both battalions back into tighter defensive positions. Our lines were further strengthened by additional South Korean Army and police personnel, plus the arrival of about 200 replacements in the regiment. Added personnel also furnished additional security patrols and OPs. Artillery registered new fire concentrations and friendly air continued bombing and strafing missions on enemy to our front.

It was believed that the enemy had been ordered to break into small groups and attempt to penetrate the city of CHINJU at several different places, while allowing forces on the HADONG-CHINJU road to continue to build up strength for an all-out offensive against the city.

At 1300 hours friendly air erroneously bombed our ground troops. Reports, unconfirmed, indicate that friendly railroad and artillery positions were hit.

The initial estimate of enemy strength in the HADONG-CHINJU area still believed to be the 6th North Korean Division reinforced by an estimated 100 vehicles including several tanks. The extent of the enemy's build up strength was not determined due to poor air reconnaissance caused by overcast skies, low ceiling and rain.

FROM: 302400 July 1950
TO : 312400 July 1950

At approximately 0215 hours enemy forces attacked 2nd Bn positions with the main effort being concentrated on F Co. Due to flanking and infiltrating action the Bn was forced to withdraw toward CHINJU while the enemy continued the attack. At 0600 fighting reached the outskirts of CHINJU and at 0630 the order was given for the 2nd Bn and Regt'l CP to withdraw.

At 0530 the 1st Bn was attacked by enemy of unknown strength. Co C positions were ever run, but a quickly formed counter-attack repulsed the enemy and caused them to retreat. The cost to enemy, by actual count was 200 dead. The 1st Bn continued to occupy its positions. Due to combat it was impossible at this time to determine status of supply as to weapons and equipment. The 1st Bn, 19th Inf., fair; 2nd Bn., 19th Inf scattered and not possible to determine status; 1st Bn 29th Inf needed complete rebuilding and equipping with the exception of individual arms; and Special Units status fair and improving. Known critical shortages

SECRET

were: 57s, 4.2 ammo, vehicles, pyrotechnics, all crew served weapons. Supply and POL were adequate at the time. New shortage list were being compiled as quickly as possible.

FROM: 312400 July 1950
TO : 012400 July 1950

At 0700 air reconnaissance reported approximately one (1) company of enemy troops led by several armored cars approaching the right flank of the 1st Bn 19th Inf., followed by a report of tanks on the left flank. The enemy launched a frontal attack at approximately 0900 with a force of unknown strength. After repulsing the enemy the 1st Bn 19th Inf conducted a pre-scheduled withdrawal through the 2nd Bn to positions as shown on overlays.

At approximately 2100 hours the 2nd Bn withdrew through positions established by the 1st Bn and was held in reserve. From information gathered from South Korean S-2 sources, the enemy with a strength of 1200 were moving south on the EHINJU-SACH-ON road and a force of unknown enemy strength moved north on the CHINJU-MASAN road. An unknown number also moved east on the MASAN road. Captured documents indicated that the North Korean Troops were tired and poorly supplied, but were urged on by a propaganda sheet stating that MASAN would soon be in their hands and the end would be in sight.

FROM: 012400 Aug 1950
TO : 022400 Aug 1950

The enemy continued to build up their forces facing the 19th RCT front with additional organic units of the 6th North Korean Division. The enemy strength was estimated at 800 and made three separate attempts to attack and seize the key terrain feature defended by elements of the 19th RCT, but because his attacks were repulsed he found it necessary to build up stronger forces to accomplish a break-through.

Contact was regained with the enemy immediately upon launching an offensive through the prepared defensive positions occupied by the 1st Bn, 19th RCT, at 0600 hours. At this time the 1st Bn, 29th Inf crossed the line of defense to start a coordinated attack with the 27th RCT. The Bn passed through 1st Bn, 19th Inf positions to about 400 yards beyond when the lead tank was hit by enemy fire and put out of action. The road at this point was very narrow and did not permit vehicles behind to turn around. The 1st Bn 19th Inf in the meantime was under heavy MG, mortar and small arms fire. The 1st Bn 29th Inf took up positions with the 1st Bn 19th Inf and both Bns returned enemy fire. Firing from both sides was heavy throughout the day. Lines that bent were straightened and the 19th and 29th Inf continued to occupy original positions.

FROM: 022400 Aug 1950
TO : 032400 Aug 1950

At approximately 1200 hours an advance party from the 35th RCT reported to the 19th RCT CP and were taken forward to our front line positions for a on-the-spot briefing of the situation. About 1500 a battalion plus one (1) reinforced company closed in an assembly area of the 19th Inf zone of action and prepared to relieve the 19th RCT.

SECRET

SECRET

Heavy fighting, which had been in process all day was still continuing with friendly and enemy forces intermingled.

At approximately 1800 hours a strong enemy attack was received on the right flank of the 19th RCT positions. F Co 19th Inf was moved from a position on the right flank to the left. The enemy was repulsed and our lines remained secure until relieved by the 35th RCT. Relief was effected about 1900 and troops moved by motor to regimental rear where they were fed a hot meal.

FROM: 032400 Aug 1950
TO : 042400 Aug 1950

No change in situation except that CP was opened at CHANGW-YONG at 0400 hours.

FROM: 042400 Aug 1950
TO : 052400 Aug 1950

Enemy situation negative while at CHANGNYONG and no change in our own situation.

New complete shortage lists were being compiled and effort made to re-equip all units. Field train bivouac was at MIRYONG.

FROM: 052400 Aug 1950
TO : 062400 Aug 1950

The 34th RCT reported enemy of unknown strength crossing the NAKTONG river in their zone and infiltrating through their positions during the hours of darkness.

At approximately 0600 the 19th RCT was alerted for a possible move to the 34th Infantry zone of action. The order to move the 2nd Battalion 19th Infantry, was given about 1000. The move was made by truck and the battalion committed on arrival in the 34th RCT area. At 1110 hours the 1st Battalion, 19th Inf, was also moved by truck to the 34th area and committed upon arrival.

A forward CP was set up in a school house at KANG-NI () and at close of period units of the 19th were advancing slowly against little opposition.

FROM: 062400 Aug 1950
TO : 072400 Aug 1950

At approximately 1900 the 1st Battalion, 19th Inf, while advancing, was taken under fire by snipers and automatic weapons but continued the attack and went on to occupy positions. The 2nd Bn, 19th Inf, continued its advance and at 1900 reported having trapped 300 enemy at CHONGDAN (). The enemy was taken under fire of MGs, mortars, and small arms. Nightfall prevented a check of effectiveness of fire.

The 1st Battalion, 19th Infantry, had the mission of attacking to the west and establishing contact with K Company, 34th Infantry. The 2nd Battalion, 19th Infantry, was to gain contact with I Company, 34th Infantry, and to maintain contact with the 1st Battalion, 19th Infantry.

SECRET

G Co 19th and I Company 34th established contact at 1325. F Company 34th was in contact with C Company 19th at 1300. Extreme heat and humidity, coupled with stiff enemy resistance, were credited for a rapid lowering of combat efficiency.

About 1900 F and C Companies abreast with A Company 19th on the left jumped off in an attack planned to drive the enemy from positions into which they had infiltrated. F and C companies 19th advanced with little opposition but A Company was soon pinned down by enemy fire. The extreme heat, lack of water and food had affected our men to such a degree that it was impossible to move them forward. At 2150 the positions held by A Company were over run. The Company was reorganized and dug in new positions. There was no activity for the rest of the night.

About 1900 F and C companies abreast with A Company 19th on the left jumped off in an attack planned to drive the enemy from positions into which they had infiltrated. F and C companies 19th advanced with little opposition but A Company was soon pinned down by enemy fire. The extreme heat, lack of water and food had affected our men to such a degree that it was impossible to move them forward. At 2150 the positions held by A Company were over run. The company was reorganized and dug in new positions. There was no activity for the rest of the night.

The 300 enemy troops trapped at Chongdan were believed to be elements of the 16th Regiment, 4th North Korean Division. Final reports of the day placed enemy troops at Shinam-ni, Maekkok, Sugae-ri, and Tugok.

FROM: 072400 Aug 1950
TO : 082400 Aug 1950

During the hours of darkness the enemy continued to bring reserves across the river. Empty boats and rafts were reported. Some boats were capable of ferrying from 40 to 60 men at a time, while some rafts were large enough to ferry artillery pieces.

An air strike scheduled for 0700 was one (1) hour late. At 0800 planes appeared and strafed the enemy. Rockets and Napalm bombs requested did not materialize. After strafing, friendly artillery put a heavy concentration of fire on the enemy. About 0930 the attack by the 19th RCT was under way and all units advanced slowly.

At 1230 friendly air bombed and strafed our own troops by mistake and disrupted advances all along the line. Immediately after the bombing the enemy fired mortars on the positions held by A Company. Extremely accurate friendly artillery was beneficial in upsetting enemy movements and permitted our units to reorganize and to strengthen their positions. Hill 165 proved a strong point, changing hands several times during the day.

FROM: 082400 Aug 1950
TO : 092400 Aug 1950

The 19th Infantry remained in the same positions held the previous day. An air strike had been scheduled for 0730 but did not materialize until approximately 1000. Poor communications had a hampering effect on

SECRET

proper marking of the target, and results of strike were unknown. At 1330 friendly planes appeared again for another strike on the same target. The second strike was of greater accuracy.

The Commanding Officers of the 9th, 19th, and 34th Infantry met to coordinate an attack on enemy positions. The attack was to take place at 1700. At 1650 friendly artillery was laying down a preparatory barrage prior to the infantry attack.

FROM: 092400 Aug 1950
TO : 102400 Aug 1950

Air reconnaissance reported that at 0645 approximately 100 North Koreans were moving back across the river from east to west with a general withdrawal all along the front. However, activity reported by the 2nd Battalion, 19th Infantry, indicated that the enemy was remaining in strength on the high ground east of the Naktong river.

Further attempts were made on enemy positions at approximately 0700. Advance moved slowly until 0725 when E Company, 19th Infantry, was attacked on their right flank. G Company moved around to E Company's right but were ineffective in preventing enemy encirclement of E Company. The entire 2nd Battalion, 19th RCT, met heavy resistance, and movement of the 9th RCT was halted to prevent exposing its flanks. E Company broke out of enemy encirclement after suffering heavy casualties. At the close of period the 19th RCT was still in its original positions.

FROM: 102400 Aug 1950
TO : 112400 Aug 1950

Elements of the 4th North Korean Division, previously estimated to be two regiments in strength, continued to hold the high ground east of the Naktong river, with small groups of enemy reported as probing toward the Changnyong-Yongsan-Miryang road junction. At approximately 1230 it was reported that Yongsan was receiving a heavy concentration of enemy artillery fire and the road east of Yongsan was blocked by sniper fire. Intense enemy resistance prevented any advance on the part of the 19th RCT and our positions remained the same. The 19th Infantry moved the CP from Kang-ni to (1149.9-1389.9) to avoid the enemy artillery fire.

FROM: 112400 Aug 1950
TO : 122400 Aug 1950

The enemy, consisting of elements of the 4th North Korean Division, continued to probe toward the Changnyong-Yongsan-Miryang road junction and by 1230 had been successful in establishing road blocks and cutting communications south and east of Yongsan. Artillery fire, extremely active during the previous period, decreased during this period and the enemy continued to hold the high ground east of the Naktong river. Small patrol activity was reported at several locations north and east of the 19th RCT positions.

No attempts were made during this period on enemy positions. A Company, 19th Infantry, relieved G Company, 9th RCT, and established contact with A Company, 9th RCT, with the mission of protecting flank of Hill 165.

SECRET

SECRET

FROM: 122400 Aug 1950
TO : 132400 Aug 1950

Elements of the 4th North Korean Division continued to exert pressure in the 19th Infantry sector. C Company, 19th RCT, reported an attack by enemy infantry, strength estimated at 200, supported by heavy MGs, on their position at 0800. 150 enemy were reported killed and three machine guns, two automatic rifles, and several rifles captured.

Interrogation of an enemy PW captured by C Company, 19th RCT, revealed that he was a member of the 1st "Chikusoka" Battalion, 5th Regiment, 4th North Korean Division. He stated that the 5th Regiment, had been held in reserve west of the Nakton river and committed during the night of 12 August to capture the high ground east of the river held by the 19th RCT.

Enemy activity in the rest of the zone during period was limited to small local attacks and patrol activity.

FROM: 132400 Aug 1950
TO : 142400 Aug 1950

The 19th Infantry was assigned missions as outlined in Opns O # 5 RCT 9, dated 13 Aug 1950. Due to heavy winds and rain at H Hour there was no air for prearranged targets. The 19th RCT jumped off after a ten minute preparatory artillery barrage. Heavy rains slowed advance but progress was being made.

The enemy forces of the 4th North Korean Division continued to make small local attacks against positions held by the 19th Infantry units on the east side of the Nakton river. C Company, 19th RCT, reported an attack on their position. No prisoners were taken.

FROM: 142400 Aug 1950
TO : 152400 Aug 1950

At 0700 Able Co returned to positions held by 1st Bn 19th Inf. Enemy activity during period was limited to small skirmishes. The presence of tanks and self-propelled guns increased slightly during the period with elements of 1st Bn., 19th RCT, receiving point-blank fire from well-camouflaged dug-in positions. No estimate of enemy casualties could be ascertained.

FROM: 152400 Aug 1950
TO : 162400 Aug 1950

At 0700 hours an estimated company of enemy troops attacked the E-F Co positions of 2nd Bn., 19th RCT, and E-F companies were forced to withdraw about 600 yards. The line was stabilized here and a counter-attack was organized. The counterattack by E-F companies was delivered at 1500 with flanking fire support from George Co and their former position was regained. The enemy was surprised in this attack and about 50 enemy were killed. Numerous enemy weapons were captured.

SECRET

FROM: 162400 Aug 1950
TO : 172400 Aug 1950

SECRET

Enemy activity during the early part of the period was relatively quiet. An attack by 1st Bn., 19th Inf., at 1700 against the high ground at (41-90), vicinity of the town of Charig, resulted in a counter-attack by an estimated 400 enemy infantrymen supported by mortars and machine guns. The attack was repulsed with an estimated 80 enemy casualties. One prisoner captured stated that he was a member of the 1st (Chikosuku) Battalion, 5th Regiment, 4th North Korean Division, which had been in reserve and was committed during the night of 14 Aug. Prisoner further stated that casualties since his unit had been committed were very heavy and that only three (3) companies of approximately 100 men each and the regimental headquarters were in position on the high ground at (40.2-89.1); he had heard "rumors" that a reserve division, the 17th, was prepared to attack across the Nakdong river north of his unit's position. Prisoner did not know when attack would take place. Patrolling by units of 2nd Bn., 19th Inf and I&R Platoon 19th Inf resulted in the recapture of two American SCR-300 radios at an abandoned CP at west base of Chang Hill. One radio set had been stripped of its batteries (BA 37) which were later found attached to a captured enemy telephone. This could indicate the shortage of signal equipment. One roll of exposed film was found on Chang Hill at 1800 and forwarded to G-2, Hq 24th Division.

At 1700 the 1st Bn., 19th Inf., launched a coordinated attack against objective one, Chang Hill, and seized the objective by 1800. Additional time was required to clear an enemy platoon from one corner of the objective. By then it was too dark to attack objective 2 and the battalion dug in.

FROM: 172400 Aug 1950
TO : 182400 Aug 1950

About 0800 hours the attack was launched against objective 2, Hill 223, and by 1200 the 1st Bn, reinforced by G Co., was on the objective. Fire from the high ground beyond the objective held up the consolidation until about 1500. An air drop of supplies took place as combat patrols pushed out toward objective 3, ridge (38.7-88.0) and (39.8-88.3).

At 2115 the 2nd Bn 19th made a night move toward objective 73 and occupied that position about 2115.

Due to the loss of important terrain features, men and weapons, it is believed the morale of the enemy lowered considerably, and the withdrawal to the west in some disorder was due to lowered morale.

FROM: 182400 Aug 1950
TO : 192400 Aug 1950

At 0730 another air drop of supplies was successfully made to 1st Bn 19th.

I&R Platoon 19th was given the mission of defending hill at (41.6-91.0) and to establish contact with 1st Bn 19th on the left and I Co 34th on the right. At 1315 24th Div Opn Order # 17 was received and preparations were started to comply with the order.

SECRET

At approximately 1800 hours the 1st Bn 19th Inf was resupplied by air with ammunition, rations and water.

Consolidation of objective #3 (38.6-88.0) was completed by the 2nd Bn 19th Inf about 0900 and all enemy forces were either destroyed or driven west of the Naktong river.

During the early hours of this period the main body of the enemy withdrew to the west side of the Naktong River in vicinity of (37-86). Continued pressure by 1st and 2nd Bns 19th RCT forced the enemy to fight a rear guard action and forced relinquishing of his hold on the east banks of the Naktong River in this vicinity.

Due to his recent reversal the morale of the enemy is believed to be low. One PW reported that officers were searching men for safe conduct passes and shooting any man having this pass in their possession.

FROM: 192400 Aug 1950
TO : 202400 Aug 1950

During this period the 1st Bn 19th Inf relieved the 9th RCT and the 1st Bn 21st Inf. The 2nd Bn 19th Inf relieved Marine elements and the I&R platoon was established on hill 206.6.

No contact was made with the enemy during this period. Elements of the 19th RCT patrolled the east bank of the Naktong in the 19th Z/R. Considerable enemy material was discovered. Salvagable material to be turned in to appropriate technical agencies.

FROM: 202400 Aug 1950
TO : 212400 Aug 1950

Little change in the 19th RCT situation. The defense of its sector continued, and the 19th rear CP moved to Tochon-Mi.

No contact was made with the enemy during the period. Friendly patrols continued to patrol the Z/R. One patrol attempted to cross the Naktong river during the hours of darkness and reported they were challenged by the enemy on the west bank. The patrol attempted to cross again at another spot and were stopped by a flare sent up by the enemy. The patrol reported hearing voices on the east bank of the river and estimated that there were approximately 50 NK soldiers on the east bank. The 2nd Bn 19th Inf reported that a friendly vehicle recovering enemy equipment and vehicles was fired on by enemy machine gun and rifle fire from the west bank during the afternoon of 21 August.

FROM: 212400 Aug 1950
TO : 222400 Aug 1950

The Regimental Surgeon arrived at the 19th RCT CP for a briefing on the situation and stated that the Medical Company would set-up at the rear CP.

At 2023 hours the CP was strafed by a twin engine attack plane. At 2027 hours F Company, 19th RCT, called S-3 reporting that one of their trucks had been strafed by a plane in rear of B Company position. At 2030 1st Bn CO reported strafing of one (1) 1/4 ton and (1) one 2 1/2 ton truck by plane. One enlisted man was wounded.

SECRET

The 1st Battalion, 19th RCT, reported at 2055 that 50 enemy troops were on the west bank of the NAKTONG river. At 2245 the 2nd Battalion 19th Infantry, sent four (4) wounded PWs to the rear. No interrogation was conducted, and PWs were taken to the aid station.

FROM: 222400 Aug 1950
TO : 232400 Aug 1950

At 1515 hours a call was received from the 15th FA that artillery had set SANGSON-NI (1141-1382) on fire. At 1835 the S-3, 19th RCT, notified the 15th FA of areas for harassing artillery desired for the night.

FROM: 232400 Aug 1950
TO : 242400 Aug 1950

At 1005 S-3, 19th Infantry, phoned S-3, 2nd Bn and notified them that they would be relieved by the 9th Infantry at 1200 hours and that the 9th Infantry would have some ROKs with them. At 1105 S-3 9th Inf phoned S-3, 19th Inf to find out where the enemy build up was on the crossing and push.

At 1800 the 19th Infantry became attached to the 2nd Division as Division reserve.

The 2nd Battalion, 19th Infantry, was relieved and the 9th Infantry assumed control of the defensive sector.

At 1821 hours the 19th Infantry CP closed out at WOLLNYONG (1146-1384) and opened a new CP north of MYONG-NI (1151-1390).

FROM 242400 Aug 1950
TO : 252400 Aug 1950

A fire fight to our north was reported. Light and 50 Cal and light explosives, firing tracers in the sky in vicinity of CHANGNANG (1149-1396) at 0600 were observed.

At 0610 S-2 19th Infantry called S-2 9th Infantry to learn situation; S-2 9th Infantry didn't know. 60 9th Infantry requested the 19th Infantry to alert the 2nd Bn and send out a patrol. S-3 19th Infantry called S-3 2nd Battalion to be on alert status, and I&R Platoon was notified to prepare to leave on patrol. The I&R platoon left at 0635 on patrol in the direction of CHANGYUNANG (1149-1399).

S-3 19th Called the 16th FA at 0635 and learned that they had a fire fight with snipers but situation was under control.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. McGRAIL
Lt Col. 19th Inf.
Ex Officer

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIRST INFANTRY
Office of the Commanding Officer
APO 24

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

CONTENTS

Summary

Daily War Dairy

Inclosures: (10)

1.....Unit Reports (separate cover)

2.....S-3 Journal (separate cover)

3.....Overlays

4.....Prisoners of War Interrogation Reports

5.....Periodic Reports

6.....General Orders

7.....Special Orders

8.....Maps

9.....Training Schedule

10.....Roster of Officers

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

SECRET

SUMMARY

The morning of 23 July 1950 found the 21st Infantry closed in at Yongchon, Korea after having been relieved by the 8th Cavalry Regiment the previous day. By noon the regiment was again underway to Konju, Korea and Colonel Stephens and Major Staab were reconnoitering the area along the east coast from the air strip near Pohang-dong, north to vicinity of Yondok. The morning of 24 July the 3rd Battalion was reorganized. A new staff appointed as the entire staff had been lost during the Chonui action.

The next day reorganization was continued and Colonel Stephens and Major Staab again reconnoitered the east coast area. While on reconnaissance the commanding officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Cavalry Regiment was contacted and plans made for relief of that unit. Coordination was also effected with Air Force and Naval units currently supporting ROK and 7th Cavalry units in vicinity of Yondok. During the afternoon the 21st Infantry was notified that it would operate directly under 8th Army control and to relieve all units in vicinity of Yondok immediately. All ammunition and 3.5 rocket launchers had been turned over to the 8th Cavalry so the relief was delayed until 26 July. 1st Battalion, 7th Cavalry was relieved by mid afternoon the 26th and the Regimental CP moved to vicinity of the Pohang-dong air strip.

Prior to daylight 27 July an estimated 300 enemy attacked the 81mm mortar positions from the east. They were driven off. Enemy casualties were unknown but felt to be high due to number of weapons left behind as they withdrew. Shortly after daylight ROK Forces began an attack, on enemy forces in vicinity of Yondok, closely supported by 21st Infantry mortars and the attached 52nd FA. The excellent support of the ROK's by the 21st Infantry was commended by General MacArthur, Commander in Chief FEC. The following day the same type of activity occurred until early evening when orders were received for the 21st Infantry to move. The direction of the move was to be west but no definite information could be obtained from the 8th Army representative present.

By daylight 29 July all elements of the 21st Infantry except "C" Company; "D" Company, 81mm Mortar Section and one battery of 52nd FA were underway to Taegu where they were to be met and given their new mission. The units left behind continued to support the ROK Forces attacking Yondok.

X Colonel Stephens was given the new situation and mission at Army Headquarters. One battalion was to prepare positions to the rear and flanks of the 34th RCT and one battalion was to move to vicinity of the 5th Cavalry Artillery and give them protection

SECRET

SECRET

from flanking attacks by the enemy. By evening Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Smiths 1st Battalion into positions near Ansong-ni and Major McConnells 3rd Battalion (two companies) to report to the 5th Cavalry CP north west of Taegu. The Regimental CP moved to Maechon-dong. The remainder of the day the 1st Battalion continued to consolidate positions. A dispatch was received containing General MacArthurs congratulatory message previously mentioned.

31 July, Colonel Stephens was placed in command of all troops in the 21st Infantry area. This included the 34th Infantry, 52nd FA Battalion, Third Engineers and the 17th SKA Regiment. During the late afternoon the 34th Infantry was forced to withdraw leaving Colonel Smiths 1st Battalion and the 17th SKA Regiment on line.

By 0200 hours, 1 August, the enemy began probing our front and flanks with squad and platoon size patrols and by daylight considerable artillery was brought to bear all along our front line positions. Before dark the probing actions had grown to battalion size attacks. All were thrown back. The regiment was ordered to prepare to withdraw east of the Naktong River. The 14th Engineers were attached to the 21st Infantry.

During the night some 200 North Koreans infiltrated around our flanks and cut off one outpost. Colonel Stephens ordered the outpost abandoned.

The next day enemy pressure increased in tempo and size. Major McConnells 3rd Battalion was returned to regimental control. During the morning the 34th and 21st Infantry was ordered to withdraw to new positions along the east bank of the Naktong River. Also the 34th Infantry was released from control of the commanding officer, 21st Infantry.

All units withdrew, during the hours of darkness, to new defensive positions blowing all bridges and roads as they withdrew.

During the day 4 August, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab surveyed the entire 21st Infantry defensive area and the decision was made to use Major McConnells 3rd Battalion and Heavy Mortar Company, (formed as a rifle company due to unavailability of 4.2 ammunition), along the river line. Colonel Smiths 1st Battalion and a portion of the 14th Engineers were assigned three strategic locations as a mobile reserve, prepared to counter attack in any direction necessary.

5 August, was comparatively quiet. Defensive positions were consolidated and counter attack plans made. The river was sounded by the 14th Engineers. The engineers also reconnoitered for mines, hooby traps and barbed wire locations. Rubber boats were secured and patrols sent across the river that night. Small enemy units were located but no contact made.

The following day the enemy began probing for places to cross the river along our front and flanks. A penetration was made in the 34th Infantry zone on our left flank. One company size group

SECRET

SECRET

of enemy infiltrated into our positions and began attacking along our positions at the left flank. These were driven off to the vicinity of Sadung by automatic weapons fire. Shortly before dark a company of enemy began attacking "K" Company forward positions and along their left flank. "A" Company executed their prepared counter attack plan. By dawn the enemy was driven back to the village of Sadung. "A" Company then withdrew to their original positions. During the day the 14th Engineers cleared the village of Sadung and placed numerous booby traps and trip flares throughout the village.

Late in the afternoon the 17th SKA Regiment was relieved and replaced by Task Force Hyzer (3rd Engineers). The next two days the enemy continued to probe for river crossings and shuffle troops north and south along the west side of the Naktong River. Several enemy patrols were countered by machine gun and artillery fire. None penetrated our zone. Several air strikes and numerous artillery concentrations were placed on enemy troop and supply concentrations on the west side of the river.

The afternoon of 10 August General Church directed Colonel Stephens to send one battalion south to Task Force Hill which was attempting to eliminate the North Koreans who had a bridgehead in the 34th Infantry zone on our left. Colonel Smith's 1st Battalion was dispatched to join Task Force Hill. This left Major McConnell's 3rd Battalion covering a twelve mile front with only one rifle company for reserve. The rifle company would be "G" Company who was returning from their mission on the east coast. During the evening an estimated enemy battalion attempted to cross the river. They were driven back by machine gun, mortar and artillery fire with heavy casualties.

Several small enemy units attempted river crossings, 11 August, but all were driven off. Enemy artillery and mortar fire fell all along the front line position throughout the day. During early evening a message was air dropped directing one company to proceed to Yongsan and protect the town from several hundred enemy who were being driven northward by the 27th Infantry. This message was followed by another message: "Dragon (34th Infantry) under ground attack. Send one company to help." The 14th Engineers were directed to send one company on this mission.

The night of 12 August the enemy crossed the Naktong River unopposed in the 1st Cavalry sector on our right. With this new threat from the north and the bridgehead already established to the south it was decided to pull "C" Company from their area in rear of the 3rd Battalion to new positions near the Regimental Command Post. Also one battery of artillery was directed to change direction of fire to the north. Major Staab and "C" Company Commander reconnoitered for possible breakthrough positions along the right flank. At 2100 hours, 13 August a message was received from the Commanding General, 24th Division making effective a boundary change for the 21st Infantry. The change extended the right flank north some eight miles. This placed the enemy who had crossed unopposed in the 1st Cavalry sector in our sector. In addition Colonel Stephens was directed to send

SECRET

Patrols into the new sectors and determine enemy location and strength.

14 Aug
Early the following morning a message was received attaching Task Force Rzyer to the 21st Infantry. Previously they had been directly under Division control. Patrols were sent from 3d Engineers to determine enemy strength and disposition to the north. Activity throughout the zone was relatively light.

15 August was quiet with the exception of artillery falling along the front lines and in vicinity of the Regimental CP. The enemy continued to build up his bridgehead to the north. An air strike was called for on Hill 409 where the enemy was concentrating his forces. Late in the afternoon the 1st Battalion 23rd RCT was attached to the 21st Infantry with mission of determining enemy strength and dispositions on Hill 409.

During the night of 16 August the enemy again attempted a river crossing in our zone. They were repulsed. During the day patrols from the 1st Battalion, 23rd RCT made contact with the enemy forces near base of Hill 409. An air strike was called for and delivered on Hill 409. Throughout the day artillery was directed on troop concentrations along the west side of the Naktong River.

During the early morning hours, 17 August, the enemy attempted an amphibious crossing of the Naktong River. They were repulsed by machine gun, artillery and mortar fire. An estimated 20 guerrillas attacked the Regimental Medical Station near the Command Post. They were driven off by one squad from the I & R Platoon. No casualties resulted. During the day the 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry developed an enemy force of a battalion or larger on Hill 409. An air strike was called for and delivered on Hill 409 with excellent results. The following day there was little activity along the Naktong River line. However, the 1st Battalion, 23rd RCT continued probing enemy positions on Hill 409.

During the morning, 19 August an air strike was called for on Hill 409. Results were excellent. An estimated 50 enemy dead were counted. Artillery concentrations were placed on suspicious areas across the river throughout the day. Colonel Stephens visited Division Headquarters during the morning and was informed that 250 untrained South Korean soldiers were being assigned to the regiment. Initial plans were made for training and feeding the expected South Korean troops.

During the morning hours, 20 August, plans were made for an air strike - artillery concentration - "Safe Passage" leaflet drop to be conducted on Hill 409 at 1600 hours. A training schedule, training cadre and training area were selected for the incoming South Korean troops.

At 1600 hours planes began strafing and bombing Hill 409. This was followed by concentrated artillery fire and the "Safe Passage" leaflet drop. During the afternoon a group of officers from the 38th RCT were briefed on the situation. The 250 SKA soldiers arrived during the early evening. Training was began. Colonel Smiths 1st Battalion returned to regimental control shortly

SECRET

SECRET

before dark and were moved to an assembly area near the Regimental CP.

Early 20 August another group of officers arrived from the 38th RCT. They were briefed on the situation and conducted on a reconnaissance of the regimental area. No results were noted from the "Free Passage" leaflet drop the day before. During the early evening a 1st Cavalry line crew was ambushed in Hyong pung. A platoon was sent from the 1st Battalion, 23rd RCT to effect a rescue. The platoon leader and platoon sergeant were killed during the action and no trace was found of any 1st Cavalry men. During the evening orders were received for the 21st Infantry to proceed to an assigned assembly area near Chain, Korea when relieved by the 38th RCT. The plan was to rest, reorganize and reequip.

Another coordinated air strike - artillery concentration - leaflet drop was conducted on Hill 409, 22 August. During the day the 1st Battalion moved to the assembly area near Chain. The 3rd Engineers were relieved by the 2nd Battalion, 38th RCT and reverted to Division control. At 2000 hours the 3rd Battalion was relieved by a battalion from the 38th RCT and at the same time the commanding officer, 38th RCT accepted responsibility for the 21st Infantry zone.

The remainder of the regiment planned on moving to the assembly area shortly after daylight. However, by midnite the regiment was alerted for another mission. Shortly after midnite the 21st Infantry, less attachments, was attached to 8th Army. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed just before dawn, 23 August, for 8th Army Headquarters to receive the new mission. The 3rd Battalion moved to Kyonsan to await further orders and the remaining units moved to the assembly area to await orders.

The new mission was to move to an assembly area in vicinity of Taegu and be prepared to block any penetrations in the 1st Cavalry zone north, north west or west of Taegu. The entire regiment moved to an assembly area east of Taegu by dark 23 August.

24-25 August were spent reconnoitering the area north, north west and west of Taegu for defensive positions.

Classes in artillery adjustment, field sanitation and supply discipline were conducted. The South Korean Training Company continued their intensive six day training schedule.

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to ~~31~~³⁰ August 1950

FROM: 222400 July 1950
TO : 232400 July 1950

The Regiment closed into Yongchon by 0250 hours 23 July and by noon had orders directing them to move to Konju for a brief period of reorganization and an early relief of the First Battalion, 7th Cavalry Regiment in vicinity of Phang-dong (1233-1462)*.

During the early afternoon Colonel Stephens, Major Staab, Colonel Smith, Captain Alkire and Major John McConnell, acting Commanding Officer, Third Battalion, reconnoitered the vicinity of Pohang-dong and the adjacent air strip (1243-1459)*. The Regiment moved to Konju (1219-1438)* by motor and rail under control of Colonel Mudgett, closing in at Konju by 2200 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to ³¹ August 1950

FROM: 232400 July 1950
TO : 242400 July 1950

The morning of 24 July the Third Battalion began to reorganize with 11 Officers and 291 Enlisted Men. Major John McConnell was appointed Battalion Commander; Major George McCullough, Executive Officer; 1st Lt. Richard Levers, adjutant; 1st Lt. Samuel Smith, S-2; Captain Richard Dashner, S-3; 1st Lt. Chester Crawford, S-4. Major's McConnell and McCullough were recently assigned officers. Lt's. Levers and Smith were transferred from Regimental Assistant S-1 and S-2 respectively. Captain Dashner was transferred from "C" Company and Lt. William Wyrick assumed command of "C" Company. Lt. Childers and Captain Rainville retained command of their Companies "K" and "M" with "I" and "L" remaining attached.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to ~~24~~²⁵ August 1950

FROM: 242400 July 1950
TO : 253400 July 1950

While Colonel Smith and Major McConnell were reorganizing and re-equipping their Battalions, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab visited the Commanding Officer, First Battalion, 7th Cavalry at Pangson-ni (1234-1485)* and discussed further the plans for relief of that organization and communication lines with 8th Army, the Air Force; and the Navy who were supporting the Cavalry Battalion with fire from a light cruiser anchored of Yongdok (1232-1506)*.

At 1500 hours Colonel Stephens was notified that the 21st Infantry would operate as a separate RCT directly under control of 8th Army.

Colonel McLean, 8th Army G-3 section then notified the Regiment that they would immediately relieve the First Battalion, 7th Cavalry Regiment, one platoon, Battery "A"; 24th Division AAA Bn; one platoon 65th Engineer Bn and one Battery, 159FA Bn who were in vicinity of Pohang-dong (1233-1461)*. In addition, the mission of the 21st RCT was to: secure the port of Pohang-dong and air field in vicinity of Yonil (1231-1456)*; deny the enemy movement south on road Yondok-Pohang dong; and aggressively support, by artillery and mortar fire South Korean Forces in the vicinity of Yondok.

Ammunition supply was very short in the Regiment as all ammunition and 3.5 rocket launchers had been turned over to 8th Cavalry Regiment when they relieved the 21st at Yong-dong. Colonel Stephens notified Major Bond, S-4, to step up proceeding in getting sufficient ammunition to effect the relief.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS *ey*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to ~~31~~²⁶ August 1950

FROM: 252400 July 1950
TO : 262400 July 1950

By the morning of 26 July Major Bond had secured sufficient ammunition by going directly to the army supply depot and also securing the ammunition which 24th Division had previously designated for the Regiment.

The First Battalion with attached units from the 52nd FA Battalion, Third Engineers and 24th Ambulance Company began their move to vicinity of Yonkok at 0800 26 July. By mid-afternoon the relief of the first battalion, 7th Cavalry was completed and Colonel Smith began consolidating his defensive positions with one rifle company, and 8mm mortar platoon forward and two rifle companies, one platoon 4.2 mortars and artillery to rear (see operations map). This disposition of troops was designed to better accomplish our mission of supporting ROK forces and covering passage south into Pohang-dong area. The Third Battalion (2 Companies) moved to vicinity (1243-1458)* to be in mobile reserve. The Regimental GP moved to (1243-1458)*/

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 24 August 1950

FROM: 262400 July 1950
TO : 272400 July 1950

At approximately 0100 hours 27 July an estimated 200-300 enemy troops began advancing on the 81mm mortar platoon positions (1232-1502)* opening fire with machine guns and small arms. The mortar platoon countered by firing an estimated 400 rounds into the enemy positions approximately 300-500 yards away. By daylight the enemy had withdrawn leaving behind numerous weapons which included: Russian, Japanese and American rifles. Intelligence reports received throughout the nite indicated that there was a North Korean Force estimated at 1500-2000 troops in vicinity, (1188-1479)* with headquarters at Polchon.

Shortly after daylight Colonel Stephens went to First Battalion positions to observe the attack by South Korean forces on city of Yongdok. The attack was supported by 21st Infantry 81mm and 4.2 mortars and the firing battery, 52nd FA Battalion. The attack went off on time and progressed well until held up by heavy fire from the high ground south-west of Yongdok.

While visiting First Battalion, Colonel Stephens presented Captain John Alkire, S-3, First Battalion, a silver star medal awarded for gallantry in action at Chonui when he was commanding "D" Company.

During the day Lt. Wilson, Assistant S-3, visited Headquarters 8th Army to coordinate administrative, operational and logistical matters effected by our change in status to 8th Army troops. On his return Lt. Wilson reported that administrative and operational status would remain relatively unchanged except that reports would be submitted directly to the 8th Army Headquarters rather than of Division. On the supply status it was found that the ammunition supply was good, weapons replacement very bad, and vehicle replacement poor; and further that there would be no replacements for some time to come.

Upon his return to the Command Post, Colonel Stephens gathered together the Third Battalion and all Regimental Special Units for a meeting. He discussed supply discipline and actions during previous operations. Also he presented the Silver Star to Sgt Tyler for his actions in the previous operations.

Major Staab instructed Captain McDonough to establish an out post at (1245-1458)* also to reconnoiter the road east from Togu-dong to Sang-jong and from Togu-aong to Chong-i-ri.

The ROK Forces jumped off again in the late afternoon, again supported by the 21st's mortars and artillery. This action was observed by Major Staab who reported that the attack was moving slowly against heavy opposition when he returned just after dark that evening.

SECRET

SECRET

R. W. Stephens *eg*
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 31 August 1950

FROM: 272400 July 1950
TO : 282400 July 1950

The morning of 28 July, preparations were began to equipt and organize an alert company from the Third Battalion. The Company would consist of 100 men, 3 LMG's, 3 50 Cal MG's and 3 BAR's. It was planned to have five trucks stand by to move this unit to any threatend area on call.

Reports were received from Captain McDonough on his previous days reconaissance. His recommendations were to blow the road cut at (1249-145.5)* making that road impassable and that an OP be established at (1251-1466)* from which point the whole Pohang-dong Bay area could be observed, weather permitting.

During the day the South Korean troops near Yongdok captured the high ground south-west of Yongkok supported by heavy concentrations of mortar and artillery fire from 21st Infantry units, continued the attack on that town. The remainder of the Regiment continued to re-equipt and reorganize consistant with the receipt of supplies.

Just before dark 28 July 1950, Colonel McLain, G-3 Section, 8th Army, brought orders for the 21st Infantry to move to the south west section of Korea where the North Koreans were making an all out drive to cut off the major port of Pusan. The information received was very scanty: the 21st Infantry would revert to 24th Division control upon arrival in new area; one rifle company ("C"), one section of 81mm mortars and the supporting artillery (A Battery, 52d FA), to remain in vicinity of Yongdok; make plans for the Third Battalion (two understrength companies) to move to Taegu where they will receive additional instructions and then move on to vicinity of Kunch-on and operate separate from the Regiment; the First Battalion to move to Taegu where they will receive additional instructions. The personnel section was to be left behind until the Regiment settled down from this move, and then rejoin the Regiment on Call.

Shortly after dark Colonel Mudgett and Captain Ramsey, Liasion Officer to Division, departed for 24th Division Headquarters where they would receive our mission and report to Colonel Stephens, who would be at Army Headquarters in Taegu.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to ~~31~~³⁵ August 1950

FROM: 282400 July 1950
TO : 292400 July 1950

The Regiment cleared the area by shortly after daylight 29 July. An hour and a half delay was incurred due to a shortage of gasoline for First Battalion vehicles.

Upon arrival at Taegu, the Third Battalion was attached to the First Cavalry Division and further attached to the 5th Cavalry Regiment with the mission of protecting the 5th Cavalry supporting artillery at (1007-1463)*.

Upon his arrival at Army Headquarters, Colonel Stephens contacted the 8th Army G-3 and Lt. Colonel Mudgett, who had returned from Division Headquarters. Here he was briefed on the situation, which was to move to the vicinity of Hyopchon and prepare successive delaying positions in depth to the rear of the 34th RCT and be prepared to counter attack any movement around either or both flanks of the 34th Infantry. Colonel Stephens immediately ordered Colonel Smiths' First Battalion into position west of Ansong-ni (110-1413)* and established the Regimental CP in the vicinity of Maechon-dong (1124-1415)*. While still at Army Headquarters Colonel Stephens was informed that "C" Company, one section of 81mm mortars and "A" Battery, 52nd FA would remain under 8th Army control in the vicinity of Yongdok (1235-1499)*, and continue to support the South Korean forces currently engaged in re-taking the town of Yongdok.

While Colonel Smiths' Battalion was closing into their area and organizing their positions the Regimental CP closed in position east of Maechan-don.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 31 August 1950

FROM: 292400 Jul 1950
TO : 302400 Jul 1950

Shortly after midnite, a written message was received from EUSAK confirming the Regiment's current situation and also a congratulation message from General Douglas MacArthur, which stated: "The Commander in Chief, Far East Command was present this Headquarters at 271215 when the encouraging report of the progress of the Yondok attack was received. "It is the desire of General MacArthur that you and each of your men be appraised of his personal appreciation for the splendid support and cooperation provided the South Korean Third Division during the attack. It is with great personal pleasure and pride that I forward this word of encouragement from the Commander in Chief, FEC. Walker".

Throughout the day the First Battalion continued to consolidate their positions in rear of the 34th Infantry area.

During the evening word was received from the 34th that they were being attacked and having to withdraw. Colonel Stephens immediately went forward to the First Battalion positions and the 34th Infantry CP to check on the situation and lend advice wherever necessary.

Late in the evening a message was received from Commanding General 24th Division stating that local South Korean police should be utilized to the utmost in learning the approaches to defensive positions and village.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to ³¹ August 1950
25

FROM: 302400 July 1950
TO : 312400 July 1950

The following morning, 31 July 1950, Colonel Stephens was placed in command of all front line troops in the 21st area. Captain McDonough was directed to establish road blocks at (1112-1407)* and (1115-1402)*. Company "D", Third Engineers was ordered into an assembly area (1120-1415)* and told to prepare crater charges on all roads leading west, south and south-west into the 21st area of responsibility.

By late afternoon 31 July the 34th Infantry had withdrawn to the rear of the First Battalion positions to reorganize leaving Colonel Smith's Battalion to in with South Korean forces on his right and left flank. Midnite of 31 July found the 21st Infantry in a fairly solid position (1008-1411)* tied in with the SKA units on the right and left flank. However the Third Battalion was still attached to the 5th Cavalry Regiment at an unknown location and "C" Company plus one 81mm mortar section in the vicinity of Yongdok under direct control of Army Headquarters.

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 312400 July 1950
TO : 012400 August 1950

At 0001, 1 August, the 1st Bn less "C" Co and 81mm mortar section was in position (1008-1411). Contact was made with SKA units to the right and left flanks. The 3rd Battalion, of two Companies, was attached to the 5th Cavalry Regiment and in position vicinity (1107-1465)* with the mission of protecting the 5th Cavalry artillery in their area. Colonel Smiths "C" Company and section of 81mm mortars were under 8th Army control at Yondok, on the east coast, supporting an attack by SKA forces in vicinity (1234-1499)*.

At 010200 four North Korean soldiers on a motor cycle, w/side car, entered the First Battalion positions from the west along the main road. One of them was captured, one wounded and the other two escaped. These troops were apparently lost which accounted for their entry into our positions. At 0230 Diamond Green (Heavy Mortar Company) reported that an enemy tank and some foot troops were headed in direction of Diamond OP from direction of Hyecheon. One Company of 34th Infantry and two 3.5 Rocket Launcher squads were alerted to proceed to Hyecheon. By 0430 the enemy began to probe our front and flanks with patrols ranging in size from squad to platoon. Shortly there after a fire fight broke out on the right flank and a sizeable patrol was driven off. At daylight there probings grew into regular attacks from Platoon to Battalion size, supported by machine guns and mortars.

By 0700 enemy artillery was brought to bear on our front lines and Battalion CP area. These probing attacks and artillery continued throughout the day although none were successful. Late that afternoon Division G-3 notified the regiment that the Third Battalion would be returned to the regiment and that the 14th Engineers were now attached to the regiment. Pressure continued throughout the night. Plans were made to withdraw to vicinity (1115-1415). Just before midnite some 200 North Koreans infiltrated into the road area between Diamond Green OP at 115-1407 and RJ at (1110.5-1412.0)*. This cut off the OP. Colonel Stephens ordered the OP abandoned and the men to return to the regimental area over the mountains to east. The Engineers who were in vicinity of OP blew the roads and followed.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August

FROM: 012400 August 1950
TO : 022400 August 1950

The enemy continued to exert pressure to our front and flanks throughout the night, supported by heavy artillery and mortar fire. At 0515 the Third Battalion returned to the regiment and was ordered into an assembly area (1123-1415)*. At 0945 hours a message was received from division that the 21st and 34th RCT's were to move to new positions east of the Naktong river. Major Staab, S-3, went to Division to discuss the movement and get full particulars. By 1000 hours the enemy had one battalion in vicinity of (06.5-14.1)*, one battalion attacking the 17th SKA Regiment on our right, two battalions attacking our left flank. Shortly after noon the order of march was issued by Colonel Stephens and at the same time the Third Battalion, 21st Infantry was ordered to relieve the Third Battalion, 34th Infantry as the 34th Infantry was released from control of Commanding Officer 21st RCT. During the late afternoon Colonel Stephens directed the Third Battalion to withdraw and move to newly designated positions along the river north west of Chanyang. The First Battalion remained in position until 2030, then they moved to their new positions followed by the artillery and the 17th SKA Regiment moving out before midnite.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 022400 August 1950
TO : 032400 August 1950

By 0130 the Regimental CE was in operation at (1150-1404)*. The 14th Engineers, now attached to the 21st Infantry, successfully blew crater charges on roads leading into the area and had prepared demolition charges on all bridges. Major Staab instructed the Engineers to sound the river line to our front and determine possible places for the enemy to attempt foot crossings.

At 0730 message from H24D was received directing the regiment to reorganize using the war-time T/O of three Infantry Battalions. This gave the regiment an authorized strength of 153 officers, 26 warrant officers and 3,793 enlisted men. This was done by assigning the minimum number of personnel and plans made to enlarge the newly added Battalion as adequate replacements arrived.

At 0900 a message was received from Division G-3 that 300-500 North Koreans were moving toward the town of Yancharii (1134-1407)* and that an air strike was on the way. At 1100 a patrol from the I & R platoon made contact with this group and it was discovered that they were refugees and South Korean policemen (see unit report #26). Company "C", 3rd Engineers was released to their parent unit at 1515 hours.

During the early afternoon Major Staab visited the 17th South Korean Regiment to meet their Commanding Officer, Colonel Kim, and the KMAC Officers with the 17th. While there he discussed their position; gave them Colonel Stephens instructions regarding the defensive position along the Naktang River line and instructed them to maintain contact with 1st Cavalry Division on their right.

At 1530 the Third Engineers began preparing to blow the main Naktang River bridge entering our sector.

Colonel Stephens directed the Commanding Officer, 14th Engineers to furnish 7 of his 50 Cal machine guns, with crew, to Colonel Smiths Battalion to be used on the main line of resistance. The guns and crews were furnished and in position before dark. Also both Colonel Smiths and Major McConnells battalions were in position with the exception of "A" Company which moved in later in the evening. The remainder of the evening defensive positions were consolidated and field fortifications prepared.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 032400 August 1950
TO : 042400 August 1950

The main bridge (1134-1597)* was blown by the Engineers shortly after midnite. The next morning it was found that the charges were of insufficient quantity to do an adequate job and the bridge was reblown. At 0430 an eight man North Korean patrol entered "A" Company's area along the right flank and 15 or 20 enemy engaged the SKA forces (17th Regiment) on the regiments right flank in a fire-fight.

In both cases the enemy were driven off with no known casualties to either side.

During the day Colonel Stephens and Major Staab made a survey of the entire defensive area and the decision was made to place Major McConnell's Third Battalion and part of Heavy Mortar Company along the main river line. Colonel Smith's First Battalion was to be located three strategic points and held in mobile reserve to counter attack in any direction necessary.

Company "D", 14th Engineers were attached to the First Battalion to act as one of the three sections of mobile reserve. The remainder of the 14th Engineers were directed to survey river line, prepare and erect obstacles to deny the enemy entrance into the regimental sector.

During the evening Major Staab called the Division G-3 Section and notified them that there would be no patrols sent out during the evening and also called to the G-3's attention that he did not give the OK for bombing or strafing of SK Forces the previous day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 042400 August 1950
TO : 052400 August 1950

At 0630 hours a message was received from G-2 that two enemy trucks had pulled into the area directly in front of 52nd FA OP; remained a few minutes and then moved off in a northerly direction.

Some supplies and ammunition arrived in the early morning but there was no 4.2 ammunition or trip flares which had been requested.

Officers from the 14th Engineers were called to the Regimental Command Post so Major Staab could orient them on the situation and give them their mission in detail. They were instructed to lay mine fields and prepare demolitions in front of both the 21st Infantry and 17th SKA Regiment positions. In addition those not already assigned a specific mission were to act as a reserve unit to be employed as the Regimental Commander saw fit.

Rubber boats were requested to be used for ferrying patrols across the river at night. Two patrols were sent across the river at (39.6-93.8)* in boats during early darkness. One patrol had no contact with the enemy although they could hear vehicles on roads leading to our positions and the other reported that there were an undetermined number of enemy in the small town directly across the river. Artillery concentrations were placed on the town. Results undetermined.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 052400 August 1950
TO : 062400 August 1950

Throughout the night the enemy continued to build-up his forces along the west side of the Nakdong River.

At daylight reports began coming in that the enemy had forced a crossing on our left flank (34th Infantry zone) (see inclosure 2).

The 14th Engineers reported that during the night they had laid 5,400 feet of mines in strategic positions along our front.

At 0940 artillery began falling along our front line positions. There was no attack but this indicated that the enemy had their field pieces in front of our sector and could launch an attack supported by artillery at anytime.

Instructions were issued to the front line troops to be exceptionally careful about picking up anything laying around the extreme forward area as everything possible had been booby trapped.

At 1035 the 34th Infantry began withdrawing, leaving our left flank exposed. As they moved out our Heavy Mortar CP reported that a small group of enemy, estimated to be 25, were moving into the 34th's old positions. Company "K" began receiving small arms fire from valley at (35.96)*. This was countered with machine guns, mortars and one concentration of artillery. At the same time enemy mortar fire falling in our zone, observed to be coming from vicinity of the enemy mortars. The request was granted.

During the early afternoon an estimated 20 enemy attempted a river crossing by floating their equipment on rafts and swimming. Of the group seven managed to make it across and into the village of Sadung (34.6-98.7)*.

By mid-afternoon 150 enemy, who had apparently crossed the river the night before, began an attack on "K" Company's forward positions which were undermanned due to Regiment having to cover nearly a 12 mile front with only a battalion and a half. Company "K" counterattacked and drove the enemy from their positions to the vicinity of Sadung.

At 1730 an estimated company of enemy began an attack down the draw between "M" and "K" Companies then turning north into the "M" Company zone.

Colonel Stephens ordered counter attack plan A4 followed by A2 then return to original positions (see inclosure 3)

As the counter attack started Colonel Stephens went to the First Battalion CP to check on the situation. The counter attack continued, supported by Blum 4.2 mortars and the 52d FA Battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

Just before midnite Division G-3 called and informed Major Staab that the 17th SKA Regiment, who were attached to us and on our right flank, would probably be pulled out the following morning and revert to SKA control.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 062400 August 1950
TO : 072400 August 1950

Shortly after midnite it was decided that if "A" Company had not completed the counter attack by 0430 they would pull back to their original positions. Also Colonel Smith decided to fire illuminating artillery shells the rest of the night. This would facilitate "A" Company's counter attack and serve to prevent any further river crossing by the enemy. At 0200 Colonel Smith moved "D" Company, 14th Engineers to the high ground on Hill 160 to cover "A" Company's withdrawal.

Just before dawn the KMAC representative with the 17th SKA Regiment notified Major Staab that there had been river crossings on both sides of the tributary leading into the Naktong river (1136-1408)*.

By daylight "A" Company had withdrawn from the vicinity of Sadung leaving some enemy in the town. With "A" Company back in their original positions concentrated artillery could be placed on the village and also the airforce could make an air strike which had been requested. At 0830 hours the Division Air Liaison Officer notified the S-3 that our air priority was very low due to the heavy action to the south. Also there was a delay in getting accurate artillery fire on the village due to lack of communications with the artillery. Patrols were then sent into Sadung to try and determine the enemy strength.

By 1100 hours a patrol from "K" Company had gone into Sadung and found the enemy had withdrawn. Also a report was received that enemy tanks, sighted across the river earlier (see annex II), had moved south. At 1118 hours the Division Liaison Officer called and stated that he was sending a flight of aircraft and wanted targets. There were no targets available in view of the enemys withdrawal from Sadung and the enemy tanks leaving our zone.

Part of the enemy force which had been in Sadung infiltrated around "K" Company's forward OP and cut them off. When this happened Colonel Stephens then ordered the "D" Company, 14th Engineers to move in and clean them out. In addition another group of Engineers were directed to mine and booby the area along the left flank as soon as it was cleared.

At 1545 hours, after heavy artillery preparations, the village of Sadung was attacked by a task force from Major McConnell's Third Battalion. When the village was cleared, 15 enemy dead were counted. This force remained in Sadung until the Engineers could thoroughly mine and booby trap the entire village.

At 1645 definite word was received that the 17th SKA Regiment

SECRET

SECRET

would revert to SKA control and be replaced by "Task Force Hyzer", a separate task force operating directly under division control. By 1730 hours this operation was well underway and completed within a few hours.

The enemy remained active throughout the night. Several river crossings were attempted but were discouraged by heavy artillery fire.

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 072400 August 1950
TO : 082400 August 1950

Shortly after midnite arrangements were made with the Division Air Liaison Officer for an air strike on enemy concentrations on the west side of the Naktong river (1135-1397)*. The air strike was to be as early as possible.

At 0120 hours a 15 man enemy patrol entered "K" Company's rear area overrunning the Company CP. Members of the patrol were wearing luminous discs on their caps in order to maintain contact and identify each other.

Throughout the nite there were numerous reports of enemy activity (see inclosure II) along the west bank of the Naktong river.

Just before daylight an enemy patrol of 10 men attempted to cross the river along our left flank. This attempt was discouraged with 81mm mortar fire.

During the early morning, combat patrols from "A" and "B" Companies cleared the area of any enemy groups that may have infiltrated into our area. One such group was encountered and put to flight.

Throughout the day and evening there were no further attempts to force a crossing by the enemy although considerable artillery and mortar fire fell in our zone. Closer Liaison was established with Task Force Hyzer. Defensive positions were further consolidated; and improved by the laying of additional mines and booby traps.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 082400 August 1950
TO : 092400 August 1950

The enemy conducted extensive patrolling and probing actions but none managed to penetrate our area. An estimated 200 enemy troops were observed in village (39.80-93.6)* during the early afternoon. These took flight when artillery was adjusted on their area. One enemy patrol attempted to cross the river (35.1-97.1)* but were driven off by small arms fire from "D" Company, 14th Engineers, enemy tank activity was reported on west side of Naktons River. At 2035 hours one enemy tank fired into "D" Company area vicinity (33.7-01.9) but was immediately silenced by artillery fire.

Throughout the day and evening consolidation of defenses continued. Additional mine fields were laid including trip flares, shoe mines, anti personnel and anti tank mines, as well as 60mm gas's. Shortly before midnite a few rounds of artillery landed in vicinity of the Regimental CP at Chungdae-ri.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 092400 August 1950
TO : 102400 August 1950

Shortly after midnight word was received from Division G-2 that the 19th Infantry had reported 300 enemy (42.5-80.5)*. This was followed by an estimated platoon at (45.5-85.3) and a small group at (44.6-85.5)*. This information was disseminated to the front line units. The night was generally quiet. Some sniper fire was reported and enemy tanks were active on west side of Naktong River. At 0720 we were notified that "G" Company, which had been on the east coast, attached to 8th Army, would be returned to the Regiment by noon. It was contemplated placing this unit on the right in order to lend depth to the defensive area.

At 1300 General Church, Commanding General, 24th Division visited the Regiment and directed that a battalion be attached to Task Force Hill, which was attempting to eliminate the enemy beachhead in the 34th Infantry zone. Colonel Stephens decided to send Colonel Smiths First Battalion less "G" Company which would be in regimental reserve. This left Major McConnells Third Battalion covering a twelve mile front with only one company of infantry for use as a counter attacking force.

Colonel Stephens directed the two illuminating shells be fired every hour until 0400 (more if necessary) and from 0400 to 0500 16 rounds to be fired on the four main strategic points along the river. He also directed Major McConnell to be especially watchful from 0400 on as this would be a likely time for attempted crossings by the enemy.

About 2100 Major McConnells Battalion brought artillery, mortar and machine gun fire to bear on an estimated 100 enemy across the river from "M" Company. Results were excellent (see inclosure II). During the early evening the 14th Engineers layed approximately 750 feet of barbed wire and a large number of trip flares in the valley between Heavy Mortar and "M" Company areas.

At 2150 an estimated battalion of North Koreans attempted to cross the Naktong River in vicinity (34.5-02.0). Artillery, mortar and machine gun fire was brought to bear on them with excellent results (see inclosure I, report #34).

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 102400 August 1950
TO : 112400 August 1950

Several small enemy units attempted river crossings during the night but were discouraged by artillery, mortar and machine gun fire. At 0700 approximately 50 North Korean dead were counted in vicinity (34.5-02.0) where an enemy battalion had tried to cross during the previous evening.

During the day extensive patrolling was conducted throughout our zone for enemy who might possibly have infiltrated into our area the previous night.

Intermittent enemy artillery and mortar fire landed in our front line area throughout the day.

An enemy vehicle concentration was fired on by our artillery about 1400; results unknown.

"C" Company who had returned to regimental control was ordered into the area formerly occupied by the 1st Battalion and oriented on the counter attack plans.

At 1940 hours a message was received, via air drop, which stated: "A force of 200 enemy being driven north by 27th Infantry, Yongsan (1155-1589) being threatened due to lack of troops to oppose. This would cut MSR and take artillery in rear. Gather a force of company size from any source available and get to Yongsan and protect until we can get your one battalion back." This was followed by another message: "Dragon (34th Infantry) under ground attack. Send at least one company to help. Smith will be pulled back but not in time." Immediately Colonel Stephens and Major Staab held a brief conference and decided to direct Major Miller, Clam Chowder (14th Engineers), to take one company and accomplish this mission. Major Miller departed Yongsan within an hour with his company.

Shortly after dark two boat loads of enemy attempted to cross the river near Sadung. They were destroyed by artillery fire.

At 2345 hours Division G-3 called to warn of a possible crossing in 1st Cavalry sector to north.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 112400 August 1950
TO : 122400 August 1950

Shortly after midnite Division G-3 again cautioned about the North-South road east of the Nakdong River.

During the night the enemy crossed the Nakdong River unopposed in the 1st Cavalry sector in vicinity of (36.0-18.8)* and 37-19.9)*. At 0735 and I & R patrol which was attempting to contact the 1st Cavalry unit on our right was ambushed at Hyonpung (43.5-17.5)*. One man was seriously wounded. The number of enemy who had crossed on our right were estimated, at this time, to be at least two companies and possibly a much greater number.

At 0820 Dynamite (3d Engineers) notified us that only 5 men had returned from a 20 man patrol sent out during the night.

Shortly before noon Major Miller returned from Yongsan and reported that two of his road blocking forces were cut off in vicinity of 34th Infantry CP; one man killed and an unknown number wounded. He requested permission to attempt to contact his units via Chanydo-Muyang route. Permission was granted.

At noon "C" Company was withdrawn from positions in rear of 3d Battalion and placed in mobile reserve near the Regimental CP.

A message was received from 1st Cavalry Recon Platoon that an estimated North Korean battalion was in vicinity of Hyonpung.

Colonel Stephens directed the supporting artillery (52d FA) to swing one battery to face north in case of possible break through. Requests were placed with Division Headquarters to return our First Battalion due to new threats north and south of our zone. Negative replys.

A captured PW revealed that approximately a battalion has crossed the river in the 1st Cavalry zone (see Inclosure IV).

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 122400 August 1950
TO : 132400 August 1950

During the predawn hours enemy activity was relatively light. Some artillery and mortar fire was received along the front. One enemy patrol of undetermined size attempted to cross the river but was discouraged by artillery. Enemy troop movements were reported across the river. During the day there was little enemy action to the west of the Naktong River.

It was determined that the average time for a message to clear and be received by Division Headquarters was three and a half hours. No noticeable attempt was made by Division to re-establish communications since their move to the rear several days before.

Major Staab and Lt. Wyrick, "C" Company Commanding Officer, made a reconnaissance for possible blocking positions in case of a break through from the north. "C" Company was kept on alert. Several enemy groups were reported to be active to the north and the supply line was threatened.

At 2100 hours a message from Commanding General, 24th Division made effective a boundary change between 1st Cavalry Division. The new boundary was (43.2-20.2)* to (69.2-14.3)*, also the message directed that the new area be reconnoitered to determine the enemy location and strength. This change of boundary extended our on lines ~~by eight miles with no additional troops to cover the area.~~ It also gave us a mission of sounding out an enemy force allowed to penetrate the defenses on our right with no opposition from the 1st Cavalry division in whose zone the crossing was made.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21SR INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 132400 August 1950
TO : 142400 August 1950

At 0245 hours the 3rd Engineers reported that refugees said there were 500-800 enemy troops in vicinity (1150-1410)*. This information was passed on to Division Air Section, but by 0640 it had not been acknowledged.

At 0410 a message was received from Division G-3 that Task Force Hyzer was attached to the 21st Infantry effective immediately. This added another two miles to the 21st Infantry zone making a total of roughly 21 miles. This entire zone was held by the 3rd Battalion, 21st Infantry, three companies of 3rd Engineers (Task Force Hyzer) and one company of the 14th Engineers. All of which were understrength.

Just after daylight the 3rd Engineers sent a patrol, of company size, into Hyonpung but they had to withdraw about 1000 hours due to the 1st Cavalry artillery following in the town.

At 0840 one battery of 105's and one section of medium artillery pieces were moved north to support the 3rd Engineers (Task Force Hyzer).

Shortly after noon enemy troop concentrations were reported in vicinity of (37.5-95.5)* and (35-96)*. Artillery was placed on them and they dispersed with unknown casualties.

At 1500 hours north Korean private was captured in vicinity of (44.7-11.4)*. He gave the following information: One North Korean Division; Three Battalions (500 per Bn) on east side of Nakdong River and six battalions waiting to cross. Their orders were to move to vicinity of Taegu by the most direct route. Their bivouac area was in vicinity (31.1-16.8)* (see inclosure IV).

Air strikes were called for and delivered on this location. A large number of enemy vehicles were destroyed and an unknown number of troops.

The 3rd Engineers continued extensive patrolling of the newly assigned to determine the enemy's locations and strength.

During the day small groups of enemy were noted moving southward along the west side of Nakdong River. The evening was relatively quiet, harassment fire was placed on possible targets throughout the enemy zone.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 142400 August 1950
TO : 152400 August 1950

The night was relatively quiet until 0430 when enemy artillery began falling between the regimental CP and Changyong. This continued spasmodically throughout the day.

At 0530 a report was received through artillery channels that there were approximately 3 enemy tanks which had broken through to the 13th FA area and were headed for the 52nd FA positions. By 0600 this report was verified and it was found that 4 tanks had originally broken through. One was disabled and the other 3 had returned to the west.

At 0820 hours word was received that the 1st Battalion, 23rd RCT had been alerted to assist in case of an enemy breakthrough in our zone.

Colonel Stephens directed the 14th Engineers to begin repairing the MS^N from Chungdai-ri to Chang-do, and also sent a liaison aircraft to reconnoiter the west bank of the Nakdong River for troop concentrations and tanks reported across from our area. Negative results from the reconnaissance.

During the afternoon liaison was established with the 19th Infantry, 3rd Engineers and 23rd RCT.

At 1715 hours, Commanding Officer, S-3 and S-2, 1st Battalion, 23rd RCT reported to CP for briefing. They were briefed and then taken to 3rd Engineer CP for later information and road reconnaissance.

At 1815 hours, Commanding Officer, 3rd Engineers requested an air strike on enemy troop concentrations, mortars and machine guns in vicinity of Hill 409 (39.8-15.1)*. "C" Company was alerted for possible move to danger zones in north.

At 2250 hours Colonel Stephens was informed that the First Battalion, 23rd RCT was being attached to 21st Infantry with the mission of determining the strength and disposition on the enemy in vicinity of Hill 409.

The remainder of the evening was quiet.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAILY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 152400 August 1950
TO : 162400 August 1950

At 0300 hours an attempted river crossing by an undetermined number of enemy was broken up by artillery fire (see inclosure 1, Unit Report #39). At 0820 hours Colonel Stephens and Major Staab went to vicinity of Hill 409 (1136-1417)* to supervise the sound-out operations of the now attached 1st Battalion 23rd, Infantry. One company reinforced with tanks began aggressively patrolling the area in vicinity of Hill 409 about noon.

A platoon size patrol from 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry contacted the enemy at 1335 hours in vicinity of Chiyong-dong (39.5-14.5)*. They were fired on by three enemy machine guns and riflemen from the foothills north of town.

An air strike was requested on Hill 409. It was conducted at 1400 with considerable success. Numerous holes to fore hidden enemy were noted on Hill 409 and several large explosions occurred indicating the possible blowing up of enemy ammunition dumps. By mid-afternoon the patrolling bogged down but after a few brief suggestions from Colonel Stephens, again began moving forward.

About 2030 hours enemy concentrations were observed in draw, vicinity (35-96)*. A TCT was prepared by 52nd FA and delivered. Results appear to be excellent, indicated by the screaming of wounded from enemy concentrations area. A second TCT was laid down and there was no activity afterwards.

Early in the evening Major McConnell decided to reinforce his left flank with a platoon from "M" Company as there was considerable activity along the left flank were the 19th Infantry was moving into the area vacated by the 34th Infantry. Also Lt. Wyrick, "G" Company Commander, reconnoitered the southern boundary for positions in case of a break through.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 162400 August 1950
TO : 172400 August 1950

Shortly after midnite enemy activity increased along the left front of our zone. A boat loaded with an undetermined number of enemy crossed the river near our left boundary. By 0130 hours small arms fire was received in "L" Company zone, accompanied by light mortar fire, vicinity (35.2-95.2).

At 0400 hours an estimated 10 man enemy patrol engaged the 3rd Engineers in a fire fight at (39.2-09.9).

At the same time the Medical Company (56.7-09.2) was attacked by an estimated 20 enemy. They were driven off by one squad from the Regimental I & R platoon assisted by the local South Korean Police. One South Korean Policemen was killed. Patrols combed the rear area the remainder of the night but no further action occurred.

During the early morning Colonel Stephens presented five officers with new captains bars and two with 1st Lt's bars. These seven were the first officers to receive promotions since the outbreak of hostilities in Korea.

At 1015 hours Colonel Stephens called for an air strike of 4 to 12 planes with napalm and fragmentation bombs on all sides of Hill 409 up to 2000 yards west of the main north-south road. The air strike was delivered with excellent results.

The attached 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry developed an enemy battalion along the northeastern slope of Hill 409 (41.0-15.4) to (41.1-15.9) and an enemy company along the eastern slope (41.1-14.9) to (41.-15.3). The enemy utilized machine guns and light mortars but no heavy mortars or artillery in defense of his positions.

During early evening the 21st Infantry liaison officer with the Marine Task Force south of our zone returned. He reported that the attack on the enemy bridgehead was going slow but well.

The early evening hours were quiet.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAILY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

SECRET

FROM: 172400 August 1950
TO : 182400 August 1950

Prior to daylight there was no enemy activity.

Harassing artillery and an occasional illuminating shell was fired on enemy positions throughout the night by 52nd FA Battalion.

Shortly after daylight a liaison officer was dispatched to observe and report on the activities of the 1st Provisional Marine Brigade, 34th and 19th RCT's who were attempting to eliminate the enemy bridgehead south of our zone.

Combat patrols from 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry began probing enemy defensive positions on Hill 409 by 0730 hours. This action continued throughout the day to further determine enemy strength and disposition on Hill 409. Two companies of North Koreans were observed approaching the bridge site north of Hill 409. Artillery was called for and both companies dispersed and moved northward.

There was no activity in Major McConnell's 3rd Battalion area.

At 2005 hours 1st Battalion 23rd Infantry reported that friendly aircraft had straffed their positions. No casualties.

During the evening a message from Commanding General, 24th Division placed blackout in effect west of (49-05) and (54-87). The same message set speed regulations of 15 MPH in effect throughout the Division zone.

Shortly after dark the 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry was notified by Major Staab that subsequent patrols would proceed until actual contact was made with the enemy but would not participate in any extended engagements.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 182400 August 1950
TO : 192400 August 1950

Three servicable boats, 40 man size, were located and destroyed by a patrol from Task Force Hyzer shortly after midnite.

The remainder of the evening was relatively quiet with some exchange of artillery fire along the front.

Six patrols from 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry moved out around Hill 409 at 0800 hours. Shortly afterwards one North Korean soldier surrendered to the patrol from "A" Company (see inclosure IV).

An air strike was called for and delivered on enemy concentrations on the north west side of Hill 409. The air strike resulted in an estimated 50 enemy casualties.

During the morning Colonel Stephens visited the Commanding General, 24th Division. While at Division Headquarters, Colonel Stephens was informed that the 21st Infantry was to receive 250 South Korean soldiers to be utilized as combat troops. They were untrained but would be fully equipped.

Major Staab visited Major McConnell's Battalion area and 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry to coordinate a proposed air strike and "Safe Passage" leaflet drop for the next day.

When Colonel Stephens returned from Division Headquarters he called Major Staab and Captain Downey into conference regarding the contemplated assignment of the South Korean soldiers. Major Staab was directed to form a training company and select a training area. Captain Downey was directed to prepare a proposed list of officers and EM to be training cadre. Lt. Richard Levers was appointed as Company Commander.

The patrols from the 23rd Infantry made contact with the enemy along the north east, east and south east slopes of Hill 409. They received heavy mortar and machine gun fire during the contact. Patrols along the south west side made no contact with the enemy.

During the evening Major McConnell reported enemy concentrations at (35.8-09.9) and in the village of Kyokgida (36.5-07.6). In both cases artillery fire was adjusted on these points with unknown results. The remainder of the evening was quiet.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21st INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAILY

For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 192400 August 1950
TO : 202400 August 1950

Plans were made for a combination air strike - leaflet drop on Hill 409. At 0555 hours a request was sent to Division Headquarters for an air strike consisting of 12 or more planes with napalm and fragmentation bombs. The strike was planned for 1600 hours and would be controlled by the air liaison officer attached to the regiment.

At 1130 hours the overlays and plans for the artillery and leaflet drop arrived. Major Staab took the plans to 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry to coordinate fire and familiarize them with the "Safe Passage" leaflet drop.

During the afternoon information was received from Commanding General, 24th Division that 250 South Korean soldiers who were being assigned to the regiment and would arrive that evening.

During the day, reconnaissance was made for a training area near the Regimental CP. A training schedule was drawn up to include six days basic training (see inclosure IX).

Major Bond was instructed to secure kitchen equipment and rations for the incoming South Korean troops. Colonel Stephens approved both the proposed list of training cadre and the schedule (see inclosure IX).

At 1600 hours fourteen planes began strafing and bombing Hill 409 as requested. Beginning at 1630 hours pre-arranged artillery concentrations were laid down on the hill for thirty minutes. Upon conclusion of the air strike and artillery concentrations "Free Passage" leaflets were dropped on pre-selected areas of Hill 409.

During the late afternoon a group of officers from the 38th RCT arrived at the CP and were oriented on the situation, enemy tactics and plans of operations.

At 1830 hours the 250 South Korean soldiers arrived at the Regimental CP. They were well equipped. Lt. Levers took them to their bivouac area where they were given preliminary instruction in how to pitch pup tents, dig latrines and fox holes before bedding down for the night.

Colonel Smiths 1st Battalion was released from attachment to Task Force Hill and moved to vicinity (48.1-01.5) at 2000 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

~~21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY~~

For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 202400 August 1950
TO : 212400 August 1950

Throughout the night harassing artillery fires were placed on strategic points throughout the enemy zone.

No obvious reaction was noted as a result of the "Free Passage" leaflet drop on Hill 409 the previous day.

Counter Intelligence Corps agents who had been operating behind enemy lines returned through the 3rd Engineer zone at 0530 (see inclosure I, unit report #44).

At 0800 hours guides were called in from each unit to conduct representatives from the 38th RCT to their areas. A check was made on transportation facilities in case of a possible regimental move.

During the afternoon several North Korean radio messages were intercepted. They appeared to be between units of the 6th North Korean Division (see inclosure II). Artillery concentrations were placed on suspected areas.

Plans were made for another air strike - artillery concentration to be placed on Hill 409 at 0850 hours and 1450 hours the following day. The air strikes were requested through Division G-3.

Throughout the day personnel of the 38th RCT were taken on reconnaissance and oriented on the situation by all units and attached units in the Regimental Zone of Responsibility.

At 1730 hours a message was received from Division G-3 stating that the air strikes requested for the next day were refused by 8th Army Headquarters.

During the early evening a line crew from the 1st Cavalry Division was ambushed in Hyong'pung (1144-1418). A platoon from the 1st Battalion, 23rd Infantry was dispatched to effect a rescue, however no 1st Cavalry men were found and during the ensuing fire fight the platoon leader and platoon sergeant were killed. Three enemy dead were counted. The platoon was withdrawn and artillery fire placed on the village the remainder of the night.

Shortly before midnite Division G-4 called and stated that a truck company would be available to the 21st Infantry at 221200.

Operations orders were received instructing the 21st Infantry that as soon as they were relieved by the 38th RCT they would proceed to an assembly area at (1175-1437). The plan was to rest, reorganize and reequip.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 212400 August 1950
TO : 222400 August 1950

At 0730 hours the quartering party departed for the regimental assembly area vicinity (1175-1437).

The assistant S-3, 38th RCT arrived at 0945 and began coordinating the relief of the 21st Infantry by the 38th RCT.

An air strike - artillery barrage were conducted against the enemy on Hill 409 at 1000 hours. This was followed by another "Free Passage" leaflet drop. Results unknown.

Shortly before noon 20 enemy were sighted at (40.8-15.8). They were dispersed by artillery fire.

Colonel Smiths 1st Battalion departed for the assembly area by 1305 hours. They moved by organic transportation.

The 3rd Engineers were relieved by the 2nd Battalion, 38th RCT at 1415 hours. When their relief was completed the 3rd Engineers were relieved from attachment to the 21st Infantry and reverted to Division control.

During the early afternoon another air strike was placed on Hill 409. Results unknown.

Major McConnells 3rd Battalion was relieved at 2000 hours. At the same time the Regimental Commander, 38th RCT informed Colonel Stephens that he would assume responsibility for the zone, (1141-1382) to (1143-1420).

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 222400 August 1950
TO : 234000 August 1950

Shortly after midnight, G-3, 24th Division called and gave the 21st Infantry another change of status : "21st Infantry less attachments are attached to Eighth Army. Commanding Officer, 21st Infantry will report to G-3, Eighth Army to receive new mission".

At 0500 hours Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed from the 38th RCT CP for Eighth Army Headquarters. At 0615 hours Major McConnell was instructed to depart as scheduled but to go to Kyongson and await instructions instead of going to the assembly area. At the same time Major Meyers, S-2, departed for the assembly area to inform Colonel Mudgett, Executive Officer of the new change in status of the 21st Infantry.

The Korean training company departed from vicinity of Chungdae-ri for the assembly area (1175-1437).

The remainder of the regimental command group departed for the assembly area at 0810 hours with the exception of Lt. Smith, Asst S-2 who remained with the 38th RCT for an additional day at the request of the commanding officer, 38th RCT.

At 1215 the quartering party departed from the assembly area to locate a CP in vicinity of Eighth Army Headquarters. A former agricultural farm at (1167-1441) was selected.

The 1st and 3rd Battalions were ordered into assembly areas in vicinity (1161-1443).

The new CP opened at 1310 hours and by 1650 hours all units were in their assigned areas except the South Korean Training Company who had been left in the former assembly area (1175-1437) to continue their training program.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab returned from a second visit to Army Headquarters late in the afternoon with a mission of reconnoitering all roads north, north west and west of Taegu, in the 1st Cavalry zone, for blocking areas in case of a break through.

"B" Company, 3rd Engineers reported in. They had been attached to the 21st Infantry since 1400 hours.

During the early evening Major Staab oriented the I and R Platoon on reconnaissance for the next day. First priority was given to the road from Taegu to vicinity (53-54).

Two hundred ninety replacements were received at 2150 hours.

SECRET

SECRET

Colonel Stephens directed the Regimental Information Officer to prepare a unit news bulletin for distribution to all units. News items were to be taken from AFRS Broadcasts, AFPS Bulletins and local regimental news. This bulletin would supplement the Stars and Stripes, which were usually several days late, and would help to keep the men informed of the world situation.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 232400 August 1950
TO: 242400 August 1950

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab left the CP to reconnoiter the 1st Cavalry area in vicinity of Waegwan and select tentative positions in case it became necessary to move to that area.

At 0900 hours the 52nd FA reported that they had closed into the area at 2100 the previous evening and were attached to the 21st Infantry.

Throughout the day there was organized road reconnaissance, reorganization, reequipping and training of replacements.

The South Korean Training Company continued intensive weapons training until 1030 hours when they moved to the regimental area in vicinity of (1161-1441).

Colonel Stephens called a meeting of battalion commanders, their staffs and special unit commanders at 1800 hours. He oriented them on the situation and discussed the present situation. They were assigned missions of route reconnaissance and selection of holding positions along the road net north, north west and west of Taegu. In addition he reminded them of the regimental policies on supply discipline and personal care.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

FROM: 242400 August 1950
TO : 252400 August 1950

In view of the fact that it would be necessary to zero in new weapons and give some range practice to recent replacements and also to continue the weapons training of the newly South Korean soldiers, Major Staab and Captain Wilson visited 8th Army G-3 at 0800 hours to coordinate range firing and locate range areas. They also made a reconnaissance for ranges and coordinated with the Taegu Airfield authorities.

Training schedules were drawn up for classes in artillery adjustment and Field Sanitation. The artillery adjustment would be conducted in battalion areas by S-3, 52nd FA Battalion and field sanitation would be conducted by the Regimental Surgeon, Captain Overholt. Information as to range locations and the training schedules was disseminated to the battalions by early afternoon.

At 1310 hours the liaison officer, "C" Company, 73rd Tank Battalion reported to the CP to get the situation and probable employment upon their release from the 27th RCT when they were to be attached to the 21st Infantry. He was oriented and instructed to select a tentative assembly area for approval of Colonel Stephens. When released from the 27th RCT they were to move to the assembly area and begin immediate repair of all vehicles, reorganize and reequip to maximum possible extent.

The remainder of the day was devoted to training, reorganization and reequipping.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure III

OVERLAYS

(No. in lower right corner denotes Corresponding Unit Report)

SECRET

SECRET

111700A47 57

S-3 H2IR SITUATION OVERLAY

MAPS: KOREA, I SA/VA

SHEETS: 6520 I

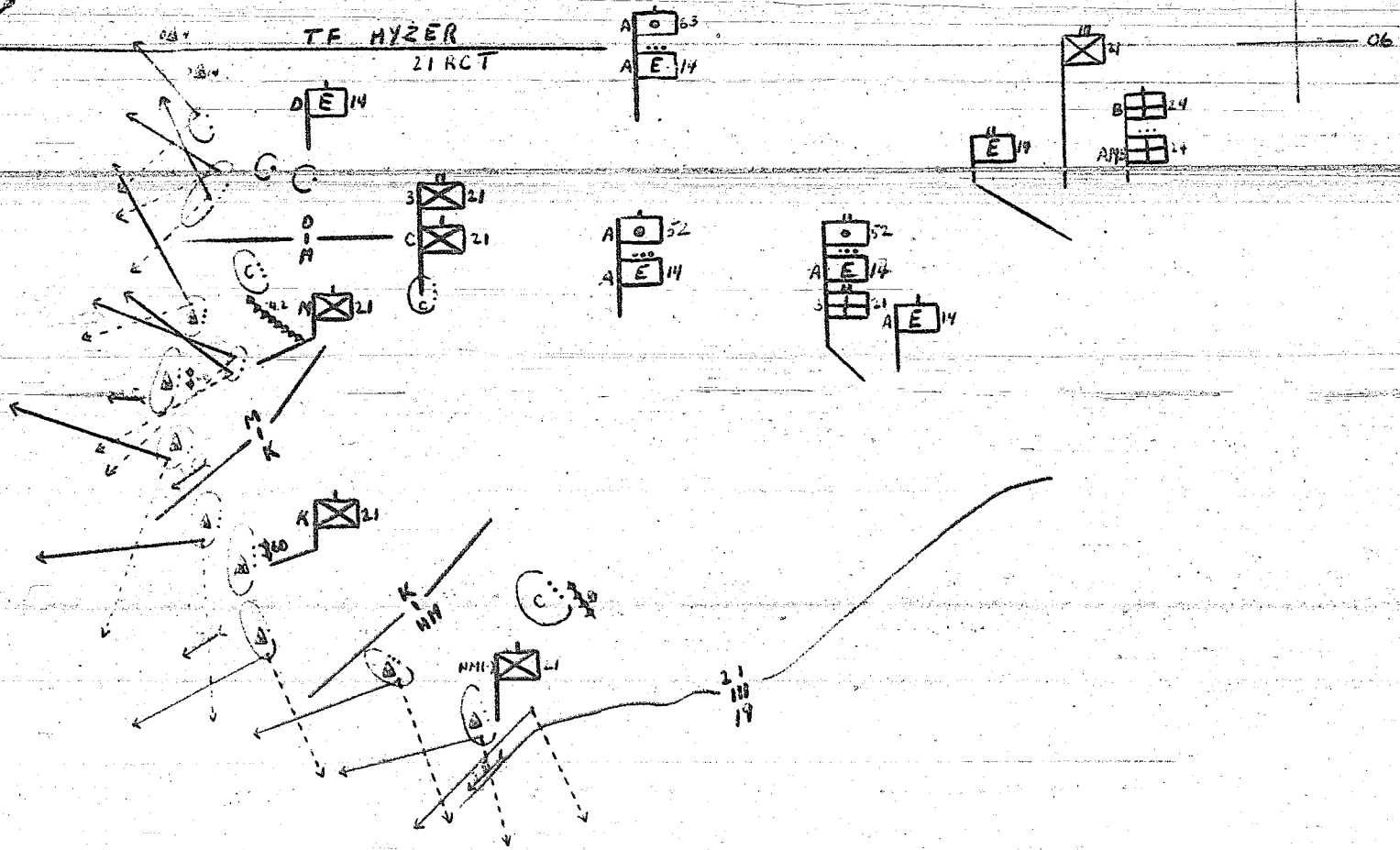
6120 II

6120 III

6120 IV

TF HYZER

21 RCT



95

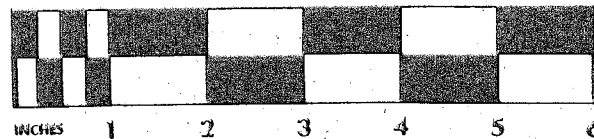
30

STEPHENS
CO

STAAB
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

SECRET

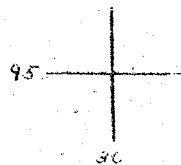
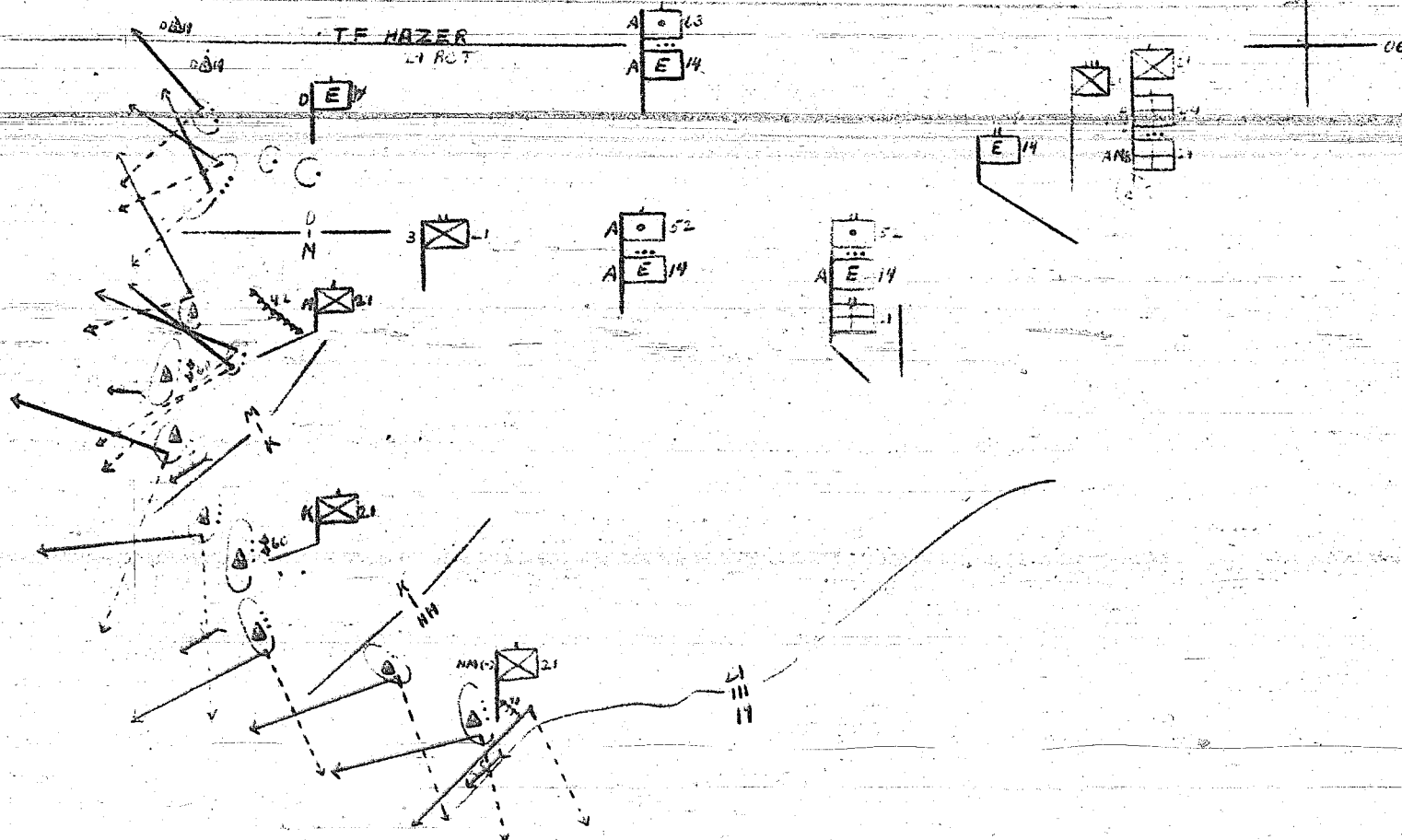
121100 Aug 71

53 HZIR SITUATION OVERLAY

MAPS: KOREA, 1:500000

MEETS

6720 II
6920 III
6720 IV

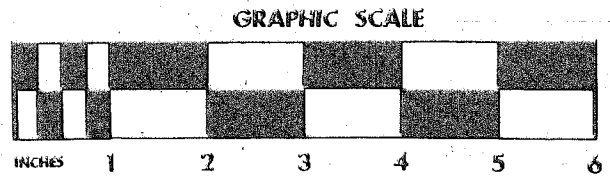


STEPHENS

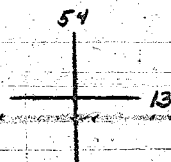
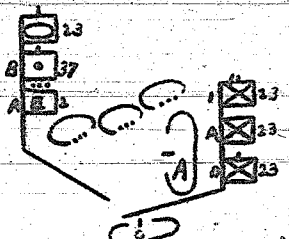
53

STAAB

53



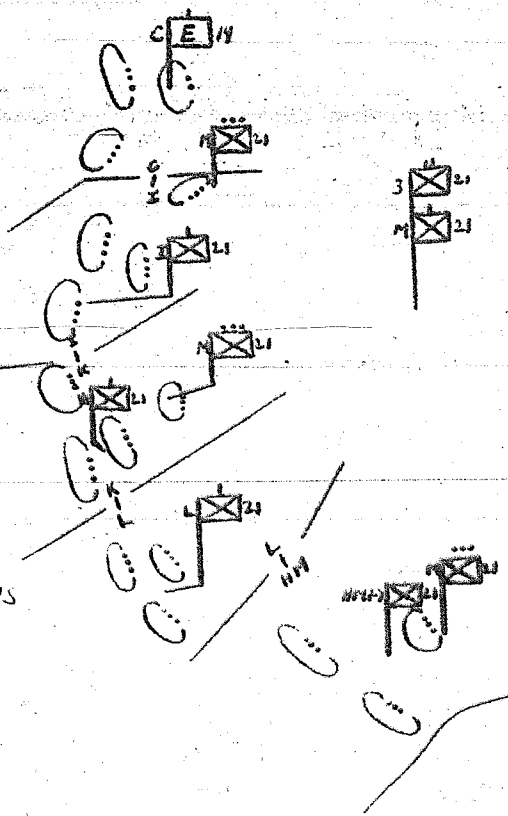
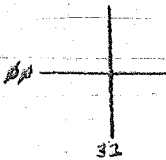
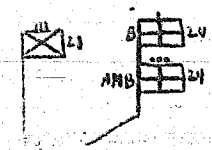
SECRET



161700 Aug 54

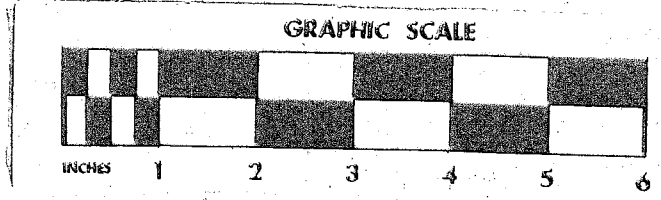
S-3 AIR SITUATION OVERLAY
 MAPS: KOREA 1:50,000
 SHEETS: 6720 I
 6720 II
 6720 III
 6720 IV

3d ENGR (C) BN
 21 RCT



STEPHENS CO

STAAB
S-3



SECRET

SECRET

S-3 H2IR

211700 Aug 50

SITUATION OVERLAY

MAPS: KOREA, 1:50,000

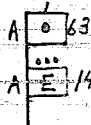
SHEETS: 6820 I

6820 II

6920 III

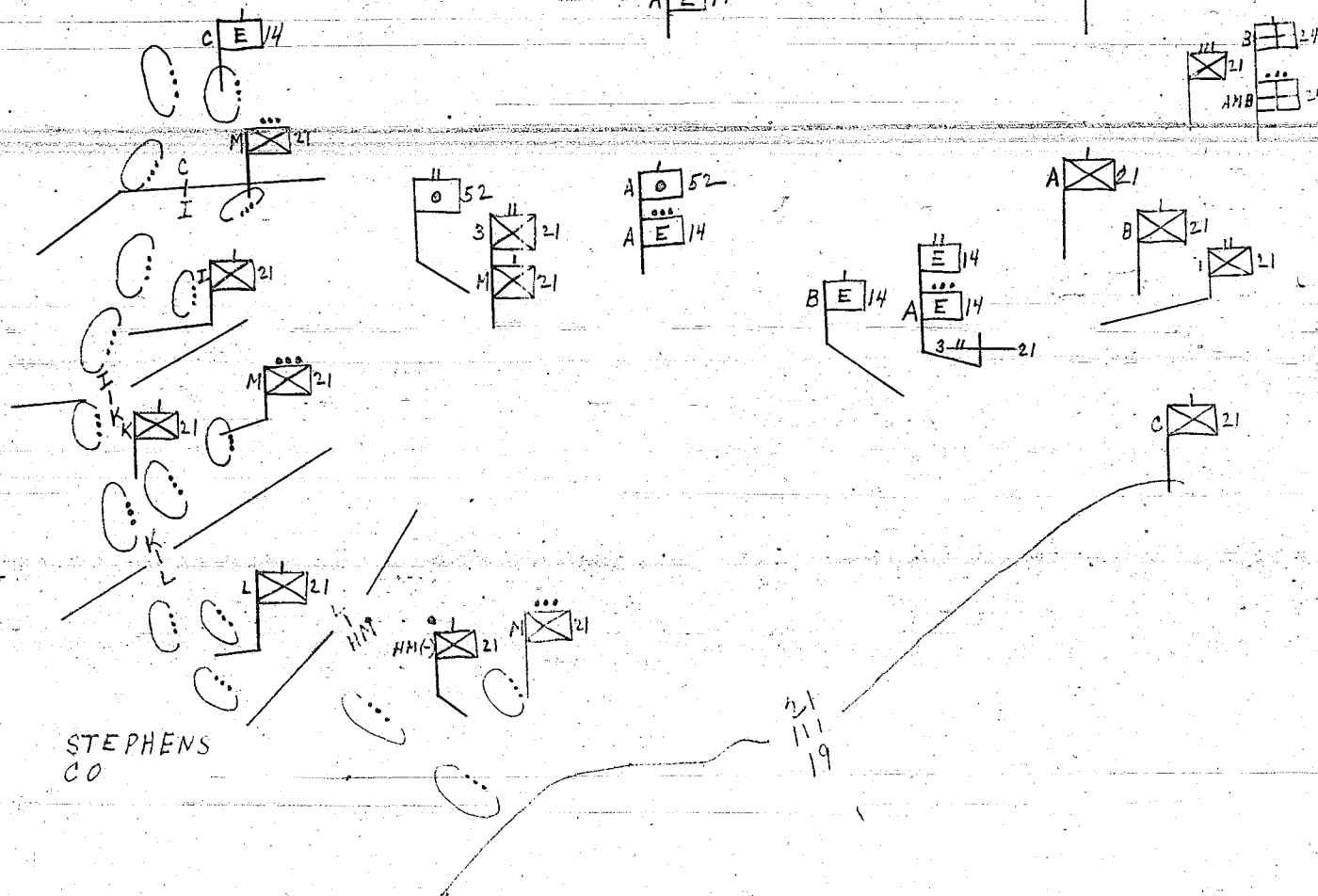
6920 IV

3d ENGR (C) BN
21st RCT



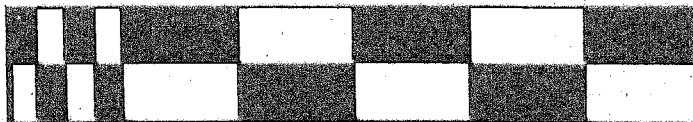
43

06



SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

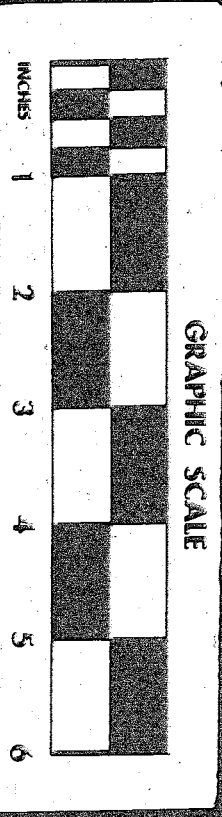
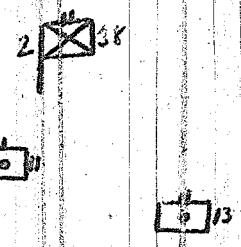
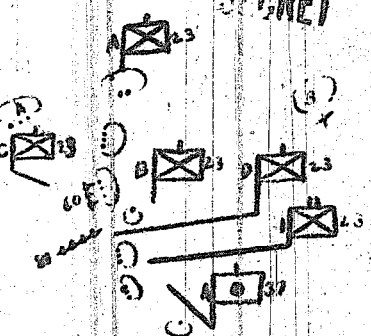
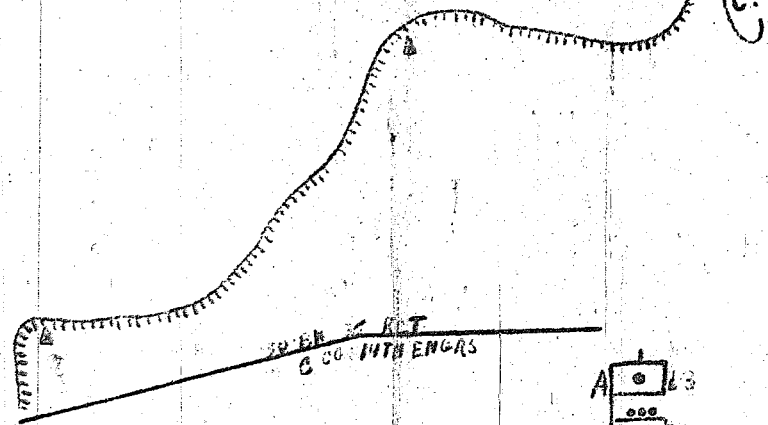
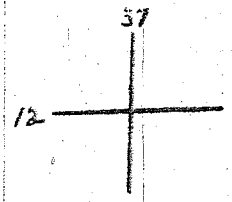
4

5

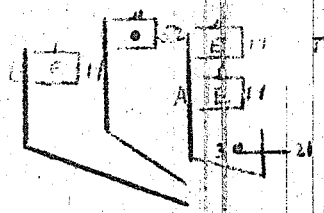
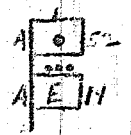
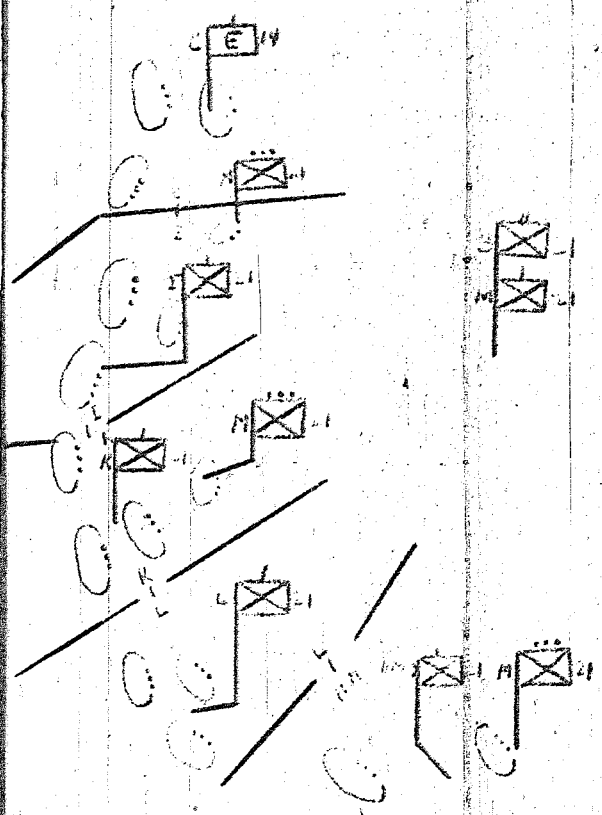
6

SECRET

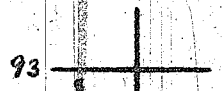
22100
S-3 HELM SITUATION OVERLAY
MAP: KOREA, 1:50,000
SHEET: 0820 I
1820 II
1920 III
6120 IV



GRAPHIC SCALE



STEPHENS
CU



STAAB
S-3

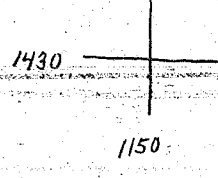
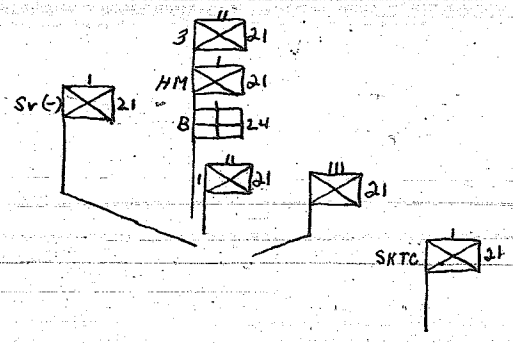
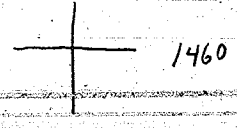
SECRET

SECRET

231700 Aug 50

S-3 H2IR SITUATION OVERLAY
MAP: AMS L551, KOREA, 1:250,000
SHEET: I 52C

1180



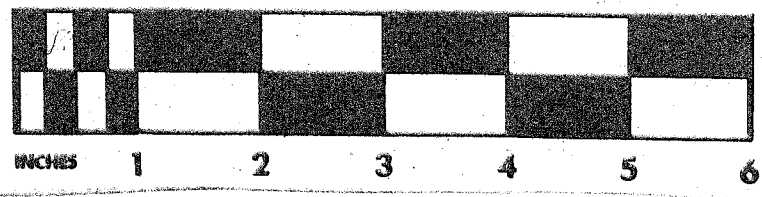
STEPHENS
CO

STAAB
S-3

SECRET

46

GRAPHIC SCALE



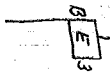
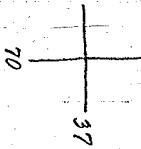
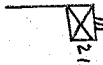
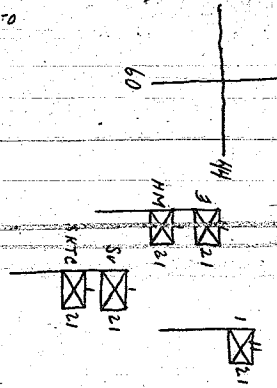
SECRET

241700 Aug 50

S3 H2IR SITUATION OVERLAY

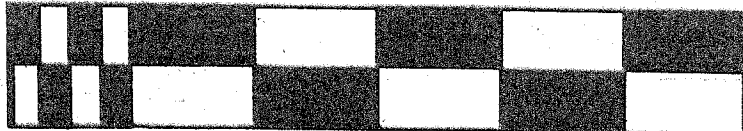
MAPS: KOREA, 1:50000

SHEETS: 6822 II
6922 III
6821 I
6821 II
6921 III
6921 IV



SECRET

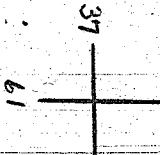
GRAPHIC SCALE



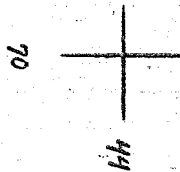
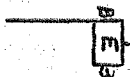
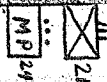
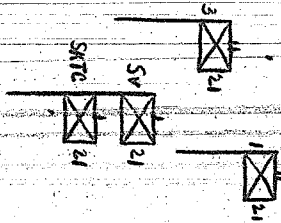
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

231700 AUG 50



6-7 FIELD DIVISIONS OVERLAY
 MAPS: 1:50,000
 COORDS: COORD II
 COORD III
 COORD I
 COORD II
 COORD III
 COORD IV



Street

STREET
24

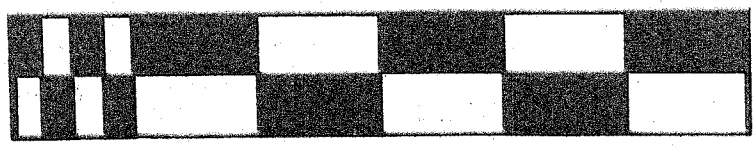
STREET
30



SECRET

48

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure IV

PRISONER OF WAR INTERROGATION REPORTS

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX I to Unit Report No 37.

Information obtained from PW captured by 3rd Engineers in vicinity (44.7-11.4) at 141230 August:

Name: Kim Yong Kun
Rank: Private
Unit: 7th Co, 3rd Bn, 29th Regt, 10th Div
Regt Comdr: Lt Col Chai-Fu
Bn Comdr: El Kyung Nyull

Prisoner stated that his unit has been marching for 15 days all the way from Seoul, and that his regiment cross the Nakdong river in the vicinity of Hyongpung (40.0-17.5) at 120200 August and his company was the last of 3 battalions to cross, that the remainder of the 10th Div is on the west bank of the Nakdong river prepared to cross. Prisoner stated that his division had no tanks or artillery but had mortars but no mortar ammunition. Each battalion has seven machine guns and each man carries 100 rounds of ammunition. Prisoner stated that this was the first action for his unit. His regiment moves only at night and sleep during the day. The advance party of his unit gathers food and supplies from the civilian population for the main body. His regiment is now concentrated in the vicinity of (39.1-16.5). The objective of the 10th Division is Taegu. Prisoner's squad leader shot him in the back when he became exhausted and could go no further. Prisoner was seriously wounded and was evacuated through medical channels.

Information obtained from refugees:

When planes bombed Hyongpung enemy moved to bamboo thicket on hill east of town. (Recd 131950)

Enemy soldiers told civilians they were going to Taegu. All enemy soldiers had a lot of money. (Recd 131950)

Three NK battalions dug in along road from Koryong (26.6-18.8) to Keopodong (34.2-18.8), 12 August 1950. (Recd 132010)

Three tanks going south on road from Koryong to Hyopchon 10 August 1950. (Recd 132010)

Many enemy soldiers at Songju 11 August 1950.

American PW camp in Chochiwon.

40 to 50 NK soldiers or guerrillas in vicinity of Yuga Myon (49.0-18.5) who have three American prisoners; one is officer who is wounded. (Recd 141340)

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX I to par 1, Unit Report No 40

1. The following is the result of interrogation of NK POW 171620 August 1950:

a. Circumstances of capture: Prisoner was captured by Dog Co, 3rd Engr Bn; caught running from village (14.16-44.20) from which shot had been fired at one of the men from Dog Co. Prisoner was not in uniform and had no weapon.

b. Name: Sarggun, Pak
Rank: Private
Org: 1st Squad, 1st Platoon, 1st Co, 1st Bn, 29th Regt, 10th Division.

c. According to initial interrogation prisoner claimed to be a forced laborer. Subsequent interrogation by S-2 Section, H21R, revealed:

Prisoner claims there are no mortars on east side of river, mortars and artillery are in position on west bank of river under trees. Reason for not bringing mortars or artillery across river and into position vicinity hill 409 is supply problem from across the river. Prisoner also states only weapons in use on hill 409 are HKs, LMGs, and rifles.

Prisoner states he came across river with approximately 2,000 troops from the 29th Regt.

He states there are 24 MGs emplaced and camouflaged on north slope of hill 409 about midway down the slope. Our artillery is hitting on top of hill, southern slope and overshooting from 100 to 500 yards on defensive positions dug in on northern slope. He saw no armor and doesn't believe there is any across the Maktung river.

Food supply has been poor, and his Regiment has been living off whatever food they could get off civilians. He believes this applies to whole Division. The 10th Division came from Manchurian-Korean border, taking one month and seven days to arrive at present position by walking. Each man had 100 rounds of ammunition issued per rifle when they departed North Korea. They did not fight prior to being committed here. In addition MGs were supplied with 2,500 rounds per gun. He estimates that MGs on Hill 409 should now have about 1,500 rounds per gun.

His battalion commander was killed by artillery fire on hill 409. Former battalion commander drowned in Han river while taking a bath.

Prisoner claims to have surrendered to American troops, he was not captured. He claims to have been forced to fight in the North Korean Army which he did not care to do - claims to have come from rich family which lost all when North Korean government came.

SECRET

SECRET

into being. He feels that he may get something back in North Korea if North Koreans lose the war. States if U.S. will allow him to go up in a plane he will point out all gun positions and dug in defensive positions. He is sympathetic to South Koreans and wishes to aid in any way even to fighting with South Korean forces against North Korea.

He does not know where the rest of the 10th Division is, they were not with the 29th Regt when the river crossing was made. The last he saw of the other elements of the 10th Div was in Pyongyang, North Korean capitol. They were hit by air raid there. 10th Division's objective was to surround Taegu. Other divisions, identities unknown, had the mission of surrounding Pusan.

Doesn't know and can't estimate number of casualties suffered through artillery shelling and air strikes.

NK soldiers on hill 409 stated it was hopeless to try to win a war without artillery, when prisoner heard this he decided to give up.

He believes some ammunition has arrived for the artillery but none for the mortars. Also stated that due to low supply of ammunition of all types the Regiment can't attack but only defend.

29th Regt has high esprit de corps. Platoon leaders and platoon leaders are deeply imbued with Communist party spirit. Prisoner believes Regiment will defend hill to last man, due in no small measure to fact that platoon leaders stay behind men and tell them "to stay and fight or I'll kill you."

Artillery is 120 mm howitzer. When they departed North Korea they had 21 pieces. He believes they have about 15 pieces now. The regiment has 81 mm mortars. Mortar crews have been converted into infantrymen due to no ammunition.

Each man has two fragmentation grenades and the platoon leaders have two offensive grenades.

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX I to par 1 Unit Report No 43.

1. The following is result of interrogation of two NK POWs:

Prisoner No 1.

a. Circumstances of capture: Prisoner was wounded in leg and picked by Delta wire crew in the vicinity of Hyongpung (43.5-17-5) at approximately 192000 Aug 1950. Prisoner was brought into H2107 at 192240 Aug 1950. Sent to Medical Aid Station for treatment. Wound was light and prisoner was treated and retained overnight for questioning.

b. Name: Kim Chunjal, age 18.
Rank: Private
Orgn: 14.5 mm gun platoon, 3rd Bn, 29th Regt, 10th Div.

Prisoner claims to have been lying wounded in vicinity of Hyongpung for about a week. Does not know where his platoon is, states his buddy on the 14.5 mm gun was wounded and sent back to aid station. Primary mission of gun crew was to cover vehicular routes leading into Hyongpung. After he was wounded he abandoned his gun and crawled into cave near village.

He doesn't know anything about the 3rd Bn being practically wiped out. He states his platoon crossing was unopposed.

They have 9 14.5 mm guns in a 14.5 mm gun platoon. Two mm gun crews. They originally had 50 rounds per gun when they crossed the river. He personally did not fire his gun at anyone and doesn't know if any of the platoon fired at anyone.

He states with his platoon at the time of the crossing there were about 700 men of the 3rd Bn.

Claims not to have seen any artillery or armor since 3rd Bn marched over mountains and were not near main routes of travel.

States 29th Regt is 8th Branch but does not know of any other code numbers. Has not heard of 4th and 5th Branch. When questioned about identity of other Regts of the 10th Div, prisoner guessed they probably were the 28th and 27th Regts but could not explain remark, other than statement that it was the way regiments in a NK Division were usually numbered.

Prisoner states 3rd Bn crossed river and marched down main road(?). Our planes strafed and bombed them and troops scattered into large village nearby(?). He was wounded during the strafing. He crawled into cave near village and believes rest of troops went back across the river.

He does not know what objective was but believes Bn was on a purely defensive mission.

3rd Bn suffered 20 KIA and five wounded in air strafing. does not know of any other casualties.

SECRET

SECRET

Has not seen any American POWs when marching from Pyongyang to present positions. Was told there was a POW camp in Sunchon where 10th Division was but he never saw one. Prisoner claims that river crossing subsequent strafing was first combat of 3rd Bn.

Prisoner No 2: THIS PRISONER WAS A DESERTER.

Name: Kim Byong Nob age 17.
Rank: Private
Orgn: 2nd Co, 1st Bn, 29th Regt, 10th NK Div

a. Circumstances of capture: Prisoner deserted his unit approximately 15 August 1950 and was picked up by Able Co patrol, 25th Inf at 200915 August in vicinity of (45.4-13.6).

Prisoner claims he doesn't know where rest of 10th Div is. Doesn't know what other Regiments of Div are called except 4th and 5th Branch. Knows the 29th Regt as 6th Branch.

Prisoner claims to have quit NK army with four other soldiers, one officer, his platoon leader, two squad leaders, and one other EM. He was on the other side (west) of the Naktong river when he quit his outfit. Two of the soldiers were picked up by NKS, two of them drowned while attempting to cross the river, while he was able to swim across and get away.

He states there are about 1000 troops located in the hills on west side of the Naktong. Troops are not dug in but are hiding out under trees. Troops do not belong to the 1st Bn.

He believes the 1st Bn is on east side of the Naktong. When he deserted his unit he threw his gun away. He claims not to have seen any NK troops on east side of the river.

He did not like to serve in NK army since he was forced into it. He claims there are quite a few forced conscriptees in the 29th Regt who feel the same way as he. Didn't plan to turn himself into US forces but planned to pose as refugee.

He claims to have seen one large calibre artillery piece across the Naktong on west side. Also states he saw 81 mm mortar and 120 mm mortars about 6 kilometers from river on west side. Couldn't say how many there were but said there are 8 mortars in mortar company. There was a quantity of boxed mortar ammunition near mortars but he could not state how much.

Claims not to have seen any troops or gun positions on this side of river since he was trying to avoid being seen by NK troops.

He states he seen 12 tanks about 20 kilometres from river on west side near area where the 1000 troops are assembled. He claims to have seen them from a big hill near river and that troop and tank area is behind the next big hill to the one he was on.

He was ammunition carrier in a HMG platoon of a rifle Co. There were ten men in HMG platoon and one officer, platoon leader. They had two HMGs in the platoon.

SECRET

SECRET

The HMGs in his platoon had 500 rounds of ammunition per gun.
Claims former Bn CO drowned in Suchon river. Doesn't know about present Bn CO, was unaware that he was either wounded or killed.

He states that his company was strafed and shelled when they were on the west side of the Nakdong. Also that artillery fell about 2 kilometres from tank and troops in the hills. Does not know if any casualties resulted. This happened on or about 15 August 1950. Claims the 10th Div was stationed in Sunchon when he was assigned to the 29th Regt there.

He claims to have seen two American POWs with 2 NK guards on them about 8 kilometres south of Pyongyang. POWs were marching towards Pyongyang. He heard from his platoon leader that there were a lot of American POWs in Pyongyang.

He believes that quite a few of the 29th Regt would give up if they had a chance since most of them are young and were forced into North Korean Army.

He states the 29th Regt had been ordered to attack Taegu, but he thinks the reason why they couldn't carry out mission was that there were too many armies against them.

SECRET

SECRET

ANNEX I to par 1, Unit Report No 42.

1. The following is the result of interrogation of NK POW
19000 August 1950:

a. Circumstances of capture: Prisoner came from
Hill 265 (39.8-16.4) and turned himself into Able Co, 1st Bn,
23rd Infantry at 190650 August. Prisoner had no uniform and
no weapon. Brought into 1st Bn, 23rd Inf, CP at 190730 and
thence to Diamond CP at 190900 August.

b. Name: Kei Yong-Do
Rank: Private.
Orgn: Heavy MG Co, 1st Bn, 29th Inf, 10th NK Div.

c. Prisoner claims to have come from another hill, not
hill 409. Prisoner was confused as to location of this hill,
could not point it out on map but stated hill was about two hundred
yards from Naktong. (Subsequent interrogation brought out hill in
question was probably Hill 265 (39.8-16.4)).

On Hill 265 there were between 16 and 18 MGs emplaced
midway on the hill approximately 30 yards apart. Fields of fire
take in Naktong river, main roads to and from Myongpung and the
American front.

On the Hill 265 there were 12 MGs of the MG Co. There
are about 350 men on the hill. On hill 409 there are quite a few
men but he doesn't believe that the total is 2,000.

He states the 3rd Bn, of the 29th Regt, crossed the
river first and suffered large casualties. He believes only 70
men of the 3rd Bn are left. Virtually all of the top ranking officers
of the 3rd Bn were killed. All casualties were caused by mines and
mortar fire. (Prisoner was told this by one of the other men in his
Co and had mistaken the area as being in our sector, area is
probably elsewhere).

He claims they have 3 81 mm mortars (Russian made)
and one 45 mm gun emplaced somewhere on Hill 265. He does not
know what is located on other hills or across the river.

On 18 Aug NK soldiers carried 81 mm mortar ammunition
from west bank of river to mortars on Hill 265. They brought in
about 20 rounds and already fired them. He believes they transported
more by same method during night 18-19 August.

Does not know how much mortar or artillery ammunition
they have but believes it is low since they do not have much firing
from mortars and artillery.

SECRET

SECRET

MMs on hill 265 have about five boxes of 250 rounds each left. Initial supply was 8 boxes of 250 rounds each but load was too heavy and three boxes were thrown away. They have not received any ammo on this side of the Nakdong river.

His Co Comdr was not killed by artillery fire as reported by other PW but wounded. He does not know his Co dra name.

Code numbers of elements of the 10th Division.

29th Regt	791	6th Branch
? Regt	?	5th Branch
? Regt	?	4th Branch

Commanding General of the 10th Div - Kim Doi-Mo

He does not know where other elements of the 10th Division are. He heard they went to Taegu. Last he saw or heard of other elements of 10th Div was Pyongyang. Prior to 29th Regt's departing south from Pyongyang he heard from a friend in his company that the 4th & 5th Branch of the 10th Div had already departed south.

He claims the mission of the Regt was not to go to Taegu but to cover the escape routes from Taegu so that when Americans and South Koreans withdrew from Taegu they would run into the 29th Regt's fire. He believes the 29th Regt will stay in defensive positions until the North Korean Army in the north pushes down past Taegu. As U.N. forces withdraw they will attack them. He has been told this by his platoon leader who in turn was told by Co commander.

He states nobody wanted to give up except him. Reason he gave up North Koreans were responsible for the death of his father who would not join the NK party. He claims to hate the NK party and was just waiting for opportunity to give himself up. Most of troops in 29th Regt have been recently drafted in North Korea and feel confident they will win the war due to the amount of territory they have already taken.

He doesn't know how many casualties they have suffered since crossing the river but he does know 8 men were killed and 5 wounded by arty fragmentation on the 13 and 50. He claims arty fire is not effective unless it is direct hit. All men in hills are dug in very well and are protected from arty fire in most cases. Arty that has been hitting them is indirect type not air burst.

He states they have Division Artillery with them. The arty piece is the 120 mm howitzer. He does not know amount of arty but it is all located west bank of the Nakdong.

He states that his stay hidden when our air is striking, don't fire on them because they feel it is useless and would only reveal their positions.

They the Regt was north of Sejon, enroute to present positions, a truck loaded with Americans passed them heading north. When he asked his platoon leader about them he was told they were prisoners being taken to prison camp by Pyongyang.

SECRET

SECRET

In each Bn there is one HMG Co with 12 HMG and 60 men. Each rifle Co has a HMG Platoon with 2 HMGs each. He thinks there ar 140 men in a rifle Co. He states there are two rifle companies dug in on hill 265, and that the HMG Co there has about 45 men left there.

Food is brought from rear to front line troops once and sometimes twice a day. Food portions served to each man are small and do not satisfy men.

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure V

PERIODIC REPORTS

SECRET

SECRET

Headquarters 21st Infantry
Chungdae-ri, Korea
191800K August 1950

Personnel Periodic Report No. 1
Period covered: 121800K Aug - 191800K Aug 50

1. Strength.

a. Assigned Units.

<u>Units</u>	<u>Authorized</u>		<u>Assigned</u>	
	Off	EM	Off	EM
Hq & Hq Co	23	263	22	169
Hv Mort Co	7	184	3	144
Hv Tank Co	7	142	3	1
Sv c Co	12	175	8	156
Med Co	13	201	6	100
Hq - 1	12	108	9	95
Co A	7	205	5	116
Co B	7	205	3	131
Co C	7	205	8	162
Co D	6	160	3	106
Hq - 2	12	108	1	1
Co E	7	205	1	1
Co F	7	205	1	1
Co G	7	205	1	1
Co H	7	205	1	1
Hq - 3	6	160	1	1
Co I	12	108	11	88
Co K	7	205	5	185
Co L	7	205	6	193
Co M	7	205	1	138
	6	160	3	102

b. Attached Units

	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Assigned</u>
		Aggregate
Ambulance Platoon, 24th Med Bn	25	16
14th Engr (C) Bn	756	448
1st BCT, 23rd Infantry	1194	980

c. Gains.

(1) 21st Infantry.

(a) Replacements - 325

(b) Returnees - 52

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

- (2) Ambulance Platoon, 24th Med Bn - Unknown
- (3) 14th Engr (C) Bn - Unknown
- (4) 1st BCT, 23rd Infantry
 - (a) Replacements - 33
 - (b) Returnees - 30

d. Losses.

- (1) 21st Infantry.
 - (a) Battle - 65
 - (b) Non-battle - 46
- (2) Ambulance Platoon, 24th Med Bn - Unknown
- (3) 14th Engr (C) Bn
 - (a) Battle - 19
 - (b) Non-Battle - Unknown
- (4) 1st BCT, 23rd Infantry.
 - (a) Battle - 17
 - (b) Non-battle - 52

e. Location: (Reference Map, Korea, Sheets: 6820 I, 6820 II, 6920 III and 6920 IV; 1:50,000).

(1) 21st Infantry

- (a) 1st Battalion: (1447.5-1180.5)
- (b) 2nd Battalion: (1449.3-1103.8)
- (c) 3rd Battalion: (1440.3-1101.2)
- (d) Special Units less Svc Co: (1449.3-1103.8)
- (e) Service Co: (1446-1106.8)

(2) Ambulance Platoon, 24th Med Bn: (1449.3-1103.8)

(3) 14th Engr (C) Bn: (1446-1100.8)

(4) 1st BCT, 23rd Infantry: (1445-1111)

2. Replacements. Requisition submitted by personnel section 21st Infantry (Location: Division Rear, Miryang (1390.4-1170.4) on 10 August 1950.

SECRET

SECRET

3. Discipline, Law and Order. During this period, there were no problems involving military discipline. Request for General Court was investigated and recommended for General Court by Commanding Officer, 21st Infantry. Prisoner and Charge Sheets delivered to 24th Division Stockade on 18 August 1950.

24th Division Military Police conducted straggler point in 21st Infantry Zone at Changyong. (1390.9-1140.9).

There were no unusual problems concerning law and order.

4. Prisoners of War. Eight (8).

Following prisoners of war captured or processed by 21st Infantry during period of this report.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Unit</u>
12 Aug 50	Cho Sung Whan	Pvt	2d Co, 1st Bn, (3d Engr (C) 2d Regt Bn)
14 Aug 50	Kim Yong Kun	Pvt	7th Co, 1st Bn, (3d Engr (C) 29th Regt, 10th Div Bn)
19 Aug 50	Sanggum Pak	Pvt	1st Sqd, 1st Plt, (3d Engr (C) 1st Co, 1st Bn Bn)
13-14 Aug 50	Unk	Unk	29th Regt, 10th Div Hv MG Co, 3d Bn (21st Inf)
14 Aug 50	Unk	Unk	18th Regt, 4th Div
15 Aug 50	Unk	Unk	1st N.K. Div (21st Inf)
14 Aug 50	Unk	Unk	10th N. K. Div (21st Inf)
19 Aug 50	Kei Yong-oo	Pvt	Hv MG Co, 1st Bn (2d Inf)
19 Aug 50	Kim Chunjai	Pvt	29th Regt, 10th Div 14.5 MM Plt, 5d Bn (52d FA Bn) 29th Regt, 10th Div

5. Burials and Graves Registrations. Organization burials completed - None. Burials this organization completed by Graves Registration Section, 24th Division Quartermaster, located at Miryan. (1390.4-1170.4). Evacuation of dead 21st Infantry zone remains responsibility of S-4, 21st Infantry. Enemy dead - None recovered 21st Infantry zone.

6. Morale and Personnel Services. Contributing factors toward the rating of morale for this organization is as follows.

a. 1st Battalion - Morale is fair. During the period of this report, this battalion has been attached to various other the enemy. This Battalion suffered some casualties and due to the fact that they were engaged in combat replacements were not assigned to the battalion during this period.

b. 2d Battalion - Morale is excellent. This organization consists of one officer and one enlisted man per morning report unit. Battalion activated 5 August 1950 pursuant to General Orders Number 73, Headquarters 24th Infantry Division dated 7 August 1950.

SECRET

SECRET

c. 3d Battalion- Morale is excellent. This battalion remained in defensive positions throughout this period. Contact was limited to patrol action by the enemy and units of the battalion. The bulk of officer and enlisted replacements were assigned to this battalion in order to bring this organization up to combat strength.

d. Special Units - Morale is good.

- (1) Regimental Headquarters Company and Service Company - Morale is excellent.
- (2) Heavy Mortar Company and Medical Company- Morale is fair. These units, the majority of each one attached to other organizations have suffered some casualties and have received very few replacements.
- (3) Tank Company. This organization was activated on 5 August, 1950, contains a morning report strength of three officers and one enlisted man for morning report purposes only. This unit is not considered in the overall rating of morale for Special Units.

e. Overall rating of morale, 21st Infantry - GOOD

f. Personnel visiting leave centers - None.

g. Decorations and Awards. Following personnel this organization have received decorations or awards.

(1) Distinguished Service Cross.

Warren E. Lewis	2d Lt.	Co M, 21st
Russell F. Tyler	Sgt.	Co K, 21st
Florentino Gonzalez	Pfc.	Co E, 21st

(2) Silver Star Medal.

Richard W. Stephens	Cpl	Hq 21st Inf
Raymond E. Alaga	1st Lt	Med Co, 21st
Charles R. Smith	1st Cpl	Hq 1st Bn, 21st
Walter F. Blay	Pfc	Co K, 21st
Elwood M. Snyder	Pfc	Co K, 21st
Harold E. Dill	3d Lt	Co C, 21st
Gale D. Moore	Cpl	Hq 1st Bn, 21st.
William P. Underdown	Pfc.	Hq 3d Bn, 21st
Jack F. Parks	Pfc.	Co D, 21st
John D. Ewing	Pfc.	Co D, 21st
Metell C. Alberty	Pfc.	Co D, 21st
Earl W. Shaker	Sgt.	Co D, 21st
Clinton A. Childers	1st Lt.	Co K, 21st
John W. Steele	Sgt	Co K, 21st

SECRET

SECRET

Charles Alkire	Capt	Co D, 21st
Earl W. Babbs	1st Lt	Co A, 21st
John V. Bobbitt	Sgt	Co C, 21st
Richard V. Ckats	Cpl.	Hq 2 Hq, 21st
Vernon G. Mulligan	Pfc	Co B, 21st

(3) Bronze Star for Heroic Achievement.

Edward James	2d Lt	Hq Co, 3d Bn
Clifford A. Rowland	Cpl	Hq Co, 1st Bn
Ira T. Alcorn	Pfc	Co K, 21st
Thom R. Martin	Major	Hq 1st Bn, 21st
William J. Dougherty	1st Sgt	Co A, 21st
Wendell V. Frazier	Sgt	Co K, 21st
Paul V. Lobb	1st Sgt	Co K, 21st
Michael J. Fallico	SFC	Co A, 21st
Delbert C. Gates	1st Lt	Co D, 21st
Patric J. Denier	1st Sgt	Co D, 21st
Reinold D. Denton	SFC	Co D, 21st
Harris J. Cutzan	SFC	Co D, 21st
Robert J. Robey	Pfc	Co D, 21st
Norman G. Farthorn	Pvt	Co D, 21st
Malvin E. Fillet	Pvt	Co D, 21st
James E. S. Huber	Sgt	1st Co, 21st
Carl T. Bonchale	Cpl	Med Co, 21st
Donald E. Gannier	Cpl	Med Co, 21st
Harland D. Jenkins	Pfc	Med Co, 21st
Raymond G. Hare	Cpl	Co K, 21st
Frank W. Longhead	Cpl	Hq 1st Bn, 21st
Jose Vasquez	Pfc	Med Co, 21st
Jack R. Mason	Pvt	Med Co, 21st
Marshall E. McPherson	Pfc	Med Co, 21st
Raymond E. Ellis	Pvt	Med Co, 21st
William Henry Taylor	Pfc	Co D, 21st
Washington Teruya	Pfc	Co D, 21st

(4) Purple Heart Awards

Allen, Jack	Pfc
Leck, Paul W.	1st Sgt
Yonck, Thomas J.	Pfc
Maene Kenneth	Pfc
Hutchins, Ralph H.	Pfc
Tigner, James T.	Pvt
McFender, Wayne T.	Pfc
Leahy, Harvey	Cpl
Withers, Donald E.	Pfc
Resux, Roland J.	Pfc
Miles, Kenneth J.	Sgt
Davis, Sylvester D.	Pfc
Wright, John W.	Pfc
Riddle, Donald L.	Pfc
Brown, Herbert W.	Cpl
Assellin, Wayne E.	Pfc
Smith, Ishmael L.	Sgt

SECRET

SECRET

Outsen, Warren J.	SFC
Edwards, Darve	Sgt
Marcun, Ernest	Spl
Hitte, Richard K.	Pfc
Lewer, Jack K.	Pfc
Kelly, Ernest Jr.	Pfc
Stoeckl, George Jr.	Pfc
Sard, Richard A.	Pfc
Brown, Virgil D.	Sgt
Reid, William W.	Pvt
Dillon, Earl	Pvt
Phillips, Lawrence E.	Pfc
Reaves, Larry H.	Pvt
Rhodes, Harold L.	Pfc
Marlowe, Fred E.	Med
Alberty, Estell C.	Pvt
Cox, Ernest W.	Pfc
Ewing, John D.	Pfc
Graham, Glenn V.	Pfc
Mansueto, Peter	Pfc
Parks, Jack F.	Pfc
Richardson, Harold R.	Pfc
Bowder, Jackson G.	Pfc
Rejzina, Anthony J.	Pfc
Roberts, Lowell S. Jr.	2d Lt.
Purke, Richard F.	Pfc
Prisser, William D.	Pvt
Lewis, Robert E.	Pfc
Ellis, Leonard D.	Pfc
Holloway, Robert	SFC
Judge, Earl	Sgt
Birchton, John G.	1st Lt.
Lincoln, John R.	Pvt
Virginia, John R.	Spl
Dawson, James E.	Pfc
Marquez, Arthur L.	Pfc
Johnson, Robert E.	Pfc
Rice, Robert	1st Lt.
Smith, Frank E.	SFC

Consolidated list of personnel in units as of 1-15-54. Personnel in units which are not included in this list will be included. This list included only those on orders received by this Headquarters.

h. Personnel Service. One issue of beer and Coca-Cola received during the period of this report. Supply provided an issue of two cans of beer and one bottle of Coca-Cola per man. First issue of ice received, providing for cooling of beer and coke in rear areas. Front line units provided cold beverages for one meal. Morale items were received in sufficient quantity to provide those in dire need. Additional supply of essentials (tooth brushes, razors, blades, and tooth paste) was secured from Eight Army Central Exchange using Headquarters Fund as source of purchase.

SECRET

SECRET

With the assignment of an additional chaplain, the regiment now has three chaplains, two protestant and one catholic. Tactical situation requires each to conduct several services.

The services of an American Red Cross representative at regimental level would be of tremendous assistance in many problems concerning the individual. Recommend that consideration be given to securing such representative for assignment to 21st Infantry Regiment.

Mail Service is satisfactory, however this organization received no mail for two days during the period of this report. Postal Officer reported no delivery from APO 24 on both dates.

1. Eleven (11) 1st Lieutenants were promoted to Captain and thirteen (13) 2d Lieutenants were promoted to 1st Lieutenants during the period of this report. Morale of the officers of the 21st Infantry - Excellent.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government.

Instructions pertaining to civilian population issued by Commanding General 24th Infantry Division. Civilians in 21st Infantry Zone are orderly and presented no problems during period of this report.

8. Procedure.

No unusual situations or problems concerning classification, assignment, reclassification, or management of personnel as individuals.

9. Interior Management.

Personnel of 1st and 3d Battalions occupying front-line positions in direct contact with enemy do not have the benefit of any shelter. Battalion Command Posts are housed in regulation Command Post Tents, where these tents are available. Medical Company personnel housed in shelter tents and utilizing one squad tent as temporary hospital. The Service Company is located in Chong-do. 21st Infantry railroad is located in the Chong-do RTC.

The regimental Command Post is located in the school building at Chungdae-ri (1400 3-1140.9). Building occupied by Command Post is the property of the South Korean Republic.

10. Civilian Employees. (Indigenous)

Total civilians employed by regiment during the period of this report - 64. Breakdown and classification of these employees are as follows.

SECRET

SECRET

a. Interpreters.

Regimental Headquarters Company	1
Chapline Office	1
Procurement and Disbursing	1
Headquarters, 1st Battalion	1
Headquarters, 3d Battalion	1

b. Laborers.

Regimental S-1 Office	1
Regimental Headquarters Company	3
Regimental Supply	1
Regimental Medical Co (Litter Bearers)	30
Headquarters 3d Battalion	5
Service Company	4
1st Battalion Headquarters	2
Company K	2
Company M	1
Heavy Mortar Company	3
Medical Company	2
Total	<u>54</u>

11. Miscellaneous.

The 1st Battalion, 2d 1st Infantry operating under divisional control participated in the elimination of enemy pocket west of Nekton River. Other units engaged in this action - 9th RCT (-), 34th RCT, 19th RCT and 1st Provisional Marine Brigade. The 3d Battalion occupied and defended approximately thirty-two (32) miles of the Nekton River line extended from 1st Cavalry Zone on right to town of enemy of aforementioned units on left.

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 25 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure VI

GENERAL ORDERS

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 71

6 August 1950

	Section
SILVER STAR _____ Posthumous Awards _____	I
SILVER STAR _____ Awards _____	II
BRONZE STAR MEDAL _____ Awards _____	III

I. SILVER STAR.—By direction of the President, under the provision of the act of Congress approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul. 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded posthumously to the following-named enlisted men:

Private First Class Jack F. Parks, RA13275808, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star posthumously for gallantry in action on 10 July 1950 near Chonui, Korea. Private First Class Parks had returned from Chochiwon to the First Battalion Motor Pool in his truck loaded with mortar and machinegun ammunition. He was aware that the enemy had penetrated forward positions and had set up a road block between the Battalion motor pool and his company. Realizing the hazard of running a road block with live ammunition and in spite of the fact that his immediate superior informed him that he did not have to go forward, Private First Class Parks, knowing the desperate need for ammunition by his unit volunteered to drive his truck loaded with ammunition to the front lines. In his attempt to do so he was killed. Private First Class Parks' display of courage, fortitude and valor reflect the highest credit on himself and the United States Army. He entered the military service from Watertown, New York.

Private First Class John D. Ewing, RA17254987, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star posthumously for gallantry in action on 10 July 1950, near Chonui, Korea. Private First Class Ewing had returned from Chochiwon to the First Battalion Motor Pool in his truck loaded with mortar and machinegun ammunition. He was aware that the enemy had penetrated forward positions and had set up a road block between the battalion motor pool and his company. Realizing the hazard of running a road block with live ammunition and in spite of the fact that his immediate superior informed him that he did not have to go forward, Private First Class Ewing, knowing the desperate need for ammunition by his unit volunteered to drive his truck loaded with ammunition to the front lines. In his attempt to do so he was killed. Private First Class Ewing's display of courage, fortitude and valor reflect the highest credit on himself and the United States Army. He entered military service from Kirksville, Missouri.

Private Estell C. Alberty, RA13304187, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star posthumously for gallantry in action on 10 July 1950, near Chonui, Korea. Private Alberty had returned from Chochiwon to the First Battalion Motor Pool in his truck loaded with mortar and machinegun ammunition. He was aware that the enemy had penetrated forward positions and had set up a road block between the battalion motor pool and his company. Realizing the hazard of running a road block with live ammunition and in spite of the fact that his immediate superior informed him that he did not have to go forward, Private Alberty, knowing the desperate need for ammunition by his unit volunteered to drive his truck loaded with ammunition to the front lines. In his attempt to do so he was killed. Private Alberty's display of courage, fortitude and valor reflect the highest possible credit on himself and the United States Army. He entered the military service from Hanaley, West Virginia.

II. AWARD OF THE SILVER STAR. By direction of the President, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul. 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following-named officer and enlisted man:

Second Lieutenant Roy L. Cox, 0969451, Infantry, United States Army,

GO 71, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 6 August 1950, cont page 2

a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 19 July 1950 near Taejon, Korea. Lieutenant Cox established a battalion outpost approximately 2000 yards in front of his company's positions. He maintained this outpost for three days, repelling three enemy attacks of numerically superior forces. The outpost was under continuous small arms, mortar and artillery fire. On one occasion he received the order to withdraw from his position and at the same time his position was attacked by an enemy force estimated to be three companies. Disregarding the order to withdraw he repelled the attack inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy forces, thus enabling his adjacent platoon to withdraw. On numerous occasions he exposed himself to heavy enemy fire to encourage his men to stay in their positions and fire on the enemy. By his superior leadership and devotion to duty he was later able to withdraw his outpost and rejoin the remainder of his company without suffering any casualties. The act of gallantry displayed by Lieutenant Cox reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Lieutenant Cox entered the service from Knoxville, Tennessee.

Private Earl W. Dahnke, RA16318823, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 10 July 1950, near Chonui, Korea. Private Dahnke had returned from Chochimon to the First Battalion Motor Pool in his truck loaded with mortar and machinegun ammunition. He was aware that the enemy had penetrated forward positions and had set up a road block between the battalion motor pool and his company. Realizing the hazard of running a road block with live ammunition and in spite of the fact that his immediate superior informed him that he did not have to go forward, Private Dahnke, knowing the desperate need for ammunition by his unit volunteered to drive his truck loaded with ammunition to the front lines. When last seen Private Dahnke was observed driving his truck towards his company's positions. Private Dahnke's display of courage, fortitude and valor reflect the highest possible credit on himself and the United States Army. He entered the military service from Roseville, Michigan.

III. BRONZE STAR MEDAL.—By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec. II, WD Bul. 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for heroic service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded the following-named officers and enlisted men:

Private William E. Firebaugh, RA16307516, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery A, 52d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement in action against the enemy on 5 July 1950 at Osan, Korea. His unit was being attacked at close range by an enemy of superior number who were using tanks and automatic weapons. Without regard for personal safety Private Firebaugh did without hesitation man his post on a 105 millimeter howitzer and continue to fire direct fire against enemy tanks at point blank range while under heavy counterfire. He was instrumental in destroying and damaging several enemy tanks. His superior performance of duty and complete disregard for personal safety reflects the highest credit on himself and the military service. He entered the military service from Peoria, Illinois.

Corporal Jess E. Wilson, RA6755220, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery A, 52d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement in action against the enemy on 5 July 1950 at Osan, Korea. His unit was being attacked at close range by an enemy of superior number who were using tanks and automatic weapons. Without regard for personal safety Corporal Wilson did without hesitation man his post on a 105 millimeter howitzer and continue to fire direct fire against enemy tanks at point blank range while under heavy counterfire. He was instrumental in destroying and damaging several enemy tanks. His superior performance of duty and complete disregard for personal safety reflects the highest credit on himself and the military service. He entered the military service from Santa Monica, California.

Private First Class Raymond E. Freed, RA13308901, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery A, 52d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement in action against the enemy on 5 July 1950 near Osan, Korea. His unit was attacked at close range by an enemy of superior number who were using tanks and automatic weapons. Without regard for personal safety Private First Class Freed did without hesitation man his post on a 105 millimeter howitzer and continue to fire direct fire against enemy tanks at point blank range while under heavy counter-fire. He was instrumental in destroying and damaging several enemy tanks. His superior performance of duty and complete disregard for personal safety reflects the highest credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from New Castle, Pennsylvania.

Private First Class Alexander C. Henderson, RA13267409, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 19 July 1950 near Yuson, Korea. Private First Class Henderson's platoon was on an outpost one thousand yards in front of the Company positions. During an intense enemy artillery and mortar barrage wire communications between the company and the outpost was destroyed. This being the only communication between the two units, Private First Class Henderson with disregard for his own safety volunteered to repair the line. While repairing the line he was seriously wounded. The act of heroic achievement displayed by Private First Class Henderson reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Private First Class Henderson entered the service from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Corporal Gene Gabbard, RA15409447, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery A, 52d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 5 July 1950 near Osan, Korea. Battery A was in support of an infantry unit which was defending the town of Osan. The enemy had penetrated the front line units and had Battery A under observed tank and artillery fire. During this enemy attack he became aware that a soldier had been wounded who was some distance from his position. With disregard for his own personal safety Corporal Gabbard went to the assistance of the wounded man and helped him to a place of safety. The heroic achievement displayed by Corporal Gabbard reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Corporal Gabbard entered the service from New York City, New York.

Private First Class Roy L. Smithson, RA4127133, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Headquarters and Headquarters Company, Third Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 21 July 1950 near Taejon, Korea. While escaping from an ambush a truck carrying out wounded was subjected to heavy machinegun fire. After three drivers were wounded, Private First Class Smithson voluntarily drove the truck through machinegun crossfire to a place of safety where the wounded could be transferred to ambulances. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private First Class Smithson reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Private First Class Smithson entered the service from Morrison, Tennessee.

Sergeant First Class Michael J. Gallic, RA16012335, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 12 July 1950 near Cho Chi Won, Korea. During an enemy attack Company A was ordered to withdraw to new positions. Sergeant First Class Gallic with disregard for his own safety volunteered to protect the left flank of the company during its withdrawal. The only protection he had was one tank which was also left on the flank to help cover the withdrawal. During this time Sergeant First Class Gallic was under heavy small arms and artillery fire. This act of courage and devotion to duty enabled the company to complete their withdrawal without suffering any casualties. The act of heroic achievement displayed by Sergeant First Class Gallic reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Sergeant First Class Gallic entered the service from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. ✓

Corporal Roland E. Marsh, RA16294538, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 10 July 1950, at Wanton, Korea.

While Corporal Marsh's squad was pinned down by heavy enemy machinegun and small arms fire he voluntarily exposed himself to fire at the machinegun emplacement. This action caused enemy fire to be drawn to himself thereby enabling his squad to resume the fire fight and prevent the enemy from over-running the platoon position. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Corporal Marsh reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Ann Arbor Michigan.

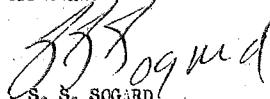
First Lieutenant Arthur L. Snow, 01306490, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 20 July 1950, at Taejon, Korea. Lieutenant Snow's company was attacked by a superior enemy force and was in such a position that it was also subjected to a heavy cross-fire of small arms and mortar fire. Contact with the Battalion Command Post was lost. Lieutenant Snow volunteered to contact the Battalion Command Post located about 1000 yards behind for instructions. Exposing himself to enemy fire he proceeded to the Command Post. Although the Command Post was evacuated and Lieutenant Snow was wounded he returned to the company with information as to enemy dispositions which aided the company in its withdrawal. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Lieutenant Snow reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Lieutenant Snow entered the service from Brocksville, Florida.

Captain Leroy Osburn, 01295262, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 6 July 1950, near Poyontek, Korea. During the initial fire fight of his Company, the organization was receiving extremely heavy artillery, small arms and tank fire. The men were becoming confused and disorganized. Captain Osburn fearlessly exposed himself to this enemy fire, going from platoon position to position directing the fire of the men. Communications became disrupted and Captain Osburn failed to receive the Battalion order to withdraw. When he realized that his Company had been surrounded, he ordered a withdrawal, with the First Platoon staying in position to cover the maneuver. When other elements of the Company had withdrawn, Captain Osburn lead the First Platoon out. After crossing about two miles of fire swept terrain, he reorganized the company and lead them 15 miles to rejoin the Battalion. By his coolness, courage and exemplary action, Captain Osburn inspired his entire company and brought great credit to himself and the military service. Captain Osburn entered the service from Madisonville, Kentucky.

First Lieutenant Raymond K. Johnson, 01698177, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 20 July 1950 near Taejon, Korea. Lieutenant Johnson was moving his company into position in the battalion sector, when the battalion was suddenly attacked by a large enemy force. Lieutenant Johnson on his own initiative organized his company into a delaying force to cover the remainder of the battalion, which was forced to withdraw due to encirclement by the enemy. With disregard for his own personal safety he exposed himself to heavy enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire to help his men get into position and encouraged them to fire on the enemy. Due to his courage and devotion to duty his company inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy and enabled the remainder of the battalion to withdraw to new positions with a minimum number of casualties. The act of heroic achievement displayed by Lieutenant Johnson reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Chicago, Illinois.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:


S. S. SOGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 DG (ATTN: AGAO-1)
2-CINCPAC APO 500 (ATTN: AG-1D)
2-CG BA APO 343 (ATTN: AGRD)
2-CG EUSAK APO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 72

7 August 1950

BRONZE STAR MEDAL Awards

Section I

I. BRONZE STAR MEDAL.—By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec. II WD Bul. 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for heroic service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officers and enlisted men:

Private William E. Davis, RA31247690, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Company, Third Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service between 13 and 19 July 1950 near Taejon, Korea. Private Davis was the S-1 clerk in Battalion Headquarters and on numerous occasions he was required to perform the duties of the Sergeant Major in his absence. His performance of duty in this capacity under battlefield conditions was of a superior nature. He was also of great assistance to the Battalion adjutant in the performance of his duties. When the records of the Battalion were destroyed in the battle of Taejon, Private Davis was of great assistance in helping to reconstruct and the restoration of these records. The meritorious achievement displayed by Private Davis reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Private Davis entered the service from Tacoma, Washington.

Second Lieutenant Milford R. Downey, O2200323, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 10 July 1950 near Chonan, Korea. Lieutenant Downey established his platoon on the left flank of the Battalion sector when it was attacked by superior enemy forces. Exposing himself to small arms and tank fire he so inspired his platoon that the attack was repulsed with heavy enemy losses. Later in the evening the enemy began infiltrating into his platoon's position. The order was given to withdraw and Lieutenant Downey again exposed himself to the enemy in order to organize his platoon for a successful rear guard action. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Lieutenant Downey reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Lieutenant Downey entered the service from Nocona, Texas.

Master Sergeant Joseph A. Lyvers, RA6658375, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 20 July 1950, near Taejon, Korea. Master Sergeant Lyvers' company was under heavy fire from assaulting enemy troops. The company was so situated that it was also subjected to enemy cross fire. All contact with the Battalion Command Post was lost. Master Sergeant Lyvers volunteered to accompany an officer in an effort to reestablish contact with the Battalion Command Post located about 1000 yards to the rear. Proceeding under heavy enemy fire he found the Command Post evacuated. Master Sergeant Lyvers and the officer returned to the company with information as to enemy dispositions which aided the company in its withdrawal. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Master Sergeant Lyvers reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Master Sergeant Lyvers entered the service from Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sergeant First Class Kenneth R. Brown, RA6566525, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 13 July 1950 near Cho Chi Mon, Korea. During a heavy enemy attack on Company A's position it was forced to withdraw to new positions. Sergeant First Class Brown and three other men of the mortar section stayed in their positions to cover the company's withdrawal with the section's three mortars. The firing of the mortars was done under extreme adverse conditions as they had no sights for the mortars and no forward observer directing the fire. Their position was under extremely heavy artillery and automatic weapons fire. The courage and leadership displayed by Sergeant First Class Brown reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Sergeant First Class Brown entered the service from North Bend, Oregon.

GO 72, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 7 August 1950, cont page 2

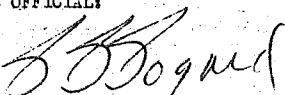
Master Sergeant Ned Lyle, RA34920220, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 12 July 1950 near Cho Chi Ton, Korea. During a withdrawal of the company Master Sergeant Lyle and three other soldiers manned the three remaining company mortars covering the withdrawal. At this time the mortars had no sights. There were no forward observers to direct fire and the mortar crew was continually exposed to enemy fire. As a result of this action by Master Sergeant Lyle and his crew the company was able to withdraw without casualties and heavy losses were inflicted on enemy personnel and equipment. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Master Sergeant Lyle reflects great credit on himself and the military service. Master Sergeant Lyle entered the service from Erwin, Tennessee.

Private First Class Robert E. Lee, RA15266683, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star for heroic achievement on 8 July 1950, at Chonan, Korea. When the Third Battalion was forced to withdraw from the town, it encountered a road block which was holding up the movement. Private Lee voluntarily manned an abandoned .50 caliber machinegun and destroyed the weapons in the enemy road block. Due to this heroic action, the Battalion was able to continue with its retrograde movement. Private Lee brought great credit to himself and to the military service. Private Lee entered the military service from Cleveland, Ohio.

Master Sergeant Tallaco A. Wagenbreth, RA6578023, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 8 July 1950, near Chonan, Korea. When a withdrawal from the town became necessary, it was impossible to evacuate all the vehicles and crew served weapons. Sergeant Wagenbreth voluntarily remained in town after the withdrawal of friendly forces and destroyed the materiel that had been left behind. By his heroic action, Sergeant Wagenbreth deprived the enemy of a number of vehicles and crew served weapons which would otherwise have fallen into their hands. He brought great credit to himself and to the military service. Sergeant Wagenbreth entered the military service from Houston, Texas.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:



S. S. SOGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 DC (ATTN: AGO-1)
2-CINCPAC APO 500 (ATTN: AG-PD)
2-CG 8A APO 343 (ATTN: AGRDT)
2-CG EUSAK APO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 77

8 August 1950

BRONZE STAR MEDAL Awards Section I

I. BRONZE STAR MEDAL.—By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944, (Sec II, WD Bul. 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for heroic service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named enlisted men:

Sergeant, then Corporal, Arthur L. Gaunt, RA35884210, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 19 July 1950 at Taejon, Korea. During a withdrawal by Company L, Sergeant Gaunt and fellow members of his machine gun squad stayed behind to cover the withdrawal. Acting on their own initiative, Sergeant Gaunt and the other men of his squad kept setting their gun in position and firing until forced to withdraw further to the rear. As a result of their actions, the entire company was able to withdraw safely. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Sergeant Gaunt reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Covington, Kentucky.

Private First Class Lawrence K. Machida, RA10103322, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 19 July 1950, at Taejon, Korea. During a withdrawal by Company L, Private First Class Machida and fellow members of his machinegun squad stayed behind to cover the withdrawal. Acting on their own initiative, Private First Class Machida and the other men of his squad kept setting their gun in position and firing until forced to withdraw further to the rear. As a result of their actions, the entire company was able to withdraw safely. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private First Class Machida reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Honolulu, Hawaii.

Private First Class Frank Contreras, RA19316648, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 19 July 1950, at Taejon, Korea. During a withdrawal by Company L, Private First Class Contreras and fellow members of his machine gun squad stayed behind to cover the withdrawal. Acting on their own initiative, Private First Class Contreras and the other men of his squad kept setting their gun in position and firing until forced to withdraw further to the rear. As a result of their actions, the entire company was able to withdraw safely. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private First Class Contreras reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Pocatello, Idaho.

Private First Class James B. Duckhalter, RA14300845, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery A, 63d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 14 July 1950 at Kongchi, Korea. Although Private First Class Duckhalter's battery was being overrun by the enemy and he was caught between the enemy and a burning building, he remained at his post until ordered to withdraw. Private First Class Duckhalter's action delayed the enemy sufficiently to allow all personnel from his unit to withdraw safely. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private First Class Duckhalter reflects great credit on himself and on the military service. He entered the service from Lucedale, Mississippi.

Master Sergeant Duster E. Plumley, RA6884185, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 12 July 1950, near Chochiwon, Korea. During a withdrawal by Master Sergeant Plumley's company he and another soldier covered the left flank while the company withdrew. Although he was continually exposed to heavy enemy fire, Master Sergeant Plumley held his position until the entire company had withdrawn. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Master Sergeant Plumley prevented the enemy from advancing through the company positions and permitted the company to withdraw without casualties. Master Sergeant Plumley's act reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Abraham, West

GO 77, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 8 August 1950, cont page 2

Virginia.

Sergeant, then Corporal, Jack P. Barton, RA44050340, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 12 July 1950, near Cho Chiwon, Korea. During an enemy attack of numerically superior forces, Company A was ordered to withdraw to new positions. Sergeant Barton with three other men of the mortar sections volunteered to stay and protect the withdrawal of the company with their three mortars. He continually exposed himself to artillery and small arms fire in order to keep the mortars firing, which inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy and enabled the company to effect their withdrawal. The firing of the mortars was done under extreme adverse conditions as the sights had been destroyed by enemy fire and no observer to direct the fire. The act of heroic achievement displayed by Sergeant Barton reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Thomson, Georgia.

Private First Class Norman J. Taylor, RA16309526, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Service Battery, 63d Field Artillery, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 20 July 1950 near Taejon, Korea. Private First Class Taylor, a jeep driver, was in a convoy with two other vehicles taking supplies forward when it encountered an enemy roadblock on a narrow street in Taejon. The fire from the enemy was so intense it forced all the occupants of the vehicles to seek a place of safety, in doing so, one of the vehicle drivers was mortally wounded by small arms fire. With disregard for his own personal safety, Private First Class Taylor under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire crawled to where the wounded driver was and attempted to get him to a place of safety. Upon examining the wounded man, he saw that he had been killed by the enemy fire. The act of heroic achievement displayed by Private First Class Taylor reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Muskegon, Michigan.

Private Allan Collenback, RA15259899, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 19 July 1950, at Taejon, Korea. During a withdrawal by Company L, Private Collenback and fellow members of his machinegun squad stayed behind to cover the withdrawal. Acting on their own initiative, Private Collenback and the other men of his squad kept setting their gun in position and firing until forced to withdraw further to the rear. As a result of their actions, the entire company was able to withdraw safely. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private Collenback reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Covington, Kentucky.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL L. CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:

S. S. Sogard

S. S. SOGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "C" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 EC (ATTN: AGAO-1)
2-CINCPAC APO 500 (ATTN: AG-PD)
2-CG BA APO 343 (ATTN: AGRDT)
2-CG EUSAK APO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
AFO 2A

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 79

8 August 1950

SILVER STAR Awards Section I

I. SILVER STAR.—By direction of the President, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved 9 July 1918 (D Jul. 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following named officer and enlisted men:

First Lieutenant Junior Albert Childers, O2005493, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company K, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on the 10th and 11th July 1950 near Chonue, Korea. Lieutenant Childers was ordered to make a counter-attack on enemy positions. The route of the attack was under heavy enemy artillery, automatic weapons and tank fire. After driving the enemy from their positions and the company had consolidated their positions, he was again ordered to return to their former positions. On returning to their former positions, the company was taken under heavy fire from enemy automatic weapons and tank fire and was unable to make it back. From 2400 to 0430 hours on 11 July 1950 the enemy kept attacking the Company's positions causing heavy casualties. Through his cool and calm leadership, Lieutenant Childers was able to keep his men together and encourage them to continue fighting. After some of the enemy tanks and troops had penetrated the company's positions, the Battalion Commander ordered all available weapons and men to cover the withdrawal of Company K. The act of gallantry displayed by Lieutenant Childers reflects the highest credit in himself and the military service. He entered the service from San Jose, Calif.

Sergeant Allen R. Sharp, RA38303864, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Battery, 13th Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 16 - 17 July 1950, near the Kum River, Korea. As Battalion Communications Sergeant, Sergeant Sharp volunteered to go forward between the Battalion switchboard and the switchboards used by forward liaison parties and forward observers when communications had been disrupted by enemy fire. He labored under heavy enemy fire in a vain attempt to maintain these communications. Fourteen communications soldiers were surrounded by enemy forces. Sergeant Sharp organized a road block which held off enemy forces while this maneuver was carried out. He then lead a group of men through the hills until he was wounded in the legs and had to be evacuated. Sergeant Sharp was largely responsible for keeping communications intact as long as possible, enabling his Battalion to deliver effective fire on the enemy forces crossing the Kum River and in leading a large group of men to safety after a withdrawal became necessary. By his gallant and fearless actions, he brought great credit to himself and the military service. Sergeant Sharp entered the military service from Beckville, Texas.

Private First Class Marvin Koppelman, RA12302259, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery B, 13th Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action at Taejon, Korea, on 20 July 1950. Private First Class Koppelman's unit had been defending the air strip north of Taejon when it received orders to take its weapons and equipment through the town and to withdraw to new positions. During the passage through the town, which was then burning and partially in the hands of the enemy, the convoy was held up by a road block consisting of automatic weapons. Private First Class Koppelman dismounted from his vehicle and taking a 3.5 inch rocket launcher, fired it until the road block was completely reduced. The convoy again started down the street. After going one block, it was again held up by at least two automatic weapons firing from a bank building. Again Private First Class Koppelman dismounted and reduced the road block by fire from his rocket launcher. By his gallant actions under fire, he enabled his battery to withdraw through the town of Taejon with comparatively light casualties. He brought great credit to himself and to the military service. Private First Class Koppelman entered the military service from Brooklyn, New York.

GO 79, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 8 August 1950; cont page two

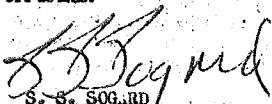
Private First Class William M. Parks, RA16311316, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery D, 63d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action against the enemy on 8 July 1950 at Chonan, Korea and again on 9 July 1950 at Fudae-ri, Korea. Private First Class Parks distinguished himself when his position as a forward observer was surrounded by the enemy and was under intense enemy fire. When his superior officer found it necessary to move to a position to enable him to observe the effect of fire commands, Private First Class Parks immediately assumed command of radio contact with the fire direction center, calmly and skillfully conducted several fire missions and relayed messages on foot to his superior officer with complete disregard for personal safety. On 9 July 1950 an enemy patrol of three men penetrated their position and Private First Class Parks together with another soldier halted and killed the enemy. Although wounded in this encounter, Private First Class Parks continued as radio operator until ordered to leave. His daring courage and exercise of good judgement while under fire reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered service from Gary, Indiana.

Private Clinton J. Haskins, RA14333429, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery D, 63d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 20 July 1950, near Taejon, Korea. During the evacuation of Taejon, a 3/4 ton vehicle with a .50 caliber machinegun mounted was blocking the evacuation route of the convoy. Private Haskins voluntarily drove the 3/4 ton vehicle, stopping at intervals to man the machinegun and fire at enemy machinegun nests along the evacuation route thereby clearing the route for the remainder of the convoy. After leaving Taejon, and although wounded himself, Private Haskins gave first aid to other wounded men. Private Haskins stayed behind the convoy to direct men still coming out of Taejon along the route of evacuation. This conspicuous act of gallantry on the part of Private Haskins reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Cleveland, Ohio.

Private Fernando Martinez, RA18353717, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Battery, 13th Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 16-17 July 1950 north of Taejon on the Kum River, Korea. The Field Artillery Battalion had been overrun by enemy forces and had been forced to withdraw causing disorganization among the personnel. Private Martinez volunteered to remain behind with a small group of men from other units of the battalion and get as many men as he could together and lead them to safety. With disregard for his own safety, Private Martinez, with the small group of men he had, knocked out two enemy road blocks with their carbines and hand grenades, which had been holding up their withdrawal. He was under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire during the time he was leading the group of men to safety. The gallant act displayed by Private Martinez reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from San Antonio, Texas.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:



S. S. SOGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel CSC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 DC (ATTN: AGAO-1)
2-CINCPAC APO 500 (ATTN: AG-1D)
2-CG SA APO 343 (ATTN: AGRDT)
2-CG EUSAK APO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 80

9 August 1950

BRONZE STAR MEDAL—Awards—

Section
I

I. BRONZE STAR MEDAL.—By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944, (Sec II, WD Mil. 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for heroic service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named enlisted men:

Private Fred M. Odle, RA16235455, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Battery A, 63d Field Artillery Battalion, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroism against the enemy on 14 July 1950 at Kangchi, Korea. His unit was under attack by the enemy using mortars and small arms. Private Odle had been wounded and was moving to safety when he observed a Sergeant of his unit lying wounded. He crawled back through enemy fire to the sergeant's position. He reached the wounded soldier as another burst of fire from the enemy killed the sergeant. He then withdrew to safety. By his courage and disregard for personal safety to aid a wounded comrade, Private Odle reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from McLeanboro, Illinois.

Private First Class William Henry Taylor, RA20543916, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company A, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 12 July 1950, near Cho-Chi Won, Korea. During an enemy attack of numerically superior forces, Company A was ordered to withdraw to new positions. Private First Class Taylor with three other men of the mortar sections volunteered to stay and protect the withdrawal of the company with their three mortars. He continually exposed himself to artillery and small arms fire in order to keep the mortars firing, which inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy and enabled the company to effect their withdrawal. The firing of the mortars was done under extreme adverse conditions as the sights had been destroyed by enemy fire and no observer to direct the fire. The act of heroic achievement displayed by Private First Class Taylor reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Perryville, Kentucky.

Private Nathan McCall, RA13313485, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company L, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 19 July 1950, at Taejon, Korea. During a withdrawal by Company L, Private McCall and fellow members of his machinegun squad stayed behind to cover the withdrawal. Acting on their own initiative, Private McCall and the other men of his squad kept setting their gun in position and firing until forced to withdraw further to the rear. As a result of their actions, the entire company was able to withdraw safely. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private McCall reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the military service from New Castle, Pennsylvania.

Private First Class Billy J. Rhodes, RA14210065, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Company, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 20 July 1950, at Taejon, Korea. During the withdrawal from Taejon, Private Rhodes was driving a vehicle. It was necessary to drive through numerous road blocks. During the passage of one such point, Private First Class Rhodes was wounded by mortar fire. Although faint and weak from loss of blood, he refused to stop on the narrow road to change drivers, because he realized all vehicles in the convoy behind him would have to stop also. He continued to drive until the entire convoy was halted by another wrecked vehicle blocking the road. By his heroic action, Private First Class Rhodes brought great credit to himself and to the military service. He entered the service from Columbus, Georgia.

Private Eddie M. Willette, RA19303779, Field Artillery, United States Army, a member of Headquarters Battery, 63d Field Artillery, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 9 July

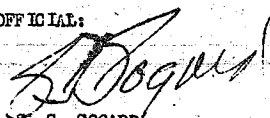
GO 80, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 9 August 1950, cont page 2

1950 at Fudaeri, Korea. During heavy shelling and mortar fire on the village of Fudaeri, Private Willette, although told to evacuate with the remainder of the American forces, volunteered to remain behind to act as a covering force. In addition to firing small arms against the enemy, he assisted in destroying American equipment which had to be abandoned. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Private Willette reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from Los Angeles, California.

Sergeant First Class Robert B. Kelder, RA32148675, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 34th Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 6 July 1950 at Pyongtaek, Korea. During an enemy attack the machinegun platoon of which Sergeant First Class Kelder was a member was subjected to heavy small arms, artillery and direct tank fire. Communications became disrupted and the platoon did not receive the orders to withdraw. The platoon became surrounded and after fighting their way out Sergeant Kelder and the members of his platoon found themselves in enemy territory. Remaining behind enemy lines for about 40 hours Sergeant First Class Kelder and his men finally made their way through the lines without a casualty and rejoined their parent organization. Intelligence information gathered during their stay behind the enemy lines proved to be of great value to the company. This act of heroic achievement on the part of Sergeant First Class Kelder reflects great credit on himself and the military service. He entered the service from New Brunswick, New Jersey.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:


S. S. SOGARD
Colonel - AGD
Adjutant General

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 DC (ATTN: AGAO-I)
2-CINCPAC AIO 500 (ATTN: AGCPD)
2-CG 8A AIO 343 (ATTN: AGRDT)
2-CG EUSAK AIO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS

9 August 1950

NUMBER: 81

PURPLE HEART—Awards—Section I
AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS—Section II

I. PURPLE HEART—Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, a Purple Heart is awarded for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following named officers and enlisted men:

1fc Jack E. Cruse	RA15411549	3 Aug 50	11th FA
2d Lt William D. Campbell	62014723	2 Aug 50	11th FA
MSgt Richard K. Foster	RA20144933	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
SFC Raymond H. Turner	RA15059372	21 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Louis S. Golis Jr.	RA13277274	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
SFC Milton O. Goodwin	RA18302885	29 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Jessie D. Western	RA14295754	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Jose Roybal	RA18255778	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Norman F. Eggers	RA16262137	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Gerald F. Clingerman	RA27044477	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Theodore N. La Rue	RA14311200	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Lewis B. Coleman	RA14260351	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
Cpl William D. Bickwermort	RA15228180	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
Cpl Charles E. Mahaffey	RA15413176	21 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt Harry E. Roberts	RA13320051	30 Jul 50	34th Inf
Cpl Robert E. Manor	RA17362231	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
1st Lt Robert F. Malsby	01323776	19 Jul 50	34th Inf
SFC Charles A. Camack	RA39433417	7 Jul 50	34th Inf
Capt Frank D. Thompson Jr.	01541370	19 Jul 50	34th Inf
Sgt Russell D. Talley	RA38451118	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Wayne H. Ditsler	RA1275951	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Francis E. Lowrey	RA13011628	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt Carl R. Zech	RA13914166	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Cpl Wilford D. Smith	RA19910930	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
1fc Jack Jolen	RA15415874	11 Jul 50	21st Inf
MSgt Paul W. Legg	RA6584624	1 Aug 50	21st Inf
1fc Thomas J. Houck	RA15408499	1 Aug 50	21st Inf
1fc Kenneth Greene	RA18254022	1 Aug 50	21st Inf
1fc Ralph H. Hutchins	RA12283472	1 Aug 50	21st Inf
Pvt James T. Tignor	RA14274893	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
1fc Wayne E. McGruder	RA18315318	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Cpl Terry Landry	RA18303185	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
1fc Donald E. Withers	RA13303901	11 Jul 50	21st Inf
1fc Roland J. Reaux	RA13259547	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
1fc Manfred J. Niles	RA12283500	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
1fc Sylvester D. Davis	RA17259954	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt Peter A. Estavillo	RA19349165	2 Aug 50	3d Engr
2d Lt Samuel E. Hoover	01686713	6 Aug 50	13th FA
1fc John A. Wahl	RA11186049	6 Aug 50	13th FA
1fc Jesse Myers Jr.	RA18277379	6 Aug 50	13th FA
Pvt Morton L. Lee	RA16311763	6 Aug 50	13th FA
Pvt James J. Webster	RA12295577	6 Aug 50	13th FA
Pvt Gustave Dagi Jr.	RA12253009	6 Aug 50	13th FA
SFC James D. Andrews	RA20714953	6 Aug 50	13th FA
Cpl Thomas Q. Corrigan	RA11165262	6 Aug 50	13th FA
Cpl William W. Smith	RA15408430	6 Aug 50	13th FA
1st Lt Richard A. Mottilla	01017986	7 Aug 50	13th FA
1fc Thomas LaRue McShane	RA37802767	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
1fc Carmell N. Zito	RA19215469	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
SFC Raymond C. Eichenauer	RA20718092	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
1fc Robert B. Gange	RA16275958	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl James H. Griffin	RA18258479	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
1fc Afton L. Stafford	RA18344215	8 Jul 50	34th Inf
SFC Elmer F. Smith	RA20423682	16 Jul 50	52d FA
SFC Joseph E. Linek	RA17011869	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Raymond J. Kovalusky	RA13280135	30 Jul 50	34th Inf

Sgt Robert W. Nelson	RA17252576	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Sgt Richard V. Folyak	RA16248551	16 Jul 50	52d FA
SFC Robert V. Dowling	RA15041931	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Robert L. Borders	RA15412020	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Lawrence L. Clark	RA13282565	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc William J. Dalton	RA15314894	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Alvin L. Daniels	RA15272274	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Leo A. Palmer	RA15260733	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Joseph S. Veekoy	RA13315145	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Edward D. Gardner	RA13276603	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Sgt Wayman W. Waits	RA36829637	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Sgt Royce H. Bowen	RA6270308	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Batiste J. LeCashio	RA18303623	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc John Vinterella	RA18276091	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pvt Thomas E. Widger	RA13284139	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pvt Ruben Santistevan	RA17250889	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pvt Thomas H. Wall	RA13334650	16 Jul 50	52d FA
MSGT Millard L. Barnes	RA18029653	16 Jul 50	52d FA
SFC Thomas S. Roberts	RA18005239	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Cpl Glenn A. Wilson	RA34113965	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Paul L. Elliott	RA15259511	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Leo J. Santistevan	RA17250891	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Robert M. Brown	RA14333506	16 Jul 50	52d FA
Cpl Claude Boutote	RA11177454	17 Jul 50	Med Det, 24th Div Abty
Pfc Michael E. Thaanum	RA19303317	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt Norman Lewis	RA17229963	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc David C. Aeves	RA12312648	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc Thomas C. Richards	RA13306797	7 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt John E. Easterling	RA15282598	11 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc John W. Haist	RA17250176	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Donald L. Biddle	RA16262439	23 Jul 50	21st Inf
Cpl Herbert H. Brown	RA14217261	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Wayne E. Asselin	RA16268858	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Sgt Leonard L. Smith	RA16244355	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
SFC Harris J. Outzen	RA6871424	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Sgt Dave Edwards	RA37739078	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
SFC Ernest Marcum	RA6994548	3 Jul 50	21st Inf
Cpl Richard E. Kitts	RA15411983	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Jack Lowyer	RA16216405	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt Ernest E. Kelly Jr.	RA19322515	12 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc George Stoeckl Jr.	RA16263978	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Richard A. Card	RA12284923	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Sgt Virgle D. Brown	RA6866940	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt William H. Fenland	RA18322550	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt Israel F. Dellen	RA13163588	10 Jul 50	21st Inf

II. AMENDMENT TO GENERAL ORDERS

So much of Section III, General Orders Number 71, this headquarters, dated 6 August 1950, pertaining to Private First Class Alexander C. Henderson, RA13267509, 34th Infantry Regiment, as reads, "A Bronze Star Medal is awarded", is amended to read, "The First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Bronze Star Medal is awarded".

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel
Chief of Staff

W. S. Sogard
W. S. SOGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 DC (ATTN: AGO-I)
2-CINCPAC AF0 500 (ATTN: AG-1D)
2-CG 8A AF0 340 (ATTN: AG-1D)
2-CG EUSAK AF0 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 63

31 July 1950

PURPLE HEART--Awards-----Section I
REVOCAATION OF GENERAL ORDERS-----II

I. PURPLE HEART--Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, a Purple Heart is awarded for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following named officers and enlisted men:

Col Guy S Meloy Jr	016892	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Capt Linton J Buttrey	0407113	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
2nd Lt Louis C Fry	02206205	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Thomas Ambrose	RA14281064	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Charles F Anderson	RA12284319	19 Jul 50	24th Sig Co
Pfc Roy Adkins	RA16264203	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Clifton Burnside	RA18336329	19 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl James C Begley	RA13292847	19 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc William J.E. Barrett	RA13292835	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Peter J Banchoff	RA16268529	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
Sgt James M Brink	RA32563045	17 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Kenneth C Bruce	RA23402881	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pfc Gander O Berge	RA19296104	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Viktor G Bekker	RA38060151	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Solomon Barraza	RA19339731	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt Reynaldo Cesena	RA19338627	19 Jul 50	19th Inf
Sgt Donald Clubb	RA18102829	20 Jul 50	Btry A, 26th AAA (AW) Bn
Pvt Donald E Collins	RA35406684	20 Jul 50	24th QM Co
Pvt Richard E Conn	RA16298946	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Francis J Daly	RA13282474	19 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Allen G Dunsmore	RA37664851	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pfc Robert E Duty	RA18332484	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Thomas C Estes	RA18272312	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Sherman L Fleming	RA11029303	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl William O Fisher Jr	RA13261764	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
M/Sgt Giuseppe Galati	RA6852387	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Jordan Gaskins	RA14290441	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Sgt Fred M Johnson	RA37007801	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Marvin R Johnson	RA21010458	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Stephen Kostoff	RA15283549	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pfc Reginald P LaFleur	RA11166953	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
SFC Arnold Meler	RA6081557	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
SFC Owen P Moore	RA6983996	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pvt Wayne I McLeod	RA14240320	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
SFC Wade McAlhany	RA14007626	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
M/Sgt Clifford R Nelson	RA6134160	20 Jul 50	Btry A, 26th AAA (AW) Bn
Pvt Daniel J Nowosiolski	RA23785425	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Phillip V Phillips	RA17248698	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Gordon L Pahmeier	RA16281457	15 Jul 50	19th Inf
SFC Russell C Rhoda	RA6679676	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pfc Jerome E Rasmussen	RA17258511	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pvt Robert S Rasco	RA19323314	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl James W Slaughtor	RA19317377	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Manuel R Savilla	RA19332147	17 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Daniel L Silva	RA19254479	15 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Anthony J Simes	RA15247537	20 Jul 50	24th QM Co
Cpl Carl F Seal	RA13290632	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pfc Donald T Smith	RA16278162	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pfc Daniel P Stone	RA18254772	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
SFC James S Streetman Jr	RA14237965	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Gunther M Santelmann	RA15217888	16 Jul 50	13th FA Bn
Pfc Edward O Sage	RA16267871	20 Jul 50	63d FA Bn
Pvt Gary T Smallwood	RA13317939	10 Jul 50	21st Inf

SFC Steve C Tolentino	RA 39238300	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl James E Taylor	RA 18295610	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Melvin E Thompson	RA 16322202	14 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Harold E Velyou	RA 12308866	17 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl William M Wommack	RA 44046645	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Sgt Edward O White	RA 34024754	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc David E Watters	RA 15271455	20 Jul 50	Btry A, 26th AAA (AW) Bn
Pfc Frank R Wilde	RA 17255120	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Cpl Charles E Wilson	RA 35210888	20 Jul 50	11th FA Bn
Pvt James M Wallace	RA 16293508	15 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Gene W Willrich	RA 15279703	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Joseph Y Yamaji	RA 10103670	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt James R Zumwalt	RA 17261500	19 Jul 50	19th Inf

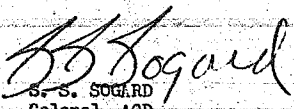
II. REVOCATION OF GENERAL ORDERS

Section II, General Orders Number 51, this headquarters, dated 22 July 1950, pertaining to award of the Silver Star Medal to 1st Lt James C. Little, O1342282, 34th Infantry Regiment, is revoked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL GURCH:

OFFICIAL:

WILLIAM J MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff


S. S. SOGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "G"

4-TAG Wash DC (ATTN: AGAO-I)
2-GINGEE APO 500 (ATTN: AG-PB)
2-CG SA APO 343 (ATTN: AGRDT)
2-CG EUSAK APO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
NO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 70

6 August 1950

PURPLE HEART Awards Section
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL ORDERS I
II

I. PURPLE HEART—Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, a Purple Heart is awarded for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following named officers and enlisted men:

Pfc Bob H. Harris	RA18328389	20 Jul 50	24th QM
Pvt Jimmie T. Martin	RA16348872	20 Jul 50	24th QM
SFC George E. Hutchinson	RA15416869	19 Jul 50	24th Ren
Pfc Clyde T. Gosa	RA37105063	20 Jul 50	24th Ren
Cpl Wayne T. Hall	RA14281800	30 Jul 50	13th FA
Cpl David E. Hall	RA14328661	30 Jul 50	13th FA
Pvt William C. Lee	RA15273210	30 Jul 50	13th FA
Cpl James R. Mitchell	RA35109509	29 Jul 50	13th FA
2d Lt William J. Gibbons	02203401	30 Jul 50	13th FA
SFC Alphonse Rodriguez	RA39036033	7 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt Arturo J. Alvarado	RA38404976	8 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc Charles Saban	RA15269607	8 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc William R. Somerlot	RA16264591	8 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt Gerald A. LaPenna	RA12304619	8 Jul 50	34th Inf
Sgt Robert M. Young	RA19052249	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt Harry J. Waltenberg	RA12340537	7 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc Kenneth W. Meadows	RA15275873	19 Jul 50	19th Inf
Cpl Walter F. Stoeber Jr.	RA13257788	18 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt Thomas G. Tenkey	RA12302341	17 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Crisostomo L. Ortiz	RA51060871	17 Jul 50	19th Inf
SFC Salvatore G. Mangeri	RA6874328	17 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Bryant Wood Jr.	RA14328730	18 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Paul E. Wolfe	RA12285222	18 Jul 50	19th Inf
SFC Robert H. Williams	RA12002551	18 Jul 50	19th Inf
SFC Marshall R. Johnson	RA32831687	20 Jul 50	567 Med Amb Co
Pfc Don V. Bailey	RA15274625	16 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Cpl Glenn E. Banker	RA36819599	16 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Pvt Robert C. Bacon	RA12266315	18 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Pfc Harlan M. Coffman	RA15411010	20 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Pfc Robert O. Whitman	RA15282633	20 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Pfc Gerald Millman	RA13281639	20 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Cpl Cletus Biederstedt	RA19303889	20 Jul 50	24th Med Bn
Pfc Johnny M. Martin	RA18224206	20 Jul 50	567 Med Amb Co
Pfc Linwood Rainey	RA33541913	20 Jul 50	567 Med Amb Co
Pfc Ernesto E. Garcia	RA18252897	30 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Joseph A. Hammond	RA18255729	19 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc Cirilo Magallanez	RA16297410	20 Jul 50	19th Inf
2d Lt Harry R. Fincher	01688727	31 Jul 50	11th FA
Sgt James A. Fosdick	RA39473792	27 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Harold Brunner	RA15217512	27 Jul 50	52d FA
Cpl James A. Donlon	RA33806248	16 Jul 50	52d FA
2d Lt Alan Kinghorn	02204108	29 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Frank Himan Jr.	RA10102677	5 Jul 50	52d FA
Pfc Zillman W. Willis	RA14289104	5 Jul 50	52d FA
SFC Raymond P. McDoulett	RA39426151	30 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Sgt Rudolph Silvia	RA38165330	29 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc Anthony J. Hajdinak	RA13309353	11 Jul 50	21st Inf
2d Lt Howell G. Thomas Jr.	02208322	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Richard F. Burke	RA12315599	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt Billie D. Gresser	RA26346146	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Robert E. Laskie	RA12112868	11 Jul 50	21st Inf
MSgt Michael J. Fina	RA20232763	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
SFC Robert Holloway	RA34139762	10 Jul 50	31st Inf
Pfc Earl Culps	RA18280570	11 Jul 50	21st Inf
1st Lt John C. Barronton	01331254	10 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt John R. Lindamood	RA1836438	11 Jul 50	21st Inf

GO 70, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 6 August 1950, cont page two

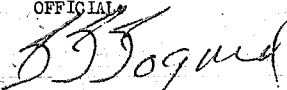
Cpl Sam Higgins Jr.	RA34442287	11 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc James E. Dennison	RA15380063	12 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Arthur L. Manross	RA13304597	12 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Robert E. Moorhead	RA12303256	9 Jul 50	21st Inf
1st Lt Robert M. Reher	02019507	20 Jul 50	21st Inf
SFC George I. Baines	RA6287875	12 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc Irvin B. Moyer	RA13279818	20 Jul 50	24th Inf
Sgt Alvaro Leal Sr.	RA39853995	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Cpl Walter E. Stallard	RA13305071	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt Charles D. Irish	RA28720794	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc Raymond E. Crawford	RA15419364	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt Elmer D. Hickman	RA18381256	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt Ernest H. Short	RA19314302	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc Jerry M. Marshall	RA12119821	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc Reynaldo Perea	RA18345664	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt Bobby T. Cogan	RA14275020	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc Eddie L. McCurdey	RA7004015	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt George E. Smith	RA15338869	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt Charles T. Zimmerman	RA16301236	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc J. C. Turnbull	RA19348589	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Cpl Billy Johnson	RA13227125	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pfc William D. Fiskewold	RA17244639	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
Pvt Jack B. Huffman	RA18348863	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
1st Lt Lewis D. Irather	02073531	20 Jul 50	3d Engr C Bn
2d Lt Raymond J. Cody	02208125	2 Aug 50	13th FA
Pvt Joseph Harvath III	RA15260049	2 Aug 50	13th FA
Pfc William B. German	RA13277275	2 Aug 50	13th FA

II. AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL ORDERS

So much of Section I, General Orders Number 65, this headquarters, dated 2 August 1950, pertaining to MSgt Carl L. Clawson, RA6842984, 34th Inf, as reads, "a Purple Heart is awarded", is amended to read, "the First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Purple Heart is awarded".

So much of Section I, General Orders Number 65, this headquarters, dated 2 August 1950, pertaining to award of Purple Heart to SFC Bert C. Findley, RA6574227, 34th Inf is revoked. (Erroneous Battle Casualty.)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL


S. S. SOGARD
 Colonel AGD
 Adjutant General

WILLIAM J MORONEY
 Colonel GSC
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
 4-TAG Wash 25 DC (ATTN: AGAO-1)
 2-CINCPA AFO 500 (ATTN: AG-TD)
 2-CG SA AFO 343 (ATTN: AGNDT)
 2CG EUSAK AFO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 59

24 July 1950

	Section
AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL ORDERS - - - - -	I
POSTHUMOUS AWARDS OF FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER PURPLE HEART - - - - -	II
AWARD OF FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER TO PURPLE HEART - - - - -	III
POSTHUMOUS AWARDS OF PURPLE HEART - - - - -	IV
AWARDS OF PURPLE HEART - - - - -	V
AWARDS OF MEDICAL BADGE - - - - -	VI

I. AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL ORDERS.--So much of Section I, General Orders Number 52, this headquarters, dated 22 July 1950, pertaining to the award of the Purple Heart posthumously to "Pvt Calvin A Daggett RA12349763 63d FA Bn" is revoked.

So much of Section I, General Orders Number 52, this headquarters, dated 22 July 1950, pertaining to the award of the Purple Heart posthumously to "Major John M Cook 034294 19th Inf" is revoked.

So much of Section III, General Orders Number 47, this headquarters, dated 20 July 1950, pertaining to the award of the Purple Heart to "SFC Morgan L Downs RA6570242 34th Inf" is revoked.

II. POSTHUMOUS AWARDS OF FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER TO THE PURPLE HEART.--Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, the First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Purple Heart is awarded posthumously for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following named officer and enlisted men:

Major	John M Cook	034294	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt	Calvin A Daggett	RA12349763	20 Jul 50	63d FA Bn

III. AWARD OF FIRST BRONZE OAK LEAF CLUSTER TO THE PURPLE HEART.--Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, the First Bronze Oak Leaf Cluster to the Purple Heart is awarded for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following named enlisted men:

SFC	Morgan L Downs	RA6570242	8 Jul 50	63d FA Bn
-----	----------------	-----------	----------	-----------

IV. POSTHUMOUS AWARDS OF THE PURPLE HEART.--Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, a Purple Heart is awarded posthumously for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following enlisted men:

Pfc	Donald L Emory	RA13268243	11 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Billy J Graham	RA15274186	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Lee L Grife	RA16281776	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt	Leo E Killingsworth	RA18281743	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt	Dennis J Nyhan	RA12124172	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt	Leonard M Schlinghoff	RA39270263	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pvt	LaVerne N Smith	RA17270103	16 Jul 50	19th Inf
Pfc	Ralph Stephens	RA18323697	20 Jul 50	34th Inf

General Orders No 59, Hq 24th Inf Div, 24 Jul 50 cont'd - page 2

V. AWARDS OF THE PURPLE HEART.--Under the provisions of AR 600-45, 22 September 1943, a Purple Heart is awarded for wounds received in action against the enemy in Korea, to the following named officers and enlisted men:

1st Lt	Arthur M Clarke	0737729	20 Jul 50	Hq 24th Inf Div
1st Lt	Lucius I Diamond	01289220	9 Jul 50	34th Inf
Capt	William B Keller	0386531	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Robert L Baker	RA19349251	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Robert E Elliott	RA16305618	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pvt	Virgil C Elliott Jr	RA15279320	16 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Herman F Holloway	RA19323936	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Cpl	Joe B Morris	RA16312037	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Lawrence E Phillips	RA16282048	5 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pvt	Jerry E Reeves	RA14389933	12 Jul 50	21st Inf
Pfc	Henry I Rhodes	RA18297171	5 Jul 50	21st Inf
Sgt	Lewis L Seggerty	RA13010088	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Maurice R Slaney	RA12301610	20 Jul 50	34th Inf
Pfc	Thomas G Trombley	RA12119796	9 Jul 50	34th Inf

VI. AWARDS OF MEDICAL BADGE.--Under the provisions of AR 600-70, 15 April 1948, a Medical Badge is awarded for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy in Korea, during the period 9 - 13 July 1950, to the following named enlisted men:

MSgt	Billy J Lyell	RA17052672	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div
Sgt	Charlie T Riffe	RA16249053	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div
Cpl	William A Blackson	RA23964581	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div
Pfc	John H Boerstler	RA13300718	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div
Pfc	Lewis C Bowman	RA13300139	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div
Pfc	Robert R Miller	RA16290325	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div
Pfc	Jose A Vigil	RA17238456	Med Det Hq 24th Inf Div

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:

WILLIAM J MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

S. S. Scgard
S. S. SCGARD
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "G" Plus
4-TAG Wash 25 DC (ATTN: AGAO-I)
2-CINCPAC APO 500 (ATTN: AG-PD)
2-CG 8A APO 343 (ATTN: AGRDT)
2-CG EUSAK APO 301

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION
APO 24

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 56

24 July 1950

BRONZE STAR MEDAL ----- Awards ----- Section I

I. BRONZE STAR MEDAL.--By direction of the President, under the provisions of Executive Order 9419, 4 February 1944 (Sec. II, WD Bul. 3, 1944), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Bronze Star Medal for heroic service in connection with military operations against an enemy of the United States during the period indicated is awarded to the following-named officer and enlisted men:

First Lieutenant Delbert C. Gates, O-1313394, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic action against the enemy near Chonan, Korea, on 10 July 1950. During an enemy attack on the First Battalion's position, First Lieutenant Gates, without regard of his own personal safety made several trips from his position to the Regimental Ammunition Dump to bring his unit ammunition as their supply was almost exhausted. During these trips to the Regimental Ammunition Dump he had to go through heavy artillery and mortar fire. The route traversed by First Lieutenant Gates was so hazardous that on one occasion his vehicle was hit by artillery fire and he was blown out of it. Undaunted by this he secured another vehicle and transferred the ammunition to it and proceeded on to his unit. The courage and leadership displayed by First Lieutenant Gates was an inspiration to the men and also kept the unit supplied with ammunition. The Heroic Achievement displayed by First Lieutenant Gates reflects great credit on himself and the military service. ✓

Master Sergeant Patrick J. Denier, RA 6903507, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 10 July 1950 near Chonan, Korea. He distinguished himself by his courage, loyalty and devotion to duty during an attack by an enemy of superior numbers. As the Command Post of Company D was being overrun by the enemy, Sergeant Denier, while under heavy fire and at great risk to his life, assisted many wounded men to places of cover. After assuring himself that all the wounded were safely out he returned to the Observation Post to check on the safety of his Commanding Officer and the Company Officers. Sergeant Denier's courage and complete disregard for personal safety reflects great credit on himself and the Military Service. ✓

Sergeant First Class Reginald G. Dent, RA 20846889, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 10 July 1950 near Chonan, Korea. Sergeant Dent displayed courage and leadership in helping his company to evacuate their position. A superior number of enemy was attacking the Command Post of Company D which was being overrun. The order came for the men to withdraw to the hills. Sergeant Dent stayed and while under intense enemy fire helped many of the wounded men to reach a position offering some cover. When he could find no more wounded men in the area Sergeant Dent carried one badly wounded soldier over mountainous terrain until he could get additional help to carry him. He then led the men through the hills, avoiding patrols and snipers, to safety. Sergeant Dent's display of courage and loyalty reflects the highest credit on himself and the Military Service. ✓

Sergeant First Class Harris J. Outzen, RA 6871A24, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 9 July 1950, at Chonan, Korea. Sergeant First Class Outzen's platoon was attached to Company A which was occupying a defensive position on a hill when the enemy attacked in great strength. Sergeant First Class Outzen moved about the position directing the fires of both crew-served weapons and riflemen. At the same time, he was exposing himself continually to enemy fire. He was twice wounded by shrapnel. When the position was ordered evacuated, Sergeant First Class Outzen remained behind with his machineguns and covered the withdrawal of Company A before he led his own platoon to safety. By his heroic acts, Sergeant First Class Outzen brought great credit to himself and to the military service.

Private First Class Yoshin Bu Teruya, RA 10103727, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 4 July 1950 near Osan, Korea. The strafing of American troops and positions by the enemy set fire to an ammunition dump. Private First Class Teruya, and two comrades, at the risk of their lives removed ammunition from the dump to nearby rice paddies where it was placed under water. Through their efforts about 120 rounds of 75 millimeter rifle ammunition were saved. At this period no other supply was available and the ammunition saved was used against the enemy tanks and soldiers the following day. The action by Private First Class Teruya, reflects great credit on himself and the Military Service.

Private First Class Robert V. Rober, RA 13263429, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 4 July 1950 near Osan, Korea. The strafing of American troops and positions by the enemy set fire to an ammunition dump. Private First Class Rober, and two comrades, at the risk of their lives removed ammunition from the dump to nearby rice paddies where it was placed under water. Through their efforts about 120 rounds of 75 millimeter rifle ammunition were saved. At this period no other supply was available and the ammunition saved was used against the enemy tanks and soldiers the following day. The action by Private First Class Rober, reflects great credit on himself and the Military Service.

Private Norman G. Cauthorn, RA 15380048, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company D, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement on 4 July 1950, near Osan, Korea. The strafing of American troops and positions by the enemy set fire to an ammunition dump. Private Cauthorn and two comrades, at the risk of their lives removed ammunition from the dump to nearby rice paddies where it was placed under water. Through their efforts about 120 rounds of 75 millimeter ammunition were saved. At this period no other supply was available and the ammunition saved was used against the enemy tanks and soldiers the following day. The action by Private Cauthorn, reflects great credit on himself and the Military Service.

Private Calvin E. Gilbert, RA 17260425, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division is awarded the Bronze Star Medal for heroic achievement near Osan, Korea on 5 July 1950. Private Gilbert was attached to the 4.2 mortar platoon as an ammunition bearer. He displayed extraordinary courage by making many trips into an area that was under heavy artillery and mortar fire to carry ammunition to the gun positions.

GO 56, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 24 July 1950, cont page 3

At one time when the gun positions were under an enemy tank attack, he picked up a rocket launcher and fired on the enemy tanks until his ammunition was exhausted and his position was overrun by the enemy. This act of bravery reflects great credit on himself and the Military Service.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CHURCH:

OFFICIAL:

S. S. Sogard

S. S. SOGARD
Colonel A.D.
Adjutant General

WILLIAM J. MORONEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION... "G" PLUS:

- 4 - TAG, Wash 25, D.C. (ATTN: AGAO-1)
- 2 - CINCPAC, APO 500 (ATTN: AG-PD)
- 2 - CG, 8A, APO 343, (ATTN: AGRDT)

HEADQUARTERS 24TH INFANTRY DIVISION

APO SA

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 55

24 July 1950

SILVER STAR ----- Awards ----- Section I

I. SILVER STAR.-- By direction of the President, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved 9 July 1918 (WD Bul. 43, 1918), and pursuant to authority in AR 600-45, the Silver Star for gallantry in action is awarded to the following-named enlisted men:

Sergeant First Class Calvin W. Patterson, RA 39302102, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company C, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 5 July 1950, at Chonan, Korea. Sergeant First Class Patterson was acting as a forward observer for a mortar unit. The position was being assaulted by an overwhelmingly large force of the enemy. When Sergeant First Class Patterson was wounded in the neck, he refused to leave his position and have the wound treated. He remained in the forward area directing his own mortar fire. When the position was finally overrun and a withdrawal became necessary, Sergeant First Class Patterson was the last man to leave. His heroic action was an inspiration to all who witnessed it.

Private First Class Robert J. Aukerman, RA 15415850, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company C, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action near Osan, Korea on 5 July 1950. During an enemy attack of an overwhelming force on Company C's positions the order was given for the company to withdraw to new positions. The positions were subjected to heavy small arms, mortar and artillery fire. At this time Private First Class Aukerman, a Browning Automatic Rifleman, volunteered to stay behind and cover his company's withdrawal. By the accurate fire of his Browning Automatic Rifle he was able to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy and also was able to destroy some equipment which the company was unable to take with them when they withdrew. During this act of courage and bravery Private First Class Aukerman was wounded three times. This gallant act on the part of Private First Class Aukerman reflects great credit on himself and the military service.

Private First Class Charles W. Huggins, RA 14327853, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company B, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 5 July 1950 near Osan, Korea. The 1st Battalion 21st Infantry was in a defensive position which was being attacked by thirty-two enemy tanks, artillery, mortar, automatic weapons and small arms fire. One of the tanks had been disabled but the enemy were still able to place effective fire on friendly positions. Private First Class Huggins voluntarily and at the risk of his life crawled through an area covered by small arms fire and when close to the tank he sprang up and threw a grenade through the open turret of the tank killing the entire crew. His fearless example reflects great credit on himself and the United States Army.

Private First Class James E. Shortt, RA 15288446, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company C, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action near Osan, Korea on 5 July

1950. During an enemy tank attack on Company C Positions, Private First Class Shortt had his Browning Automatic Rifle destroyed by enemy fire. Undaunted by this he picked up a bazooka and fired on the tanks. Due to his quick thinking and courage he knocked out two of the enemy tanks and damaged three others. He kept firing the bazooka until it was destroyed by machinegun fire. During this time Company C's positions were subjected to heavy artillery, mortar and small arms fire from the enemy tanks. After the bazooka had been destroyed he returned to his position secured another Browning Automatic Rifle and continued to fire it and helped in covering the withdrawal of his unit. The outstanding courage and fortitude displayed by Private First Class Shortt reflects great credit on himself and the United States military service.

Private First Class Willie B. Sturgeon, RA 14338277, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company G, 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 5 July 1950 near Osan, Korea. The 1st Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment was in a defensive position and was being attacked by thirty-two enemy tanks, artillery, mortar, automatic weapons and small arms fire. Private First Class Sturgeon distinguished himself by volunteering to fire a bazooka single handed with which he destroyed one enemy tank and damaged five others while annihilating their crews. It was necessary for Private First Class Sturgeon to leave his position and expose himself to enemy fire in order to secure additional ammunition and a new bazooka. He immediately returned to a firing position and was pinned down by fire from other tanks, being unable to join his unit. He remained behind the enemy lines one day before he could rejoin. The outstanding courage and determination to destroy the enemy shown by Private First Class Willie B. Sturgeon reflects the highest credit on himself and the Armed Forces of the United States.

Private Everett McCallister, RA 17242023, Infantry, United States Army, a member of Company "D", 21st Infantry Regiment, 24th Infantry Division, is awarded the Silver Star for gallantry in action on 10 July 1950 near Chonui, Korea. Private McCallister had just returned from the Regimental Ammunition Dump to the First Battalion Motor Pool with a load of mortar and machinegun ammunition that was desperately needed at the front. He was informed by the Company Motor Corporal that a road block had been effected by the enemy between his position and the company position. He knew that four other drivers who had attempted to get through had been killed. Voluntarily Private McCallister started to drive his load of ammunition to the company weapons positions. During the trip, Private McCallister's truck received a direct hit which destroyed the truck and injured him. He was blown into a roadside rice paddy and had to be evacuated by medical personnel. By his gallant actions, Private McCallister displayed a complete disregard for his own life and high devotion to duty. His attempt to take badly needed ammunition to his comrades reflect the highest credit on himself and the Armed Forces of the United States.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL GURNG:

OFFICIAL:

WILLIAM J. MORNNEY
Colonel GSC
Chief of Staff

W. J. Mornney
W. J. MORNNEY
Colonel AGD
Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION: "G" PLUS

- 1- TAG, W. S. R. 25, D. C. (ATTN: AGAO-1)
- 2- CINCPAC LPO 500 (ATTN: AGPD)
- 2 CG, SA, APO 343 (ATTN: AGRDC)

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure VII

SPECIAL ORDERS

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO SF 1

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 161

29 July 1950

1. UP AR 615-200 PAUL E WAGNER RA11172931 CPL (Race W) (MOS 4745) (D-Enl 29 Jul 49) (T-Enl 3 Yrs) (EFD FEC 2/52) (EFS 28 Jul 52) (A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 1st Bn. EDCMR: 20 Jul 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented the issuance of written orders in advance of EDCMR is recorded and made record of.
2. UP AR 615-200 CEPHEUS N WRIGHT RA11313572 PFC (Race W) (MOS 0056) (D-Enl 21 Oct 48) (T-Enl 2 Yrs) (EFD FEC 9/50) (EFS 20 Oct 50) (A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to 80228 Comp Svc Co. EDCMR: 30 Jun 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented the issuance of written orders in advance of EDCMR is recorded and made record of.
3. UP AR 615-200 JOSEPH J SULLIVAN RA11173323 CPL (Race W) (MOS 4745) (D-Enl 31 Jan 50) (T-Enl 3 Yrs) (EFD FEC 11/52) (EFS 30 Jan 53) (A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to Co K. EDCMR: 28 Jul 50.
4. So much of para 3 SO 151 this Hq cs as pertains to the trf of GEORGE Y OMA RA10103199 PFC to Hq Co 3d Bn fr Co C is revoked.
5. Having been asg to this regt per para 42 SO 166 Hq 24th Inf Div cs as a mended by para 5 SO 168 Hq 24th Inf Div cs JOHN A McCONNELL 0346769 MAJOR INF is further asg to Hq 3d Bn w/pdy as CO. EDCMR: 14 Jul 50.
6. Having been asg to this regt per para 39 SO 166 Hq 24th Inf Div cs CHARLES D SINGLETON 02206263 2ND LT INF is further asg to Hq Co 21st Inf w/pdy as Asst Plat Ldr Security Plat. EDCMR: 15 Jul 50.
7. Having been asg to this regt per para 7 SO 169 Hq 24th Inf Div cs EUSEL W UNDERWOOD 0946782 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co D w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR: 24 Jul 50.
8. Having been asg to this regt per para 11 SO 170 Hq 24th Inf Div cs HENRY E DAVIS 02033903 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co B w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR: 25 Jul 50.
9. Having been asg to this regt per para 10 SO 170 Hq 24th Inf Div cs CLYDE C CHADWICK 02033900 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co A w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR: 25 Jul 50.
10. EDWIN OVERHOLT 060030 CAPT MC Med Co is apt Regt 1 Surgeon vice DONALD L DUERK 0960858 CAPT MC, reld. Eff 25 Jul 50.
11. RICHARD C LEVENS 01314503 1ST LT INF is reld of asg Hq 21st Inf and asg to Hq 3d Bn w/pdy as Bn Adj. EDCMR: 11 Jul 50.

(SO 161 Hq 21st Inf Regt det 1st Inf 5000th)

12. UP AR 615-200 ALBERTO J FERNANDEZ RA19304887 PFC (Race W)(MOS 4745)(D-Enl 27 Feb 48)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(EDD FEC 12/50)(ETS 26 Feb 51)(A/S CE) is reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to Co B. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

13. UP AR 615-200 fol named IL (Race W)(T-Enl 3 Yrs) are reld fr asg Co I and asg in gr to Svc Co. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>EDD</u>	<u>FEC</u>	<u>ETS</u>	<u>A/S</u>
MARTIN A HALE	RA17085876	PFC	0345	30 Dec 47	8/50	29 Dec 50		CE
ERNEST HAYNES	RA31123710	PFC	0345	18 Apr 49	1/52	17 Apr 52		Inf

14. UP AR 615-200 MORRIS D SHIDER RA15268588 PFC (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 10 Jan 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(EDD FEC 9/51)(ETS 9 Jan 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co M and asg in gr to Svc Co. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

15. UP AR 615-200 JAMES E SIMONELLI RA16295861 PFC (Race W)(MOS 4812)(D-Enl 18 Aug 49)(T-Enl 2 Yrs)(EDD FEB 7/51)(ETS 17 Aug 51)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co D and asg in gr to Co M. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

16. UP AR 615-200 CHARLES E BAUGHMAN RA15268615 PFC (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 13 Aug 48)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(EDD FEB 5/51)(ETS 12 Aug 51)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co M and asg in gr to Hq Co 1st Bn. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

17. UP AR 615-200 HAROLD L HOFFMANN RA16290848 PFC (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 27 Aug 48)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(EDD FEB 5/51)(ETS 26 Aug 51)(A/S Cav) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 3d Bn. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

18. UP AR 615-200 JAMES H BRAVNER RA13275235 PFC (Race W)(MOS 4745)(Add info unk) is reld fr asg 8022d Comp Svc Co and asg in gr to Co L. EDGER: 30 Jun 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented the issuance of written orders in advance of EDGER is recorded and made record of.

19. UP AR 615-200 ALFRED A WENTHORE RA11133576 SFC (Race W)(MOS 2745)(D-Enl 10 May 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(EDD FEB 2/52)(ETS 9 May 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co M and asg in gr to Co G. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

20. UP AR 615-200 CARL F WENTHORE RA15268299 PFC (Race W)(MOS 4812)(Add info unk) is reld fr asg Co C and asg in gr to Co M. EDGER: 28 Jul 50.

(SO 161 Hq 21st Inf Reg, 2nd Div, 2nd Lt, 2nd Lt)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STAFFORD:

OFFICIAL:

EARL G. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clifton

ROBERT H. CLOFTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 21st Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sq Major.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Med, Hq-1, 4, E, G, J, Hq-3, I, K, L, M.
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
- 1 ea 201 IM Para 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.

21st INFANTRY RESIMENT

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 162

28 July 1950

1. Published in Extract (AWD OVI).
2. Published in Extract (AWD OIB).
3. Published in Extract (AWD OIB).
4. SAMUEL C SMITH 059036 1ST Lt INF is reld of asg Hq Co 21st Inf and asg to Hq 3d Bn w/pdy as Bn S-2 Off. EDCMR: 11 Jul 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented the issuance of written orders in advance of EDCMR is recorded and made record of.
5. UP AR 615-200 ROBERT L HEIM RA39427800 CPL (Race W)(MOS 0816)(D-Enl 26 Feb 48)(T-Enl 3Yrs)(EED FEB 5/50)(EIS 25 Feb 51)(A/S 14) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 3d Bn. EDCMR: 1 Aug 50.
6. UP AR 615-200 DONALD E PARSONS RA15267171 CPL (Race W)(MOS 0405)(D-Enl 20 Aug 48)(T-Enl 2-Yrs)(EED FEB 7/50)(ET S 19 Aug 50)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 3d Bn. EDCMR: 1 Aug 50.
7. LAWRENCE I WATANABE RA30122026 SGT Hq 24th Inf Div is reld fr DS w/Hq Co 1st Bn and placed on DS w/Hq Co. Eff 1 Aug 50.
8. C G KING RA6966390 CPL Hq Co 21st Inf Regt APO 24 is reduced to the gr of Private for misconduct. (Auth: Para 6 SR 615-5-2, 49).
9. So much of para 6 SO 157 this Hq cs as pertains to the asg of TM to Co K is revoked.
10. So much of para 18 SO 147 this Hq cs as pertains to the trf of MAHMOUD MIRAD RA1189480 PFC fr Co L to Svc Co is revoked.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

FARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clopton
ROBERT H. CLOPTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Hq-1, Hq-3, K, L.
- 1 201 Off Para 4.
- 1 ea 301 EM Para 5, 6, 7, 8.

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 162

E-X-T-R-A-C-T

28 July 1950

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

CARL P DEBS	01301636	1ST LT	INF
RAY BIXLER	01327601	1ST LT	INF
ROBERT M CAMPBELL	02200340	2ND LT	INF
FRANK J COSMANN	02200417	2ND LT	INF
ENWALD A ALLEN	RA18304237	PVT	
EUGENE H ALMS	RA12283987	PVT	
MARION O BARRETT	RA11326892	PFC	
WILLIAM I BERRY	RA16305926	PFC	
DALE L BERTNER	RA17242776	PFC	
FREDERICK H BIELACK	RA12281924	PVT	
LARVE BONDS JR	RA15410274	PVT	
ROBERT L BOYCE	RA15278777	PFC	
CHARLES J BROWN	RA17260423	PVT	
KEON BUCHANAN	RA11275358	PFC	
RIC R BURNETT	RA17254073	PFC	
EMPOE CATER JR	RA18281103	PFC	
AROLD E CASE	RA12166007	PFC	
ROBERT E CAUTHER	RA13275791	GFL	
ROBERT G CHASTAIN	RA11330358	PVT	
THOMAS J CONLON	RA13310335	PVT	
WAYNE COMNER	RA18298571	GFL	
LAWRENCE S COTE	RA15305865	PVT	
CARL V COSSIN	RA35612033	GFL	
CHARLES A CHALFORD JR	RA18281914	PVT	
ALBERT CUNNINGHAM	RA13288272	GFL	
RICHARD L DAILEY	RA13278189	PFC	
LESLIE DAY JR	RA15224441	GFL	
BERNARD H DAVIS	RA15422061	GFL	
WILLIAM C DEARMAN	RA24889944	GFL	
NICHOLAS V DISABELLA	RA13297136	GFL	
ANTHONY A DUGO	RA16277452	PVT	
ROBERT E DUTY	RA18332484	PFC	
OLINTON T EASTERLING	RA14272023	PVT	
MARCOE W ESTERSON	RA15277123	PFC	
CHARLES E FORD	RA20726904	SGT	
PAUL R FORD	RA17234111	PFC	
DONALD FORNER	RA15275204	PFC	
WATSON GAMRELL	RA34517502	PFC	
FRANCIS T GEDERT	RA36521354	PFC	
WILLIAM D GLASCO	RA18307524	GFL	
CHESTER GOODMILL	RA17220591	PVT	
ALPHENS P HAMILTON JR	RA13307158	PFC	
ROBERT J HARDY	RA16308504	PFC	
THOMAS W HARRIS	RA11443093	PVT	
TROY L HAYES	RA34685968	SGT	

HALE WANNY	RA151124A	CPL
JOHN F VAUGHAN JR	RA12248355	CPL
WILLIAM M WALLS	RA15275324	IPC
STENGER R WAT	RA16287400	PVT
GEORGE W WEBSTER	RA15229648	IPC
GEORGE W WEBB	RA16201926	PVT
CLARENCE A WELCH	RA15313953	CTL
FRANK S WHITTAKER	RA19317539	IFC
JERRY L WALTERS	RA15279756	PVT
RICHARD H VANATABLE	RA10103316	IFC
CHARLES S WEBB	RA1269719	PVT
WILLIAM F WHITE	RA32951917	CTL
BILLIE J WHITE	RA13268109	CPL
KELVIN V WINGLINS	RA13320096	PVT
ROBERT H WILLEY	RA15288440	IFC
CHARLES A WILSON	RA1299119	PVT
KENNETH R BROWN	RA6566525	SFC
WILLIAM H BROWN	RA15413146	IFC
JACK W BLER	RA15412145	PVT
LEONARD H BARKLAGE	RA17266636	PVT
HENRY H BROWN	RA6983500	SFC
GEORGE E PIZZALLI	RA20633026	SFC
JACKSON C ELLIOTT	RA20739962	SFC
ROLAND S STUDLEY	RA16179433	SGT
JAMES T SOUTHWARD	RA15226561	SGT
MARVIN R LAWSON	RA36907911	SGT
DONALD V FITZGERALD	RA15257276	SGT
TERRISON TREADAWAY	RA39447926	SGT
HENRY G KISER	RA35815586	SGT
ARMOND WATLEY	RA13212890	SGT
ERNEST HONDOYA	RA38010510	SGT
FRANK L QUINCY	RA12338480	IFC
ROBERT D BURNS	RA13338336	PVT
BILLY B GARTIN	RA15293230	PVT
BRADLEY J GRIFFEEY	RA15381513	PVT

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

LAURENCE G. QUINCY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clifton

ROBERT H. CLIFTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 Co A.
- 1 ea 201 Off and EM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
AFO 21

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 162

E-X-T-R-A-O-T

28 July 1950

2. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

ROSEBET T AGOSTONI	RA11162912	IFC
JOSEPH AKSTROFICZ	RA311476525	CPL
GEORGE H BOUTH	RA18244219	IFC
JAMES A BRADLEY	RA11284013	CPL
ERWIN L BREWER	RA11145018	IFC
CHARLES F BROWN	RA04326804	IFC
ETON L BROWN	RA13354073	ITC
IVAN C BUCK	RA15277853	PVT
ELWOOD G BUCKINGHAM	RA13333456	PFC
ELDON L BURNS	RA15410217	IFC
VAN BULLMAN	RA14283514	CPL
ROBERT J BURNS	RA16315905	PVT
GLEN W MORNSBY	RA19313429	PFC
CHARLES W HUGGINS	RA14327853	IFC
JOHN C HUTCHINSON	RA143003222	CPL
HARVEY L HYSLOP	RA36190108	SGT
FRED A JOHNSON	RA16311948	IFC
VESTER KIRK	RA35157018	SFC
ROBERT J KIRCHNER	RA13285715	PFC
BILLY L GLINE	RA14270284	IFC
WILLIAM C COE	RA13271732	IFC
DOYLE COE	RA14297732	IFC
CLARENCE A DUNN	RA19290681	PFC
GERALD P EICKSTADT	RA16274643	SGT
ROBERT S ELLINGER	RA15271660	PFC
GEORGE A ESTINOSA	RA17270383	PFC
GEORGE W FARRENS	RA18223000	PFC
CHESTER R F FASBRODT	RA13301284	CPL
JAMES W FUYKENDALL	RA17082112	H SGT
JOSEPH A LANGONE	RA12314570	CPL
MILTON H LOGE	RA17262168	PFC
LLOYD H MAYO	RA13365561	PFC
ROY C MILLER	RA17247083	CPL
WILLIAM A MULLINS	RA16320690	PFC
VERNON G MULLIGAN	RA13276949	IFC
BILLYE G OAKLEY	RA15253536	IFC
ISAAC J OMSHE	RA10103099	PFC
GEORGE C PLEASANT	OS52024553	IFC
JAMES O PROVOST	RA36260940	CPL
HARRY J QUINN	RA13280640	CPL
SIMON F QUINERGA	RA18314668	CPL
HENRY L RICHES	RA18297171	IFC
JOSEPH T ROMAN	RA13301489	IFC
CHARLES E ROSENORANT	RA13301500	IFC

(Para 2 30 1st. ... Jul 50 cont.)

THOMAS SAITLICO JR	RA13100727	IFC
WILLIAM J FITZGERALD	RA13301354	CPL
NORMAN V FOSNESS	RA17257644	IFC
CALVIN E GILBERT	RA17260425	IFC
NICOLA GIORGIO	RA17274633	IFC
JAMES N GLISSON	RA17289726	IFC
KENNETH G GOODWIN	RA18289226	IFC
HIPOLITO GONZALEZ	RA12295298	CPL
WILLIAM V HENDERICK	RA18015977	SFC
RALEIGH C HARLESS	RA15405950	CPL
WINDLE M HAZLETT	RA11260210	CPL
ISAAC M HEERTOGK	RA18264177	IFC
HECTOR A HENRICKSON	RA11767725	CPL
JAMES A HUFFLE	RA19295017	IFC
ROBERT J SKIDA	RA16255209	CPL
ROBERT L SMITH	RA16267725	CPL
GEORGE A STAMPER	RA15283367	IFC
FORBLY W STANFILL	RA11275236	SGT
WALTER G STOKES	RA120741220	SFC
WILBUR B SPOUT	RA16311592	IFC
HORT A STRICKLAND	RA11275236	SFC
VINCENT T VASTANO	RA11165001	IFC
LUIGI VITIELLO	RA12301251	IFC
EDWARD N WEBBER	RA15219533	IFC
ROBERT L WHITE	RA11279816	IFC
LAWRENCE J WHITE	RA19303428	CPL
LAWRENCE WATAMADE	RA30122026	SGT
VIRGIL J WOLFORD	RA13220266	IFC
TOSHIMARU YOSHINAGA	RA50116737	IFC
ARNOLD HUF	RA15015388	SGT

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEVENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt., 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clifton
ROBERT H. CLIFTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 21st Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj,
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 Co D.
1 ea 201 IM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 162

E-K-T-R-I-G-T

28 July 1950

3. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

FERRIS P KIBBY	060524	CAPT	INF
WILLIAM S BAY	057345	1ST LT	INF
WILLIAM T FENCE	01531392	1ST LT	INF
HAROLD DILL	02201152	2ND LT	INF
LOUIS V ACCEVEDO	RA13252227	1FC	
GEORGE N A LITHOMY	RA6147336	SFC	
EDWARD ARCENYCY	RA16311674	1FC	
ROYCE R MARF	RA12256854	1FC	
WALTER BARKOFF	RA13300091	1FC	
HAROLD BEAHLER	RA18350308	SGT	
BENNY BRANDVOED	RA39614216	SGT	
HOWARD T BRILL	RA6556085	SFC	
CLIFFORD CAREY	RA13328171	1FC	
LORAN CHAMBERS	RA36051037	SFC	
HOWARD J CLARK	RA12118954	1FC	
FRANCIS P CONNOR	RA17243574	1FC	
JAMES CORNETT	RA14513077	1FC	
RICHARD F COX	RA15282600	1FC	
ROY C CURRY	RA11249659	1FC	
FRED J DONOVAN	RA11177461	1FC	
JOSEPH D DYE	RA35751777	1FC	
RICHARD EDEN	RA16343193	1FC	
DOUGLAS E ELKINS	RA15412005	1FC	
DAVID L FETZER	RA13276882	1FC	
EULIS G GRACE	RA14155401	PVT	
CHARLES GREENWOOD	RA12345405	PVT	
WILLIAM D GRIFFIN	RA14242310	SFC	
JACK HALSEY	RA15410634	1FC	
DANIEL T HAMILTON	RA27517272	1FC	
HERBERT HARTLEY	RA15270046	1FC	
GEORGE L HAUCK	RA16312970	1FC	
DONALD J HERTING	RA17250295	1FC	
MARION D HOAGLUND	RA18319705	1FC	
CHARLES HOFFMAN	RA13286619	1FC	
JEAN HOLLOWELL	RA6955225	SFC	
ORLAND E HUMPHON	RA14000087	SFC	
CHARLES JEREMIAH	RA16298709	1FC	
BODDY A KETHART	RA13278480	1FC	
JACK L KETHART	RA11345309	PVT	
WILLIAM H KOON	RA17247796	PVT	
JOHN F LARSAAY	RA16294518	1FC	
HANCE LEMASTER	RA15291851	1FC	
CHARLES W LETTS	RA15271897	1FC	
ROBERT W LETTS	RA16268841	1FC	
JOHN D LOVE	RA6986856	SFC	
TRENTON R LYON	RA13320248	1FC	
ANDREW J HABSTAS	RA16255622	1FC	

RAYMOND T MCNEELY	RA1374517	SGT
JAMES H KESTERSON	RA3438732	SGT
MARVEL L DAVENPORT	RA34296255	SGT
CONNARD L CAFFS	RA4047568	SGT
GABRIEL C REDLEGGS	RA37023995	CPL
SEPTIM S FIRMAK	RA1231758	CPL
HELVEN H OLPHRE	RA17917509	CPL
PAUL J HEMMETH	RA13277522	PFC
CLARENCE J WOODS	RA16252259	PFC
DOBBY SALCEDO	RA19233665	PVT
LUFRED L WATSON	RA15321875	PVT
ROBERT E NEUMOS	RA15242600	SGT
RAY E DUKI	RA34505554	CPL
ROBERT J BERT	RA18282029	CPL
STEVEN H GANCIA	RA18253813	PVT
LEWIS J WEBB	RA37666191	SGT
JAMES H DAVISON	RA5578662	P SGT
ROBERT A STARK	RA19317559	PFC
JOHN MARTINEZ	RA12302053	CPL
ESTEBAN GARCIA	RA18311302	PFC
RALPH B SWANN	RA15409952	PFC
JAMES A VON HOIT	RA16297182	PFC
MARVIN J HARRIS	RA13231653	CPL
HAROLD J RAY	RA17236001	CPL
BOBBY J BILING	RA14276903	CPL
RAY TERRELL	RA18330128	PVT
JOHN T PAIR	RA15288843	PVT
JERRY W POTELL	RA14331441	PVT
HOLANG F McLAUGHLIN	RA18282700	PVT
DONALD L WEAVERFORD	RA19311451	CPL
BOBBE J LANDERT	RA18284001	PFC
AMON TRUJILLO	RA18329209	CPL
ROBERT G THOMAS	RA17275832	PVT
CASEY D BOYETTE	RA18281354	PVT
ROBINALD C FELINE	RA19319066	CPL
LAWRENCE I SCATA	RA12112632	PVT
GENE W WASHAGE	RA17252046	PFC
DUGLAS FERREIRA	RA18342525	PVT
LEWIS F COLTHARP	RA15122253	CPL
STANLEY STINEBT	RA15122531	CPL
BODDY DAVIDSON	RA13231221	CPL
PAUL B MORRIS	RA20708703	SFC
CHARLES R LONDON	RA17023878	SFC
GEORGE T BROWN	RA18254686	CPL
WILLIAM W ASTLEUND	RA16319784	PVT
DAVID A PACCINI	RA19327511	PFC
EUGENE GRAVES	RA19352610	PVT
VERNON R BOLLING	RA18336830	CPL
JOHN E HOKOMAI	RA15112294	CPL
MARION E HOPSON	RA18038527	SFC
PAUL KOSSO	RA6898463	SFC
HORTON MASSEY	RA35781098	SGT
FRANK F KATLAN	RA6119833	P SGT
DONALD H QUINBY	RA15294110	PVT
HAROLD L YARBROUGH	RA25032870	PVT

(Page 3 of 3) Detachment, Headquarters, 1st Cavalry Division, 7th Army, Vietnam, Jul 50 (cont'd)

EDWARD R. DILLON	RA12240337	M SGT
WILLIAM E. THOMAS	RA12274078	PFC
JOHN H. ARCHER	RA15292708	PVT
JAMES H. MCGUIRE	RA11612327	SGT
KENNETH H. DIBBLE	RA12116666	CPL
MILL E. ALLEN	RA19244097	PVT
JULIA C. ALLISON	RA12240590	PVT
RUSSELL J. BANCROFT	RA16220729	PVT
ROGER J. BLOM	RA16308138	PVT
ARTHUR W. CHAFFEE	RA16303911	PVT
ROBERT H. CCOMY	RA16265077	PVT
JOE V. FRAZIER	RA15305869	PFC
WILLIAM P. HOLT	RA19330530	PVT
ROLLING R. JOHNSON	RA13339238	PVT
GEORGE T. LONGORIA	RA18234057	PFC
FRED W. MONSON JR.	RA19270488	PVT
DAVID PARIS	RA15422137	CPL
ARTHUR W. ROSEGRANS	RA23737637	PVT
EDWARD S. SALAMAGHA	RA12284347	PFC
CLIFFORD D. YOUNG	RA19323157	PVT
JAMES P. KEY	RA11225170	PVT
ROBERT LEFORS	RA13105376	PVT
DANILO MARTINEZ	RA12304165	PFC
JAMES NIELSON	RA17258111	PFC
ELIASAR ORTIZ	RA19348895	PFC
ROBERT SABINS	RA16274287	PVT
ROBERT A. TREVEYS	RA13218487	SGT
ERNEST T. REYNOLDS	RA13320042	PVT
OMER ANDERSON	RA18144957	CPL
ROBERT AUKERMAN	RA15415850	PFC
HARVEY BALLEE	RA18600293	SFC
SOLomon BARRAZA	RA15335771	PFC
WILLIAM BAUMGARTNER	RA131447558	PVT
ALFRED BORDEAU	RA16296336	PVT
CLYDE V. BROWN	RA6862055	SFC
WILFORD CARLSON	RA36918632	SGT
PAUL CHARLES	RA13300360	PVT
JOSEPH CHRISTIAN	RA34919967	CPL
O. C. CLARK JR.	RA11274876	PVT
ROBERT L. COBB	RA11254436	PFC
HOMER F. COMANT	RA18217328	SFC
JOHN P. CRESPO	RA13289383	PFC
PATRICK CRESS	RA13164854	PFC
GEORGE DAVIS	RA18248423	PFC
JAMES E. DENNISON	RA15380063	PFC
ROBERT DIETRICH	RA17227621	CPL
JAMIE DOMENECH	RA12301744	CPL
JOHN W. ELDRIIDGE	RA15271846	PFC
JOHN P. GARTIN	RA15411944	CPL
NICOLAS GARZA	RA18224872	PVT
JAMES R. GIBNEY	RA35745267	M SGT
JACK P. GOODYIN	RA18336138	SFC
HOWARD D. HELD	RA16282968	PFC
EDWARD J. HENSLEY	RA15273303	PFC
WALTER E. HENSON	RA39246642	M SGT
ARTHUR JONES	RA13274821	CPL

ERNEST K. LEE SR	RA192275	PVT
JACK LAMER	RA1521605	PFC
JOHN S LYCAN JR	RA1905370	PFC
JAMES C MAY	RA1451952	PVT
ARTHUR MCANILLEN	RA12290788	PVT
JIMMIE C MCARD	RA1922301	IPC
STANLEY MESSER	RA19226172	PVT
FRANK ORFF	RA19005129	SFC
MICHAEL P. SAGUICH	RA13203499	SGT
CARWIN PATTERSON	RA19102103	SFC
ROYCE FRAGEMAKER	RA13211690	PVT
CHARLES PHILLIPS	RA16320511	PVT
RICHARD PHILLIPS	RA15221174	IPC
JAMES E POTTEL	RA14233505	IPC
NORM RED TAITT	RA17083959	CPL
THEODORE ROGERS	RA15115490	IPC
EDWARD SAATON	RA15271743	PVT
JAMES L SHORTT	RA15288146	IPC
WALTON S. SMOCK	RA19327729	PVT
ALBERT D SMITH	RA198051463	SFC
CLARENCE SMITH	RA14220691	PVT
JAMES H SMITH	RA16281112	IPC
RICHARD THOMAS	RA14623147	PVT
HARVEY T VANN	RA16287795	M SGT
CHARLES WALTERHOUSE	RA127011270	CPL
PAUL E WATSON	RA15112406	PFC
HAROLD B WELLS	RA13002576	PVT
CARL F WETMORE	RA15260789	PFC
ROBERT WHITMIRE	RA135159010	SGT
ERNEST C WOOD	RA12349369	PVT

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C DUNN
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Cloppon
ROBERT H. CLOPPON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 21st Inf Div.
3 FC 21st Inf.
1 ea CC, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
1 Co C.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 ea 201 Ctry.
1 ea 201 Reg.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 2;

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 163

29 July 1950

1. Published in Extract (Awd CID).
2. Published in Extract (Awd CID).
3. Published in Extract (Awd CID).
4. So much of para 4 SO 160 this Hq as pertains to the asg of ARTHUR A STAMLER O97675 1ST LT MC to Med Co is revoked.
5. UP AR 515-260 GRADY L FREEMAN RA14115758 PFC (Race W)(MOS 0630)(D-Enl Unk)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(EED PEC Unk)(EYS Unk)(AAS Inf) is rel'd fr asg Hq Co 1st Bn and asg in gr to Co C. EOCHR: 17 Jul 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented the issuance of written orders in advance of EOCHR is recorded and made record of.
6. So much of para 12 SO 157 this Hq as pertains to JOHN J DOODY O5360 1ST LT INF asg pcy as Co Comdr Co B as reads "Eff 17 Jul 50" is amended to read "Eff 11 Jul 50".
7. So much of para 5 SO 156 this Hq as pertains to the asg of EM pertaining to HARVEY L NORTHRUP RA16267788 CPL as reads "MOS 4812 asg to Co D" is amended to read "MOS 4745 asg to Co D".

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

Robert H. Clopton

ROBERT H. CLOPTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 4, 6.
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 5, 7.
- 1 ea Co, Med Co, Hq-1, B, D, C.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT

AFPO

SPECIAL OPERS
NUMBER 163

E-X-T-R-A-C-T

29 July 1950

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

FRANKLIN E STABLES	0560366	1ST LT	INF
JOE E GRIFFITH	02204208	2ND LT	INF
PATRICK J BERNIER	RA6901507	M SGT	
EDWARD L HENK	RA6287150	M SGT	
CHARLES B BUDGE	RA1035714	SFC	
REGINALD G DEWIT	RA20046889	SFC	
DONALD L EMMET	RA1205222	SFC	
CLARENCE E GOSHORN	RA1981111	SFC	
LOYD C HYATT	RA17026586	SFC	
CLARENCE A MORRIS	RA18337533	SFC	
FRANK A PROCHOWSKI	RA6933172	SFC	
DONALD M PUGH	RA6258525	SFC	
VERNON L RAGLAND	RA6384273	SFC	
EDD ANDERSON	RA33663103	SGT	
JAMES R CARTWRIGHT	RA16251755	SGT	
JOHNNY L DeFIO	RA12162364	SGT	
HARRY O GETCHELL JR	RA11171034	SGT	
CURRIS R HALLMAN	RA20102938	SGT	
LOUIS J SIANDA	RA37018284	SGT	
NOLAN E WEST	RA15230593	SGT	
EARL R ANDERSON	RA18015808	CPL	
J W GREEN	RA14217261	CPL	
DANIEL A MEUDAVER	RA12248264	CPL	
ROBERT K RODINSON	RA16252719	CPL	
BRYANT W SHULER	RA33665603	CPL	
ROGER R THOMAS	RA13306799	CPL	
WILLIAM A TRIMBLE	RA13214536	CPL	
JAMES R VINING	RA14288609	CPL	
WALTER J BAILEY	RA13275315	PFC	
KEVADA G DAKER	RA12097415	PFC	
THOMAS S BLACKWELL	RA14332266	PFC	
W H DOWEN JR	RA14316680	PFC	
ROBERT E BRADLEY	RA15279943	PFC	
ROBERT G LYARD	RA15381287	PFC	
ARTHUR W CRAMER	RA12107301	PFC	
STANLEY R DEWITT	RA16303970	PFC	
ARTHUR E DRAPER	RA11165748	PFC	
JOHN D ENGLAND	RA15001213	PFC	
GEORGE E FAIR	RA12465030	PFC	
PHIL GARICA JR	RA17301551	PFC	
RONALD L GREGORY	RA15414313	PFC	
JOSEPH R GRIFFITH	RA12284294	PFC	
LAWRENCE O GRIFFITH	RA17009281	PFC	
JAMES C HANDCOCK	RA17235671	PFC	
RICHARD H HASSARD	RA12300305	PFC	

LOUIS C HOWLEMAN	RA1149936	IFC
CHARLEY W HOOD	RA11257550	IFC
RAYMOND H HUDSON	RA18253659	IFC
HENRY A JOHNSON	RA6811280	IFC
CHARLEY L KING	RA38590812	IFC
LLOYD S KINDERAR JR	RA11701266	IFC
WILLIAM E KES	RA11310210	IFC
ROGER D LUNDSTEN	RA21119852	IFC
JOHN MUSCIBELLO	RA12114761	IFC
LEROY G PLIMMER	RA15119105	IFC
DIEDRICK J THOMPSON	RA19217505	IFC
TALMADGE H POWELL	RA114273216	IFC
JACK C RAY	RA20603139	IFC
CHARLES E ROHN	RA37516273	IFC
JOHN A RUPERT	RA13500973	IFC
DANIEL SEGUTRA	RA21309250	IFC
ALBERT S SHOFFEY	RA33230966	IFC
ELMER R SMITH	RA11320332	IFC
JOSEPH C SOCHIA	RA21513622	IFC
ROBERT D SPENCE	RA172148383	IFC
JAMES E STEWART	RA231146630	IFC
ROBERT E STEWARD	RA13292711	IFC
DUNWOOD C STONE	RA12116174	IFC
JOHN TAKES THE KNIFE	RA37031652	IFC
KUNIO TAMASHIRO	RA10103738	IFC
YOSHINOBU TERUYA	RA10103227	IFC
DONALD L VITTIGOR	RA17211008	IFC
ELMER L WALLACE	RA11292621	IFC
RICHARD L WOODS	RA18101033	IFC
WILLIAM T WYLIE	RA18320390	IFC
GLEN D ARNDT	RA15277612	PVT
PAUL J BERTHLAUME	RA21271176	PVT
PATRICK N BITTLES	RA19358426	PVT
JAMES K GODDINGTON	RA36735888	PVT
RAYMOND H DYKES	RA17233109	PVT
ALBERT W BATHON	RA11296922	PVT
RUSSELL ERICSON	RA17231590	PVT
ROBERT H FERRIS	RA16272506	PVT
CLARENCE D FRANKLIN	RA11315372	PVT
THOMAS E GLICK	RA15284961	PVT
MARINO GUTIERREZ	RA18366811	PVT
JEFFREY W HARRELL	RA1121885	PVT
DAVID HARVILL JR	RA11219890	PVT
CURZ HERNANDEZ JR	RA16324986	PVT
WILLIAM V JUSTICE	RA11312000	PVT
MILCOLM P LANDRY	RA18271568	PVT
NORMAN J LARUE	RA16308303	PVT
DAVID C LEDFORD	RA11283819	PVT
JAMES H LIONS	RA18315525	PVT
SHEPHERD J MAROISZESKI	RA20203153	PVT
EVERETT E McALLISTER	RA17212023	PVT
WILLIAM D MEYERS	RA17250785	PVT
JOHN MUSARRO JR	RA13273408	PVT
MIGUEL PONCE	RA17263170	PVT
HOLLIS A POWELL	RA12255101	PVT

WADE A PRIME	RA1320659	PVT
JOSEPH V SALA	RA19338607	PVT
WALTER J SCIDER	RA13301C28	PVT
WILLIAM B SEVENING	RA37669664	PVT
WILLIAM E SPANCY	RA15380535	PVT
ROBERT L SHUFFLET	RA25270612	PVT
CHARL S SMITH	RA18254587	PVT
HESEL STILNER	RA3390874	PVT
DONALD C STYER	RA13301486	PVT
SIMONE TESOLOWSKI	RA26662334	PVT
ALBERT B TITMAN	RA13310874	PVT
JOHN Q TCHILINS	RA16270080	PVT
KENNETH G TOWNSEND	RA23304330	PVT
KENNETH W TRIMBLE	RA13279738	PVT
ELMER H WARFIELD	RA35129224	PVT
WALTER D WEAKS JR	RA13257134	PVT
JAMES T WILCOX	RA13330572	PVT
BYRON M WINDLEBER	RA17261250	PVT
JAMES R WARRIGO	RA13288854	PVT
CHARLES E WILSON	RA31028188	SFC
ERNEST WARCUM	RA6994748	SFC
HARRIS J WITZEN	RA6871424	SFC
DAVE EDWARDS	RA37737073n	SGT
LEONARD L SMITH	RA13271395	SGT
MEROY V BAUBERTNER	RA15199050	CPL
HERBERT A ROLING	RA34800661	CPL
HERBERT H BRUCE	RA11217261	CPL
RICHARD E KITTS	RA15411987	CPL
ELVIN C MARTIN	RA13282254	CPL
WILLIAM G SUMNER	RA31072214	CPL
WAYNE E ASSELIN	RA16286858	PTC
SALVATORE ASCOTGA	RA19358352	PTC
LEONARD R BOESSE	RA13286990	PTC
JOHN H COLLINS	RA46069171	PTC
JOSEPH J DOMETTI	RA20329020	PTC
JAMES DOWNEND	RA16313778	PTC
JOHN D EWING	RA17254587	PTC
EVERETT E FRANKLIN	RA25509711	PTC
JOHN V HAIST	RA1725576	PTC
JOHN MENDEZ JR	RA19189101	PTC
JACK F PARKS	RA13275808	PTC
BRUCE R PETERSON	RA12351122	PTC
ROBERT V ROBEY	RA13263139	PTC
AMOS L SCOTT	RA13320110	PTC
WILLIAM G WOOD	RA154000557	PTC
ESTELVE C ALBERTY	RA13304677	PVT
CHARLES E BYERS	RA12342627	PVT
NORMAN G CATHORN	RA15380048	PVT
EARL W DAHNKE	RA16310823	PVT
EARL L ELSTON	RA34428008	PVT
ROBERT B GRACE III	RA18282733	PVT
JAMES F KESSINGER	RA15408575	PVT
JAMES F MORRISON	RA16301978	PVT
RICHARD P MUELLER	RA15287572	PVT

(Para 1 SO 103, Pers. Sec. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

FARM, C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clifton

ROBERT H. CLOFTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Sec, Off Sec.
5 Pers Sec Major.
1 Co D.
1 ea B1 Off.
1 ea 201 EM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 21

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 163

E-X-T-P-A-C-T

29 July 1950

2. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Dadge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

JOHN C HARRINGTON	0331254	1ST LT	INF
DOUGLAS S WOODMAN	0168536	2ND LT	INF
JOHN W C KESER	02206152	2ND LT	INF
RICHARD A HALEY	RA11007878	M SGT	
CLAYTON G SUTTON	RA7000036	M SGT	
WILLIAM P DARAH	RA37500340	M SGT	
JAMES C BEELETR	RA37130859	M SGT	
ROBERT JOSTICK	RA6117136	M SGT	
ARNOLD LAMB	RA6264360	SFC	
ANDREW GARCIA	RA20607962	SFC	
EDGAR W HARDY	RA6253104	SFC	
RAUL V CARO	RA38462458	SGT	
JOSEPH K EVANS	RA20401948	SGT	
JACK R FINCH	RA38270901	SGT	
EDWIN D HILL	RA6564736	SGT	
JOHN G HOGAN	RA5935858	SGT	
PAUL G MENTZOS	RA68628476	SGT	
LEONARD R NELSON	RA38628476	SGT	
PHILIP ORDONIQ	RA39308011	SGT	
MONT ROBINETT	RA15057667	SGT	
FRANCISCO ALKALDS	RA38458934	CPL	
JAMES A ARMSTRONG	RA11299092	CPL	
PETER BELAMIZA	RA6136261	CPL	
CHARLES M BEVELS	RA11299246	CPL	
LESTER A COX	RA17248035	CPL	
WILLIAM A GREENS	RA11289980	CPL	
LAVANG E DAVIS	RA33850197	CPL	
FEDER A GARCIA	RA18059064	CPL	
JOSEPH GUIDRY	RA18275404	CPL	
JOHN F GILLETTE	RA1929246	CPL	
TERRY LANDRY	RA18309185	CPL	
DELOY J LANDERS	RA17254076	CPL	
ROBERT E LEWIS	RA11295133	CPL	
HASKEL MALONE	RA18311217	CPL	
HANSU MENN	RA30107379	CPL	
GEORGE T McMANON	RA19304441	CPL	
LEONARD D NESTER	RA13257569	CPL	
ROBERT L McGRAW	RA13285767	CPL	
JAMES C MCGUIRE	RA16297439	CPL	
JOEL F McCULLOUGH	RA44023311	CPL	
WILLIAM R MOSS	RA11183515	CPL	
CHARLES A PECK	RA11254315	CPL	
CHARLES REYES	RA12907765	CPL	
BILLY F VARNEY	RA15413330	CPL	
LEROY SLOAN	RA15421984	CPL	

DONALD SMITHSON	RA1136579	CPL
JOHN A ALBRECHT	RA1288887	PFC
JACK D ALEXANDER	RA16289592	PFC
WALTER R BAKER	RA17319401	PFC
EDGAR N BRADLEY	RA18352450	PFC
FRANK W BOB	RA18377505	PFC
LYLE H CARROLL	RA17289842	PFC
WILLIAM F COLE	RA135881706	PFC
JAMES C COLE	RA14327526	PFC
JAMES T COLBERT	RA18276882	PFC
GEORGE A COOPER	RA17243700	PFC
WILLIAM A COZART	RA11313976	PFC
MORRIS N DAY	RA15413749	PFC
ALVIN C DEAN	RA18274431	PFC
ELIAS E DISSINGER	RA13274431	PFC
JOHN W DUFFEY	RA16294256	PFC
ROBERT N EYRE	RA13229903	PFC
LOUIS E FISHER	RA15272464	PFC
RALPH H FOSTER	RA15288857	PFC
JOHN F FUNA	RA13299832	PFC
JA MES F GENDILLO	RA13299759	PFC
CHARLES V GIBSON	RA17261452	PFC
GEORGE R HALBERT JR	RA19330642	PFC
JOHN W HANCOCK	RA14275055	PFC
JAMES R HAYMAN	RA14329444	PFC
IRVING W HOFFER	RA13286267	PFC
MILTON E KILBEY	RA16303129	PFC
SUSUMU KURCSANA	RA10103065	PFC
WALTER J KUSPER	RA13279075	PFC
IRVING LANGRISH JR	RA17021970	PFC
EDWARD E LOOMIS	RA12115596	PFC
WILLIAM A MACHEN	RA19323701	PFC
CRISTIN C MALDONADO	RA13675085	PFC
GEORGE C MANOR	RA12107431	PFC
RAYMOND M MORENO	RA19321391	PFC
DOMINIO J A PECHIA	RA13278886	PFC
FLOYD E PENDARVIS	RA13318709	PFC
HARRY C PHIPPS	RA18223051	PFC
CHARLES PUIDON JR	RA17239703	PFC
HAROLD E REEVES	RA14301971	PFC
ROBERT E RHOFEN	RA13320275	PFC
HARRY J RADANOVISH	RA16307834	PFC
ANDREW SALVER	RA15427555	PFC
JAMES C SCHMOLLINGER	RA17241548	PFC
TALMADGE J SEKTON	RA13303109	PFC
ANDREW W SHAW	RA17254902	PFC
GLENN L SPOONER	RA17266941	PFC
FLOYD A SMITH	RA15274172	PFC
WILLIAM L SMITH	RA13279384	PFC
LEWIS STICK JR	RA16311217	PFC
JOSEPH THOMAS	RA16284638	PFC
RAYMOND VARGAS	RA19327327	PFC
JAMES E VIARS	RA13300204	PFC
FRANK P WANGOSKY JR	RA13026378	PFC
WYLLIE W WAMER	RA19337529	PFC

HENRY D WILLIAMS	RA1316123	1FC
WILLIAM H WILGHER	RA19324886	1FC
RAYMOND L WOODING	RA13301427	1FC
VICTOR ZIMA	RA3606524	PFC
STANLEY G KOSTEGAN	RA1502396	PFC
ALEXANDER F ANDERSON	RA1338227	PVT
THOMAS J BEAHM	RA13374340	PVT
GALVIN BENNETT	RA1334110	PVT
HERBERT BROSCH JR	RA23919011	PVT
MANUAL BARRAZA	RA18254089	PVT
JESSE CARAJAL	RA16255924	PVT
JACK F DONWUE	RA15279948	PVT
DEO C DAVIS	RA12285433	PVT
GORDON E DeFOLTE	RA11189138	PVT
JERRY DISENA	RA12258568	PVT
DONALD R ELLIS	RA19302953	PVT
EDWARD H ELZBOTH	RA15117159	PVT
MORRIS ELMPT	RA14271539	PVT
ANTHONY S FONTANA	RA19294548	PVT
RAYMOND W HACKNEY	RA14243666	PVT
BOYLE W HANNETT	RA14276098	PVT
EDGAR F HEFFLEY	RA16281465	PVT
HARRY J JOHNSON JR	RA15294683	PVT
JOSEPH K KROKA	RA10164282	PVT
DANIEL V KIRKLAND	RA16524549	PVT
FOREST I KENSLEY	RA13306972	PVT
GEORGE J KREBS	RA16289967	PVT
GEORGE T KOSKINAS	RA13282038	PVT
RAYMOND F RECCHIA	RA16296234	PVT
JERRY E REEVES	RA14269933	PVT
TIMOTHY REZA JR	RA13331275	PVT
SAMUEL C ROBERSON	RA14047940	PVT
ANGEL P ROMO	RA19304122	PVT
HONARD R SKALLERUD	RA17272700	PVT
EDWARD N SLATER	RA16280381	PVT
BILLY E SMITH	RA14268433	PVT
JAMES E TIGNOR	RA14274893	PVT
EARL T WILSON	RA35013028	PVT
ERNEST A WENDLING	RA25333853	PVT
GAVIN J YAMLAIDE	RA17268667	PVT
STANLEY S GILL	RA13299350	PVT
GEORGE E EHARDT	RA31128809	SFC
DANNY VENTURA	RA39481462	CPL
WESLEY H WORKMAN	RA1944511	CPL
OSCAR J ANDERSON	RA13267651	PVT
KENNETH F LAESIG	RA16288745	PVT
DAVID ANDERSON	RA18261519	PVT
MARCO SANDERSON	RA14013889	PVT
GEORGE J WILLIAMS	RA5500442	PVT
WADIE J ROUNDFREE	066306	1ST LT INF

(Para 2 SO 133, Section 1, 29 Jul 50 contd)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

PAUL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clopton
ROBERT H. CLOPTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 Co I.
1 ea 201 Off.
1 ea 201 Etl.

PROVINCIAL GUARD INFANTRY REGIMENT
APD

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 163

E-X-T-R-A-O-R-D

29 July 1950

3. Under the provisions of AR 600-10 the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

LESTER STUEDAKER	RA6883912	M SGT
LAWRENCE E HAGGERTY	RA36493835	SFC
WILLIAM B HALL	RA37713500	SFC
ROBERT E OMEFFLER	RA36574638	SFC
JOHN A SCHEPPER	RA6713181	SFC
JEANIE WELLS	RA6651773	SFC
JOHN R WILSON	RA20349239	SFC
PHILLIP D CURTIS	RA37518422	SCT
STANLEY SPZESIK	RA12022860	SGT
WELAND O FURLEY	RA37750793	SGT
HICK KOSTINKO	RA3 861210	SGT
ROBERT MEDVEDEFF	RA12265035	SGT
IRVING L HISSMAN	RA6863874	SGT
JAMES F SCALE	RA20114201	SGT
JAMES P SIMONZ	RA30120733	SGT
HARRY A WHITTEN	RA15411905	SGT
MARINE AGUIRRE	RA39752549	CPL
WALTER J BOGUEZ	RA31300457	CPL
FRED E BROOME	RA14186829	CPL
SAN S COTTON JR	RA34976516	CPL
DELBERT L CHEEK	RA16292794	CPL
FRANK L BRONS	RA19314417	CPL
PHILLIP S FANT	RA11270865	CPL
ALBERT J FORMAYER	RA37408975	CPL
GEORGE GALUS	RA39548134	CPL
MANUEL S GONZALES	RA38114575	CPL
CHESTER P HARRIS	RA15256045	CPL
JAMES F HEARN	RA19324856	CPL
DONALD HOUSMAN	RA45010708	CPL
WILLIAM C HURDLE	RA14248103	CPL
LOREN H ITEN	RA19262123	CPL
ELIACORE KINNETT	RA35107526	CPL
WALTER E MARTIN	RA16730098	CPL
DANIEL MENDOZA	RA34948423	CPL
CLIFFORD C NOZLEY	RA34577095	CPL
RICHARD W MYERS	RA15417239	CPL
RAYMOND J O'CONNELL	RA6886067	CPL
CLIFFORD R PARKER	RA14240700	CPL
DONALD E PARSONS	RA12267171	CPL
WILLIAM P PETERSON	RA10735618	CPL
ROBERT PICKETT	RA35557477	CPL
JOHN W PONTON	RA19219198	CPL
THOMAS J SELANCK	RA13311873	CPL
JOSEPH SIBOCHAN	RA33162954	CPL
WILLIAM STANON	RA13250607	CPL
RICHARD STEINBERG	RA13339404	CPL

Form 3 SO 10, October 1949 (Rev. 1 Jul 50 c. 1)

ROBERT C MALOMIS	RA1331387	PVT
FRANK R ORFEL	RA1222864	PVT
RAYMOND H QUICK	RA12288021	PVT
JOE A SCARCELLA	RA13315739	PVT
JOHN W SCHOLLHAYER	RA17271181	PVT
DONALD L SMITH	RA13335824	PVT
VERNON P SMITH	RA18293621	PVT
DARWIN R STEVENS	RA16294793	PVT
ROBERT J SUMMERS	RA13163922	PVT
PAUL R TAYLOR	RA11311731	PVT
ROBERT L WYOMANT	RA12119031	PVT
ALTON JOHNSON JR	RA6255432	PVT
DAVID CALEY	RA17102261	PVT
JOSEPH SULLIVAN	RA11170322	CPL
DONALD WILKIE	RA13269156	CPL
JOE GORDIN	RA1146622	CPL
JOHN R PETERSON	RA16274971	PF3

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clifton

ROBERT H. CLIFTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj.
5 Pers Sgts Major.
1 Svc Co.
1 ea 201 EM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 164

1 August 1950

1. Published in Extract (Awd CIB).
2. Published in Extract (Awd CIB).
3. So much of para 3 SO 154 this Hq as pertains to the asg of EM is amended as follows:

DELETE: CHARLES V BAILEY RA16250564 CPL asg to Co L.

4. Published in Extract (Awd CIB).
5. Published in Extract (Awd Med Badge).
6. Published in Extract (Awd CIB).

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James J. MacCrimmon
JAMES J. MACCRIMMON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 HQ 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 Co L.
- 1 201 EM Para 3.

OFFICERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

1 August 1950

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 164

E-Y-T-R-A-U-T

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

ELMER J GAINOK	02017832	2ND LT	INF
DOUGLAS H BARR	02101071	2ND LT	INF
MARK TAYLOR JR	02208320	2ND LT	INF
SIDNEY C DUNN	RA6886841	M SGT	
JOHN R McINNIS	RA34130719	M SGT	
RAYMOND A WELCH	RA25827962	M SGT	
O J DLAIR	RA15253718	SFC	
ERNEST W GRAINGER	RA54655724	SFC	
VAN W LONG	RA38358942	SFC	
WARD F MATHEWSON	RA5718202	SGC	
JOHN W STESLE	RA31100259	SGC	
JAMES L DEYCE	RA13246348	SGT	
VIRGILE D BRONN	RA36856940	SGT	
JAMES L CROWDER	RA38685252	SGT	
HAROLD W MONTGOMERY	RA26730795	SGT	
LEANDRO L PURCAMAN	RA39122409	SGT	
RUSSELL P TYLER	RA20132744	SGT	
WALTER P ANTONIOS	RA11181157	CPL	
CHARLES R BAGLEY	RA6675119	CPL	
RAYMOND E BATTLE	RA12711458	CPL	
DONALD E DESMAK	RA12268691	CPL	
EUGENE B BURKETT	RA7060333	CPL	
LESLIE W DANIEL	RA33845026	CPL	
EUGENE EDWARDS	RA16267523	CPL	
WILLIAM M FARONE	RA1208507	CPL	
RAYMOND C HARE	RA15275914	CPL	
RAYMOND G HOLTAMP	RA75116421	CPL	
RUSSELL E KELLY	RA15199345	CPL	
WILLIAM A KELLY	RA11224457	CPL	
ROBERT A KEMP	RA6917319	CPL	
ALFRED V LAURENT	RA31368405	CPL	
HAROLD D PETERSON	RA39936450	CPL	
NICHOLAS A PFLIGER	RA16279913	CPL	
ELANTON SANDERS	RA75120860	CPL	
ELANTON TODD	RA11007277	CPL	
DANNY W WAGNER	RA15411633	CPL	
DALLAS L WAREBLE	RA12273694	CPL	
IRA E ALCON	RA13220759	PFC	
ARTHUR L BISHOP	RA16277435	PFC	
CHARLES BOWLING	RA15379451	PFC	
ARTHUR L BROWN	RA15257780	PFC	
MELVIN DUCHAN	RA13308453	PFC	
WILLIAM J CARNAUGH	RA13275047	PFC	
RICHARD A GARD	RA12221923	PFC	
GERALD A CHOATE	RA15274874	PFC	

(Para 1 SO 16h, Extract, HQ 21st Inf Regt, 1st Div, 50th Army)

ANTONIO M. CIFOLINI	RA12285416	PFC
RONALD K CLAPP	RA14231696	PFC
WALTER E COLE	RA11186522	PFC
JOHN H COSKEY	RA23931029	PFC
GABRIEL CRUZ JR	RA22314048	PFC
JUAN DELGADO	RA18251191	PFC
CHARLES L DIEBLE	RA12261483	PFC
LEON E CLEVENGER	RA12264473	PFC
SIMON TERRY	RA15258024	GIL
SHARMAN W DOUGLAS	US51048877	PFC
CLAYTON E DRUMHELLER	RA13297073	PFC
CERILLUS H DUFFY	RA13251673	PFC
NORMAN D. EPICUSON	RA17255406	PFC
RICHARD R FONTAINE	RA11199041	PFC
JOHN D GONZALES	RA12232850	PFC
DONALD G GRUBB	RA12272752	PFC
WILLIAM F GREEN	RA15410846	PFC
REED K HARRISON	RA19352602	PFC
BERNARD L HOWE	US55004426	PFC
AKIRA KIYADU	RA10103775	PFC
LEO KOBER	RA36208211	PFC
ROBERT C KOEBE	RA16280213	PFC
JAMES H KRATZ	RA12282809	PFC
SAMUEL L KURTZ	RA45016746	PFC
CHARLES E LAKE	RA12112206	PFC
ROBERT E LAKIE	RA12112888	PFC
WALTER E LEDOU	RA19296125	PFC
HOLICE LOCKARD	RA15230327	PFC
CRISTORAL KOFEZ	RA12212206	PFC
JOHN W MAILLE	RA16280596	PFC
JAMES T McIMYRE	RA13312201	PFC
ROBERT C MORSE	RA15289052	PFC
ROBERT E MOORHEAD	RA12303556	PFC
ROBERT J MURRAY	RA12317880	PFC
JOHN F POLAND	RA15175926	PFC
WYATT H POLEROY	RA19392142	PFC
WILLIAM C TOWERS	RA11721111	PFC
JUAN RIVERA	RA19342242	PFC
JAMES F ROBERTS	RA13270459	PFC
MAX E ROBINSON	RA15271819	PFC
BILL T ROSE	RA13530020	PFC
WILLIAM E ROWE	RA15268324	PFC
NORBERT J SCHMIDT	RA17263826	PFC
WINFORD A SHILLING	RA13306377	PFC
ELWOOD M SNYDER	RA13308654	PFC
RAY STEWART	RA15421026	PFC
GEORGE STOECKL JR	RA16263978	PFC
BILLY E TAYLOR	RA18333687	PFC
RAYMOND A TEASDALE	RA11185435	PFC
CHARLES W WILKERSON	RA15380548	PFC
DONALD E WITHERS	RA12311578	PFC
ALEX WOJCIECHOWSKI	RA12311578	PFC
BENJAMIN F WOOLRIDGE	RA13265007	PFC
ARTHUR P YEAGER	RA15274651	PFC

(Para 1-50 List, Extract) *2nd War Dept and 1915-1916

WILLIS L AKINS	RA15921529	PVT
ROBERT P ADRAIN	RA16305007	PVT
CLARENCE D ANDERSON	RA13260081	PVT
ROBERT W ARMSTRONG	RA15280954	PVT
MARION F BACHELOR	RA16280170	PVT
RALPH O BERGE	RA19596102	PVT
MICHAEL G BILYEU	RA19318079	PVT
LOREN C BORTZ	RA20619847	PVT
WILLIAM F GORCORAN	RA19316572	PVT
HOMER F CLARY	RA15268521	PVT
BOBBY G DAVIS	RA15280047	PVT
ISRAEL P BELLEN	RA13163585	PVT
JACOB J BERNHARTY	RA13257657	PVT
BOBBIE J DURCAN	RA38355943	PVT
HENRY E DUCKETT	RA14283001	PVT
ROBERT G FAITH	RA16307905	PVT
CECIL T FRETWELL	RA18337803	PVT
EDWIN GOEDE JR	RA16318800	PVT
RICHARD J GREGORY	RA13304257	PVT
EDWARD T HAMIL	RA29316662	PVT
DAN H HANSEN	RA37568134	PVT
WILSON B HANCO	RA38766532	PVT
OTHO L HAUGHN	RA19327199	PVT
DONALD G HILL	RA17278943	PVT
JAMES W HOGUE	RA18283076	PVT
WILLIAM G HOLLOWAY	RA15275575	PVT
RALPH F HOLTEN JR	RA15412874	PVT
EDWIN E HOUSH	RA17263274	PVT
LYLE K KPIPINGER	RA15035872	PVT
PAUL R LAFRENIER	RA117281	PVT
JAMES L LAWSON	RA15280540	PVT
JOSEPH B LOPEZ	RA17227513	PVT
EDWARD D MASSEY	RA20468607	PVT
RALPH H MCKINLEY	RA15428222	PVT
WILLIAM H FENLAND	RA18344550	PVT
ERNEST H PERES	RA17263086	PVT
DAVID J PETERSON	RA12244915	PVT
RONALD RABOYE	RA13135563	PVT
RUSSELL L RAHN	RA19143620	PVT
JOSE RAMPRIZ	RA19195436	PVT
EDWIN L ROWLAND	RA15154571	PVT
GEORGE L SCHOUETTES	RA15299507	PVT
JACK D SMITH	RA13309346	PVT
PAUL R STEAR	RA13370043	PVT
PAUL R STONE	RA16005021	PVT
RICHARD S STUMER	RA13519465	PVT
HERMAN A ULRICH	RA13448708	PVT
JAMES L WIEGELMAN	RA13109573	PVT
THOMAS B WOOTTEON	RA13245523	PVT
ROBERT L FISHER	RA19357763	PVT
HENRY E BRADFORD	RA36305824	PVT
CHARLES L LEACH	RA15319823	PVT
ROBERT R REED	RA16312072	PVT
WILLIE F SURVANT	RA20810615	SFC
WALLACE M REILING	RA18275387	PFC

(Para 1 SO 164, Extract, Re: List Int' Regs dtd 1 Aug 52 gms)

THOMAS FLOYD	RA6382368	M SGT
EUGENE GRANT	RA3705909	M SGT
EUGENE HADDOCK	RA6396925	M SGT
EDWARD L HLUBOKY	RA42176417	M SGT
ALEX BANOWSKI	RA6574713	SGC
ROBERT HOLLOWAY	RA34139725	SGC
JOHN KRIMSKY	RA35321328	SGC
RICHARD SPON	RA13013281	SGC
OPAL D AUIDS	RA38185655	SGT
ARCHIE R BRANNEN	RA34407649	SGT
HOWARD R CADY	RA39252242	SGT
TOMMY J CONCEPCION	RA39308287	SGT
HERBERT MAY	RA11065114	SGT
ROBERT F MILLS	RA33442257	SGT
FERNANDO POWERS	RA38607630	SGT
PAUL R SANDERS	RA35727246	SGT
JOSEPH O AMTON	RA36000547	CPL
CHARLES E BOYER	RA16260292	CPL
WORTH L BUNTING	RA11249782	CPL
THEODORE S CALABRANO	RA38103161	CPL
ROLAND B CHAMBER	RA11183679	CPL
ROBERT C COX	RA13156998	CPL
VINCENT ESCOBAR-FORTES	RA301332249	CPL
CARROL R FEGGANS	RA35800081	CPL
NORMAN R HEMRICKSON	RA13200961	CPL
SAM HIGGINS JR	RA34442287	CPL
J D F JUNIOR	RA13293436	CPL
JERROLD D LEONARD	RA15281787	CPL
BOBBY MCCORMACK	RA11236132	CPL
ROBERT G ADNER	RA13276683	PFC
VIRGIL ANDERSON	RA11131045	PFC
CLIFFORD B BERGMAN	RA12116419	PFC
TOMMY W BISHOP	RA34939912	PFC
JAMES H BRAWNER	RA13275235	PFC
RAYMOND R BROWN	RA13332120	PFC
JULIAN T BROOKS	RA19294578	PFC
ROBERT E CLOUSER	RA13297080	PFC
CHARLES G CONLEY	RA16286582	PFC
EARL GULP	RA18280570	PFC
DONALD J DABBERT	RA16038700	PFC
CHARLES W EASTERDAY	RA16263785	PFC
GILBERT E FOWLER JR	RA16296964	PFC
J C FRANKS	RA11281447	PFC
MILTON S GAMBOA	RA19323542	PFC
BYRON R GRAYLESS	RA13301102	PFC
BILLY M HAGGARD	RA11299633	PFC
ANTHONY J HAJJINAK	RA13309353	PFC
CHARLES R HOAK	RA13300321	PFC
CARL L HULL	RA15272423	PFC
WILLIAM R JFSTER	RA15276540	PFC
HENRY E JUDY	RA13259422	PFC
WILLIAM V KOLBERG	RA13377774	PFC
MELVIN H MORGAN	RA11261058	PFC
MAHOUD M'RAD	RA11189480	PFC
TAKESHI MUKAI	RA39523027	PFC

(Para 1 SO Ion, 21st Inf Regt 400 1 Aug 50)

WOODROW W NELSON	RA35206451	PFC
ROBERT A NICHOLS	RA16413856	PFC
JAMES H SCOTT	RA1117458	PFC
RICHARD T SHAVER	RA12111771	PFC
JOHN A SHIMSHOCK	RA13309344	PFC
DONALD R SMITH	RA15411059	PFC
GEORGE T SROGONCIS	RA13238937	PFC
ROBERT E STEWART	RA16257751	PFC
ROY SURRELLS	RA16289938	PFC
ANTHONY A SZCZEFANSKI	RA13299799	PFC
LEONARD C TREADWAY	RA12285390	PFC
LLOYD VAUGHN JR	RA15412098	PFC
FORREST B WERLEY	RA13301047	PFC
DONALD R ANDERSON	RA13166035	PVT
DONALD R AMBEAU	RA16317440	PVT
RAYMOND K ALFORD	RA11337261	PVT
TONY BAKER	RA15198587	PVT
DAVID BARFIELD	RA11337755	PVT
JESUS C BAZAN	RA19323130	PVT
JOSE S BENETE	RA18253875	PVT
JACKIE C DEBRIND	RA17215491	PVT
BILLY C LITTLE	RA18254555	PVT
FRANK J DOMI	RA12320631	PVT
NORMAN R BOUWELT	RA11189459	PVT
STILAS W BOXDILLE	RA16221819	PVT
ALFRED H CARTER	RA11172057	PVT
LYNWARD T CROSSBY	RA11303070	PVT
RICHARD F CUMMINS	RA11257703	PVT
RICHARD A DANIEL	RA19324195	PVT
SAMUEL J DONOHOE JR	RA15269105	PVT
LEO J DUQUETTE	RA15281155	PVT
STANLEY G DURACHTA	RA16279136	PVT
JESSIE W DURHAM	RA16308603	PVT
GEORGE A FRANZ	RA16311766	PVT
LAVERN C FETTERS	RA12280355	PVT
HEROLD O FULLERTON	RA13289619	PVT
RIGARDO GARZA	RA18225113	PVT
PATRICK W GUTARIE	RA19332986	PVT
GILBERT GUTIERREZ	RA18252920	PVT
DONALD W HADLEY	RA31457111	PVT
EIZIE F HUGHES	RA25425840	PVT
CARL C JACKSON	RA16914728	PVT
JOHN W JARVIS	RA15412007	PVT
AMOS J JIRON	RA17270398	PVT
WAYNE A JONASON	RA15281155	PVT
RICHARD KENDALL	RA15299717	PVT
ROBERT V KING	RA16257799	PVT
JOHN R LINDAMOOD	RA15336438	PVT
HARRY E MALLERY	RA15411161	PVT
ROBERT H McGUIRE	RA17235018	PVT
WAYNE E McGRUDER	RA18115318	PVT
JAMES R MOORE	RA17263512	PVT
ROVILLE D MUSYCK	RA19314348	PVT
BENNY J NELSON	RA15309201	PVT
AUSIE R PERKINS	RA11294185	PVT
ALVIN L PHILLIPS	RA36375293	PVT

(Para 1 SO 164, I trust, Hq 21st Inf Regt 6th 1 Aug 50 cont.)

FREDDIE F PICKENS	RA11229089	PVT
GERALD R PLOTNER	RA15271451	PVT
RICHARD B QUIGLEY	RA11191082	PVT
WILLIAM H RAYMOND JR	RA13273053	PVT
CLARK H ROBINSON	RA18281856	PVT
EDWARD F BOUNDS	RA12350174	PVT
SELESTINE SANDOVAL	RA19334749	PVT
PAUL L SEGREST	RA18124115	PVT
DREW G SIMPSON	RA6273963	PVT
LESLIE A SICILIANO	RA13340680	PVT
GEORGE R SMITH	RA19350217	PVT
JOHN J TIERMAN	RA12293669	PVT
WILLIAMS S TRAVERS	RA13334055	PVT
JERROLD ULRYX	RA13307370	PVT
EDMOND A WETTER	RA15270018	PVT
ROY J WILEY	RA15270018	PVT
RICHARD L WHITE	RA15411200	PVT
HAROLD D WILDER	RA13320139	PVT
LEONARD J WILLIAMS	RA13299677	PVT
CLAUD H WILLIAMSON	RA13300599	PVT
DAVID H WILSON	RA17257758	PVT
DONALD E WINCHELL	RA12285411	PVT
LEE O WINES	RA13317863	PVT
WALTER F WOJCIECHOWSKI	RA13006947	PVT
THOMAS C WOODFORD	RA13305004	PVT
CHESTER A WRIGHT	RA16302743	PVT
WILLIAM H YORK	RA13267574	PVT
HUGH A BROWN	RA39542866	SGT
VERNON A FARR	RA16302747	PFC
ANTONIO MORENO	RA13354576	PFC
DONALD WODARSKI	RA15294928	PFC
LEON G WILSON	RA15229699	PFC
WALLACE M REILING	RA18275387	PFC
JAMES M HARRIS	RA6817812	SGT

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Glopton
ROBERT H. GLOPTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Diva.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 ea Co, K, L.
1 ea 201 Off.
1 ea 201 EM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 164

E-X-T-R-A-C-T

1 August 1950

2. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

ROBERT M REHOR	02019507	1ST LT	INF
PLAMER H WILSON	050884	1ST LT	INF
RUFERT G COX	01685631	2ND LT	INF
WILLIAMS E ADAMS	RA16277462	PVT	
RAYMOND J AIZEN	RA19305775	CPL	
HARVEY L DECHTEL	RA13282838	PFC	
HENRY J BERGEN	RA13281772	PFC	
DONALD BIDDLE	RA16262439	PFC	
FRED H BIRR	RA13268413	PFC	
CHARLES R BOWMAN JR	RA34313551	CPL	
BILLY G BRATTEN	RA16322249	PVT	
CARL H BROOKS JR	RA14248618	PVT	
HERBERT CAIN	RA15420957	PVT	
WESLEY U CALL	RA13218343	PVT	
HARRY J CAMERON	RA12349333	PVT	
THOMAS T CAMPBELL	RA17266151	PFC	
JESSIE F GARRENDER	RA37736076	PVT	
JOHN W CARR	RA11178685	PVT	
REYNOLDS D CARTER	RA14290412	PFC	
JAMES T CAVANAUGH	RA1329872	CPL	
RAY CHAPPELL	RA13951492	M SGT	
ARLEY E CHAPMAN JR	RA15274211	PVT	
MADISON F CHARLES	RA31461596	CPL	
WILLIAM D CLAGG	RA13164532	PVT	
CLYDE B CLEMENS	RA39017429	CPL	
EARL E CLOUSER	RA33770715	CPL	
WALTER S COBLE	RA13292317	CPL	
CLAUDE C CRIST JR	RA15260509	PVT	
LORENZO D CROWDER	RA12302850	CPL	
ANTON P CZEKNIS	RA6872124	PVT	
EARL E DAVIS	RA13280004	SGT	
DYLVESTER D DAVIS	RA17259954	PFC	
WALTER A DAVISON	RA13275006	PVT	
BEARLE DONNELLY	RA32754181	CPL	
DENSEL G DODSON	RA17254068	PFC	
JOHN L DOUGLAS	RA16091410	SGT	
ROBERT J DOUTHITT	RA25417685	PFC	
JOSEPH T FALSETTI	RA16235573	PVT	
WALTER L FARIER	RA12119799	PFC	
ANTHONY F FIERRO	RA21295767	PVT	
THOMAS E FLYNN	RA17266503	PVT	
ROBERTO FORTUNO	RA29046529	PVT	
GERALD G FRANKLIN	RA13311789	PFC	
CLIFFORD FREEMAN	RA34084052	SFC	

HAROLD J GIST	RA6584618	SGT
GLENN W GRAHAM	RA18314789	PFC
TERRY D GREGORY	RA15260718	PFC
GEORGE L GRIFFIN	RA17248169	PVT
VANCE W GWINN	RA38716690	CPL
GEOFF G HARDWAY	RA15268298	PVT
ROBERT HARMON	RA17233357	CPL
CREIGHTON W HARRIS	RA20639366	SGT
JOSEPH E HARRIS	RA13270923	PFC
BILLY W HARTLINE	RA18283628	PVT
HERMAN R HEND	RA33840763	PVT
HENRY R HECKS	RA15421227	PFC
FOREST W HINES	RA15423619	PFC
EUGENE P HODGINS	RA16290786	PVT
DONALD L HOLT	RA35932659	SGT
WILLARD HOLT	RA11155631	PVT
WILLIAM B HOOD	RA17254076	PT
PATRICK M HORNBERGER	RA13333317	PVT
HOWARD J HOWELL	RA16261946	PVT
RICHARD G HUBBELL	RA16320620	PVT
CLARENCE J HUFFMAN	RA11260761	PVT
RALPH H HUTCHINS	RA12283472	PFC
JULIUS J HUTTONSON JR	RA17238903	SPL
DUANE A JENKINS	RA12288075	PVT
MELVIN KELLOGH	RA19359521	PVT
ALVIN KEENE JR	RA11322402	PVT
GERALD D KELLEY	RA13269938	PFC
HENRY C KEENE	RA11187676	PVT
ELBERT H KIRKPATRICK	RA13386672	PVT
GERALD E KRUSSELL	RA17239832	PVT
JARRETT KUHN JR	RA6662972	SGT
JAMES H LARSON	RA16320677	PVT
ROBERT LAUGHLIN	RA16320613	PVT
JOSEPH G LEOPARD	RA14006229	SGT
THOMAS R LLERENA	RA12323570	PVT
EMMITT L LOVE	RA13306135	PVT
HAROLD LOVELL	RA12296517	PVT
THEODORE R LOWERY	RA17256316	PVT
DONALD W MAGGA	RA16338776	PVT
ALBERT E MAHLEY	RA15085422	PFC
LLOYD J MANNING	RA19346621	PVT
PETER MANSUETO	RA12325305	PVT
ROLDAN E MARTINEZ	RA16304694	PVT
WILLIAM H McADOO	RA17021967	PVT
THOMAS McLAUGHLIN	RA12330133	PVT
ROBERT O MILLER	RA15192402	PVT
SYLVESTER A MILLER	RA14272486	PVT
DOYLE MILLS	RA18290147	PFC
BURLIN O MINNEY	RA15292735	PVT
WILLIAM S MOEN	RA17206720	PVT
EDDRIDGE L MOSS	RA11295091	PVT
STANLEY MUCHA	RA12284049	PVT
ROBERTO M VARRO	RA19330125	PVT
JOHN L NELSON	RA11300747	PFC
JAY W NORRIS	RA16310714	PFC

(Para 2-50 a6), Extract of No. Dist. Inv. Reg. etc. 1 Aug 50

GENE E ONLEY	RA16308502	PFC
MARLIN L OUFENS	RA16286054	PVT
SALVATORE F PENNISI	RA12341668	PVT
ROBERT D PHILLIPS	RA16280152	PVT
WENDELL W PHILLIPS	RA15279937	PFC
DONALD R PORTER	RA13275096	PVT
WILLIAM POSTLEWAST	RA26584031	SGT
FELIPE RAMIREZ	RA13223117	PFC
HAROLD RAMSEY	RA36964244	PVT
EDWARD RAMSDEN	RA16263697	PVT
JAMES R RATLIFF	RA15274675	PFC
JAMES E RAYEUR	RA13361010	PFC
WILLIE G REAGAN JR	RA13320655	CPL
AUDREY B REVEETT	RA15381563	PVT
LUTHER H RHEA	RA13319934	PVT
CLARENCE H RHODES	RA13234737	PVT
EARLE W RICHARDS	RA13301492	PFC
HAROLD B RICHARDSON	RA13320337	PFC
MARTIN L RICHARDSON	RA16266354	PFC
HERBERT L RIPLEY	RA33121774	SGT
RALPH RISNER	RA15271668	PFC
JOSEPH A RODRIGUEZ	RA10731774	CPL
ROBERT W ROOF	RA25156925	PVT
HENRY C ROSE JR	RA35967611	CPL
BRANCIE M ROY	RA19348488	PFC
DONALD W SALMON	RA12279877	PVT
RICHARD E SAMMELIN	RA14327952	PVT
WALTER SATTERFIELD	RA7320564	PFC
MERRITT H SAUNDERS	RA13333673	PFC
ROBERT J SAUNDERS	RA13333673	PVT
WILBERT H SCERCE	RA13333673	PFC
JOHN R SHAY	RA16230346	CPL
OBIE L SHIPP	RA13325490	PVT
ESLIN SHORTT JR	RA13328259	PFC
EARL V SIEGMUND	RA15264722	CPL
KENNETH B SISCO	RA19317601	PVT
JOHN P SMITH	RA15380564	PVT
WILDER S SMITH	RA15378612	PFC
JACKSON E SMYDER	RA13340502	PVT
RALPH H ST CHARLES	RA16294419	PVT
ROBERT G STANCHFIELD	RA1184997	PVT
ARWIN A STOREY	RA16315469	PVT
RICHARD A SVENDSEN	RA12317881	PVT
JOSE M TAFOYA	RA18253311	CPL
ROBERT W THIBODEAU	RA11189686	PVT
JAMES R THOMAS	RA6385886	CPL
GENE D TOTYEN	RA15250099	CPL
GERALD D TURNER	RA15411501	PFC
GRADY H TUTOR	RA14274691	CPL
JOHN L WALKER	RA28125852	PVT
PAUL A WASSUM	RA13340469	PVT
CALVIN D WATSON	RA17263269	PVT
MAX L WEST	RA38474575	SGT
JOSEPH H WHANTON	RA20309915	PVT
CHARLES R WHITE	RA14311296	PFC

(Para 2 SO 16h, Extract, Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 1 Aug 50 cont'd)

CHARLES E WILLIAMS	RA15269089	PFC
LeROY G WILLIAMS	RA13299772	IVF
DONALD L WILSON	RA17212889	PFC
EDWARD WINKOWSKI	RA32980458	PVT
WELDY O WRITT	RA13023707	CPL
TATSUO YAMAMOTO	RA10103751	PFC
NELSON E YOUNG	RA11182749	PVT

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Robert H. Clifton
ROBERT H. CLOFTON
1st Lt., Infantry
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 21st Inf Div.
3 HQ 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
5 Pers-Sgt Major.
1 Hq Mgrt Co.
1 ea 201 Off.
1 ea 201 EM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
AFO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 164

E-X-T-R-A-O-R-D

1 August 1950

4. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

JOHN E WATKINS	057324	1ST LT	INF
JERRY BARRY	0220871	2ND LT	INF
WARREN G LEWIS	01686698	2ND LT	INF
MICHAEL J FIRA	RA20232765	M SGT	
JAMES ATKINS	RA20306137	SFC	
ELDRED B CLARK	RA6559927	SFC	
JAMES B COWART	RA34350690	SFC	
ALPHONSE AKSTEROWICZ	RA31454586	SGT	
CURTIS M BOSTON	RA35697945	SGT	
FLOYD E ARDTEE	RA38015048	SGT	
GENE C BYRNE	RA19257394	SGT	
ROBY C GOSSEWHITE	RA6850218	SGT	
HAROLD E DONALDLO	RA33997781	SGT	
LEROY MOORE	RA20303039	SGT	
SEKROND A PALATI	RA39247152	SGT	
WENDEL T PYLASTERER	RA36968909	SGT	
LOUIS P DOUGLASS	RA38900285	SGT	
WALTER G ROBINSON	RA57473624	SGT	
PIEAR J BABIN	RA18303855	CPL	
RAYMOND E BARNETT	RA35397576	CPL	
GEORGE M BINCHAM	RA15256671	CPL	
JOSEPH C BROWN	RA15266801	CPL	
JAMES J BALLARD	RA17493112	CPL	
CHARLES E CARPENEV	RA17493112	CPL	
RICARDO CORTEZ	RA17493112	CPL	
LEED A DENTON	RA17493112	CPL	
RICHARD T HARTMAN	RA15228022	CPL	
EDWARD G HAYS	RA17493112	CPL	
JAMES V KIRK	RA18304709	CPL	
ARNOLD L LEFEVER	RA16983813	CPL	
JOHN P MESCALL	RA1211788	CPL	
MELVIN MARBER	RA15228022	CPL	
RAY F MORRIS	RA18307818	CPL	
JAMES W PATTON	RA32915719	CPL	
CHARLES RAYMONAS	RA36992282	CPL	
EDWARD J WALKER	RA19308070	CPL	
JOSEPH F ALBERINO	RA11181163	PFC	
CHARLES E BAUGHMAN	RA15268515	PFC	
EDGAR W EOWEN	RA13291886	PFC	
CLAUD BROWN	RA35653698	PFC	
ERNEST R BURLINGAME	RA15270901	PFC	
LOUIS CAMPUS	RA18266326	PFC	
DONOVAN E CARTER	RA13266844	PFC	
CHARLES C DARRELL	RA24173465	PFC	
EPHRAIM L DICKKEY	RA14312578	PFC	

(Para 4 SO 164, Extract, Hq 21st Inf Regt 2nd 1 Aug 50 contd)

HERBERT DUCKWORTH	RA11175696	PFC
RAYMOND R EUFIMID	RA12306645	PFC
HERBERT ENGLAND	RA15283352	PFC
ROBERT N FIJNO	RA21913947	PFC
PHILLIP N GIBSON	RA14313124	PFC
EVERELL A GOAD	RA18256045	PFC
KENNETH GREENE	RA18254022	PFC
ALFRED W HANSEN	RA32332814	PFC
JAMES E HAMM	RA13164950	PFC
CLARENCE HEINON	RA15980465	PFC
JACK H HIXON	RA15214405	PFC
WILLIAM K HOLLAND	RA15270563	PFC
LOTTIE G HURST	RA15419240	PFC
LIONEL G JARRELL	RA12316643	PFC
HAROLD L JONES	RA18332119	PFC
JESSIE R LAY	RA13330567	PFC
GEORGE T LEE JR	RA15273373	PFC
CALVIN C MARSHAL	RA5922784	PFC
OTHER G M-GINTY	RA18343489	PFC
DOUGLAS A MIDDLETON	RA12115780	PFC
BENJAMIN MORLES	RA18330620	PFC
JAMES I MORGAN	RA12116576	PFC
ALPHONSE T NATERA JR	RA18317365	PFC
JAMES E PARDEE	RA16307023	PFC
GEORGE M PLAIN	RA12114375	PFC
JAMES R RATLIE	RA15274675	PFC
CLYDE T ROCKWELL	RA19334761	PFC
ROBERT J ROY	RA11167432	PFC
JESSIE S SHELTON	RA3872445	PFC
MORRIS D SNIDER	RA15268563	PFC
BENJAMIN W SCOTT	RA14257694	PFC
ALVIN A STARK	RA19348576	PFC
TOMOY TADAKI	RA10103759	PFC
MARREL TALLEY	RA18331555	PFC
ZEEW VANCE JR	RA14298307	PFC
CARL E WETMORE	RA15260289	PFC
AARON C WHITLOW	RA17320644	PFC
JAY F WILSON	RA18328503	PFC
TRAVIS G WHITE	RA14325655	PFC
ANSELMO CUIERREZ	RA32385170	PFC
MORRIS R NELSON	RA14315466	PFC
WILLIAM F ADAMS	RA15277462	PVT
JACK L ALLARD	RA15279940	PFC
BRANT M BERRYMAN	RA13257090	PFC
LEE D BODLEY	RA17253255	PFC
HOWARD L BONNER	RA13280100	PFC
MATHIS O BALL	RA18236253	PVT
ELIHU BOND JR	RA15233774	PFC
CHARLES A DICKMAN	RA1725524	PFC
ARTHUR J GLOSSON	RA11164905	PVT
RAYMOND L DUNNING	RA15282140	PVT
JACK F ELCH	RA19317662	PFC
BILLIE D GRIESER	RA26346146	PVT
LEWON C HARVEY	RA18283175	PFC
GEORGE L HEATHERLY	RA16319839	PFC

(Para 4, SO 164, Extract of 21st Inf Regt Jtd 1 Aug 50)

THOMAS J HOUCK	RA15506192	PFC
LEONARD L HELTON	RA12281578	PFC
JAMES R HALDEN	RA13207223	PFC
KERRIC R HELD	RA13240763	PVT
EUGENE P HODGINS	RA16250736	PVT
GERALD P JACKSON	RA26346840	PFC
DUANE A JENKINS	RA12268973	PVT
JERRY D LARFORD	RA16320079	PVT
EDWARD M LAPE	RA17266709	PFC
WILLIAM BELANE	RA16281357	PFC
RONALD A LEMKE	RA162840C1	PFC
EMMETT L LOVE	RA13306134	PVT
BRADFORD W LYON	RA12287717	PFC
RICHARD A M-KEIVEY	RA16307935	PVT
THOMAS P M-LAUGHLIN	RA1230C085	PVT
DONALD W MINER	RA11188081	PVT
THADDEUS F NOVBLISKI	RA13311918	PVT
KENNETH E FISHER	RA13324965	PFC
GEORGE KLINEDINST	RA32916512	PVT
DONALD A ODIE	RA15199321	PFC
FRANCISCO O JEDA	RA19338811	PFC
CHESTER OSTROPSKI	RA17272407	PVT
GEORGE F O'QUINN	RA13320142	PFC
EDWIN RAMSDEN	RA16263677	PVT
HAROLD E ROSE	RA20151148	PFC
RICHARD E SANDLIN	RA14327952	PVT
DONALD R SCHRAMM	RA15277790	PVT
JAMES C SCHECK	RA17270375	PVT
JOSEPH D SOUZA	RA11377259	PFC
WILLIAM H SPAULDING JR	RA13317866	PFC
EVERETT W SPARKS	RA16231511	PFC
JOHN G STONE	RA12341079	PVT
ROY L THOMPSON	RA17235684	PVT
JAMES T THOMPSON	RA18283697	PVT
GOICHI TAMAYE	RA10103601	PVT
EUGENE F TROSS	RA37647419	PVT
MARIO S TORRANO	RA12306514	PFC
TERRENCE T TOBIN	RA17267730	PFC
ITHIEL B WHATLEY	RA14270848	PVT
JOSEPH WHARTON	RA20309915	PFC
J M WORTHINGTON	RA18331037	PFC
HERBERT A WILLIAMSON	RA16281358	PFC
JAMES R WHITE	RA16296089	PFC
J E CARTER	RA18281074	PFC
RICHARD F BURLCE	RA12915599	PVT
HARRY J ADDESSO	RA12304194	RC1
EDWARD W MILLER	RA13149812	PFC
STUART B CHRISTIAN	RA13319576	PVT
JOHN M BOYLES	RA34019625	SGT
JOHN E TAYLOR	RA19271551	SGT
JAMES R TAYLOR	RA20462876	CPL
DALE H AMADON	RA12284712	PFC
B F LEWIS	RA14128044	CPL
WILLIAM R GEARHART	RA13282829	RC1
CHARLES A FAUX	RA13299755	PFC
HARVEY R FORREST	RA19351479	PFC

(Para 4 SO 164, Extract, Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 1 Aug 50 contd)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL G. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James M. Quinn
JAMES M. QUINN
WOJG USA
Asst Pers. Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
1 Co H.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 ea 201 Off.
1 ea 201 EM.

Xtra

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 164

D-X-T-R-A-C-T

1 August 1950

5. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Medical Badge is awarded to the following named officers of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

DOUGLAS R. ANDERSON	01543019	CAPT	MSC
ALEXANDER M. BOYSEN	059612	CAPT	MC
ARTHUR A. STAMLER	0976375	1ST LT	MC

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James J. Macrimmon
JAMES J. MACRIMMON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FD 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 Med Co.
- 1 ea 201 Off.

Rec of Maj

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 164

E-K-E-R-A-C-T

1 August 1950

6. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named officers of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

GEORGE D BOND	0370954	MAJOR	INF
C B MYERS	01289612	MAJOR	INF
CHARLES M GEORGE	01316716	CAPT	INF
WILLIAM E HENDERSON	01288050	CAPT	INF
ROSS G RAMSEY	0323400	CAPT	INF
JOHN G STEELE	0338795	CAPT	INF
WALTER D BECK	02017801	1ST LT	INF
PAUL G GALLAN	050833	1ST LT	CME C(INF)
WILLIAM M CASHOUR JR	02017352	1ST LT	INF
RALPH E GULBERTSON	01949515	1ST LT	INF
JOHN J DOODY	057360	1ST LT	INF
DELBERT C GATES	01313394	1ST LT	INF
ROBERT H REMOR	02019507	1ST LT	INF
WADIE J ROUNDTRIE	060606	1ST LT	INF
PLANTER M WILSON	050884	1ST LT	INF
CARL F BERNARD	01688498	2ND LT	INF
OLLIE D CONNER JR	02204170	2ND LT	INF
RUPERT G COX	01685631	2ND LT	INF
DOUGLAS H HAAG	02101071	2ND LT	INF
ALAN B MACAULAY	02208583	2ND LT	INF
FRANKLIN MITCHELL	01685582	2ND LT	INF
GUY E MITCHELL JR	057446	2ND LT	INF
ROBERT C NIEMANN	0974593	2ND LT	INF
LAWRENCE C FOWERS	02033823	2ND LT	INF
MARK TAYNTON JR	02203320	2ND LT	INF
HOWELL G THOMAS JR	02203322	2ND LT	INF
LEWIS EDELSTEIN	W2103697	CWO	USA
JAMES J M GRIMON	W901595	WOJG	USA
VINGENT J PIRANINO	W903881	WOJG	USA
DON N STONE	W903385	WOJG	USA

7. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to COLONEL RICHARD W STEPHENS 015569 INF of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

(Serial 64, Extract, R, 21st Inf Regt. Issd 1 Aug 50 cont'd.)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James J. MacCracken
JAMES J. MACCRACKEN
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CD, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 ea 201 Off.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 165

2 August 1950

1. Published in Extract (Apt of EM).
2. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W) ara reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>	<u>A/S</u>
		Hq. Co 3d Bn					
CHARLES V LOGUE	RA44007678	PFC	0641	2 Jul 48	3 Yrs	11 Jul 51	Armd
JOSEPH B SHARP JR	RA44255701	PFC	0643	5 Jan 48	4 Yrs	4 Jan 52	Inf
		Co K					
HARRY L PULLEN	RA12115791	PFC	4745	26 Jul 48	3 Yrs	25 Jul 51	Cav

3. Having been asg to this regt per para 1 SO 176 Hq 24th Inf Div cs 1ST LT CHARLES R MOHLER 02051257 MSG is further asg to Med Co w/pty as Med Asst. EDCMR: 3 Aug 50.
4. 1ST LT ALEC N CRAIG 01060055 INF Svc Co is reld of pdy as Munitions Off and asg pdy as Co Comdr Svc Co vice CAPT WILLIAM E HENDERSON 01288050 INF, reld. Eff 1 Aug 50. (Prov of AR 35-6520 will be complied with).
5. Having been asg to this regt per para 11 SO 175 Hq 24th Inf Div cs 1ST LT WILLIAM E HETHCOTE 01821584 INF is further asg to Svc Co w/pty as Munitions Off vice 1ST LT ALEC N CRAIG 01060055 INF, reld. EDCMR: 1 Aug 50.
6. CAPT LAMAR J MOREAU 0479350 INF Svc Co is reld of pdy as Asst Mtr Trans Off and asg pdy as Regt'l MTO vice CAPT JOHN G STEELE 0338795 INF, reld. Eff 1 Aug 50.
7. 2ND LT CARL F BERNARD 01688498 INF is reld of asg Co B and asg to Co L w/pty as Co Comdr. EDCMR: 2 Aug 50. (Prov of AR 35-6520 will be complied with).
8. 2ND LT RUDOLPH JOHNSON 02206166 INF is reld of asg Hq 3d Bn and asg to Co I w/pty as Co Comdr. EDCMR: 3 Aug 50. (Prov of AR 35-6520 will be complied with).
9. 1ST LT NORRIS H UZZEL 0963524 INF Hq Co 3d Bn is reld of pdy as Bn MTO and asg pdy as CO Hq Co 3d Bn vice CAPT AINSLEY K MAHIKOA 0315400 INF, reld. Eff 11 Jul 50. (Prov of AR 35-6520 will be complied with).
10. WOJG GEORGE W BOYD JR W907108 USA is reld of asg Hq Co 21st Inf and asg t to Svc Co w/pty as Unit Administrator. EDCMR: 7 Aug 50.
11. 1ST LT FRANKLIN E STAPLES 0560366 INF is reld of asg Co D and asg to Hq Co 2d Bn w/pty as CO. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.
12. 1ST LT PHILIP S DAY JR 057349 INF is reld of asg Co G and asg to Co E w/pty as CO. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

(SO 165 Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 2 Aug 50 contd)

13. 1ST LT WALTER D BECK 02017801 INF is reld of asg Hq Co 21st Inf and asg to Co G w/pdy as CO. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

14. 1ST LT ROBERT H CLOFTON 02010924 INF is reld of asg Svc Co and asg to Co F w/pdy as CO. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

15. 1ST LT PLAMER M WILSON 050884 INF is reld of asg Hv Mort Co and asg to Co H w/pdy as CO. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

16. 1ST LT JAMES T BUFANO 02019982 INF is reld of asg Hq 1st Bn and asg to Hv Tank Co w/pdy as CO. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

17. UP AR 615-200 STANLEY J STAWARZ RA6560579 SFC (Race W)(MOS 0502)(D-Enl 6 Jan 48)(T-Enl 4 Yrs)(ETS 5 Jan 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 2d Bn. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

18. UP AR 615-200 JOSEPH E SCHAEFER RA6902860 M SGT (Race W)(MOS 1745)(D-Enl 28 Jun 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 2 Jul 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Co E. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

19. UP AR 615-200 ORVILLE B DEAL RA19089594 SFC (Race W)(MOS 2745)(D-Enl 28 May 48)(T-Enl 4 Yrs)(ETS 27 May 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Co F. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

20. UP AR 615-200 CHARLES J LEBLEY RA6557230 SFC (Race W)(MOS 2745)(D-Enl 7 Mar 49)(T-Enl Indef)(ETS Indef)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Co G. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

21. UP AR 615-200 CHARLIE L BISHOP RA16016645 M SGT (Race W)(MOS 1812)(D-Enl 9 Oct 49)(T-Enl 6 Yrs)(ETS 8 Oct 55)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hv Mort Co and asg in gr to Co H. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

22. UP AR 615-200 THURMAN C CURRY RA6376403 SFC (Race W)(MOS 2736)(D-Enl 18 Sep 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 17 Sep 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Hv Tank Co. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

23. So much of para 4 SO 150 this Hq cs as pertains to JAMES H BRAWNER RA13275235 PFC reld fr asg Co L and asg in gr to 8022d Comp Svc Co is revoked.

24. So much of para 18 SO 161 this Hq cs as pertains to JAMES H BRAWNER RA13275235 PFC reld fr asg 8022d Comp Svc Co and asg in gr to Co L is revoked.

25. Published in Extract (Apt of EM).

26. Published in Extract (Apt of EM).

(SO 165 Hq 21st Inf Reg (td 2 Aug 50 cont'd)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James J. MacRitmon
JAMES J. MACRITMON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major:
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc; Med; Hv Mort; Hq-1, Hq-3; I, K, L, Hq-2, E, F, G, H, Hv Tank.
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 2, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24.
- 1 8022 Comp Svc Co.

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 165

E-X-T-R-A-C-T

2 August 1950

1. UP SR 615-5-1 and Msg Form Hq 24th Inf Div, File AOA 220.2, dtd 27 Jul 50 fol EM orgn indicated 21st Inf Regt APO 24 are promoted to the grades as indicated.

TO BE M/SGT (E-7)

				Orgn
ROBERT W JACKETT	RA6967152	SFC	1745	Hq Co
EDWARD J STELLANS	RA7031777	SFC	1761	Hq Co
LAWRENCE E HAGGERTY	RA36493835	SFC	0014	Svc Co
WILLIAM B HALL	RA37713500	SFC	0821	Svc Co
CHARLIE L BISHOP	RA16016645	SFC	1812	Hv Mort Co
CLIFFORD R JOHNSON	RA39003587	SFC	1814	Hq Co 1st Bn
BEUFORD D McDONALD	RA20725824	SFC	1729	Hq Co 1st Bn
WILLIAM H MILWOOD	RA20405682	SFC	1745	Hq Co 1st Bn
ADWIE L MELNHARDT	RA38569056	SFC	1745	Co B
MANUEL V MONTEZDEOCA	RA38025151	SFC	1745	Co B
WALTER C STOKES	RA20741200	SFC	1745	Co B
LORAN E CHAMBERS	RA36051037	SFC	1745	Co C
GARY W PATTERSON	RA39302103	SFC	1745	Co C
OLE A SORENSON	RA37028924	SFC	1745	Co C
ADONIS L CORDOVA	RA18000851	SFC	1745	Hq Co 3d Bn

TO BE SFC (E-6)

LOUIS P DOUGLASS	RA38300205	SGT	2812	Co M
RUSSELL P TYLER	RA20152744	SGT	2745	Co K
HAROLD R BEAUMER	RA18430805	SGT	2745	Co C
ROBERT A TRVITTS	RA13218487	SGT	2745	Co C
J C MASON	RA6958817	SGT	0324	Hv Mort Co
CLAIR A HUNT	RA20726164	SGT	0542	Hq Co 3d Bn
JAMES C YORK	RA15065711	SGT	0014	Hq Co
WILLIAM A CHECK	RA36801349	SGT	0673	Med Co
LILBERN R AUSLEY	RA6661886	SGT	1729	Hq Co 1st Bn
GALE S MOORE	RA19032615	SGT	1814	Hq Co 1st Bn
HORACE L SAPPINGTON	RA18324124	SGT	2745	Hq Co 1st Bn
WENDEL W PFLASTERER	RA36968909	SGT	2812	Co M
JOHN E TAYLOR	RA19271551	SGT	3 12	Co M
PEYB S RAMIREZ	RA39734249	SGT	1761	Hq Co
JAMES A SHANKS	RA36485273	SGT	2745	Co A
THERMON TREDAWAY	RA39447926	SGT	2745	Co A
ROBERT W WILBURN	RA14008613	SGT	2745	Co A
IRVING I MISSMAN	RA6863874	SGT	0824	Svc Co
RAUL CANO	RA36462458	SGT	2745	Co I
JOHN G HOGAN	RA6935858	SGT	2745	Co I
HARVEY L HYSLOP	RA36490108	SGT	2745	Co B
PRESTON C McDONALD	RA18005303	SGT	2745	Co B
CLBO G WEST	RA36059561	SGT	0014	Hq Co 3d Bn
HUGH A BROWN	RA39345386	SGT	2745	Co I

(Para 1 SO 165 Hq 21st Inf Reg: 300 1 4 50 porte)

TC BT SGT (E-5)

				Orgn
JAMES R TAYLOR	RA20462876	CPL	2812	Co M
PIERRE W BABIN	RA18303855	CPL	2812	Co M
BOBBY MCCORMACK	RA16268452	CPL	2745	Co L
MELVIN E MORBER	RA16280231	CPL	0060	Co M
EDWARD J WALKER	RA19308070	CPL	2812	Co M
JAMES J BALLARD	RA36166513	CPL	2812	Co M
LINCOLN A BURFORD	RA6850407	CPL	2745	Co A
NICHOLAS V DISABELLA	RA13297136	CPL	2745	Co A
CHARLES W JEREMIAH	RA15298709	CPL	2745	Co C
DOUGLAS E ELKINS	RA15412005	CPL	2745	Co C
KENNETH C DEBBIE	RA12116666	CPL	2745	Co C
RICHARD D WIGTS	RA16263222	CPL	2745	Co A
ELTON G CLARK	RA16278046	CPL	2745	Co A
FIDEL A GARCIA	RA18059064	CPL	2745	Co I
JOHN F GILLETTE	RA19290264	CPL	2745	Co I
CHARLES REYES	RA12307765	CPL	2745	Co I
HANSU MINN	RA30107379	CPL	2745	Co I
BLANTON SANDERS	RA15420860	CPL	2745	Co K
DANNY M WAGNER	RA15411633	CPL	2745	Co K
RAYMOND G HOLTkamp	RA15418421	CPL	0060	Co K
RAYMOND C HARE	RA16275514	CPL	2745	Co K
CHARLIE R BAGLEY	RA6855748	CPL	0824	Co K
WALTER E ANTONIOUS	RA11431467	CPL	2745	Co K
CLAGETT E RAJINS JR	RA18330241	CPL	0060	Co A
LORAINE DAY JR	RA15224441	CPL	2745	Co A
WILLIAM B GLASCO	RA18307584	CPL	2745	Co A
JAMES L SPEARS	RA18304222	CPL	2745	Co A
EMMETT F HADLEY JR	RA18304222	CPL	0405	Hq Co
FRED H KYGER	RA18304222	CPL	0014	Hq Co
JOSEPH J BABOLA	RA18304222	CPL	2745	Hq Co
LARRY A MATSUMURA	RA18304222	CPL	1761	Hq Co
GLEN H MCCARTY	RA6230042	CPL	0641	Hq Co
MANUEL J MOSREY	RA18304222	CPL	2745	Hq Co
RICHARD Y OKATA	RA10103069	CPL	1761	Hq Co
DANIEL E SULLIVAN	RA12234838	CPL	0405	Hq Co
TOMMY Q LANKFORD	RA54083096	CPL	0666	Med Co
WILBY C WRITT	RA13023707	CPL	2812	Hv Mort Co
JOSE M TAFOYA	RA18253011	CPL	2812	Hv Mort Co
HENRY C ROSE JR	RA35567611	CPL	2812	Hv Mort Co
JOHN R SHAY	RA16230345	CPL	0542	Hv Mort Co
WALTER S COBLE	RA15292317	CPL	2812	Hv Mort Co
ROBERT HARMON	RA14233157	CPL	2812	Hv Mort Co
CLYDE B CLEMENS	RA33017429	CPL	2812	Hv Mort Co
CHARLES A ROBINSON	RA11159504	CPL	0014	Med Co
LESTER C HOFFMAN	RA19012234	CPL	0666	Med Co
LaVERNE SHAFFER JR	RA12114828	CPL	0666	Med Co
ELVIN M WAGNER	RA13269703	CPL	0666	Med Co
RAY W NICHOLSON	RA15078244	CPL	0673	Med Co
CARL S HUMPHREY	RA42168186	CPL	0673	Med Co
ROY T FULLER	RA34520669	CPL	0821	Med Co
LEO POLICINO	RA13279830	CPL	0666	Med Co
ALTON J BRAUDA	RA20402609	CPL	0345	Med Co

(Para 1 SO 165 Ft 21st)

TO BE SET (A-E)

				Orgn
ROBERT A TAYLOR	RA14129824	CPL	2745	Co A
JACK P BARTON	RA14350240	CPL	0060	Co A
WILLIAM C DEARMAN	RA12889944	CPL	2745	Co A
FRED L BROOME	RA14166329	CPL	0545	Svc Co
RICHARD W MYERS	RA15417202	CPL	0816	Svc Co
WILLIAM C HURDLE	RA14248103	CPL	0316	Svc Co
PHILLIP E FANT	RA14270665	CPL	0821	Svc Co
THOMAS J SEMINEK	RA13311878	CPL	0816	Svc Co
FORTUNATO TAPIA	RA6735784	CPL	0816	Svc Co
BOBBIE J SIMPSON	RA15225737	CPL	0060	Co B
HIPOLITO GONZALEZ	RA18379814	CPL	2745	Co B
SIMON QUINTANOS	RA18314668	CPL	2745	Co B
WILBUR D DURFEY	RA17211153	CPL	3729	Hq Co 3d Bn
ROBERT L HELM	RA39427880	CPL	0502	Hq Co 3d Bn
LAWRENCE E HENDERSON	RA11163041	CPL	1751	Hq Co 3d Bn
CHARLES DeGREGORIO	RA12284511	CPL	1761	Hq Co 3d Bn
ERNEST F KING	RA11184429	CPL	3729	Hq Co 3d Bn
HARRIS W OLSON	RA17246230	CPL	3729	Hq Co 3d Bn
RICHARD L GRAFFAM	RA11174673	CPL	0060	Hq Co 1st Bn
JOE PODNAR	RA15268613	CPL	1751	Hq Co 1st Bn
SYDNEY A MARSH	RA14020733	CPL	1761	Hq Co 1st Bn
ROBERT J KAHLEY	RA15253491	CPL	1761	Hq Co 1st Bn
ROBERT H FOUNTAIN	RA14209367	CPL	0667	Hq Co 1st Bn
ROBERT M HULL	RA14109766	CPL	0060	Hq Co 1st Bn
FRANK H LOUGHHEAD	RA20604059	CPL	0641	Hq Co 1st Bn
ALBERT A PERRY	RA13157273	CPL	2745	Co C

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHEN...

OFFICIAL:

CHARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James J. McCrimmon
JAMES J. MCCRIMMON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 21st Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea Co, S-1, Pers Adj,
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Hv Mort, Med, Hq-1, A, B, C, Hq-3, I, K, L, M.
- 1 ea 201 EM.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 165

E-X-T-R-A-C-T

2 August 1950

25. UP SR 615-5-1 and Msg Form Hq 24th Inf Div, File AGA 220.2 dtd 27 Jul 50 fol EM orgn indicated 21st Inf Regt APO 24 are promoted fr the gr of PFC (E-3) to CPL (E-4).

	MOS	Orgn
WILLIAM L ADAMSON	RA13284679	0876 Svc Co
GLENN H PARROTT	RA18347616	4761 Hq Co
CARL L POWERS	RA13320447	0405 Hq Co
ANDREW C BRAN9L III	RA14311779	0648 Hq Co
SAMUEL E CAMPBELL	RA15419101	0050 Hq Co
RAYMOND P BOND	RA18303840	4745 Hq Co
WALTER K SATTERFIELD	RA13320664	0876 Hq Co
WALTER L FARMER	RA12119799	1840 Hq Co
GEMS E ONLEY	RA16308502	4812 Hv Mort Co
REYNOLDS D CARTER	RA14290410	4812 Hv Mort Co
CHARLES E WILLIAMS	RA15269039	4812 Hv Mort Co
GEORGE L RHEUBOTTOM	RA12286365	0666 Med Co
MIGUEL AMARJ	RA19304475	0060 Med Co
ROBERT F PARKS	RA12302508	0666 Med Co
ROBERT A ROCK	RA12119816	0666 Med Co
OMER A DUBE	RA11181062	0345 Med Co
FRED P FUMARI	RA13308264	4814 Hq Co 1st Bn
EARSEL E BONDS	RA18253401	0650 Hq Co 1st Bn
RUSSELL L SHILLT	RA13301510	0405 Hq Co 1st Bn
GEORGE C WRIGHT	RA19314601	4761 Hq Co 1st Bn
HERBERT P COE	RA12308892	0740 Hq Co 1st Bn
PAUL I CONRAD	RA15412403	0740 Hq Co 1st Bn
THEODORE R ALLEN	RA16290306	0776 Hq Co 1st Bn
GROVER C MALTEY	RA16300680	4745 Co A
ROBERT H WILLEY	RA15284440	4745 Co A
WILLIAM I BEATY	RA16305920	4745 Co A
ROBERT L BOYCE	RA15278777	4745 Co A
ALPHEUS T HAMPTON JR	RA13307158	4745 Co A
RICHARD H POHLPEPER	RA17260455	4745 Co A
ARTHUR H BIDLACK	RA12284921	4745 Co A
WALTER F SPIVEY JR	RA14337585	4745 Co A
PAUL R FORD	RA17234111	4745 Co A
GEORGE W FEMTY	RA39113028	0060 Co B
NICOLA R GIORGIO	RA21274633	0060 Co B
GEORGE W FARRENS	RA18223000	0345 Co B
LYLE H SHAFFER	RA13286029	4745 Co C
CHARLES W LEWIS	RA15272897	4745 Co C
DAVID L FEITZER	RA13278852	4745 Co C
HARRY R SCOTT	RA13301488	4745 Co C
OLEN HUNT	RA18303184	4745 Co C
DANILO G MARTINEZ	RA12304165	4745 Co C
NORMAN P MATHENS	RA16276270	4745 Co C
LAWRENCE E MCKNIGHT	RA15274104	4745 Co C
JACK HALSEY	RA15410634	4745 Co C
DAVID C REDFORD	RA14283859	4812 Co D

(Para 25, SO 165, Exempt, Hq 24th Inf Div, dtd 2 Aug 50 contd)

		MOS	Orgn
ROBERT E STEWART	RA12293144	4812	Co D
DELBERT J PEDERSON	RA19317505	4812	Co D
DONALD I VITTOR	RA17241008	4812	Co D
CLIFTON B BERGMAN	RA12116419	4745	Co L
DALE H AMADON	RA12224713	4812	Co M
CLAUDE BRGWN	RA35652898	4812	Co M
FRANCISCO N DURAN	RA15303804	4812	Co M
MAHMOUD M RAD	RA11189480	4745	Co L
CARL G JACKSON	RA16314728	4745	Co L
RICHARD R FONTAINE	RA11189654	4745	Co K
RAY STEWART	RA15421026	4745	Co K
JOHN D GONZALES	RA19323860	4745	Co K
DONALD G GRUBB	RA15273752	4745	Co K
WILLIAM F GREEN	RA15418816	0542	Co K
WALLACE M REILING	RA13275387	0660	Co K
MELVIN DUCHAN	RA13308453	0611	Co K
WINFORD A SHILLING	RA13306377	0611	Co K
ELIAS E DISSINGER	RA13279604	4745	Co I
DOMINIC J A PECCHIA	RA13278886	4745	Co I
HAROLD E REEVES	RA15409845	4745	Co I
FORREST W PASSEMORE	RA114313848	4761	Hq Co 3d Bn
PAUL L DANIELS	RA16268742	0641	Hq Co 3d Bn
NORMAN W KEMP	RA15274908	0821	Hq Co 3d Bn

26. UP AR 615-5-1 and Msg Form Hq 24th Inf Div, File AGA 220.2 dtd 27 Jul 50 fol EM orgn indicated 21st Infantry Regt APO 24 are promoted fr the gr of PFC (E-3) to CPL (E-4).

		MOS	Orgn
CYRIL Q AHMER	RA35950645	4745	Co C
OMER G McCONNELL	RA6882290	0060	Hq Co 1st Bn
LEON G WILSON	RA15229699	0542	Co L
HENRY A JOHNSON	RA6831280	4812	Co D
FRED J DONOVAN	RA11177461	4745	Co C
ISAO F ONISHI	RA10103099	4745	Co B
FLORIAN G SLEPKOLEN	RA57792066	0660	Co A
JAMES C LUKOSKY	RA44006510	4745	Co A
WAYNE E IEACH	RA18341239	0611	Hq Co 1st Bn
JOHN R POECK	RA13305069	0611	Hq Co 1st Bn
ELVIN CHINIGO	RA12353053	4761	Hq Co 1st Bn
JAMES H KOBAYASHI	RA13222852	0660	Hq Co 1st Bn
LAWRENCE E PHILLIPS	RA15232048	0060	Hq Co 1st Bn
DAN LEMASTER	RA15421745	4761	Hq Co 1st Bn
JAMES E RAYEUR	RA13301010	4612	Hv Mort Co
TERUHI KUROKAWA	RA30111272	0666	Med Co
LESTER L PETERSON	RA17261094	0614	Svc Co
MALCOM A WILLIAMSON JR	RA30594317	0650	Svc Co
LOUIS H DOSS	RA37000430	0614	Svc Co
SHIGERU SONE	RA30106024	4761	Hq Co
CLARENCE F KASER	RA15260423	0648	Hq Co
CRISTIN C MALDONADO	RA30754852	4745	Co I
TOMMY W BISHOP	RA34939912	4745	Co L
JACK O RAYL	RA20606438	4812	Co D

(SO 165, Extract, Hq 21st Inf. Regt. and 2 Aug 50 cont'd)

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

PAUL C. DUNNE
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James S. McWilliam
JAMES S. MCKILLINON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

6 21st Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj,
5 Pers Sgt Major
1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Hv Mort, Med, Hq-1, A, B, C, D, Hq-3, I, K, L, M.
1 ea 201 EM.

(Para 4 SO 166 Hq 21st Inf Regt ctd 6 Aug 50 contd)

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS	A/S	ASG
ARTHUR K MIKULIK	RA16305918	PVT	4745	20 Dec 48	3 Yrs	19 Dec 51	CE	Co K
LEON L BANASHAK	RA6935372	SFC	2745	Unk	Unk	Unk	Inf	Co K
SAMUEL S BURNS	RA35109578	M SGT	1812	7 Mar 50	3 Yrs	6 Mar 53	Inf	Co M
ELLAV MOORE	RA15040720	SFC	2812	25 Oct 49	6 Yrs	24 Oct 55	Inf	Co M
JAMES P WRIGHT	RA11019952	STP	0345	9 Feb 50	Indef	Indef	Inf	Svc Co
HOWARD R LUMSDEN	RA6994362	M SGT	1745	25 Apr 50	6 Yrs	24 Apr 56	Inf	Co L
JAMES E PARKER	RA14334639	FC	4745	1 Jul 49	3 Yrs	30 Jun 52	Inf	Co K
THURLOW M GREGORY	RA14327997	PVT	4745	26 Jan 49	3 Yrs	22 Feb 52	Inf	Co K
GEORGE W BLANTON	RA15296255	PVT	4745	14 Mar 50	3 Yrs	13 Mar 53	Inf	Co K
DAVID J CUMMINGS	RA20828485	PVT	0345	1 Jun 48	4 Yrs	31 May 52	Inf	Svc Co
JESSE R DAUGHTIRTY	RA35817823	CPL	4745	7 Feb 50	3 Yrs	6 Feb 53	Cav	Co K
GEORGE C CASSIDY JR	RA35881899	CPL	0345	2 May 49	3 Yrs	1 May 52	Inf	Svc Co
GEORGE W BEERL	RA33978484	CPL	0345	26 Jul 48	3 Yrs	25 Jul 51	Inf	Svc Co
HAROLD R RITTER	RA14318462	FC	4745	25 Jan 49	3 Yrs	24 Jan 52	Inf	Co K
JUSTIN FARLER	RA16061747	CPL	4745	1 May 50	3 Yrs	30 Apr 53	Inf	Co K
GERALD W WATSON	RA11188584	FC	4745	25 Jan 49	3 Yrs	25 Jan 52	Inf	Co K
GERALD A SKERRY	RA21276194	FC	4745	25 Jan 49	3 Yrs	24 Jan 52	Inf	Co K

5. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 37 SO 180 Hq 24th Inf Div as fol named EM (Race W) (ECS 4745) are further asg to Co K.
EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS	A/S
PAUL BACHOVSHIN	RA13317450	FC	14 Sep 49	3 Yrs	13 Sep 52	Inf
ROBERT E DEBOZI	RA15355041	FC	12 Aug 48	3 Yrs	11 Aug 52	CAC
LESLIE GRIFFIE	RA15279774	FC	17 Aug 49	3 Yrs	16 Aug 52	Inf
CHARLES W HEWS	RA12319720	FC	20 Jan 49	3 Yrs	19 Jan 52	Inf
FRANK H HURLEY	RA16311917	FC	11 Apr 49	3 Yrs	10 Apr 52	SigC
ROGER V JOUBERT	RA11190021	FC	24 Jan 49	4 Yrs	24 Jan 53	Inf
JAMES PARETTI JR	RA12319871	FC	21 Jan 49	3 Yrs	20 Jan 52	Inf
JAMES W PRATER	RA15291257	FC	17 Aug 49	3 Yrs	16 Aug 52	Inf
JAMES C RILEY	RA17251574	FC	4 Sep 48	3 Yrs	3 Sep 51	Inf
PAUL E TAYLOR	RA15291278	FC	20 Aug 49	3 Yrs	19 Aug 52	Inf

6. Having been asg to this regt fr 724th Ord (H) Co APO 24 per para 28 SO 179 Hq 24th Inf Div as fol named EM (A/S L) are further asg to Co K. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS	RACE
JAMES H BOLIN	RA13255061	CPL	4745	24 Jun 50	4 Yrs	23 Jun 54	W
BASIL E LIFFORD	RA14243797	CPL	4745	17 Aug 49	3 Yrs	23 Aug 52	W
RUSSELL C OSBORNE	RA15269476	CPL	4745	15 Oct 48	3 Yrs	14 Oct 51	W
LOUIS C OSBACHER	RA16245861	FC	4745	22 Nov 48	3 Yrs	23 Nov 51	W
MASAO YOSHII	RA10103151	FC	4745	13 Sep 48	3 Yrs	12 Sep 51	Jap
CLIFTON M ARMIST	RA14291714	PVT	4745	21 Mar 50	6 Yrs	20 Mar 56	W
EDDIE F PERKINS	RA13331317	PVT	4745	20 Jul 49	3 Yrs	19 Jul 52	W
HERBERT E POLLINSKY	RA18254719	PVT	4745	20 Jul 48	3 Yrs	19 Jul 51	W
CHARLES J VICKERY	RA14106124	PVT	4745	8 Sep 49	3 Yrs	7 Sep 52	W
ROBERT F ZETTEL	RA16307441	PVT	4745	27 Sep 49	3 Yrs	26 Sep 52	W

(SO 166 Hq 21st Inf Reg. Ord 3 Aug 50 (encl))

7. Having been asg to this regt fr 724th Ord (H) Co APO 24 per para 28 SO 179 Hq 24th Inf Div cs JOHN T WALLACE RA34719 Ch6 GIL (Race Negro)(MOS 0545)(D-Enl 9 Jan 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 8 Jan 52)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Svc Co. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

8. UP AR 615-200 JULIAN D ABERNETHY RA19138368 SGT (Race W)(MOS 1761)(D-Enl 6 Apr 48)(T-Enl 4 Yrs)(ETS 5 Apr 52)(A/S Inf) as reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 3d Bn. EDCMR: 6 Aug 50.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James S. McGrimmon
JAMES S. MCGRIMMON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

6 24th Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj,
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Med, Hq-3, K. L. M.
1 ea 201 EM Para 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 21

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 166

E-X-T-R-A-C-T

6 August 1950

1. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Medical Badge is awarded to the following named officers and enlisted men, 21st Medical Battalion, attached to 21st Infantry Regiment, for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

JULIUS OKOLOVICH	0531697	1ST LT	MSC
JESSE D WIMMINGHAM	RA34887720	CPL	
OTHA L FUGR	RA18175251	CPL	
DONALD J LITTLE	RA38403998	CPL	
ORAN R DANIELS	RA28298485	CPL	
RAMOND F FANNING	RA22305839	CPL	
BURTON S SANDERSON	RA19302200	CPL	
EUGENE E JONES	RA37226568	PVT	
BILLY J WALLS	RA18263546	PVT	
PAUL K ANDERSON	RA17092452	PFC	
HARRIS WISENEUMT	RA38273418	PVT	
FRANCIS HELUNIS	RA33976529	PFC	
ELMER C McKEE	RA16260474	PFC	
EUGENE WEST	RA15420438	PFC	
RAMOND J PETERS	RA16291374	PVT	
STANLEY RUSTON	RA18222971	PFC	
DON H MARTON	RA25913727	PVT	

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

James J. McCremon
JAMES J. McCREMON
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

6 21st Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
3 21st Med Bn.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 167

8 August 1950

1. UP AR 615-200 fol named IM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to Co K. EDGMR: 9 Aug 50. (RCS 1745).

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
CLARENCE HERMANN	RA16274586	FCF	12 Aug 49	3 Yrs	11 Aug 52
DANIEL MENDOZA	RA31948423	GPL	16 Sep 49	3 Yrs	15 Sep 52
JOSEPH L FERRO	RA16281242	FCF	25 Feb 48	4 Yrs	24 Feb 52

2. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Regt Co APO 24 per para 37 SO 183 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named IM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to orgn indicated. EDGMR: 10 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	LOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
Hq Co 3rd Bn						
WILLIAM VIHLIDAL	RA13309472	PFC	5729	21 Jan 49	3 Yrs	20 Jan 52
JAMES T LOAR	RA13314048	PVT	5729	28 Apr 50	6 Yrs	27 Apr 56
HOWARD R SUTHERS	RA13350171	PFC	5729	27 Jul 49	3 Yrs	26 Jul 52
WILLIAM M HELTON JR	RA1344947	PVT	5729	6 Aug 49	2 Yrs	6 Sep 51
JUANITO SALIDO	RA13495682	GPL	3729	22 May 50	6 Yrs	28 May 56
RICHARD E OTTERSON	RA20733239	PVT	5729	16 Jun 50	3 Yrs	15 Jun 53
ALFRED W MORTON	RA12097928	RGT	5729	10 Sep 48	3 Yrs	17 Dec 51
RICHARD M LEWIS	RA35089571	SFC	1761	19 Dec 49	Indef	Indef

NAME	ASN	GR	LOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
Co K						
ROBERT S VICKERS	RA15205379	SGT	2745	10 May 49	3 Yrs	9 May 52
JIMMY R CLOUGHLY	RA18272968	PVT	4745	14 Jun 49	3 Yrs	13 Jun 52
CLYDE E GANNON	RA11325643	PVT	4745	2 Dec 48	3 Yrs	24 Dec 51
CHARLES E ARCHAMBAULT	RA1189687	PFC	4745	24 Jan 49	3 Yrs	23 Jan 52
FRANK W FERET	RA16316404	PFC	4745	26 Apr 49	3 Yrs	28 Apr 52
ALBERT G BAKES	RA35479275	SGT	2745	23 Feb 50	Indef	Indef
MARION E FORBES	RA16307645	RGT	4745	1 Jun 49	3 Yrs	10 Jul 52
JAMES L BEST	RA52021121	PFC	4745	14 Jul 49	3 Yrs	13 Jul 52
ELZA M CUMMINS	RA15202293	PFC	4745	27 Jan 49	3 Yrs	27 Jan 52
EDWARD L BRADLEY	RA14234865	PFC	4745	17 Aug 49	3 Yrs	16 Aug 52
JOHN T DENNISON JR	RA12153322	RGT	4745	3 Aug 48	3 Yrs	4 Nov 51
JAMES A WILKERSON	RA16277377	PFC	4745	16 Dec 47	4 Yrs	15 Dec 51
CHARLES W DENNIS	RA15279012	PFC	4745	22 Aug 49	3 Yrs	11 Aug 52
EDWARD W PORTER	RA33871162	RGT	4745	Unk	Unk	Unk
A D CREASEY	RA18331606	RGT	4745	25 Aug 48	3 Yrs	9 Oct 51
HOWARD H DAVIS	RA15231297	RGT	4745	8 Jul 47	4 Yrs	16 Jan 52
HOWARD FRAZIER	RA15232798	RGT	4745	29 Aug 49	3 Yrs	20 Sep 52
CECIL H CANDY	RA14324602	PVT	4745	12 Aug 49	3 Yrs	11 Aug 52
WILLIAM V DICKERSON	RA15337914	PFC	4745	17 Sep 49	3 Yrs	16 Sep 52
FRANK C CHARCAS	RA18259993	RGT	4745	1 Apr 48	4 Yrs	7 May 53
HAROLD F CLARK	RA21012519	PFC	4745	25 Jan 49	3 Yrs	27 Jan 52
MELVIN F EDWARDS	RA24283835	PFC	4745	3 Aug 49	3 Yrs	2 Aug 52
CLAUDE W SHIPWASH	RA14262642	PFC	4745	9 Sep 47	4 Yrs	8 Sep 51
BERNARD E MALLOFY	RA21200584	PVT	4745	2 Sep 49	3 Yrs	1 Sep 52

(Para 2 SO 167 Hq 21st Inf Para 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
CECIL L McBROOM	RA11313996	Co H PFC	4812	26 Jan 49	3 Yrs	31 Jan 52
MARION A BUNGARDNER JR	RA16311021	PVT	4812	22 Aug 49	3 Yrs	21 Aug 52
VERNELL ARENDS	RA17101724	ROTC	4812	4 Sep 47	4 Yrs	18 Sep 51

3. So much of para 17 SO 165 this Hq cs as pertains to the tit of STANLEY J STANWAZ RA6560579 SFC fr Svc Co to Hq Co 2d Bn as reads "MOS 0502" is amended to read "MOS 2745".

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

[Signature]
JAMES J. McCRACKEN
WOJG USA
Asst Pers Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

6 21st Inf Div.
3 FO 21st Inf.
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj.
5 Pers Sgt Major.
1 ea Co, Svc Co, Hq-2, Hq-3, K, H.
1 ea 201 EM Para 1, 2, 3.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 168

9 August 1950

1. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 9 SO 184 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Hq Co. EDCMR: 11 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	ETS
HAROLD L GARRELLA	RA12266413	PFC	4745	19 May 50	18 May 53
DONATO A LEO	RA19233636	PVT	4745	5 Jun 50	4 Jun 53

2. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th QM Co APO 24 per para 28 SO 177 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 4 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS	ASG
HOWARD L LOWELL	RA35713312	PFC	0345	2 Jun 49	3 Yrs	1 Jun 52	Svc Co
WESLEY J HELMS	RA14248731	PVT	0345	5 Nov 47	4 Yrs	8 Jan 52	Svc Co
EDWIN R LEE	RA15417974	PT	0345	14 Jun 48	1 Yrs	14 Jun 52	Hq-3

3. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 19 SO 179 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS	ASG
SM UEL D CALDWELL	RA13240866	CPL	0014	29 May 50	6 Yrs	28 May 56	Hq-3
DALE L FRYE	RA20540746	CPL	0835	19 Apr 49	3 Yrs	19 Apr 52	Hq-3
BILLY H GRIFFITTS	RA18222122	CPL	0345	4 Jan 49	3 Yrs	3 Jan 52	Hq-3
MILTON L YEAKLEY	RA17251802	CPL	0542	23 Aug 48	4 Yrs	22 Aug 52	Hq-3
BILLY L SLOAN	RA14238819	CPL	4745	27 Jan 50	3 Yrs	26 Jan 53	Hq-3
GILBERT CASTRO	RA19271746	CPL	0345	2 Dec 49	3 Yrs	1 Dec 52	Svc Co
MICHAEL CARSON	RA35278331	CPL	4745	1 Feb 50	3 Yrs	1 Feb 53	Hq-3
EUGENE V DUGAN	RA37736252	SGT	0014	1 May 50	6 Yrs	30 Apr 56	Med Co
CYCLON R PRICE	RA32743319	CPL	0835	16 Nov 48	3 Yrs	15 Nov 51	Hq-3
LLOYD GAUTHIER	RA13261122	CPL	0014	10 Oct 46	5 Yrs	14 Oct 51	Hq-3
HERMAN E ASSENMACHER	RA17278857	CPL	0821	17 May 50	3 Yrs	16 May 53	Hq-3
EUGENE E REMFROW	RA18280839	CPL	4745	27 Jun 49	3 Yrs	26 Jun 52	Hq-3

4. Having been asg to this regt per para 17 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs 2ND IT HAROLD P MUELLER 02033931 INF is further asg to Co A w/pty as Plat Ldr. EDCMR: 24 Jul 50.

5. Having been asg to this regt per para 10 SO 184 Hq 24th Inf Div cs CAPT ARTHUR F MORRISON JR 0972871 IC is further asg to 1st Co w/pty as Med Off, gen. EDCMR: 9 Aug 50.

(SO 167 Hq 21st Inf Regt ctd, 9 Aug 50 ctd)

6. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(T-En. 3 Yrs) are reld fr asg Hq Co and
asg in gr to Svc Co. EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOB</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>	<u>A/S</u>
CARL L POWERS	RA13320147	CPL	0405	4 Jan 49	3 Jan 52	Inf
ALLAN MILLER	RA36498605	PVT	0916	12 Jul 49	11 Jul 52	Cml C

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Lewis Edelstein
LEWIS EDELSTEIN
CWO USA
Asst Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Med, A, Hq-3.
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 4, 5.
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 1, 2, 3, 6.

**HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24**

**SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 169**

10 August 1950

1. Having been asg to this Regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 28 SO 177 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Co K.
EDCMR 5 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
EUGENE L. JERRY	RA19302356	CPL	4745	28 Nov 48	3 Yrs	30 Nov 51
VAN D. PIERCE	RA19347126	PVT	4745	29 Nov 49	3 Yrs	28 Nov 52
IRVING S. TODD	RA19308151	CPL	4745	25 Sep 47	5 Yrs	27 Sep 52

2. Having been asg to this Regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 Par para 37 SO 180 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Co K.
EDCMR 10 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
PETERSON SA T.O.M.	RA1332820	PPC	4745	30 Aug 49	3 Yrs	31 Aug 52

3. Having been asg to this Regt fr 24th Sig Co APO 24 par para 19 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Co M.
EDCMR 11 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
JAMES E. REYNOLDS	RA3376493	CPL	4812	21 Feb 50	6 Yrs	20 Feb 56

4. Having been asg to this Regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 Par para 4 SO 181 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Co K.
EDCMR 5 Aug 50

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
OWEN P. DAWLEY	RA19302732	PPC	4745	12 Jul 50	3 Yrs	11 Jul 56

5. So much of par 2 SO 159 this Hq cs pertains to the award of the Combat Infantry Badge is amended as follows:

DELETE: AINSLEY K MAHIKOA O31500 CAPT

6. Par 6 So 164 this Hq cs, pertains to the award of the Combat Infantry Badge is amended as follows:

<u>DELETE:</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>ETS</u>
	GEORGE D BOND	MAJOR		O37094
	WILLIAM E HENDERSON	CAPT		O1288050
	JOHN G STINEBAUGH	CAPT		O388795
	PAUL C CALLAN	1ST LT		O30633
	DELBERT C GATES	1ST LT		O311194
	LEWIS EDENSTEIN	CPT		O2103587
	JAMES J MCGILLION	WO2		O308531
	VINCENT J TERRANO	WO2		O308531
	DON N STONE	WO2		O308531

(SO 169 Hq 21st Inf Regt 10 Aug 50 Contd)

7. So much of par 4 SO 164 this Hq cs pertains to the award of the Combat Infantry Badge is amended as follows:

DELETE: JOHN E WATKINS 057324 1ST LT

8. JAMES J McCRIMMON W903503 WOJG USA Sv Co is Reld of pdy as Asst Pers Adj and asgd pdy as Pers Adj vice 1ST LT ROBERT H CLOPTON 02019924 INF Reld Eff 5 Aug 50.

9. WALTER D BECK 020178801 1ST LT INF Co G is aptd legal assistance Off Eff 11 Aug 50.

10. JAMES J. McCRELSON W903503 WOJG USA Sv Co is asgd add dy as Regt Claims Off vice 2ND LT ROBERT G FLETCHER 02202306 INF Reld. Eff 9 Jul 50.

11. JOE E GRIFFITH 02204308 2ND LT INF is Reld of Assgt Co D and asgd to Co N w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR 11 Aug 50.

12. Having been asgd to this Regt per par 1 SO 184 Hq 24th Inf Div cs JOHN W HUDDLESTON 01060134 1ST LT INF is further asgd to Co A w/pdy as Exec. Off. EDCMR 10 Aug 50.

13. Having been asgd to this Regt per par 1 SO 184 Hq 24th Inf Div cs HAROLD L WHEELER 060696 1ST LT INF is further asgd to Co H w/pdy as Plat Ldr EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

14. Having been asgd to this Regt per par 1 SO 184 Hq 24th Inf Div Cs I.C. H. TERRY 01297807 1ST LT INF is further asgd to Co K w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR 10 Aug 50.

15. Having been asgd to this Regt per par 19 SO 181 Hq 24th Inf Div cs FLOYD S GIBSON 060844 1ST LT INF is further asgd to Co M w/pdy as Co Comdr. EDCMR 5 Aug 50.

16. Having been asgd to this Regt per par 19 SO 181 Hq 24th Inf Div cs THOMAS F SHEEMAN 02018586 1ST LT INF is further asgd to Co M w/pdy as plat Ldr EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

17. CHARLES M GEORGE 01316716 CAPT INF is reld of pdy as Sp Sv Off and Asgd pdy as TI&E Off vice RALPH E CULBERTSON 1ST LT INF 01949515 Reld Eff 1 Jul 50.

18. CHARLES M GEORGE 01316716 CAPT INF is asgd add Dy as Unit Postal Off Eff 1 Jul 50.

19. So much of par 20 SO 151 this Hq cs pertains to asgmt of EM to 8022nd Comp Sv Co APO 24-1 is amended as follows:

DELETE:	JACOB R LEWIS	MSGT.	RA39592268
	JOHN F JONES	CPL	RA14250558
	DONALD J KAUFMAN	CPL	RA13167098
	RICHARD R SORG	CPL	RA15062961
	FRYGE W SMITH	TPC	RA15266962

20. So much of par 2 SO 153 this Hq cs pertains to asgmt of EM to 8022nd Comp Sv Co APO 24-1 is amended as follows:

DELETE:	DALBERT J VEHALE	PFC	RA18280736
	OSAMI SENDA	PVT	RA19347965

(2)

(SO 169 Hq 21st Inf Regt Cont: 19 Aug 50)

21. So much as par 1 SO 164 this Hq Co pertains to the award of the Combat Infantry Badge is amended as follows:

DELETE: JAMES H SCOTT RA11177456 Pfc
DONALD W HADLEY RA31457111 PVT

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL

EARL C. DOANEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Lewis Edelstein

LEWIS EDELSTEIN
CWO USA
Asst Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea Co, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec, P.O
- 5 Pers Sgt Major
- 1 ea Co, Hq, Svc, Hq-1, A, B, Hq-3, K, L, M,
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 19, 20, 21.
- 1 8022 Comp Svc Co.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 170

11 August 1950

1. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th CM Co APO 24 per para 28 SO 177 Hq 24th Inf Div as CLINTON M KRELL RA37531705 SGT (Race W)(MOS 0820)(D-Enl 2 Dec 49) (T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 1 Dec 52)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Svc Co. EDCMR: 4 Aug 50.

2. The following named EM, Orgn indicated are placed on DS with Hq Co 24th Inf Div APO 24 for dy with Finance Office. Eff 1 Jul 50. No tvl invlved. No per diem. Upon compl of DS EM will rtn to proper orgns. Auth Ltr; Hq 24th Inf Div; File AG 2203, Subject; Asgmt of Pers dtd 10 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	ORGN
JACOB R LEWIS	RA39592268	1SGT	Hq Co
JOHN F JONES	RA14250558	CPL	Svc Co
DONALD J KAMMERER	RA13167098	CPL	Svc Co
RICHARD R SORG	RA15052961	CPL	Svc Co
FRYCE W SMITH	RA15269969	PFC	Svc Co
DALBERT J VENABLE	RA18280736	PFC	Svc Co
OSAMU SENDA	RA19347965	PVT	Svc Co

3. Under the provisions of AR 600-70, the Combat Infantryman Badge is awarded to the following named enlisted men of the 21st Infantry Regiment for satisfactory performance of duty in ground combat against the enemy:

ALEAN H BARRE JR	RA11168889	PFC
RAYMOND BOWERS	RA12115745	PFC
DONALD D BRINT	RA19325200	PFC
ALVIN C CARLSON	RA19319641	PFC
JAMES CARSWELL	RA16230503	PFC
ROBERT E CHAPMAN	RA13268500	PVT
JACK H COLBERT	RA15421217	PFC
ARDEN L CUNRAD	RA13335604	PVT
RICHARD E CROUCH	RA16323257	PVT
BOBBY A DARBY	RA13227070	PFC
ROBERT H FARNKOFF	RA12313072	PVT
RUDOLPH GIANNELLI	RA12300915	CPL
NORTON H GOLDSTEIN	RA12314013	PFC
WILLIAM F GREEN	RA13261952	PFC
JOHNNY W GROOMS	RA15279926	PFC
CLAUDE E HERR	RA13278850	CPL
TRUMAN P HOLCOMB	RA13222271	PFC
MICHAEL HUCKO JR	RA13106520	CPL
FRED E ISAACS	RA1336703	PVT
RICHARD G JOHNSON	RA11156582	CPL
RODNEY A KELLER	RA15357928	PVT
JAMES H KIDWELL	RA15263524	CPL
RONALD E KIEHEN	RA15292111	PVT
JAMES W KILGORE	RA14292468	PFC

(Para 3 SO 170, Hq 21st Inf Bnpt dtd 21 Jul 50 Serial)

PAUL J KROFF	RA15257392	PFC
CHARLES E LEISTNER	RA15380001	PFC
CHARLES V LOGUE	RA14007678	PFC
JOHN H LYNCH	RA16267826	PFC
RICHARD E MANNING	RA16213998	CPL
JOSEPH MARCINKO	RA15971769	CPL
JOHN A MASSARI	RA19387398	PFC
CARL E MASSEY	RA15280756	PFC
FUMIKICHI MATSUOKA	RA30101111	SGT
LARRY A MATSUMURA	RA150735239	CPL
GLEN H McCARTY	RA6254042	CPL
MINCIE D MILAN	RA1836439	PFC
JEROME MORGAN	RA13281568	PFC
EDGER E MOSS	RA14921357	SGT
RICHARD Y OKATA	RA10103069	CPL
GLEN H PARROTT	RA18347616	PFC
WILLIAM O PYE	RA14277333	PVT
PETE S RAMIREZ	RA39734249	SCT
WALTER R REYNOLDS	RA17273824	PVT
LOWEL V ROE	RA15420956	PFC
ALEXANDER ROESSLER	RA13327897	SGT
MICHEAR SACCHITTELLA	RA12115902	PFC
SHOGO SATO	RA10102945	PFC
JOSEPH E SCHAEFER	RA6902860	MSGT
RAIFEE R SECHMAN	RA15260672	CPL
SAKATSU SHIROMA	RA10103741	PFC
MARVIER SNEDEGAR	RA13338184	PVT
OTIS J SOLO	RA13339602	PVT
SHIGERU SONE	RA30196024	PFC
GLENN E SPRADLIN	RA15378685	PFC
CLYDE W STAPELTON	RA13320193	PFC
CARTER STEFFEY	RA13520206	CPL
EDWARD J STELLANS	RA7031777	SFC
CARYL R VAN EPPS	RA21931152	PVT
FRANCIS VAN EMTEN	RA12114913	PFC
BILLY E WELLS	RA38615850	PVT
DONALD S WESCOTT	RA20633572	SFC
JAMES W WRIGHT	RA13288878	PFC

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

Lewis Edelstein
LEWIS EDELSTEIN
CWO USA
Asst Adjutant

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

6 ea 24th Inf Div, Pers Sgt Maj
3 FO 21st Inf
1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, P-O, Hq Co, Sec Co.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 171

13 August 1950

1. Published in Extract (Awd CIB).
2. Published in Extract (Awd Combat Med Badge).

3. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 19 SO 179 Hq 24th Inf Div cs TONY GURSKI RA20607526 SFC (Race W)(MOS 2812)(D-Enl 27 Mar 50)(T-Enl Indef)(ETS Indef)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Co H. EDCMR: 5 Aug 50.

4. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 8 SO 186 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 11 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS	ASG
FRANK WALTERS	RA13215307	SGT	2745	7 Jul 50	Indef	Indef	Hq-3
ALBERT WALLACE JR	RA14270321	PVT	0345	18 Dec 47	4 Yrs	4 Mar 52	Svc Co
RALPH E GUNN	RA15275330	RCT	4812	12 Oct 48	3 Yrs	10 Jan 52	Hq-3

5. Having been asg to this regt fr 724th Ord (M) Co APO 24 per para 15 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race Unk)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Svc Co. EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
ROY E RICHARDSON	RA13230369	FCG	0345	21 Mar 49	3 Yrs	Unk
JOSE E VELASQUEZ	RA19294480	PFC	0345	21 Feb 49	3 Yrs	Unk
FRANCIS J HARRISON	RA31482049	PVT	0345	10 Feb 48	4 Yrs	Unk
WILLIAM T WHITE	RA13210661	PVT	0345	7 Jul 48	4 Yrs	Unk

6. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 5 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs WALTER J USTASZEWSKI RA15085893 PFC (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 24 Dec 48)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS Unk)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Svc Co. EDCMR: 11 Aug 50.

7. UP AR 615-200 ITARU SATTO RA10103758 PFC (Race Jap)(MOS 0740)(D-Enl 26 Jan 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 25 Jan 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Svc Co. EDCMR: 14 Aug 50.

8. UP SR 615-5-1 and Msg Form Hq 24th Inf Div, File ACA 220.2 dtd 27 Jul 50 THOMAS W DICKERSON RA35154242 Hq Co 21st Inf Regt APO 24 is promoted fr the gr of SFC (E-6) to M SGT (E-7), MOS 1814.

9. UP AR 615-200 BRUCE R PETERSON RA19351422 PVT (Race W)(MOS 4745)(D-Enl 14 Sep 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 13 Sep 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co D and asg in gr to Hq Co. EDCMR: 14 Aug 50.

(SC 171 Hq 21st Inf Regt AF 12 Aug 50 contd.)

10. So much of para 5 SO 168 this Hq cs as pertains to the asg of ARTHUR F MORRISON JR O972871 CAPT MC to Med Co as reads "per para 10 SO 184 Hq 24th Inf Div" is amended to read "per para 10 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div".

11. So much of para 22 SO 165 this Hq cs as pertains to THURMAN C CUREY RA6376403 SFC reld fr asg Hq Co and asg in gr to Hv Tank Co as reads "MOS 2736" is amended to read "MOS 1795".

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

J. M. Morrison
JAMES S. MORRISON
WOJG USA
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Med, D, Hq-3, I, Hv Tank.
- 1 201 Off Para 10.
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11.

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

H. Tolson Officer

15 August 1950

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 172

1. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 9 SO 190 Hq 24th Inf Div as fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
		<u>Hq Co</u>				
THEODORE NICKLIN	RA16298742	PFC	0062	3 Sep 48	3 Yrs	2 Sep 51
		<u>Med Co</u>				
CHARLES E UNDERWOOD	RA17276286	PVT	0861	5 Dec 49	3 Yrs	1 Dec 52
WILLIAM A H DOLLAR	RA19359502	PVT	0861	30 Nov 49	3 Yrs	29 Nov 52
WINIFRED CAUTHEN JR	RA18322953	PVT	0861	6 Dec 49	3 Yrs	5 Dec 52
WALTER GILBERT	RA15297166	CPL	0557	30 Mar 50	3 Yrs	29 Mar 53
DONALD F FREEMAN	RA14318266	PVT	0861	2 Dec 49	3 Yrs	1 Dec 52
DAVID E YORK	RA26347116	CPL	0861	22 Mar 50	6 Yrs	21 Mar 56
BOBBY L YARIGER	RA38549460	CPL	0861	2 May 50	6 Yrs	1 May 56
WILLIAM C SEATH	RA38212766	RGT	0861	7 Nov 49	6 Yrs	30 Nov 55
MARTIN GROTH	RA16278157	SPT	0573	6 Jan 48	4 Yrs	5 Jan 52
FRED O BLAIR	RA6948435	SFC	0673	5 Dec 49	Indef	Indef
RAYMOND F JARVIS	RA19338539	PVT	0345	6 Jun 50	3 Yrs	5 Jun 53
OLIVER P WELLS	RA15255611	PFC	0666	13 Aug 47	4 Yrs	12 Aug 51
		<u>Svc Co</u>				
EVERETT L ELMORE	RA39326984	CPL	0121	31 Dec 48	3 Yrs	30 Dec 51
		<u>Hq Co 3rd Bn</u>				
CECIL C CHURCHY	RA13161404	PFC	0345	31 Jul 47	4 Yrs	10 Aug 51
		<u>Co I</u>				
WILLIAM R GRIEVAHN	RA16261714	PFC	4745	8 Jan 48	4 Yrs	7 Jan 52
EDWARD J FORBES	RA15256463	CPL	4745	26 Sep 47	4 Yrs	25 Sep 51
		<u>Co K</u>				
THOMAS A DEEDEN	RA18320287	PFC	4745	6 Dec 48	3 Yrs	5 Dec 51
CLAYTON CHRISTIE	RA38471267	PVT	4745	28 Feb 46	6 Yrs	10 Mar 52
MELVIN L INSE	RA18339216	PFC	4745	30 Sep 48	3 Yrs	1 Oct 51
SAMUEL J CRUMP	RA24889966	PFC	4745	24 Jun 49	3 Yrs	23 Jun 52
JULIUS J GWAZDACZ	RA19356799	PVT	4745	7 Dec 49	3 Yrs	6 Dec 52
JOHN C SMITH	RA23815835	PVT	4745	13 Dec 48	3 Yrs	13 Dec 51
JAMES H YAWN JR	RA14301850	PFC	4745	12 May 50	6 Yrs	11 May 56
JAMES A LAND JR	RA18346987	PVT	4745	23 Jun 49	3 Yrs	22 Jun 52
LEON E FLAKE	RA18335877	CPL	4745	24 Jun 48	4 Yrs	23 Jun 52
JAMES E NELSON	RA17261780	RGT	4745	19 Dec 49	6 Yrs	11 Jan 56
ROBERT EMERSON	RA16316918	PFC	4745	28 Feb 49	3 Yrs	27 Feb 52
ROBERT C CHAMBERS	RA38087476	PFC	4745	19 Nov 48	3 Yrs	18 Nov 51
JOHN D DAIL	RA14339558	PVT	4745	5 Oct 49	3 Yrs	5 Oct 52

(Para 1 SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Regt 15 Aug 50 cont'd)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
		<u>Co L</u>				
ALPHONSO J JUDGE JR	RA13278322	PFC	4745	24 Jul 48	4 Yrs	23 Jul 52
J C COMES	RA18287188	CPL	4745	4 Jan 50	6 Yrs	3 Jan 56
CARL H COULTER	RA16293560	ROTC	4745	22 Nov 48	3 Yrs	7 Jan 52

2. Having been asg to this regt fr 21st Repl Co APO 24 per para 10 SO 190 Hq 24th Inf Div as fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
BILLIE E DUNGAN	RA15251153	ROTC	4745	18 Mar 47	3 Yrs	14 Aug 51
CLARENCE E BURTON	RA25736207	CPL	4745	9 Sep 48	3 Yrs	8 Sep 51
JIMMY L FEIGLER	RA6573063	PFC	4745	(Add info unk)		
RAYMOND E GROISANT	RA17240240	PFC	4745	4 Dec 49	3 Yrs	3 Dec 51

3. Having been asg to this regt fr 21st MP Co APO 24 per para 20 SO 191 Hq 24th Inf Div as WALTER R MAY RA16002303 SGT (Race W)(MOS 0502)(D-Enl 16 Jun 48)(T-Enl 6 Yrs)(ETS 15 Jun 51)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Svc Co. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

4. Having been asg to this regt fr 21st Repl Co APO 24 per para 7 SO 191 Hq 24th Inf Div as ROBERT LESLIE JR RA12267473 CPL (Race W)(MOS 0835)(D-Enl 15 Jan 50)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 14 Jan 53)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

5. Having been asg to this regt fr 21st Repl Co APO 24 per para 10 SO 188 Hq 24th Inf Div as fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Co K. EDCMR: 15 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
JESS STEVENSON	RA15277466	PFC	4745	Unk	Unk	Unk
CHARLES G NESTELL	RA18341756	PFC	4745	20 Nov 48	3 Yrs	19 Nov 51
GRANDIS L POTTS	RA34163043	CPL	4745	4 Aug 48	3 Yrs	3 Aug 51

6. Having been asg to this regt fr 21st Repl Co APO 24 per para 1 SO 190 Hq 24th Inf Div as fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are further asg to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>MOS</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
		<u>Med Co</u>				
JACKSON D. HUNDLEY	RA35658204	PVT	0657	15 Jan 50	3 Yrs	14 Jun 53
		<u>Co K</u>				
LEWIS H KNIGHT	RA13304314	PVT	4745	3 Aug 49	3 Yrs	2 Aug 52
CARL W DENHAM	RA14289287	PFC	4745	23 Jul 48	3 Yrs	30 Nov 51
ANDREW J GRADIS	RA14345193	PVT	4745	Unk	Unk	Unk

(SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Regt 16 Aug 50 contd)

7. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(MOS 4812)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Hv Mort Co and asg in gr to Co M. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	ETS
RONALD O YOUNG	RA12312673	PFC	14 Jun 48	13 Jun 51
WARREN W KRUSMARK	RA16317343	PFC	9 May 49	8 May 52
WILSON CRADDOCK JR	RA15224337	PFC	31 Aug 49	30 Aug 52
NORMAN LAMB	RA18172025	PFC	13 Oct 49	12 Oct 52
CHARLES E MADDEN	RA32828771	PFC	23 Dec 49	22 Dec 52
JOE B CAMPBELL	RA25168684	PVT	31 Aug 49	30 Aug 52
ROBERT E PRIEST	RA12319537	PVT	15 Oct 48	2 Nov 51
ARNOLD E CAMPBELL	RA16178524	PFC	17 Nov 48	17 Nov 48

8. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4745)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Co A and asg in gr to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
WILBUR A ALLEN	RA19357153	PVT	12 Jul 49	3 Yrs	11 Jul 52
JOHN E MARSHALL	RA19358968	PVT	12 Oct 49	3 Yrs	11 Oct 52
THEODORE T JOHNSBURY	RA53004351	PVT	24 May 50	6 Yrs	23 May 56
JOHN B HALEY	RA14322765	PVT	22 Jun 49	3 Yrs	21 Jun 52
BERNARD H DIEHL	RA13317376	PVT	29 Aug 49	3 Yrs	28 Aug 52
EARLWIN C DEER WITH HORNS	RA17268592	PVT	27 Jul 49	3 Yrs	26 Jul 52
CLIFFORD P CRADDOCK	RA23490874	PVT	2 Mar 48	4 Yrs	19 Mar 52
BOBBY G BENNETT	RA18322450	PVT	13 Jul 49	3 Yrs	12 Jul 52
GEORGE BARRELL	RA21933212	PVT	21 Jan 49	3 Yrs	20 Jan 52
JOSE R VILLARREAL	RA18225580	PVT	1 Jul 49	3 Yrs	30 Jun 52
AUBREY P GOSVENER	RA19300182	PVT	23 Apr 48	4 Yrs	5 May 52
RICHARD A FLECK	RA19343270	PVT	24 Oct 49	3 Yrs	23 Oct 52
DANIEL A MYERS	RA14345226	PVT	9 Sep 49	3 Yrs	8 Sep 52
WILLIAM R DUARTE	RA18263588	PVT	30 Aug 49	3 Yrs	29 Aug 52
WILLIAM M DOUGAN	RA17224081	CPL	14 Nov 49	6 Yrs	13 Nov 54
STANLEY ZARKOWSKI	RA6716892	CPL	9 Mar 48	5 Yrs	8 Mar 53
BUFORD CARTER	RA6966133	CPL	21 Jul 48	3 Yrs	20 Jul 51
PERRY R HAWORTH	RA38589268	CPL	28 Apr 48	4 Yrs	27 Apr 52
TALMAGE A HINSON	RA7085154	CPL	21 Sep 48	3 Yrs	20 Sep 51
MERLE HOWARD	RA39830031	CPL	28 Apr 50	3 Yrs	27 Apr 53
GEORGE W SCHULTZ	RA13152935	CPL	30 Apr 48	4 Yrs	25 May 52
PORTER W TAYLOR	RA44119490	CPL	5 Dec 48	3 Yrs	4 Dec 51

9. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 10 SO 189 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4745)(A/S Inf)(Add info unk) are further asg to Hq Co 3d Bn. EDCMR: 15 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR
FRANCIS S CARPENTER	RA21690227	PVT
JOHN MUSE	RA11191336	PVT

10. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co APO 24 per para 19 SO 188 Hq 24th Inf Div cs VINCENT F KANE RA13247075 PFC (Race W)(MOS 4745)(D-Enl 20 Apr 48)(T-Enl 4 Yrs)(ETS 19 Apr 52)(A/S Inf) is further asg to Co L. EDCMR: 13 Aug 50.

(SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Regt 2d Div 5th Army 2nd Lt)

11. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg orgn indicated and asg in gr to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	MOS	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
LAWRENCE W GRIMSHAW	RA15277116	Co B PFC	4745	31 Aug 49	3 Yrs	30 Aug 52
GEORGE W BATES	RA36491966	Hq Co CPL	4745	24 Apr 50	6 Yrs	23 Apr 56
HENRY D SANDERS	RA18273719	PFC	4761	22 Oct 48	3 Yrs	21 Oct 51
WILBUR L JOHNSON	RA16067878	Hq Co 1st Bn CPL	4745	27 Feb 50	6 Yrs	27 Feb 56
RAY R LEMLEY	RA15288747	PFC	4745	9 May 49	3 Yrs	8 May 52
GARNETT E SMITH	RA14322416	PFC	4745	29 Dec 48	3 Yrs	28 Dec 51

12. UP AR 615-200 JOHN L SHIELDS RA33480247 PFC (Race W)(MOS 4745)(D-Enl 6 Aug 48)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 14 Aug 51)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co I and asg in gr to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

13. UP AR 615-200 ISAAC A CANALES RA19245430 CPL (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 3 May 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 2 May 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co I and asg in gr to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

14. UP AR 615-200 HAROLD E ROSE RA20151148 PVT (Race W)(MOS 0677)(D-Enl 17 Jan 49)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(ETS 16 Jan 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co M and asg in gr to Hq Co. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

15. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(A/S Inf)(MOS 4745) are reld fr asg Co L and asg in gr to Co I. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
ROBERTO P TERRAN	RA19348975	PVT	23 Mar 50	3 Yrs	22 Mar 53
ALBERT M DIMPEL	RA19358502	PVT	8 Sep 49	3 Yrs	7 Sep 52
THOMAS O MOORE JR	RA18281319	PVT	19 Oct 49	2 Yrs	18 Oct 51
NEIL S McCARTNEY	RA19351401	PVT	12 Sep 49	3 Yrs	11 Sep 52
WILLIAM J TAYLOR JR	RA13316995	PVT	2 Aug 49	3 Yrs	1 Aug 52
ROBERT H STYBIEK	RA19342519	PVT	8 Nov 49	3 Yrs	7 Nov 52
ODIS D WATTS	RA35132017	PVT	20 Oct 49	3 Yrs	22 Oct 52
CHARLES H HIGGINS	RA14323386	PVT	30 Aug 49	3 Yrs	29 Aug 52
DONALD L JOUBERT	RA11192596	PVT	9 May 49	3 Yrs	8 May 52
GERALD L JOHNSON	RA13317448	PVT	14 Sep 49	3 Yrs	13 Sep 52
RAMON C KARNES	RA19347845	PVT	25 Aug 49	5 Yrs	25 Aug 54
J R LOTT	RA14293843	PVT	16 Aug 49	3 Yrs	15 Aug 52
GEORGE W PAVLICK	RA12324356	PVT	2 Aug 49	3 Yrs	1 Aug 52
KEITH R HAGEN	RA19354247	PVT	8 Jul 49	3 Yrs	7 Jul 52
RICHARD R BREON	RA13314901	PVT	30 Aug 49	3 Yrs	29 Aug 52

(SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Reg's dtd 15 Aug 50 contd)

16. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4745)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Co K and asg in gr to Co I. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
KASH BRITTON	RA19325990	PVT	25 Apr 50	3 Yrs	27 Apr 53
GEORGE W BULLERS	RA13304382	PVT	29 Aug 49	3 Yrs	28 Aug 52
CHARLES E HARRIS JR	RA13330997	PVT	12 Sep 49	3 Yrs	11 Sep 52
VERLIN R HICKS	RA16319627	PVT	6 Jul 49	3 Yrs	6 Jul 52
ARTHUR L CATRETT	RA11293883	PVT	14 Sep 49	3 Yrs	13 Sep 52
JOSEPH A COMEAUX	RA38173415	RCT	19 Feb 48	3 Yrs	27 Sep 51
GARY WATERKAMP	RA27031959	PVT	29 Jul 49	3 Yrs	28 Jul 52
LOVELL G JACOBSEN	RA17266344	PVT	5 Aug 49	3 Yrs	4 Aug 52
GLEVE D HONEYCUTT	RA11245226	RCT	8 Oct 49	3 Yrs	7 Oct 52
JUNE HALE	RA11319206	FFC	24 Jun 49	3 Yrs	23 Jun 52
WILFRED L DOUGLAS JR	RA18349595	PVT	19 Aug 49	3 Yrs	18 Aug 52
LEWIS H TANT	RA11334876	PVT	21 Sep 49	3 Yrs	20 Sep 52
JAMES B HARRIS	RA13333016	PVT	14 Sep 49	3 Yrs	13 Sep 52
RICHARD T STONEMAN JR	RA17276202	PVT	7 Dec 49	2 Yrs	6 Dec 51
OSCAR D BENEITEAU	RA20635161	FFC	10 Feb 49	Indef	Indef
GORDON J ZORN	RA17207504	PVT	15 May 50	3 Yrs	14 May 53
EDWARD W MANSFIELD	RA12320181	PVT	26 Nov 48	3 Yrs	2 Feb 52
EDWARD C PATTERSON	RA13314028	PVT	17 Aug 49	3 Yrs	16 Aug 52
AGIE G EASON	RA11338011	PVT	1 Sep 49	3 Yrs	27 Sep 52
JAMES R HAINES	RA11293855	PVT	26 Aug 49	3 Yrs	25 Aug 52
EDMUNDO PIMPOR	RA18354129	PVT	18 Jul 49	3 Yrs	17 Jul 52
KENNETH J PIERCE	RA19358459	PVT	7 Sep 49	3 Yrs	6 Sep 52
CALVIN E PROCTOR	RA19356633	PVT	31 Aug 49	3 Yrs	30 Aug 52
GLENN E QUINN	RA11339442	PVT	1 Sep 49	3 Yrs	31 Aug 52
HAROLD D BELSER	RA15253155	PVT	20 Oct 49	3 Yrs	19 Oct 52
BILLY K MYERS	RA17234597	PVT	12 Jul 49	3 Yrs	11 Jul 52
CLEON C BECKLER	RA13316700	PVT	19 Jul 49	3 Yrs	18 Jul 52
JOSEPH W KEEFOVER	RA35744169	PVT	1 Nov 49	3 Yrs	31 Oct 52
JAMES R DORSEY	RA13337918	PVT	17 Sep 49	3 Yrs	21 Sep 52
HAROLD E VINCENT	RA35909691	PVT	27 Aug 48	3 Yrs	29 Dec 51
JOHN T CURRAN	RA21736411	PVT	10 May 49	3 Yrs	23 Jun 52
WILFORD R SLATE	RA17266597	PVT	7 Oct 49	3 Yrs	6 Oct 52
RICHARD J ZESKE	RA13272252	PVT	29 Aug 49	3 Yrs	28 Aug 52
JOHN W GOODMAN JR	RA13261550	FFC	7 Oct 49	3 Yrs	6 Oct 52
HARLEY D MONTGOMERY	RA17259326	FFC	20 Nov 48	3 Yrs	19 Nov 51
DAVID T OATES	RA18281240	PVT	19 Aug 49	3 Yrs	18 Aug 52

17. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4745)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Co B and asg in gr to Co L. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
RUSSEL E ORLEY	RA13317044	PVT	4 Aug 49	3 Aug 52
JAMES H NICHOLSON	RA11342458	PVT	19 May 49	18 May 52
ROBERT J DILLON	RA17266961	PVT	7 Apr 49	6 Apr 52
EDWARD J CADGER	RA16295404	PVT	7 Jul 49	6 Jul 52
JACK BURNS	RA18282631	PVT	22 Aug 49	21 Aug 52

(SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 15 Aug 50 cont'd)

18. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co ATO 24 per para 17 SO 158 Hq 24th Inf Div cs fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4812)(A/S Inf) are further asg to Co D. EDCMR: 10 Jul 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
ALBERT S SMITLEY	RA33393098	PFC	4 Jan 49	3 Yrs	3 Jan 52
JEFFERY W HARRELL	RA11281885	PVT	24 Aug 48	3 Yrs	23 Aug 51

19. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 1745)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Co I and asg in gr to Co I. EDCMR: 16 Aug 50.

NAME	ASN	GR	D-ENL	T-ENL	ETS
CARLETON T PHILLIPS	RA33664299	PFC	15 Sep 49	3 Yrs	14 Sep 52
HOLLIS G HELTZEL	RA33654587	PFC	8 Jan 48	4 Yrs	14 Jan 52
CHARLES G CHANDLER	RA13268993	IFC	17 Feb 48	4 Yrs	7 Mar 52
DONALD B BROADHEAD	RA19215384	PFC	24 Feb 50	3 Yrs	23 Feb 53
CARPER J HOOKMAN	RA18332885	PFC	1 Sep 48	3 Yrs	31 Aug 51
MARION G ASHCRAFT	RA18338669	PFC	26 Oct 48	3 Yrs	25 Oct 51
ISAAC ANDRES	RA10347163	PFC	10 Feb 49	6 Yrs	9 Feb 52
ROBERT A BURNS, II	RA16318233	PFC	6 Jul 49	3 Yrs	5 Jul 52
RICHARD N BOHLS	RA16280198	IFC	10 Jan 49	3 Yrs	9 Jan 52
ROBERT H ABSHER	RA33559316	PFC	15 Jul 49	3 Yrs	14 Jul 52
JOHN N CHANEY	RA15377959	PFC	Unk	Unk	Unk
CARLISLE I MORGAN	RA20210727	PFC	6 Dec 48	3 Yrs	5 Dec 51
HERBERT N IEGASSIE	RA11015466	PFC	19 Oct 48	3 Yrs	18 Oct 51
CHARLES E McCLURE	RA16291423	PFC	11 Aug 48	3 Yrs	10 Aug 51
CLYDE S PORTER	RA3863C212	CPL	5 Feb 49	3 Yrs	4 Feb 52
ARTHUR E THIBEAULT	RA31247296	CPL	22 Mar 49	3 Yrs	21 Mar 52
RAYMOND C BOND	RA20931994	CPL	1 Mar 50	3 Yrs	28 Feb 53
PATRICK DUNN	RA6819205	CPL	22 May 50	3 Yrs	21 May 53
WALTER S JAROSICK	RA19256882	CPL	23 Sep 47	4 Yrs	22 Sep 51
LOUIS L TUCKER	RA34637510	CPL	16 Apr 48	4 Yrs	15 Apr 52
LAWRENCE W SULLIVAN	RA31018033	CPL	3 Jan 49	3 Yrs	8 Jan 52
REX F STACY	RA19293491	CPL	10 Nov 47	5 Yrs	9 Nov 52
CARL L STROUD	RA18295861	CPL	15 May 50	3 Yrs	14 May 53
DOUGLA S SMITH	RA11209691	CPL	4 Jan 49	3 Yrs	3 Jan 52
MERLIN W RAU	RA37788632	CPL	4 Apr 50	3 Yrs	3 Apr 53
FRANK A THOMAS JR	RA16296130	CPL	13 Sep 49	3 Yrs	12 Sep 52
GEORGE E TAMBER	RA16046848	CPL	16 May 50	6 Yrs	15 May 56

20. JOHN E WATKINS 057324 1ST LT INF is reld of asg Co H and asg to Hq 3d Bn w/pdy as Asst S-3 Off. EDCMR: 13 Aug 50.

21. So much of para 15 SO 169 this Hq cs as pertains to asg of FLOYD S GIBSON 060844 1ST LT INF as reads "is further asg to Co H w/pdy as Co Comdr" is amended to read "is further asg to Co I w/pdy as Co Comdr".

22. So much of para 16 SO 169 this Hq cs as pertains to asg of THOMAS F SHEEHAN 02018506 1ST LT INF as reads "w/pdy as Flat Ldr" is amended to read "w/pdy as Co Comdr".

(SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 15 AUG 50 contd.)

23. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
PARRY CANNON 058852 1ST LT INF is further asg to Hq 1st Bn w/pdy as Bn S-4 Off.
EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

24. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
RALPH E SHERRARD 02017135 1ST LT INF is further asg to Co A w/pdy as Plat Ldr.
EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

25. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
THOMAS W GARRETT JR 02020283 1ST LT INF is further asg to Co C w/pdy as Plat
Ldr. EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

26. Having been asg to this regt per para 3 SO 186 Hq 24th Inf Div cs VIRGIL
R. MOORE 0949979 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co C w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR:
11 Aug 50.

27. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
PASQUALINO MASSARO 0956574 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co C w/pdy as Plat Ldr.
EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

28. Having been asg to this regt per para 3 SO 186 Hq 24th Inf Div cs JAMES
F EXLEY 061166 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co I w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR:
11 Aug 50.

29. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
WILLIAM V HARVEY 01314629 1ST LT INF is further asg to Hq Co 3d Bn w/pdy as
A&P Plat Ldr. EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

30. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
RUFF F LYNCH 01333988 1ST LT INF is further asg to Co I w/pdy as Exec Off.
EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

31. Having been asg to this regt per para 3 SO 187 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
THOMAS G HARDAWAY 059232 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co I w/pdy as Plat Ldr.
EDCMR: 12 Aug 50.

32. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
EDGAR I PETTY JR 0955776 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co K w/pdy as Plat Ldr.
EDCMR: 10 Aug 50.

33. Having been asg to this regt per para 34 SO 185 Hq 24th Inf Div cs T L
EPTON 0947921 2ND LT INF is further asg to Co K w/pdy as Plat Ldr. EDCMR:
10 Aug 50.

34. Having been asg to this regt per para 16 SO 187 Hq 24th Inf Div cs
GERHARDT W HYATT 058796 1ST LT CH C is further asg to Hq 21st Inf w/pdy as Regtl
Chap. EDCMR: 12 Aug 50.

35. WALTER W KASDORF 01690748 1ST LT CAV-Hv Tank Co is reld of pdy as Plat
Ldr and asg pdy as Co Comdr vice JAMES T BUFANO 02019982 1ST LT INF, reld. Eff
12 Aug 50.

36. RUDOLPH JOHNSON 02206166 2ND LT INF Co I is reld of pdy as Co Comdr and
asg pdy as Plat Ldr. Eff 5 Aug 50.

(SO 172 Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 15 Aug 50 contd)

37. Having been asg to this regt fr 24th Repl Co LTO 24 per para 19 SO 188 Hq 24th Inf Div as LEE C CARRAWAY RA14009254 SGT (Race W) (MOS 2745) (D-Enl 17 Nov 48) (T-Enl 3 Yrs) (ETS 16 Nov 51) (A/S Inf) is further asg to Co K. EDCMR: 13 Aug 50.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

EARL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant


JAMES C. McMILLON
WOJG USA
Personnel Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj, Off Sec.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Hv Mort, Med, Hq-1, A, B, C, D, Hq-3, I, K, L, M, Hv Tank.
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 1-19, 37.

Historical Officer

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

16 August 1950

SPECIAL ORDERS
NUMBER 173

1. UP SR 615-5-1 and Msg Form Hq 21st Inf Div, File AGA 220.2 dtd 27 Jul 50 fol EM Hq Co 3d Bn 21st Inf Regt APO 24 are promoted fr the gr of PVT (E-2) to PFC (E-3).

WILLIAM P BOUTILLIER	RA11190922	MOS: 0776
GEORGE C DAVIS	RA18281837	MOS: 5729
LEE E ELRHART	RA15208292	MOS: 0345
EDWARD S FISHER	RA13276977	MOS: 5729
ANDREW G FOLLEY	RA21712300	MOS: 5729
VICTOR S MARTIN	RA16275335	MOS: 0345
JOHN SMITH JR	RA11322335	MOS: 0611
ELMER J WOMBACHER	RA17249896	MOS: 0667
ERWIN A VAIL	RA16322561	MOS: 4745
TEDDY L YOUNKINS	RA13275099	MOS: 0345

2. UP AR 615-200 TONY GURSKI RA20607526 SFC (Race W)(MOS 0502)(D-Enl 27 Mar 50)(T-Enl Indef)(ETS Indef)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Co M and asg in gr to Svc Co. EDCMR: 17 Aug 50.

3. AINSLEY K MAHIKOA 0315400 CLPT INF is reld fr asg Hq Co 3d Bn and asg to Hq Co 21st Inf w/pdy as Counter-Fire Flat Ldr. EDCMR: 11 Jul 50.

4. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4745)(T-Enl 3 Yrs)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Co M and asg in gr to Co I. EDCMR: 15 Aug 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented the issuance of written orders in advance of EDCMR is recorded and made record of.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>ETS</u>
BRADFORD W LYON	RA12287717	PFC	21 Jul 49	20 Jul 52
DONALD A ODLE	RA15199321	PFC	21 Jan 49	27 Mar 52

5. UP AR 615-200 LESTER L MONK RA39481649 CPL (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 19 Nov 46)(T-Enl 6 Yrs)(ETS 18 Nov 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Svc Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 1st Bn. EDCMR: 17 Aug 50.

6. UP AR 615-200 ALFRED T MARTIN RA7020385 SFC (Race W)(MOS 0821)(D-Enl 23 Apr 48)(T-Enl 4 Yrs)(ETS 22 Apr 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co 1st Bn and asg in gr to Svc Co. EDCMR: 17 Aug 50.

7. UP AR 615-200 FRED M BROWN RA14002265 SGT (Race W)(MOS 0014)(D-Enl 4 Jun 49)(T-Enl Indef)(ETS Indef)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hq Co 1st Bn and asg in gr to Svc Co. EDCMR: 17 Aug 50.

8. So much of para 1 SO 172 this Hq cs as pertains to the asg of EM pertaining to WILLIAM A H DOLLAR RA19359502 PVT as reads "Asg to Med Co" is amended to read "Asg to Co L".

(SO 173 Hq 21st Inf Regt dtd 16 Aug 50 contd)

9. UP AR 615-200 fol named EM (Race W)(MOS 4745)(A/S Inf) are reld fr asg Co C and asg in gr to orgn indicated. EDCMR: 17 Aug 50.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>GR</u>	<u>D-ENL</u>	<u>T-ENL ETS</u>	<u>ASG</u>
WILLIAM H KOON	RA17247796	RCY	18 Aug 48	3 Yrs 6 Feb 52	Co K
ROBERT V LEFORE	RA31306376	RCY	1 Dec 47	4 Yrs 7 Mar 52	Co L

10. So much of para 11 SO 152 this Hq es as pertains to ARTHUR P PARTYKA RA42173067 PFC reld fr asg Hv Mort Co and asg in gr to 8022d Comp Svc Co is revoked.

11. UP AR 615-200 ARTHUR P PARTYKA RA42173067 PFC (Race W)(MOS 0345)(D-Enl 29 Jan 48)(T-Enl 4 Yrs)(ETS 22 Apr 52)(A/S Inf) is reld fr asg Hv Mort Co and asg in gr to Hq Co 3d Bn. EDCMR: 15 Aug 50. Orders having been issued under exigencies which prevented issuance of written orders in advance of EDCMR is recorded and made rebord of.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL STEPHENS:

OFFICIAL:

M. RL C. DOWNEY
Capt, 21st Inf
Adjutant

Lewis Edelman
LEWIS EDELSTEIN
CWO USA
Asst Adj

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6 24th Inf Div.
- 3 FO 21st Inf.
- 1 ea CO, S-1, Pers Adj.
- 5 Pers Sgt Major.
- 1 ea Co, Hq Co, Svc, Med, Hv Mort, Hq-1, C, Hq-3, I, K, L, M.
- 1 ea 201 EM Para 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11.
- 1 ea 201 Off Para 3.
- 1 8022d Comp Svc Co.

1ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure VIII

MAPS

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 23 August, 1950

Inclosure IX

TRAINING SCHEDULE

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 1ST INFANTRY
APO # 243

SECRET

TRAINING SUBJECTS FOR 21 APRIL 1951

LISTINGS OF FIELD ACTIVITY SUBJECTS 1st Army (Instructor)

TIME	AREA	REFERENCE TO AREA
0900	1st Bn	All Officers and Platoon Sergeants
1500	2d Bn & 1st Troop Co	All Officers and Platoon Sergeants

FIELD ROTATIONS Capt Overholt (Instructor)

0200-0715	Hq Co 2d Bn	All
0200-0715	F Co	All
0745-1000	K Co	All
1015-1030	L Co	All
1045-1100	M Co	All
1115-1130	1st Troop Co	All
1200-1215	Hq Co 1st Bn	All
1230-1245	A Co	All
1400-1415	B Co	All
1430-1445	C Co	All
1500-1515	D Co	All
1530-1545	Svc Co	All
1600-1615	Hq Co	All

NOTE: The above subjects are prescribed by this Headquarters. Training should be conducted on such other subjects as deemed necessary by Battalion and Special Troop Companies.

Samb
STAMH
1951

SECRET STAMH 00

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIRST INFANTRY GILLET
TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR SOUTH KOREAN REPLACEMENT TRAINING COMPANY

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY FIRST DAY

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0600	All	Breakfast	
0730-0830	All	Orientation	Welcome address by CO. Introduce their Company Officers and NCOs.
0830-1200	All	Organization	Explain the Organization of 21st Inf. Teach them the name GILLET. Organize into training groups. Establish camp.
1400-1500	All	Field Sanitation	Cat holes, slit trenches, where to take a bath, where to get drinking water.
1500-1900	All	Inspection	Inspection and organization of tent camp. Inspection of clothing and equipment. Inspection of Personnel Records.

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY. SECOND DAY

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0530	All	Breakfast	
0700-0900	#1	Carbines	Nomenclature, Disassembly & Assembly, care & cleaning.
0900-1200	#1	Carbines	Safety Precautions, Loading Marksmanship & Firing. (Silhouettes 5 rounds single; 10 rds automatic)
0700-0900	#2	First Aid	Pressure points, Splinting, Bandaging, First Aid Packet etc.
0900-1000	#2	Field Sanitation	Cat holes, slit trenches, etc. where to take baths and where to get drinking water.
1000-1200	#2	Close order drill	Platoon and Squad
0700-0900	#3	M-1	Assembly & Disassembly; Care and Cleaning
0900-1200	#3	M-1	Demonstration and firing (silhouette) stress accuracy. Prone sitting and standing positions (8rds each)
0700-0800	#4	Organization	Organization of 21st Infantry.
0800-1000	#4	Arm and Hand Signals	Stress Squad Platoon and Company Basic Signals
0800-1200	#4	Hand Grenades	How to throw, stress cover. Throw live grenades.

SECRET

SECOND DAY CONT'D

SECRET

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
1400-1600	# 1	First Aid	Pressure points, splinting bandaging, Cat holes, slit trenches, etc. Where to take baths and get drinking water.
1600-1700	# 1	Field Sanitation	
1700-1900	# 1	Close order drill	Platoon and squad Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, Safety precautions etc. Orgn of 21st Inf Regt. Stress Squad and Company.
1400-1600	# 2	Carbine	
1600-1900	# 2	Carbine	
1400-1500	# 3	Organization	
1500-1700	# 3	Arm and Hand Signals	Basic Signals How to throw, safety precautions, cover, and actual throwing
1700-1900	# 3	Hand Grenade	
1400-1600	# 4	M-1	Disassembly and assembly, nomenclature, care and cleaning. Demonstrations and actual firing (singles) stress accuracy, safety features; Prone, sitting, and standing positions, (1 clip each)
1600-1900	# 4	M-1	

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY

THIRD DAY

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0530	All	Breakfast	
0700-0900	# 1	M-1	Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, care and cleaning. Demonstration firing, Safety precautions, actual firing.
0900-1200	# 1	M-1	
0700-0900	# 2	Organization	Review of Orgn of 21st Inf. Squad Platoon and Company; Basic Signals. How to throw, types used, cover, actual throwing of grenades.
0800-1000	# 2	Arm and Hand Signals	
1000-1200	# 2	Hand Grenades	
0700-0900	# 3	Carbine	Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, care and cleaning, safety precautions. Loading, Marksmanship, and firing (singles) 5 rds single shot; 10 rds auto.
0900-1200	# 3	Carbine	
0700-0900	# 4	First Aid	Pressure points; splinting; bandaging, first aid packets. Cat holes, slit trenches; where to take baths and get drinking water.
0900-1000	# 4	Field Sanitation	
1000-1200	# 4	Close order drill	Platoon and Squad. Orgn of 21st Inf, Stressing Co, Plat, Sd Basic Signals How to throw; safety precautions; cover; actual throwing of Grenade. Nomenclature; disassembly and assembly, care and cleaning, safety features.
1400-1500	# 1	Organization	
1500-1700	# 1	Arm and Hand signals	
1700-1900	# 1	Hand Grenade	
1400-1600	# 2	M-1	
1600-1800	# 2	M-1	

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY

2-2

SECRET

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0530	All	Breakfast	
0700-0900	# 1	M-1	Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, care and cleaning. Demonstration firing, Safety precautions, actual firing.
0900-1200	# 1	M-1	

THIRD DAY CONT'D

SECRET

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
1600-1900	# 2	M-1	Demonstration and actual firing (silhouettes). Stress accuracy; safety features. Prone sitting, standing. (1 Clip each)
1400-1600	# 3	First Aid	Pressure points, splinting bandaging, first aid packets
1600-1700	# 3	Field Sanitation	Shit Trenches; bathing, drinking water
1700-1900	# 3	loose order drill	Platoon and squad
1400-1600	# 4	Carbines	Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, care and cleaning, safety precautions.
1600-1900	# 4	Carbine	Loading, Marksmanship, and firing (silhouettes) 5 rds single; 10 rds automatic.

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY

FOURTH DAY

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0530	All	Breakfast	
0700-1200	#1	Field Fortifications	Foxholes - standing 2 man (1 man awake; 1 man resting) squad tactics; camouflage.
0700-0900	# 2	BAR	Nomenclature; disassembly and assembly, care & cleaning; methods of fire and reduction of stoppages.
0900-1200	# 2	BAR	Demonstration of fire.
0700-0800	# 3	M-1	Review
0800-0900	# 3	Carbine	Review
0900-1000	# 3	Arm and Hand Signals	Review
1000-1200	# 3	Camouflage and Field Fortifications	Review
0700-0900	# 4	Squad Tactics	Use of security; (flank forward and rear)
0900-1100	# 4	Squad Tactics	Practical Work.
1200-1260	# 4	Retrograde movement	Covering party, rear guard action stress planning.
1400-1600	# 1	BAR	Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, care and cleaning, methods of fire, reduction of stoppages.
1500-1900	# 1	BAR	Demonstration of firing and actual firing.
1400-1900	# 2	Field Fortifications	Foxholes 2 man (1 awake 1 resting) squad tactics, camouflage
1400-1600	# 3	Squad Tactics	Use of Security elements; rear guard flank forward.
1600-1800	# 3	Squad Tactics	Practical Work
1800-1900	# 3	Retrograde movement	Covering party, rear guard action stress planning.
1400-1600	# 4	M-1	Review
1600-1700	# 4	Carbine	Review
1700-1800	# 4	Arm and Hand Signals	Review
1800-1900	# 4	Camouflage and Field Fortifications	Review

SECRET

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY

FIFTH DAY

SECRET

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0530	All	Breakfast	
0700-0800	# 1	M-1	Review
0800-0900	# 1	Carbine	Review
0900-1000	# 1	Arm and Hand Signals	Review
1000-1200	# 1	Camouflage and Field Fortifications	Review
0700-0900	# 2	Squad Tactics	Use of Scouts and flank security
0900-1100	# 2	Squad Tactics	Practical work.
1100-1200	# 2	Retrograde Movement	How planned and executed; cover
0700-1200	# 3	Field Fortifications	
		Fields of fire	Demonstration and Practical Work
0700-0900	# 4	BAR	Maneuver, disassembly and care and cleaning.
0900-1200	# 4	BAR	Demonstration of fire and accuracy
1400-1600	# 1	Squad Tactics	Use of Scouts flanks and rear
1600-1800	# 1	Squad tactics	Practical work.
1800-1900	# 1	Retrograde movement	How planned, executed covering
1400-1500	# 2	M-1	Review
1500-1600	# 2	Carbine	Review
1600-1700	# 2	Arm and Hand Signals	Review
1700-1900	# 2	Camouflage and Field Fortifications	Review
1400-1600	# 3	BAR	Maneuver, disassembly and care and cleaning, Demonstration; actual firing.
1600-1900	# 3	3 AR	
1400-1900	# 4	Field Fortifications and fields of fire	Demonstration and practical work

AREA TO BE ANNOUNCED DAILY

SIXTH DAY

<u>TIME</u>	<u>GROUP</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>
0530	All	Breakfast	
0700-1200	All	Platoon Tactics	Demonstration Weapons and Platoon
1400-1900	All	Platoon Tactics	Two Platoons engage simulated enemy to objective and dig in.

Start
STAAB
S-3

STEPHE S
0 0

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY
For Period 23 July 1950 to 25 August 1950

Inclosure X

ROSTER OF OFFICERS

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

13 August 1950

OFFICER ROSTER

<u>HQ</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>HQ 1</u>
Col Stephens	Capt Overholt (x)	Lt Col Smith
Lt Col Mudgett	Capt Duerk	MAJ Harting
Capt Downey	Capt Morrison (*)	1st Lt Bertholf
Maj Myers	Capt Boysen (atchd-MIA) (x)	2d Lt Kotik
Maj Staab	Capt Anderson, D. R. (MIA)	Capt Alkire
Capt Hawkins	1st Lt Stamler (*)	2d Lt Cox, J. C. (MIA)
Capt Ramsey (x)	1st Lt Adams	
1st Lt Wilson, R. C.	1st Lt Hinrichs	<u>HQ CO 1</u>
1st Lt Claxton	1st Lt Mohler (hosp) (*)	1st Lt Pyle
1st Lt Hudson (Chap)		2d Lt French
1st Lt Gilman (Chap)		2d Lt Powers
1st Lt Hyatt (Chap) (*)	<u>SVC CO</u>	2d Lt Evins
Capt Mahikoa	Maj Bond	
CWO Edelstein	Capt Morseau	
	1st Lt Craig	<u>HQ CO 2</u>
<u>HQ CO</u>	1st Lt Hethcote (*)	1st Lt Staples
Capt Anderson, N. F.	WOJG McCrimmon	
Capt Dupas	WOJG Stone	
2d Lt Mitchell, G. E.	WOJG Piraino	
2d Lt Singleton (*)	WOJG Boyd	<u>CO E</u>
2d Lt Hunnicutt		1st Lt Day
	<u>HQ 3</u>	
<u>HV MORT</u>	Lt Col Jensen (MIA)	<u>CO F</u>
Capt McDonough	Maj McConnell (*)	1st Lt Clopton
2d Lt Clominger	Maj McCullough (x)	
2d Lt Cox, R. G.	1st Lt Levers	
1st Lt Rabor-hosp	1st Lt Smith, S. C.	<u>CO G</u>
	Capt Dashner	1st Lt Beck
	1st Lt Jacques (MIA)	
<u>HV TANK</u>	1st Lt Cashour (MIA)	
1st Lt Eufano	2d Lt Jester (MIA)	
1st Lt Kasdorf (*)	<u>HQ CO 3</u>	<u>CO H</u>
2d Lt Wingfield (*)	1st Lt Uzzel	1st Lt Wilson, P. M.
2d Lt Maihafer (*)	2d Lt James	

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 24

13 August 1950

OFFICER ROSTER

HQ

Col Stephens
Lt Col Midgett
Capt Downey
Maj Myers
Maj Steab
Capt Hawkins
Capt Ramsey (x)
1st Lt Wilson, R.C.
1st Lt Claxton
1st Lt Hudson (Chap)
1st Lt Gilman (Chap)
1st Lt Hyatt (Chap) (*)
Capt Mahikoa
CWO Brelstein

HQ CO

Capt Anderson, H. E.
Capt Dupas
2d Lt Mitchell, G. E.
2d Lt Singleton (*)
2d Lt Hummeltt

HV MORT

Capt McDonough
2d Lt Cloninger
2d Lt Cox, R. G.
1st Lt Kabor- hosp

HV TANK

1st Lt Bufano
1st Lt Enderf (*)
2d Lt Wingfield (*)
2d Lt Maharer (*)

MED

Capt Overholt (x)
Capt Duesk
Capt Morrison (*)
Capt Boyesen (attd-MIA) (x)
Capt Anderson, D. R. (MIA)
1st Lt Stanler (*)
1st Lt Adams
1st Lt Hinrichs
1st Lt Mohler (hosp) (*)

SVC CO

Maj Bond
Capt Bureau
1st Lt Craig
1st Lt Bethcote (*)
WOJG McGrimmon
WOJG Stone
WOJG Piraino
WOJG Boyd

HQ 3

Lt Col Jensen (MIA)
Maj McConnell (*)
Maj McGullough (x)
1st Lt Levers
1st Lt Smith, S. C.
Capt Dasher
1st Lt Jacques (MIA)
1st Lt Cashour (MIA)
2d Lt Jester (MIA)

HQ CO 1

1st Lt Usual
2d Lt James

HQ 1

Lt Col Smith
Maj Marting
1st Lt Bartholf
2d Lt Kotik
Capt Alkire
2d Lt Cox, J. C. (MIA)

HQ CO 1

1st Lt Fyle
2d Lt French
2d Lt Powers
2d Lt Ewins

HQ CO 2

1st Lt Staples

CO E

1st Lt Day

CO F

1st Lt Clepton

CO G

1st Lt Beck

CO H

1st Lt Wilson, F. M.

SECRET

SECRET

CO A

1st Lt Babb
1st Lt Huddleston (*)
2d Lt Chadwick (*)
2d Lt Mueller (*)
2d Lt Coarahan (MIA)

CO B

1st Lt Darcy
2d Lt Macaulay
2d Lt Comar
2d Lt Davis (*)

CO C

1st Lt Wyrick
2d Lt Dill

CO D

1st Lt Gates
2d Lt Spiese
2d Lt Underwood (*)
2d Lt Hieman (MIA)

CO E

1st Lt Rountree (MIA)
1st Lt Brockman (MIA)
2d Lt Goodman (MIA)
2d Lt Johnson - hosp

CO F

1st Lt Childers
1st Lt I C H Terry (*)
2d Lt Gainock
2d Lt Haag (MIA)
2d Lt Taynton (MIA)

CO G

2d Lt Bernard
Capt Cox (MIA)
1st Lt Culbertson (MIA)
2d Lt Mitchell, F (MIA)
2d Lt Barrick (MIA) (x)

CO H

* joined in Korea

x joined immediately prior to departure fr Japan

SECRET

SECRET

CO A

1st Lt Babb
1st Lt Huddleston)*
2d Lt Chadwick (*
2d Lt Mueller (*
2d Lt Cosnahan (MIA)

CO B

1st Lt Doody
2d Lt Macaulay
2d Lt Conner
2d Lt Davis (*

CO C

1st Lt Wyrick
2d Lt Dill

CO D

1st Lt Gates
2d Lt Spiese
2d Lt Underwood (*
2d Lt Nieman (MIA)

CO I

1st Lt Rountree (MIA)
1st Lt Brockman (MIA)
2d Lt Goodman (MIA)
2d Lt Johnson - hosp

CO K

1st Lt Childers
1st Lt I C H Terry (*
2d Lt Gainock
2d Lt Haug (MIA)
2d Lt Taynton (MIA)

CO L

2d Lt Bernard
Capt Cox (MIA)
1st Lt Culbertson (MIA)
2d Lt Mitchell, F (MIA)
2d Lt Barrick (MIA) (x)

CO M

* joined in Korea

x joined immediately prior to departure fr Japan

SECRET

SECRET

LOSSES - DROPPED FROM ROLLS OF THE REGIMENT

Major Smith
Capt Henderson
Capt Steele
Lt Barronton
Lt Kiser
Lt Thomas, R. G.
Capt Rainville
Lt Fletcher
Maj Marlowe
Lt Callan
Lt Campbell
Lt Bixler
Capt Kirby
Lt Fox

SECRET

SECRET

LOSSES - DROPPED FROM ROLLS OF THE REGIMENT

Major Smith
Capt Henderson
Capt Steele
Lt Barrontón
Lt Kiser
Lt Thomas, H. G.
Capt Rainville
Lt Fletcher
Maj Marlowe
Lt Callan
Lt Campbell
Lt Bixler
Capt Kirby
Lt Fox

SECRET

SECRET

ROSTER OF OFFICERS - 14 AUGUST 1950

HQ 21ST INFANTRY

Col Stephens
Lt Col Mudgett
Capt Downey
Major Myers
Major Staab
Capt Hawkins
Capt Ramsey
Capt George
1st Lt Wilson, R.C.
1st Lt Claxton
1st Lt Hudson
1st Lt Gilman
1st Lt Hyatt
2nd Lt Hunt
CWO Edelstein

HQ CO 21ST INFANTRY

Capt Anderson, N.E.
Capt Dupas
Capt Mahikoa
2nd Lt Mitchell, G.E.
2nd Lt Singleton
2nd Lt Hunnicutt

MEDICAL COMPANY

Capt Gerholt
Capt Duerk
Capt Morrison
1st Lt Stamler
1st Lt Adams
1st Lt Hinrichs
1st Lt Mohler

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY

Capt McDonough
2nd Lt Cox, R.G.
2nd Lt Cloninger

SERVICE COMPANY

Major Bond
Capt Moreau
1st Lt Craig
WOJG McCrimmon
WOJG Piraino
WOJG Stone
WOJG Boyd

HQ & HQ CO 1ST BATTALION

Lt Col Smith (CO)
Major Martin (Exec Off)
1st Lt Bertholf (S-1)
(S-2)
Capt Alkire (S-3)
1st Lt Cannon (S-4)
1st Lt Fyles (CO Hq Co)
2nd Lt Powers (Comm Off)
2nd Lt French (Bn MTO)
2nd Lt Evans (A&P Plat Ldr)

HQ & HQ 3RD BATTALION

Major McConnell (CO)
Major McCullough (Exec Off)
1st Lt Lovers (S-1)
1st Lt Smith, S.C. (S-2)
Capt Dashner (S-3)
1st Lt Crawford (S-4)
1st Lt Uzzel (CO Hq Co)
2nd Lt James (Comm Off)
1st Lt Harvey (A&P Plat Ldr)
1st Lt Watkins (Asst S-3)
Major Evans
1st Lt Harworth

COMPANY "A"

1st Lt Babb
1st Lt Huddleston
1st Lt Sherrard
2nd Lt Chadwick
2nd Lt Mueller

COMPANY "B"

1st Lt Doody
2nd Lt Macaulay
2nd Lt Conner
2nd Lt Davis

COMPANY "D"

1st Lt Gibson
1st Lt Lynch (Ex O.)
2nd Lt Johnson
2nd Lt Exley
2nd Lt Hardaway

COMPANY "K"

1st Lt Childers
1st Lt Terry
2nd Lt Gainok
2nd Lt Petty
2nd Lt Epton

COMPANY "G"

1st Lt Wyrick
1st Lt Garrett
2nd Lt Dill
2nd Lt Moore
2nd Lt Massaro

COMPANY "D"

1st Lt Gates
2nd Lt Spiess
2nd Lt Underwood

COMPANY "I"

2nd Lt Bernard

COMPANY "M"

1st Lt Sheehan
1st Lt Wheeler
2nd Lt Griffith

SECRET

SECRET

ROSTER OF OFFICERS (CONT'D)

HQ. & HQ CO 2ND BATTALION

(CO)
(Exec Off)
(S-1)
(S-2)
(S-3)
(Asst S-3)
(S-4)
1st Lt Staples (CO Hq Co)
(Comm Off)
(Bn MTO)
(A&P Plat Ldr)

COMPANY "E"

1st Lt Day

COMPANY "F"

1st Lt Clopton

HEAVY TANK COMPANY

1st Lt Kasdorf
2nd Lt Walhafer
2nd Lt Wingfield

COMPANY "G"

1st Lt Beck

COMPANY "H"

1st Lt Wilson, P.M.

SECRET

Secret

34TH INFANTRY REGIMENT

Index

1. Summary
2. Logistical Summary
3. War Diary
4. S-1 Journal (Separate Cover)
5. S-3 & S-2 Journal (Separate Cover)
6. Supporting Files (Separate Cover)

Secret

Secret

SUMMARY

PERIOD COVERED: 222400K July 1950 to 262400K August 1950

After the withdrawal from Taejon the 22nd and 23rd of July was spent in reorganizing and regrouping elements of the Regiment. The Regiment was then ordered to move to Kumwi and placed in 24th Infantry Division reserve. During the day spent in Kumwi two large groups of stragglers headed by Lt Col Wadlington and Captain Jack Smith returned. 1st Battalion and 3rd Battalion established road blocks at (1127-1497) and (1155-1491). At this time a physical muster was taken to determine the losses at Taejon. The Regiment was alerted for a move to Kochang and the day of the 26th was spent enroute with defensive positions taken up on arrival. 1st Battalion placed to the West of Kochang while the 3rd Battalion assumed position North of Kochang. Enemy elements began building up strength. On the 27th a company of the 29th Infantry Regiment located at Anui was drawn back to the 34th Infantry Regiment. Heavy tank and vehicle traffic was reported by air liaison as entering Anui. 3rd Battalion relieved 1st Battalion to the West of Kochang while the 1st Battalion assumed position to the East of Kochang. Heavy Mortar Company set up a road block to the North of Kochang. The enemy continued a build up of strength during the day of the 28th of July 1950. On the night of the 28th the enemy launched a full scale attack both frontal and flank on Kochang. Positions of the 3rd Battalion were overrun. The 3rd Battalion pulled back through the defensive line of the 1st Battalion. The attack continued very energetically and the Regiment was forced back through those defensive positions to the vicinity of Ansong-Ni (1112-1415). From this new defensive position the enemy attack continued with approximately 1400 troops observed to the front. Flanking attacks attempted by the enemy were repelled with heavy losses to the enemy. At this time the 17th ROK Infantry Regiment was in position with the 34th Infantry Regiment. The 34th Infantry Regiment with the 17th ROK Infantry Regiment continued to deny any advance to the East by the enemy. The 17th ROK Infantry Regiment patrolled the surrounding hills and prevented any flanking attacks by the enemy. This position was held and advance by the enemy denied until the Regiment was ordered to move to a new defensive position along the Naktong River. On the 2nd of August the 34th Infantry Regiment moved to their new positions in the vicinity of Yongsan. The mission of the 34th Infantry Regiment was to deny movement of the enemy Westward across the Naktong River toward Yongsan. The 3rd and 4th of August was spent by the Regiment in organizing, improving and equipping strong defensive positions along the river line so as to deny the enemy movement across the river. The 13th FA moved into the area to give artillery support to the mission of the Regiment. On the 5th of August enemy vehicles were reported. They were fired on by the Field Artillery and were dispersed. Plans were made by the 1st Battalion for counterattacking in the Regimental sector. Anti-personnel and tank mines were laid by Company "D", 3rd Engineer Battalion (C) along the East bank of the Naktong River. During the night of the 6th of August the enemy crossed the river and infiltrated through the outpost lines. The 1st Battalion counterattacked and contained the enemy in a small pocket. The attack continued all day in an attempt to clear the sector of the enemy and establish the original position on the East. The 19th Infantry Regiment was committed in an attempt to aid the 34th Infantry Regiment in clearing the enemy pocket from the sector. Heavy Mortar Company of the 34th Infantry Regiment was isolated and had to abandon their position and equipment. These abandoned mortars were later used by the enemy until forced from

Secret

Secret

this position at a later date. Other small groups of the 1st Battalion were isolated. These small groups remained in position and were supplied by air drop on the 7th of August. The supply route to these companies was under fire by the enemy. Company "B" of the 34th Infantry Regiment launched an attack to clear the road and make contact with the isolated groups. On the 8th of August the enemy launched a heavy attack and crossed the Naktong River during the early morning hours. The crossing was effected in four areas. The 34th Infantry and the 19th Infantry engaged the enemy all day and succeeded in containing the enemy from expanding or breaking out of their beach-head. Company "B", 34th Infantry Regiment was unable to make contact with the isolated groups and was forced to withdraw. Another air drop was attempted but failed. The isolated groups then infiltrated the enemy lines and made contact with friendly forces. At this time the enemy was able to cross the Naktong River in large groups and infiltrate our positions. This was due to the large front covered by the Regiment and the shortage of troops available. On the 9th of August the enemy moved along the East and South roads. Artillery fire was directed on the columns with good results. The enemy continued to build-up on their beach-head for a possible offensive. On the 10th of August the enemy established a road block on the main supply route between Yongsan and Miryang. Heavy Mortar Company of the 34th Infantry Regiment took up positions south of Yongsan to block the enemy movement North toward Yongsan. On the 11th and 12th all units dug in to hold their positions and prevent further enemy penetration. Enemy placed a road block on the North South Masan Road to rear of Regimental CP which was brought under fire by our mortar and artillery. The Regimental CP was under enemy mortar and artillery fire during this period. The 34th Infantry Regiment was attached to Task Force Hill in preparation for drive to force the enemy to withdraw to the West bank of the Naktong River. Main supply route from Yongsan to Miryang was still under small arms fire on the 13th. On the 14th of August the 1st Battalion attacked strong enemy positions at 0630 but made only a small advance throughout the day. Air and artillery support called for with excellent results obtained. 34th Infantry Regiment continued its attack to force the enemy from his bridge-head. The attack continued on the 14th with Company "A" and "B" Companies in the lead. Under heavy counterattack "A" Company was thrown back with heavy casualties. "B" Company was strafed by friendly planes and disorganized. The 1st Battalion was reorganized and prepared for another attack to drive the enemy back to the river. Small gains were made during the day. Early in the morning of the 16th the 1st Battalion was engaged in a forced fire fight and withdrew to reorganize and to occupy high ground to the rear. The enemy was then engaged by our artillery with good results.

Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, USMC visited the Regimental CP to discuss the forthcoming all out attack on the enemy to drive him from his bridge-head on the Naktong River. There was no contact with the enemy during the 17th. The 34th Infantry Regiment moved into position to support the attack with the 19th Infantry Regiment. At that time the 1st Provisional Marine Brigade moved into the positions vacated by the 34th Infantry Regiment. All positions were then consolidated for an early morning attack. The attack was launched at 0630 by elements of the 3rd Battalion toward Objective #2. This objective was seized by the 3rd Battalion at 0800 hours. Heavy enemy mortar and small arms fire was encountered and overcome. The 1st Battalion then moved through positions held by the 3rd Battalion and started their attack on Objective #3. This attack continued throughout the day and into the night. Objective #3 was not seized by the 1st Battalion until 2030 hours on the 19th of August. Extensive patrolling

Secret

Secret

was conducted by the 34th Infantry Regiment to the Nakdong River with the objective of mopping up small pockets of enemy resistance. This action in conjunction with the rest of Task Force Hill forced the enemy to withdraw to the West side of the Nakdong River.

During the next few days the 34th Infantry Regiment set up listening posts and observation posts. Aggressive patrolling was conducted with no enemy contact made. Captured enemy material was turned over to the 24th Infantry Division G-2 Section for evaluation and disposal. Burial parties went out to bury the enemy dead and to recover our wounded and dead. Artillery and air continued to fire on observed enemy actions in the town across the Nakdong River.

Preparation was made on the 23rd of August by the 34th Infantry Regiment to be relieved by the 9th RCT. The 1st Battalion was relieved at 1700 hours, the 3rd Battalion was relieved at 1900 hours. The 9th RCT assumed responsibility for the 34th Infantry Regiment zone at 2215 hours. Preparations were made by the 34th Infantry Regiment to move to a new assembly and rest area. The movement order was issued.

The 23rd to the 26th of August was spent by the 34th Infantry Regiment in reorganizing units, taking physical muster, care and cleaning of equipment, training in local training areas, motor stables organized. During the period the 34th Infantry Regiment was notified that it was being reduced to zero strength and the men and equipment were to be transferred to other organizations. The 1st Battalion of the 34th Infantry was transferred as the 3rd Battalion of the 19th Infantry Regiment. The 3rd Battalion of the 34th Infantry was transferred as the 2nd Battalion of the 21st Infantry Regiment. Members of the Special Troops were reassigned to the Battalions in needed MOS's and the surplus was reassigned by and to units in the 24th Infantry Division.

During the entire period that this Regiment was in contact with the enemy, 2 July 1950 to 23 August 1950, the Regiment suffered 98 killed in action, 569 wounded in action, 773 missing in action and 274 non-battle casualties. The mission of the 34th Infantry Regiment with the 24th Infantry Division was to effectively delay the enemy until United Nations Forces could arrive to hold the beach-head in Korea. This mission was accomplished.

98
569
773
274
1714

Robert L. Wadlington
ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col., Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

LOGISTICAL REPORT

On 21 July 1950 the S-4 Section of the 34th Infantry Regiment was almost completely depleted of equipment.

The battle of Taejon occurred the day preceeding. The Service Train, along with other vehicles of the regiment, had been ambushed west of Taejon. The enemy destroyed all except about thirty-five (35) of the vehicles in the Regiment, including all but two (2) kitchen trucks. In destroying the vehicles the enemy destroyed quite a large amount of equipment. The regiment had only one (1) crew-served weapon left.

Many men, who survived the courageous battle, had only the clothing left that they were wearing, in fact some of them came in barefooted.

Immediate action was taken, after the section contacted Division, to replace the supplies that had been lost. This was quite a task, as we had lost the Regimental S-4, Assistant Regimental S-4, and several other members of the S-4 Section.

The flow of supplies began rolling in. They included individual weapons, crew-served weapons, ammunition, vehicles, clothing, shoes and food.

The supply we received did not meet the requirements, but most necessary items, such as individual weapons, and clothing were pouring in rapidly.

Another obstacle to supplying units was the fact that Division was moving constantly, as well as ourselves, thus lengthening our supply lines.

The fact that there was a shortage of vehicles constituted a problem in transporting supplies. Several times quartermaster trucks had to be called upon to give us help.

In order to meet the demand, men from the section laundered dirty clothing, and salvaged and repaired several crew-served and individual weapons. At all times all equipment that could be repaired within the section, was repaired for reissue.

An 18 hour day was a normal work day for the S-4 section. There was some complaining and bitching, but the work was done.

Logistical problems, that had never been confronted before were overcome by trial and error.

It was, indeed, a hectic period.

Much credit for the resupply of equipment can be given to the G-4 and Division Service units, who realized our plight, and were most cooperative.

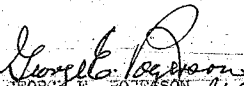
Secret

Secret

It would be futile to try to estimate the tons of ammunition, the thousands of gallons of gasoline, individual clothing, arms and vehicles that were replaced in the regiment. As no accurate records were kept.

On 4 August 1950, the Regimental Supply Train from Service Company moved into a school house located in Yong-san. That is resupply of the regiment reached ideal situation. Division Service units were located approximately 18 miles. Equipment poured in day and night. In a matter of days the battalions were re-equipped, although not completely up to T/O & E, so they could go and meet the enemy on equal terms.

Resupply continued at a rapid pace up until 26 August 1950. When official word was received that the unit as a regiment would become a paper unit.


GEORGE E. ROBINSON
Captain, Infantry
Supply Officer

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

222400K July 1950

232400K July 1950

The day was spent in reorganizing and regrouping elements of the Regiment. The Regiment moved from position in a river bed South of Kumchon into the town of Kumchon so as to be able to collect stragglers in a central location.

RD BATTALION

The battalion spent the night in a river bed about 6 miles South of Kumchon. During the night rain added to the level of water and the Battalion was ordered to assemble the men and prepare to move. The Battalion spent the rest of the day in the same vicinity. Moved to Kumchon late in the evening.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

232400 July 1950

242400 July 1950

The Regiment was ordered to Kumwi in division reserve. The day was spent in moving and further reassembly of stragglers in new location.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion was ordered to move from Kumchon to vicinity of Soie-dong. The convoy left Kumchon at approximately 1315 hours arriving in Soie-dong 2300.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

242400 July 1950

252400 July 1950

1st and 3rd Battalion closed on new location. Road blocks ordered established. Road blocks established at (1127-1497) and (1155-1491). Rosters of all units submitted and physical muster taken to determine losses at Taejon. Lt Col Wadlington returned with large group of stragglers. Captain Jack E. Smith returned with another group of stragglers. These were the only large groups of stragglers returned under control. Other stragglers returned in groups of two or three.

3RD BATTALION

3rd Battalion closed in vicinity at 0945 hours. Orders received to establish road blocks at (1155-1491) and (1127-1497). Positions prepared and dug in. Remaining personnel bivouacked in a school establishment. Hot chow was served. Morale high.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

252400 July 1950

262400 July 1950

Regiment alerted for move to Kochang. Forward elements departed 0800. Rest of day spent enroute. Forward elements closed (1090-1415) 1400 hours. Defensive positions assumed upon closing with area. 1st Battalion placed to the West. 3rd Battalion in position West of road (1090-1415) North to (1093-1440) side of road (1093-1440) North to (1102-1456)

3RD BATTALION

Received orders to move from Soie-dong for Kochang. Left approximately 1000 hours. Most of the day spent in transit. Closed Battalion CP in the town of Kwangiri, twenty miles North of Kochang. Battalion spent the remainder of the night in a school yard.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *plaw*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

262400 July 1950

272400 July 1950

Enemy building up strength out of Anui. A company of the 29th Infantry Regiment at Anui was drawn back through pass to 34th Infantry Regiment. Air liaison reported heavy tank and vehicle traffic in Anui. Defensive positions consolidated and road blocks maintained.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion moved 3 miles West of Kochang relieving Company "C" of the 1st Battalion and setting up defensive positions at road junction and hills to both sides of road (1084-1416). Battalion received reports of 7 tanks coming toward our positions from Anui. Road blocks strengthened and troops notified. No actual contact with enemy.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

272400 July 1950

282400 July 1950

Enemy continued to build up strength during the day. Positions of 1st Battalion and 3rd Battalion changed to new location closer in toward the city of Kochang in order to close gaps in our defense line.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion ordered to withdraw from positions 3 miles West of Kochang to approximately two miles East of Kochang. Orders changed and Battalion set up positions in Kochang. CP located in Police Box Southwest sector of town. Companies set up defensive positions. "M" Company ordered to keep road open between CP and 1st Battalion positions. Battalion was ordered that they would move out of Kochang after nightfall. Plans made and companies notified order of march. Orders changed and Battalion remained in defense of Kochang. Enemy movement and concentration of troops were reported by 3rd Battalion companies. "I" Company reported infiltration of enemy troops. Trucks moving up in front of these positions. Patrol actions and defensive preparations continued through the night.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

282400 July 1950

292400 July 1950

Enemy launched a full scale attack at 0530, overrunning our positions of the 3rd Battalion. At the same time flanking attacks on all units located East from Kochang to (1095-1411) some 1500 yards in rear of Kochang. Attack forced 3rd Battalion to withdraw through defensive line of the 1st Battalion. Attack continued and the Regiment was forced to withdraw to defensive position in the vicinity of Ansong-Ni (1112-1415).

3RD BATTALION

Large scale attacks started at 0515. Enemy infiltrated and flanked Battalion. Small arms fire was received in the vicinity of Battalion CP and aid station. Companies ordered to withdraw East through the 1st Battalion. A wide flank was made by the enemy on the left of 1st Battalions positions. The Battalion withdrew through the 1st Battalions positions under constant small arms fire. Also the enemy had concentrated artillery fire and mortar fire along the road used as a route of withdrawal. The Battalion organized and set up defensive positions to cover the withdrawal of the 1st Battalion. After the 1st Battalion had cleared our positions and the enemy had flanked into positions along the left, the companies were set for another attack. The enemy attacked both from the front and both flanks. The Battalion was ordered to withdraw to the high ground approximately three miles to the East. The Battalion set up defensive positions along both sides of the roads with the ROK 17th Infantry Regiment covering the high ground on the flanks.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *plw*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

022400 August 1950

032400 August 1950

No contact with enemy. Day spent in organizing strong defensive positions along the river line to deny enemy movement West ward across river.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion set up outposts to cooperate with Regiment I&R outposts. Prepared defensive and alternate defensive positions. Established night patrols along river line and guard the bridge on the Masan road in the Southern sector to prevent infiltration of enemy troops up the Naktong River. Heavy Mortar Company attached to 3rd Battalion to place fire in the left sector. No enemy contact this period.

Charles E. Beauchamp Jr.
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *per*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

012400 August 1950

022400 August 1950

34th Infantry Regiment ordered to move to new defensive positions along the Nakdong River in the vicinity of Yongsan. No contact with enemy during this period.

3RD BATTALION

Company "I" replaced at road block by Company "H". Battalion received orders to prepare to move. 3rd Battalion enroute to new positions at a distance of approximately 40 miles, near Yongsan. Moved by truck.

Charles E. Beauchamp

CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

① Secret ①

WAR DIARY

312400 July 1950

012400 August 1950

No enemy contact during day. 3rd Battalion established road block with one company. Regimental CP moved to new position at 1130. 1st Battalion remained in position to protect left flank and rear of 21st Infantry Regiment.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion moved to new position at 0730. Company "I" set up road block on the Hyopchon-Koryong road. Remainder of Battalion set up in reserve in a river bed. CP established and administration set to supply and reorganize companies. Men made shelters, dug latrines and cleaned personal equipment. Hot chow arrived, PX rations issued.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

302400 July 50
312400 July 50

34th Infantry Regiment with 17th ROK Infantry continued to deny advance to the enemy. Patrols on surrounding hills by 17th ROK prevented enemy from attacking from the flanks.

3RD BATTALION

The 3rd Battalion remained in position, denying the enemy any advance of ground.

Charles E. Beuchamp

CHARLES E. BEUACHAMP
Colonel, Infantry *per*
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

292400 July 1950

302400 July 1950

Enemy attack continued with approximately 1400 troops observed to the front. Flanking attacks attempted by the enemy but were repelled. The Regiment continued to deny the enemy any advance to the East. 17th ROK Infantry Regiment in position with our regiment.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion had small arms fire fights with a frontal advance. There was attempts to flank the Battalion but this was repulsed by the 17th ROK Regiment. No ground was gained by the enemy in this sector.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *per*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

032400 August 1950
042400 August 1950

13th FA Bn moving into area. Day spent in continuing to improve defensive positions, re-equipping and reorganizing the command.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion continued to improve defensive positions to defend battalion sector from infiltration and attacks from west of the Naktong river. No enemy contact.

Charles E. Brauchamp
CHARLES E. BRAUCHAMP *rw*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

042400 August 1950
052400 August 1950

Enemy vehicles reported observed at 1000 and fired on by FA. 3rd Bn continued to improve defensive positions along Nakdong river. 1st Bn on road reconnaissance in regimental sector in conjunction with counterattack plans. Co "D", 3rd Eng Bn (C) laid anti-personnel mines along East Bank of river.

3RD BATTALION

The battalion was attacked at 0600 hours by approximately 800 enemy troops that crossed the Nakdong river during the night. Continuous attacks throughout the day. Battalion ordered to counter-attack to restore the positions along the Nakdong river. K Co. remained in original positions with very little action what-so-ever.

Charles E. Beauchamp

CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

052400 August 1950

062400 August 1950

Enemy crossed the river and infiltrated through outpost lines. 3rd Battalion withdrew to 1st Battalion position. 1st Battalion counterattacked and contained enemy in pocket. Attack continued all day with attempt to clear sector of enemy and establish original position on East bank. 19th Infantry committed to aid 34th Infantry in clearing enemy from sector. Mortar company surrounded and had to abandon their position. Small groups isolated.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion was attacked at 0300 hours by a superior force from the West across the Nakdong River. Battalion CP was forced to move back to 1st Battalion CP under heavy enemy small arms and mortar fire. Company "I" was forced out of these positions and withdrew approximately one mile, setting up new positions and remained for the night. Patrol action was resumed. Reorganization of companies.

Charles F. Beauchamp
CHARLES F. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

062400 August 1950

072400 August 1950

Companies of 1st Battalion surrounded but remained in position, being supplied by air drop. Fire fight with enemy continued all day. Supply route to 1st Battalion was under attack by Company "B" to clear the road of enemy. Company "I" occupied part of their original positions with help from the 19th Infantry Regiment. Bridge-head established by enemy still held and enemy can build up present number by crossing at night.

1ST BATTALION

At 0330 hours a message was received from 3rd Battalion that they were attacked by a superior force from the West across the Naktong River. The 3rd Battalion CP moved back with 1st Battalion at daylight. The 1st Battalion moved out to counterattack with Company "C" in front of "A" Company. The Battalion moved out in 5 trucks with strength of 471 EM and 20 officers. They moved about 4 miles West of CP and were ambushed. The Battalion was forced to dismount from vehicles and attack on foot. They attacked all day retaking the artillery lost earlier. Heavy losses were suffered by the Battalion. "A" and "C" Companies along with "I" Company, 3rd Battalion pushed on to the river and was forced back approximately one mile. Went into position for remainder of evening. "B" Company pushed as far as possible and then went into position. After 1030 hours no unusual incident were reported.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion continued to engage in fire fights in their sector. Company "I" contacted elements of Company "G", 19th Infantry Regiment at (1141.2-1394). Company "L" cut off by enemy forces and is resupplied by an air drop. Along with elements of Company "A", 1st Battalion. These companies continued to hold their sector. "K" Company remained in position without much enemy contact.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

072400 August 1950

082400 August 1950

Heavy enemy attack and crossing of the Naktong River during the early morning hours. Crossing effected in four places. 34th Infantry and 19th Infantry engaged enemy and contained the enemy from expanding or breaking out their bridge-head. "A" and "C" Companies still cut off and another air drop attempted. Small groups of Heavy Mortar Company were able to break out of their positions with the aid of Company "B". Company "B" was then forced to withdraw before reaching Company "A" and "C". The enemy is able to cross the Naktong River in large groups and infiltrate our positions due to the large front covered and the shortage of troops available.

1ST BATTALION

Companies remained in position for the day completely surrounded by the enemy. An air drop of ammunition, water and rations was effected in the afternoon and was highly successful. "A" and "B" companies continued the fire fight with the enemy almost the entire day. (Casualties for the day as yet are unknown).

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion received a message stating that an estimated Battalion of enemy troops made crossings in four places (1138.4-1389.4) (1139.2-1384) (1136.6-1386.7) and (1138.4-1389.4). Battalion continued to have heavy attacks and held the enemy within it's sector. Company "L" with part of Company "A" remained surrounded and was supplied by air-drop. Company "B", 1st Battalion did not succeed in opening supply route to Company "I". Air-drop to "L" Company unsuccessful.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

082400 August 1950

092400 August 1950

Enemy contained in beach-head. Enemy activities moving along the East and South roads. Artillery fire directed on columns with good results. Elements of "A" and "C" Companies infiltrated the enemy surrounding them and returned to friendly lines. Were reorganized and held in Regimental reserve. Enemy can still hold present beach-head and continue build up for a possible offensive.

1ST BATTALION

"A" and "C" Companies remained cut off and reported a high number of WIA and KIA's. Radio communication remained intact. "B" Company advanced to high ground to their front and held for approximately 4 hours, but were forced to withdraw to outnumbering of attacking force. Another air-drop was attempted to "A" and "C" Companies but was reported as unsuccessful. Some replacements and returns in rear area. Weather hot and dry.

3RD BATTALION

Heavy attacks continued by the enemy. "K" Company reported that its forward OP was overrun by approximately 18 enemy at 0630 hours. OP was driven from their positions. Also "K" Company reported small number of enemy infiltrated behind its position. "K" Company set up OP's to the North of their positions. Elements of "L" Company were forced to infiltrate through the enemy that had them surrounded. "L" Company stragglers and part of "M" Company is being reorganized at the Battalion CP. These units are to remain in Regimental reserve. "I" Company continued to hold its position and maintain contact with the 19th Infantry Regiment.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret
-18-

Secret

WAR DIARY

092400 August 1950

102400 August 1950

Enemy counterattacked at 101000 hours with concentrations of at least 200 sighted in low ground along river. Enemy established road block on main supply route. Heavy Mortar Company took up positions South of Yongsan to block enemy movement North into Yongsan. 34th Infantry Regiment held and defended positions and strong points to prevent any widening of the enemy bridge-head. 34th Infantry Regiment attached to Task Force Hill.

1ST BATTALION

Companies remained in position and Company "F", 9th Infantry Regiment started moving thru "B" Company to attack. Approximately 200 yards of high ground was taken and "A" and "C" Companies withdrew from encirclement under cover of darkness. A physical count was made and heavy casualties were suffered with "C" Company having the highest number. The companies were fed a hot meal and given a change to clean-up and rest. Moral was normal and weather was extremely hot and dry.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion reserve units alerted for movement. Company "I" ordered to ~~move into positions at 2100 hours. Mission to fill in gap behind North flank~~ of Company "K". Enemy conducted counterattacks at 1000 hours. Battalion continued to hold it's sector denying advancement of enemy troops in the bridge-head.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *plw*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

102400 August 1950

112400 August 1950

1st Battalion attacked at 1200 hours and made small advances. Order given for all units to dig in and hold their positions. Regimental CP under light mortar and artillery fire all day.

1ST BATTALION

Map Korea: 1:50,000, Sheet 6820-11. Battalion CP located in school house at 467-888. Companies "A" and "B" occupying defensive positions in vicinity 448-860. Company "C" moved from defensive position 433-375 to Battalion Reserve, vicinity 459-868. Remainder of Battalion located in vicinity of Battalion CB. 6 officers joined Battalion. Strength reported showed 19 officers, 327 FM. Contact with enemy constant with light weather, hot and dry. Combination of "C" rations and hot meals served. Moral good.

3RD BATTALION

Companies "K" and "I" remained in their positions. Orders received to have Battalion dig in and hold. Enemy infiltration continued throughout the period. Engagements in enemy attacks were made during the day at frequent intervals. Battalion held its ground.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

112400 August 1950

122400 August 1950

34th Infantry Regiment continued to defend its sector to prevent enemy from making any further penetration. Enemy infiltrated lines during night in approximately two companies strength and is engaged about 1000 yards in rear of Regimental CP, blocking road from Yongsean to Miriyang.

1ST BATTALION

Company "C" moved from defensive position vicinity 448-860 to secure high ground to West. This attempt unsuccessful. Company "C" undercover of darkness withdrew to original position. Company "B" moved from vicinity 469-888 to occupy defensive position 448-852. Company "A", no change. Remainder of Battalion, no change. Contact with enemy light but constant. Weather hot and sultry. Moral pretty good. Battalion strength 26 officer, 495 EM, 10 returnees to duty.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion continued to defend its sector. Attacks by enemy troops observed to slacken slightly. No further penetration by enemy forces in this area. Air strikes continued in front of the Naktong positions and on concentrations of troops to the West bank of the Naktong River line.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *see*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

122400 August 1950

132400 August 1950

Main supply route from Yongsan to Miriyang under small arms fire during the entire day. Enemy attacked Company "B" in force causing them to displace 200 yards to the East. Rest of Regiment continued to defend it's position. Plans for counterattack made.

1ST BATTALION

Enemy forced "B" Company to withdraw from high ground vicinity 448-852 to position along dike in rear of "A" Company. At 1830 Battalion CP was brought under very heavy artillery fire (155mm or equivalent) and forced to take new positions on reverse slope of hill in right rear. No personnel losses. Battalion staff organized OP, at rear CP and forward CP. "C" Rations were issued. Weather hot and sultry. Rain during evening. Enemy continued to fire spasmodically throughout the Battalion area with no results. Battalion strength remained same. Moral - hit pretty hard from 30mm shelling.

3RD BATTALION

No change in Battalion situation. Companies stressed the improvement of defensive positions and maintenance of equipment.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *fla*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

132400 August 1950

142400 August 1950

Enemy continued to defend stubbornly his positions around the beach-head. Two companies 3rd Bn. moved into Regimental Reserve. 1st Bn. attacked at 0630 strong enemy positions and made but a small advance throughout the day. Air and artillery support called for and excellent result obtained. 34th Inf continued its attack in an attempt to force enemy from his bridgehead.

1ST BATTALION

As part of task force Hill A & B Co's attacked ridge running North West from 445-850. This attack was supported by Air & artillery Co C remained as Bn reserve at 447-860. At Conclusion of period A & B Co's had advanced 1000 yds. No change in other Bn disposition. Bn issued C, Rations. Moral Good. Weather hot and dry, nothing unusual to report. Bn Strength 26 Officers 431 Enlisted Men.

3RD BATTALION

At 0200 hours battalion received orders to move "K" and "L" Companies from their present positions and move then to an assembly area in the rear of 1st Battalion to become Regimental Reserve.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

142400 August 1950

152400 August 1950

Attack on enemy positions continued. 1st Bn attacked with artillery support. "A and B" companies in lead. Enemy counter attacked causing heavy casualties in "A" Co. Company "B" strafed by US plane and disorganized. 1st Bn reorganized and prepared for an attack to drive enemy back to river. Small gains only were made by the 34th Infantry against the enemy.

1ST BATTALION

Attack of August 1950 continued approximately 1030 hours friendly Air Force Conducted Air Strikes (Not called for by this unit) which struck out front line positions. As result of Air-strike and enemy counter-attack A & B Co's were forced to withdraw from North West ridge to security of Hill 90.8 447-860. At this point A Co was ordered to move to ridge vicinity 440-870 as Bn Reserve. Co B was ordered to move to Hill 90.8 to reinforce C Co at that location. No change in remainder of Bn Weather Hot & dry. Bn Strength 24 - 426. Moral Low.

3RD BATTALION

3rd Battalion situation shows no change from previous periods reported status remains in a critical condition with the Bn. bettering their positions.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *fw*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

152400 August 1950

162400 August 1950

Enemy attacked 1st Bn positions in the early morning hours and after a force fire fight 1st Bn withdrew and reorganized and occupied high ground. Enemy then engaged by our artillery with good results. Lt Col Wallace, USMC, visited Regimental CP. Operation Order #8 issued for the forthcoming all out attack to drive the enemy from his bridge-head.

1ST BATTALION

Remained in same location during day. Weather hot and dry. During darkness front line elements of 1st Bn were relieved by one Co of 1st Marine Brigade 432-903 as Regimental reserve. Last elements closed new area. Approximately 170700 hours August 1950. Moral good. Bn strength 21 Officer's 367 EM. Bn reported weapons in D Co 2 Heavy Machinegun's with mortars 2-81 mortars, No light Machinegun's 1 Heavy Machinegun with Bn Headquarters, No 57's and No 75's.

3RD BATTALION

3rd Battalion situation shows no change from previous periods reported status remains in a critical condition with the Bn. bettering their positions.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

162400 August 1950

172400 August 1950

No contact with the enemy during the day. 34th Infantry moved into position to support all out attack with 19th Infantry. 1st Provisional Marine Brigade moved into position vacated by 34th Infantry. Positions consolidated for the attack.

1ST BATTALION

Remained in same location during day. Weather hot and dry. Moral much improved. Bn fed hot chow. During evening A, B, and Co Co's displaced from vicinity 432-903 to area vacated by Dragon Blue (as they continued attack) vicinity 425-895. Bn strength 21 Officer's 388 EM strength report showed 21-457 men being carried in the Bn.

3RD BATTALION

The battalion was relieved by elements of the 1st Marine Brigade. The Battalion then moved to a more consolidated sector to the right, the 3rd Bn consolidated about 500 yards to the front of the 1st Bn and started to prepare for an attack to the West. The Bn closed in new area at 0830 hours. The 3rd Battalion did not move out on attack at the scheduled time due to the 19th RCF not closing into position on time.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

172400 August 1950

182400 August 1950

Attack launched against enemy at 0630 hours by 3rd Bn toward Objective #2. 3rd Bn had seized Objective #2. By 0800 hours despite heavy enemy mortar and small arms fire, Company "L" forced to withdraw 200 yds. Due to heavy fire from position North of Objective #2. Elements of 19th attacked their positions relieving pressure on "L" Company and "L" Company resumed their Objective 1st Bn passed through 3rd Bn to continue attack against Objective #3. 34th Infantry seized their portion of Objective #2 and continued attack to seize Objective #3.

1ST BATTALION

The Bn remained in position during the day. Weather hot and sultry. On evening of 18th A, B, & Co Co's passed through elements of Dragon Blue vicinity 400-877 to continue attack to high ground vicinity 393-883 extending 500 yds. left & right along ridge during attack elements of 1st Marine Brigade were on the left flank and elements of the 19th RCT were on our right flank. Resistance through this sector was light. Co G's (37 men) remained at Bn. Reserve vicinity 398-883. Moral Good Bn Strength 22-371 Bn fed hot chow.

3RD BATTALION

At 0630 hours the 3rd Battalion launched an attack on Objective No. #2. With "K" Company on the right and "L" Company on the left. Objective #2. was taken under heavy mortar fire and small arms. "L" Company was forced to withdraw 200 yds. to allow the 19th Infantry to gain on their position of the objective. The 1st Battalion went through the 3rd Battalion on Objective No.2 to hit objective No. 3, 3rd Battalion accomplished its mission of siezing objective No.2. The battalion suffered intermediate casualties and the moral was high.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

182400 August 1950

192400 August 1950

34th Infantry continued attack against Objective #3. 1st Bn seized Objective #3 at 2030 hours. Extensive patrolling conducted to the Naktong river with the rest of the day spent in mopping up small pockets of enemy resistance. Enemy withdrew to West side of Naktong River.

1ST BATTALION

The Bn. located at vicinity 418-874 remained in position. The 19th regiment extended 1st Bn right boundary approximately 3000 yds. B Co occupied approximately 1500 yds. on the left flank (From 393-883 Right) Co A 500 yds. left of Hill 223, 400-890 advanced approximately 1000 yds to right of Hill 223, Co C. moved from reserve position to right flank of Co A, vicinity 415-910. Moral Good, Bn strength 21-385.

3RD BATTALION

The battalion was given the mission of mopping up small isolated bands of enemy troops. Most of the enemy had withdrawn across the Naktong river line. "K" and "L" Companies occupied high ground positions to the rear of 1st Battalions

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

192400 August 1950

202400 August 1950

No enemy contact or activity noted. 34th Infantry moved into defensive positions along the East bank of the Naktong river. Listening posts and observation posts established. Captured enemy materiel processed to G-2.

1ST BATTALION

Bn CP remained in same location G-2 processed information to Regiment material taken from 2 dead enemy. Regiment shortened our zone of responsibility approximately 1000 yds on right flank. Co C was moved from position vicinity 415-910 to position between A & C Co's on ridge extending West to river vicinity 395-888. No change in other positions. SK volunteers were utilized as carrying parties for water, ammunition and hot chow. was served to Bn. Weather hot and dry. Bn Strength 21-385, Moral Good.

3RD BATTALION

The battalion move into positions along the East bank of the Naktong river line. Continuing to improve its River line defence. The companies were ordered to keep a constant and aggressive patrol action in process. No enemy contact through this period.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

202400 August 1950

212400 August 1950

No physical or observed contact with the enemy. 34th Infantry continued to improve defensive positions with aggressive patrolling conducted during period. Work continued in covering enemy dead.

1ST BATTALION

En located no change. Friendly patrols in coordination with 19th Regt. operated to river during darkness. Additional 15 volunteers reported as crossing party. Work continued in covering enemy dead. Moral much improved. En strength 19-400. Hot chow was fed. S-2 forwarded enemy vehicles and weapons with ammunition to Regt'l S-2.

3rd BATTALION

No change of battalions situation patrols continued. Defensive position improved. Men rested in positions.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *pus*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

212400 August 1950

222400 August 1950

Enemy truck and CP located and engaged by the artiller. Trucks were reported destroyed. Artillery fire engaged on town to destroy observed enemy Action. 34th Infantry improved defensive positions and continued extensive patrolling.

1ST BATTALION

Bn remained in same location. On 0915 Dragon 3 reported to CP reconnaissance Co of our positions. Bn strength 20,414. 28 Prisoners processed to Regt at 1330 hours. 61 known enemy dead in area reported. Nothing else unusual. Weather hot semi-cloudy. Rain during evening. Bn Fed hot chow. Moral Good.

3RD BATTALION

No change in status.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP *sb*
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

222400 August 1950

232400 August 1950

No enemy activity observed in 34th Infantry Regiment sector. Preparation made by 34th Infantry Regiment for relief by 9th RCT. 1st Battalion relieved at 1700 hours. 9th RCT assumed responsibility for 34th Infantry zone at 2215. Preparation for move to new assembly area made. Movement order issued.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion maintained patrols in their sector. At approximately 1200 hours elements of the 9th Infantry Regiment started to make relief of the Regiment.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP (SEA)
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

232400 August 1950

242400 August 1950

34th Infantry Regiment spent the day enroute to new assembly and rest area. Move made without incident.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion was relieved of it's sector by elements of the 9th RCT and proceeded to an assembly area at 2215. The Battalion prepared to move to a new assembly area. Battalion closed into rest area 6 miles from Kyongsan at 1700 hours.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP ^{per}
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

242400 August 1950

252400 August 1950

34th Infantry Regiment remained in bivouac area. Day spent in reorganizing units and care and cleaning of equipment stressed. Regiment issued "C" rations.

3RD BATTALION

Battalion improved set up of bivouac area and started processing men and equipment for reorganization. A physical muster of all Battalion troops was held and the results turned into Regimental Personnel. Hot meals were fed to the men. Beer rations picked up and served cold. PX rations issued. Area set up for men to rest and sanitation stressed. Equipment cleaning continued.

Charles E. Beauchamp
CHARLES E. BEAUCHAMP
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

Secret

WAR DIARY

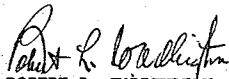
252400 August 1950

262400 August 1950

34th Infantry Regiment remained in bivouac area. Training areas located and training initiated. PX rations issued, movies for the organization shown, care and cleaning of equipment continued and motor maintenance stressed. Colonel Beauchamp reassigned and Lieutenant Colonel Wadlington assumed command.

3RD BATTALION

The Battalion received official word that it was being reduced to zero strength on paper and the Battalion in tact would become the 2nd Battalion of the 21st Infantry Regiment. Morale low.


ROBERT L. WADLINGTON
Lt Col, Infantry
Commanding

Secret

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS

EIGHTH UNITED STATES ARMY KOREA (EUSAK)
Office of the Commanding General
APO 301

GENERAL ORDERS
NUMBER 37

26 August 1950

Reorganization of 24th Infantry Division

1. Pursuant to authority contained in message, Department of the Army, W 86450, 19 July 1950; General Orders No. 181, Headquarters, Eighth Army, 29 July 1950; and Letter, this headquarters, KGO 322, Subject: Reorganization of Divisions, 15 August 1950, organic units of the 24th Infantry Division listed below are reorganized as indicated effective 26 August 1950:

a. Reduce the 34th Infantry Regiment to paper status and redistribute personnel and equipment to fill 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry Regiment and 2d Battalion, 21st Infantry Regiment.

b. Reduce the 63d Field Artillery Battalion to paper status and redistribute personnel and equipment to fill "C" Battery of the 13th Field Artillery Battalion and "C" Battery of the 52d Field Artillery Battalion.

c. 34th Infantry Regiment and 63d Field Artillery Battalion, reduced to paper status as result of reorganization, will be returned to 8069 Replacement Battalion for personnel, equipment and training.

2. Personnel:

a. Personnel will not be reduced in grade as a result of this action.

b. Sufficient personnel, not to exceed 3 off and 12 enlisted administrative personnel will be transferred with the 34th Infantry Regiment and the 63d Field Artillery Battalion to provide for administration, posting of records and care of the Regimental Colors.

3. Records:

a. Using 26 August 1950 as date of reorganization, entries will be made in the "Record of Events Section" of morning reports in accordance with instructions contained in paragraph 69g, Section VI, SR 345-400-1, 12 October 1949.

b. All unit reports and records of the 34th Infantry Regiment and the 63d Field Artillery Battalion will be transferred to 8069th Replacement Battalion with paper strength units.

SECRET

SECRET

GO 37, Hq EUSAK, 26 Aug 50, cont'd

4. Histories:

The Commanding Officers of new units and paper strength units will prepare a detailed War Diary as required by AR 345-105, 3 February 1949, and in accordance with SR 345-105-1, 3 February 1949.

5. Unit Funds:

The Commanding Officers of new units to be filled will make request for initial grants to establish unit funds to the Custodian, Japan Logistical Command. Monies of unit funds of the 34th Infantry Regiment and 63d Field Artillery Battalion will be pro-rated in accordance with paragraph 10b(1)(a), SR 216-50-1, 7 November 1949.

6. Postal Service:

The Commanding Officers of units to be filled will make necessary arrangements for postal service with the Postal Officer, APO 24 and APO 301.

7. Reports:

This Headquarters will be notified by letter upon completion of action directed herein.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL WALKER:

OFFICIAL:

E. M. LANDRUM
Colonel, GSC
Chief of Staff

[Handwritten signature]

T. J. MARNANE
Lt Col, GSC
Actg Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

- 4 - DA TAG (Attn: AGAO-I)
- 10 - CINCFE
- 3 - CINCFE (Attn: Str acctg Br)
- 3 - Director, Audit Agency, FEC, Yokohama Regl Off, APO 503
- 2 - CG 1st Cav Division (Inf)
- 2 - CG 2d Inf Div
- 12 - CG 24th Inf Div
- 2 - CG 25th Inf Div
- 7 - CG SFPE, Ft Mason, SF 23, Calif (Attn: Chief, Os Sup Div)
- 2 - CG, Pusan Log Comd
- 10 - CG each unit listed
- 1 - CG, Central Records Dep No 4
- 1 - CG, Yokohama Sig Dep (Attn: Editing Sec)
- 2 - CG, 7th Base Post Office
- 1 - Theatre Postal Officer
- 15 - G-3 Operations

SECRET
-2-

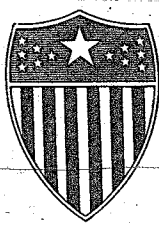
324
Master

Book 1

SECRET
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

Office, Chief of Army Field Forces
Fort Monroe, Virginia

Unit War Diaries - 24th Inf Div
5th Inf Regt
19th Inf Regt
21st Inf Regt



OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO. 123

SECRET

26 Aug-28 Sep 1950

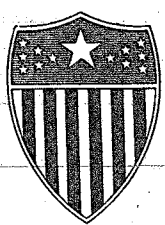
324
Master

SECRET
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

Book 1

Office, Chief of Army Field Forces
Fort Monroe, Virginia

Unit War Diaries - 24th Inf Div
5th Inf Regt
19th Inf Regt
21st Inf Regt



OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NOS 173
43 (Cont)

SECRET

26 Aug-28 Sep 1950

SECRET

Book - I
original copy

Secret

24th Infantry Division

Unit War Diaries

26 Aug - 28 Sep

324

Secret

Master

24th INFANTRY DIVISION

UNIT WAR DIARIES

Table of Contents

Book I

- A. 5th Infantry Regiment
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
 - 3. Unit Reports
 - 4. S-1,2,3,4 Journal
 - 5. Notes on Verbal Orders
 - 6. Casualty Statistics
- B. 19th Infantry Regiment
 - 1. Personnel Summary
 - 2. Operations Summary
 - 3. Logistics Summary
 - 4. War Diary
- C. 21st Infantry Regiment
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary

Book II

- A. 24th Division Artillery
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- B. 11th Field Artillery Battalion
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
 - 3. Activation, Reactivation or In activation
 - 4. Officers Roster
 - 5. Casualties
 - 6. Awards and Decorations
 - 7. Strength Report
 - 8. Training Directive
- C. 13th Field Artillery Battalion
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary

Book II, Contd

D. 52d Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Officers Roster
4. Awards and Decorations
5. Casualties

E. 555th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Unit Reports
4. Overlays of Positions
5. Roster of Officers

Book III

A. 6th Tank Battalion (M)

1. Synopsis
2. War Diary

B. 24th Medical Battalion

1. Sources of Information
2. Commentaries
3. War Diary
4. Inclosures

C. 3d Engineer (C) Battalion

1. Narrative Summary
2. War Diary
3. S-1 Summary
4. S-2 Summary
5. Reconnaissance Section Summary
6. S-4 Summary
7. Battalion Maintenance Summary
8. Chaplains Summary
9. Medical Detachment Summary
10. Company Disposition on Road Responsibility
11. Road Repair and Airstrip Construction
12. Index to Bridge Classification
13. Overlay
14. Overlay

Book III, Contd

- D. Company "A", 78th Tank Battalion
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- E. Battery "A", 26th AAA Battalion
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary including Unit Report and appropriate overlay
- F. 24th Reconnaissance Company
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- G. Headquarters Company 24th Division
 - 1. War Diary
- H. 24th Military Police Company
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- I. 24th Quartermaster Company
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
 - 3. Strength Report
 - 4. Casualty Report
- J. 724th Ordnance Company
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- K. 24th Signal Company
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- L. Band 24th Division
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary
- M. 24th Replacement Company
 - 1. Summary
 - 2. War Diary

Book III, Contd

N. Medical Detachment, 24th Division

1. War Diary

Book IV

Unit Journal - 19th Infantry Regiment

Book V

Special Orders - 21st Infantry Regiment (2 copies)

Book VI

Supporting Documents - 21st Infantry Regiment

Book VII

Operations Orders - 21st Infantry Regiment

Book VIII

Unit Reports - 21st Infantry Regiment

Book IX

S-3 Journal - 21st Infantry Regiment

Book X

Operations Instructions - 24th Division Artillery (2 copies)

Book XI

Summary of S-3 Journal - 24th Division Artillery (2 copies)

Book XII

Unit Reports - 24th Division Artillery (2 copies)

Book XIII

Unit & Staff Journal - 11th Field Artillery Battalion

Book XIV

Unit Reports - 11th Field Artillery Battalion

Book XV

Unit Journal - 13th Field Artillery Battalion

Book XVI

Unit Reports - 13th Field Artillery Battalion (2 copies)

Book XVII

Supporting Documents - 13th Field Artillery Battalion
(2 Copies)

Book XVIII

Operations Journal - Task Force Selly

Book XIX

Operations Journal, Vol I - 6th Tank Battalion

Book XX

Operations Journal, Vol II - 6th Tank Battalion

Book XXI

Operations Journal, Vol III - 6th Tank Battalion

Book XXII

Supporting Documents - Headquarters Company 24th
Division (2 copies)

Book XXIII

Log Sheets - 24th Signal Company

Book XXIV

Log Sheets - 24th Signal Company

Book XXV

Supporting Documents - 24th Medical Detachment

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

C O N T E N T S

SUMMARY

WAR DIARY

INCLÓURES

1. UNIT REPORT
2. S 1-2-3-4 JOURNAL
3. OPERATION ORDERS
4. PERSONNEL PERIODIC REPORT
5. NOTES ON VERBAL ORDERS
6. CASUALTY STATISTICS

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM

SUMMARY

For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

The 5th Regimental Combat Team was attached to the 24th Division on 17 September 1950 with the mission of continuing the attack on Waegwan, spearheading a Division attack to clear the enemy flank of the Naktong River.

The 2nd Battalion of the 5th Regimental Combat Team entered Waegwan on 19 September 1950 captured and secured the town and proceeded to the north to take Hill 303.

When the 5th Cavalry Regiment of the 1st Cavalry Division moved up on the right flank of the 5th RCT, the Combat Team was then given the mission of crossing the Naktong River and following the 21st Infantry Regiment toward Kumchon.

On 23 September the 5th RCT received orders to pass thru the 21st Infantry Regiment and continue the attack. After clearing a roadblock and knocking out several tanks and moving against heavy enemy resistance - armor, self-propelled guns, artillery and mortars, the Regiment entered Kumchon. Kumchon was captured on 26 September after particularly heavy resistance was encountered. The Regiment established roadblocks to the North and South allowing the 21st Infantry to pass thru and continue the attack.

Casualties for this period were:

1 Officer Killed in Action
49 Enlisted Men Killed in Action
5 Enlisted Men Missing in Action
8 Officers wounded in Action
270 Enlisted Men Wounded in Action

WAR DIARY

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 170001 September
To : 172400 September

The 2nd Battalion's command post was shelled at 0052 hours but the battalion was unable to identify the type of shelling.

A check was being made at the same time for seven (7) wounded men not definitely located. Captain Greene, Medical Company 5th Infantry Regiment, thought possibly they were among personnel casualties processed earlier. At 0117 hours an effort was being made to locate an overturned truck in which the seven (7) missing wounded men were reported. Later reports revealed that the wounded men were found and evacuated to the medical collection station.

1st Cavalry Division G-2 notified the 5th Regimental Combat Team at 0150 hours that pamphlets would be dropped after daybreak on the enemy to the front, weather permitting. The pamphlets would be Safe Conduct Passes and all battalions were notified.

2nd Battalion command post received three (3) mortar rounds at 0430 hours, other wise all was quiet at the time.

In view of circumstances in front of 2nd Battalion, Regimental Commander decided to have 3rd Battalion assault Hill 268.

At 0630 hours, "E" Company received heavy small arms fire; the remainder of the battalion under heavy enemy pressure throughout this period, received mortar rounds. "E" Company was withdrawn from Hill 140 in order to place artillery on the position to break enemy pressure. Two (2) air strikes against the north slope proved very effective and the 2nd Battalion reoccupied the hill. The battalion was able to hold this position despite heavy enemy pressure and heavy casualties. The 3rd Battalion moved from its hill positions at 0632 hours in preparation for attack.

The 3rd Battalion's leading elements failed to turn left at the proper point, making a counter march necessary. This delayed the attack and it did not begin until approximately 1150 hours. Small arms, mortar and high velocity fire by the enemy increased in intensity as the battalion advanced on its objective. However, by 1300 hours the battalion had advanced to within 1000 yards of its objective and held the high ground in the 41-48 grid square.

In the meantime enemy troops in the Waegwan area estimated to be 1200 in strength, were observed moving northwest from Hill 268. At 1345 hours, air liaison called all planes in the area to strafe and rocket this group.

A self-propelled enemy gun was destroyed by Allied Aircraft west of the Naktong River in the vicinity of (57.3-46.4).

Aerial observation reported enemy troops in small groups of fifteen (15) and sixteen (16), each moving from Waegwan towards Hill 268 at 1650 hours. At 1900 hours S-3 requested two flights of P-51's to bomb and strafe Hill 268 from 0630 to 0730 hours the next day.

"C" Company of the 1st Battalion was on its way to join the 2nd Battalion at 2256 hours. "B" Company was released from its mission of security for Sandbag Bridge by 1st Cavalry Division at 1115 hours and instructed to

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 172400 September 1950
-continued-

join the remainder of the 1st Battalion.

A "Banzai" attack, strength unknown, was under way against "G" Company at 2400. It was under control but "C" Company's till had not arrived in the 2nd Battalion Area.

The 5th Regimental Combat Team had lost:

Two (2) enlisted men - Killed in Action
Two (2) Officers - Wounded in Action
Fifty seven (57) enlisted men - Wounded in Action
Nine (9) enlisted men - Nonbattle casualties.

Six (6) enlisted men and one (1) officer joined the 5th Regimental Combat Team during this period.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 180001 September
To : 182400 September

With tactical air support, the 5th Regimental Combat Team moved forward today to take their objectives, Hills 268 and 178 despite heavy enemy resistance with tanks, self-propelled, and small arms fire. The 3rd Battalion took Hill 268 and the 1st and 2nd Battalions coordinated their efforts to take Hill 178.

Only small arms and sporadic mortar fire from the enemy was hitting our positions in the early morning hours. At 0041 hours, "F" Company reported receiving small arms fire, and at 0257 hours the 1st Battalion was under sporadic mortar fire plus occasional rounds from an unidentified flat-trajectory weapon. The small arms fire in the 2nd Battalion area switched from "F" to "E" and "G" Companies at 0425 hours.

Tactical air support demolished many enemy targets in our vicinity clearing the way to the day's objectives. Four (4) of five (5) vehicles and one (1) self-propelled gun with enemy troops were attacked at 0905 hours by a flight of F-51's using rockets and machine guns.

At 1105 hours the 3rd Battalion attained its objective, Hill 268. Air attack was called for at 1130 hours to neutralize any enemy tank firing on the hill. The 3rd Battalion reported three (3) enemy tanks or field pieces at (38.8-49.9) at 1440 hours.

In a coordinated attack, the 1st and 2nd Battalions crossed the line of departure at 1530 hours to attack Hills 178 and 132 respectively. At 1700 hours tactical air attacked Hill 178 and the southern slope of Hill 100. Taking advantage of the air offensive, the 2nd Battalion advanced 1000 yards and the 1st Battalion advanced 400 yards by 1705 hours.

The 1st Battalion was still advancing at the time of their report at 1910 hours. "C" Company was advancing just short of Hill 178, but "A" Company was slowed down in an encounter with four (4) enemy tanks and two (2) self-propelled guns. They destroyed one (1) tank and friendly tanks were moving up to engage the others. By 2030 hours, "C" Company was on Hill 178. "A" Company arrived on the objective at 2200 hours and occupied defensive positions for the night.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

20 103

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 190001 September
To : 192400 September

The 2nd Battalion, 5th Regimental Combat Team captured Waegwan today and proceeded forward to the south slopes of Hill 303. In the face of our rapid advance, the enemy was withdrawing and suffering many casualties. Tactical air throughout the day gave superior support to the ground troops.

After a tank battle at 0200 hours, the 2nd Battalion continued to advance, meeting no resistance until heavy shells began coming in from across the Naktong River at 0620 hours.

Reports on enemy positions this morning included a 1st Battalion Patrol report of one hundred (100) enemy troops in Changdal-Ni at 0705 hours and an air report at 0750 hours of camouflaged enemy vehicles and troops north and west of Hill 268 on the roads leading into Waegwan. The enemy tanks and two (2) of their anti-tank guns were reported by tactical air at 0840 hours.

By 0900 hours the 2nd Battalion was on the last high ground south of Waegwan.

A patrol of platoon size from the 1st Battalion was moving along the road northwest of Kunsan at 0930 hours. At 1230 hours they captured an enemy tank intact and brought it back under its own power.

The 3rd Battalion was receiving an attack on its right flank at 1045 hours with the enemy launching the attack from dug in log emplacements on the northeast ridge of Hill 268. There were from 200 to 250 enemy troops in the position, but following an air strike by three (3) flights of F-51's using Napalm Bombs, Rockets and machine guns, the ground forces moved in and mopped up.

The 2nd Battalion was in Waegwan by 1415 hours and was still advancing. At 1430 hours the 1st and 2nd Battalions had joined forces in the town. As the two battalions met, tactical air reported groups of ten (10) to three hundred (300) North Koreans with arms and carts pouring out of the city. The highways were reported literally jammed with the retreating enemy. The 2nd Battalion was completely through the town by 1527 hours and jumped off for its final objective north of the town at 1755 hours.

At 2300 hours the 1st Battalion was put on the alert for elements of the 7th Cavalry Regiment moving in from the East. The Cavalry forces are to continue northwest until they make contact with the 5th and then they will swing northward.

The end of the day saw the 2nd Battalion past Waegwan and holding the southwest slope of Hill 303.

Throughout the day, the 72d Engineer Combat Company assisted the rapid advance of the Combat Team by constructing bridges, repairing and maintaining roads and clearing three (3) mine fields.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 200001 September
To : 202400 September

All units of the 5th Regimental Combat Team moved forward this date aided by aerial support. First air support to ground operations began at 0630 hours when four (4) F-80's strafed and used rockets on Hill 303.

The artillery followed up the air strike with a fifteen (15) minute softening up bombardment beginning at 0745 hours. Then 2nd Battalion jumped off to attack Hill 303 at 0800 hours.

In the meantime, the 3rd Battalion moved in an enveloping maneuver to Objective Boston (Hill 300) at 0945 hours. Except for a small pocket of enemy on the northeast slope, the 2nd Battalion had secured Hill 303 by 0945 hours. The enemy pocket on the northeast slope of Hill 303 (known as Objective Philadelphia) was cleaned out by 1630 hours and 2nd Battalion reorganized in preparation to cross the Naktong River on order.

An enemy mine field held up the 3rd Battalion from 1150 to 1300 hours as it advanced without opposition toward its objective, Hill 300. The 72d Combat Engineers cleared the mine field and 3rd Battalion seized the forward slopes of Objective Boston at 1400 hours, moving unopposed to the top of the hill at the end of the period.

Through these advances, the 555th Field Artillery Battalion gave excellent support to attacking elements. The 72d Engineer Company maintained the roads in the 5th Sector, building by-passes at blown out bridges and clearing mine fields, in front of the 3rd Battalion as well as along the main route of advance. One large bypass had to be constructed during the hours of darkness in order to continue the attack.

The 5th Regimental Combat Team closed in a new command post at 38.4-53.1 at 1730 hours.

Two (2) F-51's with napalm and machine guns worked over enemy troops attempting to cross the Naktong River from East to West at 1805 hours.

The 1st Battalion was in position to move across the Naktong River at 1915 hours and actually started to cross the river at 1945 hours.

5th Regimental Combat Team Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon proceeding southeast on the Waegwan-Taegu Road passed through the 5th Cavalry Regiment front lines and informed them of our positions across their front.

The last elements of the 1st Battalion crossed the Naktong River at 2130 hours. The 1st Battalion had gone about 1400 to 1500 yards west of the Naktong river capturing twelve (12) prisoners in the drive as of 2400 hours.

The 2nd Battalion began crossing the Naktong River at 2100 hours and completed its crossing at 2230 hours. It then advanced and occupied its portion of the beachhead objective where it dug in for the night. The 3rd Battalion was harassed continuously during the night by artillery and mortar fire but held its position on Objective Boston.

Prisoners of War Reports indicated one hundred forty (140) enemy engineers were about four hundred (400) yards in front of the 1st Battalion. A large patrol with two (2) prisoners of war attempted to contact this group either to get them to surrender or to drive them out.

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950
-continued-

The 5th Regimental Combat Team had eighteen (18) enlisted men killed in action, one hundred eleven (111) enlisted men wounded in action, three (3) enlisted men missing in action and sixteen (16) nonbattle casualties during this period of operation. Fifteen (15) enlisted men joined the unit.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 232400 September 1950

From: 210001 September
To : 212400 September

All battalions of the 5th Regimental Combat Team were across the Nak-tong River today and continued their advance. The enemy is withdrawing in haste and is not capable of offering much resistance. Many prisoners and much enemy equipment was captured today.

1st Battalion reported the 2nd Battalion had moved up on its right flank by 0035 hours and the two (2) units were moving forward. 1st Battalion ran into enemy fire from two (2) tanks at 0248 hours. They destroyed one (1) tank at 20 yards with a 3.5 Rocket Launcher at 0300 hours and reported the other withdrew. Tactical air support for the day began at 0630 hours and continued through the daylight hours. Air knocked out four (4) tanks, one (1) .50 caliber machine gun position and many enemy troops. Excellent results were achieved by air flushing enemy troops in the advance of the Combat Team and strafing them as they ran down the roads. At 0730 hours 1st Battalion encountered four (4) more enemy tanks. They knocked out one (1) with a rocket launcher, tactical air destroyed two (2) more but the fourth escaped. At 0840 hours the 1st Battalion, with the 2nd on its right flank, jumped off on its main attack.

The 3rd Battalion was relieved from its position at Hill 300 at 1015 hours by the 8th Cavalry Regiment. They began crossing the Nakdong River approximately two (2) miles north of Waegwan at 1330 hours, and their last foot elements reached the west side of the river by 1405 hours. This crossing site supported by our entire tank company enabled the 3rd Battalion to envelop the right flank of the Regimental Objective. The 3rd Battalion advanced within 500 yards of Objective Number 5 where they were delayed for a short time by small arms fire from enemy forces. The Regimental Commander accompanied by the Regimental S-3 crossed the Nakdong River and moved up with the front line battalions. Continued advances by all battalions brought them to their final objectives in the following order: 1st Battalion at 1730 hours; 3rd Battalion at 1900 hours; and 2nd Battalion at 1940 hours.

The 72d Engineers (Combat) Company at 2305 hours reported that they expected to complete a critical road bridge by dawn. The Engineers had been clearing mine fields before the rapid advance of the Combat Team all day prior to the assignment of this new mission.

Enemy prisoners captured today numbered eighty six (86), three (3) of which were officers. Numerous enemy ammunition dumps were captured intact.

Morale of the unit was high, and our casualties were light. We suffered fifteen (15) enlisted men wounded in action and three (3) nonbattle casualties. Our gains were two (2) officers and twenty six (26) enlisted men returned to duty with the unit.

Engineers constructed a support raft capable of carrying two (2) 1/2 Ton or one (1) 2 1/2 Ton vehicle. By this means, weapons carriers, command and radio vehicles were gradually moved across the Nakdong River. Only ammunition, rations and medical supplies were permitted to move by the Regimental Commander because other vehicles would have jammed traffic at the slow moving support raft site.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 220001 September
To : 222400 September

There was very little activity in the 5th Regimental Combat Team area today. Due to a revision in Operation Order Number 10 this morning, the only activity during the day was a movement by the 1st Battalion to Objective Connecticut.

Small enemy patrols probed the 1st Battalion front at 0020 hours. There was only scattered small arms fire. At 1140 hours the 1st Battalion was moving forward toward Objective Connecticut. No opposition was met and objective was achieved at 1510 hours. The Regimental Commander ordered the battalion to secure for the night at 1800 hours.

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions made no contact with the enemy during the entire day. 2nd Battalion spent some time working on the underwater bridge built by the enemy, but found it impracticable.

The 72d Engineer Company cleared several mine fields during the day.

Organic transportation was utilized to the maximum during the day to shuttle forces and equipment across the Naktong River. Roads were dry and dusty and maintenance activities were restricted.

An increased amount of mail and PX Rations contributed to the excellent state of the units morale today.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 230001 September
To : 232400 September

There was no contact with the enemy by the 5th Regimental Combat Team until shortly before 2400 hours of this period.

The Regimental Command Post moved this morning. It closed (38.9-53.1) at 0840 hours and opened in the new position (35.0-59.8) at 1100 hours.

The 3rd Battalion was ordered at 1145 hours to move forward to the vicinity of (31-61). The Battalion was to send one (1) company out to seize and secure the top of Hill 977. Orders for this movement were rescinded verbally by 24th Division Headquarters at 1600 hours.

The regiment was alerted at 1600 hours to pass through the 21st Infantry Regiment and attack toward Kunchon. At 1630 hours, the Tank Company moved two (2) platoons forward of and one (1) platoon to the rear of the 1st Battalion in preparation for the regimental movement. The Regimental Commander notified all battalions at 1700 hours that the Combat Team would attack for at least twenty four (24) hours. Division Headquarters issued instructions to move out with least practical delay and if any support in air, artillery, etc. was needed, to ask for it at once. The regiment moved in the order of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions respectively. At 2330 hours the 1st Battalion ran into a strong roadblock which had previously held up the 21st Infantry Regiment. They were in the process of neutralizing it when the period ended.

Our casualties during this period were:

Six (6) Nonbattle Casualties

Gains were eight (3) enlisted men assigned as replacements and one (1) officer and four (4) enlisted man returned to duty with the unit.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 240001 September
To : 242400 September

The attack began 23 September continued through the 24th with all battalions moving directly on the enemy. The 1st Battalion moved on through the 21st Infantry Regiment's position and continued to meet heavy resistance. The 2nd Battalion launched its attack to the north of the Waegwan-Kumchon Road relieving 1st Battalion elements north of the road. Toward the end of the day, the Combat Team was moving on to take Kumchon under extremely determined enemy resistance. The Regimental Commander ordered 1st and 2nd Battalions to press their attacks with continued vigor.

Working just forward of the 21st Infantry Regiment lines, at 0106 hours our 1st Battalion was still neutralizing the roadblock they encountered shortly after the outset of the attack. Leading elements of the 21st had withdrawn about 1500 yards at 0135 hours so the 1st Battalion had to move in and clear the area the 21st had formerly occupied. Since two (2) 21st Infantry Tanks blocked the exit from the river bed battle area, the battalion had to find another exit. They then moved on to clear up the next village and neutralize an enemy self-propelled weapon firing on the area. By 0420 hours the Regimental S-3 reported that forward elements were 4500 yards east of Phase Line Black and were receiving enemy small arms, artillery and mortar fire.

A conversation between the Regimental Commander and the Commander of the 1st Battalion at 0700 hours indicated that forward elements were in position on high ground (15.3-67.6) and that the 2nd Battalion would move forward through the 1st Battalion's position.

At 1400 hours the Assistant Division G-3, Major Starr, gave the Combat Team instructions to move a unit to position (18.5-66.1) and clear out an enemy pocket in a small town near where a plane crashed yesterday. "A" Company, 1st Battalion was assigned this additional mission.

A report from the Regimental Commander at 1416 hours indicated the following disposition of our forces: the 2nd Battalion was 1700 yards west of Phase Line Blue under machine gun and mortar fire; the 3rd Battalion was moving forward to its assigned objective meeting enemy sniper fire; "E" Company was on a ridge southwest of Phase Line Blue and would move down soon. "C" Company was moving to the assistance of the 2nd Battalion and "B" Company was holding a position 1000 yards west of Phase Line Blue. Advances continued all day and at 2055 hours, by order of the Division Commanding General, the Regimental Commander ordered that his forces would clear Kumchon after securing Hill 153.

At 2015 hours the enemy started firing artillery into our Regimental Command Post. Enemy shells were still landing in the vicinity at the close of the period.

Our losses for the day were:

Twelve (12) enlisted men - Killed in Action
Seventy seven (77) enlisted men - Wounded in Action
Seven (7) enlisted men - Nonbattle Casualties.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001-September to 282400 September 1950

From: 250001 September
To : 252400 September

The seizure and clearance of Kumchon was the objective of the Regimental Combat Team for today.

Enemy artillery fire was still coming into the Regimental Command Post area and into our artillery positions early this morning. This incoming fire ceased at 0120 hours.

At 0645 hours the Regimental Commander ordered the 3rd Battalion to move as soon as possible and secure the town of Kumchon. At 0745 hours the battalion secured Hill 153 which they took during the night and began moving one (1) company towards Kumchon. Also at 0745 hours the 1st Battalion was on the southeast slopes of Hill 275 and 2nd Battalion on Hill 140 had contacted well dug in enemy troops. The 2nd Battalion cleared out the enemy pocket and secured their objective by 1025 hours. They then continued forward. The 1st Battalion continued to advance in the face of heavy enemy fire.

Two leading companies from the 3rd Battalion first entered Kumchon at 1130 hours against enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire. In a report from within Kumchon at 1355 hours the 3rd Battalion said their artillery support had been excellent, one (1) enemy tank destroyed and (1) enemy fuel dump exploded. "I" Company which had been firing in support of "K" and "L" Companies had its fire masked at this time. Meeting resistance, the 3rd Battalion had carefully and completed cleared the town by 1445 hours. The battalion went on by the town and set up a roadblock to the South at 1830 hours.

The 1st Battalion attacking West was still held up by heavy resistance at 1500 hours. The Regimental Commander then ordered a coordinated attack at 1730 hours with the 2nd Battalion attacking to the East in the enemy's rear, and the 1st Battalion attacking West. This maneuver succeeded in destroying or driving the enemy off their positions and all objectives were secured by 2140 hours.

At 2000 hours, Captain Gayhart, Commander of the 72d Engineer Company instructed the engineer platoons with the 1st and 2nd Battalions to sweep Kumchon Road and through the town from the east side to the west.

The last action of the day was a command to move the 3rd Battalion road block to between 2000 to 3000 yards south of Kumchon.

Our losses for the day were:

Six (6) enlisted men - Killed in Action
Twelve (12) enlisted men - Wounded in Action

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5
6

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 260001 September
To : 262400 September

Battalions of the 5th Regimental Combat Team today occupied positions to secure the town of Kumohon and occupied a roadblock south of the town where danger of enemy attacks seemed greatest. The 3rd Battalion maintained the roadblock while the other two (2) battalions occupied Hill 273 and high ground west of Kumohon.

The 3rd Battalion occupied positions in vicinity of their roadblock beginning at 0630 hours. At 0915 hours the Division G-3 ordered that reconnaissance patrols be sent about 10 miles to the south of Kumohon. Instructions were that patrols would not fight unless necessary to protect themselves. The 3rd Battalion was given the mission and sent a ten (10) man patrol to Chirye. The patrol captured six (6) of the enemy and killed one (1) in a skirmish with eighteen (18) enemy troops in the vicinity of Chirye.

The Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon patrolled in the vicinity of Hills 345 and 323 at 1620 hours. They sighted three (3) enemy in well dug-in positions armed with burp guns. There were numerous fox holes in the area. The patrol captured one (1) enemy.

The 1st Battalion today resumed responsibility for Hill 273, relieving the 2nd Battalion which moved to high ground position west of Kumohon. The 1st Battalion sent patrols south of its position on Hill 273 and captured two (2) prisoners.

At 2350 hours the 24th Division G-3 notified this headquarters that it would not be necessary to establish a roadblock in the vicinity of (S2-77) tonight. The roadblock is to be established in the morning after friendly tanks pass through.

At the end of the day there was no contact with the enemy and all units were preparing defensive positions to block all approaches to Kumohon.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

From: 270001 September
To : 282400 September

The 5th Regimental Combat Team was assigned the task of guarding the main supply route and of blocking any enemy attempt to escape to the North or cut the supply route from Kumchon to Yongdong.

"E" Company 2nd Battalion departed for (92-77) to establish a road block in compliance with Operational Instruction Number 51 from 24th Division Headquarters at 0930 hours.

"C" Battery of the 555th Field Artillery Battalion was assigned to move to a location in support of "E" Company and to coordinate with the company at 0935 hours.

A liaison plane reported at 1130 hours that fifty (50) enemy with rifles were in the hills in vicinity of (1090-1480) observing the main supply route.

The 555th Field Artillery was attached to the 5th Regimental Combat Team at 1145 hours. The ambulance detachment was released at the same time but continued to operate in support of the combat team.

At 1345 hours, the 1st Battalion moved all elements except rear command post to new location. The rear command post was closed out at 1430 hours.

The regiment closed the old command post at 1600 hours and opened the new one at 1635 hours in the vicinity of (97.8-80.4).

The 3rd Battalion remained in its location sending out patrols south of Kumchon to the vicinity of Chirye. Roadblocks were maintained and no enemy encountered.

Enemy machine gun fire was reported by the military police converging on the main supply route approximately 4500 yards south of the Regimental location. The Regimental Commander sent a patrol from the Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon to investigate the incident on request of 24th Division.

The Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon patrol reported they had proceeded 7000 yards south towards Kumchon, questioned all military police and units. No firing was reported as having been heard. Major Young stated no further action was necessary.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 170001 September to 262400 September 1950

From: 280001 September
To : 282400 September

Patrols from the 5th Regimental Combat Team continued to patrol the main supply route and operate reconnaissance patrols to the south today. Following up a 24th Division G-2 Report, the 1st Battalion captured several enemy troops in the vicinity of Maju. The 3rd Battalion continued to patrol in the vicinity of Chirye.

Trucks were furnished to the 2nd Battalion by the 1st and 3rd Battalions to insure that the 2nd Battalion could carry out its mission as mobile reserve, prepared to move to any portion of the Regimental Combat Team sector on order.

The patrol from the 1st Battalion encountered twenty (20) enemy troops at 1510 hours. They captured four (4), killed one (1) and wounded one (1).

The 2nd Battalion patrol moving to tunnels in the vicinity of (1104-1470), reported at 1510 hours. They found one (1) tunnel with burning box cars in it, two (2) were clear, another had three (3) box cars filled with small arms packed in cosmoline. A guard was posted to await further instructions.

A second patrol from the 2nd Battalion moved south from (91.7-76.7) to (90.0-86.6). In this area they encountered several small bands of the enemy which were fired on with undetermined results. Civilians in the area were uncooperative, but our patrol learned that the enemy in this vicinity is inadequately armed and is foraging for food.

At 2050 hours a patrol from the 1st Battalion reported the capture of thirty nine (39) prisoners. The enemy troops had no weapons, but were dressed in North Korean uniforms. The prisoners said they were from Chinju.

Upon interrogation the prisoners indicated that if Safe Conduct Leaflets were dropped prior to our sending out patrols, more prisoners would surrender.

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

UNIT REPORT

425 5th RCT
(42.9-42.5)
HYONNAE-DONG, KOREA
18 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 37

FROM: 171800 Sep 50

TO : 181800 Sep 50

MAP : 1:50,000 KOREA, WAEGWAN

1. ENEMY:

- a. Units in contact - Prisoners report they are from the 65th Reg, 105th Mech Div (see attached PW Report).
- b. Enemy reserves that can affect situation - It has been reported that the 3rd NK Div is to our N and E.
- c. Enemy activity - En offered stubborn resistance to our attack of Hill 263 (40.8-49.7) but was forced to withdraw at 1105. En continued to hold the ridge running NW of Hill 263 and are in well dug in emplacements at the end of the period. The 1st Bn attacked in conjunction with the 3rd Bn on the SW portion of Hill 263 and encountered stiff resistance which was overcome at 1100. 1st Bn continued to attack on to Hill 173 (39.3-51.4) and by the end of the period were within 300 yards of the objective but meeting increasingly heavy small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire from the front and right flank. 2nd Bn attacked Hill 121.3 (38.3-50.9) and succeeded in capturing it by 1350 against very stubborn resistance. En opposed our advance during the day with tanks, of which we knocked out 3 and possible 3 more.
- d. Estimated strength - It is estimated that the En has from 1500-2000 troops in our Z.
- e. The En appears to be defending the high ground S and E of WAEGWAN at all costs. The WAEGWAN-TAEQU Highways is probably being used as a MSR.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. 1st Bn moved forward during this period to seize and hold Hill 173, heavy s/a fire and tanks fire slowed up the atk. At the end of period 1st Bn is still 500-300 yards short of its obj but continuing the atk. "A" Co knocked out one tank, it is believed there are four (4) more to their front.
- b. 2nd Bn atkd to seize and hold Hill 121.3. En resistance was mainly s/a. 2nd Bn reached obj at 1350 is consolidating and holding.
- c. 3rd Bn atkd and seized Hill 263 moving forward at 0800 after an air strike and an arty prep was placed on the Hill. Hill 263 was taken at 1115 with the exception of the finger extending NE from Hill 263 where a small En force is dug in on a knoll (41.5-51.2). After two atks by one company this position was still in the hands of the En. Preparations are being made to take this position at day light.

- d. 72d Engr repaired (8) Ball Road.
- e. 555th FA Bn supported atk of RCT.
- f. Regt'l CP moved forward at 1515 to new location vic (42.42).

3. ADMINISTRATION:

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	Agg	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	100	16	2376	2492
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	38	3	461	502
72d Engr (C) Co	8	1	163	169	6	1	111	118
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	144	20	2948	3112

(b) Gains during period:

	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	0	0	11	11
555th FA Bn	0	0	47	47
72d Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	58	58

(c) losses during period:

		Number of losses		
		Off	WO	EM
1. Battle casualties				
a.	KIA	1	0	2
b.	WIA	0	0	60
c.	MIA	0	0	0
d.	Captured	0	0	0
TOTAL		1	0	62
2. Nonbattle casualties		0	0	6
GRAND TOTAL		1	0	68

3. Administration losses:

a. Transfers	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0

4. List of key personnel who became casualties:

CO, Company L, 5th Inf Regt KIA

(2) Replacements:

- (a) Forty six EM replacements assigned to Field Artillery.
One EM replacement assigned to Infantry.
(b) Ten EM returned to duty with the Infantry.
One EM returned to duty with the Field Artillery

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Courts-Martial (tried): None
2. Charges preferred (not tried): Two

(c) Comments: Two cases referred to CG, 25th Div recommending trial by General Courts-Martial.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Infantry Regiment	6
2. 555th FA Bn	0
3. 72d Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	6

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: One (1) officer and two (2) EM buried at the United Nations Cemetery, Taegu, Korea.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good.
The receipt of eight bags mail contribute to this state of morale.

- (7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: The unit is operating in rural areas. Battal damage is extensive.
- (8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 668 Koreans as laborers, interpreters, and guides.

b. Logistics

- (1) Supply: MSR, road SW of TAEGU. 1st Cav Div Rhds, no change. Items in short supply: vehicles, certain ordnance ammo items.
- (2) Evacuation and hospitalization: 1st Cav Div Ctr Sta, TAEGU, evac by Army to Evac Hosp, PUSAN.
- (3) Transportation: Road conditions, good.
- (4) Maintenance and service: Continues excellent.
- (5) Miscellaneous: Support from higher headquarters, good. 4.2 ammo continues in critical short supply. Sandbag bridge, vic (45.36), on Regt'l MSR undergoing continuous improvement by Div Engr. Div Water Point established 1000 hours on W bank of stream vic (46136).

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL:

Owens
S-3

PW REPORT

18 September 1950

NAME: NO, FYUNG YOK

RANK: Pfc

AGE: 28

DRAFTED: Conscripted into the NK Army on 26 Jul 50

ORGN: Was attached to the 65th Regt of the 105th Armored Division.

CAPTURED: He was captured by the 3rd Bn in vicinity (80-46) at about 170600 hours.

ENEMY STRENGTH: Subject PW states he doesn't know his company or battalion states there were approx 300 men in his regt. All were equipped with US M-1 Carbines and Russian Rfiles.

TANKS: PW states he observed 20 camouflaged medium tanks in scrub pines 6 Kilometers S of KUMCHUN on W side of road. He also states scattered ammo dumps located in this vicinity.

ARTY: He also observed 2 camouflaged Heavy Arty pieces with maximum ranges of 23 Kilometers in YONGMUK. These were dugged in on slope at (42.5-87.6).

DIV HQ LOCATION: His Div Hqs he states is located at the south base of Hill 263.

MISSION: His mission prior to his capture was to recapture a hill (unk) but PW deserted during this mission and surrendered voluntarily to American troops.

MORALE: He states morale among the NK troops is extremely low with food and ammo noticeably lacking.

REMARKS: He further states that troops of lower rank are willing to surrender but are firmly controlled by non-comms and officers.

Hqs 5th RCT
38.9-46.7 Korea
19 Sept 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 38

FROM: 181800 Sep 50

TO : 191800 Sep 50

MAP P 1:50,000 Korea

1. ENEMY

- a. Units in contact - No change.
- b. Enemy reserves that can affect situation - no change.
- c. Enemy activity - En resisted stubbornly our taking the NE ridge of Hill 268. En KIA on Hill 268 was approx 250 and lost a great quantity of equipment, including some US. En offered stubborn resistance initially in the advance of the 2nd Bn N from Hill 121 to WAEGWAN and the 1st Bn N to Hill 111 leaving behind lost of equipment and approx 300 en killed. En resistance was moderate in the 2nd Bn advances on Hill 303. En was surprised in WAEGWAN laying a mine field during our advance.
- d. Enemy strength - est 1200-1500 opposed our advance today.
- e. En lost 3 trks intact today as well as 4 destroyed. In addition, the following weapons were captured or destroyed including a large amount of ammo: 22 45mm AT Guns, 10 82mm Mtrs, 6 HMG's, 190 Rifles, 54 Burp Guns, 2 Radios, 1 Telephone and 2 LMG's. A total of 12 PW's were captured.
- f. The enemy appears to be withdrawing to the N in great disorder. They lost their Regt'l Commander today on Hill 268.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. The 5th RCT has been moving forward throughout this period, taking Obj New York and proceeding to the S slopes of Hill 303 after taking WAEGWAN. Despite the large number of enemy in front of the 5th, the rapid advance caused the enemy to withdraw and therefor received a great many casualties while withdrawing on the roads.
- b. 1st Bn sent out patrol during the AM to contact the enemy. At 1100 hours, moved forward from its pos. crossing the road leading SW out of WAEGWAN at 1520 and moved forward to present pos where they are reorganizing and holding for the night. Thru this rapid advance the 1st Bn captured one En tank intact and in running condition as well as several mortars, machine guns and SP guns.

- c. 2nd Bn by 0900 was on the last high ground S of WAEGWAN and continued to adv with the 1st Bn taking WAEGWAN at 1430. After clearing the town the 2nd Bn continued in the atk and at the end of this period hold the SW slope of Hill 303. During its atk the 2nd Bn captured several En mortars, MG's and AT Guns.
- d. 3rd Bn on Hill 268 moved forward to clear out the pocket of En resistance on the NE peak and reverse slope after an air strike of three flights of P-51's strafed, napalm bombed and used rockets of the obj. The hill was cleared of En by 1200. An En Regt'l Commander (Colonel) was among the 200-250 En casualties on the reverse slopes and NE top of 268. At the end of this period the 3rd Bn had moved forward along the Div right flank to pos shown on overlay.
- e. 555th FA Bn supported the atk of the 5th RCT.
- f. Air support throughout the period was superior.
- g. 72d Engr Company constructed several bridges, repaired and maintained roads and cleared three (3) mine fields assisting the RCT to maintain its rapid advance.

3. ADMINISTRATION

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGG	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3618	3799	102	16	2491	2609
555th FA Bn	47	7	631	685	33	3	416	452
72d Engr Co	5	1	163	169	5	1	114	120
TOTALS	207	34	4412	4653	140	20	3021	3181

(b) Gains during period

	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	0	0	12	12
555th FA Bn	0	0	0	0
72d Engr Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	12	12

(c) Losses during period

Number of losses

	Off	WO	EM
<u>1.</u> Battle casualties			
<u>a.</u> KIA	0	0	0
<u>b.</u> WIA	0	0	1
<u>c.</u> MIA	0	0	0
<u>d.</u> Captured	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	1
<u>2.</u> Nonbattle casualties	0	0	9
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	10
<u>3.</u> Administration losses:			
<u>a.</u> Transfers	0	0	0
<u>b.</u> Retention	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements

(a) 12 Em returned to Duty

(b) None

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
<u>1.</u> AWOL	0	0	0
<u>2.</u> Desertion	0	0	0
<u>3.</u> Looting	0	0	0
<u>4.</u> Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Court-Martial (tried): None

2. Charges preferred (not tried): two

(c) Comments: Two Court Martial cases forwarded to 25th Div for General Court on 6 Sep 50.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Infantry Regiment	None
2. 555th FA Battalion	None
3. 72d Engr Company	None
TOTAL	None

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: None

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. Continued mail and PX Rations contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: None

(8) Civilian Employees: 593 Korean civilians are employed by this unit as laborers.

b. Logistics.

(1) Supply: MSRk road SW of MESAN. 25th Div Rhds, no change except that small arms ammo is now being issued from old Div ASP location at MASAN. Critical items: Vehicles, certain quartermaster and ordnance items.

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: 5th RCT: no change.

(3) Transportation: Road conditions: wet and slippery. Replacement of vehicles lost through enemy action continues critical.

(4) Maintenance and Service: Continues satisfactory.

(5) Miscellaneous: Support from higher hqs continues excellent. 4.2 ammo continues in critical short supply. 4.2", 81mm & 105mm How ammo continue in rationed status. Div Water Point No change. 3rd Bn moved in Wilson Rear area upon relief.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL:

Owens
S-3

PW REPORT

~~NAME: ITM TUI 98~~

AGE: 24

RANK: Pvt

CAPTURED: Surrendered to 1st Bn, Hill 178

ADDRESS: PYONGAN NAMDO

DRAFTED: 12 Aug 1950, No Training.

UNIT: 105th Mech Div, 206th Regt, 4th Co, LMG Plat, 1st Squad.

LOCATION: Hq Division located in vic of KUMCHON approx 2 or 3 miles west of KUMCHON, in small village of about 10 to 15 houses surrounded by bare low mountains.

Location of Regt - Unknown.

Location of 5th Company at present engaged in combat with US 1st Bn.

STRENGTH: Division - Unknown
Regt - Unknown
Company - Unknown

LMG Platoon approx 19 men left as of yesterday evening.

ARTILLERY: Two (2) pcs of unknown caliber and position unknown.

MORTAR: One (1) pcs of unknown caliber and position unknown.

MISSION: Unknown

ADJACENT UNIT: Unknown

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Unknown

REMARKS: Prisoner surrendered as a result of US Safe Conduct Leaflet.

PW REPORT

NAME: KIM, SON KU (31) Pvt Conscripted July 1950
~~NON, IN HEE (23) RGT Conscripted July 1950~~

ORGN: 2nd Plt, 3rd Co, 6th Bn, 12th Regt, 165th Armored Div.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: 1900 hours, 18 Sep 50 vic (47-79).

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: No specified mission but was just told to follow the non-com in charge. Arrived at the point of capture 4 days ago and encountered heavy US arty and air strike. Upon contact with American Troops they voluntarily surrendered while the remainder dispersed disorderly throwing their weapons away. Their unit suffered many casualties.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: Their plt consisting of 30 men were equipped with 1 60mm mortar, 15 PPSH Tommy guns, and 10 Russian model rifles. They state there are 3 Hvy Machine Guns in their Co but does not know its location. They received 12 rds of ammo (rifle yesterday).

SUPPLY: Their ammo dumps are scattered in vic 1 Km North of Waegwan hauled by ox carts from KUMCHON. PW (KIM) states he saw 50 ox carts loaded with ammo in WAEGWAN on 16 Sep.

They are issued 3 to 4 days ration (ffod) prior to a mission and are adequately supplied.

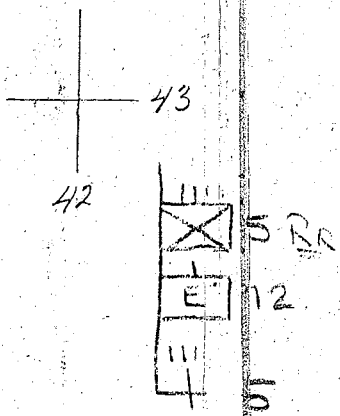
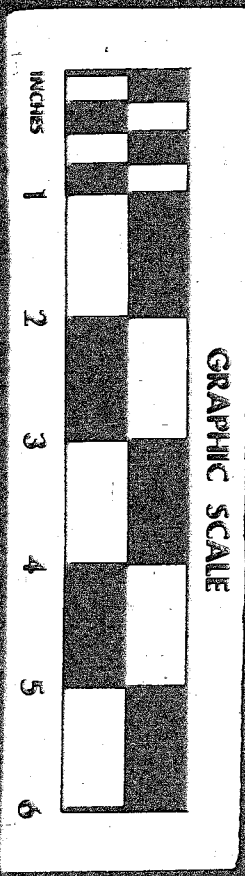
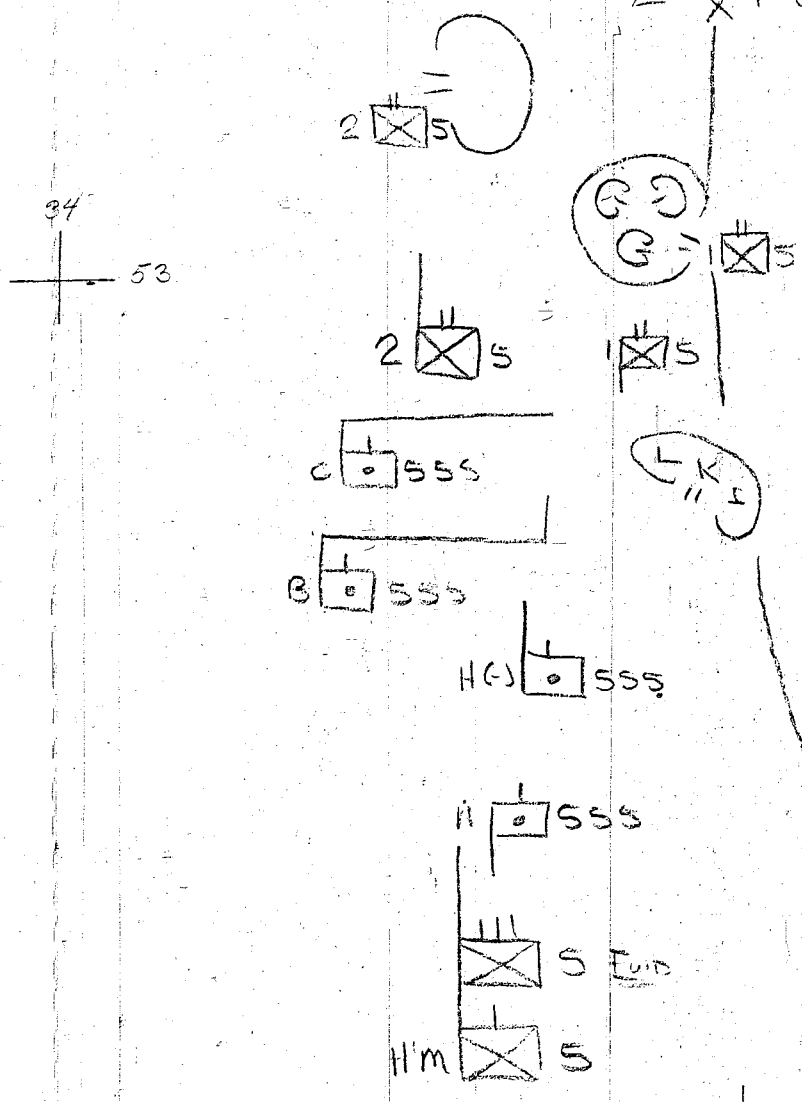
OTHER INFORMATION: They stated observing 3 Medium Tanks accompanying them on their last mission. They observed these in the vic of their captured area but does not know the circumstances at time of capture. PW (KIM) further states he observed 10 Medium Tanks in WAEGWAN on 14 Sep heading Southward toward the American lines.

PW also stated that their Regt's strength in the combat area south of WAEGWAN is about 800.

MORALE: Very high among the regular NK Troops but extremely low among the conscriptees.

REMARKS: Subject PW's seem very illiterate and could not disclose any definite or detailed information.

24 X 1st CAV



HQ 5TH RCT
19 Sept. 1950

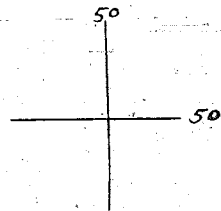
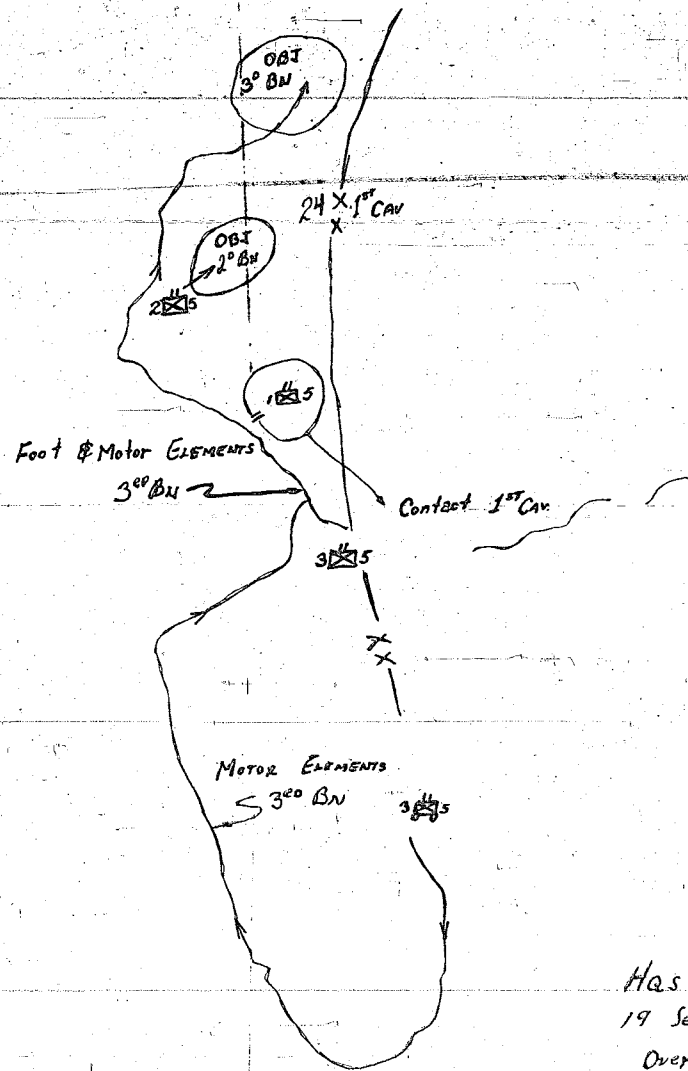
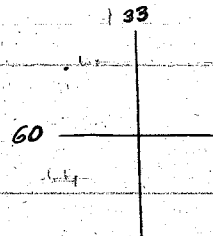
SITUATION OVERALL
UNIT LOC = 42
Map Scale 1:50,000

THOMAS MERTON
27 Oct.

OFFICIAL

SECRET

SECRET

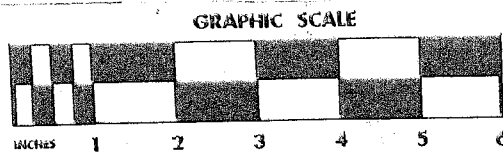


Has 5th RCT
 19 September 1950
 Overlay No 1
 to
 Opn O # 9

THROCKMORTON
 Lt. Col.

OFFICIAL
 OWENS
 5-3

Map: Korea, 1:50,000



SECRET

Hq, 5th RCT
WAEGWAN, KOREA
(38.9051.1)

UNIT REPORT:
NUMBER 39

FROM: 201800 Sep 50

TO : 211800 Sep 50

MAP : 1:50,000 Korea

1. ENEMY:

- a. Units in contact - Straggler elements of the 9th Regt, 3rd Div, 65th Regt, 105th Armored Div and service elements of the 105th Armored Div. (See attached PW Reports.)
- b. Enemy reserves that can affect situation - No change.
- c. Enemy activity - 1st Bn came under small arms, automatic weapons and tank fire in their advance at 0230 in vic of (37.0-56.1). En tank knocked out at 20 yards with 3.5 Rocket Launcher. 0811 En started pulling off ridge in vic of (36.4-57.4) and heading to NW toward KUMCHON. 0840 air reports large body of En dug in 1500 yards S of Obj 5 and they started pulling out to the NW at 0900. Throughout the remainder of the period the enemy offered light small arms and tank fire to our advance on Obj 5.
- d. Estimated 5 tanks knocked out by air today and 1st Bn knocked out one. 86 prisoners captured today, 3 of which were officers and 4 wounded. The following ammunition and weapons were captured or destroyed:

250,000 rounds small arms
30 Machine pistols
3 radios
3 85mm AT Guns
2,500 rounds of 57mm AT
5 57mm Guns
Sights for AT Guns
2 50 Cal AA Guns
4 51mm
10 LMG's
100 Rifles
2,000 Grenades
100 Wooden Land Mines
2 Mine Detectors
Several hundred assorted prisoner tools
40-50 Boxes of 37mm AT and Mortar Ammunition.

- e. The Bn is withdrawing in haste and abandoning equipment in large quantities in an effort to move N and NW. He is very disorganized and is not capable at this time of offering strong resistance.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. During the night 20-21 Sep the 5th RCT started to cross the NAKTONG RIVER sending two Bns across during darkness and leaving the 3rd Bn to hold (Boston) until relieved by the 5th Cav at 211015 Sep on pos. After being relieved the 3rd Bn crossed the river and joined the attack. The 1st and 2nd Bns after crossing the NAKTONG under the cover of darkness advanced to their initial obj. 1st Bn knocked out one En tank and had a small fire fight at obj, captured 20 PW's. 2nd Bn met no resistance. In the AM 21 Sep an air strike softened the area in front of 1st Bn and the atk jumped off at 0340 with 2nd Bn on right flank. At end of period all Bns moving on final obj, Obj # 5, reorganizing and preparing pos for the night for final disposition of 5th RCT see overlay.
- b. 1st Bn started across the NAKTONG at 2035 20 Sep 50 and were completely across by 2130 hours, proceeding w/o incident to vic (37-56.5) where 20 En walked into "A" Co and surrendered. The Bn continued the adv for 500 yards and engaged En in s/a fire. 2 En tanks moved up to support En and one was knocked out by 3.5 RL. The 2nd tank withdrew and the Bn adv to obj (36.3-56.7). At 0730 21 Sep the 1st Bn moved fwd in atk towards Obj 5 encountering 4 En tanks, one of which was knocked out by 3.5, 2 by air, the 4th escaped. The 1st continued to adv reaching Obj 5 at 1800 21 Sep 50.
- c. 2nd Bn crossed the NAKTONG starting at 2100 and closing on West side at 2230. The Bn adv w/o opposition or contact to final obj for the night (37.2-56.5). At 210800 Sep 2nd Bn moved fwd in atk on right flank of 1st Bn to high ground vic (37.4-57.0) where they covered adv of 1st Bn. 2nd Bn moved fwd again at 1450 and closed on final portion of Obj # 5 at 211905 Sep 50.
- d. 3rd Bn was harassed throughout the night by Arty and Mortar fire on Obj Boston. At 0555 adv party of 5th Cav reported to 3rd Bn CP to arrange relief of 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn was relieved on pos at 211015 Sep 50. 3rd Bn started across NAKTONG at 1330. Last foot elements closed on W side of river at 1405 advanced to within 500 yards short of Obj # 5 where a small fire fight s/a with the En delayed the adv for a short time. By 1900 the 3rd Bn was on its final portion of Obj # 5. At end of period Bn reorganizing and preparing pos for the night.
- e. 72nd Engrs cleared mine fields in support of 5th RCT permitting rapid adv of unit. Also one plt 72nd cleared a mine field for 21st Regt.

f. 555th FA Bn supported adv of RCT throughout the period.

g. Tac Air, starting at 0630 and for the rest of day light hours supported the adv of the 5th RCT with close support missions. A total of 4 tanks claimed knocked out, 1 50 cal gun position and a number of En troops. The air flushed a large number of En troops in advance of the 5th RCT chasing them down roads and strafing them - results Excellent.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: LEE, KUN SUP

RANK: 1st Lt, Arty

AGE : 26

DATE ENLISTED: 20 Dec 1949

PLACE: PYONGYAND

ORGN : 849th Regt directly under the Dept of National Defense.

BN COMDR: Senior Lt Col KIM, KYONG MO

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: 1 Arty Bn - 200 men
3 Batteries
12 Signal Men

1 Assorted Bn - 250 men
1st Engr Co - 120
1 Hvy MG Co - 40
1 Anti-tank Co - 80

WEAPONS IN UNIT: Arty Bn: Originally 15 - 67mm Arty guns; 4 destroyed by air strikes.

Engr Co: 2 truckloads of Anti-tank Mines. 1 Truck destroyed by air strikes.

Hvy MG Co: Originally equipped with four but destroyed by air.

Anti-Tank: 9 Anti-tank Guns (Cal unk) (All presumably lost by air strikes.

MISSION OF UNIT: He as a platoon leader was in command of two 67mm Arty guns located at a point 100 meters E and W of YANGMOK RR Station (34.7-58.9). His mission was to fire into American lines. American troops have occupied this area since. Mission of his Regt was to dig in along the perimeter of YANGMOK and to destroy advancing tanks.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: 0800 hours, 21 Sep at a point (34.7-58.6) by the 5th RCT.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: PW and two of his men surrendered voluntarily upon contact with American Troops. His unit position was pounded heavily by arty and air strikes. Situation was totally hopeless which prompted him to surrender.

PW REPORT (Continued)

CASUALTIES: Did not actually observe many casualties but heard the number was high.

SUPPLIES: Their food and ammo supply was extremely low. Their principal ammo dump is in KUMCHON, hauled by trucks during the hours of darkness.

LOCATION OF UNITS: 206th Regt'1 Hq located at approx 200 meters N of YANGDOK RR Station as of 2200 hours, 20 Sep. 105th Armored Div located approx 5 miles SW of KUMCHON. Exact position unknown.

OTHER INFO: PW states observed many tanks enroute to WAEGWAN about 10 days ago. He believes most of the tanks were destroyed or damaged.

PW does not know any supporting units in YANGMOK Area.

PW states he observed many troops in KUMCHON, approx 2 Regt strength 10 days ago, but cannot identify unit.

MORALE: Very low. PW states his men were all newly conscripted and not fit to as soldiers.

BRIEF PERSONNEL HISTORY: Completed 6 years of primary school, 1 month of Auto Mechanic Schooling and attended the Military Academy acquiring his present ranks upon graduation.

REMARKS: Subject PW was in excellent physical condition, willing to talk and was rather intelligent.

Recommend further interrogation in view of his excellent military background and his familiarity of military installations in WONGSAN and PYONGYANG Areas.

FW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: OH, SUNG YUL

RANK: Sqd leader but no specific rank.

AGE: 19

DATE ENLISTED: Conscripted from the CHINAMPO AREA in July 1950

TRAINING: None.

ORGN: Signal Plt of the Arty Bn, 849th Unit.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: 849th Ind Unit: 1 arty Bn composed of 3 Batteries with an approx strength of 180. 1 Co of Engrs with an approx strength of 120. 1 HMG Plt consisting of 30 men.

Unit was commanded by a Lt Col.
Unit strength approx 400.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: Originally was equipped with 12 - 57mm Guns, 15 Jeeps like vehicles, 25 Burp Guns, 6 HMG's and 1 Russian Model and 2 Hand Grenades per man. The number of these weapons was greatly reduced from the air and arty strikes.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: In vic (36.8-46.6) at approx 0100 hours, 21 Sep 50 by the 5th RCT.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: Voluntarily surrendered upon contact with American Troops.

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: Subject PW and 3 others were in the process of laying telephone wires between Unit Hq and an Arty Btry when captured.

LOCATION OF UNIT: 849th Ind Unit and Arty Bn located in small village at (36.5-57.0).

SUPPORTING UNITS: Unknown.

SUPPLY: Moderate amount of munitions located at Unit Hq and adjacent areas of 20 Sep. Ammo and other equipment were hauled by trks and ox carts from KUMCHON upon their departure. Ammo supply believed to be adequate. Their MSR is the principal road leading from WANGWAN to KUMCHON.

CASUALTIES: Estimated about 50 were killed or wounded in his unit.

PW REPORT (Continued)

OTHER INFORMATION: While advancing toward WAEGWAN he observed undetermined number of camouflaged tanks at approx 6 Km S of KUMCHON in hills approx 10 days ago. PW believes it is the Hq of the 105th Armored Div.

MORALE: Initially excellent but deteriorated lately through their large number of casualties and the rapid American advance.

REMARKS: Subject PW completed the second year at an Agricultural Technical and was rather intelligent. Recommend further interrogation.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: CHA, CHUNG BAE

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 18

DATE ENLISTED: Conscripted on 19 July 50 at PYONG AN NAMDO, PYONG
WON GUN

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: 2 1/2 miles N of WAEGWAN by the 1st Bn, 5th RCT

CIRCUMSTANCES: Readily surrendered upon reading UN Leaflets.

TRAINING: None.

REMARKS: Subject PW was totally ignorant as to his unit, strength,
supplies, etc.

No further interrogation necessary.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: HO, KEI HAN

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 26

DATE ENLISTED: Conscripted 1 Jul 50.

ORGN: 206th Regt, 105th Armored Div.

TRAINING: 20 days of close order drill with no specific training.

TIME AND DATE OF CAPTURE: Captured in vic of RR (49.4-80.2) at approx 1700 hours, 20 Sep by the 5th RCT.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: Due to the hvy air attack his unit deserted its position. He was the only member remaining and unreluctantly surrendered when observing American Troops.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: PW states his original unit consisting of 90 men were equipped only with Russian Model rifles and hand grenades.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: 90 men in his original unit. Regt'l and Div unk.

CASUALTIES: Approx 40 casualties in his unit from the heavy air attack of 19 Sep.

SUPPLY: Ammo supply insufficient. Ammo dumps believed to be in vic (47-82) along hill slopes.

OTHER INFO: PW observed 5 Med Tanks at road junction (41.0-83.4) headed toward WAEGWAN on 16 Sep 50.

Others: Unknown.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: KIM, PYOUNG ON

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 29

ADDRESS: PYONG AN NAM DOC, AN CHU GUNN

DRAFTED: 19 July 1950, No Training.

UNIT: 105th Armored Div, Regt unknown, 849th Unit.

LOCATION: In vicinity of YOUNG MOK.

STRENGTH: About 500 troops.

ARTY: Seen two passing by position unknown.

MORTAR: Unknown.

AMMO DUMP: Unknown.

MISSION: To plant mine along side of road. Location main road that going to YOUNG MOK about 2 miles from NAKTONG RIVER.

ADJACENT UNIT: Unknown.

REPLACEMENTS: Unknown.

PW REPORT

21 Sep 50

NAME: LEE, CHONG KYO

RANK: Pvt

AGE : 27

SERVICE: None

PLACE OF BIRTH: CHOONG HAHM - SO SAHN G KUN - OO MAHN YIYONG -
SOO SAHNG NI.

ORGN: PW was sent to 3rd Div as reol on the 19 Sep. PW was
accompanied by 1 fficer and 40 EM from Div. They were
sent to a Regt. (Regt unk).

HOW CAPTURED: Upon arrv in the Regt area pw and repl could not
loc CP, so upon attempting to return to their Div CP
they were captured. PW states the Regt must have moved
out of former area (area loc unk).

WEAPONS: PW claims to have seen 11 NK Tnks (T-34) in SUWON, also
heard NK arty firing (no and size unk).

AMMO: PW claims ~~xxxxxx~~ they weren't supplied with any since
they left SUWON.

MORALE: Low - with a lot of confusion in their ranks.

OTHER INFO: PW claims that NK have training camps in SUWON.

PW left SUWON on 17 Aug 50 arvd in KUMCHON 15 Sep.
Road on tr in fr m SUWON to KUMCHON on and off.

PW claims to have seen 2 wrecked NK T-34 tnks in KUMCHON

PW and approx 2000 NK were sent to YONGMOK from SUWON
as reol.

PW said that he heard of mines being laid in the vic
of KUM SCNG (1138-1460) - unk type.

PW REPORT

21 Sep 50

NAME: KUM, MOON SIK

RANK: Pvt - Engr Corps

AGE : 23

ADDRESS: PYON GAN NAMDO

DRAFTED: 29 July 50 - 5 days training on land mines.

UNIT: 849th Unit, 2nd Bn, Engr Co.

LOCATION: 849th Hq - YANG MO (47.6-87.6) approx 3 or 4 mi N of
WAEGWAM. Bn also at same vic as of early yesterday night.

STRENGTH: 849th strength at 400 men. Co as about 150 men as of
yesterday morning.

ARTY: 4 pieces, cal unk - so s unk.

MORTAR: Unk.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: At about 1000 hrs (No rning) one trk loaded w/
assorted ammo was blown up by airplane strikes.

MISSION: Plant mines on main hwy leading to WAEGWAM. This mission
was not accomplished but two nights ago some undetermined
number of mines were planted by another team.

ADJ UNIT: Unk.

REPLACEMENT: Subject PW arvd 2 days ago at YANG MO with approx
120 men from KUMCCN.

MISC: PW surrendered to 2nd Bn this morning at about 0200 hrs
armed with one tube gun.

Rumors from some of the comrades states th t 105th Div
has joined forces with the 849th Unit.

PW REPORT

21 Sep 50

NAME: CHANG, IK HO

RANK: Pvt - Pn telephone operator.

AGE: 21

ADDRESS: PYONGAN NAMDO

DRAFTED: 22 July 50 - no training.

UNIT: 849th Regt, Anti-tank Pn.

LOCATION: Regt Hq at YANG MO (47.6-87.6) approx 2 or 3 miles from N of NAKTONG RIVER. Pn is also located in same vic as of this morning at about 1230 hours.

STRENGTH: Present Regt strength at about 400 to 600 men. Pn at about 150 men.

Arty: 4 pieces 57mm, pos unk.

MORTAR: Negative.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Arty ammo meager, PW seen only 15 or 20 57mm ammo unloaded from trk last night. Other supplies limited.

MISSION: Unk.

DJ UNIT: Unk.

REPLACEMENTS: Subject prisoner and 70 others arrived at YANG MO two days ago from KUMCHON.

MISC: Prisoner surrendered to 2nd Pn this morning at about 0200 hrs arrived w/one submachine gun and magazine loaded w/50 rds.

PW REPORT

21 Sep 50

NAME: LEE, YUN H WA

RANK: Pvt - Driver (trk)

AGE : 20

ADDRESS: CHOONG CHOONG N MDO

DRAFTED: Conscripted 4 Aug 50 - 8 days drive training.

UNIT: 3d Div 9th Regt, Pn unk, Co unk.

STRENGTH: 3rd Div of large undetermined numbers.

LOCATION: Div loc approx 5 miles NE of WAEGWAM at base of mountain
along side of small village of about 10 to 20 houses -

ARTY: 5 pieces of about 105mm in the vic of the mountain where
div is at. Pos uncertain

MORTAR: Neg

TANKS: PW has seen 5 tanks 4 or 5 days ago at about 15 miles N
of WAEGWAM.

MISSION: Unk.

ADJ UNIT: Negative

REPLACEMENTS : PW and approx 500 to 1000 arrives as repl came
from SUWON on or about the 6 Sep by way to TAEJU -
KINCHON - PU KANG - CHIN-KO KUN. The traveling was
made during the night through mt passes.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: More than one half of the division was not
armed. Ammo supplies meager, if not any.

NOTE: Prisoner deserted his unit and was picked up by 2nd Bn.

MISC: Many of the fellow comrades (SK) want to desertor run away if
they can have a chance. The continued air strikes and
prolonged wars in lowering the morale of many.

PW REPORT

21 Sep 50

NAME: KIM, TONG CHUL

RANK: Pvt - Rifleman (Inf)

AGE : 21

ADDRESS: CHOONG CHOONG NAMDO

DRAFTED: Conscripted 27 Aug at address - 5 days training.

UNIT: 3d Div, 9th Regt, Bn unk, Co unk.

STRENGTH: 3rd Div of l rge undetermined size.

LOCATION: Div loc approx 7 mi NE of W-EGWAM at base of two mts

ARTY: Few of unk cal, pps unk.

MORT.R: Negative.

MISSION: Unk

ADJ UNIT: Have other unk adj unit in WAEGWAM vic of small undetermined number.

REPLACEMENTS: PW and approx 500 others arvd as repl where div is loc. These repl came from SUWON on 6 Sep by way of TAEJON - KIMCHON - PUKANG - CHIN-KO KUN. Most of the traveling was made during the nights and thru mt. passes.

NOTE: PW deserted his unit and was picked up by "G" Co, 2nd Bn.

PW REPORT

21 Sep 50

NAME: CHIN, HONG CHANG

RANK: Pvt

AGE : 36

ORGN: 377th En, 32nd Co, 3rd Plt.

PW was conscripted in the NK Army on 6 Aug 50 and about 10 days ago PW and about 150 left SEOUL for NAKTONG front. Arrd at NAKTONG front about 4 days go. Subject did not recieve any training.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: PW heard the 377th En consisted of approx 250 men. 3rd Co consisted of 100men.

WEAPONS: PW does not know the number of weapons in unit because was working in the Aid Sta. While he was working at the Aid sta st ted about 4 -5 wounded came in every day. Does not know the number of dead. PW stated that they do not have any medicine or cotton at aid sta. PW stated hvy wounded are sent out at about 1800 hrs everynight.

ARTY OR TANK POS: Unk

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: PW was at hill 2 mi N of WAEGWAM with the NK Army 377th En as an aid man and was captured by 2nd En,

PW Report

21 Sep 50

NAME: YEE BIYONG HO

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 19

ORGN: 849th Repl Bn.

- (1) Arty Co (45mm AT) 5 AT ea - 150 NK
- (2) Engr Co (22 Burp Gun, 7 Russian rifles) @ 120 NK
- (3) Hv Mt Plt (50 cal) 4 HM ea - 23 NK
- (4) LMG Plt (30 cal) 12 MG ea - 25 NK
- (5) AT Rifle Plt (51cal) 12 ea - 60 NK
- (6) Med Unit -- 6 NK equip with 6 burp guns
- (7) Hq Co, 1 burp Gun, 9 Russian Rifles - 10 NK

UNIT LOCATION: Unit is loc on small hill of KUMOK SAN approx 3 miles S of KUM OK SAN.

MISSION: To hold and defend present pos.

MORALE: Low - they are having trouble with deserters among their own ranks.

AMMUNITION SUPPLY: Received additional supply on 20 Sep 50
140 rds burp gun ammo each
60 rds rifle ammo
2 green des each (AT and AP)

REPL: Very few PW states that NK's are retreating towards KU MCHON direction.

DATE ENTERED ARMY: 19 July 1950

BASIC TRAINING: None.

21 September 1950

3. Administration

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized Strength and Assigned Strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	Agg	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	102	16	2240	2358
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	39	3	483	525
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	111	118
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	147	20	2834	3001

(b) Gains during period:

Unit	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	2	0	26	28
555th FA Bn	1	0	12	13
72nd Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	3	0	38	41

(c) Losses during period:

	Number of losses		
	Off	WO	EM
1. Battle casualties			
a. KIA	0	0	0
b. WIA	0	0	15
c. MIA	0	0	0
2. Nonbattle casualties	0	0	3
3. Administration losses:			
a. Transfers	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	18

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements:

- (a) One (1) officer and nine (9) EM assigned to Field Artillery.
- (b) Two (2) officers and twenty-six (26) EM returned to duty with the Infantry.
Three (3) EM returned for duty with the Field Artillery.

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1 Courts-Martial (Tried): None

2 Charges preferred (Not Tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report.

(4) Prisoners of war:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Infantry Regiment	95
2. 555th FA Bn	0
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	95

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: None during the period covered by this report.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. Mail and PX ration contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: This unit is operating in rural areas. Battle damage is extensive.

(8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 633 Korean civilians as laborers.

b. Logistics

(1) Supply:

- a. Cl I & III, no change.
- b. Cl V: Allocations for period 211800 to 251800 are as follows: carbines 23,000 rds; 60mm mortar 1584 rds; 81mm mortar 1167 rds; 4.2in mortar 500 rds.
- c. Water point, vic (40-43).

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: No change.

(3) Transportation: MSR, road SW of TAEQU to Naktong river, then north to WAEKWAN. Road conditions, dry & dusty. Div QM Trk Co trks employed to transport 500 ROK soldiers to Domino Rear.

(4) Service: Maintenance activities normal. Vehicles deadlined at end of period: 2 each 2 1/2-ton trucks, both for front springs.

a. Shortages of major items of Ordnance equip:

Gun, machine, cal 30 M1919A6	2
Gun, machine cal 50 HB M2 flex	2
Gun, sub-machine cal 45 M3A1	8
Mount, tripod MG cal 30 M2	12
Mount, tripod MG cal 50 M3	1
Mount, MG cal 50 AA M63	4
Mortar, 60mm, w/ mount	6
Mortar, chemical, 4.2" M2	3
Mount truck pedestal M24A1 & 2	8
Mount truck pedestal M31	1
Mount truck M36	4
Rifle, auto Brg cal 30 M1918A2	2
Rifle, 57mm, recoilles w/mount	7
Tank, medium M4 series	5
Trailer, 1/4-ton, 2W, Cargo	12
Trailer, 1-ton, 2W, cargo	23
Trailer, 1-ton, 2W, water	1
Truck, 1/4-ton, 4x4 C&R	29
Truck, 3/4-ton 4x4 WC 6-volt	6
Truck, 2 1/2-ton 6x6 cargo	14

b. Shortages of major items of Signal equipt:

SCR 300	33
SCR 510	2
SCR 536	46
SCR 608	2
SCR 610 (in lieu of SCR 619)	3
SCR 694 (in lieu of AN/GRC 9)	5
SCR 625 (in lieu of A ⁴ /PRS 3)	3
Telephone, EE ³	4
Panel Set AP50	83

c. Fwd Regtl ASP established 211830 at WARGWAN.

d. Total indigenous laborers employed: 633

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL:

Owens
S3

Hqs 5th RCT
WAEGWAN, KOREA
20 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 39
FROM: 191800 Sep 50
TO : 201800 Sep 50
MAP: 1:50,000 WAEGWAN, INDONG, KOREA

1. ENEMY:

- a. Units in contact - See attached PW Reports.
- b. Enemy reserves that can affect situation - No change.
- c. Enemy activity - En continued to withdraw to the W, N and NE throughout the period, offering light opposition to our capturing Philadelphia and Southern slopes of Boston. Some mortar and artillery fire from West of the NAKTONG RIVER fell on our advance and 3rd Bn encountered an En AT and AP mine field in vic of (39.5-57.4).
- d. The following En equipment was captured or destroyed, 3 tracked SP guns, 1 Russian Mack Truck, 1 Scout Car with tracks, 1000 rounds Tk ammunition and many small arms. Approx 100 En were killed and 19 prisoners taken.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. During the night 19-20 Sep 50, there was very little activity in the 5th RCT Zone. At 0630 20 Sep an air strike of 4 F-80's strafed and used rockets on Hill 303 followed by a 15 minute arty prep from 0745 - 0800. 2nd Bn jumped off at 0800 atk Hill 303. 3rd Bn moved to obj Boston in accordance with Opn O #9 Hqs 5th RCT at 0945. Hill 303 secured by 2nd Bn at 0930 except for a small pocket of En on NE slope. By the end of the period 3rd Bn proceeding to top of obj Boston without opposition. Hill 300 secured by 2nd Bn.
- b. 2nd Bn moved forward to take obj Philadelphia (Hill 303) at 0800 against very light opposition. The obj was secured at 0930. A small pocket of En was stubborn by holding ground on the NE knot of Hill 303. This force was cleaned out by 1630. At end of period 2nd Bn was reorganizing and preparing to cross NAKTONG on order.
- c. 3rd Bn moved forward from its pos and advanced towards obj Boston without opposition to vic (40-57) where an En mine field and En arty held them up from 1150 to 1300. The mine field was cleared by 72d Engr and 555th FA Bn silenced the

UNIT REPORT NUMBER 39, cont'd.

En arty. The 3rd Bn moved forward to Hill 300 (obj Boston) seizing the forward slopes at 1400. By the end of the period the 3rd Bn was moving to the top of obj Boston w/a opposition.

- d. Thro ugh the period 555th FA Bn gave excellent support to the attacking elements.
- e. 72d Engr Co maintained the roads in the 5th RCT zone, building by passes at blown out bridges and cleared mine fields in front of the 3rd Bn as well as along main route of advance.
- f. The air force supported the atk of the 2nd Bn by bombing and strafing obj Philadelphia and the 3rd Bn by strafing and using rockets on obj Boston. Many En troops were observed crossing NAKTONG from E to W and two strikes were sent in to strafe and bomb. Results unknown.
- g. The Regt'l CP moved to WAEGWAN vic (38.4-53.1) at 1730.

3. ADMINISTRATION.

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized Strength and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGG	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	100	16	2232	2348
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	38	3	470	511
72d Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	111	118
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	144	20	2813	2977

(b) Gains during period:

	OFF	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	0	0	3	3
555th FA Bn	0	0	12	12
72d Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	15	15

UNIT REPORT NUMBER 39, cont'd.

(c) Losses during period:		Number of losses		
<u>1.</u>	Battle casualties	OFF	WO	EM
	<u>a.</u> KIA	0	0	18
	<u>b.</u> WIA	0	0	111
	<u>c.</u> MIS	0	0	3
	<u>d.</u> Captured	0	0	0
	TOTAL	0	0	132
<u>2.</u>	Nonbattle casualties:	0	0	16
	GRAND TOTAL	0	0	148
<u>3.</u>	Administration losses:			
	<u>a.</u> Transfers	0	0	1
	<u>b.</u> Rotation	0	0	0
	TOTAL	0	0	1

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements:

(a) Twelve (12) EM assigned to Field Artillery.

(b) Three (3) EM returned to duty with the Infantry.

(3) Discipline, law and order:

(a) Discipline	OFF	WO	EM
<u>1.</u> AWOL	0	0	0
<u>2.</u> Desertion	0	0	0
<u>3.</u> Looting	0	0	0
<u>4.</u> Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Court-Martial (tried): None

2. Charges preferred (not tried): None

UNIT REPORT NUMBER 39, cont'd.

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report. Straggling is at a minimum.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Infantry Regiment	25
2. 555th FA Battalion	0
3. 72d Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	25

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: Eighteen (18) EM were buried in the United Nations Military Cemetery, Taegu, Korea.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. The success of the day's operation contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government. This unit is operating in rural areas. Battle damage is extensive.

(8) Civilian employees: This unit employs 668 civilians as interpreters, guides, and laborers.

b. Logistics

(1) Supply: MSR, road SW of TAEGU. 24th Div Cl I and III dps moved W of HUMHO R vic (45-36); other rhds, no change.

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: 24th Div Clr Sta, TAEGU, evac by Army to Evac Hosp, PUSAN.

(3) Transportation: Roads, good; congested, with few bottlenecks.

(4) Maintenance and service: Continued excellent.

(5) Miscellaneous: Support from higher hqs, good. Certain ammo continues in rationed status. Treadway Bridge on Regt'l MSR has reduced bottleneck to a minimum (vic 45-36).

1 Incl:
Overlay

THROCKMORTON
Lt Colonel

OFFICIAL:

OWENS S-3

BATTLE ORDER

NO.1

UNIT STAFF

2300

1st September 1950

At 201.2 Hill

NK?

Map: 1:50,000 No. 49

1. Defeated 5th Regiment of 1st Cav Div of US are staying on the defense line for supporting main forces of Div at 300 Hill (88-43) 303.2 Hill (86-47) near of WEAGON.
2. 15th Tank Regt are securing of NAKTONG RIVER and advancing to TAEGU on main road after captured WEAGAN attacked 268 Hill (80-48) 258 Hill (82-50) and captured both hills. 15th Tank Regt mission are attacking TAEGU after capture of SIKITONG.
3. At left flank 3rd Inf Div atcked CHOMCHON (88-50) SUCHANG-TONG (87-53) CHANGPONG-TONG (81-54) and reaching main road. At right flank mechanized 3rd Inf Bn attacking WEAGON.
4. 1st Bn (7 Tanks) attacking TAEGU road with automatic rifle company, engineer platoon and mechanized 3rd Inf Bn present mission are cooperate with 1st Mech Inf Bn and attack along TAEGU main road and let 1st Mech Inf Bn to take 303.2 Hill (86-47) and take 258 Hill (82-50) 268 Hill (80-48) after captured of WEAGON.

Final mission are attack along TAEGU Road, advance to SIKITONG line (80-54) and cooperate with 3rd Inf Div joint operation with 3rd Inf Div will control by staff of unit. Attacking preparation has to be ready by 1200 2 Sept 50 and attack will start by special order of officer.

5. Artillery are consist of 206th Mech Inf, 76mm Gun Bn and Automatic Gun Bn this artillery will command by artillery staff of unit.

Preparation of firing 30 minutes:

5 minutes for firing
 10 minutes for established firing
 15 minutes for firing.

Mission of Artillery:

1. Enemy: When the enemy is preparing to attack in the time to:
 - a. Stop the enemy troops, fire power and strength.
 - b. Put out of action enemy artillery positions.

c. Stop the advance of enemy tanks on the main road.

d. Stop the advance of enemy troops in the vic of
MAKKOK-TONG and PIGE-TONG (85-47).

2. Last mission is to:

a. Stop the advance of troops approaching the main road
from TAEGU (82-48).

6. Signal:

Advance for attack will be shots of white flares.
Request for artillery fire will be 2 white flares.
Limit of advance for out troops will be 1 shot of white flare.
When a Bn first accomplished its mission 2 red flares will
be fired.
When a Bn fully accomplishes its mission, 1 red flare will be
fired.
Request for artillery firing position (change) will be 1 red
flare.
Cease artillery fire - 1 blue flare.

7. My position is with the 206th Mech Regt CP to move with them.

8. Report:

Complete preparation for attack Telephone
Commence attack Telephone
When executing initial and final duties utilize radio.
After commencing the attack report by radio or messenger
every hour.

9. My first in command is my Chief of Staff.

Make:
2 copies

Korean People's Army, 15th Tank Regt
Regt CO: CHE, UK SUK
c/s : CHUNG, YU HONG

No 1 Originl
No 2 Dist

Person who wrote Battle Order: HYANG, SOK SUN

Copiest: CHONG, KE KUK

PW REPORT

NAME: PARK, JI KON

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 19

ADDRESS: PYONGAN PUKTO

DRAFTED: 11 Aug 50 - No training.

CAPTURED: (rifleman) by 3rd Bn 1400 hours.

UNIT: Division Unknown, 206th Regt, 2nd Bn, Company unknown, 3rd Platoon, 2nd Squad.

LOCATION: Regt in vic of Hill 268.

STRENGTH: Unknown, great number were killed.

ARTILLERY: None

MORTAR: None

TANKS: None

MISSION: Unknown

ADJACENT UNIT: Prisoner arrived in TAEON on or about 12 Sep w/ 100 men. This same 100 men arrived in WAEGWAN two days ago.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Meager, if nothing at all. Some of the ammo supplies were issued at WAEGWAN.

PW REPORT

NAME: CHO, YONG WONG

RANK: Ret

AGE: 24

ORGN: 206th Regt, 2nd Co

STRENGTH OF UNIT: 1st Co approx 150 men, 2nd Co approx 92 men, which was replaced on the 16th. 30 PPSH, 2 LMG, one 25mm Gun and Rifles in the 2nd Company.

SUPPLIES: PW stated they received only 10 rds for their rifles, also with one or two hand grenades to each man and they were told that they will receive additional ammo at the vic of KYO-DONG, which PW states is their supply dump. PW stated they received two rations a day. PW states saw four tanks in the vic of WAEGWAN on the evening of 15 Sep. also saw two 75mm arty moving toward WAEGWAN on the 15th of Sep. PW stated the morale of the unit is low because of hunger.

PW heard there was a heavy casualty rate by the B-29 air raid.

REMARKS: PW was drafted in the NK Army on the 3rd of Aug 50, received training for 17 days and arrived at NAKTONG on the 16th of Sep 50.

PW REPORT

NAME: PAK, WOL SI

AGE: 36

OCCUPATION: Farmer

ADDRESS: SON GJU GUN, KUM SU MYON, HUPYONG DONG (vic Mt KUMOSA)
1466-1228 Map 68Q211).

GENERAL INFORMATION: At 181600 Sep 50 he was forced to haul rice on ox cart from his villa ge to WAEGWAN for NK troops. He reached WAEGWAN (busy street at 2400 hrs. He was then released so he headed for homebut was apprehended by US troops at 0400, 19 Sep at approx middle point between his hime and WAEGWAN. Subject states he saw several arty at YONGMOK RRS (1459-1134.7). He estimates 4 scattered 200 yds N of YONGMOK RRS in grass field (estimated 105mm). He also stated that NK troops were equipped with arms and pa cks seemed to prepare atk. He heard one NK say they were going to atk from along the hill. He also states strength estimated 800.

He also stated he saw NK 8 estimated 155mm arty pieces pulled by truck and approx 20 pieces of 45mm heading N along road vic (1461.8-1126.7) about 20 days ago. Also at front of RRS YONGMOK he saw at 2400 hours of 18 Sep armed NK troops on 2 trucks headed toward KOSYON with 10 cargo loaded trucks.

Others: Negative.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: KIM, CHONG PONG

RANK: Pvt, Infantry - rifleman

AGE: 31

ADDRESS: HAMKYONG NAMDO

DRAFTED: 15 Aug 50 - no training

CAPTURED: surrendered to 3d Bn

UNIT : 105th Mech Div, 2066th Regt, 3d Bn, 1st Co, 2d Plt, 2d Sqd

LOCATION: Div Hq unk. Regt hq unk. Co in WAEGWAM vic, pos unk

STRENGTH: Co and 120 men 3 days ago. very small number remains

WEAPONS: S/a were limited many of the men were w/o rifles, but were given one or two hand grenades, even grenades were given out in limited numbers.

ARTY: Unk

MORTAR: Unk

ADJ UNIT: 3d and 4th co w/120 men per co were also in Waegwan vic.

MISSION: Unk

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Ammo, arms and supplies are very hard to get, it seems hardly enough to supply plt properly.

REPLACEMENTS: None.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: KIM, SUNG KU

RANK: Pvt.

AGE: 30

CAPTURED: Surrendered to 3d Bn

DRAFTED: 16 Aug 50 - one wk training (Infantry)

UNIT: Unk

LOCATION: Unk

STRENGTH: PW arrived at WAEGWAM two days ago w/approx 80 to 90 men from TAEJON. Upon arrival at WAEGWAM men were separated into plts. Each man was given about 4 rds ammo and 1 hand grenade. Rifles were Russian made.

ARTY: None.

MORTAR: None.

TNKS: None.

MISSION: Unk.

ADJ UNIT: PW arrived in TAEJON about 2 wks ago. There a great number of undetermined troops were seen. It seems that TAEJON serves as an assignment point.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Negative.

PW R EPORT

18 Sep 50

NAME: KIM, DO UN

AGE: 24

RANK: Pvt

CAPTURED: Was captured by 1st Bn, 5th RCT, Co "B"

ADDRESS: PYONGAN PUKTO

DRAFTED: 4 July 50 - 14 days training (Inf)

UNIT: 15th Div, 27th Regt, 3d Bn, 3th Co, 1st Plt, 1st Sqd

UNIT LOCATION: Hq Div in TAEJON 11 or 15 days ago. Regt. unk.
7th Co left TAEJON 10 or 12 days ago and arrived in
WAEGWAM vic one week later, on or about the 12th.

ENEMY STRENGTH: Div unk. Regt unk. Co about 95 men with
undetermined numbers of arty and mtrs with
plenty of ammo supplies.

MISSION: Capture Taegu.

ARTY POSITION: Unk.

MORTAR POSITION: Unk.

PW REPORT

18 Sep 50

NAME: KI MSUN G HO, 29, Pvt, Captured.

ADDRESS: HAM KYUNG NAMDO

RAFTED: 5 July 50 - no training

UNIT: 105th Mech Div, Regt unk, 3rd Bn, 3d Co, plt unk, 3d sqd.

UNIT LOCATION: Negative. Subject arrived in TAEJON about a month ago w/aprox 1500 men, here many of the men were assigned to various other units. Subject w/3d Bn arrived in WAEGWAN on or about the 8th w/undetermined number of troops.

WEAPONS : 3d Bn was poorly equipped w/rifles and hand grenades. Many of the men were unarmed. No MG were seen.

ARTY: None.

TANKS: None.

MORTAR: None.

ADJ UNIT: None.

AMMO SUPPLIES: Any means of supplies or ammo is meager or none at all.

REPLACEMENTS: None. Subject platoon was attacked yesterday noon by airplanes and arty. The attacking platoon scatter to be disorganized.

PW REPORT

18 Sep 50

NAME: KIMCHA KUN, 31, Pvt, Captured.

ADDRESS: KWANG HAE DO

DRAFTED: 6 June 50, 7 days training.

UNIT: 206th Regt, 3d Bn, 8th Co, 2d Plt, 2nd Sqd.

UNIT LOCATION: Hq Div unk. 8th Co left HANG HA DO about 30 days ago and came to HAEGWON about 7 days now.

ENEMY STRENGTH: Unk for Div. 206th Regt has about 1000 troops when they left HANG HA DO.

COMPANY STRENGTH: Unk.

AMOUNT OF COMPANIES: Unk.

PARTY POSITIONS: One location UNK.

MORTAR POSITION: Unk.

FOOD AND AMMO POSITION: Unk.

MISSION: Unk.

OTHER UNITS: Unk.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: HAM, WON KI

AGE: 26

RANK: Pvt - Med Corpsman

ADDRESS: CHONG CHO NG NAMDO

DR FILE: Conscripted on or about 21st AUG in no training.

CAPTURED: By 2d Bn, 5th RCT

UNIT: 383rd Med Unit attached to 8th Regt.

LOCATION: Regt'l Hq unk. Others, Unk.

STRENGTH: 5 days ago prior to crossing NAKTONG RIVER w/50 medics
PW saw approx 700 to 800 troops concentrations at base
of large hill about 6 mi W from River. Conspicuous of
area is small village 10 to 20 houses and few small
trees in the vic.

ARTY: Unk.

MORTAR: Unk.

TANKS: Unk.

ADJACENT UNIT: PW heard 2 days ago that the 9th Regt was also
somewhere in the WAEGWAN vic.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Ammo, negative. Medical supplies are meager
if nothing at all.

MISSION: Unk.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: PARK, SAM SUK

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 26

UNIT: 383rd Med Unit attached to the 5th Regt, 3d Div. Its strength and loc unk.

DETACHED: PW was conscripted on or about the 21st Aug at CHAONG CHONG named and no training whatsoever.

PLACE AND TIME OF CAPTURE: Captured vic SONGSOK-DONG (N of WAEGWAN) at approx 0615 hrs, 20 Sep by the US 5th RCT

ADJACENT UNITS: PW heard that the 9th Regt were in vic of WAEGWAN but were disorganized due to the Hvy Arty and air strike.

REMARKS: PW stated he saw large concentration of troops at PUK-SAM-MYON, mostly SK conscriptees in early Sep.

OTHER INFORMATION: Unk.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: KI, HAN NI

RANK: Pfc

AGE: 27

DATE ENLISTED 25 July 1950

ORGN: Deserted his original unit (1st Co, 2nd Bn, 20th Regt) on 15 Aug 50 and involuntarily joined the 206th Regt, 105th Armored Div at TEI-DOONG, on 21 Aug 50. He was ignorant as to his particular units attached to.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: at 1500 hrs, 19 Sep 50 on RR track (47.0-81.2)

MISSION PRIOR TO CAPTURE: To defend hill at (46.9-80.5)

WEAPONS IN UNIT: PW stated his unit with an approx strength of 105 men on the forementioned hill was equipped with 2 LMG's, 2 mortars (approx 2" Dia), 30 assorted rifles, few PPSH's and 2 grenades per man.

CASUALTIES: PW states after a Hvy air and arty attack there were only 25 men remaining who fled toward the rear.

TRAINING: PW received no particular training except for close order drill. He further states he has not even fired a round.

OTHER INFO: PW states NK trps conceal themselves during day light hours and operate only at nights during the air attacks. PW observed a few Russian Officers at KANSO 27 mi W of YONGY NG.

PW also states he has seen UN leaflets dropped by air but are forbidden to read them. PW states effectiveness of the leaflets would be greater if the leaflets are dropped simultaneously with the bombs. They could thereby read the leaflets in the confusion of the air attack.

Others: Unk.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: REE, CHONG S-NG

RANK: Rct

GE: 23

ORGN: 5th Co, 2nd Bn, 206th Regt, 105th Armored Div.

DRAFTED: Subject PW was conscripted on 5 AUG. 50. Received no particular training and was dispatched to the NAKTONG RIVER front in early Sep. PW was a ammo and food bearer.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: PW stated the strength of the 2d Bn is approx 130. 2d Bn is composed of the 2d, 4th and 5th Co's. 5th Co had about 15 PPSH's and about 10 rifles. Approx one third of the co does not possess any weapon. Each PPSH equipped soldier received about 200 rds of ammo while rifleman received 30 rds prior to a mission.

FOOD SUPPLY: PW stated the Bn was fed twice a day and the supply seems to be adequate.

MORALE: Fair high as they were told by the Bn CO that the war will end in their favor after the battle of WAEGWAN.

PLACE OF CAPTURE: SOKHON-DONG (46.5-83.2)

DATE OF CAPTURE: 1900 hrs, 19 Sep 50

REMARKS: PW was extremely illiterate and could not disclose any pertinent info along our particular front.

PW REPORT

20 Sep 50

NAME: PAK, SNAG BOK

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 27

DRAFTED: Conscripted in July 1950 with no particular training. Dispatched to WAEGWAN area from the Northern Hqs 15 Sep in small grps.

ORGN: 383rd Med Bn attached to 3th Regt, 3d Div. This unit dispersed into small groups in the WAEGWAN area. Its present whereabouts are unk.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: Subject PW voluntarily surrendered after reading surrender leaflets dropped by US planes in vic SONG SOK-DONG (N of WAEGWAN) at approx 0615 hrs 20 Sep 50

AMMO SUPPLY: As an ammo bearer for his unit, PW stated that ammo dumps were located 12 miles n of WAEGWAN (exact loc unk) hauled by trks in the hours of darkness from the KUM-CHUN area further N.

REMARKS: Recommend normal evacuation channel to Army PWG.

3. Administration

20 Sep 50

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized Strength & Assigned Strengths.

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGG	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	100	16	2232	2348
555th FA Bn	40	7	613	678	38	3	470	511
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	111	118
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	144	20	2813	2977

(b) Gains during period:

	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	0	0	3	3
555th FA Bn	0	0	12	12
72nd Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	15	15

(c) Losses during period:

	Number of losses		
	Off	WO	EM
1. Battle casualties			
a. KIA	0	0	18
b. WIA	0	0	111
c. MIA	0	0	3
d. Captured	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	132
2. Nonbattle casualties:	0	0	16
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	148
3. Administration losses:			
a. Transfers	0	0	1
b. Rotation	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	1

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None.

(2) Replacements:

(a) Twelve (12) EM assigned to P.

(b) Three (3) EM returned to duty with the Inf

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Courts-Martial (Tried): None

2. Charges preferred (Not Tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report. Straggling is at a minimum.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Inf Regt	<u>25</u>
2. 555th FA Bn	<u>0</u>
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	<u>0</u>

TOTAL 25

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: Eighteen (18) EM were buried in the United Nations Military Cemetery, Taegu, K.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. The success of the day's operation contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: This unit is operating in rural areas. Battle damage is extensive.

(8) Civilian employees: This unit employs 600 civilians as interpreters, guides and laborers.

b. Logistics

(1) Supply: MSR, road SW of TAEJU. 24th Div Clr I and III dps moved N of JUMHO R vic (45-36); other rnds, no change

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: 24th Div Clr Sta, TAEJU: evac by Army to Evac Hosp, PUSAN.

(3) Transportation: Rxdx Roads, good; congested, with few bottlenecks.

(4) Maintenance and service: Continues excellent.

(5) Miscellaneous: Support from higher headquarters, good. Certain ammo continues in rationed status. Treadway bridge on Regtl MSR has reduced bottleneck to a minimum. (vic 45-36).

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL

O EWS
S-3

Hqs 5th RCT
WAEGWAN, KOREA
(48.9-51.1)

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 40

FROM: 201800 Sep 50

TO : 211800 Sep 50

MAP F 1:50,000 Korea

1. ENEMY:

- a. Units in contact - Straggler elements of the 9th Regt, 3rd Div, 65th Regt, 105th Armored Div and service elements of the 105th Armored Div, (see attached PW Reports).
- b. Enemy reserves that can affect situation - No change.
- c. Enemy activity - 1st Bn came under small arms, automatic weapons and tank fire in their advance at 0230 in vic of (37.0-56.1). En tanks knocked out at 20 yards with 3,5 Rocket Launcher. 0811 En started pulling off ridge in vic of (36.4-54.4) and heading to NW toward KUMCHON. 0840 air reports large body of En dug in 1500 yards S of Obj 5 and they started pulling out to the NW at 0900. Throughout the remainder of the period the enemy offered light small arms and tank fire to our advance on Obj 5.
- d. Estimated 5 tanks knocked out by air today and 1st Bn knocked out one. 86 prisoners captured today, 3 of which were officers and 4 wounded. The following ammunition and weapons were captured or destroyed:

250,000 rounds small arms
30 Machine pistols
3 Radios
3 85mm AT Guns
2,500 rounds of 57mm, AT
5 57mm Guns
Sights for AT Guns
2 50. cal AA Guns
4 51mm
10 LGM's
100 Rifles
2,000 Grenades
100 Wooden Land Mines
2 Mine Detectors
Several hundred assorted pioneer tools
40-50 Boxes of 37mm AT and Mortar Ammunition

- e. The En is withdrawing in haste and abandoning equipment in large quantities in an effort to move N and NW. He is very disorganized and is

not capable at this time of offering strong resistance.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. During the night 20-21 Sep the 5th RCT started to cross the NAKTONG RIVER sending two Bns across during darkness and leaving the 3rd Bn to hold (Boston) until relieved by the 5th Cav at 211015 Sep onpos. After being relieved the 3rd Bn crossed the river and joined the attack. The 1st and 2nd Bns after crossing the NAKTONG under the cover of darkness advanced to their initial obj. 1st Bn knocked out one En tank and had a small fire fight at obj, captured 20 PW's. 2nd Bn met no resistance. In the AM 21 Sep an air strike softened the area in front of 1st Bn and the atk jumped off at 0340 with 2nd Bn on right flank. At end of period all Bns moving on final obj, Obj #5, reorganizing and preparing pos for the night for final disposition of 5th RCT, see overlay.
- b. 1st Bn started across the NAKTONG at 2035 20 Sep 50 and were completely across by 1930 hours, proceeding w/o incident to vic (37-56.5) where 20 En walked into "A" Co and surrendered. The Bn continued the adv for 500 yards and engaged En in s/a fire. 2 En tanks moved up to support Bn and one was knocked out by 3.5 RL. The 2nd tank withdrew and the Bn adv to obj (36.3-56.7). At 0730 21 Sep the 1st Bn moved fwd in atk towards Obj 5 encountering 4 En tanks, one of which was knocked out by 3.5, 2 by air, the 5th escaped. The 1st continued to adv reaching Obj 5 at 1800 21 Sep 50.
- c. 2nd Bn crossed the NAKTONG starting at 2100 and closing on West side at 2230. The Bn adv w/o opposition or contact to final obj for the night (37.2-56.5). At 210300 Sep 2nd Bn moved fwd in atk on right flank of 1st Bn to high ground vic (37.4-57.0) where they covered adv of 1st Bn. 2nd Bn moved fwd again at 1450 and closed on final portion of Obj #5 at 211905 Sep 50.
- d. 3rd Bn was harassed throughout the night by arty and mortar fire on Obj Boston. At 0555 adv party of 5th Cav reported to 3rd Bn CP to arrange relief of 3rd Bn. 3rd Bn was relieved on pos at 211015 Sep 50. 3rd Bn started across NAKTONG at 1330. Last foot elements closed on W side of river at 1405 advanced to within 500 yards short of Obj #5 where a small fire fight s/a with the En delayed the adv for a short time. By 1900 the 3rd Bn was on its final portion of Obj #5. At end of period Bn reorganizing and preparing pos for the night.
- e. 72nd Engrs cleared mine fields in support of 5th RCT permitting rapid adv of unit. Also one plt 72d cleared a mine field for 21st Regt.
- f. 555th FA Bn supported adv of RCT throughout the period.
- g. Tac Air, starting at 0630 and for the rest of day light hours supported the adv of the 5th RCT with close support missions. A total of 4 tanks claimed knocked out, 1 50 cal gun position and a number of En troops. The air flushed a large number of En troops in advance of the 5th RCT chasing them down roads and strafing them- results excellent.

3. ADMINISTRATION:

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized Strength and Assigned Strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	Agg	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	100	16	2232	2348
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	38	3	470	511
72d Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	111	118
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	144	20	2813	2977

(b) Gains during period:

Unit	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	0	0	3	3
555th FA Bn	0	0	12	12
72d Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	15	15

(c) Losses during period

1. Battle Casualties	Number of losses		
	Off	WO	EM
a. KIA	0	0	18
b. WIA	0	0	111
c. MIA	0	0	3
d. Captured	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	132
2. Nonbattle casualties:	0	0	16
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	148
3. Administration losses:			

a. Transfers	0	0	1
b. Rotation	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	1

(2) Replacements:

(a) Twelve (12) EM assigned to Field Artillery.

(b) Three (3) EM returned to duty with the Infantry.

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Courts-Martial (tried); None

2. Charges preferred (not tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report. Straggling is at a minimum.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Infantry Regiment	25
2. 555th FA Bn	0
3. 72d Engr (C) Co	0

TOTAL 25

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: Eighteen (18) EM were buried in the United Nations Military Cemetery, Taegu, Korea.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. The success of the day's operation contribute to this state of morale.

- (7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: This unit is operating in rural areas. Battle damage is extensive.
- (8) Civilian employees: This unit employs 668 civilians as interpreters, guides and laborers.

b. Logistics

- (1) Supply: MSR, road SW of TAEGU, 24th Div C1 and III dps moved W of KUMHO R vic (45-36); other rhds, no changes.
- (2) Evacuation and hospitalization: 24th Div C1r Sta, TAEGU: Evac by Army to Evac Hosp, FUSAN.
- (3) Transportation: Roads, good; congested, with few bottlenecks.
- (4) Maintenance and service: Continuous excellent.
- (5) Miscellaneous: Support from higher headquarters, good. Certain ammo continues in rationed status. Treadway Bridge on Regt 1 MSR has reduced bottleneck to a minimum (vic 45-36).

THROCKMORTON

Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL:

Owens
S-3

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: SUK, JAI KUN

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 26

DRAFTED: Conscripted in Aug 1950, received no training.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: Vic WAEGWAN (46.2-82.2) at approx 1400 hours
30 September 1950

ORDN: 3rd Plt, 2nd Co, 2nd Bn, 206th Regt, 105th Armored Div.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: Deserted his company at a hill (46.4-86.6) and voluntarily surrendered upon contact with american troops.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: 3rd Plt-10; 2nd Co-40; 2d Bn-30

CASUALTIES: Original strength greatly reduced by air and arty strikes.
Believed many fled disorderly toward the rear.

LOCATION OF UNITS: 206th Regt's Hqs is approx 12 miles N of WAEGWAN. 105th
Div Hqs is located in SEOUL.

MISSION PRIOR TO CAPTURE: PW's Con was ordered to defend a hill in vic (46.5-
83.5) but feeling dejected through lack of ammo and weapons deserted his ranks.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: 30 Russian model rifles, no other weapons.

SUPPLY: Ammo supply very low and supplied by the Regt's Ammo Dumps unknown
to PW. Food was insufficient.

TANKS AND ARTY: PW states he observed no tanks in WAEGWAN area but observed
arty peices being towed Northward.

MORALE: Subject PW states their morale are extremely low. Badly abused by
non-comms and officers and lack of supplies, they
unreluctantly surrendered at any opportunity. However,
they are rigidly controlled by the higher ranking men.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: LEE, YUN HWA

RANK: Pvt, Driver (truck)

AGE: 20

ADDRESS: CHOONG CHOONG NAMDO

DRAFTED: Conscripted 4 Aug 50, 8 days drive training.

UNIT: 3rd Div, 9th Regt, Bn unk, Company unknown

STRENGTH: 3rd Div, of large undetermined numbers.

LOCATION: Division located approx 5 miles NE of WEAQWAN at base of mountain along side of small village of about 10 to 20 houses, as of yesterday morning about 0500 hours.

ARTY: 5 pieces of about 105mm in the vic of the mountain where Div is at. position uncertain.

MORTAR: Negative.

TANKS: Prisoner has seen 5 tanks 4 or 5 days ago at about 15 miles N of WAEQWAN.

MISSION: Unknown

ADJACENT UNIT: Negative.

REPLACEMENTS: Prisoner and approx 500 to 1000 arrived as replacements came from SUWON on or about the 6th of Sept by way to TAEGU, KIMCHON, PU KANG, CHIN-DO KUN. The traveling was made during the nights and through mtn passes.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: More than one half of the division was not armed. Ammo and supplies were meager, if not any.

Subject prisoner was not issued any weapon except one hand grenade, although some had Russian Burp Guns.

NOTE: Prisoner deserted his unit and was picked up by 2nd Bn 5th RCT.

MISC: Many of the fellow comrades (SK) want to desert or run away if they can have the chance. The continued air strikes and prolonged war is lowering the morale of many.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: RO TONG HI

TANK: Pvt

AGE: 20

TIME IN SERVICE: 2 months

ORGN: 849th Arty Bn, 105th Mech Div (former unit: RANAM, NK, Reserve Unit).

TIME OF CAPTURE: 2000 hours, 19 Sept50.

PLACE OF CAPTURE: At (45.0-83.5) near a railway tunnel.

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: PW states he and 3 other (captured) were ordered to pick up telephone wires which were located in a tunnel (45.1-83.7).

WEAPONS IN UNIT: PW states his unit has ten 57mm Anti-Tank Guns, unknown number of LMG's-Russian made, and 13.5mm AT Guns.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: 849th is composed of 3 arty btrys and 1 Commo Plat (Bn strength-180 men). Each Btry has 3 57mm AT Guns with approx 70 men. Each Btry is divided in 3 plats (each Plat 28 men).

CASUALTIES: Unk but states the very day he was assigned to this unit, (2 days ago) was encountered by air raid and he estimates 2 trucks burned.

SPECIAL TRAINING: None except 20 days of close order drill at RANAM in N Korea.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Insufficient, PW wasn't given any weapon.

SUPPLY POINT: Unknown

OTHER INFO: PW states he left RANAM Reserve Unit on 24 Aug on train. After 22 days of riding on train, sometimes on foot, arrived at an unk station few miles S of TAEGON. From that station he walked 4 days to his presnet unit.

NOTE: PW states he read UN Leaflet, and was willing to surrender, only afraid because he didn't know how to surrender.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: KIM, TONG CHUL

RANK: Pvt, rifleman (Inf)

AGE: 21

ADDRESS: CHOONG CHOONG NAMDO

DRAFTED: Conscripted 27 Aug at CHOONG CHOONG NAMDO, 5 days training.

UNIT: 3rd Div, 9th Regt, Bn unknown, Co unknown.

STRENGTH: 3rd Div of large undetermined numbers.

LOCATION: Division located approx 7 miles NE of WAEGWAN at base of two mountains as of yesterday morning 0400 hours.

ARTY: Few of unknown caliber, position unknown.

MORTAR: Negative.

MISSION: Unknown

ADJACENT UNIT: Have other unknown adjacent unit in WAEGWAN vic of small undetermined number.

REPLACEMENTS: Prisoner and approx 500 others arrived as replacements where division is located. These replacements came from SUNWON on the 6th of Sep by way of TAEJON, KUMCHON, PUKANG, CHIN-KO KUN. Most of the traveling was made during the nights and through mountain passes.

NOTE: Prisoner deserted his unit and was picked up by "G" Co, 2nd Bn.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: CHIN, HONG CHANG

RANK: Rdt

AGE: 36

ORGN: 377th Bn, 32d Co, 3rd Plat.

PW was conscripted in the NK Army on 6 August 1950 and about 10 days ago PW and about 150 left SEOUL for NAKTONG front. Arrived at NAKTONG front about 4 days ago. Subject did not receive any training.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: PW heard the 377th Bn consisted of approx 250 men. 3rd Co consisted of 100 men.

WEAPONS: PW does not know the number of weapons in unit because was working in the Aid Station. While he was working at the Aid Station stated about 5 - 5 wounded came in every day. Does not know the number of dead. PW stated that they do not have any Medicine or Cotton at Aid Station. PW stated the heavy wounded are sent out at about 1800 hours every night.

ARTILLERY OR TANK POSITION: Unknown to PW

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: PW was at the hill 2 miles N or WAEGWAN with the NK Army 377th Bn as an aid man and was captured by 2nd Bn 5th RCT.

PW REPORT

21 September 1950

NAME: YEE BIYONG HO

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 19

ORGN: 849th Repl Bn

- (1) Arty Co (45mm AT) 5 AT each - 150 NK
- (2) Engr Co (22 Burp Gun, 7 Russian Rifles) 120 NK
- (3) Heavy MG Plat (50 cal), 4 MG each - 23 NK
- (4) LMG Plat (30 cal) 12 MG each, 25 NK
- (5) AT Rifle Plat (51 cal) 12 each, 60 NK
- (6) Med Unit - 6 NK equipped w/6burp guns
- (7) Hqs Co, 1 Burp Gun, 9 Russian Rifles - 18 NK

UNIT LOCATION: Unit is located on small Hill of KUMOK SAN approx 3 miles S of KUMOK SAN.

MISSION: To hold and defend present position

MORALE: Low - they are having trouble with deserters among their own ranks.

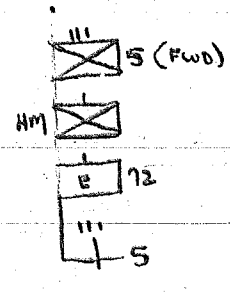
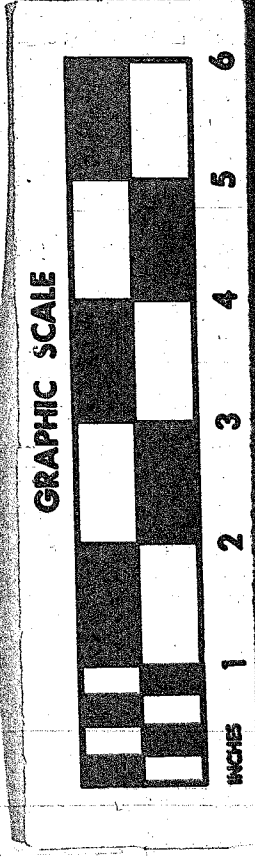
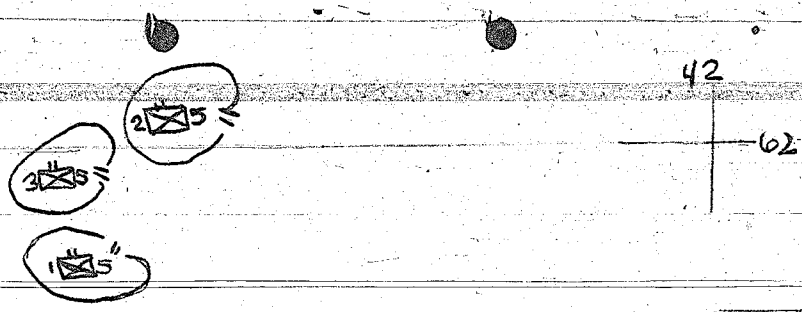
AMMO SUPPLY: Received additional supply on 20 Sept 50.

140 rounds Burp Gun Ammo each
60 rounds Rifle Ammo
2 Grenades each (AT and AP)

REPL: Very few. Prisoner states that NK's are retreating towards KUMCHON direction.

DATE ENTERED AMRY: 19 July 1950

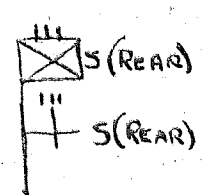
BASIC TRAINING: None.



Hqs 5TH RCT
 SITUATION OVERLAY
 211800 SEP 50
 MAP: KOREA, 1/50,000



OFFICIAL
 OWENS 5-3
 THROCKMORTON
 Lt. Col.



33

SECRET

Journal

Co, 5th RCT
(SS.8-SS.1)
22 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 41

FROM: 211800 Sep 50

TO : 221800 Sep 50

MAP : 1:50,000 KOREA

1. ENEMY: Negative.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. During the night 21 - 22 Sep 50 there was little activity in the 5th RCT. Three $\frac{1}{2}$ tanks fired harassing fires over the 1st En CP during the night. Opn O # 10 was revised in the morning and the only activity during the day was the 1st En moving to obj Connecticut.
- b. 1st En moved forward to obj Cema starting at 1140 and closed on obj by 1800. No enemy contact was reported.
- c. 2nd En - No enemy contact - Worked on an underwater bridge that was built by the En but found it to be impracticable.
- d. 3rd En - No enemy contact.
- e. 72nd Engr maintained MSR, cleared several mine fields.
- f. For disposition of 5th RCT at end of period, see overlay.

7
SECRET

SECRET

PW REPORT

22 September 1950

NAME: KIM UUN TI

RANK: M/Sgt (Administrative Sgt).

AGE: 26

DATE OF SERVICE: 19 July 1950.

ORGN: 849th Independent Unit, Arty Bn, 1st Co.

TIME OF CAPTURE: 211000 Sep 50.

PLACE OF CAPTURE: Voluntarily surrendered with 27 of his men at approx (43.2-88.0) near YANMOKU RR Station (43.0-88.0).

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: To stop US Troops at vic YANMOKU RR Station (43.0-88.0).

WEAPONS IN UNITS: PW states originally the Arty Bn had 12 57mm guns but at present only 8, 4 LMG's, approx 25 rifles, 11 Tommy Guns (Burr Guns) (All Russian made).

PERSONNEL IN UNIT: 849th Unit has approx 412.

CASUALTIES: pw states after hvy arty atk, retreated, leaving all their 57mm guns. Casualties of men unk. 10 Surrendered to US Troops.

AMMO SUPPLY: PW states he received 75 rounds of rifle ammo at PYONG-YANG on 15 Aug 50. Ammo and arms are not sufficiently supplied.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: Arty Bn approx 126 men, Engr Bn approx 300 men.

SUPPLY POINT: Unknown.

OTHER INFO: PW states he left PYONGANG on 4 Aug 50 arrived 7 Sep at vic (41.0-88.3) 8 Km N of YANMOKU RR Station. Stayed there for 10 days then he was sent to YANMOKU RRS (43.0-88.0) 7 Sep with his Arty unit.

PW states he did not see any tank, other arty pieces on way.

PW states after reading US Leaflets he decided to surrender voluntarily. PW led 20 others to surrender.

SECRET

SECRET

POW REPORT

22 September 1950

NAME: SEU, CHANG KUM

RANK: 1st Lt, Arty Officer.

AGE: 30

ADDRESS: HAM KYONG NAMDO

CONSCRIPTED: 12 July 1950.

UNIT: 849th Regt. ass't officer to 3rd Company. CO (Capt) of 3rd Co was either killed or missing.

LOCATION: At present Regt is not in any known locality. It has been disorganized as of yesterday.

STRENGTH: None at present, resistance has all ceased. Previously at 350 men.

ARTY: None - all destroyed.

MORTAR: None.

TANKS: None.

MISSION: To attack any oncoming opposing force until reinforcements came.

ADJACENT UNIT: None that prisoner knows, except the 105th Mech Division that was in this area. It was so disorganized that what men left in the 105th combined forces with the 849th 5 days ago.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Ammo supplies and dumps were located at HAM MYON (1463.8-1125.5). These supplies were blasted by air strikes 3 days ago leaving his unit w/o any means of supplies.

REPLACEMENTS: 849th, an independent unit, arrived in this area 3 or 4 days ago w/approx 350 men directly from NK PYONGYANG (City). This unit left NK on the 8th of Aug 1950.

MISC: Subject POW surrendered w/his entire 3rd Company of about 25 men. Others were killed or missing. Surrender was influenced by UN Safe Conduct Leaflets. Furthermore POW was finally convinced they were fighting a losing war and couldn't see fighting his own relatives who live in South Korea (SEOUL). During trip to this area from NK POW has not seen any unusual troop concentrations or activities. Sad thing was noticing countless numbers of NK casualties lying on the road to KIMCHON and elsewhere of unknown places in South Korea.

SECRET

SECRET

FW REPORT

22 September 1950

NAME: KIM, KI HON

RANK: Squad Leader

AGE: 26

ORGN: 849th Unit, 2nd Arty En, 1st Co, 1st Plt, 2nd Squad.

PLACE OF CAPTURE: YANMOK Village.

TIME OF CAPTURE: 1000 hours, 21 Sep 1950.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: 2nd Arty En has three Companies.

One Company has two platoons.
One Platoon has two squads.
One Squad consists of eight men.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: One squad has one 57mm gun.
One squad has 8 rifles.
One squad has two hand grenades to each man.

PS saw two tanks in YONMOK Village on 21 Sep.

CASUALTIES: Unknown to PW.

SUPPLIES: There are 27 rounds for each 57mm gun.
There are 890 rounds of small arms ammo in PW's squad.
PW stated this was for the company use too. Supply points unknown to PW.

MISSION: PW had the mission to defend the line.

MORALE: PW stated the morale is low. Also stated there are many soldiers seeking for the chance to desert the Army, because they know they do not have a chance to win this war. PW stated the reason as constant air raids, and do not have sufficient friendly troops.

REMARKS: PW was drafted in the Army on 19 July 1950 at PYONGYANG arrived at KUMU-SAN on early part of September and came down to the YANMOK front on the 19 Sep 1950.

SECRET

SECRET

PW REPORT

22 September 1950

NAME: LEE, SON SIK

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 40

ADDRESS: HAM KYUNG NAMDO

DRAFTED: 5 Aug 50 - No Training.

CAPTURED: Surrendered.

UNIT: 206th Regt, Tank Unit, 1st Bn, 2nd Company, 1st Platoon, 1st Sqd.

LOCATION: Regt Hq 2 or 3 miles from KUMCHON, Bn and Company was located about one half mile North of WAEGWAN base of mountain vicinity. Exact position unknown.

STRENGTH: Regt strength at about 400 men as of four (4) days ago. Bn, unknown, 2nd Co about 21 men left, others were killed or missing.

ARTY: 8 pieces Arty of unknown caliber. POW seen men retreating w/this arty two days ago toward North.

MORTAR: Unknown.

TANKS: 5 tanks. POW seen five tanks retreating toward KUMCHON yesterday morning.

MISSION: Unknown.

ADJACENT UNIT: Unknown.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Ammo supplies are very meager, if none at all.

REPLACEMENTS: 206th Regt arrived in WAEGWAN vicinity about 10 days ago w/over 100 troops from HAEJU (NK).

SECRET

22 Sept. 1950

3. Administration

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGS	Off	WO	EM	AGS
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	100	15	2275	2390
555th PA Bn	40	7	631	678	39	3	483	525
72d Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	110	117
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	145	19	2868	3032

(b) Gains during period:

Unit	Off	WO	EM	AGS
5th Inf Regt	1	0	36	37
555th PA Bn	1	0	0	1
72d Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	0	36	38

(c) Losses during period:

1. Battle casualties	Number of losses		
	Off	WO	EM
a. KIA	0	0	8
b. MIA	2	0	6
c. MIA	0	0	0
d. Captured	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	0	14
2. Nonbattle casualties:	0	0	9
GRAND TOTAL	2	0	23
1. Administration losses:			
a. Transfers	2	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	0	0

4. List of key personnel who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements

- (a) Thirty-six (36) EM replacements assigned to Inf. One (1) of 100r replacement assigned to FA.
- (b) Twenty-one (21) EM returned to duty with Inf. One officer returned to duty with FA.

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOI	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice

- 1. Courts-Martial (tried): None
- 2. Charges preferred (Not Tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

- 1. 5th Infantry Regiment 0
- 2. 555th FM Bn 0
- 3. 72d Engr (C) Co 0

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: There were eight (8) EM buried in the United Nations Cemetery, Taegu, Korea.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is excellent. Increased amount of mail and P. rations contribute to this high state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: This unit is operating in rural areas.

(8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 644 Korean civilian laborers.

D. Logistics

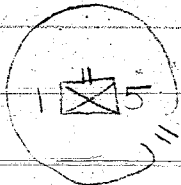
- (1) Supply, no change.
- (2) Evacuation and hospitalization, no change.
- (3) Transportation: Road conditions, dry and dusty. Organic transportation utilized to maximum in shuttling forces and equipment across NAKTONG R.
- (4) Service: Maintenance activities restricted; however, no change in deadlined vehicles.
- (5) Miscellaneous: Fed ASP continued at WANGSAN prior to move across river. Indigenous laborers employed, no change.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL:

Owens
83



39

+ 64



Hq. 5th REGT
(38.9-53.1)
22 Sep 50

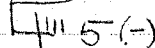
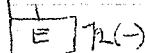
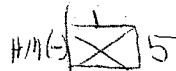
MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA

SITUATION OVERLAY
TO UNIT REPORT NO. 47

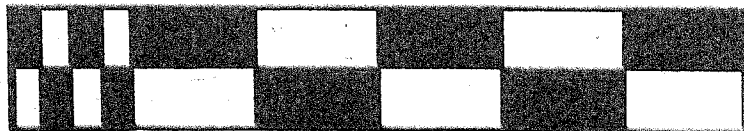
THROCKMORTON
LT. COL.

OFFICER:

GRADE:
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

Hq, 5th ACT
(35.0-59.8)
23 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 42

FROM: 221800 Sep 50

TO: 231800 Sep 50

MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA

1. ENEMY: Negative, except for EW stragglers, (See attached PW reports).

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. All Battalions: No En contact
- b. 3d En instructed to move to Op 6 at 1045 hours. Order rescinded verbally by Effort Yoke 3 at 1600 hrs.
- c. Change of CP Location: Closed (38.9-53.1) at 0840 hours. ~~Order~~ opened (35.0-59.8) at 1100 hours.
- d. Regiment alerted at 1600 hours to pass thru Diamond and attack towards KUMCHON. ALL bns alerted and assembled, and at end of this period ready to move on order.
- e. Disposition of troops: No change.

PW REPORT

23 Sep 50

NAME: CHUNG, CHUN BOK

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 24

ADDRESS: HAM KYONG NAMDO (NK).

DRAFTED: 8 Aug 50 - 21 days training (Infantry).

UNIT: 3rd Div, 7th Regt, 2nd Bn, 4th Co, 2nd Plt, 3rd Sqd.

LOCATION: DIV unk. Regt was at base of 2nd largest mountain (30.3-63.0)
NW of YNAG MOK about 5 days ago. Co was disorganized 2 days
ago, men fled when arty and strikes started blasting.

STRENGTH: Div unk. Regt about 1200 men 5 days ago, Co 120 men - Bn unk.

ARTY: PW saw only 1 piece of unk cal w/one of the Bns when Bn was still
moving into this vic

MORTAR: One Mortar co was attached to Regt - number of pieces unk

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: 5 days ago PW states ammo was adequate enough for
every man, plus s/a weapons. A great amount were
buried along NAKTONG RIVER.

ADJ UNIT: Unk

MISSION: Negative

MISC: PW w/1200 others arrived in this vic YNAG MOK (34.5-59.0) directly
from NK on or about the 10th of Sep 50

NOTE: PW was captured by 1st Bn on the 21st of Sep. Prior to capture
PW changed into civilian clothes and possessed one handgrenade.

PW REPORT

23 Sep 50

NAME: KIM, SAN KE

RANK: Rct

AGE: 30

DATE ENLISTED: Conscripted on 8 Aug 50

TRAINING: None.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: 2200 hrs, 22 Sep 50 at (30.6-62.7).

ORGN: 2nd sqd, 1st plt, 3rd Bn, 7th Regt, 3d Div.

LOCATION OF UNIT: 7th Regt located in vic (30.3-63.0) as of 20 Sep 50.
Other units unk.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: PW identifies the 7th and the 575th Inf Regts of
the 3rd Div. Others unk.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: Subject PW with two others deserted their plt
upon their arrival (in vic of captured area),
from SEOUL on 13 Sep 50. He elaborately states
his anti-feelings toward the NK Army which
prompted him to surrender.

MISSION OF UNIT: Unk.

WEAPON IN UNIT: No weapons in plt but was promised rifles upon crossing
the NAKTONG RIVER.

SUPPLIES: PW states a mo and food supplies were presumably transported
from SEOUL. Unit supplies were extremely inadequate.

OTHER INFO: PW states he observed 3 Medium Tnks in vic of 5th Regt's Hq
on 18 Sep 50. He heard all 3 tnks departed for SEOUL.

REMARKS: Subject PW although in excellent physical states, was ignorant
to the pertinent information desired. Recommend no further inter-
rogation.

PW REPORT

24 23 Sep 50

NAME: LEE, HANG PAI

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 19

ADDRESS: CHOLLA PUKTO, KUN SIN FU

DRAFTED: Forced conscription 7 July 50 at SEOUL

CAPTURE: Surrendered (Rifleman).

UNIT: 3d Div, Rgt unk, 2d Co, 3d plt, 3th sqd. (Infantry Unit)

LOCATION: Div Hq location at TOW-ULI approx 3 mi NW of YNAG MOK (1134-1459) on the main highway. PW last saw it about one week ago. 2d Co was disorganized one half day ago, many were killed, missing or runaways.

STRENGTH: About two weeks ago division numbered about 1500 to 2000 men. 2d Co of 120 men. Resistance has completely ceased about one half day ago.

ARTY: Unk.

MORTAR: Unk.

TANKS: Unk.

SMALL WEAPONS: All men were equipped w/Russian Rifles and Burp Guns. Co had two MG only.

AMMO SUPPLIES: Limited supplies of a/a ammo were issued to each man last week. After few days many trps ammo was depleted, w/no in coming supplies.

ADJ UNIT: PW states 206th, 383rd, 389th and 377th were part of 3d Div.

MISSION: Unk.

NOTE: PW already informed 1st Bn of buried ammo along NAKTONG RIVER.

B. Administration

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and Assigned Strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGG	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	101	15	2273	2394
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	39	3	483	525
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	110	117
TOTAL	200	34	4409	4639	146	19	2871	3036

(b) Gains during period:

	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	1	0	11	11
555th FA Bn	0	0	0	0
72nd Engr (C) CO	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	0	0	11

(c) Losses during period:

1. Battle casualties

Number of Losses

a. KIA

Off WO EM

b. WIA

0 0 0

c. MIA

0 0 0

d. Captured

0 0 0

TOTAL

0 0 0

2. Nonbattle casualties:

0 0 6

GRAND TOTAL

0 0 6

3. Administrative Losses:

a. Transfers

0 0 2

b. Rotation

0 0 0

TOTAL

0 0 2

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements

(a) Eight (8) EM a signed to the Inf.

(b) One (1) officer and four(4) EM returned for duty with Inf

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Courts-Martial (Tried); None

2. Charges preferred (Not tried); None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Inf Regt	6
2. 555th FA Bn	0
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	6

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: None

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: Mail and PX rations contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs-Military Government: This unit is operating in rural areas. Battle damage is extensive, most villages are completely destroyed.

(8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 644 Koreans as laborers, interpreters, and guides.

(b) Logistics:

(1) Supply: Cl I, III & V rhd's, SINDONG (46-49). Water point vic (36-57)...

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: No change.

(3) Service: Maintenance activities restricted by forward displacement of unit. Two 2-1/2 ton trks deadlined for front springs.

(4) Transportation: Road conditions, dry and dusty. Organic transportation used to maximum to shuttle equipment across NAKTONG RIVER in addition to three 2-1/2 ton trks borrowed from Danger Fwd.

(5) Miscellaneous: Fwd ASP continues in immediate rear of trps, across Naktong River. Indigenous labor employed, circa 600. Shortages of Ord items have been considerably reduced by issues received today but not yet tabulated.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

1 Incl:
Overlay

Official

Owens
S-3

Hq, 5th RCT
(18,5-66.1)
24 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 43

FROM: 231800 Sep 50

TO : 241800 Sep 50

MAP: L:50,000 KUMCHON, KOREA

1. ENEMY:

- a. Units in contact - Remnants of the 105th Armored Div and 1st Regt, 9th Div. (See PW reports).
- b. Enemy reserves that can affect situation - Elements of the 9th and 10th Div to our South.
- c. Enemy activity - 1st En moved through elms of the 21st Inf and after proceeding approx a 1000 yards, came under tank, SP and Hvy s/a fire from hill 140. 2nd En passed through 1st En and immediately came under small arms fire and mortar fire. En resistance stiffened as we advanced on the high ground E of KUMCHON. En mortar and tank fire inflicted hvy casualties. It is est about 900 en occupied the high ground E of KUMCHON.
- d. 8 en tnks were knocked out, 5 by air and 3 by Inf. Est 300 En KIA, 7 PW's. 85mm gun destroyed. 2-82mm Moratrs and 200 rds ammo destroyed. 8 - Hvy MG destroyed.
- e. It is thought that the En is trying to hold the high ground E of KUMCHON at all costs to allow tps from the S to escape route to the North and West.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. All units of the 5th RCT were attacking throughout this period. The 1st En crossed the LD at approx 2130 leading the atk. Contact was made almost immediately with the En. A rd block of tanks, SP guns and MG's slowed the advance considerably. Throughout the period stubborn En resistance supported by hvy arty, mortar fire and tanks slowed the atk and by 241800 the fwd elms were on hill 140 and attacking 153 preparing to further the atk on KUMCHON.
- b. 1st En crossed LD at 2130 ran into an En rd block of tnks, Sp and auto fire. After crossing this obstacle the En adv against increased en resistance. At end of period 1st En is on high ground SE of KUMCHON, 100 yds.

- c. 2nd Bn moved fwd behind 1st Bn passing thru the 1st Bn to lead the atk in the afternoon of 24 Sep 50. At end of period 2nd Bn (-) was along rd approx 3000 yds E of KUMCHON.
- d. 3rd Bn followed 2nd in column during night 23-24 Sep. Took high ground N and W of rd to KUMCHON and at end of period was in pos to atk Hill 153.
- e. Tac Air supported the advance of the 5th RCT with air strikes of a close support nature - very effective.
- f. Divarty sup orted atk on 5th R CT.

3. ADMINISTRATION:

A. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGG	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	99	15	2308	2422
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	39	3	489	531
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	110	117
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	144	19	2907	3070
K&TUSA							745	745

(b) Gains during period:

Unit	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	1	0	73	74
555th FA Bn	0	0	6	6
72nd Engr (C) Co	0	0	1	1
TOTAL	1	0	80	81
K&TUSA	0	0	201	201

(c) Losses during period:

Number of losses:

1. Battle casualties	Off	WO	EM	K&tusa
a. KIA	0	0	12	0
b. WIA	2	0	77	1
c. MIA	0	0	0	0
d. captured	0	0	0	0

2. Nonbattle casualties	0	0	7	0
TOTAL	0	0	7	0

3. Administration losses:

a. Transfer	1	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0	0

GRAND TOTAL 2 0 96 1

4. List of key pers who became casualties: NMSA

Plt leader, Co "A", 5th Inf WIA
 Plt leader, Co "B", 5th Inf WIA

(2) Replacements:

(a) One (1) officer and seventy-three (73) EM asgd to the Inf.
 Six (6) EM asgd to FA
 One (1) EM asgd to 72nd Engr (C) Co

(b) Two hundred (200) KATUSA's received. They will be asgd on 27 Sep 50.
 Three (3) Em returned for duty with the Inf.

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice

1. Courts-Martial (Tried): None
 2. Charges preferred (Not Tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) En captured during period:

1. 5th Inf Regt	2
2. 555th FA Bn	0
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	2

(5) Burials and Graves Registration:

Twelve (12) EM buried in the United Nations Military cemetery at Taegu, Korea.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services:

The morale of the unit is good. The PX ration contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government:

This unit is operating in rural areas. Battle damage is extensive. Most villages are completely destroyed.

(8) Civilian Employees:

This unit employs 497 civilians as laborers and guides.

3. Logistics

(1) Supply

(a) Ration strength: 4382

(b) Cl I on hand: . . . & P one day: Combat, one day.

(c) Cl III on hand: 80 octane avgas, none, 72 and 80 octane mogas, 3½ days supply.

(d) Cl V - no change

(e) Critical shortages by service: no change

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: no change

(3) Transportation:

(a) Status of vehicles: no change except, two (2) trucks, 3/4 ton 4x4 12 volt received; one (1) trailer, 1-ton 2nd lost from battle action.

(4) Service:

(a) Maintenance: excellent.

(5) Miscellaneous:

(a) Total indigenous personnel employed: 497.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Owens
S-3

Hqs 5th RCT
(18.5-86.1)
25 Sept 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 44

FROM: 241800 Sep 50

TO : 251800 Sep 50

MAP: 1:50,000 KUMCHON, KOREA

1. ENEMY:

- a. En units in contact - No change.
- b. En reserves that can affect situation - No change.
- c. En Activity - En arty and SP fire continued to fall throughout our Z during the period. En was eliminated on Hill 140 at 1025 with estimated 70 KIA. 100-200 En with 57mm AT Gun in vic of (14.8-67.3) continued to hold up advance of our troops even though surrounded throughout period. En mine field cleared along road in vic (13.5-68.4). 2 En tanks obs moving out of KUMCHON to the W along road at 1130, considerable En movement obs to NW from KUMCHON and vic.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. Disposition of 5th RCT (see overlay).
- b. The mission of the 5th RCT during this period was to seize and clear KUMCHON and clear the road to KUMCHON of En and sweep the area of mines.
- c. 1st Bn during the night 24 Sep 50 was harassed by En flat trajectory wpns. A ~~large~~ pocket of En was located in the morning of 25 Sep vic (13.5-57.5) estimated to be remnants of a Bn in strength. Through out the day the 1st Bn has been reducing this En pocket and by the end of the period has reported the area cleared of En.
- d. 2nd Bn throughout the night 24-25 Sep occupied Hill 140 except for one pocket of En estimated at 75 dug in on NW slope. At 0745 25 Sep the Bn moved against this pocket meeting heavy small arms fire. Pocket was reduced at 1025 and 2nd Bn moved to Hill 153 on order relieving 3rd Bn there. The 2nd Bn was then employed to assist 1st Bn in reducing En pocket in their area. End of period occupied portion of Hill 273 with 1st Bn.
- e. 3rd Bn occupied Hill 153 throughout night 24-25 Sep moved one Co towards KUMCHON at 0745. At 1130 two leading Co's were in KUMCHON having met some small arms and automatic wpns fire. "L" and "K" Co's cleared the town carefully while "I" Co supported them until

they masked "I" Co fire. The town was completely cleared at 1445 and 3rd Bn moved on pos at end of period.

f. The 555th FA Bn supported the 5th RCT with excellent results. One En tank was knocked out and a POL Dump burned by arty as well as many En destroyed.

g. Air support - Excellent

h. 72d Engr (C) Co removed AT mines and supported atk of 5th RCT.

3. ADMINISTRATION

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized Strength and Assigned Strength

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	AGG	Off	WO	EM	AGG
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	101	15	2292	2403
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	39	3	505	547
72d Engr (c) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	109	116
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	146	19	2906	3071
KATUSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	745

(b) Gains during period

Unit	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	2	0	EM	13
555th FA Bn	0	0	16	16
72d Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	0	27	29
KATUSA	0	0	0	0

(c) Losses during period

1. Battle casualties

Number of losses

	Off	WO	EM	KATUSA
a. KIA	0	0	6	0
b. WIA	0	0	12	0
c. MIA	0	0	0	0

d. Captured	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	18	0
2. Nonbattle casualties	0	0	10	0
TOTAL	0	0	10	0
3. Administration losses				
a. Transfer	0	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	28	0

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements

(a) One officer and four EM assigned to Infantry. Sixteen EM assigned to Field Artillery.

(b) One officer and seven EM returned to duty with Infantry.

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice

1. Courts-Martial (tried): None

2. Charges preferred (not tried): None

(c) Comments; No unusual problems to report.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period

1. 5th Infantry Regiment	16
2. 555th FA Battalion	4
3. 72d Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	20

- (5) Burials and Graves Registration: Six EM were buried in the United Nations Cemetery at Taegu, Korea.
- (6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. Mail and the PX Ration contribute to this state of morale.
- (7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: The unit is operating in rural areas. Refugees are numerous. Refugees are now screened and turned over to Korean National Police within the Regimental area.
- (8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 278 civilians as laborers and guides.

b. Logistics

- (1) Supply
 - (a) Ration strength: 4354.
 - (b) CI I, III, V: no change.
 - (c) Critical shortages by service: No change
- (2) Evacuation and hospitalization: No change
- (3) Transportation
 - (a) Status of vehicles: no change; none deadlined.
- (4) Service
 - (a) Status of maintenance: excellent.
- (5) Miscellaneous
 - (a) Total indigenous laborers employed: 278

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

i Incl:
Overlay

OFFICIAL:

Owens
S-3

PW REPORT

25 September 50

NAME: KIM, DHU KAI

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 20

DATE ENLISTED: 14 July 1950

ORGN: 3rd Plat, 3rd Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Regt, 9th Div.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: 70 men in Co, 400 in Bn, 700 in Regt, approx 5,000 in Div.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: 9th Div composed of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Inf Regts and arty Regt.

LOCATION OF UNITS: 1st Regt's 1st Hq located in KUMCHON arriving on the 23d Sept from KICHAN. 2d Regt believed to be in KOCHAN and 3d Regt further North. Arty Regiment in KUMCHON.

CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: PW and his Co of 70 men arrived in this vic at 0600 24 Sep. He and another NK soldier was separated from his Co and was captured while in search of his Co.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: 50 Russian Model Rifles, 7 HMG's, 3 LMG's, 2 grenades per man in platoon.

OTHER INFO: 1st Bn (390 men) of 1st Regt arrived on mountain vic of capture at 0600. But PW believes retreated to KUMCHON upon observance and slight contact w/American Troops.

PW received 12 days of close order drill. 9th Div departed SEGUL on 31 July with an approx strength of 7000. Present strength estimated at 5000. PW observed 2 medium and 3 light tanks at KUMCHON at approx 1800 hours, 23 Sep 50.

Ammo and weapon supplies considered low.

Morale: Majority of Div personnel are composed of freshly conscripted soldiers with only 2 or 3 months service. Majority of them believe the war is lost and are willing to surrender but are rigidly controlled by higher NCO's and Officers.

68
70

3rd

2nd
1st

III
5

Hq. 5th RCT
(18.5-66.1)
25 Sep 50

MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA
SITUATION OVERLAY TO
UNIT REPORT NUMBER 44

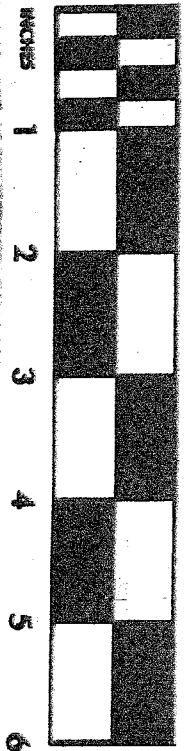
THROCKMORTON
Lt Colonel

OFFICIAL:

OWENS
S-3

21
62

SECRET



GRAPHIC SCALE

Hq, 5th RCT
KUMCHON KOREA
(11.1-70.0)
26 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 45

FR M: 251800 Sep 50

TO : 261800 Sep 50

M-F : 1:50,000 KUMCHON, KOREA

1. ENEMY

- a. Only contact during period was patrols to S. 3d En patrol contacted 18 man En patrol and killed 1, captured 6. I & R patrol contacted about 6 En, captured 1. Much En ammo was found along S rd from KUMCHON to CHIRYE.

2. OWN SITUATION

- a. Disposition of Troops (See Overlay).
- b. 1st En resumed responsibility for hill 273 relieving 2nd Bn. Sent patrols along ridges S of pos, captured 2 PW's.
- c. 2nd En moved from hill 273 to area W of KUMCHON occupied high ground.
- d. 3rd En continued to maintain rd block. Sent patrol of the men (3 - 4 ton veh) to CHIRYE S of KUMCHON. Captured 6 En. Killed one in skirmish with 18 en vic CHIRYE.
- e. At end of period no En contact. All units preparing defensive pos to block approaches to KUMCHON.

3. ADMINISTRATION

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized Strength and Assigned Strength

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WC	EM	AGE	Off	WC	EM	AGE
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	101	15	2202	2408
555th FA Bn	40	7	631	678	39	3	505	547
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	109	116
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	146	19	2906	3071

(b) Gains during period

Unit	Off	WO	EM	Age
5th Inf Regt	2	0	11	13
555th FA Bn	0	0	16	16
72nd Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	2	0	27	29
KATBSA	0	0	0	0

(c) Losses during period

	Number of Losses			
	Off	WO	EM	K-TUSA
1. Battle casualties				
a. KIA	0	0	6	0
b. WIA	0	0	12	0
c. MIA	0	0	0	0
d. Captured	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	18	0
2. Nonbattle casualties	0	0	10	0
TOTAL	0	0	10	0
3. Administration losses:				
a. Transfer	0	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	28	0
4. List of key pers who became casualties:	None			

(2) Replacements

(a) One (1) officer and four (4) EM assigned to Inf. Sixteen (16) EM assigned to FA.

(b) One (1) officer and seven (7) EM rtd to dy with INF.

(3) Discipline Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. Desertion	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice

1. Courts-Martial (Tried): None
2. Charges preferred (Not Tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Inf Regt	<u>16</u>
2. 555th FA Bn	<u>4</u>
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	<u>20</u>

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: Six (6) EM were buried in the UN Military Cemetery at Taegu, Korea.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good. Mail and PX ration contribute to state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: The unit is operating in rural areas. Refugees are numerous. Refugees are now screened and turned over to Korean National Police within the Regt's area.

(8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 278 civilians as laborers and guides.

b. Logistics

(1) Supply

(a) Ration strength: 4354

(b) Cl I, III, V: no change.

(c) Critical shortages by service: no change

(2) Evacuation and hosp: No change.

(3) Transportation

(a) Status of vehicles: no change, none deadlined

(4) Service

(a) Status of maintenance: excellent.

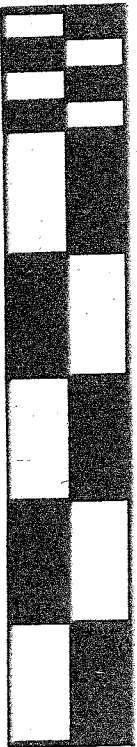
(5) Miscellaneous

(a) Total indigenous laborers employed: 278.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

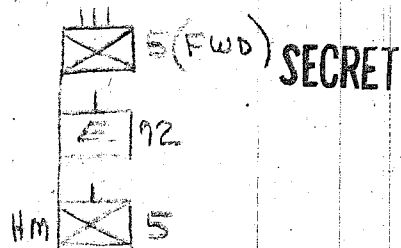
OFFICIAL

INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

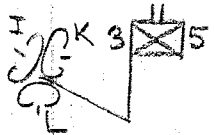
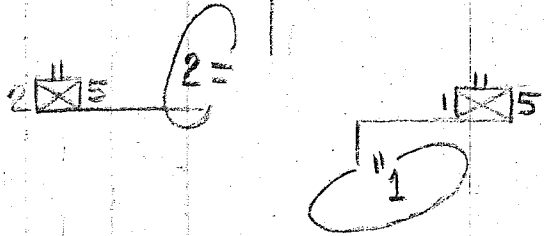


GRAPHIC SCALE

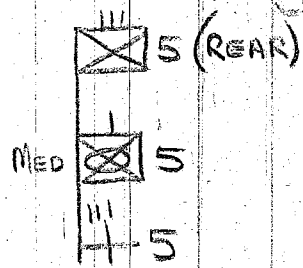
09
92 +



SECRET



25 1800-261800 Sept 50



Hq, 5th RCT
(11.1-70.0)
26 Sep 50

MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA

SITUATION OVERLAY TO
UNIT REPORT NO. 45

THEROCKMORTON
Lt Colonel

OFFICIAL:

OWENS
S-3

+ 63
19

SECRET

Hq, 5th RCT
(97.8-80.1)
KWAN-NI, KOREA
27 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 46

FROM: 261800 Sep 50
TO : 271800 Sep 50
MAP : 1:50,000 KOREA

1. ENEMY:

- a. Friendly patrols report ammo and supply dump in vic of (03.5-57.8). Two PW's captured in vic HWANGAN (see PW Reports attached). No contact with enemy.
- b. It is thought that the SK with the NK Army are deserting whenever the opportunity exists and putting on civilian clothing. They surrender readily now.

2. OWN SITUATION:

- a. 5th RCT was assigned the mission of guarding the MSR and blocking any En attempt to move to the N cutting the MSR from KUMCHON to YONGDONG G. The 1st and 2nd Bns were moved to (76.5-74.6) and (89.8-81.2) respectively and the 3d Bn remained in pos.
- b. 1st Bn dectd area at 1345 and arrvd at new loc vic YONGDONG at 1640 hrs and set up rd blocks to S. No En contact during period.
- c. 2nd Bn, "E" Co moved from loc to vac (92-77) to est a rd block at 0930. Remainder of Bn dptd area at 1400 and moved to vic (89.8-81.2) to protect MSR and as a Regt'l Reserve prepared to move anywhere along MSR from KUMCHON to YONGDONG. End of period preparing defense pos, no enemy contact.
- d. 3d Bn remained in present loc, sent patrols S of KUMCHON to vic CHIRYE, maintained road blocks. No en contact.
- e. 555th FA Bn attached to 5th RCT VOGG. One Btry direct support of each Bn.
- f. Co "C", 6th Tnk Bn attached 5th RCT.
- g. Regt'l CP departed KUMCHON at 1600 arrvd new loc at 1735.

PW REPORT

27 Sep 50

NAME: CHO, SAN KEY

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 25

UNIT: Trans Unit attached to the 1st Bn, 25th Regt, 7th Div.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: Arty and Inf units in 1st Bn with a total strength of approx 300.
1500 in 24th Regt.
10,000 in 7th Div (Original strength).
Present strength unk.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: 4 - 120 mm Mortars, 5 HMG's, undetermined number of US carbines and M-1's in 1st Bn. Also 4 - 76mm Arty pieces in 24th Regt.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: 3 Regt's in Div, 6 Bn's to Regt, 4 Co to Bn. Designation of Div units unk except 24th Regt.

LOCATION OF UNIT: Div Hq believed to be TAEJON. 24th fled to TAEJON after the battle of KUMCHON. All other Div'l units believed to be in TAEJON.

MISSION OF UNIT: To defend KUMCHON against Amer. forces.

SUPPLIES: Ammo and powder supplies are trans from SEOUL by rail and trks. Supplies are extremely low. Their food is foraged from the villages occupied.

OTHER INFO: 7th Div departed their home base at KAIJO on 25 July for SEOUL. Departed Seoul on the 27th and arrived KUMCHON area with other Div'l units on the 10th of Aug, participated in the battle NW of WEGWAN on about 15 Sep 50. PW states the bulk of the 7th Div participated in this battle and suffered large casualties. His unit withdrew to KUMCHON on the 25th Sep and later fled toward TAEJON. PW states he commanded 5-6 Med Tnks fleeing toward TAEJON on evening of 25 Sep.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: About 0800 hrs, 27 Sep 50 in vic approx 5 Km W of KUMCHON by the 5th RCT.

REMARKS: Subject PW deserted his unit on 20 Sep and surrendered upon contact with Amer. troops. Could not disclose any detailed info. No further interrogation recommended.

MORALE: Very low. No hopes of winning war. NK Army short in manpower, is conscripting by force all males btw 17 and 40.

PW REPORT

27 Sep 50

NAME: TAI HAK

RANK: Pvt (NK)

AGE: 31

ADDRESS: GUNG-JIN (NK)

ORGN: Division unk, Regt unk.

STRENGTH: 500 men 5 or 6 days ago at KUMCHON. present strength unk.

WEAPONS: None.

LOCATION: Unk.

MISSION: Subject PW w 500 troops arrived on or about 20 Sep 50 at KUMCHON to join forces with an unk div. Unfortunately troops never got to division due to air strikes causing men to separate and disorganize.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Unk

MORALE: Low among troops.

REPLACEMENTS: 500 as mentioned above.

CIRCUMSTANCES: Prisoner was captured in civilian uniform at HWNAG K N'G. He was wounded and intended on going to YONGD ONG for treatment.

ADJUTANT UNIT: Unk

CAPTURED: 1200 hrs, 27 Sep 50 by 2nd Bn, 5th RCT

PW REPORT

27 Sep 50

NAME: CHO, CHANG MON

RANK: Pvt

AGE : 18

DATE CONSCRIPTED: 19 July 50.

ORGN: 1st Co, Independent Training Bn, 9th Inf Div

WEAPONS IN UNIT: PW states his platoon of 36 men had 7 Russian made Tommy Guns and 29 Russian made rifles. Each man had 2 hand grenades with ammo well supplied at time he separated his unit.

TIME OF CAPTURE: ~~2x miles~~ 271200 Sep 50

PLACE OF CAPTURE: 2 miles N of HWANGKANG (6 mi N of (CHUPUNGYANG)).

CAPTURE UNIT: 2nd Bn, 5th RCT

MISSION AT TIME OF CAPTURE: His entire unit (Div) was to retreat from DL approx 30 mi SW of TAEJU along the NAK TO NG RIVER to TAEJON to east DL there.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURE: While retreating through HWANGKANG he was left behind in the village because he couldn't walk any further on account of foot ache about 26 Sep. He spent one night at said village and was captured on following day 27 Sep at 1200 hrs .

OTHER INFO: PW states the morale is very low. No replacements in unit.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: PW states his Bn consists of 5 Co's with a total of approx 300 men.

Others: unk.

3. ADMINISTRATION

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized strength				Assigned strength			
	Off	WO	EM	Agg	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th RI Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	101	15	2342	2458
555th FA Bn	40	7	613	678	39	3	513	555
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	109	116
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	146	19	2964	3129
KATUSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	744

(b) Gains during period

Unit	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	1	0	74	75
555th FA Bn	0	0	8	8
72nd Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	0	82	83
KATUSA	0	0	0	0

(c) Losses during period

		Number of Losses			
		Off	WO	EM	KATUSA
<u>1.</u> Battle casualties					
a.	KIA	0	0	1	0
b.	MIA	1	0	19	0
c.	MIA	0	0	0	0
d.	Captured	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		1	0	20	0
<u>2.</u> Nonbattle casualties:					
TOTAL		0	0	4	1

Administrative Losses:

	Off	WO	EM	KATUSA
a. Transfer	0	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0	0

GRAND TOTAL 0 24 1

4. List of key pers who became casualties:

One (1) Platoon Leader - WIA

(2) Replacements:

(a) One (1) officer and fifty*four (54) EM asgd to INF
Four (4) EM asgd to FA

(b) Twenty (20) EM rtd to duty with the Inf
Four (4) EM returned to duty with the FA

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off	WO	EM
1. SWOL	0	0	0
2. Derseption	0	0	0
3. Looting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice:

1. Courts-Martial (Tried): None

2. Charges preferred (Not Tried): None

(c) Comments: No unusual problems to report.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Inf Regt	11
2. 555th FA Bn	0
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	0

TOTAL 11

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: One (1) EM buried in the United Nations Cemetery, Taegu, Korea.

- (6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale of the unit is good.
- (7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: This unit is operating in a rural area. Battle damage is extensive.
- (8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 278 civilians as laborers, guides, and interpreters.

b. Logistics

(1) Supply

- (a) Ration strength: 4310
- (b) CII, III, V, no change.
- (c) Critical shortages by service: Signal and Ordnance items, no change.

(2) Evacuation and hospitalization: No change

(3) Transportation:

- (a) Status of vehicles: no change.

(4) Service

- (a) Maintenance: continues excellent.

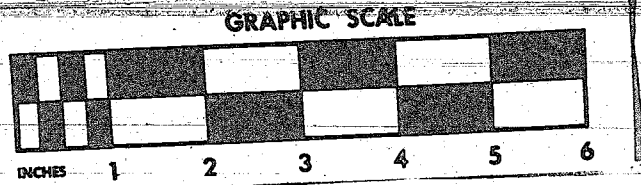
(5) Miscellaneous:

- (a) Total indigenous personnel employed: 278.
- (b) Captured enemy weapons: 2 submachineguns.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Owens
S-3



SECRET

- ☒ 5 (-) FWD
- H.M. ☒ 5 (-)
- ☒ 72 (-)
- ☒ 5 (-)

② ☒ 5

☒ 5

☒

☒ 5

☒ 5 (REAR)

65
+
78

SECRET

OFFICIAL
OWENS
S-3

Has 5th RCT
OVERLAY No 1
Unit Rpt No 46

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col.

MAP W2128A 1:50,000

☒ 5

Hq, 5th RCT
(97-80.5)
28 Sep 50

UNIT REPORT
NUMBER 47

FROM: 271800 Sep 50

TO : 281800 Sep 50

MAP : 1:50,000 Korea

1. ENEMY:

a. See attached Patrol Reports and PW reports

2. OWN SITUATION

A. 5TH RCT continued to patrol MSR and send Recon patrols to the S.

b. 1st Bn sent patrol to MUJU, results unknown at end of period.

c. 2nd Bn sent two patrols - see attached report

d. 3rd Bn patrolled to vic CHIRYE.

e. 555th FA Bn - No activity

f. 72nd Engrs - no activity

g. Location of 5th RCT - no change.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

OFFICIAL

Crans
S-3

PATROLS REPORTS

28 Sep 50

White Patrol Number 1 to (1104-1470).

Checked 4 tunnels, 2 all clear. One had box cars in it burning. Other tunnel has 3 box cars of s/a still packed in cosmoline. Guard placed on tunnel awaiting instructions for further action.

White patrol Number 2:

Moved South from (19.7-76.7) after traveling about 8 miles encountered some refugees that reported small en tpy movements into the hills. At (91.0-73.2) nine (9) groups of 50 en each attempted to go to YONGDONG by use of the S NGDO-SAE ROAD. There was only one wea on for every five men. This group foraged for food, getting Chigee bearers to carry it. At (71.5-90.0) the civilians were uncooperative and sullen. They stated that the North Koreans had gone into the hills just before the patrol arrived. Encountered five msn enemy patrol with undetermined results. At (89.9-69.1) SOJUKKOK a small band of enemy had left the village just before the patrol arrived. At S NGUNGCHON (90.9-66.6) encountered an enemy group ~~mi~~ moving S along the trail from vic (91.0-68.0), fired on this group killing some and dispersing remainder. No prisoners were taken due to the terrain. Mission was completed. Limit of the patrol to the South was (90.9-66.6).

FW REPORT

28 Sep 50

NAME: LEE, TONG HYUN

RANK: Pvt

AGE: 21

DATE ENLISTED: 21 July 1950

ORGN: 3rd Plt, 3rd Co, 2nd Bn, 3rd Regt, 9th Div.

STRENGTH OF UNIT: Estimated 20 men in plt. 100 men in Co; 300 in Bn, 1,000 in Regt.

TIME AND PLACE OF CAPTURE: 0900 hrs, 26 Sep 50 by 5th RCT, at approx 200 Km N of KUMCHON

LOCATION OF UNITS: ~~60 Russian~~ PW states 1st, 2nd and 3rd Regts of 9th Div located vic KOCHAN n of KUMCHON. 2nd and 3rd Regts were located in vic KUMCHON as of 24 Sep 50 but withdrew to KOCHAN.

WEAPONS IN UNIT: 60 Russian model rifles, 6 LMG's, 2 HMG's, 2 grenades per man in co.

COMPOSITION OF UNIT: 3rd Regt
 1st Bn - 300 men
 2nd Bn - 300 men
 3rd Bn - 300 men
 1 Mortar Co - 100 men
 9 - 81mm Mortars

CASUALTIES: 300 men of 3rd Regt killed or wounded in vic NW of KUMCHON, remainder fled to designated point in KOCHAN.

SUPPLIES: Ammo and food supply believed to have been supplied from KOCHAN area. Extremely low and transported individually.

SUPPORTING UNITS: Unk.

OTHER INFO: Observed 10 camouflaged med tnks parked in the central part of KUMCHON. PW's Regt departed Taejon 17 Sep and arrived in the KoChan area 23 Sep. While in TAEJON PW observed considerable no of trns and arty pieces believed to be 81mm mortars. No tnks obsd. PW heard th t the 2d Div and 7th Regt were in TAEJON about 10 days ago but believed to have withdrawn toward SECUL.

MORALE: Extremely low and majority are willing to surrender if given the opportunity.

PW REPORT

28 Sep 50

NAME: CHANG, HA SUP

RANK: Pvt - Commo Section

AGE: 23

ADDRESS : HWANG HAI DO (NK).

CONSCRIBED: 1 Aug 50

ORGN: 15th Div, 19th Reg, 1st Bn, 2nd Co, 3rd Plt, 2nd Sqd.

STRENGTH : 15 companies of about 200 to 300 men.

LOCATION: ANDONG.

WEAPONS: Troops were armed with Russian rifles, burst guns, Amer. M-1's, carbines, sub machine guns. Each co had 4 to 6 Hvy MG.

ARTY: 15 pieces of 42mm, position unk.

MORTAR: 15 pieces of 80mm, position unk.

TANKS: None

MISSION: Unk.

AMMO AND SUP LIES: Ammo and food supplies were plentiful at the time of arrival at ANDONG.

ADJACENT UNIT: Right flank - 17th Regt, left flank - 18th Regt.

MORALE: Low among troops due to constant air strikes and low rations.

MISC INFO: 15th Div arvd at TAEJON on the 22nd of Sep w/about 5000 men from NK and arvd at ANDONG 26 Sep, 0300 hrs. POW deserted unit yesterday noon from ANDONG.

UN Safe Conduct Leaflets dropped by planes but it was suppressed by the officers.

Troops were told in the event they were separated or disorganized they would go to TAEJON and set up a defensive pos.

Captured by 72nd Engrs, 5th RC⁺ 1200 hrs. Air strikes, particular Napalm bomb was the xx casualty agent.

PW REPORT

28 Sep 50

NAME: SHIN, TAI SIK

RANK: Pvt - Captured Litter bearer

AGE: 26

ADDRESS: HWANG HAI DO (N K).

ORGN: 9th Division, 2nd Regt.

STRENGTH: Present strength approx 1000 to 2000.

WEAPONS: All trps armed w/rifles or burp guns, and undetermined number of MG's.

ARTY: PW saw 10 to 15 - 45mm pieces, pos unk.

MORTAR: Undetermined numbers of 80 and 120mm, pos unk.

ADJ UN IT: Unk.

AMMO AND SUPPLIES: Ammo trks were blown up by air strikes. Present supplies meager if none.

MORALE: Previously morale very high. At present trps know that they are fighting a losing battle. Nevertheless, trps are closely watched by officers.

MISC INFO: Previously U N airplanes dropped Safe Conduct Leaflets and many of these leaflets were not picked up due to officers, watching closely.

CAPTURED: 0600 hrs, 26 Sep about 1 or 2 miles NW of KUMCHON.

NOTE: PW states that entire en was retreating toward NW - KO-CHANG.

DRAFTED: Dec 1948

3. ADMINISTRATION:

a. Personnel

(1) Strengths

(a) Authorized and assigned strengths

Unit	Authorized Strength				Assigned Strength			
	Off	WO	EM	Agg	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	102	15	2364	2481
555th FA Bn	20	7	163	169	6	1	109	116
72nd Engr (C) Co	5	1	163	169	39	3	115	557
TOTAL	200	34	4405	4639	147	19	2988	3154
KATUSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	744	744

(b) Gains during period

Unit	Off	WO	EM	Agg
5th Inf Regt	1	0	26	27
555th FA Bn	0	0	2	2
72nd Engr (C) Co	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	1	0	28	29
KATUSA	0	0	0	0

(c) Losses during period

1. Battle casualties

Number of losses

	Off	WO	EM	KATUSA
a. KIA	0	0	0	0
b. WIA	0	0	1	0
c. MIA	0	0	0	0
d. Captured	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	1	0

2. Nonbattle casualties:

TOTAL	0	0	3	0
-------	---	---	---	---

3. Administration losses:	Off	WO	EM	KATUSA
a. Transfer	0	0	0	0
b. Rotation	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	0	0	4	0

4. List of key pers who became casualties: None

(2) Replacements:

- (a) Twelve (12) EM asgd to Inf.
- (b) Two (2) EM asgd to FA
- One (1) O and fourteen (14) EM rtd to dy with Inf

(3) Discipline, Law and Order:

(a) Discipline	Off.	WO	EM
1. AWOL	0	0	0
2. derseption	0	0	0
3. Lo ting	0	0	0
4. Other	0	0	0

(b) Justice

- 1. Courts-Martial (Tried): None
- 2. Charges preferred (Not Tried): None
- (c) Comments: No unusual problems to report.

(4) Prisoners of War:

(a) Enemy captured during period:

1. 5th Inf Regt	11
2. 55th FA Bn	0
3. 72nd Engr (C) Co	0
TOTAL	11

(5) Burials and Graves Registration: No ne.

(6) Morale and Personnel Services: The morale is excellent. Mail and rest contribute to this state of morale.

(7) Civil Affairs - Military Government: No change.

(8) Civilian Employees: This unit employs 245 Koreans as laborers.

0

0

S-1-2-3-4 JOURNAL

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-1, 5th RCT
FROM: 170001 Sep 50
TO: 172400 Sep 50
PLACE: Taezu

Time In	Time Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, order, etc.	Action Taken
		A-1	0215	Lt. Hasman, QM Trk Lt. - For Wilson 4 - completed mission with trks for 5th - returning 23 trks. Inquired if S-4 would contact S-3(Blue) to see if more trks needed	S-3 notified
		A-2	0600	Blue 1 - Need "C" rations by noon - figure same	S-4 notified
		A-3	0715	Willow 6 - No further info at this time regarding vehicle carrying wounded personnel that ran off road	
		A-4	0810	15th Repl Co. - 51 rplmts and 2 hospital returnees ready to be picked up at Saber rear.	
		A-5	1100	Col. Blanchard - Wilson 4 to relay to Saber for Div to take over guarding Sand Bag Bridge - 1st Bn moving up	Saber 3 notified
		A-6	1108	Maj. McMath - Reg. 1a of Wilson 6 relayed to Saber 3. Maj. Gray will call back.	
		A-7	1111	Maj. McMath - Maj. Gray, ref #A-6, take "B" Co with them	notify Wilson fwd 2
		A-8	1112	Maj. McMath - Relay from Saber 3 - "B" Co to be released from mission & rejoin Bn. Engr's will take over guarding	Msg to Wilson 5
		A-9	1115	Maj. McMath - request from S-3, Lt. Vaudry 7 tnks to move "B" Co fwd.	Wilson 4 to arrange transportation
		A-10	1118	Danger 1 - Wilson 1 to call Danger 1 in regards to KATUSA's	
		A-11	1129	Col. Blanchard - wants tank retriever to report to Regt'1 CP immediately	Capt. Renz to coord
		A-12	1133	Capt. Renz - contacted 2d Bn - tank retriever secured, to be moved to fwd Regt'1 CP	Lt. Gaylord to call back
		A-13	1140	Lt. Gaylord - Tank retriever on way fwd.	notified Wilson 5 fwd
		A-14	1225	Wilson 6 - Wilson 1 is to rpt to Danger 6 at Kyongsan immediately. Must be there by 1400	
		A-15	1240	Maj. Alcorn - returned to Wilson CP from fwd area.	
		A-16	1254	Maj. Alcorn - rptd Wilson 1 for Danger 6, re A-14	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	A-17	1255	White - Looking for Capt. Cooper and a truck of Ammo from 2d Bn	Capt. Cooper contacted at White RSO at 1305 and notified to send ammo fwd.
	A-18	1345	White 4 - Ammo under way to fwd (2d Bn)	
	A-19	1410	Saber 1 (Major Rossi) 8th Army desires to transfer 2 Off's and 6 EM to language det. If we desire to retain these individuals we must fully utilize them. We may present reasons why they should not be transferred to Maj. Bennet at Scotch 601.	
	A-20		Sand Bag Bridge will be closed for repair bwt 1600-1800 and at various other times tonight. One O from 5th to meet the 8th Army reprs at bridge to coord time of closing	Wilson 3 and 4 notified
	A-21		Wilson 2 - one of our tanks has burned out clutch and thrown Div Ord two tracks - get ord to repair - located (43.1-43.6)	Div Ord notified, will send crew in AM, 18 Sep
	A-22	1620	Maj. Alcorn - Wilson 1 retnd to CP from Danger 6	
	A-23	1650	Maj. Alcorn - departed for fwd CP	
	A-24	1710	Lt. Vaudry - TAC air rpts large numbers of en moving SE out of Waegwan - requests air strikes.	
	A-25	1750	Capt. Renz - Relayed msg #A-24 to Saber 3	notified Wilson 5 fwd
	A-26	1740	Maj. Alcorn - Wilson fwd requests 75 chigzi per Bn by 1200 tomorrow.	contacted Capt. Richardson
	A-27	2240	Maj. Alcorn - Notify Danger 1 we will pick up ROK's tomorrow, Richardson will take 3 men and 1 interpreter. Must arrive Pusan tomorrow night. Alcorn will bring interp back	Notified Richardson & Capt. Burkett at Danger 1 R must arrange rail movement at Pusan
	A-28	2320	Capt. Gorman - Need one day supply of C rations and 15, 5-gal cans of water by 0630	notified RSO
	A-29	2340	Rerun on previous entry - Contacted White 4 & gave msg. above requests to be carried out.	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 17 Sep. 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
 FROM: 170001 Sep 50
 TO: 172400 Sep 50
 PLACE: Chandong

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		1	0050	neg. rpt from Blue Bn	
Y		2	0052	neg. rpt from White Bn except for some incoming mail, type unidentified, in CP area.	
		3	0100	2 of 7 men reported wounded earlier not definitely located. Capt. Greens thinks they were possibly among pers. processed earlier. Check being made	
		4	0117	2 missing men rptd in overturned trk, every effort being made to locate same.	
		5	0120	White Bn - neg. rpt.	
	£	6	0125	Neg. rpt given Saber 2	
		7	0145	neg. rpt. White Bn	
	2	8	0150	Saber 2 - Pamphlets will be dropped after daybreak, weather permitting, on the en to our front. Will be safe conduct papers, All Bn's notified	
X		9	0155	Neg. rpt. Blue Bn	
X		10	0217	Neg rpt. White Bn	
X		11	0220	S-4, Lt. Hassman (1st Cav) informed S-4 23 trks had been returned to Div, and would Wilson need them further.	
Y		12	0317	Neg. Rpt. White Bn	
X		13	0400	Blue Bn neg. Rpt	
X		14	0408	White Bn. - neg. Rpt	
	X	15	0450	Negative rpt given Saber 3	

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		16	0458	Neg. rpt. Blue Bn	
X		17	0520	Neg. rpt White Bn except Cp received 3 mortar rounds at about 0430	
X		18	0610	Saber 2 called for any change in on capability - neg. rpt	
X	Time	19	0630	Easy Co receiving considerable pressure, White Bn receiving mortar fire. Flt moved into position to c/atk if necessary. S-3 directed Washington to get Ld plane in air.	
X		20	0632	Blue Bn moving off hills preparatory to beginning atk, will notify when ready to move.	
	X	21	0651	1st Bn instructed to establish OP's on Hill 147 (40.5-37.8), hill at (39.5-38.2) and Hill 161 (39.0-41.5)	info to Saber 3
X		22	0707	Wilson Blue moving fwd	
	X	23	0751	2d Bn - determine no. of litter jeeps needed for wounded	
X		24	0905	3d Bn rpts leading elms at (41.6-46.5)	
X		25	0730	2d Bn request 3 litter jeeps	Medics notified
X		26	1005	Gen. Allen visited CP - given oursit.	contacted Saber 6
	X	27	1021	CG issued instructions in J 27 & 28	
	X	28	1022	1st Bn alerted to move in support of other Bn's	
X		29	1115	Patrol from I & R dispatched to recon "8-Ball" rd.	
	X	30	1120	Saber 3 - "B" Co released from mission of guarding bridge and reverts to 1st Bn control immediately	
X		31	1120	Wilson 3 requested dispatch of tank recovery vehicle to 3d Bn area to recover disabled tank.	
	X	32	1130	Saber 3 - rpts location of 5th Cav as on Hill 105, bypassing hill 124, moving up	rptd this to Wilson 6
X		33	1133	Wilson 6 desires to relay following to Saber 3 - 5th Tnk Co sending one plt tks up 8 Ball rd. to (45.9-49.5) Gen. Allen says a plt of tnks from 70th Tnk Bn will relieve the 5th plt at above coord.	
	X			To Saber 3 - re msg. 32 - Capt. Quenenen, Saber 3 will pass order along to tnk plt, 70th Bn and notify Wilson 3 when tnk plt of 70th ix moves out.	

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		34	1150	from Danger 6 - fwd cp at vic Kyongsan will send a reprs of 3 sec or an officer designated by Wilson 6 to CP this afternoon by 1400 hrs.	
Y		35	1200	Maj. Gray (Saber 3) Swing tnks will meet Wilson tnks at coord (45.9-49.5) swing tnks moving now	
	X	36	1225	Capt. Renz notified to have Maj. Alcorn rpt to Danger 6 at Kyongsan by 1400 today	
X		37	1302	Wilson 1 departed for Danger	
X		38	1300	Lea plane rpts possible 1200 en withdrawing from Hill 268 and moving NW along Waegwan Rd.	
X		39	1345	Pineapple calling all planes in area to straff and rocket en trps on Waegwan Rd at hill 268	
X		40	1420	Saber 3 - Wilson tnks contacted swing tnks plt at (46.2-49.3)	
X		41	1440	White 3 - Need 20 blankets for medics	Capt. Greene dispatched
X		42	1450	Wilson rear - Sand Bag bridge will be out from 1600 to 1900 for xp repairs	
X		43	1615	3d Bn is moving to xxx crest of hill 268	
Y		44	1625	1 SP gun destroyed by air w of Naktong River, vic of (37.3-46.4)	
Y		45	1650	Air TAC - many en trps in small grps, 10 to 15 each moving from Waegwan towards hill 268	
	X	46	1655	Wilson 3 rptd msg 45 to arty for action	
		47	1705	Wilson 3 - msg reported to Saber 3	
X		48	1720	Air TAC - SP guns located at (37.2649.2) (49.3-53.4)	
X		49	1727	Air xxx rpts large concentration of trps in vic of bridge at (40.4-52.6)	
X		50	1730	Air rpts SP gun and 100 en trps in vic of (35.1051.5)	
X		51	1745	msg msg 49 trps are increasing in number	
	X	52	1800	Wilson 3 requested 2 flights of P-51's to bomb and straff hill 268 from 0620 to 0730 18 Sep 50	

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		53	2200	1st, 2d & 3d Bn - neg. rpt	
	X	54	2243	2d Bn - will support unit of Red Bn by fire, "C" Co has not arrived as yet to replace "I" Co	
	X	55	2245	1st Bn - checking re failure of "C" Co to relieve I Co - Red 5 checking with Red 6, will call back.	
X		56	2356	Capt. Baken - "C" unit Co headed toward their obj. 2d Bn alerted to be on lookout for them	
X		57	2302	3d Bn - neg rpt	
	X	58	2349	Saber 2 - neg rpt	
X		59	2400	Banzai attack on "G" Co, strength unknown, under control, still no sign of "C" Co.	

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-1, 5th RCT
FROM: 180001 Sep 50
TO: 182400 Sep 50
PLACE: Taegu, Korea

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	A-1	0815	Capt. Renz - received Operation Directive 3 from I Corps	Info to be sent Wilson 2 fwd
	A-2	0825	Capt. Renz - Capt. Richardson has procured 65 chiggi bearers per Bn. They are on their way fwd to Bn's	notified Wilson 2 fwd
	A-3	0858	Maj. McMath departed for fwd CP with Operation Directive #3, see J-A-1.	
	A-4	0912	Maj. Alcorn returned to CP	
	A-5	0920	Maj. Alcorn - Capt Renz & SFC Okita xxxx to go to Taegu to relieve Capt. Richardson in securing add'l chiggi bearers. Capt. Richardson to proceed to Pusan re transportation of KA & USH's to Taegu	Capt. Richardson to report to Capt. Yast, Pusan Logistical Command
	A-6	0940	Maj. McMath promoted to Lt. Col, eff 7 Sep 50, per DA SO #174, dtd. 7 Sep 50	
	A-7	1300	Capt. Richardson rptd second phase of Korean laborers on route to Bn's	An additional 50 chiggi bearers per Bn
	A-8	1330	Capt. Richardson departed Taegu for PUSAN for pickup of approx 500 KA 7 USA's.	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 18 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
 FROM: 180001 Sep 50
 TO: 182400 Sep 50
 PLACE: CHANGONG

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		1	0041	Neg. rpt 2d Bn except "F" Co still receiving s/a fire	
X		2	0057	neg. rpt. 3d Bn	
X		3	0115	White Bn called re "C" Co - informed that "C" Co was to bed down for night in present pos	
X		4	0155	Saber 3 called for sit. neg rpt except for "F" Co	
X		5	0158	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		6	0210	Red Bn - neg rpt	
X		7	0232	White Bn s neg rpt	
X		8	0255	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		9	0257	Red Bn - neg rpt except for sporadic mortar fire and occasional rds from unidentified flat trajectory xxxxxx weapon	
X		10	0317	White Bn - neg rpt - F Co called for 3 litters, send by 2d Bn	
	X	11	0340	Sit. rpt to Saber, xx negative	
X		12	0355	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		13	0405	Red Bn - neg rpt	
X		14	0425	White Bn - neg except for s/a fire which switched from F to E & G	
X		15	0512	White Bn - neg rpt	
X		16	0600	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		17	0610	White Bn - neg rpt	

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
	X	18	0615	Wilson 4 notified Blue and White Bn that signal for lifting fire for Red Bn has been changed from a Red Star cluster to a yellow Snake grenade	
X		19	0630	White Bn - have not been able to contact "C" Co by radio or sight - also request supply of hand grenades.	
	X	20	0630	Wilson 3 to Saber 3 - Where are fwd elms of Swing (5th Cav)	
X		21	0650	White 6 - no contact of "C" Co, will send out locator patrols	
X		22	0730	Saber 3 - have no contact with TAC Air - there are F-51's following present strike	
		23	0735	Red Bn Cp moving fwd to vic of "A" Co pos - "B" Co 780-800 yds from LD, will cross on time - "C" Co has been contacted and moving to Hill 154	
	X	24	0740	Notified White 6 that "C" Co has been located and to pull in patrol	
X		25	0845	100 en trps and 1 trk pulling another rptd at (40.9-52.8)	
X		26	0847	Saber 3 - informed A location for CG EUSAK	
X		27	0905	TAC - 4 or 5 vehicles and maybe one S/F gun with trps rptd at (43.5-50.5) one flight of 51's using rockets and MG hit this tagget at 0945.	
X		28	0920	Gen Allen visited CP and departed after 10 min.	
		29	0950	Maj. McMath arrived w/cppy #7 of Opn directive #3, I Corps	
X		30	1015	General Gay arrived CP	
X		31	1035	General Gay departed CP	
X		32	1036	1st Cav msg re bombing scheduled for 1400 today	
X		33	1047	Wilson 6 - "K" Co and 1st plt of "L" Co on obj, Hill 268	
X		34	1105	Wilson 6 - Entire 3d Bn atop obj, Hill 268	

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
	X	35	1107	Saber 3 informed of action in J 34	
X		36	1130	En Tank located at (38.8-49.9) firing on Hill 268	Tac Air getting Atk
X		37	1440	3d Bn - xxxx rpts 3 tanks or fld pieces vic (37.1-49:8)	
X		38	1515	left CP for new CP	
X		39	1706	Air strike on hill 178 and S slope of hill 100 //	
X		40	1530	1st & 3d Bn's left LD to atk 132 and 178	
X		41	1705	2d Bn has advanced 1000 yds and 1st Bn 400 yds	
X		42	1708	"I" Co is receiving quite a bit of s/a fire from right flank	
X		43	1740	Gen Walker, 8th Army CO arrived at CP	
X		44	1745	Gen Walker departed	
	X	45	1750	G-2 informed of situation	
X		46	1755	24th Div - Instructions on use of Map coord code in reporting coord YEMK YUGOSLAVIC 1234567890	
X		47	1815	Blue 6 rpts fairly heavy action on finger running NE on 268. Close combat w/grenades and s/a between	
		48	1820	Red 3 - rpts "A" Co will be on obj 178 by 1900, "C" Co a little later	
	X	49	1830	Wilson 1 informed of present status and disposition, will relay to Saber 3	
X		50	1840	Blue 6 requests air strike of napalm at day break on // finger NE of 268	
		51	1841	Lt. Herbeck called from Wilson rear - he may not be able to get back to fwd CP due to hvy traffic - he has radio from saber - Wilson reverts to Danger at 1800	

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
In	Out				
		52	1850	2d Bn on obj 121.3 (White 3 to Wilson Sgt 3)	
X		53	1910	Red 6 - A and C Co's moving fwd - "C" co 300 yds short of hill 178 but advancing - "A" Co encountered 4 tnks and 2 S/P guns, knocked one tnk out - friendly tnks moving up to knock out others.	
X		54	2030	Red 2 rpts C Co on hill 178	
		55	2045	Saber 3 - rpts friendly elms moving down 8 ball hw, security notified	
X		56	2236	Effort Yoke - Send Lsn 0 to t is Hq with Sit.	
	X	57	2240	Lt. Brewster left w/overlay of our sit to Effort Yoke	
X		58	2241	A Co arrived onobj at 2200 and are buttoning up for night	
X		59	2257	2d 3d Bn - neg rpt	
X		60	2355	3d Bn - neg rpt	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 18 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization . . . S-1, 5th RCT
FROM: . . . 190001 Sep 50
TO: . . . 192400 Sep 50
PLACE: . . . Tawgu

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
F	A-1	0800	Capt. Renz and Capt Starr and guides for remaining rear CP left for quartering party	
	A-2	0930	Capt. Gayhart called for 10,000 yds of primacord	Relayed to Col McMath
	A-3	0935	Wilson Red Rear - called for 3 miles 110 wire and 1 case of BA-30's and 105 C rations	Wilson Red fwd sending trans for supplies
	A-4	1105	White rear kitchen closed out old assembly area	
	A-5	1110	Med Co departed rear Wilson assembly for new area	
	A-6	1125	Maj. Alcorn - Tentative schedule of dept 1st Bn - 1200, 3d Bn kitchens to depart after instr from S-1, separate companies to begin train approx 1330	Wilson 5 fwd notified
	A-7	1150	3d Bn kitchen train to depart rear assembly area	
	A-8	1205	Blue Bn instructed to depart immediately from old assembly area - Red Bn to follow at 1330	
	A-9	1235	Maj. Alcorn - Tnk Co to follow Red Bn supply train - departure as soon as possible	Wilson 2 fwd notified
	A-10	1710	Capt. Pleasant - Stated ammo required for carbines, M-1's, also grenades	Maj. Alcorn called RSO and asked him to stop at Wilson
	A-11	1415	Maj. Alcorn - notified	
	A-12	1430	SO #54, Hq. EUSAK dtd 16 Sep 50, promotions from 1st Lt. to Capt. -- Andrew J. Peterson, 5th RCT; Francis D. Gehsthorpe, 555th FA Bn; Robert J. Kocff, 555th; Robert W. Short, 555th; Earl J. Wilson, 555th. <u>2nd Lt. to 1st Lt:</u> Cecil J. Burton, 555th FA Bn.	notified Wilson 5 fwd
	A-13	1712	Departed old assembly area	
	A-14	2100	Closed in new CP (1142-1442)	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 19 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization 1st S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
 FROM: 190001 Sep 50
 TO: 192400 Sep 50
 PLACE: _____

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		1	0100	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		2	0147	Lt. Berger reported on arrival at Div that vehicles lined the road for about 7 miles, and all possible should be kept at aid stations until road clears.	
X		3	0200	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		4	0300	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		5	0307	Saber 3 rpts 5th Cav was on Hill 263 and White Bn of 7th Cav held east exp slope of Hill.	
X		6	0405	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		7	0512	Blue Bn - neg rpt	
X		8	0615	Danger 2 reports considerable withdrawal by en... Many en trps moving N on West side of river (a) Convoy toward CHONAN from TAEJU, 150 vehicles at 2400 (b) Second convoy moving from N TAEJU from YONGSAN (c) Third convoy KUMCHON to YONGDONG. at 0300, 100 vehicles moving W towards KOCHANG from (1106-1410) All above info from late flying craft, indicates general withdrawal from rear areas from rear areas. Danger wants report on Army indication of withdrawal in our front.	
X		9	0620	White Bn - neg rpt except hvy shells coming from areas across river occasionally - had tank battle at 0200.	
X		10	0705	Patrol from 1st Bn rpts 100 en in Changdal-li.	
X		11	0750	Air reports camouflaged vehicles and troops N and W of road.	
X		12	0835	leading into WAEGWAM.	
X		12	0828	Line into White	
X		13	0840	Fa Lsn - 2 tanks at (41.1-51.6) also 2 A/T guns and crew in ditches. priority in area still on trps.	notified Air TAC

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	14	0900	White 6 rpts Bn is on last high ground overlooking WAEGWAM	
X	15	0930	Plt-size patrol from 1st Bn going along road NW KUMSAN to RR	
X	16	1045	3d Bn relieving atk on 1st left flank	
X	17	0005	3d Bn - request air drop supply on hill 268 for I Co - need 1/2 81, 57, 75, 60 mm ammo and plasma	
X	18	1150	Blue Bn reported 50 vehicles in Taejon unidentified as ammo trks	
X	19	1230	1 en tank captured and returning under its own power.	
X	20	1240	3d Bn rpts 200-250 en were dug in with log emplacements on ridge running NE from Hill 268 and that air had killed 150 of them and that they had captured the pos against hvy resistance.	
X	21	1325	White has adv 1000 yds and Red has adv 1000 yds on right front	
X	22	1430	L Co on its obj.- tied in with C Co on left	
X	23	1415	2d Bn in WAEGWAM and still advancing	
X	24	1430	TAC Air - groups of 10 to 300 NK's w/arms and carts pouring out // of WAEGWAM going NE - rpt says highway is just jammed with en - Wilson 5 // trying to get air - Pineapple to put air on target	
X	25	1445	K Co is on its obj	
X	26	1450	24th Div, - Periodic Rpt # 98	
X	27	1455	1st Cav Div - Periodic Opns Rpt # 173	
X	28	1457	Sit. rpt on Hvy Mortar Co, 5th RCF	
X	29	1521	Wilson 6 rpts - Red Bn at road moving to lll, White Bn 1/3 rd thru town - Troops of en in town of (41.5-54.5) MYWANDONG	
X	30	1527	White has gone through the town	
X	31	1745	TAC Air - rpts 2000 en trps moving from (50.1-60.4) to (48.7-67.8) // all air on it	
X	32	1805	White Bn jumped off for final obj at 1755	

Time	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	33	1805	"A" Co almost on top of ridge to right of Arrowsmith	
X	34	1905	3d Bn ordered to send out squad size patrols to CHANGDOL-LI (40.6-52.5) there to make contact with each other at 2030 hrs - rpt results to S-3	
X	35	2030	Maj. Barba (asst G-3) confirmed fact that the 72nd Engrs belong to the 5th RCT to do with as we see fit -	
X	36	2030	1 plt has been ordered to repair bridge behind 2d Bn Capt. Gayhart - ordered to send engr plt to Lt Hotch to repair bridge at (37.95-51.4) - must be finished tonight	
X	37	2035	Lt Starr brought back overlay of 5th Cav Regt sit.	
X	38	2120	3d Bn - neg rpt	
X	39	2208	3d Bn - neg rpt	
X	40	2227	G-3, 2 5th Div - CG approved CO, 5th's plan of operations fro 20 Sep	
X	41	2304	3d Bn - neg rpt	
X	42	2300	1st Bn - be on the alert for our friends to the east who will be proceeding NW until contact is made - they will then swing N	
X	43	2307	Danger Adv - flash - unid airplane flying SE	
X	44	2325	1st Bn - few rds s/a fire on "A" Co - "B" Co believes 2 tnks to their front in creek bed - FW confirms reprot on tnks	
X	45	2352	Lt. Brewster - departed for 3d Bn with opn order O # 9	
X	46	2400	Lt. Harbeck - departed for Div w/unit rpt # 38 & O # 9	
X	47	2400	3d Bn - neg rpt - relayed through X-Ray	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 19 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-1, 5th RCT
FROM: 200001 Sep 50
TO: 202400 Sep 50
PLACE: (1142-1442)

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	A-1	0800	Maj. Alcorn - Left for UFS Taegu on personnel matters	
	A-2	1105	Danger 1- Col Walker inquired of status of 500 KATUSA's, informed of arrangements made - pay cards of regt to be prepared, location of UFS to Danger rear personnel to be arranged	
	A-3	1145	Danger 1 - 500 KATUSA's departed PUSAN at 1400, destination Taegu. to be delivered to our Personnel Section at Saber Rear for processing	Col Walker to contact SaberRear
	A-4	1205	Hq. Co alerted for move in 1 hour	
	A-5	1240	Col McMath to fwd CP to check on possible departure times for Domino 1 and Bn kitchens	
	A-6	1300	Capt. Renz - To Mr. Styles, relayed info re EM to attend linguist courses in Japan. Sgt. Kim and Cpl Noguchi selected to attend. EM and C's of IFW teams and other interpreters requested but we ask retention due to job ability and assignment	
	A-7	1330	Maj. Alcorn - 1st Bn rear closed out - others supply trains to follow in 20 to 25 minutes intervals	
	A-8	1430	Med Co departed old CP area	
	A-9	1600	Domino rear departed old CP area	
	A-10	1645	Closed in new CP vic Hono-Dong (39.4-46.5)	
	A-11	1900	Info received that KATUSA's taken care of - Danger 1 fwd took them to Kyongsong	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 20 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
 FROM: 200001 Sep 50
 TO: 202400 Sep 50
 PLACE: Noho@Dong

Time		Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
In	Out				
X		1	0005	1st Bn - Fire check - very quiet	
X		2	0055	3d Bn - neg rpt	
X		3	0110	1st Bn - neg rpt	
X		4	0155	1st Bn neg rpt	
X		5	0207	3d Bn - neg rpt	
	X	6	0210	Operations - check on 2d Bn - neg rpt	
X		7	0247	2nd Bn - neg rpt	
X		8	0255	1st Bn - neg rpt	
X		9	0312	3d Bn - neg rpt	
X		10	0350	1st Bn - all quiet	
X		11	0400	3d Bn - neg rpt	
		12	0405	Danger 2 asked about info - replied all quiet in 5th sector	
X		13	0410	Sanger 3 called and asked whether or not there had been any change in pos and referred to Opn plan #5 - was told to continue toward Philadelphia obj as planned	
X		14	0430	2d Bn - neg rpt	
X		15	0505	1st Bn - neg rpt	
X		16	0517	3d Bn - neg rpt	

Time In	Time Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
		17	0530	3d Bn - 2 patrols out - 1 up hill 173, 1 up river, due to return 0700	
		18	0550	Lt. Berger left for 2nd and 1st Bn's	
		19	0600	2d Bn - neg rpt	
X		20	0705	Operations Instructions, Hq 24th Inf Div	
X		21	0705	Per Rpt, 24th Div	
		22	0710	Danger 6 to Domino 6, recommend orders for crossing river on 23d.	
X		23	0735	Lt Berger returned from 1st and 2d Bn's	
X		24	0800	2d Bn jumped off for hill 303 at 0800	
X		25	0848	Opn Inst #45, Hq, 24th Inf Div.	
X		26	0850	1st Bn reports receiving s/a fire from rear - Lsn O here at Regt'l CP from 70th Tnk attacked to 7th Cav Regt. stated that our 1st Bn's pos is their obj and that it's probably his outfit that is doing the firing - flash rpt of this was made to Danger 5 and Lsn O also contacting his outfit to stop firing (3d plt, "C" Co, 70th Tnk Bn - Lt. Baker)	
	X	27	0920	Diaple - Fire preparation on Boston at 0930 to 0945 - 3d Bn will start moving towards its obj at 0945	
	X	28	0922	Danger - 2d Bn occupied all of 303 (Philadelphia)	
X		29	0940	Domino 6 is behind Blue, contact him thru White lines	
X		30	0945	Red 6 contacted Co, 1st Bn, 7th Cav and their obj this morning was hill 111 which our Red occupied and their next obj is a portion of our Boston obj.	
X		31	1115	Hq, 24th Div - Periodic Opns Rpt # 101	
X		32	1125	75 Bn with field pieces obs by air moving N and W across Naktong in vic (39.2-38.7)	
X		33	1150	3d Bn rpts they are being held up by a mine field and Bn arty fire from 37-60)	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	34	1246	Gen. Church arrived at Regt'l CP accompanied by Gen. Milburn - Gen. Church gave instr thru his S-3 for the Cav to stay stay in their own back yard-on their side of Div boundary and will not shoot in our direction // either - Domino 5 thereupon gave the go ahead sign to Domino 3	
X	35	1345	Lt. Brewster departed for 7th Cav.	
X	36	1350	White is still mopping up the Bn on knob on hill 303	
X	37	1615	3d Bn proceeding to obj Boston against s/a fire	
	38	1730	Closed new Cr at (38.4-33.1)	
	39	1735	Domino 6 arrived new CP	
	40	1800	Lt. Brewster returned from 1st Bn with 1 FW	
	41	1805	2 F-51's with napalm and MG worked on Bn attempting to cross // Naktong from E to W	
	42	1915	1st Bn on pos ready to move	
	43	1945	1st Bn started to cross Naktong	
X	44	2007	2 Ed from 8th Engr rpt many AP and AF mines in river b d between 300 and 303 put in by 8th Engr.	Info forwarded to Blue, Domino 3, and Danger 3
X	44a	1922	ASA Pec - msg re destruction of obsolete documents	
X	45	2100	Co and S-3 departed Regt'l CP 0710 hrs - following are notes of day's activities (a) 3d Bn instructed to move to Boston (0735) when 2d Bn takes high ground at 38.7-56.7 (b) Blue 6 instructed to start move at 0945 (c) 0943 - 2d Bn reached obj hill 303 at 0913 (d) 0915 - FA instructed to start preparation fire on obj Boston at 0930 (e) 0930 - 1st Bn has contact with 1st Cav (f) 0930 - preparation fire for obj Boston on its way (g) 1st elms 3d Bn moved out at 0945 - 2d Bn notified (h) Column of Bn w/field pieces obs along river road - air strike being arranged	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	45 (cont'd)		(i) 3d Bn advance held up by AP mine, and arty fire at 1150 - leading elms started moving again at 1710	
			(j) 1st Bn reports large quantities of big ammo - Engrs instructed to destroy it	
			(k) Lsn C sent to coord between 1st Bn, 7th Cav and our Red Bn	
			(l) Red 6 instructed to recon ground E of WABGWAM for assembly area and move into same - also Red alerted for night river crossing	
			(m) 400 Bn reported in valley S of Boston - fired upon w/o return fire from Bn	
			(n) 2d Bn observed SP or Tnks w/en trps at 39.4-59.4 - fired upon and silenced by 2d Bn (cleared with Blue Bn)	
			(o) Air strike made on hill 0898 to N of Youngdong to S slopes of obj Boston to hill 300	
			(p) 2d Bn instructed to move to high ground N of 303 to cover 3d Bn advance	
			(q) 1st Bn instructed to cross river at 1700 - high ground to be taken w/first light in morning	
			(r) 2d Bn alerted for river crossing upon order	
			(s) 3d Bn instructed to hold obj until relieved by 7th Cav, then to move across river	
			(t) 5th RCT granted permission to use ferry of 21st Inf for moving necessary vehicles across river tonight	
X	46	2130	(u) 1735 CO and S-3 returned to CP laatelms of 1st Bn crossed Naktong river at 0930 hrs.	
X	47	2155	3d Bn reports that it is still relieving arty fire from its rear - from SE	
X	48	2300	Regt'l Co returned to CP	
X	49	2300	Lt. Vaudry departed for Div w/unit Rpt and documents taken from PW's - 1st Bn has gone about 1400 yds, W of Naktong - they have captured 12 PW's - PW rpt location of 140 en engns about 400 yds W of 1st Bn - Large patrol with 2 PW are attempting to contact this gr up w/ther to get them to surrender or to sortk them out.	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 20 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization: S-1, S-4, 5th RCT
 FROM: 21001 Sep 50
 TO: 21240 Sep 50
 PLACE: vic Honodong

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
	A-1	0800	Col. McMeth departed CP for Domino Orange, Asp, and kitchens	
	A-2	0840	Cap. Renz departed CP for Pers' Sec. and Danger 1 re ROK's and other personnel affairs	
	A-3	0940	Domino 5 - Col. Blanchard called for 33 chigri bearers, 6 Em to bring them to fwd CP as soon as possible	Trans arranged and Blue En 4 for compliance
	A-4	1315	Capt. Renz - informed Domino 1 that he has arrived at S4 Co with contingent of MATUSA's, will ca 1 us as group is sent out	
	A-5	1730	Completed processing 500 ROK's approx 43 replacements	
	A-6	2100	CG, 24th Div - msg, CM bath unit en route our CP - SS Officer with film and available PX supplies will contact our unit 21 Sep	
	A-7	2330	Danger (SECRET) ROK Armed Forces rpt three deaths due to poisoning of drinking by retreating NK's. Take immediate steps to disseminate info. Impress danger of practice of using water sources other than Engr water points. Strict local controls and discipline must be impressed.	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 21 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
FROM: 210001 Sep 50
TO: 212400 Sep 50
PLACE: Waegwan

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0035	1st Bn Col Koezoff rpts that the 2d Bn has moved up on line to his right. They are on 2nd obj moving to final obj. 20 PW's are on way back to Regt'l CP	
X	2	0145	Dynamite 3 - 2d Bn of 5th finished crossing river at 2350. 3 assault boats on each side, far side to bring back wounded, rear side to deliver ammo - s/a fire on right flank of attacking force very light - four rds arty have landed on our positions.	
X	3	0203	3d Bn - neg rpt.	
X	4	0245	2d Bn rpts fire from left flank	
X	5	0248	1st Bn rpt receiving Tnk fire - believe to have an En regt to their front - one tnk knocked out.	
X	6	0300	Fwd "A" Co - En tnk located at (36.5-57.2) adjusting arty fire on tnk. Action started at 0230 - "A" Co met two tnks and MG's. Crippled one tnk and other pulled up behind the crippled one. Both are still firing. "A" Co withdrew and set up roadblock	
X	7	0310	Fwd "A" - tnk withdrew	
X	8	0310	Wire commo out between E and W sides of river	
X	9	0315	2d Bn - no radio contact between E and W side of river	
X	10	0317	1st Bn 1st Bn 5 rpts 1st Bn on final obj - ran into En tnks and were pushed back - unknown no. en - at present they seem to be in an offensive attitude. Running short of 3.5 ammo - 1st Bn requests movement of aid station to W side of river	
X	11	0330	Dynamite 5 - ready to send light equipment over	
X	12	0350	Maj. Nicely and Lt. Bull from Swift arrived CP as adv party of 5th Cav	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	13	0358	Domino Blue - neg rpt	
X	14	0410	Behave 5 - Lt. Blanton is on the way with the aid sta.	
X	15	0415	Danger 3 - OI to relieve 3d Bn immediately, relief to be effected by Swing White (2d Bn, 5th Cav)	
X	16	0440	Swing adv party departed CI	
X	17	0442	Danger 2 - called for info of units of 10W	
X	18	0443	1st Bn rpt that 140 Bn Engr in front of Bn. One regt of approx 600 men behind Engr armed with AT, SF, and mortars. All want to surrender but officers won't let them	
X	19	0555	Swift fwd elms of relief party arrived 3d Bn	
X	20	0737	3d Bn CO arrived CP w/S-3, departed 0745	
X	21	0805	Tac Air - air strike called off by Pantywaist 3	
X	22	0811	Lsn O, 21st RCT - En pulling off ridge vic (36.4-57.4) and heading NW along road and RR - air hitting en now	
X	23	0817	CO, 21st RCT arrived this CP, departed at 0830	
X	24	0840	TACF rpt large body En dug in 1500 yds S of obj 5 along stream bed and road.	Relayed info to Pantywaist 3 (34059) by radio
X	25	0853	Hq, 24th Div Opn Inst #46	
X	26	0853	Per. Opns rpt #104, 24th Div	
X	27	0950	G-2, Div - Caution about drinking unauthorized water. SK's located wells, etc which were poisoned.	Notified Bn's
X	28	1115	1st Bn - have 27 PW's	IPJ team on way to 1st BN
X	29	1135	Domino 5 - 3 or 4 tnks vic (35.8-50.2) firing in vic of village (34.8-58.4)	Relayed to 55th FA Bn for fire, also maybe air strike
X	30	1225	Maj. Owens - overlay of 5th RCT atk plan, verbal plan	
X	31	1230	72nd Engr - Location of En mortar and 37 mm shells (40-50 boxes)	Notified Div

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	32	1230	1st Bn - 20 additional PW's	IPW on way to pick up PW's
X	33	1330	Road to be closed from 1400 - 1600 for Tnks moving N	
X	34	1330	3d Bn started across Nakdong	
X	35	1405	3d Bn foot elms closed on W side of Nakdong	
X	36	1420	3d Bn 1000yds from obj 5	
X	37	1430	Col Dickson, G-4, arrived at CP	
X	38	1440	Col Dickson departed CP	
X	39	1445	3d Bn 500 yds from obj 5	
X	40	1450	2d Bn - started move on obj at 1450	
X	41	1525	3d Bn - on initial obj as designated by verbal Regt'l order - see J-30	
X	42	1615	Two tnks firing on 1st Bn from vic of (74.5-59.6)	
X	43	1600	Lt. Gen Walker arrived at CP and departed at 1610	
X	44	1708	Gen. Ghurch arrived and departed Regt'l CP	
X	45	1730	1st Bn rpts obj secured	
X	46	1815	Air rpts rpts 2 Tnks turned over in vic (32.9-59.7) trying to escape	
X	47	1820	Lt. Starr rpts 3 tnks and 3/4 ton trk destroyed in vic (33-62) 7 SP guns, 2 tnks located between (39-59) and (38-62)	
X	47a	1843	White 6 - at base of hill receiving no opposition. are continuing to adv. found several ammo dumps: 82 mm ammo, one 1/4 ton and trailer, 1 destroyed field piece. Road not shown on map leads to N before entering town	
X	48	1940	White 3 - 2d Bn on obj at 1905, &	
X	49	1945	msg - ammo allotment for period 211800 - 251800 Sep 50	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
	50	1955	all units 1st, 2d, and 3d Bn's on obj 5	C-G notified
X	51	2015	Danger 3 arrived CP, departed at 2030	
X	52	2150	Unit Rpt # 39, Hq, 5th RCT	
X	53	2230	msg from Danger 3 asking if we have s/a fire in area	
X	54	2305	Engrs est completion of bridge by dawn. Request all units to stay away from fridge until contact to move their equipment fwd.	
X	55	2310	All Bn's notified have an O on W side of river at 0630 22 Sep to meet Lt. Brewster to pick up Opn O # 10	
X	56	2325	Periodic Opn Rpt # 105, 24th Div	
X	57	2355	White Bn - neg rpt	
X	58	2400	Overlay, location of 21st	
	59	2400	5th RCT, Opn O # 10	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 21 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-1, S-4, 5th RCT
 FROM: 220001 Sep 50
 TO: 222400 Sep 50
 PLACE: vic Honodong

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	A-1 (26)	21/9/50	CG, 24th Div - 200 Sk repls for UR command will arrive Div repl Co 27 Sep - details as to E and A and delivery later	
	A-2	0925	Danger 4 - Informed us shower unit has arrived and requested place for installation	Tentatively placed w/trps vic Waegwan
	A-3	0935	Maj. Alcorn and Capt. Renz departed for Domino fwd CP	
	A-4	1000	Shower unit xxx at Sand Bag Bridge - requests guides	Capt. Starr notified
	A-5	1230	Maj. Alcorn and Capt Renz returned to rear CP	
	A-6	1730	Departed old assembly area	
	A-7	1900	Arrived new CP (Waegwan) 438-1953.2	

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2,S-3, 5th RCT
 FROM: 220001 Sep 50
 TO: 222400 Sep 50
 PLACE: Waegwan

Time In Out	Serial No.	TimeDated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0020	1st Bn - small Bn patrols appear to be probing Bn front-scattered s/a fire	
X	2	0030	2d & 2d Bn's - Lt. Stanton wounded - small fire fight at 2300, now quiet	
X	3	0100	White Bn - neg rpt	
X	4	0205	White Bn - neg rpt	
X	5	0215	24th Div - Regt's to expedite infor re: identified en units and movements gathered from PW's	
X	6	0325	White Bn - neg rpt	
X	7		24th Div Opn Inst #47	
X	8		24th Div Per Opn Rpt #107	
X	9		24th Div Per Intel Rpt #71	
X	10	0540	Lt. Brewster departed for river crossing to deliver Opn O # 10 to Lsn O's of all Bn's	
X	11	0600	Lt. Berger departed for Div Arty 555th FA Bn and 21st. Inf Regt w/ O # 10	
X	12	0612	White Bn - neg rpt	
X	13	0657	Danger 3 - Bridge will be ready at 0830. All units will stay off road until called for	
X	14	0904	Lt. Berger returned from delivering Opn O # 10	
X	15	0950	2d Bn rpts underwater bridge and ferries at (36.3-62.5) able to hold 2 1/2 ton trks - en referred to Danger 3 - two tnks En on E. side of river	
X	16	0955	G-2, I Corps arrived at CP	
X	17	1100	Called Danger and requested info on whether 1st Cav was going to clear pockets vic bridge (36.3-62.5)	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	18	1120	Danger 3 is going to check on the tnk location of (36.8-62.5) by air. 2d Bn to be prepared to mark target with smoke as soon as misquito plane appears.	
X	19	1140	1st Bn is moving toward Obj Connecticut	
	20	1310	21st Inf reported opposite obj N.HO. rpt from Danger 3	
	21	1340	Lt. Harbeck departed for Div to pick up maps	
	22	1510	Domino 3 1st Bn (one co) on obj Conn. - met no opposition	
	23	1515	Domino 2 - visited 5th Cav Regt at 1115 - found tnks rptd in #18 to be friendly	
	24	1530	Dynamite C - will close boat crossing N of town at 1700	
	25	1700	Danger 6 - Domino 6 to attend meeting at Danger fwd CP at 1830 tonight.	
	26	1800	1st Bn on obj and instructed to button up for night by Domino 2 from Domino 6	
	27	2030	unit rpt # 41	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 22 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization 8-1, S-4, 5th RCT
FROM: 230001 Sep 50
TO: 232400 Sep 50
PLACE: Waegwan

Time In Out	Serial Nol	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
	A-1	0703	Departed Waegwan assembly area	
	A-2	0930	1st Convoy, four trk loads, Repl ROK's received at Waegwan. Bridge escorted across to village on opposite side. Sgt. Maj. shuttled Rplm's and ROK's to Bus as received at Waegwan	
	A-3	1115	CP arrived new assembly area (1132.6-1451.4)	
	A-4	1240	2d Convoy - 4 trk loads repls and ROK's received at Waegwan bridge and escorted across (see previous entry)	
	A-5	1445	3d Convoy - 4 truck loads ROK's (only) arrived Waegwan bridge and escorted across (see previous entry)	
	A-6	1630	4th Convoy - 4 truck loads of ROK's arrived Waegwan bridge and escorted across (see previous entry)	

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization s-2, S-3, 5th RCT
FROM: 230001 Sep 50
TO: 232400 Sep 50
PLACS: Weegwan

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0840	Old CP vic Weegwan closed, new CP opened vic (35-59.87) at 1100 hrs.	
X	2	1115	3d Bn - alerted for movement	
X	3	1100	Sanger 3 - msg # 5	
X	4	1145	CO, 3d Bn, ordered to move Bn from present pos to vic (31-61) Send one co to seize and secure top of hill 977 (23-65) and hold until relieved by this Hq. Trks to move co to vic CHICHONDONG furnished by Sv Co.	Info to 1st and 2nd Bn's
X	5	1235	Danger 3 - Lsn Plane assigned this Hq instructed to immediately fly recon of Obj #6 and rpt by 300 Rad on channel 37	
X	6	1243	19th Inf - Opn rpt no. 19	
X	7	1340	Lt. Harbeck returned from Div CP	
X	8	1510	Confidential source rpts the river bed south of hwy/ bridge at Weegwan is mined - roads and streets of Yanaok (76-56) are mined (EUSAK)	
X	9	1520	Capt Starr: All ritchen trks will arrive Sv Co area, unload and be prepared to move under Regt'l control by 1800	
X	10	1605	3d Bn - Cancel mission txxx to obj 6. Assemble rest of Bn and have them ready to move on Regt'l command. Unit on way to obj 6 will assemble vic trks and await orders	
X	11	1612	19th Inf - Where do you want trk for lidgeon to rpt	
X	12	1623	19th Inf - Have trks ppt to Cashier CP at YUGOSLAVIC GS-51.V	
X	13	1600	Effort Yoke 3 - msg calling off mission to take obj 6 - assemble all Bn's formovement on Regt'l orders	All Bn's notified
X	14	1630	Tnk Co - 2plt's taks fwd of 1st Bn and 1 plt in rear of 1st Bn for movement of RCT	
X	15	1650	To all Bn CO's - verbal movement order for 5th RCT - Overlay as attached of phase lines	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	16	2038	1st Bn past "L" Co	
X	17	2140	Unit Rpt # 42	
X	18	2225	Danger 6 - 5th RCT will atk with all it has tonight ! Do not// wait until AM - Ask for anything needed	
X	19	2225	Danger 4 - Div rpt to Danger 4 upon release	
X	20	2320	3d Bn - moved out as ordered	
	21	2330	1st Bn has crossed LD and has run into a rd block - is knocking it out and will continue fwd when it is neutralized //	
X	22	2340	Called present situation to Danger 3	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 23 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2,S-3, 5th RCT

FROM: 240001 Sep 50

TO: 242400 Sep 50

PLACE: 35-59.8

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0045	Cashier 3 - sent a copy of SO I fwd with cashier 10 in the air. Coded msg from Danger 6	
X	2	0105	Rpt to Danger 3 - fwd elms still neutralizing road block just fwd of Diamond front lines	
X	3	0135	Cashier 6 - Leading elms of Diamond withdrew 1500 yds from their rptd pos, therefore 5th RCT had to clear area they (Diamond) withdrew from and had to find an exit from river bed since two Diamond tanks blocked the exit. fwd elms of Domino cleaning up village and neutralizing SP guns rptd sit. to Danger 3	
X	4	0145		
X	5	0200	msg - Red Danger 6 to Cashier 6	
X	6	0210	Re msg #5 (J5) called Danger 3 and told him we did not have orange panels. Capt. Rolland will notify G-3 Air and call Domino Cpn on the answer.	
X	7	0212	Danger 3 - Capt Rolland - G-3 air has been informed we have no panels and will instr all craft to check in with Cashier 14 before working in our area.	
X	8	0400	Dimple rpts front lines - no change	
X	9	0405	Domino 3 rpts fwd elms at 13-68	
X	10	0420	Domino 3 rpts fwd elms 4500 yds E of Black relieving sxs/a AT and mortar fire	Div notified
X	11	0445	G-3 states use cerise panels for air craft identification	
X	12	0515	G-3 Saber is at Sangju, Skirmish Red at 08-30	
X	13	0700	Conversation between CO, 5th and CO, 1st Bn indicated fwd elms at (15.3-67.6) on high ground and that White will pass thru Red	Div notified
X	14	0937	xxxx Cashier 5 - our casualties 60 men and 1 tnk. knocked out. 3 en tks. 1000 trps, and 5 en tks vic KUMCHON. En vic (12.5-70.5) En pos (15-68) (15-69) (11-69) (10-70) (9-67) (9-68) grid sqs.	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	15	0940	Cashier 5 - 2000 En trps vic KUCHANG	
X	16	1007	Danger 14 - said he will see that Lsn plane will have 29.3 on channel B. Plane will take to air pass on as on channel	
	17	1235	CF moved from 35.1-59.7 to 18.5-66.1 closed new area 1400	
X	18	1410	Diamond 3 - sending A Co to (18.5-66.1) to clear but pocket of en in small town near place where plane crashed yesterday	Danger 3 notified
X	19	1415	Domino 6 - White is 1700 yds W of phase line Blue receiving MG and mortar fire. Blue Bn is moving fwd in assigned direction receiving sniper fire. B Co is on the ridge SW of Blue (phase line) will move down ridge soon. C Co moving to assist White. B Co taking over area vacated by C Co. A Co holds pos 1000 yds W of Blue (phase line)	
X	20	1440	Maj. Murphy (Danger Lt. Aviation Sec) requests an O from 5th Regt as an air observer to work for this Regt. operate from air strip	
Z	21	1506	Danger 3 - Sit. of few elms to this time	
	22	1615	Gen. Milburne visited CP, departed for fwd area to see Domino 6 at 1645	
	23	1620	News correspondents, AP, Boston Times, NY Times visited CP	
	24	1730	Cashier 6 - radio, Lsn plane rpts one En Tnk at 48.8-66.3.	
	25	1817	Duke 2 - at 1845 air OP saw 3 SP guns and 40659 trps move into pos at (13.0-69.5)	
	26	2005	Danger 3 - Saber will remain N of Div Boundary and not enter Div zone again.	
	27	2015	Duke 3 - Divarty will put counter-fire on En Btry if they can get flash and sound from F.O. 45 rds landed 800 yds Beyond Regt'1 CP in past 2 hrs.	
X	28	2055	Danger 6 - after securing hill 153, cross river, move into KUKCHON, clear town and move into pos to block from S of town	
X	29	2110	En shells landing vic Regt'1 CP	
X	30	2235	En mortar or arty fire still being rec'd by Regt'1 CP	
	31	2400	CP.O picked up by Lt. Willingfor 3d Bn	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 24 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
FROM: 250001 Sep 50
TO: 252400 Sep 50
PLACE: (19.5-66.1) Korea

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0010	Msgr from 2d Bn picked up Opn order	
X	2	0015	En arty still falling in CP area and around FA pos	
	3	0020	Opn Overlay Hqs, 5th RCT	Distributed to Bns, Div, FA.
X	4	0022	En tnk firing into Cp and FA areas	
	5	0100	Capt. Koch FDC wants to know if friendly troops and tnks are at 15.5-6915. Believes Tnk fire is coming from there. Diamond 1 doesn't know, no contact with Diamond 3, Danger 3 says it is on right of adv of Diamond so FDC notified to have FO, Fox obs closely but do not call fire unless certain they are enemy.	
X	6	0120	Domino 3 - called in sit to Danger 3	
X	7	0120	incoming en fire ceased	
X	8	0230	Domino Opns - contacted Blanket gave instr to locate Blanket 2 or 3 and call back	
X	9	0235	Blanket 6 - Obj #115 was secured at 0030	
X	10	0245	Danger 3 - information of our present sit	
X	11	0520	Danger 3 - info of our sit	
X	12	0545	Domino Opns called Blue, hill 153 was secured at 0220	
X	13	0605	Domino 3 called Diamond to check on pos of Diamond's fwd elms - they hav no contact	
	14	0620	Domino 3 - called Domino Blue to see if they could obs any of 21st Regt. They cannot obs any movement due to haze. A patrol from 5th Cav is only evidence of friendly trps in area they have had	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	15	0645	Domino 6 - instrd Blue 6 to move as soon as possible and secure town of KUMCHON	
	16	0700	Lt. Brewster delivered OPO to 1st Bn and FA	
	17	0730	OP inst no. 49, Hqs, 246th Div	
	18	0745	Diamond Len O rpts that Diamond has hills N of KUMCHON and moving S to W side of town and hill to S of town	
	19	0745	sit of 5th RC ¹ at present -- 1st Bn on hill 273, 2d Bn on hill 140, contacted 75 Bn well dug in in on NW slope of hill, 3d Bn on hill 153 with one co moving across river	
	20	0750	Opn O, 21st Inf for 25 Sep	
X	21	0830	Domino Blue 3 (2) lead Co's in KUMCHON clearing town	
	22	0845	Domino Red - proceeding along KUMCHON Rd, mopping up	
		0905	Unit rpt no. 43	
X	23	0915	Len plane had trouble and pilot and obs parachuted out // Div notified pilot injured back - rptd Bn setting up AT guns and AA fire, 40mm on hill 140	
X	24	0930	3d Bn moving through KUMCHON against MG and s/a fire with the Bn running S	
X 65	25	0935	1st Bn notified of above and to get arty fire on them. 1st Bn is still moving fwd	
X		0950	3d Bn rpts receiving a lot of what they think to be friendly arty fire in vic of 10.7-69.4	
X	26	1010	Diamond rpts 2 Tnks moving S in vic of 11.5-69.3)	
X	27	1020	Diamond rpts 2 Tnks in grid sq (08-69)	
X	28	1025	Hill 140 is secured and continuing on mission	
X	29	1045	considerable Bn trps to S of road on ridge running W along road from KUMCHON	
X	30	1130	2 Bn tns moving W along road out of KUMCHON	
X	31	1135	Diamond is still in vic of obj 3 (10-70)	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	32	1140	Blue has two Co's cleaning out KUMCHON and one co on hill 153 1st Bn has one co on gill at UNGJON with En in draw to W, remainder of Bn is sweeping hills to SW.	
X	33	1200	Correction of previous msg of our trps being in KUMCHON. It was erroneous. Two Co's started entering it from E at 1130.	
X	34	1250	En mine fld is in vic of (13;0-68.0) and 500 yds E along rd	
X	35	1355	Cashier 6 - Blue Bn well in town of KUMCHON: arty fire excellent, one tank destroyed and POL dump burned. Town is large, approx one mile by two miles. I Co from hill 153 in support of K and L Co's has had its fire masked. I Co preparing to move off Hill 153 to join Bn	
X	36	1355	21st Regt, Opn Inst 43	
X	37	1425	Cashier 6 - 2d Bn moved from hill 140, cleared area N of rd presently at hill 153. One co will remain on hill 153 to move to (12-70.5) one co to (16.5-70.5)	
X	38	1430	Cashier 6 - K and L Co 2/3 way thru KUMCHON meeting no resistance since breaking thru outer perimeter. Sweeping town carefully and completely	
X	39	1445	Blue 6 - KUMCHON - cleared - town is ours - moving to blocking pos S of town	
X	40	1446	Domino 3 rptd present sit to Danger 3	
	41	1456	Domino White 3 - 1st Cab Div units moving across bridge heading N from KUMCHON	
X	42	1500	Blanket 6 - one co moved thru KUMCHON moving fwd to est rd block N of town	
X	43	1750	24th Div - Est 1000 En trps vic (06.5-68.7) W along rd est 100 En trps and undetermined no. of vehicles vic (05.5-68.2)	
X	44	1800	3d Bn - Diamond reached high grd SW of KUMCHON	
X	45	1830	Blanket 6 - Bn on pos at rd Block	
X	46	1830	CI area relieving incoming arty fire	
	47	1930	Scarlet 6 - En pocket cleared by 1st Bn vic (13.6-67.5)	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken
X	48	2000	Gayhart - instd engr plts from 1st and 2nd Bn's to sweep KUMCHON rd and thru town from E side to W side	
	49	2000	3d Bn in blocking pos - fired on a vehicle approaching pos. results unk. 2d Bn also on pos - from Cashier 6	
X	50	2130	Diamond is moving out to attack (Diamond 3)	
		2140	All units on obj.	
X	51	2230	Danger 6 - have 5th RCT tank co at Diamond CP prepared to mount one co of 19th Inf to move out at daylight	
X	52	2240	Cashier 6 - instrd Capt Kennedy to have his xxxxxxx	
X	53	2245	11 tanks at Diamond CP gased and with full load of ammo by 0500 Cashier 3 - called 3d Bn to have a guide on W end of bridge leading into KUMCHON to meet tanks to replace 5th RCT tanks presently with 3d Bn. 5th RCT tanks will rpt to their CP west 3-3 to Domino 6, move 3d Bn rd block to btw 2000 yds and 3000 yds S of KUMCHON	
X	54	2245		

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 25 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-1, S-4, 5th RCT
FROM 260001 Sep 50
TO 262400 Sep 50
PLACE vic KUMCHON

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	A-1	1015	MSR is closed from 0400 to 0800 27 Sep 50	Sighting following were notified Sv Co, Mtr Co, Hq Co, Med Co, Engr Co, 1st, 2d, 3d Bn's
	A-2	1030	2d Bn moving out tonight, Hq Co directed to move tonight, prior to 270400	
	A-3	1100	Domino 3 & 5 fwd - S-3 wants small reproduction machine, also C0 wants another 2 1/2 for Hq Co, 2 extra burners, 6 latrine screens, 2 generators, 0 small one man burners. Suggest supply pts be moved fwd Div now in KUMCHON	S-4 notified

Note: Bn kitchens will revert to Bn control for movement,
back to Regt'l after movement

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 26 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, E-3, 5th RCT
FROM: 260001 Sep 50
TO: 262400 Sep 50
PLACE: (13.5-65.1) Korea

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Deleted	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0030	Lt. Brewster dep'd CP with Opn xxx O # 11 for 3d Bn	
X	2	0040	Opn Instr #44, 21st Inf	
	3	0040	Opn rpt no. 119, 24th Div	
X	4	0140	Danger 3 - elms Demon dep'd 0140, desires time closes in and area	
X	5	0329	Call to Danger at 0329 informing them that trks of Demon arrvd at 0310 and their location	
X	6	0500	5th RCT tkn plt with 3d Bn departed rd block area to rejoin tkn co. Relief of unit was delayed due to arty unit believed to be 11th ROK FA with trks and field pieces that blocked rd	
X	7	0500	Capt. Kennedy - notified to fuel xxxd and service trks and get them to meeting place as soon as possible. Guide from 19th has not arrvd yet	
X	8	0530	Med Tkn Co 5th RCT dep'd for assembly area to join 19th Inf	
	9	0545	Lt. Vaudry requested Lsn plane to search area 3d Bn ordered to move into at 0530	
	10	0600	Diamond 3 - elms of 21st 4000yds W of KUMCHON as of 260400 Sep 50, still moving	
X	11	0640	3d Bn started for their xxx obj at 0630	
	12	0900	Unit Rpt no. 44	
	13	0905	Danger 3 - send 3d Bn patrols to recon E apx 10 miles. Do not engage in fire fight	
X	14	1110	xxxxxx Danger 2 (Jackson 2) effective immediately - all PW's to be rpt'd by Regt and Div designation. Location of capture. Initial interr should use EEL. What route unit used to withdraw. Rpt to Div prior to 1900 hrs daily	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	15	1115	Dimple 2 - FW report - 3000 En (13-51) with 120 mm mortars moving N. Will not surrender	
X	16	1145	msg (col Peter G-3, I Corps)	
	17	1255	Cashier 6 - results of Isn plane recon hill 345 S of Red - Mo En, rd S of Blue no En, Blue patrol moving S, no activity this far. Cashier 6 is at White Cl, will remain there for approx 30 min.	Relayed to Danger 3 & 2
X	19	1300	Dimple FEC - air rpts 2 En believed to be O's moving from vic (16.5-107.6) toward our rd block	
X	19	1500	Dimple 3 - radio intercept from Isn plane, Lt. Earnet patrol surrounded, needs help immediately.	
X	20	1510	Domino - called G-3 air asked for spotter plane for Blue patrol rptd in trouble approx 10 mi. S of KUMCHON	
X	21	1515	Op'r Inst # 40, Hqs, 24th Inf	
X	22	1553	3d En patrol 11 mi of 3d En pos and have 5 PW's (thru remote radio	told S-2
X	23	1556	555th FA - Isn plane sighted 30 en trps vic (09.8-64.1) wanted to deliver fire	555th to coord with 3d En, 5th RCT
X	24	1630	I & R patrol - patrolled area vic hills 345 & 323. Patrol leader sighted 3 en in well dug-in foxholes. Also numerous other foxholes. 3 brand new burp guns were seen and one PW taken	Div notified
X	25	1715	3d En patrol returned to CP, 4 casualties, 3 more to be returned	
	26	1920	Confirmation of earlier rpt of En trps	
X	27	2035	Closed old CP, opened new CP vic KUMCHON at 2140	
X	28	2050	Danger 3 - MSR off limits to vehicles of 5th RCT btw 0400 and 0800 27 Sep 50	
	29	2230	msg (radio) Location of Div supply points vic KUMCHON	
X	30	23 40	CO all units - the practice of personnel riding on hoods and fenders of vehicles will cease immediately	
X	31	2350	Danger 3 - not necessary to est rd block until tnks pass thru tomorrow morning	one co, 2d En to set up block, possibly tnks
X	32	2350	24th Div, Opns Instr #51	
X	37	2350	24th Div, Periodic Opns rpt #122	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 26 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-1, S-4, 5th RCT
 FROM: 270001 Sep 50
 TO: 272400 Sep 50
 PLACE: Kumchon

Time In Cut	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	A-1	0005	Col Blanchard - 6 trks to white CP as soon as possible after 0200 to be utilized for moving White Bn into blocking pos	Maj Alcorn notified Col Mcmath notified
	A-2	0930	First elms rear CP rptd for new CP	
	A-3	1245	Last elms rptd old CP area	
	A-4	1415	Closed in new CP - (1469-1110)	
	A-5	1510	Maj. Alcorn, Capt. Renz - dptd for Div Hqs with request for promotions, awards, special services supplies, etc.	
	A-6	1700	Special Services mobile while in area. to show movies tonight	
	A-7	2107	RDS sent by cashier to Div Hqs in sealed envelope	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 27 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
FROM: 270001 Sep 50
TO: 272400 Sep 50
PLACE: KUMCHON

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	1	0015	Lsn O Lt. Berger to TK Co to inform Lt. Gaylord to have both tks ready to leave for 2d Bn as soon as rd is cleared in morning. if xxxxxxxxxx	
X	2	0015	S-4 - vehicles will be on its way in morning to trans co of 2d Bn to rd block vic (92-77)	
X	3	0025	Div Sig - Whether line will be laid to YOUNGDONG tomorrow. will have one co, 2d Bn in vic and need commo. Answ from call - no Div line in that vic, nearest 21st Inf, 5mi E Lt. Berger rtnd from tnx co	Col Blanchard informed CO, 2d Bn - told him to coord with any unit invic
X	4	0115		
X	5	0410	Danger 2 - request for info - msg rpt	
	6	0330	Opn Inst No 51, Hqs, 24th Div	
	7	0345	Write Unite Rpt # 45	
X	8	0930	E Coy 2d Bn, dptd (92-77) to est a rd block in compliance with Opn Inst 51, 24th Div	
X	9	0915	CO, 555th FA Bn called - C Btry to move to Loc to support E Co, will coord with E Co.	
X	10	0945	Domino 6 dptd for Div Cf	
X	11	0950	Lt. Brewster dptd for 3d Bn w/copy patrol order No. 1	
X	12	0950	Lt. Ritchie dptd for 1st Bn w/copy patrol order No. 1	
	13	0950	Patrol Rpt, 3d Bn (26 Sep 50)	
	14	1000	Patrol Order no. 1	
	15	1130	Danger 2 - Lsn plane rpts 50 en vic (1090-1430) w/rifles in hills observing MSR	
	16	1145	Danger 3 - 555th FA attached 5th RCT - ambulance plt released from attachment but will cont to support 5th	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
	17	1305	xxxxx Ogn @ # 11	
X	18	1345	1st Bn moved out 1330 except rear CP - that to move ass on as Bn closed in new location.	
X	19	1400	1st Bn - crossed Phase line purple	
	20	1430	1st Bn - closed out rear CP	
X	21	1505	Fr 1st Bn - H end of Scarlet column has passed phase line 3	
X	21	1500	Fr 1st Bn - Scarlet Bn has reached phase line yellow xxxxx	
X	23	1600	Rgt closed old CP, opened new Cp vic (97.8-80.4) at 1535	
X	24	2010	Effort 3 - rptd by MF's approx 4500 yds S of our loc that en MG fire covering MSR. Effort 6 wants small force to investigate and patrol from I & R clear area if necessary. Add info can be obtained from MF on duty plt to investigate in vic. Danger xxx red rpt from man who had been on loc. 6 wants to be sure fire does not interfere with MSR. Maj. Owens sent incident	
X	25	2135	Rptd to Maj Young, Danger 3 -- our patrol proceeded S twd KUMCHON 7392 yds, questioned all MF's and units. None had heard any firing. Maj. Young stated no further action necessary	
X	26	2200	Instrd Scarlet radio operator that 5 2 1/2 ton trks would be sent to critical CP tonight for use as directed by Cashier 6. Also instrd to Sc & SCR 350 on channel 36 for contact btw their patrol xxxx Scarlet Mike and L 5 plane Cashier 11	
X	27	2245	Cashier 5 - notified Col. McBeth to send 5 -2 1/2 kitchen trks from 3d Bn to 2d Bn CP tonight	
X	28	2245	contact estd rear CP by phone 2330. also to Blue at 2330. all units in contact with Regt CI by radio or phone	
X	29	2300	msg from Domino Red CP	
	30	2310	Lt. Ritchie 1st Bn arrived CP with msg, dptd for 1st Bn 2320	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 27 Sep 50

RESTRICTED
JOURNAL

Organization S-2, S-3, 5th RCT
FROM: 280001 Sep 50
TO: 282400 Sep 50
PLACE: (97.8-80.4)

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
Z	1	0100	Danger 2 rpts 350 en in tunnel approx 1120-1468 to 1104-1410. states 200 Mi's armed with MG's in tunnel and on high ground. Tunnel formerly held 20 arty pieces and 10 hvy mortars which have been removed to Tasjon. Friendly patrol reconned area and drew fire	
X	2	0540	Danger 2 - rpts that PW and refugees from KOCHANG state from 6 to 8 thousand Mi trps xxxxxxxx moving N out of Musu (1065-1454)	
X	3	0820	msg from Cashier 3 to 1st Bn (CO) 3 parts (1) patrol (11) vehicles (11) engr blow ammo.	
X	4	0825	Lt. Berger departed for 1st Bn	
X	5	0830	Maj. Owens called Capt Swift Danger 3 for rd priority to move trks from KUMCHON and YONGDONG	
X	6	0835	Maj. Owens xxxx instrd S-3, 3d Bn to have plt Engrs blow En ammo found in En zone	
X	7	0840	Msg from CO Scarlet to Cashier 3 - Diamond Blue moves out, Domino Red taking over	
X	9	0840	msg Co 1st Bn to Cashier 3 - Do you have move out orders for Unshaken	
X	9	0845	msg Cashier 3 to Co 1st Bn - reply to (3) no clearance move on orders only (unshaken)	
X	10	0930	CO, 2d Bn rpts 1st Bn trks arrived 2d Bn CP	
X	11	0950	Div Commander visited CP and was given sit rpt by S93. Dptd for Div CP fwd EKCHON at 0959	
	12	1000	5th RCT unit Rpt # 46	
X	13	1010	Div air rpts friendly trps at 1052-1493. 2 en vehicles moving S at (1046-1487) 2 en 2 en vehicles moving S at (1048-1456) 12 trps moving N at (1045-1475) info to 1st Bn	
X	14	1120	Patrol Scarlet wks left at 1000. Request Lsh plane	

Time In Out	Serial No.	Time Dated	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken
X	15	1150	Cashier 11 rpts out of gas and will attempt to be in air in PM to obs 1st and 2d Bn patrols	
X	16	1210	Lt. Berger ret'd from 1st Bn	
X	17	1510	CO, 1st Bn - msg request Lsn plane contact patrol, patrol encountered 20 en, captured 4, killed 1, wounded 1	Dangernotified
X	18	1510	White 3 - patrol from 2d Bn checked tunnels, 2 empty, 1 w/burnign box cars, one w/s/a. no en in hills	Danger notified
X	19	1530	White 6 - 3 box cars loads of s/a in tunnel at (0268-0407) - Domino instrd White 6 to put a guard on tunnel until Div decided what to do with them.	
	20	1555	Cashier (11) lsn plane checked Scarlet Mike patrol. they are on obj and OK	
X	21	1945	Lt. Harcock to Div w/copy of Unit Rpt	
	22	1945	File copy of Unit Report	
X	23	2030	1st Bn - 39 PW's captured on patrol, no weapons, but in KN uniforms. PW's stated they were from Chinju. Would like to have leaflets dropped prior to patrols going out	
X	24	2215	1st Bn overlay of pos	

JOURNAL CLOSED AS OF 2400 28 Sep 50

OPERATION ORDERS

6

Hq 5th RCT
(38.9-46.6) Korea
19 Sep 50

Opn O #9

MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA (TAEGU, INDONG)

1. a. Enemy Situation - No change.
2. 5th RCT will atk, seize and secure obj Philadelphia and Boston (see Overlay).
3. a. 3rd Bn move at 0600 as indicated, atk, seize and secure obj indicated (see Overlay).
 - (1) Atchds:
 - 1 Med Tk Plt (Revert to control of 3rd Bn in pos vic WAEGWAN (38.1-53.4).
 - 1 Hvy Mortar Plt.
 - (2) Air and Arty prep as requested by Bn Comdr.
- b. 2nd Bn atk, seize and secure obj Philadelphia (Hill 303) at 200800 Sep 50.
 - (1) Maintain contact with 1st Bn
 - (2) Atchds:
 - 1 Med Tk Plt
 - 1 Hvy Mortar Plt
 - c. 1st Bn secure present pos be prepared to counterattack toward 2nd Bn or West flank of 1st Cav.
 - (1) Maintain contact with 1st Cav.
 - (2) Atchds:
 - 1 Med Tk Plt
 - 1 Hvy Mortar Plt
4. AdministFations: SOP
5. a. Current SOI
- b. Route of Communications: Initially present MSR
- c. Location of CP (38.9-46.7)

Opn O #9 Hqs 5th RCT dated 19 Sep 60, cont'd.

d. Location of RCT Commanders: To be announced.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Colonel

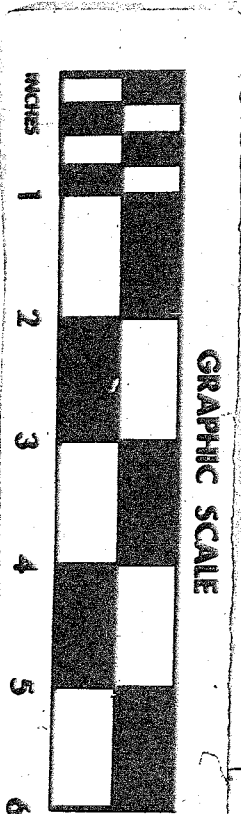
OFFICIAL:

OWENS
S-3

SECRET

70+
08

HQ 5th RCT
(18.5-66.1) KOREA
25 Sept. 50



OPN. O
Number 11

1. 3rd BN will move at 260630 Sept 50
to high ground Vic. (19.0-65.1) See Overlay,
Siege, occupy, defend high ground and
establish a road block on Kumchon Rd.

- a) Plt tanks 70th tank BN attached
- b) Plt tank co. 5th Rct relieved 260200 Sept

J-55

15
LT

Official

OWENS
S-3

Throckmorton
Lt. Col.

SECRET

86
82

76
95

CANDY

YELLOW

LE RISE

SEAS

ORANGE

KAPUT

APPLE

Has ~~SECRET~~ RET.

231800 Se

Overlay No 1

70
OVERLAY No 11

OFFICIAL

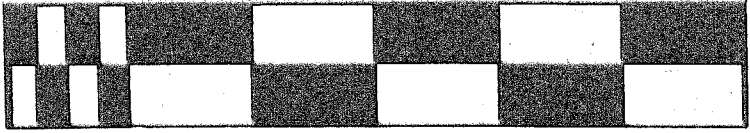
OWENS
S-3

T. H. ROCKMORTON
Lt Col

SECRET

SECTION A

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

PURPLE

BLACK

BLUE

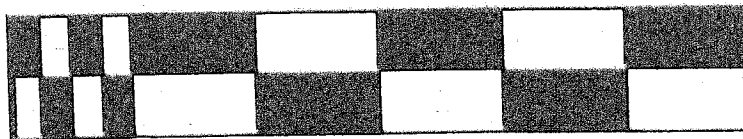
WHITE

1103
66

1120

SECTION B

GRAPHIC SCALE



INCHES

1

2

3

4

5

6

Hq, 5th RCT
(38.9-53.1)
21 Sep 50

Opn O # 10

MAP: 1:50,000 INDOONG, KOREA

1. a. Enemy situation - no change
2. 5th RCT (-) will attack, seize and secure objective Connecticut, New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine. (See Overlay).
3. a. 1st En will be prepared to move one co reinf with one sec MG on order of CO, 5th RCT after 0900 22 Sep 50 to seize, secure and out post Obj Conn. 1st En (-) remain in present pos prepared to continue attack on order.
b. 3rd En with present attachments, will be prepared to attack, seize and secure and out post objective New Hampshire, Vermont and Maine (See Overlay) on order with a 15 minute notice any time after 221200 Sep 50.
(1) Each of the (3) obj will be occupied when secured by one co.
c. 2nd En will remain in present pos prepared to continue attack on order.
d. Divarty will support attack.
x. Ens will notify Regt of any change in loc of CP's.
4. Administration: SOP
5. a. Current SOI:
(1) En Co mdrs will see that communications is est with adv elms and to rear CP's. In no case will communications be discontinued in one location before est in new area.
b. Routes of Communication: WAEGWAM - KUNCHON Highway.
c. Location of 5th RCT CP: Initially (38.9-53.1).
d. Location of RCT Commander: To be announced.

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

CHENS
S-3

INCHES

1

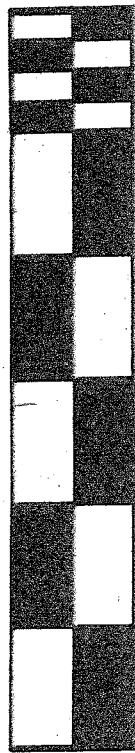
2

3

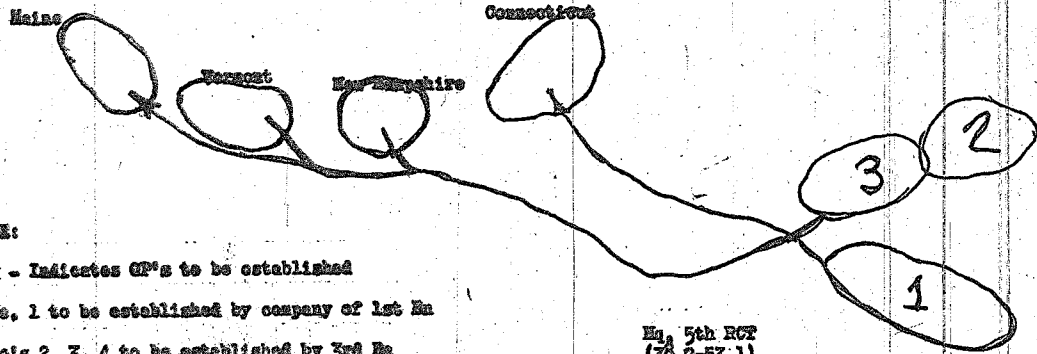
4

5

6



GRAPHIC SCALE



NOTE:

- X - Indicates CP's to be established
- No. 1 to be established by company of 1st Bn
- No's 2, 3, 4 to be established by 3rd Bn

57 +
25

Hq 5th RCT
(30.9-53.1)
20 Sep 50

OVERLAY NO. 1 TO
OPN O # 10

MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA, INDOCHINA

OFFICIAL:
Chickens
OWENS
S-3

THE ROCKMORTON
Lt Colonel

Hq, 5th RCT
KUMCHON, KOREA
27 Sep 50

Opn O # 12

MAP: 1:50,000 KOREA

1. a. Omitted.
2. The 5th RCT will establish road blocks along MSR KUMCHON - YONGDONG. Prevent enemy movement to the N across MSR.
3. a. 1st Bn - with 1st Engrs and Hvy mortars attached:
 - (1) Move from present pos to vic YONGDONG.
 - (2) Establish defensive pos (See Overlay).
 - (3) Establish road blocks to S, SE, SW.
 - (4) Maintain contact with friendly elms on right (W) by motorized patrols.
 - (5) Operate motorized patrols to contact point, (See Overlay) establish contact with 2nd Bn every four (4) hours starting at 272400 Sep 50.
- b. 2nd Bn (-) with platoon engrs and Hvy Mortars attached:
 - (1) Move from present pos to vic (94.0-79.5) in Regt's reserve.
 - (2) Establish road block to ~~A~~ along road with one Co reinf.
 - (3) Maintain contact with 1st and 3d Bn by motorized patrols to contact points indicated. Patrols operate every four (4) hours starting at 272400 Sep 50.
 - (4) Be prepared to assist 1st and 3d Bn's on regt's order.
 - (5) -----
- c. 3rd Bn with platoon engrs and Hvy Mortars attached.
 - (1) Remain in present pos.
 - (2) Maintain, establish road blocks S of KUMCHON.
 - (3) Establish contact with 2nd Bn by motorized patrol every four (4) hours starting at 272400 Sep 50.
 - (4) Be prepared to patrol S and SE on order.

d. 555 FA Lt:

(1) Attached 5th RCT

(2) Move to new loc ~~HA~~ so as to have one btry in direct support of each Bn, 5th RCT.

e. "c" Co, 70th Tnk Bn attached 5th RCT:

(1) Bn presently attached 3rd Bn, released attachment revert to Regt'l control, move to vic (96-80).

(2) Tank Co (-) move to vic (96-80).

x. Bns will submit overlays of new CP locations and Co dispositions to this Hq (ATTN: S-3).

4. Administration: SOP.

5. a. Current SOP.

b. Routes of Comm: KUMCHON-YONGDONG ROAD.

c. Location of 5th RCT CP: (96-80).

To include:

(1) Hvy Mortar Co (-).

(2) 72nd Engr Co (-).

(3) Tank co (-).

(4) Medical Co (-).

THROCKMORTON
Lt Col

OFFICIAL:

OWENS
S-3

OVERLAY:
Disposition of Units.

P E R S O N N E L P E R I O D I C R E P O R T

Issuing Headqts
Wagwan, Korea
231800 Sep 50

SUBJECT: Personnel Periodic Report

Personnel Periodic Report No. 1
Period Covered
161800 Sep 50
231800 Sep 50

Charts and Maps: Korea 1:50,000 Indong Sheet

1. Strengths

	a. Authorized				Assigned			
	Off	WO	EM	Total	Off	WO	EM	Total
5th Inf Regt	155	26	3611	3792	101	15	2278	2394
555th FA Bn	40	7	613	678	39	3	483	525
72d Eng (C) Co	5	1	163	169	6	1	110	117
TOTAL	200	34	4409	4639	146	19	2871	3036

b. Location

(1) 5th Inf Regt	32.5-62.2
(2) 555th FA Bn	32.5-62.2
(3) 72nd Engr (C) Co	32.5-62.2

c. Gains

5th Inf Regt	Replacements	45
	Returnees	78
555th FA Bn	Replacements	69
	Returnees	5
72nd Engr	Replacements	1
	Returnees	0

d. Losses

5th Inf Regt	Battle	281
	Non-battle	44
555th FA Bn	Battle	1
	Non-battle	2
72nd Engr	Battle	3
	Non-battle	1

2. Replacements:

- a. Replacements requisition has not been submitted since being assigned to this command. Replacements received appear physically qualified, however a few had not zeroed their weapons and some had not qualified with their weapon.

3. Discipline, Law and Order

- a. This command does not have any outstanding Courts-Martial cases. Straggling is at a minimum. No unusual problems concerning law and order.

4. Prisoners of War:

5th Inf Regt	148
555th FA Bn	0
72nd Engr (C) Co	0

It was reported that some of the prisoners had changed from NK army uniforms to civilian clothing. The number of prisoners captured increased during the latter part of the week, increased as our unit penetrated the enemy lines.

5. Burials and Graves Registration:

- a. Burials, complete, own: 40
b. Burials, incomplete, own: None
c. No enemy dead reported buried.

6. Morale and Personnel Services:

- a. Morale of the unit is excellent: Mail and gratuitous issue of PX items have been regular and unit was given opportunity to use the shower unit. No decorations presented. The advance of the unit has aided materially in improving morale.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government:

- a. The number of refugees have increased in the last twenty-four hours but this has not become a problem.

8. Procedure:

- a. Men that medical authorities recommend not being used in the front lines are being reassigned to rear areas.

9. Interior Management:

a. This command has used a church and a schoolhouse for command post during this period.

10. Civilian employees: 650 Civilian employees were being used at the end of this period.

11. Miscellaneous:

a. This unit made the attacks and secured Waegwan, Korea. The first unit to enter the town was the 2d Bn, 5th Infantry, commanded by Lt. Col. Albert N. Ward.

S

NOTES ON VERBAL ORDERS

HEADQUARTERS
5TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 301

Notes of Verbal Order Issued on 231200 Sep 50 by CO, 5th RCT to Staff,
Bn Comdrs and Sep Co Comdrs.

The 21st Inf is in column of Bns along the WAEGWAN-KUMCHON ROAD,
with leading elements approximately 4,000 yards East of KUMCHON.

5th RCT will move as soon as possible to pass thru 21st to continue
the attack, seize KUMCHON with YONGDONG as the final objective. We will
continue the attack for 24 hours without pause.

Formation column of Bns in order; 1st, 2nd and 3rd Bns.

Medium Tank Co attached 1st Bn. One platoon of the 72nd Engr Co
and one platoon of the Heavy Mortar Co attached each Bn.

1st Bn move on tanks and 11 2½ tontrucks with all possible speed
and relieve the 2nd Bn, 21st Inf in its present positions.

2nd Bn move with 22 trucks to vicinity YOGOK detruck and follow 1st
Bn by 500 yards.

3rd Bn move with 22 trucks to vicinity of YOGOK detruck and follow
2nd Bn by 500 yards.

Only vehicles to accompany 2nd and 3rd Bns beyond YOGOK will be
Command, Communications, Weapons, ammunition and medical vehicles.

Regimental POL and ammunition train move with 3rd Bn.

All vehicles 50 yard interval when halted, well to right side of
road.

Lead Bn will be rotated on my order. When this occurs the 2nd Bn
will pass through or around the 1st Bn and continue the attack at such
time the Medium Tank Co will become attached to the 2nd Bn.

At least one platoon of tanks will follow the rear of the lead Bn
in order to not only protect the rear but to enable them to be used
with the 2nd Bn in line for another mission if necessary.

HEADQUARTERS
5TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 301

Notes of Verbal Order Issued to CO, 3rd Bn and CO, Medium Tank Co,
5th Infantry at 241300 Sep 50.

The 1st and 2nd Bns are astride the WAEGWAN - KUMCHON ROAD and
meeting heavy resistance.

3rd Bn with one platoon of Tanks will proceed north to the rail-
road, thence West along the railroad to outflank the enemy and seize
KUMCHON from the North.

Line of departure present position. Time of departure as soon as
possible.

555th FA Bn will support your attack from present positions.

Notify me when you are prepared to attack.

CASUALTY STATISTICS

CASUALTY STATISTICS

For the Period 170001 September to 232400 September 1950

WOUNDED IN ACTION

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLACE IN KORRA</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Pfc	Murphy, Kenneth H	RA15228543	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pvt	Frame, William Jr	RA13340533	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Daniels, Robert J	RA19293593	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Arbaugh, Kenneth E	US52205241	72d Engr	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Mulcahy, Maurice M Jr	RA11195037	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Leming, John T	RA19283398	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Hoffman, Charles L	RA15412329	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pvt	Santi, Charles George Jr	RA19303781	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
LstLt	Lowry, Jose H	O-57495	Tnk	Waegwan	17Sept50
SFC	McWhiter, Walter A Sr	RA34144876	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Collop, James N	RA19319313	H	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Kpproski, Chester D	RA11194028	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Axtell, Everett J	RA36452095	Hqs2dBn	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Hahner, James E	RA15283708	Hq2dBn	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Radowski, John R	RA12111626	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Cox, James F	RA14189753	Hq2dBn	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Dalrick, Gerald	RA16315399	Tnk	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Heytz, Manuel E	RA19343188	Med	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Burke, Billy E	RA18346803	Med	Waegwan	17Sept50
SFC	Hineline, Marion E	RA35176737	Hq2dBn	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Bingham, Jesse H	RA18225181	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Kato, Yoshio	RA30109547	K	Taegu	17Sept50
Sgt	Duval, Wayne L	RA17217264	K	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Beavers, William I	RA13333065	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Harrison, John R	RA34869333	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Sgt	Castro, Anthony	RA30111374	K	Taegu	17Sept50
SFC	Flath, Herman H	RA35810180	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Fauss, Clifford M	RA12297651	K	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Christadi, John E	RA13310918	E	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Mendoza, James J	RA10103919	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Cpl	Ellis, Edmund C	RA13316282	K	Taegu	17Sept50
Sgt	Davis, Isaac S	RA18007070	M	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pvt	Moore, Robert L	RA16286432	K	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Wills, Frank A	RA10103904	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Patrilla, Richard A	RA16272929	G	17Sept50	
Cpl	Gardner, Anthony L	RA12294481	M	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Van Rooy, Robert J	RA16280625	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Pvt	Otis, James A	RA13136933	E	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Whippler, Prosper W	RA16323239	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Cpl	Parnell, Hoke M	RA14327370	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Geater, Elmer D	RA18349111	Med	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Calisti, Louis	RA13340541	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Cpl	Lutz, Stanley J	RA29030578	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pvt	Schutte, William J	RA16317408	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Beck, Julius O	RA16288082	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Springer, Thomas K	RA30109465	G	Waegwan	17Sept50

Casualty Statistics Wounded in Action, cont'd.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLACE IN KOREA</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Pvt	De Vries, Edward R	RA16323928	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Harris, Joseph L	RA17248430	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pvt	Cordero, Francisco S	RA12291667	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Ching, Arnold	RA10102963	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Wilder, Everett	RA15423297	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Cpl	Berlick, Leroy A	RA16283725	G	Taegu	17Sept50
Sgt	Madden, Robert N	RA16135040	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Esposito, Ronald J	RA18274919	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
M/Sgt	Brastr, Bernhard P	RA6262227	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
SFC	Chung, Raymond C S	RA30107376	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Clough, Edward William	RA12322152	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Newlin, Malcolm E Jr	RA16311690	E	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Oh, Charles K T	RA10103897	E	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Vaughn, Charles B	RA19308596	E	Taegu	17Sept50
Cpl	Israel, George M	RA14281639	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
M/Sgt	Johnson, William J	RA19011321	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Kenawell, John W	RA13162020	F	Taegu	17Sept50
Cpl	Geiger, Theodore E	RA13275715	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Delpho, Henry Frederick	RA12071696	E	Taegu	17Sept50
Pfc	Yurekovich, Carl	RA13272457	H	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Hewitt, Roy E	RA17269894	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Wedeking, Milford A	RA16287202	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Hutcherson, Robert L	RA18272900	H	Waegwan	17Sept50
SFC	Walter, Alfred I	RA6576206	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
M/Sgt	Hackett, Joseph F	RA31318140	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	McCombs, Glenn L	RA15317947	H	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Cotton, Darwin	RA16233763	Hq2dBn	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Guinn, Kenneth L	RA12286377	Sv Co	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pvt	Sheffer, Dwayne E	RA16315491	H	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Pakele, Arthur H	RA30119333	72dEngr	Waegwan	17Sept50
Pfc	Dupont, Stanley J	RA18277294	F	Waegwan	17Sept50
SFC	Mojica, Louis	RA32825167	G	Waegwan	17Sept50
1stLt	Warner, Leonard K	0-1331791	H	Waegwan	17Sept50
2ndLt	Szalay, John	0-2262118	Hq2dBn	Waegwan	17Sept50
Sgt	Hanakeawe, David K	RA20015433	K	Waegwan	17Sept50
Cpl	Peiler, Frank A	RA30115231	G	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Stanley, Keith E	RA16216605	Med	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Salazar, Eduardo C	RA38701484	F	Waegwan	18Sept50
M/Sgt	Jellings, Raymond P	RA20010108	G	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Brooks, Sparrell P	RA43059259	L	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Darnell, James W	RA16235343	L	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Fournier, Eugene B	RA46068356	B	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Grace, William L	RA35317868	G	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pvt	Wells, Reginald C	RA12287904	G	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Moses, Paul K	RA10103051	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Sgt	Cole, Delmar P	RA37647893	K	Taegu	18Sept50
Cpl	Matunaga, George S	RA10103919	G	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Young, Clyde R	RA27048785	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Miller, Gerald L	RA13344959	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
SFC	Yonaki, Tommy A	RA36889905	G	Taegu	18Sept50
Cpl	Gonszles, Joseph J	RA29038184	G	Taegu	18Sept50
Cpl	Pimento, Francis J	RA10733435	G	Taegu	18Sept50

Casualty Statistics Wounded in Action, cont'd.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLACE IN KOREA</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Pvt	Moore, Howard	RA12305121	G	Taegu	18Sept50
Cpl	Kalanikau, Gabriel	RA10723133	G	Taegu	18Sept50
Pvt	Corley, Freddie C	RA18295935	G	Taegu	18Sept50
Cpl	Park, Richard L Jr	RA12295374	F	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Kilby, Maurice E	RA18281083	F	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	McQuillan, Douglas K	RA10103222	E	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Johnson, Phillip B	RA36800303	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
SFC	Adams, Troulius	RA15198212	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Subia, Placido V	RA50000099	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Semenowich, William	RA16325109	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Benavidez, Abel	RA18825534	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Lucas, Vernon D	RA18293870	Tnk		18Sept50
Cpl	Salewske, Richard R	RA16267444	K		18Sept50
Cpl	Smith, Matthew J	RA15282041	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Subiono, Richard	RA10104387	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Chryslar, David G	RA15293279	K		18Sept50
Cpl	Anderson, Horace	RA14274284	E		18Sept50
Cpl	Alejos, Juan J	RA38673632	F	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Gonzales, Adelfo C	RA57461764	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Erwin, Charles S	RA17266655	Tnk	Taegu	18Sept50
Pfc	Preece, Bobby M	RA18254182	I	Shindo	18Sept50
Pfc	Rolling, James F	RA16315597	I		18Sept50
Pfc	Pietras, Leonard	RA16274042	Med	Shindo	18Sept50
Cpl	Finn, Dennis E	RA12296661	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Lyohs, William M	RA13335786	M	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Clark, Richard S	RA29045313	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Lukzem, William	RA10100976	I	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Bowman, Ivan C	RA15379546	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Stauffer, Floyd R	RA16235388	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Galloway, Willie E	RA18282862	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Sgt	Jackson, James R	RA15255931	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Johnson, William A Jr	RA12324391	L	Waegwan	18Sept50
Pfc	Shafranek, Gerald	RA17263426	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
SFC	Yoshioka, Charles T	RA30107908	K	Waegwan	18Sept50
Cpl	Fair, Roy D	RA13286199	I		18Sept50
Pfc	Brassard, John P	RA11169509	A	Waegwan	19Sept50
lstLt	Citrak, Michael	O-2000516	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Nayberry, Donald L	RA19325874	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Sgt	Finnley, Clyde H	RA6259930	B	Waegwan	19Sept50
Cpl	Bowling, Lawrence	RA13234678	K	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Howell, John S	RA13317721	Hq3dBn	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Foder, Martin	RA19349345	Hq2dBn	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Manack, Willard P	RA19325816	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Madding, James J	RA18311683	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Baldwin, Richard J	RA17272940	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Sgt	Spriggs, Charles L	RA15013295	L	Waegwan	19Sept50
Cpl	Romero, Daniel C	RA19314497	B	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	Cruz, Pete J	RA19326134	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Cpl	Diggs, Bob L	RA16272563	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Sgt	Maher, Constancio T	RA10100598	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Sgt	Arnesen, Carl J	RA17172315	I		19Sept50
SFC	Duck, Alton L	RA6394759	I		19Sept50
Pfc	Dominquez, Valentino	RA18297520	I	Waegwan	19Sept50

Casualty Statistics Wounded in Action, cont'd.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>EO</u>	<u>PLACE IN KOREA</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Cpl	Uyehara, Alfred S	RA30119604	K	Waegwan	19Sept50
Cpl	Sandoval, Alfred	RA18366391	I	Hansen Dong	19Sept50
SFO	Wagster, Lloyd A	RA38666635	I	Waegwan	19Sept50
Cpl	Nolan, Gerald F	RA12113835	F	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pvt	Bowers, Harold C	RA15418567	Med	Waegwan	19Sept50
Pfc	King, John	RA18329866	G		19Sept50
Pfc	Hulse, Elmer R	RA18334352	B	Waegwan	19Sept50
Cpl	Fuenffinger, Melvin F	RA13266415	I	Hansen Dong	19Sept50
Pfc	Cochran, Lee G	RA17244930	I	Hansen Dong	19Sept50
Cpl	Manship, Raymond E	RA33966994	I	Hansen Dong	19Sept50
Cpl	Snodgrass, Joseph W	RA15409254	I	Hansen Dong	19Sept50
Sgt	Akee, James K	RA10731870	L	Waegwan	20Sept50
Cpl	Caccioppoli, Louis A	RA12296715	L	Waegwan	20Sept50
Pfc	Harris, Charles E	RA17231110	K	Waegwan	20Sept50
Cpl	Stevens, Racy L	RA13523074	A	Waegwan	20Sept50
Pfc	Gartton, Robert J	RA22392954	A	Nakasan-Dong	20Sept50
Pfc	McCoy, Mark S	RA13320508	E8	Waegwan	20Sept50
Cpl	Cox, Harold L	RA14275517	A	Nakasan-Dong	20Sept50
Cpl	Boehm, Joseph E Jr	RA19293416	E	Waegwan	20Sept50
Cpl	Loring, Earl E	RA35376889	E	Waegwan	20Sept50
Cpl	Messe, Thomas E	RA15415773	G	Waegwan	20Sept50
Sgt	Semush, John	RA6844314	E	Waegwan	20Sept50
Sgt	Dowell, Mont E	RA6247884	E	Waegwan	20Sept50
Pfc	Albert, Willard A	RA15294142	E	Waegwan	20Sept50
Pvt	Hose, Clyde L	RA14258937	C	Kumchon	21Sept50
Pfc	Mann, Doyle L	RA13307106	K	Kumchon	21Sept50
Pfc	Deshoh, Robert N	RA13266194	A	Waegwan	21Sept50
Pfc	Brill, Andrew J Jr	RA10288092	Med	Waegwan	21Sept50
1stLt	Stanton, Joseph A	0-1306333	Hq3d Bn	Waegwan	22Sept50
Pfc	Pearson, Harvey L	RA14257938	C	Waegwan	22Sept50
Cpl	Massie, Ray	RA15198776	C	Kumchon	22Sept50
Cpl	Sanders, Billy J	RA13231258	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pfc	Augustin, Freddie A	RA12321728	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Brake, Harry	RA44303462	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
Cpl	Leok Alexander KC	RA30117759	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Clark, Buddy L	RA19343705	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Piekos, Chester M	RA6141358	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Erwin, Johnie M	RA18351117	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Grimes, Joseph D	RA28112714	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Collins, Robert D	ER56040052	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Russell, Kelly M	RA16277074	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Gott, David	RA17255468	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Domingo, Alejandro B	RA50000163	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Osorie, Richard F	RA13949313	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Sgt	Oberding, Sebastian J	RA16278722	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Linder, Nathan F	RA16246032	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Locklin, William J	RA18100110	F	Hongdak	24Sept50
Cpl	Young, Clarence Y K	RA30118281	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Woust, Paul R	RA14219377	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Gardner, James E	RA18331796	F	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Miller, Jack	RA16201428	F	Kumchon	24Sept50
Sgt	Glendemen, Glenn C	RA16274649	H	Kumchon	24Sept50

Casualty Statistics Wounded in Action, cont'd.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLACE IN KOREA</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Pvt	Jones, Thomas A	RA14355200	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Kelly, Donald L	RA16296267	G ³	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Gullery, James D	RAK8349980	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Sgt	McTheny, Lawrence F	RA35934887	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Sgt	Nettles, Curtis W	RA18246039	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Fishburn, William H	RA15258491	F	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Vegas, James	RA10101909	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Rct	Ortiz, Vittor B	RA11200803	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Grual, Charles A	RA14288587	F	Hongdok	24Sept50
Pvt	Haase, Herbert F Jr	RA16309896	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Wilson, Edward E	RA13337095	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
M/Sgt	Gant, James T	RA34199104	F	Hongdok	24Sept50
Pfc	Wetzel, George J	RA13344088	C ✓	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Kennedy, Raymond	RA33115084	F	Hongdok	24Sept50
Pfc	Glock, Ronald F	RA19343116	E	Waegwan	24Sept50
Cpl	Tenn, Francis H	RA30118975	F	Hongdok	24Sept50
Cpl	Espinoza, Isabel	RA18319788	K	Kumchon	24Sept50
SFC	Johnson, Gerald	RA16261238	F	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Branner, Frank J Jr	RA19251524	Tnk	Waegwan	24Sept50
Sgt	Adkins, Walter L	RA17235022	Med ✓	Waegwan	24Sept50
Cpl	Kibler, George R	RA16263885	C	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pfc	Thomson, Richard A	RA16277683	D ✓	Yulgak	24Sept50
Cpl	Sullivan, Keith A	RA15418468	Hq 3d Bn	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pvt	Ristke, Peter	BA43043462	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
Sgt	Pfefferle, Urban C	RA34155920	Med	Kumchon	24Sept50
1stLt	Forney, Joseph T	0-1290226	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Miller, Grath J	RA16297281	C	Waegwan	24Sept50
Pfc	Subia, Elacido V	US50000099	K	Kumchon	24Sept50
SFC	Vance, Ted	RA39346691	K	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Maunakea, James K	RA10735649	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pfc	Moyer, Paul	RA16302876	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Letterman, Oscar J	RA17232326	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Cpl	Chama, Tetsushi	RA30117264	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
1stLt	Young, Kermit	0-1234969	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Chan, Clarence	RA19328187	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pfc	Langley, Robert G	RA11189503	C	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Ryan, Allen R	RA11190780	C	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Ormsby, John	RA12237997	C	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Holler, Joseph J	RA13344378	C	Waegwan	24Sept50
Pfc	Chashiro, Bob	RA44054586	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
SFC	Jines, James E	RA37374579	Tnk	Waegwan	24Sept50
Sgt	Bailey, Allen A	RA19361699	Med	Yulgak	24Sept50
Sgt	Gaul, Leo P	RA6558791	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pfc	Guary, Norhart A	RA11183366	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
M/Sgt	Chandler, Frank L	RA11020869	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
SFC	Jones, Robert M	RA18393011	Tnk	Waegwan	24Sept50
Cpl	Brown, Glenn R	RA17254924	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Sgt	Velens, Stanley J	RA12275364	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Fuerst, Dean P	RA18283048	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Carter, James D	RA17232920	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Cpl	Gonzales, Daniel	RA30116815	G	Kumchon	24Sept50
Sgt	Haleamau, Julian K Jr	RA30117207	G	Kumchon	24Sept50

Casualty Statistics Wounded in Action, cont'd.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLACE IN KOREA</u>	<u>DATE</u>
SFC	Pierson, Lester	RA6290234	F	Hongdok	24Sept50
Cpl	Shockley, Clifford E	RA13292031	H	Kumchon	24Sept50
Pfc	Seaborn, Joe W	RA14318222	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
2dLt	Lyons, Robert L	0-2262119	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
Sgt	McCloy, James R	RA35119808	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pfc	Alo, Imo F	RA10101142	C	Yulgak	24Sept50
Pvt	Boughter, James M	RA13342891	A	Yulgak	24Sept50
M/Sgt	Suga, Kenso	RA30101172	B	Yulgak	24Sept50
Cpl	Unterluggauer, George F	RA6872248	E ✓	Kumchon	25Sept50
Pfc	LaFountain, DeForest W	RA3339007	E	Kumchon	25Sept50
Pvt	Heller, Kenneth P	RA13336328	L ✓	Kumchon	25Sept50
Pfc	Tompkins, Richard A Jr	RA15416167	Med	Waegwan	25Sept50
Pfc	Bobbitt, Swanson L	RA13346355	G ✓	Kumchon	25Sept50
Pfc	Freeman, John J	RA13313034	L	Waegwan	25Sept50
Cpl	Sneller, William A	RA16279051	L	Waegwan	25Sept50
Pfc	Jeffery, Robert E	RA18283164	K ✓	Waegwan	25Sept50
Cpl	Hansen, Dennis S	RA17243867	H	Waegwan	25Sept50
Pfc	Manchester, Amos J	RA16296423	L	Waegwan	25Sept50
Pvt	Convery, Francis J	RA13344313	G	Kumchon	25Sept50
Pfc	Helm, Bobby L	RA17274363	G	Kumchon	25Sept50
Sgt	Peslak, Henry J	RA13265591	G	Waegwan	25Sept50
Cpl	Blackwelder, Robert A	RA14332957	L	Waegwan	25Sept50
Pfc	Powell, Robert L	RA17253756	E	Waegwan	25Sept50

CASUALTY STATISTICS

For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

KILLED IN ACTION

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Cpl	Kenawell, John	RA13162020	F	17Sept50
Sgt	Davis, Isaac I	RA18007070	M	17Sept50
SFC	DeMello, Justin M Jr	RA10735354	I	18Sept50
Cpl	Kelli, Mathew K	RA10735572	I	18Sept50
Pfc	Rushing, Larry W	RA14266799	I	18Sept50
Cpl	Turner, Marvin	RA14271965	K	18Sept50
Cpl	Johnson, Phillip B	RA36800303	K	18Sept50
SFC	Cooper, Boyd L	RA15237254	L	18Sept50
Capt	Hula, Frank E	0-1323033	L	18Sept50
Pfc	Vincent, Frank H	RA16230683	M	18Sept50
Cpl	Coghlan, Thomas	RA14274558	I	19Sept50
Pfc	Pollard, Aubrey W	RA18339320	I	19Sept50
Pfc	Egikruat, Robert C	RA16296391	I	19Sept50
Cpl	Colmenares, August	RA12296352	I	19Sept50
Cpl	Smith, William D	RA39763424	I	19Sept50
Sgt	Hembree, William C	RA44047510	I	19Sept50
Pfc	Albers, Billie D	RA17252411	I	19Sept50
Pfc	Rodriguez, Julio	RA16289895	M	19Sept50
Pvt	Shimogwa, Kenneth K	RA10103866	E	20Sept50
Cpl	Smith, Bobby J	RA14326593	E	20Sept50
Pfc	Gomes, Robert	RA10103345	E	20Sept50
Cpl	Kuzminski, Benjiman	RA6942486	E	20Sept50
Cpl	Stewart, Harry M	RA13267613	I	20Sept50
Pfc	Grins, Lawrence D	RA17258262	A	21Sept50
Pfc	Clark, Vern R	RA34155382	B	21Sept50
Sgt	Smith, James C	RA33601058	Med	24Sept50
Cpl	Oleson, Allen K	RA16272878	Med	24Sept50
Cpl	Phelps, Woodrow W	RA44031583	Med	24Sept50
Sgt	McQuiston, Vance R	RA35160090	A	24Sept50
Pfc	Rose, Richard	RA26337474	B	24Sept50
Cpl	Naset, George R	RA20928508	B	24Sept50
Pfc	Morris, Hugh J	RA13340439	B	24Sept50
Pfc	Haugtvedt, Orvis A	RA17256637	B	24Sept50
Pfc	Farley, Ronald J	RA13339370	B	24Sept50
Pvt	Nieb, Kenneth W	RA15391318	C	24Sept50
Cpl	Warp, Harold	RA16298317	C	24Sept50
Cpl	Kuhns, Homer K	RA10102933	D	24Sept50
Pvt	Vigil, Jose	RA17273418	E	24Sept50
Pfc	Kuni, Moses E	RA10734003	G	24Sept50
Pfc	McClure, Kenneth C	RA15266383	G	24Sept50
Pvt	Alexander, James T	RA37376145	G	24Sept50
Pvt	Harr, Donald F	RA28735842	G	24Sept50
Pfc	Hardy, Robert J	RA33943285	G	24Sept50
Cpl	Peters, Fred H	RA30119194	K	24Sept50

Casualty Statistics Killed in Action, cont'd.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>DATE</u>
SFC	Carroll, Charles F	RA38612724	72d Engr	25Sept50
Pvt	Whipkey, Howard K	RA15240850	A	25Sept50
Cpl	Vierra, Harold A	RA30120220	G	25Sept50
Pvt	Boone, Charles	RA18350697	L	25Sept50
Pfc	Carriere, Oscar G	RA18260738	L	25Sept50
Pfc	Otagura, Thomas	RA29044832	G	Unknown

CASUALTY STATISTICS

For the Period 170001 September to 282400 September 1950

MISSING IN ACTION

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>ASN</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Pfc	Montoya, Feles	RA17276193	F	17Sept50
Cpl	Bennett, George G	RA6384392	F	17Sept50
Cpl	Woodard, Cecil V	RA18311411	K	17Sept50
Cpl	Queja, Edward A	RA10104381	K	17Sept50
Pfc	Gall, Ethan A	RA16324305	I	20Sept50

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
KOREA
APO 24

19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 26 August 1950 to 28 September 1950

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. PERSONNEL SUMMARY
- II. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 1. Activities while in reserve
 2. Movement to Kyongju and Pohang
 3. Naktong River Crossing
 4. Kumchon-Yongdong-Taejon Spearhead
 5. Entering Taejon
- III. LOGISTICS SUMMARY
- IV. WAR DIARY PROPER
- V. ENCLOSURES
 1. Journal Index
 2. Journal Entry

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Upon inactivation of the 34th Infantry Regiment, officers and enlisted men of the 1st battalion, 34th Infantry were assigned as complete cadre for the 3rd battalion, 19th Infantry Regiment, EDCMR 1 September 1950.

The first increment of ROKs (400) joined the Regiment on 29 August 1950. All were in the grade of private with approximately ten (10) days service and none could speak English.

Officer replacements were plentiful during this period and the Regiment was brought up to more than authorized officer strength. Requisition for enlisted replacements were filled in part.

Straggling was reduced to a minimum and other disciplinary matters were negligible.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Opening day of this report, 26 August 1950, found the 19th Infantry Regiment placed in reserve and attached to the 2nd Division. The regimental C.P. was located at (1150.3-1390.8), 1st Battalion in Tochon-ni (1152.2-1389.9) and the 2nd Battalion at (1149.0-1391.3). There was no contact with the enemy. The regiment spent the period reorganizing, re-equipping and conducting training in subjects found to be deficient during previous combat operations. A message was received at 262000 hours from G-3, 2nd Division, to the effect that the 19th Infantry would be released from attachment to the 2nd Division and revert to the 24th Division. The change would be effective upon departure from the 2nd Division zone of responsibility on 27 August 1950. On that day the entire regiment moved by truck to the 24th Division assembly area east of Taegu (57-39). At 270915 the old CP was closed and the new CP opened at 271545 August 1950 at (74.8-37.2). The following day the 19th Infantry was alerted for a possible move to blocking north of Sinnyong (1175-1460). A reconnaissance of the area began at 280830 by the regimental S-2, S-3, battalion commanders and S-3's of the 1st and 2nd battalions. They visited the II Army Corps (SK Army) CP at Hayang (1179-1445); the CP of 6th Division (SK Army) at (1172.6-1467.9); and the 19th Inf Regt (SK Army) at (1172.9-1468.4). On their return to the regimental CP at 281630, all RCT attachments were alerted for possible move to the Sinnyong area. At 282000 the II Corps, ROK Army, reported that the situation

SECRET

Operations Summary continued.

was under control. The regiment remained alerted for possible employment in the ROK 6th Division sector. At this time 466 ROK replacements were received. They were assigned in groups of 50 to each rifle company and began receiving immediately basic training. A regimental formation was held at 301830 and the Regimental Commander, Colonel Ned D. Moore, presented awards of the Silver Star, Bronze Star and Purple Heart to members of the 19th Infantry. The Air Medal was also presented to one of the officers of the regiment, Lt. Peterson, Heavy Mortar Co., who had completed the required number of missions as an observer with the division air section. On the afternoon of 31 August 1950 the 1st Battalion, 34th Infantry Regiment, joined the regiment and was redesignated 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry

Early morning hours of the first day of September in the Changnyong area found the enemy across the Nakdong river at five places (1137-1387 $\frac{1}{2}$, (1140-1390), 1134-1419) (1134-1401) and (1140-1418). At 010910, the 19th Infantry Regimental Combat Team was placed on a one hour alert for a possible move to that area. Estimated strength of enemy crossings were six battalions reinforced by tanks and heavy artillery. At the time of reporting, penetrations in the area had not exceeded 2000 yards. G-2, 24th Division stated that the attack was co-ordinated by enemy in front of the 2nd and 25th Divisions and was launched at approximately 312345 August 1950. The regiment remained on alert throughout rest of period. At 021330 the regimental commander and S-3 were called to the 24th Division CP, where orders were received to prepare for movement of the regiment less attached units, to a division assembly area southwest of Miryang (1174-1394). Advance elements left the old CP with the regimental commander at 021535, and all units cleared the old area by 021845. All units closed in the new assembly area by 022300. The regiment continued to remain on a one-hour alert for possible employment in the 2nd or 25th Divisions' sector. Major Logan, regimental S-3, traveled to Masan (1157-1360) to establish liaison with the 25th Division and to learn situation on their front, while Capt Jones, regimental S-2, went on a similar mission in the 2nd Div. Z/R, 9th Regt, 11th Marine Regt, 1st Marine Brigade. The marine unit launched an attack at 030800 and were reported at end of period to be moving satisfactorily after having had to fight to reach the line of departure. The situation remained unchanged for the 19th Infantry. The regiment was still on a one hour alert. The battalions continued to train, reorganize and re-equip. On a routine reconnaissance patrol the Regimental I&R platoon was ambushed by an estimated 50 NK troops at Chingsan-ni (1152-1382) at 041630. After a short fire fight, during

SECRET

Operations Summary continued.

|| which the patrol lost four $\frac{1}{2}$ ton vehicles, riddled by enemy fire, the patrol withdrew. Three men were reported missing in action as a result of the engagement.

At 050900 Sept 1950 orders were received to prepare the regiment for an immediate move to the vicinity of Kyongju (1219-1437). It was reported that an estimated 2 enemy regiments had broken thru the 1st ROK Corps defensive positions in that area in the vicinity of Kigye (1217-1465). Advance elements consisting of the Regimental Commander, S-2, S-3, and I&R platoon departed for the new area at 051100 followed by the quartering party. The new regimental CP located at (1225.5-1430.0) opened at 051930. The first units of the main body began arriving in the regimental assembly area at 052100 by 060230 all units had closed in. Colonel Moore and the regimental S-3 visited H.Q. 1st ROK Corps and H.Q., 1st U.S. Corps in Kyongju area, and the 21st Infantry C.P. located south of Kyongju, to learn the situation. The regiment remained alerted for possible employment in either 21st Inf or 1st ROK zones. At 061630 the 24th Division forward CP elements joined the regimental CP.

Following the report the enemy had broken through the ROK lines in the vicinity (1216-1452) the 3rd Bn moved by truck to (1219-1447) at 071015. Upon arrival in this area the battalion secured its initial objectives and made preparations to hold same. K and L companies were placed on line and I company in support behind K on the left sector. The 2nd Bn moved from assembly area to (1226.5-1441.0) and set up defensive positions. The 1st Bn remained in place, south of Kyongju. No contact was reported with the enemy although considerable activity was reported in the ROK areas forward of the 19th Infantry positions. The 3rd Bn located on hill 280 (1219-1447) repulsed two enemy attacks at 080600 and 080645 inflicting and estimated 10 enemy casualties. The regimental CP moved to the city of Kyongju (1218.6-1427.0) opening the new CP at 081000 Sept 1950. An attack on the 3rd Bn position at 090200 was repulsed by a counter-attack. An estimated 100 enemy troops, yelling and throwing hand grenades, attacked the left platoon of K Co at 0500. The platoon position broke under this attack and the company was forced to withdraw from the top of the hill. The company reorganized and retook position in late morning. Col. Moore received orders at 092000 to prepare 19th RCT, less 3rd Bn, for move to Pohang-dong area (1243 1461) with the mission of attacking to the west to stop enemy penetration to the south. Leading elements of the

Operations Summary continued.

19th RCT crossed the IP for movement to Pohang-dong area at 100730. The 19th RCT forward CP opened at 101100 in the vicinity of (1239-1453) (Yonadak-tong). Task Forces under command of Brig. Gen. Gar Davidson, ADG, 24th Infantry Division. Contact was established with Lt. Col. Embrick, senior advisor to 3rd ROK Division. Task Force Davidson assumed command of all U.S. Army unit in the area. The 2nd Bn. 19th Inf Set up positions west of Yanil airstrip at 102000. Attacking to the west of the line of departure (Singi (1237-1449.5) to Munchung -dong (1237-1448) at 110900 the 1st Bn reached objective A (1235-1448) by 1100 encountering no resistance. The 2nd Bn passed through Objective A and encountered machine-gun fire from dug-in positions on objective B (Unje-san(1232-1447) at 1500. The Bn organized positions in preparation for an early morning attack. Enemy mortar fire reported by 1st Bn on C Co position at 112300 inflicted five casualties. At the 19th RCT CP Lt Gen Walker, CG, EUSAK made a visit at 1117 and departed at 111735. Following an air strike and artillery preparation the 2nd Bn, 19th Inf launched their attack and secured objective B by 121100. At 121330 Task Force Davidson reported to CG, 24th Inf Div that the mission had been accomplished. 52 known enemy dead, an unestimated number of enemy casualties inflicted, and four prisoners captured during the mission. ROK forces relieved Task Force Davidson's units at (121545 Sept 1950) which prepared to rejoin 24th inf Div in vicinity of Kyungju. Lt Gen. Walker visited Task Force Davidson at 121220 and departed 121255. The Task Force dissolved upon arrival in 24th Division Assembly area. The 19th Inf CP reopened in Kyongju at 131030 and the 3rd Bn returned to regimental control. Preparations began to relieve elements of the 21st Inf. The 3rd Bn, 19th still located in same area. Through out the morning the battalion received spasmodic heavy caliber artillery and mortar fire. Casualties were light, majority from artillery. On the morning of 14 Sept 1950 the 2nd Bn 19th Inf relieved 2nd Bn, 21st Inf of their defensive positions (1219-1440). No contact was made with enemy. During the afternoon enemy artillery fire fell on battalions position causing no casualties. Lt Gen. Walker visited the 19th Inf CP at 141700 and spoke to representatives of each unit of the regiment and departed at 131745 Sept 1950. News was received that the 10th Corps made a successful beachhead in the vicinity of Inchon at 150715 Sept 1950. The battalion positions remained unchanged during rest of period. The following day the 19th Infantry was attached to EUSAK and placed in reserve and subsequently released to control of 1st U.S. Corps less the 3rd Bn attached to 8th Army. The regiment subsequently released to control of the 24th Division and alerted for move to the Division assembly area.

Operations Summary continued.

vicinity of Kyongsan (1172-1433). The 3rd Bn, 19th departed for Samnaujin (1183-1381.5) at 161800. First elements of the 19th Inf crossed the IP at 170700. All units, including RCT attachments closed in new assembly area at 171345. The regimental commander was called to the 24th Div CP at 1430 and received plans for attack across the Naktong river during the night of 19 September. A reconnaissance was made of the Naktong river area by battalion commanders and S-3 along with members of the regimental staff. The forward CP moved to regimental assembly area in vicinity of Choksan-dong (1139.3-1440.1) at 190430. The 1st and 2nd Battalions completed move into assembly area and prepared to attack across the Naktong river at 191600. The crossing was to be made at (1138-1440). After a coordinated preparation on Objective A (1136.7-1439.4) by air strikes and heavy artillery fire, Company G reached the objective at 191615 and was followed by balance of 2nd Bn, defensive positions were set-up immediately. Although the objective was occupied by an estimated company of enemy prior to the attack, friendly casualties during the assault were negligible. The 1st Bn, less B Co moved across behind the 2nd Bn in preparation for an attack on objective B. Particular emphasis is placed on the excellent close-in and support furnished by the TAGP under Lt Taylor, USAF. Following a preparation of 4.2 mortar and artillery fire the 1st Bn jumped off and secured objective B early in the morning of 20 September 1950. The bridgehead was expanded and the 1st and 2nd Bns continued on advance on their assigned objectives with a minimum of casualties again due to well coordinated air and artillery support. The 3rd Bn was released to regimental control and arrived in the regimental area at 210015.

Contact was established with elements of the 21st RCT on the west bank of the Naktong river at (1137.5-1445.0). The regimental CP moved to (1137.8-1451.3). On division orders the 19th Inf would pass through the 21st Inf at 230600 following an attack to the northwest on the Waegwan-Kumchon road by the 21st RCT at 220600. The 1st and 2nd Bns, 19th Inf continued to move northward on the west bank of the river, encountering only light resistance. F Co rejoined the battalion after being released by 27th British Brigade. The 19th Inf CP moved to (1133-1462). The 3rd Bn, less Co K moved to Waegwan-Sangju road to destroy enemy opposing Co K, who were under division control. The 1st Bn, 19th Inf moved on foot to Songju (1126-1455) to attack enemy blocking the 27th British Brigade. At 232000 the regimental advanced CP moved to Sangju (1126-1455). Eleven prisoners captured by the 1st Bn were identified after interrogation as members of the 27th Inf Regt.

SECRET

Operations Summary continued.

16th NK Division. The 3rd Bn, 19th continued to meet stubborn resistance. The 2nd Bn moved to the same area with the mission of supporting the 1st and 3rd Bns, 19th Inf in destroying the enemy in the Sangju pocket. During the night of 24 Sept enemy resistance completely disintegrated and all organized resistance ended. Thousands of refugees became a problem due to evidence found that the enemy was changing to white clothing and posing as refugees to avoid capture. Careful screening revealed 40 to 50 of the "refugees" as being confirmed prisoners of war. The 19th Inf, less the 2nd Bn now alerted for move to Kumchon area and upon being relieved by the 27th British Brigade at 260900 the 2nd Bn would follow. In the new area, at 252000 the 1st Bn was directed to attack along the Kum-chon-Yongdong-Taejon axis supported by 2 companies of tanks. The attack launched at 260900 advanced from Kumchon, thru Yongdong to Okchon (1067-1492) encountering moderate resistance. In Yongdong three American prisoners of war were liberated, believed to be the first Americans liberated in the Korean action. The regtl forward CP moving behind 1st Bn. The regtl forward CP arrived at Okchon at 272200. In the drive large amounts of enemy materiel were captured and the surrender rate of prisoners of war necessitated their evacuation and interrogation by other units of the 19th RCT which were rapidly advancing. At 261000, the 2nd Bn departed Songju for movement to Okchon arriving there at 271000. The 3rd Bn closed positions at 270545 in river bottom 4 miles north of Yongdong near Chomch-on, a few miles south of Okchon. An estimated 300 prisoners were captured and 150 casualties reported KIA or treated for wounds. Passing thru the 1st Bn at 280100 the 2nd Bn broke thru the enemy roadblock at 280130, entering Taejon at 281600. Elements of the battalion placed defensive positions around the airstrip. At 281900, the 1st Battalion followed the 2nd Battalion on foot closing in Taejon at 282000. Regimental forward CP moved to airstrip and opened new CP at 282100

7 Activities of the 19th Infantry for the period of this summary were highly successful. Counter-attacking the enemy breakthrough in the Kyongju and Pohang areas the regiment was the major factor in stabilizing the United Nations defensive positions along the northern sector of the Pusan perimeter. Moving west towards the Kantong River the 19th Infantry crossed the river and spearheaded the drive down the Kumchon Yongdong-Taejon axis, climaxed by the re-taking of Taejon on 28 September 1950. Innumerable quantities of enemy equipment were taken which the enemy had abandoned in attempting to escape the onrush units of the 19th. An unestimated number of enemy personnel were killed and approximately 450 prisoners of war taken. At the completion of the drive the 19th Infantry had eliminated all organized enemy resistance in its sector.

SECRET

SECRET

LOGISTICS SUMMARY

At the opening of the period covered by this report, this Regiment was located in Tochon-ni and then moved into a rest area in the vicinity of Kyong-san on 27 August. Six (6) days were spent in this area which were very busy days for all supply echelons. All units submitted physical inventories; new US troops replacements were received; great quantities of all types of supplies and equipment were furnished by 24th Division agencies. The Regiment was re-built and almost completely re-equipped.

From 2 September to 17 September this Regiment moved 5 times. The 19th Infantry was the 8th Army "Fire Department." Wherever danger threatened the Fusan perimeter, that's where the 19th was sent. In turn, this Regiment was in Puyang-myon, Kyongju, Yonil, returned to Kyongju and finally back to Kyongsan. Vehicular transportation was a problem but truck companies from Army and Corps solved these difficulties. Two (2) days rations, two (2) days POL and one basic load of ammo was maintained in all units. Supply support from 24th Division was excellent. Troop movements went smoothly. Sometimes it was necessary to shuttle, other times sufficient trucks permitted the regiment to move as one unit. All supply personnel were experienced and although supply problems were many, this Regiment enjoyed good supply support.

On 18 September the Regiment was given a last minute supply check and from 19th September to 22 September the 19th Infantry as part of the 24th Division fought its way across the Naktong River. Battalion trains followed the Battalions to the river line; Regiment took supplies to Battalion trains; battalion supply took supplies across river by boat and raft; company carrying partisans took supplies to troops. System worked very well.

From 22 September to 26 September this Regiment was engaged in mopping-up enemy pockets behind the 21st Infantry on the Kumchon road. Supply was normal.

From 26 September to 28 September inclusive, this Regiment spearheaded the 24th Division attack and moved from Kumchon over fifty miles to Okchon. Only forty-two (42) non-organic trucks were furnished. Company supply vehicles, kitchen trucks and Service Company administrative vehicles unloaded and furnished thirty seven (37) trucks

Logistics Summary continued.

SECRET

for the move. Battalion trains stayed with units. All echelons had two (2) days supplies to start and Service Company re-supplied all units in Okchon on 28 September 1950.

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
KOREA
APO 24

19TH INFANTRY WAR DIARY

For the Period 26 August 1950 to 28 September 1950

From: 253400K August 1950
To: 262400K August 1950

34th Infantry inactivated. 25 Officers, 571 enlisted men in 1st Battalion, 34th Infantry, assigned to 19th Infantry as complete cadre for 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry. Lt. Colonel Harold B. Ayers, O34732, formerly Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 34th Infantry, remained assigned as Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry. Miscellaneous 34th Infantry Special Unit personnel were assigned to 19th Infantry same date, primarily for duty in Medical Company and Heavy Mortar Company. Copy of General Orders attached.

Regimental C.P. located at (1150 - 1390.8). 1st Battalion located at Tochon-ni (1152.2 - 1389.9). 2nd Battalion located at (1149.0 - 1391.3). No contact with enemy. Regiment attached to 2nd Division and placed in reserve. Units spent period reorganizing, reequipping and conducting training in subjects found deficient during combat operations. At approximately 262000, a message was received from G-3, 2nd Division, to the effect that the 19th Infantry would be released from attachment to the 2nd Division and revert to the 24th Division effective upon departure from the 2nd Division zone of responsibility on 27 August 1950.

This period to 1 September 1950 inclusive spent re-building and re-equipping. All units submitted physical inventories. Received new Third Battalion. One-hundred South Korean Soldiers furnished each rifle company. New US replacements received. Great quantities of all types of supplies and equipment were furnished by 24th Division agencies.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

SECRET

From: 262400K August 1950
To : 272400K August 1950

Entire regiment moved by truck from Changnyong area (1150.3 - 1390.8) to 24th Division assembly area, east of Taegu (57-39). Old C.P. closed at 270915 and new C.P. opened at 271545 August 1950. Location at (74.8-37.2). No contact with the enemy.

Thomas M Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 272400K August 1950
To : 282400K August 1950

Situation unchanged. No contact with enemy. 19th Infantry alerted for possible move to blocking positions north of Sinnyong (1175-1460). Regimental S-2 and S-3, plus commanding officers and S-3's of 1st and 2nd battalions departed regimental command post on reconnaissance of Sinnyong area at 280830. Visited G.P. of II Army Corps (SK Army) at Hayang (1179-1445); G.P. of Sixth Division (SK Army) at (1172.6-1467.9); and 19th Infantry Regiment (SK Army) at (1172.9-1468.4). Returned to regimental G.P. at 281630. All RCT attachments alerted for possible move to Sinnyong area. Received report from II Corps, ROK Army that situation was under control at 282000 August.

Thomas M Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 282400 August 1950
To : 292400 August 1950

Situation unchanged. No contact with the enemy. Regiment continued to retrain, reequip and reorganize. Remained alerted for possible employment in sector of 6th Division. Received 400 ROK replacements which were assigned by groups of 50 to each rifle company.

Four hundred ROKs, the first to be assigned to the 19th Infantry, joined as of 1600 hours. Fifty assigned to each rifle Company and fifty temporarily attached to "D" and "H" Companies pending arrival of the 3rd Battalion. Sole means of identification was a metal identification tag around neck of each individual. In accordance with 24th Infantry Division directives, ROKs were required to serve in ROK platoons and could not be integrated into our squads and platoons. No ROK officers or NCOs were assigned

473

SECRET

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

and none of the ROKs received could speak English. All were equipped with US Army uniforms and M-1 Rifles. All appeared to be most unhappy in combat boots.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 292400K August 1950
To : 302400K August 1950

No change. Period spent in training basic subjects to ROK replacements. Regimental formation held at 1830 at which time awards of the Silver Star, Bronze Star and Purple Heart were made to members of the 19th Infantry by the Regimental Commander, Colonel Ned D. Moore. The Air Medal was also presented to one officer of the regiment, Lt. Peterson of Hvy Mortar Company who had completed the required number of flights as an observer with the Division Air Section.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 302400K August 1950
To : 312400K August 1950

Cadre for 3rd Battalion, consisting of 25 Officers and 571 enlisted men caused in 19th Infantry area as of 1630 hours. 100 ROKs attached to "D" and "H" companies were assigned to "I" and "K" companies as of 1700 hours.

No change. Regiment continued to train ROK replacements and reorganize. Newly assigned 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry, formerly 1st Battalion, 34th Infantry, physically joined regiment during the afternoon.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

SECRET

From: 312400K August 1950
To : 012400K September 1950

Officer replacements were assigned to 3rd Battalion to bring it up to authorized strength of 34 officers.

At 010910, the 19th Infantry Regimental Combat Team was placed on a 1 hour stand-by alert for a possible move to the Changnyong area, where the enemy had crossed the Naktong river at five places (1137-1387), (1140-1390), (1134-1401), (1134-1419) and (1140-1418) with an estimated strength of six (6) battalions reinforced by tanks and heavy artillery. At the time of reporting, penetrations in the area had not exceeded 2000 yards. Danger 2 stated that attack was coordinated by enemy in front of 2nd and 25th Divisions and was launched at approximately 312345 August 1950. Alert continued throughout rest of period

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 012400K September 1950
To : 022400K September 1950

Received 248 replacements, the majority going to the 3rd Battalion to bring its strength to approximately that of the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Regimental C.O. and S-3 called to Danger C.P. at 021330 and received orders to prepare for movement of regiment, less attached units, to a division assembly area SW of Miryank (1174-1394). G.O., S-2 and S-3 departed old C.P. at 021535, followed by quartering party, I & R platoon and Security platoon. All units cleared old area 021845. New C.P. established at Pugang-myon (1164-1386) at 021845. All units closed in new assembly area at 022300. Regiment remained on one-hour alert for possible employment in sector of 2nd or 25th Divisions. (Reference: Operations Instructions # 36, H 24 D dated 2 September 1950)

SECRET

SECRET

19th Infantry Regiment War Diary continued.

Transportation for move to Puyang-myon and from there to Kyongju area was a big problem and was solved by two (2) Corps' Truck Companies. Supply operation was normal during this period to 7 September 1950 inclusive.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 022400K September 1950
To : 032400K September 1950

Regiment remained in place and spent the period continuing to reorganize and prepare for early offensive action. Major Logan S-3 traveled to Masan (1157-1360) to establish liaison with Lightning (25th Div) and learn situation on their front. Captain Jones, S-2, visited Ivanhoe (2nd Div); Index (9th Regt) and Western (11th Marine Regt 1st Marine Brigade) also to establish contact and become familiar with the situation in the 2nd Div zone of responsibility. Marine unit launched an attack at 030800 and were reported at end of period to be moving satisfactorily after having had to fight to reach their line of departure.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 032400K September 1950
To : 042400K September 1950

Situation unchanged. Regiment remained on 1 hour alert for possible employment in either 2nd or 25th Division zones. Regimental I&R platoon on a routine reconnaissance patrol was ambushed by an estimated 50 NK troops at Chingsau-ni (1152-1382), at approximately 041630. After a short fire fight, during which the patrol lost four (4) 1/4 ton vehicles, riddled by enemy fire, the patrol withdrew. Three men were reported missing in action.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

SECRET

From: 042400 September 1950
To : 052400 September 1950

Regimental Commander and S-3 called to Division C.P. at 050900 and received orders to prepare the regiment for an immediate move to vicinity of Kongju (1219-1437). The situation in that area as reported was that an estimated two (2) regiments had broken through the defensive positions of the 1st ROK Corps vicinity Kigye (1217-1465). The forward command group (C.O., S-2 and S-3) and I&R platoon departed for new area at approximately 1100 hours followed by quartering party. The new regimental C.P. was opened at (1225.5-1430.0) at approximately 051930hours. The first units of the main body stated arriving in the regimental assembly area at approximately 052100 and all units were closed in new area by 060230. Regimental Commander and S-3 visited Hq 1st ROK Corps and Hq 1st U.S. Corps in Kongju, as well as the C.P. of the 21st Infantry Regiment, located immediately south of Kongju, to learn the situation. No contact with enemy. (Reference: Operation Instructions. # 37, Hq - 24 - D dated 5 September 1950)

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 052400K September 1950
To : 062400K September 1950

No change in situation. Regiment remained in assembly area, a alerted for possible employment in either 21st Inf. or 1st ROK zones. Danger Forward C.P. group joined 19th Infantry C.P. at 061630.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 062400 September 1950
To : 072400 September 1950

Received report from Danger that enemy had broken through ROK lines vicinity (1216-1452). 3rd Battalion moved by truck to (1219-1447); 2nd Battalion moved from assembly area to position at approximately (1220.5-1441.0). 1st Battalion remained in place south of Kyonju. No contact was reported with the enemy, although considerable activity was reported in the ROK areas. Forward of

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

the 19th Infantry positions.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 072400 September 1950
To : 082400 September 1950

3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry, located on hill 280 at (1219-1447) reported attacks on their position by groups of 25 to 30 NK troops at 080600 and 080645. Estimated ten (10) enemy casualties. No other enemy contact reported. Liaison maintained with 17th SK regiment on right flank of 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry by Lt Hughes. Regimental C.P. moved from (1225.5-1430.0) to city of Kyongju (1218.6-1437.0) New C.P. opened at 081000 September 1950.

Supply operation is normal and fair. Moved forward supply echelon to Tongbang-ri. Work continued on filling shortage lists. Main critical needs are: kitchen equipment, LMG's, 60 MM's, $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trks, trailers. Sent four(4) $2\frac{1}{2}$ tons to Pusan for critical needs (authorized by Division)

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 082400 September 1950
To : 092400 September 1950

Eleven Officers and 93 enlisted men replacements received. Approximately 500 ROK replacements scheduled to arrive from Pusan were diverted to other assignments

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

3rd Bn. 19th Inf. reported an attack on their position at approx. 0200 which was repulsed by a counter-attack at approx. 0500 the left platoon of Co K was attacked by an estimated 100 enemy troops, yelling and throwing hand grenades. The platoon position broke under this attack and the company was forced to withdraw from the top of the hill, where it was assembled reorganized and prepared for counter-attack. Colonel Moore and S-3 called to the 24th Div H.Q. at approx. 092000 where orders were received to prepare the 19th RCT, less 3rd Bn, for move to Pohong-dong area (1243-1461) with the mission of attacking to the west to stop enemy penetration to the South. Representatives of the 19th RCT units called to 19th Infantry C.P. and received orders at 092200 for move early on the morning of the 10th of September. (Reference: Operations Instructions # 40 H-24-D dated 10 September 1950).

Supply operation normal - status fair. Red'd 6 can per man beer ration - will hold. One week PX ration distributed. One 2½ ton trk 2nd echelon maintenance parts rec'd. Rec'd one 2½ ton trk. Submitted report on gas equip & trng to G-4 as requested. Rptd to G-4 upon request that 75 boxcars or 50 coaches or 110 2½ ton trks would be needed to move this regiment.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 092400 September 1950
To : 102400 September 1950

Leading elements of 19th RCT crossed IP for movement to Pohong-dong area at 0730 with first elements of main body crossing at approx. 0900. New forward CP of 19th RCT (Task Force Davidson) opened vicinity (1239-1453) (Yondok-tong) at approximately 101100 hours. Task Force under command of Brig. Gen. Gar Davidson, ADC of 24th Infantry Division Contact established with Lt. Col. Embrick, senior advisor to 3rd Division, South Korean Army. Task Force Davidson assumed command of all U.S. Army units in area, consisting of

19th Inf Regt (less 3rd Bn)
3rd Bn 9th Inf Regt
13th FA Bn
Btry C, 15th FA
Co A 3rd Engrs
Tk. Co 9th Inf Regt
Btry A 933rd AAA Bn
Btry D, 865th AAA Bn

584th Eruck Co
60th Truck Co
Amb Plat 24th Med Bn
Platoon 24th M.P. Co
TACP (Lt Taylor)
24th Div Lt. Air Sect
(Capt Upham)

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

~~SECRET~~

3rd Bn 19th Inf attached to 21st Infantry Regiment. No contact with enemy. Task Force units moved into assembly area and prepared for early attack to the west.

Moved forward supply to Yonil: 3 days "C" rations, 5 2 1/2 ton trks ammo (all types), 3 day POL, Maintenance section, W.P., Graves Reg. section, - set-up to support two Bn attack. Service Co remained behind to support 3rd Bn and other units. Kitchen remained back with service Co. Fwd echelon closed new location-2200. Four 2 1/2 ton trks returned from Pusan with QM shortages.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 102400K September 1950
To : 112400K September 1950

400 ROKs received, and held in Service Company area in view of combat status of all three battalions. Nine 2nd Lts. combat appointments returned to duty after being sworn in.

1st Bn 19th Inf attacked to the west from the line of departure (Singi (1237-1449.5) to Munchung-dong (1237-1448) at 0900 hours and had reached objective A at (1235-1448) by 1100 hours. The 2nd Bn 19th Inf passed through Objective A and advanced on objective B and reported being held up by enemy fire from dug-in positions on the objective (Unje-san (1232-1447) at 1500 hours. Several enemy weapons and some recaptured American weapons were found on objective Able. 1st Bn reported receiving mortar fire on "C" company position at 112300 hours. Five casualties - one killed, four wounded. Lt Stevens reported killed by mortar fire. 2nd Bn organized position and prepared for attack early in morning of Sept 12th Lt Gen Walker, CG, EUSAK visited at approx 111720 and departed 111735 September 1950.

Supply based on own fwd echelon...two Bn attack reinforced. Furnished 60 Korean laborers ea. Bn Supply system normal.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MC GRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

~~SECRET~~

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

From: 112400K September 1950
To : 122400K September 1950

SECRET

2nd Bn, 19th Infantry attacked objective "B" after a successful air and artillery preparation and by 121100 were on the objective. At 121330 CG of Task Force Davidson reported to CG, 24th Infantry Division that mission had been accomplished. 52 known enemy dead unestimated number of enemy casualties inflicted. Four prisoners captured. Task Force Davidson units relieved by ROK forces at approximately 121545 Sept 1950. Task Force units assembled for night and preparing for early move on 13 September to rejoin 24th Infantry Division, vicinity Kyungju (1218.6-1437.0). Lt Gen Walker CG EUSAK visited TF Davidson at 121220 and departed 121255 September 1950.

Supply based on own fwd echelon...two Bn attack reinforced,
Supply system normal.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 122400K September 1950
To : 132400K September 1950

Task Force Davidson returned to 24th Division assembly area vicinity Kyongju and dissolved on arrival. 19th Inf C.F. reopened in Kyongju at approximately 131030. All units closed by 131545. 3rd Bn returned to regimental control. Prepared to relieve elements of the 21st Inf on morning of 14 September 1950. 3rd Bn 19th Inf. still located in same area. Reported receiving heavy caliber artillery and mortar fire with some sniper fire early on morning of 13 September 1950.

Returned to Kyongju area - closed 1500. Class 1.2.3.4. will now operate from Service Co. in Yonan-ni. Class 5 and Graves Reg are located in Kyongju. Regt is again together and supply operation is normal.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

From: 132400K September 1950
To : 142400K September 1950

2nd Bn, 19th Inf. received elements of 21st Inf. on position vicinity (1219-1440). No contact with enemy. Lt. Gen. Walker, CG, EUSAK, visited 19th Inf. C.P. at approximately 141720 and talked to representatives of each unit of the regiment, departed approximately 141745 September 1950.

All QM critical shortages were issued to units. Arrangements were made to wash all Bn unclean clothes in service Co and then return to units. 1st echelon maint. is being stressed in all echelons. Supply operations normal.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 142400K September 1950
To : 152400K September 1950

No change in situation. Word was received that the 10th U.S. Corps had made a successful amphibious landing in the vicinity of Inchon at approximately 150715 September 1950.

Stressed vehicle maintenance. Drew bags from Engrs for sand-bagging vehicles. Drew and issued critical signal supplies. Supply operation normal.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 152400K September 1950
To : 162400K September 1950

SECRET

ROK replacements reported to Battalions for duty.

General:

- which one*
- a. During period covered, straggling was a minor problem as compared to previous period.
 - b. Replacements received were in many cases, not suitable for assignment to any Infantry Regiment. Primary source of replace-

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

ments was service type units in Japan. Unqualified enlisted personnel were reported to Division for reassignment, in accordance with existing directives and many were reassigned to other units.

19th Infantry attached to EUSAK and placed in reserve to prevent any further movement by the enemy to the south through ROK positions (Reference: Opns. Inst. # 43, H-24-D, 15 Sept). 3rd Bn, 19th Inf. attached to 8th Army and balance of regiment released to control of 1st U.S. Corps, then subsequently released to control of 24th Division. Alerted for move to 24th Division assembly area, vicinity Kyongsan (1172-1433) early on morning of 17 September 1950. (Reference: Verbal order C.G. 24th Div). 3rd Bn, 19th departed for Samnauju(1183-1381.5) at 161800.

24th Div moved...19th RCT will operate separately and supply direct. 3rd Bn reverted to Army control...they had 2 days rations, POL and basic ammo load before leaving. Four 1-ton trailers obtained direct from Pusan. Serv Co moved to Kyongju - we will operate RTO and supply direct by rail. We will supply attachments: 13 FA, Co 3rd Engrs, Co tanks, platoon MP's, 2 trk Co's. Supply operation in RCT was normal.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 162400K September 1950
To : 172400K September 1950

19th Inf Regt less 3rd Bn, departed Kyongju with 1st elements crossing IP at 170700 September. All units, including attached RCT attachments cleared in new assembly area by approximately 171445 September. Regimental C.O. called to 24th Division C.P. at 1430 and received plans for attack across the Naktong river during the night 19 September (Reference: Verbal order, CG, 24th Div)

Two boxcars 105 ammo, one of 90MM, 2 Of mixed ammo, 2 of POL rec'd. Moved all Service elements to Kyong-san. Re-united with our supply train. Used 3 trk Cos elements for move. Supply operation normal.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued

SECRET

From: 172400K September 1950
To : 182400K September 1950

Battalion Commanders and S-3's plus members of the regimental staff made reconnaissance of Naktong river area during day. Forward CP moved to regimental assembly area, departing 191930 and arriving vicinity Choksan-dong(1139.3-1440.1) at approx. 190430 September 1950.

RGT was given last minute supply check before Naktong crossing - 2 day rations, 2 day POL, 1 basic load ammo. Supply operation was normal, Supply plan for the attack was given to all echelons.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 182400K September 1950
To : 192400K September 1950

1st and 2nd Battalions completed move into assembly area and prepared to attack across the Naktong river at 191600 September. Crossing was to be made at approximately (1138-1440). After a well coordinated preparation on objective A (1136.7-1439.4) by air support and heavy artillery fire, Company G reached the objective at 191645 and was followed by the balance of the 2nd battalion. First landing on west bank of Naktong river was at 191615 September 1950. Although objective was occupied by an estimated Company of enemy prior to the attack, friendly casualties during the assault were negligible. During the evening, the 1st Bn, less Co B moved across behind the 2nd Bn in preparation for an attack on objective Baker early in the morning of 20 September. Particular emphasis is placed on the excellent close-in air support furnished by the TACP under Lt. Taylor, U.S.A.F. (Reference: Opns Inst # 44, H-24-D dated 17 September 1950)

2nd and 1st Bns crossed river - Bn supply trains followed to river - Regt's 1st fwd supply ech moved to river line - Regt brought supplies to the river - Bn pushed supplies across the river by boat and raft - Co carrying parties took supplies to trps. Rear supply effort was good. System was successful.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued

SECRET

From: 192400K September 1950
To : 202400K September 1950

1st and 2nd Battalions continued to advance on their assigned objectives with a minimum of casualties, again due to well coordinated air and artillery support. Word was received that the 3rd Bn. was released to regimental control and that they would arrive in the regimental area during the night of 20 September 1950. Co. A, 3rd Engrs and elements of the 11th Engrs Bn were successful in moving the 24th Rcn Co across the river and organic vehicles of the 1st and 2nd Bns plus one squad of the Regtl I&R platoon, by use of vehicular bridges. (Reference: Opns Inst # 45, H-24-D dated 19 September 1950.

Same supply system was used successfully. 3rd Bn rejoined RCT on east side river and was again supplied by Regt. 2nd and 1st Bns moved north clearing west bank of river. Serv Co joined Regt on east bank at Waegan.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 202400K September 1950
To : 212400K September 1950

Contact was established with elements of the 21st RCT on the west bank of the Nakdong river at approximately (1137.5-1445.3) Regimental C.P. moved to (1137.8-1451.3). Order was received from 24th Division to prepare to pass through the 21st Infantry on division order at 230600 following an attack to the northwest on the Waegwan-Kumshon road by the 21st RCT at (220600 September 1950). 1st and 2nd Bn continued to move northwest on the west bank of the river meeting only light resistance. (reference: Opns Inst # 46, H-24-D, dated 20 September 1950).

Bridge was built - remaining elements crossed river - RCT followed 21st which was attacking west. Supply operation normal.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

SECRET

From: 212400K September 1950
To : 222400K September 1950

No contact with enemy. 21st RCT continued to advance toward Kumchon meeting only light resistance. 19th Infantry GP moved to (1133-1462). 3rd Bn, less Co K moved to Waegwan-Songju road to destroy enemy opposing Co.K.

All three Bns moved separately to south 10 miles to encircle Songju - Serv Co stayed in place on Kumchon road and supplied all three Bns by trk. Bn trains accompanied Bns. Supply support to rear was good.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 222400K September 1950
To : 232400K September 1950

1st Bn 19th Inf moved on foot to Songju (1126-1455) to attack enemy blocking 27th British Brigade from the west. Unit arrived in Songju and reported their position at 230100.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 232400K September 1950
To : 242400K September 1950

1st Bn reported meeting light enemy resistance in attempt to contact 27th British Brigade. One friendly tank knocked out by enemy anti-tank mines. Regiment advanced GP moved to Songju (1126-1455) at 232000 Sept 1950. Eleven prisoners were captured and interrogation resulted in identifying them as members of the 27th Inf Regt, 10th North Korean division. 3rd Bn, 19th, continued to meet stubborn resistance, 2nd Bn moved to same area and given mission of supporting the rest of the 19th Inf in destroying the enemy in the Songju pocket.

THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

From: 242400K September 1950
To : 252400K September 1950

Enemy resistance completely disintegrated during night and all organized resistance ended. Thousands of refugees became a problem because evidence was found that enemy was changing to white clothing and passing as refugees to avoid capture. Careful screening revealed 40 to 50 of the "refugees" as being confirmed prisoners of war. 19th Inf. less 2nd Bn was alerted for move to Kum Chon area. Upon being relieved by 27th British Brigade at 092600 Sept., 2nd Bn would follow. At 252000 word was received by Regt S-3 in new area that 1st Bn, 19th Infantry would attack along the Kumchon - Yongdong - Taejon axis with 2 companies of tanks early on morning of 26 Sept 1950.

1st and 3rd Bns returned to Kumchon road moving within four miles of town. Serv Co joined them. 2nd Bn cleaned up at Songju. Supply effort was good.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 252400K September 1950
To : 252400K September 1950

1st Bn launched attack at 0900 with Co A, 6th tank Bn and Tank Co 5th RCT in support. Continued to advance from Kumchon chow thru Yongdong to Okchon (1067-1492) with moderate resistance. Regt CP moved from Songju to vicinity (1110.9 -1466.5) there to a mobile forward CP moving behind 1st Bn at 262200 hours Regt forward CP arrived at Okchon. Large amounts of enemy material were captured and the surrender rate of prisoners of war necessitated their evacuation and interrogation by other units of the 19th RCT which were advancing rapidly. An estimated 300 prisoners were captured and approximately 150 estimated casualties were reported KIA or treated for wounds.

1st Bn trks attached followed by 3rd Bn attacked through 21st RCT along Kumchon-Taejon road. 2nd Bn followed in evening. Movement was by tanks and trucks, only 42 non-organic trks were furnished, Serv Co and all unit supply vehicles and kitchen unloaded and furnished 37 trks for move. Bn trains stayed with Bns. All units had two days supplies to start.

Thomas M. Mc Grail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

From: 262400 September 1950
To : 272400 September 1950

1st Bn continued the attack along the route to Taejon but met stubborn resistance until late in the afternoon. At approximately 2200 hours, the 2nd Bn was passed through the 1st Bn and met the enemy in dug in positions astride the main route to Taejon. Movement for the period was discontinued and the 2nd consolidated their positions and prepared for an early attack the next day.

Attack rolled 60 miles to Okchon and stopped. No tank FOL. Re-supply was by truck from Serv Co to Okchon. Fwd Regt's supply ech arrived in Okchon and re-supplied units.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

From: 272400K September 1950
To : 282400K September 1950

At 280100 the 2nd Bn passed thru 1st Bn breaking the enemy roadblock at 280130. Following air strikes the 2nd Bn entered Taejon at 281600. Elements of 2nd Bn moved to airstrip (1038-1496) and set up defensive positions at 281900. 2nd Bn closed in Taejon at 282000. Regt's fwd CP moved to airstrip and opened new CP at 282100.

RCT moved against Taejon. Trucks released to bring up Serv Co. Supply support furnished by Regt's fwd ech in Okchon.

This concluded the 3rd phase of the operations of the 19th Infantry in Korea.

Thomas M. McGrail
THOMAS M. MCGRAIL
Lt Col Inf
Executive Officer

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIRST INFANTRY
Office of the Commanding Officer
APO 24

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 26 August 1950 to 28 September 1950

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 26 August 1950 to 28 September 1950

CONTENTS

SUMMARY

DAILY WAR DIARY

ANNEXA: (9)

ANNEX I....UNIT REPORTS

ANNEX II....S-3 JOURNAL

**ANNEX III...REGIMENTAL OPERATIONS ORDERS AND
INSTRUCTIONS**

ANNEX IV....SITUATION OVERLAYS

ANNEX V....POW INTERROGATION REPORTS

ANNEX VI....OFFICERS ROSTER

ANNEX VII...PERIODIC REPORTS

ANNEX VIII..MAPS

ANNEX IX....SPECIAL ORDERS

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 26 August 1950 to 28 September 1950

SUMMARY

On 26 August the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip in the vicinity of Taegu, Korea. The regiment reverted to Division control and Company "C", 73rd Tank Battalion was attached. General Church, Commanding General of the 24th Infantry Division arrived at the CP and discussed reorganization plans for the 21st Infantry with Colonel Stephens during the morning. Later in the day orders were received to prepare to move north west of Taegu and relieve the 23rd Infantry Regiment who was currently supporting the SKA 1st Division.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab reconnoitered and selected positions in the 23rd Infantry area the morning of 27 August 1950. However, before the relief of the 23rd Infantry began, General Church ordered the 21st Infantry to move to Kyongju and report to Commanding General, I Corps. Regimental Forward was established at Angang-ni and the last elements of the 21st Infantry closed into the Kyongju area by 1750 hours the same day. The 3rd Battalion moved into position in rear of the ROK Capitol Division. The 1st Battalion in reserve, had one (1) Company guarding the bridge at (22.3-52.3). The 52nd FA Battalion was in direct support and Company "B", 73rd Tank Battalion was attached; one (1) platoon to the 3rd Battalion and one (1) platoon to "C" Company, 1st Battalion, on guard at the bridge.

Plans were drawn up the morning of the 28th August for an attack during the morning hours of the 29th of August. The North Koreans launched an attack all along the Capitol Division's 17th ROK Regiment's front and drove the SKA forces off the line of hills which were the proposed line of departure for the scheduled attack. Colonel Stephens was called to I Corps Command Post during the afternoon and was informed that the 21st Infantry was in I Corps reserve. The 52nd FA Battalion was to fire in support of the ROK's attack and the 21st Infantry was to be prepared to move anywhere in I Corps area. The North Korean forces broke through between the ROK's 1st and 3rd Battalion of the 17th Regiment but SKA had the situation under control.

During the early hours of the 29th of August the enemy launched several probing attacks at the ROK lines. I Corps reported the road to Pohang-dong was cut by enemy forces and ordered the 21st Infantry to open the road. Colonel Stephens dispatched "B" Company and two tanks to clear the road. The Task Force reached Pohang-dong encountering no enemy. The ROK Capitol Division launched

SECRET

their attack and met instant success, capturing the village of Kigye. Shortly afternoon I Corps reported the Pohang-dong road cut and Colonel Stephens sent a task force to clear the road again. A pocket of enemy resistance was encountered and wiped out five miles east of the Kyongju - Pohang-dong bridge. Early in the evening the ROK forces fell back under an enemy counter-attack and the task force, consisting of "B" Company and two tanks, set up a road block south of Pohang-dong.

The enemy forces under the cover of fog launched two attacks during the daylight hours of 30th August along the 17th ROK Regiment's front. The enemy forces were hurled back by the 17th Regiment supported by heavy artillery fire and air strikes. Late in the afternoon, Company "B" was directed to assist the ROK's in the attack. "B" Company jumped off at 1600 hours and advanced capturing their objective but they were forced to withdraw to the same positions occupied the previous night due to the failure of the ROK's on each flank to advance.

Once again, on the morning of the 31st August, the enemy launched an attack, under the cover of heavy machine gun and small arms fire, crossing the river and forcing the 18th ROK Regiment to fall back. Company "A" relieved Company "B" at 0950 hours and "B" Company returned to the 1st Battalion area. Colonel Stephens ordered the 81mm mortars moved up in support of "A" Company for an attack scheduled for 1400 hours. "A" Company attacked and encountering slight enemy resistance, occupied all the high ground south of the river. "A" Company was relieved by a unit of the SKA at 1930 hours and it returned to the 1st Battalion area. All units were alerted by Major Staab to be prepared to move to the vicinity of Pohang-dong the following morning.

On the 1st of September the 21st Infantry minus "K" Company moved to Pohang-dong. The 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry; 23d Infantry, Tank Company, and one platoon, Heavy Mortar Company, Battery "A" 933d AAA Battalion and Battery "D", 865 AAA Battalion were attached to the 21st Infantry. The mission of the regiment was to attack in a northwestern direction from and to Pohang-dong and to protect the local airfield. Shortly after noon the newly organized 2d Battalion, formerly 3d Battalion, 34th Infantry, closed into the Regimental area and was placed in reserve. However elements of the 2d Battalion relieved "C" Company at the bridge three (3) miles east of Angang-ni and "K" Company in support of the ROK forces at 1640 hours. The relieved companies moved to the new area in the vicinity of Pohang-dong immediately on relief. In the evening Colonel Stephens briefed all unit commanders on the plans for the attack scheduled for 020900 hours. Enemy artillery fired harassing fire into the 1st Battalion and Regimental CP area during the night.

The attack jumped off as scheduled at 0900 hours on the 2d of September. The 1st Battalion on the right and the 3d Battalion on the left. They encountered instant heavy enemy opposition. "K" Company was pinned down by heavy enemy artillery and small

SECRET

arms fire from the enemy forces dug-in on Hill 99. "K" Company threw repeated attacks at the Hill but was repelled by the deeply entrenched enemy forces, each time with heavy casualties. "I" Company, supported by tanks, advanced and occupied the village of Songgok-dong and then continued the advance. "B" Company moved forward and occupied Hill 94 but was forced to withdraw from the hill in the afternoon by intense enemy mortar fire. Company "C" advanced slowly. The ROK forces, which were late jumping off moved forward and occupied Hill 295. Heavy accurate automatic weapons fire from Hill 295 stopped the ROK's advance all along their section. A combined air strike of Army and Navy planes hit Hill 99 with good results early in the evening. During the evening "K" Company withdrew to the high ground south of Hill 99. The attack plan for 3 September was: One Company of the 3d Battalion supported by artillery and mortars was to seize and secure Hill 99, the 1st Battalion was to secure the high ground to their north.

During the early morning hours of 3 September the North Koreans launched three (3) attacks at "C" Company's position. Each attack was repulsed with the attacking forces taking heavy losses. Just before the regiment jumped off on its scheduled attack, Colonel Stephens was notified by I Corps to hold up the attack and move the 21st Infantry to the vicinity of Angang-ni and take up positions, to support the ROK forces. President Truman's Aide, General Lows, arrived at the Command post at 0930 hours and was briefed on the situation by Colonel Stephens. Shortly after noon "C" Company was hit by the North Koreans again but the attached tanks moved up and fired supporting fire until "C" Company was relieved by an element of the ROK's 22d Regiment. The regimental command group arrived at the new CP in the vicinity of Angang-ni and the 1st Battalion closed into the area at 1845 hours. One platoon of the Heavy Mortar Company attached to each battalion. Early in the evening an I & R platoon patrol reported Company "C" withdrawing from Angang-ni. Colonel Stephens directed Colonel Perez to get "C" Company back into position.

Enemy artillery pounded Angang-ni during the morning hours of 4 September. The enemy launched an attack at 0220 hours forcing the SKA forces to withdraw from Angang-ni. At 0810 hours "C" Company withdrew from Angang-ni and dug-in along the road west of the bridge. At this time the North Korean lines stretched from Angang-ni south to Kasan-ni generally along the railroad. Plans were made for a counter attack by the ROK's Capitol Division and the 21st Infantry. At 1415 hours I Corps ordered the attack held up and notified Colonel Stephens to prepare the 21st Infantry for a move to vicinity of Kyongju. The move to the vicinity of Kyongju began with the 3d Battalion clearing the area at 1800 hours. The Regimental Commander and party arrived at the new area at 2110 hours and the 1st Battalion closed into the area a few minutes later. The North Koreans continued to attack in the vicinity of Angang-ni and shortly before midnight an officer from 2d Battalion Headquarters reported that the headquarters vehicles had closed into the area but the remainder of the 2d Battalion was being held up by an enemy road block.

SECRET

SECRET

The 5th of September the 2d Battalion split the road block and fought through to the Kyongju area. Plans were made for an attack for the following morning. During the evening I Corps requested one (1) platoon be sent to I Corps Headquarters as security. A platoon from the 2d Battalion was dispatched.

A reenforced platoon from "L" Company, followed by the remainder of the 3d Battalion, the 1st Battalion and the 2d Battalion began advancing northwest along the main road at 0910 hours 6 September. "L" Company encountered enemy resistance at Hill 137 but shortly after noon they occupied Hill 137. After clearing the village to the left of Hill 137, the 3d Battalion consolidated positions and plans were made to continue the attack at 070730 hours the next morning.

The 3d Battalion attack continued up the road in a north western direction against light enemy opposition during the 7th of September.

On the morning of the 8th of September the enemy, attacked "C", "I" and "M" Companies positions. The companies, harassed by enemy troops, who had infiltrated during the night, firing from their rear, repulsed the enemy. Patrols hunted down and destroyed the enemy troops behind the lines. The 3d Battalion attack continued with its troops occupying Hill 510. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to move up and occupy the 3d Battalions position's, when the 3d Battalion continued the attack. At this point, General Church ordered the 21st to hold in its present positions.

The 3d Battalion was withdrawn on the 9th of September to the assembly area from where they first jumped off on the attack. The withdrawal was necessary due to the ROK units losing ground on both flanks. The 1st and 2d Battalions were ordered to remain in position with special notice given to the importance of "F" Company holding Hill 137 which controlled the entire valley. Upon receipt of instructions to defend Kyongju, Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to move to position blocking the entrance to Kyongju from the east and west.

The 1st Battalion moved to the vicinity of Kyongju on the 10th of September and "F" Company was withdrawn from Hill 137 and placed into a blocking position between "E" and "G" Companies.

The ROKs who had launched an attack on the 10th of September succeeded in occupying Hill 300 on the 11th of September and requested that Colonel Stephens assign troops of the 21st Infantry to occupy the Hill while they continued the attack. Colonel Stephens ordered the recently attached 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry, to occupy the Hill.

Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry to send patrols to the west of their zone. Shortly before noon the

SECRET

North Koreans launched a counter attack and forced the SKA off of Hill 280. The SKA units attempted to retake Hill 280 but heavy enemy artillery fire repelled them each time. Enemy mortar fire from Hill 280 landed in the 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry area. During the early evening, the SKA troops withdrew to "I" Company's area and dug-in.

On 13 September the 21st Infantry was notified that it would be relieved by the 19th Infantry and ordered to move to the vicinity of Kyongsan. Shortly after noon Division ordered Colonel Stephens to move the 21st to the vicinity of the Taegu Air Strip in place of the proposed move to Kyongsan. The move began at 14000 hours.

At 0800 hours 14 September, the 3d Battalion and the Engineers of the 21st Infantry began to move to the vicinity of the Taegu Air Strip and the remainder of the 21st Infantry made final preparations to move the following day.

The remainder of the 21st Infantry moved from the vicinity of Kyongju to the vicinity of the Taegu Air Strip during the daylight hours of 15 September.

On the 16th and 17th of September the 21st Infantry, in the vicinity of the Taegu Air Strip, reorganized and reequipped. Orders were received on the 17th for the 21st Infantry to attack across the Naktong River during the night of 18-19 September. During the early evening Colonel Stephens briefed the unit commanders on the proposed attack and plans were made for the Engineers to instruct units on the loading and carrying of the assault boat M-2.

Preparations for the Naktong River assault continued through the morning of 18 September. The 1st and 3d Battalion's moved to the jump-off assembly area on the banks of the Naktong River and Regimental Forward was set up in the area at 2230 hours. The attack, scheduled to jump off at 2200 hours failed to materialize due to the traffic congestion on the roads, making it impossible for the units to get in positions in time. Colonel Stephens went forward to the 1st Battalion area and the first wave of the 1st Battalion crossed the Naktong River at 0530 hours 19 September. The enemy strongly resisted the river crossing with heavy mortar and small arms fire, but by midnight the 1st and 3d Battalion and "F" Company of the 2d Battalion were successfully across the river.

The remainder of the 2d Battalion crossed the river early the morning of 20 September and all units of the 21st Infantry advanced aggressively against slight enemy resistance. The 1st Battalion, minus "B" Company, was ordered to move to the village west of Waegwan and take up defensive positions. "B" Company continued its blocking action on the main northeast - southwest road. The 19th Infantry which had crossed during the morning took

SECRET

up the 1st Battalions positions. During the evening all units were supplied by boats and the 3d Battalion was alerted to move north along the Kumchon - Waegwan road early on 21 September.

The 3d Battalion began to advance up the Kumchon - Waegwan road but ran into elements of the 5th RCT which was engaged in a fire fight with the enemy and was unable to advance further. General Church advised Colonel Stephens that the three (3) RCT's would attack on a 24 hour basis. The engineers which were attempting to bring the vehicles across the Naktong River on a ferry without success abandoned the ferry at midnight as the bridge would be ready for use the following morning.

The 3d Battalion, encountering pockets of enemy troops supported by tanks, advanced up the Kumchon - Waegwan road through the village of Pusan-dong on the 22 September.

On 23 September the 3d Battalion, which was advancing north west up the road to Kumchon, was relieved by the 2d Battalion at 0620 hours. The 2d Battalion continued the advance until they encountered a road block 4000 yards south of Kumchon. A tank battle was fought with the supporting tanks of the 2d Battalion knocking out two (2) enemy tanks. At 2240 hours the 5th RCT relieved the 2d Battalion.

The Regiment reorganized and prepared to take up the attack, throughout the morning and afternoon of 24 September. Late in the afternoon Colonel Stephens visited the Division CP and received the orders for the 21st Infantry to attack and encircle Kumchon. The 1st and 3d Battalions jumped off at 2015 hours and advanced slowly against heavy enemy opposition. The 5th RCT entered Kumchon at 0833 hours, 24 September. The 1st and 3d Battalion continued to advance on Kumchon against heavy opposition. The enemy rushed tanks to the defense of Kumchon but Colonel Stephens called for an air strike and by noon TACP reported five (5) enemy tanks destroyed. Following this the 3d Battalion was ordered to set up a road block on the road to Yongdong and early in the evening Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion, supported by one (1) company of tanks to attack and liberate the city of Yongdong. The 2d Battalion jumped off at 2115 hours with "G" Company in the lead. Shortly before midnight Colonel Stephens was notified that an armored column consisting of one company of tanks and one company of the 19th Infantry would pass through the 2d Battalion at daybreak and take up the advance.

The 2d Battalion, advancing rapidly captured the town of Kwan-ni and was relieved by the 19th Infantry at 1130 hours 26 September. Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion to prepare to set up a road block south of Yongdong and the 1st Battalion to prepare to move to a bivouac area in the vicinity of Yongdong early the following morning.

SECRET

SECRET

The 3d Battalion set up a road block south of Yongdong during the morning of 27 September. The 1st Battalion moved into a bivouac area in a stream bed near Yongdong at 1650 hours. All units sent out combat patrols during the day. In the afternoon Colonel Stephens received orders for the 21st RCT to move to the city of Taejon.

Early in the morning of 28 September the 3d Battalion was relieved from its road block by elements of the 5th RCT and "B" Company of the 21st Infantry relieved a company of the 19th Infantry at Okchon. Preparations for the Regimental move to Taejon continued during the day and the 1st Battalion minus Company "B" was ordered to relieve the 19th Infantry at Taejon and set up a road block on the Seoul - Pusan road south of Taejon. The 1st Battalion crossed the IP moving to the vicinity of Taejon at 2000 hours and reported in positions south of Taejon at 2315 hours 28 September.

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY WAR DAIRY

FROM: 252400 August 1950
TO : 262400 August 1950

During the day reorganization was continued with the zeroing of newly acquired weapons and classes in Field Sanitation, conducted by Captain Overholt, Regimental Surgeon, and in Field Artillery adjustment, conducted by S-3, 52d FA Bn., were held.

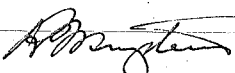
In the morning Major Patterson called and stated that the 21st Infantry Regiment had reverted to 24th Infantry Division control and that Company "C", 73rd Tank Battalion would also be under Division control.

At 0945 hours Company "C", 73rd Tank Battalion closed into their previously selected assembly area near the Third Battalion.

At 1500 hours General Church, Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division, arrived at the CP. While there he discussed reorganization plans with Colonel Stephens. General Church departed from the CP at 1530 hours.

At 1645 hours Colonel Snee, 8th Army G-3, called and said that the 21st Infantry would relieve the 23rd Infantry during the daylight hours of 27 August 1950 (See Annex II). All units were alerted for the relief and overlays of the 23rd Infantry's positions were acquired.

During the evening Colonel Perry, Command Officer, 52d FA Bn., called and said that he planned to move only two battery's and to send forward observers from the First Battalion with the ROK's whom we were to support.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 262400 August 1950
TO : 272400 August 1950

Early in the morning S-2 reported a penetration of four (4) enemy tanks and twenty (20) trucks carrying troops in the vicinity of (1169-1476) and (1173-1477). The enemy, estimated at one battalion, was originally reported by ROK sources.

At 0700 hours Colonel Stephens, and Major Staab, left the CP and went forward to the 23rd Infantry area to reconnoiter and select positions.

Captain Claxton and the advance communications section left the CP at 0850 hours and went forward to establish communications with the forward CP to be selected by the advance party which had departed earlier.

At 0925 hours a message from Headquarters 24th Division ordered the 21st Infantry to hold up on the relief of the 23rd Infantry pending a further change in orders. Captain Wilson, Assistant S-3, immediately notified all units and sent out messengers to contact all elements of the 21st RCT in the 23rd Infantry area and have them return to the CP.

A message from the Commanding General, 24th Division directed the 21st Infantry RCT to leave the Taegu area and proceed to Kyongju where it would report to Task Force Jackson (I Corps).

Major Staab returned to the CP and upon receiving the order to move to the Kyonju area, again departed from the CP with the quartering party for the vicinity of Kyongju at 1100 hours.

The movement began at 1130 hours when the 52d FA Bn., left the vicinity of the Taegu airport and proceeded to the vicinity of Kyongju followed by the quartering party 3d Battalion, at 1200; Headquarters Company, 1250; 3d Battalion, 1300; 1st Battalion, 1500; Medical Company, 1545; and the Engineers, 1600 hours.

At 1600 hours Regimental Rear was established approximately six (6) miles north of Kyongju with the Regimental Forward set up in Angangni (1219-1456) by 2000 hours.

The last elements closed into position in the Kyongju area at 1730 hours. The 3d Battalion moved to an assembly area, (18.8-58.1) in the rear of the ROK Capital Division, with the mission of pushing through to take an objective in the vicinity (20-63). The 1st Battalion in reserve had one company in a position to guard the bridge at (22.3-52.3). The 52d FA Bn was in direct support of the 21st RCT and the ROK, I Corps. Company "B" 73rd Tank Battalion was directed to attach one platoon to the 3d Battalion and one platoon to

SECRET

SECRET

"C" Company, 1st Battalion.

Late in the evening Captain Dupas, Liaison Officer, arrived at the CP with Operational Order #1 and an overlay of the objectives of the 21st RCT and adjacent units.

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 272400 August 1950
TO : 282400 August 1950

Early in the morning copies of Operational Order #1 were sent to I Corps, ROK's Capital Division, 24th Division, 1st Battalion, 3d Battalion, 52d FA Battalion, "B" Company 73d Tank Battalion, "B" Company 3d Engineers, Medical Company. The plan was for the ROKs to launch an attack at 1000 hours, 29 August 1950, and take objectives A, B, C, and E. The 3d Battalion, 21st Infantry, was to drive through at 1200 hours and take objective "D" (See Annex III).

To further strengthen the positions along the proposed line of departure two (2) companies of the ROK's reserve were moved into position along the high ground south of the LD (See Annex III).

At 0145 hours Lt. Harworth, 3d Battalion S-2, called and stated that two (2) rounds of artillery had fallen short in the "I" Company area. The 52d FA was immediately contacted to determine if they were fully informed of our positions. They were.

Sgt. Rossler, I & R Platoon, reported an enemy offensive all along the ROKs 17th Regimental front, and that the ROKs force had withdrawn from the hills which were the line of departure for the proposed attack.

At 0400 hours K MAG was contacted and they said that a company of MPs had been sent to the area to round up what they could of the scattered ROK troops and launch a counter attack to regain the high ground. K MAG believed that it was only a small enemy patrol that had caused the battalion to withdraw.

General Coulter, 1st U. S. Corp Commander, called at 0730 hours. Colonel Stephens informed him of the nights activity and that the enemy had taken the LD but that he might be able to help retake it with tanks.

At 0830 hours General Coulter and his party arrived at the CP. Colonel Stephens oriented him on the positions of the 21st Infantry and the forces of the ROK.

Early in the afternoon Colonel Stephens accompanied by Major Staab departed from the CP to contact the ROKs Capital Division and determine the situation.

At 1445 a call from Corp requested that Colonel Stephens report to Corp. A messenger was sent to inform the Colonel and at 1520 hours Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed for Corp. They returned in the late afternoon with new orders placing the 21st RCT in Corp reserve. However, the 52d FA Battalion was to fire in

S/ 57

SECRET

support of the ROK attack and the 21st Infantry was to be prepared to move anywhere in the Corp area if needed. Colonel Stephens briefed the Regimental and Battalion staffs on the present situation at 1830 hours.

Lt. Clark, Assistant S-3, 3d Battalion, reported that a patrol had contacted General Kim, SKA who stated that his troops had crossed the river in the vicinity of Kigye and were attempting to gain the high ground in the area.

Early in the evening a breakthrough between the 1st and 3d Battalions of the 17th SKA Regiment was reported. Colonel Stephens called Colonel Paris, KMAG, and was informed that they were aware of the gap and that it was being filled with three companies of the ROKs reserve.

During the evening information was received that a PW, captured by the 17th Regiment, said he was one of 2500 who had joined the enemy division today and that a general attack along the entire line was scheduled for 0100 hours 29 August 1950. This information was not confirmed by KMAG.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 282400 August 1950
TO : 292400 August 1950

Shortly after midnight the 3d Battalion OP reported a probing attack by an unestimated number of enemy troops was hitting the ROK lines in the area. The ROK line held firm, breaking up the attack and at 0300 hours Major McConnell reported the situation was in hand.

In the morning, I Corps called and reported that the road to Pohang-dong was cut in two or three places. The 21st Infantry was ordered to clear the road. Colonel Stephens sent a motorized patrol, consisting of two (2) tanks, one (1) rifle company, and the I & R section, to clear the road and report to the ROK 3d Division CP at Pohang. The Task Force departed at 0750 to make a rendezvous with the tanks. At 0935 hours the Task Force reported that it was in Pohang and had made contact with the ROK 3d Division. It had encountered no enemy resistance on the way.

Preparatory fire missions requested by the ROK Capital Division for a planned attack were completed on schedule by the 52d FA Battalion but the ROK Capital Division did not jump off until 1015 hours instead of the 0930 hours as planned. When the attack started, the ROKs moved forward slowly, meeting light opposition, crossed the river, occupied the village at the foot of the hills and secured positions along the ridge north of the river. A call at 1220 hours from the Artillery Liaison, 3d Battalion ROK, 17th Regiment placed the 17th Regiment at (17.0-64.4) and (18.9-63.1), with one company in Kigye (17.5-64.4) and the 2d Battalion on the rear slope of the ridges.

At 1245 hours I Corps reported the road to Pohang-dong was cut again and wanted a platoon of Infantry and a platoon of tanks to clear the road and report to Colonel Emerick at the 3d ROK Division CP. Major Staab called Colonel Smith, Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, and ordered a Task Force sent out. Colonel Smith dispatched a platoon of Infantry from "B" Company and a platoon of tanks. The Task Force met enemy resistance five (5) miles east of the bridge (1222-1455). The remainder of "B" Company was rushed up and the enemy pocket was wiped out. The Task Force then continued to Pohang-dong.

Major McConnell reported at 1930 hours that all the ROK forces were falling back and that his CP was under enemy artillery fire.

The Task Force returned to the CP and was immediately sent back to establish a road block south of Pohang-dong. They reported that they were in position in vicinity (32.2-59.8) at 2050 hours.

At 2140 hours Captain Alkire, S-3, 1st Battalion, reported two (2) enemy tanks in the area, one at RJ(21.1-63.1) fired twelve rounds into the Battalion area, (19-61) and another at (21-65). The 52d

SECRET

SECRET

FA engaged the first tank causing it to withdraw north to the vicinity of (21-64). A patrol of ROK troops were sent out after the tanks but shells continued to fall intermittently through the night in the 3d Battalion and 52d FA area.

Shortly before midnight the 52nd FA Battalion reported that a PW said the North Korean 8th Division was expected to arrive in our sector the following day. They had been arriving in small groups over a period of days.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 292400 August 1950
TO : 302400 August 1950

During the early morning hours enemy artillery continued to pound our front lines in the general vicinity of (20.3-62.2). Our artillery, registering in by flash, fired on the enemy gun positions and received some counter-battery fire in return.

At 0244 hours the enemy, under the cover of fog, launched a general attack all along the front. The ROK lines held firm in all areas and our artillery was brought to bear on the attacking forces. At 0345 hours the enemy set off a red flare which allegedly indicated hold up the attack.

Lt. Harworth, S-2, 3d Battalion, called at 0535 hours and reported that the North Koreans had relaunched their attack along the 2d and 3d Battalions, 17th ROK Regiments front. The enemy was advancing with only small arm fire. At 0600 hours the 17th ROK Regiment was firmly holding its positions, but enemy flat trajectory artillery fire, possibly from tanks, was coming from the vicinity of (22-65) (See Annex I). I Corps reported that an air strike would be over our area at daylight. Our artillery continued pounding enemy positions and when the fog lifted no enemy could be observed in the Kigye-Tanguni valley. The artillery switched their attack to the town of Kigye, where enemy tanks had been reported and set the town afire with WP Shells.

South Korean sources reported that an enemy road block was astride the Pohang-dong road about five (5) miles east of the bridge (1223-1445). Task Force Doody ("B" Company) sent out a patrol to investigate but the only enemy forces it encountered was about a squad of North Koreans entirely surrounded by ROK forces. The patrol reported that what looked like friendly artillery and mortar shells were landing to the south but KMAF said that they were ricochets from an enemy bunker which they were attacking.

Major Staab reported that I Corps had ordered the regiment to remain in our present position in support of the ROKs and to continue to keep the Pohang-dong road open.

At 1035 hours Colonel Stephens and Major Staab left the CP for the 1st Battalion area. At 1210 Major Staab called to notify the Tank Company Commander that the tank platoon with "B" Company was low on gas. Colonel McLain, 8th Army G-3, arrived at the CP at 1215 hours. Major Staab returned to the CP early in the afternoon and dispatched Captain Wilson to make sure the gas reached the tanks and to determine the exact position of all our tanks.

Task Force Doody was directed to assist the attack of the ROK


SECRET

forces and secure objective "A" (30-62) (See Annex I). Lt. Day reported that Task Force Doody jumped off at 1600 hours but the enemy threw in reinforcements and the Task Force was meeting increasing resistance. At 1845 hours I Corps reported that the objective had been taken but due to the fact that the ROK advance had faltered and were behind the Task Force on the right 500 yards and on the west 1000 yards, the Task Force had been ordered to withdraw to last night's position and prepare to attack again in the morning.

In the evening Captain Dashner, S-3, 3d Battalion, called and said a PW had reported that the North Koreans were being reinforced with heavy artillery and was planning a four (4) division attack.

It was planned to relieve "B" Company by "A" Company at 0800 hours the next morning.

Later in the evening the Tank Company Commander reported that the tanks had been refueled and their ammunition resupplied.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 302400 August 1950
TO : 312400 August 1950

The entire 17th ROK Regimental front erupted early in the morning with the North Korean troops advancing across the river and up the hill into the SKA positions, under the cover of heavy machine gun and small arm fire. Major McConnell reported that all contact with the 3d Battalion CPs in the 17th ROKs Regimental area was out and that their last report, at 0235 hours, had reported a big gun, located by its muzzle blast, in grid square (20-65) and mortars at (20-64). Artillery concentrations were fired into these areas and Colonel Stephens ordered the communications with the 3d Battalion CP's be restored immediately. The Capital Division reported that its 18th Regiment had pulled back to this side of the river. I Corps called at 0450 hours and reported that our tanks had advanced and fired on the attacking North Korean forces and had then retired to their original positions behind "A" Company. They also reported that the 17th ROK Regimental lines were essentially the same as during the previous evening.

At 0610 hours Major McConnell informed Colonel Stephens that wire communications with his CP's were in and that the front was quiet except for an occasional rifle shot.

Company "A" departed from the 1st Battalion area at 0800 hours to relieve "B" Company. The relief was accomplished at 0950 hours and "B" Company returned to the 1st Battalion area.

Major Staab instructed Lt. Alvator to make an observation flight at 0810 hours, in Task Force Doody's sector (32-60) (See Annex #1), and then proceed north northeast of Pohang-dong and look for the SKA lines and possible enemy targets. Lt. Alvator reported at 1542 hours that he had observed 200-300 North Koreans at (24.9-62.5) going in an easterly direction. Artillery concentrations were fired in the area resulting in an estimated 90 casualties.

Late in the morning Colonel Stephens instructed Colonel Mudgett to notify the medical company to have two ambulances and a litter jeep at "A" Company as Company "A" is going to participate in the attack which is scheduled for 1400 hours. He also ordered Colonel Mudgett to check on signal panels with army and requested that Colonel Smith, Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, be present at the jump off point.

Shortly before noon Colonel Stephens called Colonel Smith and informed him that he wanted the Blum Mortars moved to the "A" Company area.

At 1430 hours General Myers arrived at the CP and was brief-

SECRET

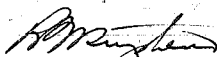
SECRET

ed on the frontline situation by Major Staab.

General Coulter, Corps Commander, called at 1640 hours for Colonel Stephens and Major Staab to report to Corps Headquarters for a conference. At 2035 hours the results of the conference was announced to all units when they were ordered to submit a list of transportation required and alerted the units to have quartering parties ready to move to the Pohang-dong area at 0630 hours the following morning.

Early in the evening Colonel Smith reported that the attack, scheduled for early in the afternoon, was successful. Company "A" supported by tanks, encountering very little enemy resistance, moved north over the high ground and down into the valley where the tanks had to stop. He reported that contact had been established between the ROKs 22d and 23d Regiments and that all high ground south of the river was secure. "A" Company was relieved by elements of the SKA at 1930 hours and had returned to their original positions.

The night was quiet with no enemy activity reported.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 312400 August 1950
TO : 012400 September 1950

The early morning hours remained quiet with no enemy activity. At 0630 hours Colonel Stephens accompanied by Captain Downey, S-1, Captain Smith, S-2, and Major Staab, S-3, departed from the CP to reconnoiter the new regimental area in the vicinity of Pohang-dong.

At 0845 hours a message from I Corps ordered that one (1) company of the 3d Battalion with tanks remain in its present position until relieved by the newly organized 2d Battalion, which were scheduled to arrive during the day.

Later in the morning Operational Order #3, Headquarters I Corps arrived at the CP. The order attached the 3d Battalion, 9th Infantry; 52d FA Battalion (-) with provisional FA Battery attached; tank Company, 9th Infantry; 1 Platoon Heavy Mortar Company, 9th Infantry; Battery "A" 933d AAA Battalion; and Battery "D", 865th AAA Battalion, to the 21st Infantry RCT. The mission of the 21st RCT was to assault and occupy objective "Wolf" and then continue the assault and seize objectives "Mouse", "Cat", "Cow" and "Horse" (See Annex III). A further mission was to protect and secure the airfield in the vicinity of (380-360).

By 1210 hours the newly organized 2d Battalion closed into the Regimental area and was placed in reserve in the vicinity of (220-530). It received the multi-mission of (1) holding and protecting the bridge located at (223-346), (2) of supporting the SKA in the vicinity of (182-383), and to (3) be prepared to be employed in either the zone of the ROKs Capital Division of the 21st Infantry's sector:

Shortly before noon Colonel Stephens and Major Staab arrived at the CP and the move to the Pohang-dong area began with the 3d Battalion minus "K" Company, crossing the IP at 1300 hours, followed by the 1st Battalion less "C" Company; the Engineers; 52d FA; Heavy Mortar; Medical Company and Service Company.

Early in the afternoon Major Staab called I Corps and requested that the 21st Infantry be supplied Navy air support beginning at 0900 hours, 2 September 1950. The Corps Commander said that he would ask for it but he was afraid we wouldn't get it due to other circumstances.

Elements of the 2d Battalion relieved "C" Company at the bridge and "K" Company in support of South Korean units at 1630 hours and these last units closed into the new area in the vicinity of Pohang-dong at 1728 hours.

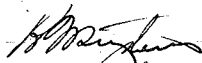
SECRET

At 1900 hours Colonel Stephens held a meeting at which all unit commanders of the 21st Infantry and attached units were briefed on operational order, the latest operational order, and distributed Regimental operational orders (See Annex III).

During the remainder of the evening preparations were made for H-Hour, 020900K September 1950, with coordination between the attached tank company, the Navy, the artillery and the AAA platoon established. Plans were also made for preparatory fires and concentrations at H-15.

So they have
it?

Enemy artillery was active throughout the night with frequent air bursts and mortar rounds landing in the 1st Battalion and the CP area.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 012400 September 1950
TO : 022400 September 1950

Enemy artillery and mortars continued harassing fire throughout the morning hours, the majority of which landed in the 1st Battalion area.

At 0800 hours South Korean Army guides arrived at the Command Post to guide units to the line of departure and were immediately dispatched to the battalion command posts'.

The coordinated attack jumped off as scheduled, 0900 hours, with the 1st Battalion on the right and the 3d Battalion on the left. Immediately upon jumping off they met heavy resistance from a strongly entrenched enemy along the high ground to their front. Heavy enemy artillery, mortar, machine gun and small arms fire, pinned down Company "K" which was assaulting the initial objective, Hill #99, (See Annex IV). Throughout the morning "K" Company threw repeated attacks at the Hill only to be driven off each time by intense mortar, automatic weapons and small arms fire. One frontal attack reached the crest of the Hill but was beaten back by fierce small arm fire from positions dug along the reverse slope of the Hill. Heavy casualties resulted and by 1525 hours, only 35 men of "K" Company could be accounted for.

Company "I" supported by tanks, drove forward on the 3d Battalions left front and reported at 1000 hours that it had entered the village of Songgok-dong, (31.0-66.3) (See Annex VIII) and was continuing the advance. By 1206 hours, it reported that it had secured objective "A" (See Annex IV).

Colonel Smith's 1st Battalion attack moved steadily forward. Company "B" occupied Hill #94 at 1045 hours, but was halted by strong enemy fire from the high ground north of Hill #94. At 1230 hours, Captain Alkire reported that "C" Company had advanced to grid line 66 (See Annex VIII), and "B" Company was still held up on Hill #94 by strong enemy opposition.

Company "B" reported at 1325 hours that exceedingly heavy enemy mortar fire had made it necessary for the company to withdraw from the forward slope positions along the sides of Hill #94.

At 1400 hours Colonel Smith reported that "B" Company had been driven off of Hill #94 but was reorganizing and preparing to assault it again. Company "C" continued to advance slowly.

SECRET

The ROK forces, which had jumped off 45 minutes late were advancing slowly and KMAG reported at 1058 hours, that the ROK 10th Regiment had moved to vicinity of Hill #295 (See Annex IV), where it was being held up. The strongly entrenched enemy on Hill #295, the commanding terrain feature in the area, was also holding up the Capital Divisions left flank by deadly accurate automatic weapons and small arms fire.

Major Ivy, KMAG, called at 1503 hours and asked for the location of the front line troops. Captain Wilson oriented him on the front line positions.

Colonel Smith reported that the 1st Battalion was opposed by an estimated three (3) companies of enemy troops well dug in and supported by artillery, mortars and numerous automatic weapons. He also reported that of 50 South Korean troops assigned to him, he now had but 20 left.

At 1505 hours, KMAG reported the location of the ROK units: The 23d Infantry was located along line (32.5-64.4) (36.0-65.60) (35.9-65.8) and (34.9-65.9) (See Annex VIII), and the 22d Infantry was located from coordinates (29.7-65.8) to the base of Hill #295.

Captain Wilson reported at 1715 that a coordinated air strike by Air Force and Navy planes on Hill #99 was very effective. The planes drove the enemy troops from their dug in positions with napalm bombs and then strafed them with excellent results.

Early in the evening, Colonel Smith stated that Captain Doody, "B" Company Commander, is extended too far and that one reinforced platoon from "A" Company would take over some of his sector. Major Staab informed Colonel Smith that the 3d Battalion was going to withdraw "K" Company from their present positions to vicinity (31.6-64.8) at dark.

Colonel Stevens informed Major Evans, Executive Officer, 3d Battalion, that "I" Company would hold its present position north of Songgok-dong.

At 1825 hours Major Staab notified the Tank Company Commander to prepare for a tank drive across the river to support "I" Company and to move north east in the river bed. He further instructed him to pull his tanks back to the vicinity of (el.5-64.5) (See Annex VIII) during the night to be resupplied and prepare for the attack at 0800 hours the following morning.

At 1855 hours, Major McConnell called and reported machine gun fire from (32.9-63.2). He requested the 1st Battalion to send out a combat patrol or that he be allowed to send one.

Major Staab instructed "D" Company Commander, 3d Engineers to provide sufficient help to Tank Company to clear the road and river bed of mines so by-passes could be completed prior to reconnaissance for the coming attack.

SECRET

During the evening Colonel Stephens announced the plan of attack for the morning of 3 September 1950. The 3d Battalion on the left would attack with one (1) company, supported by artillery and mortar fire; seize and secure Hill 99. The tanks were to go with Company "I" and also protect the flanks of the battalion. In addition they were to deliver supporting fire on Hill 99. The 1st Battalion on the right would attack and secure the high ground in grid square (33-65) (See Annex VIII).

The coordinated attack would be supported by preparatory artillery fire and close in air strikes. Artillery preparations would be fired from 0745 to 0800 hours on Hill 99, and the high ground at coordinates (33.0-65.2) and (32.8-65.3). An air strike was scheduled for 0800 hours and would be directed by the attached air liaison team. After the attack jumped off the artillery would continue to fire until requested to lift fire, thereafter all fires would be on call.

Captain Elder, Tank Company Commander, reported late in the evening that one tank was stuck in a rice paddy, blocking the road and that it was almost impossible to get it out during the night. The remainder of the tanks had been drawn back to their scheduled positions.

Major Britton, XMAG, called and reported an enemy penetration at (29.4-65.4) (See Annex VIII) but that two (2) companies of ROK reserves had been dispatched to close the gap.

Shortly before midnight Company "C", which had reported enemy artillery and mortar fire falling in their area all evening, reported that it was being attacked by an unestimated number of enemy troops.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 022400 September 1950
TO : 032400 September 1950

During the pre-dawn hours the enemy, supported by artillery and mortar fire, launched three attacks against "C" Company's sector of the line. "C" Company held firm and repulsed all the attacks inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy forces.

At 0040 hours Captain Britton, KMAG, reported that he had sent out a 15 man South Korean patrol and that the patrol had been captured by our 3d Battalion. He requested that we release the patrol and that a pass work be made between the ROK forces and American troops. Upon calling Major McConnell it was found that he had already determined the South Korean patrols' identity and had released them.

A message from Division, received early in the morning, informed Captain Downey that the 21st Infantry would receive 500 South Korean replacements.

Through the early morning hours preparation for the attack at 0800 hours was continued. Just before our troops were scheduled to move across the LD, a message arrived from I Corps Headquarters ordering the attack held up and directed the Regiment to move to the vicinity of Angang-ni and take up positions in support of the South Korean troops in that area. Major Staab quickly informed Colonel Smith and Major McConnell to hold up on the attack and notified them of the contemplated move to the vicinity of Angang-ni.

At 0830 hours Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Smith to report to the command post for instructions and directed Major McConnell to have Companies "I" and "K" return to the jump off point where they would be relieved by SKA units. Colonel Stephens released all attached units of the 9th Infantry and directed Captain Raymond E. MacDonough to keep his Heavy Mortar Company in position until both battalions had been relieved.

President Truman's Aide, General Lowe, arrived at the command post, accompanied by Captain Dupas, at 0930 hours. He was briefed on the situation by Colonel Stephens.

At 1037 hours, Company "L", the first unit to move, cleared the area.

Shortly before noon Company "C" was attacked and Colonel Smith moved the attached tanks into position where they could fire covering fire during "C" Company's relief by a unit of the 22nd ROK

SECRET

SECRET

Regiment.

Major Ivy, KNAG, reported to Colonel Stephens at 1200 hours that the 22d South Korean Regiment was in position and would assume responsibility for the area.

At 1315 hours an air observer reported thirty (30) boats in the vicinity of (38.3-66.3) (See Annex VIII) which looked like refugees. Colonel Stephens ordered them driven off by artillery fire.

A road block was reported at (26.6-56.5) (See Annex VIII), but before a Task Force could be sent out to investigate, Major Myers, former Regimental S-2, and now Executive Officer of the newly assigned 2d Battalion, reported that a convoy of trucks had passed the area without drawing any fire.

At 1445 hours, Operational Directive HIC #8 and #9 arrived at the command post. Colonel Mudgett, Regimental Executive Officer, called Captain Dashner and told him that "I" Company was to be attached to the 2d Battalion.

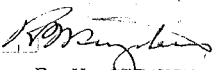
A few minutes later, KNAG reported some of our troops were engaged in a fire fight with an estimated enemy battalion along the Pohang-dong - Kyonju road at (26.5-57.3) (See Annex VIII). Colonel Stephens immediately formed a task force, consisting of "A" Company, a platoon of tanks, and mortars from the 1st Battalion and ordered them to clean out the enemy pocket if they found anything.

At 1525 hours the old command post was closed out.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab arrived at the new command post at 1700 hours and Colonel Smith reported all of the 1st Battalion closed into the area by 1845 hours. Heavy Mortar Company attached (1) platoon to each of the battalions.

Early in the evening the I & R reported that "G" Company was pulling out of Angang-ni. A check was made with the 2nd Battalion and they were not aware of the situation. Colonel Stephens ordered them to check on the situation and if it were true, get "G" Company back into position.

Late in the evening I Corps called in regards to communications with the ROK 3d Division. Corps was informed that we had no communications with the 3d Division but that we had liaison with the Capital Division and that a squad of the I & R Platoon was at the ROK's Capital Division Headquarters.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 032400 September 1950
TO : 042400 September 1950

Shortly after midnight Lt. Colonel Perz, Commanding Officer 2d Battalion, reported that enemy artillery and mortar fire was falling on Angang-ni. At 0200 hours "G" Company reported that they had received nine (9) rounds of fire from an enemy tank, and Captain Brown (KWAG) reported a tank firing into his CP area from positions north of Angang-ni. At 0300 hours Lt. Britto reported a little small arms fire south west of the city and that the ROX Capital Division had withdrawn from the city and was moving east. At 0445 hours Company "G" supported by tanks were still holding the town under increasing enemy pressure.

General Coulter, Commander I Corps, called at 0630 hours and informed Colonel Stephens that all the SKA units would make a general attack to restore the original lines when the 3d South Korean Regiment got even with the rest of the Capital Division. The 21st Infantry would attack up the valley with one (1) battalion at the same time.

At 0720 hours Colonel Stephens called Colonel Perz and informed him of the attack plan and that the 2d Battalion would attack on the right of the valley, north of the bridge.

At 0810 hours Colonel Perz reported that the North Korean line stretched from Angan-ni, south to Kasan-ni, generally along the railroad. "G" Company had withdrawn from Angang-ni, east, toward the bridge. Radio contact was established with Company "G" and it was ordered to dig in along the road and stop anything coming toward them. A little later in the morning "A" Company was ordered to relieve Companies "E" and "F". "E" and "F" Companies were to prepare to attack and secure a line straddling the main road 2000 yards to the north of Angang-ni.

Plans for the attack was completed at 1025 hours. The LD was from (22.2-54.0) to (23.3-54.8) (See Annex VIII). "F" Company spearheaded by two tanks and with two additional tanks in support, would attack straight north along the road. The 61mm mortars, four (4) heavy machine guns, and four (4) tanks were dug in at (22.5-54.7) (See Annex VIII) to support the attack. "E" Company was to remain at the LD and when ordered, proceed north and secure their objective at (19.2-57.6). Colonel Stephens would notify the 2d Battalion when to begin the attack.

Shortly before noon the Liaison Party reported from the ROX Capital Division that the 17th Regiment had been reorganized and would attack Angang-ni with the 1st and 2d Battalions, holding the 3d Battalion in reserve.

At 1215 hours, North Korean troops were reported to be moving

SECRET

SECRET

in platoon and squad formations toward the railroad bridge in the vicinity of Angang-ni. "A" Company requested an air strike.

At 1415 hours orders were received to hold up the planned attack and prepare the 21st Infantry for movement to the vicinity of Kyongju. Colonel Stephens, Lt. Colonel Smith, Lt. Colonel Perz and Major McConnell departed the CP for I Corps Headquarters to receive a detailed briefing on the change in plans.

During the afternoon the SKA units jumped off and occupied the small town south of Kasan-ni and the surrounding high ground. At 1615, Major Armor was requested to direct an air strike at (21.0-63.5) (See Annex VIII), where enemy artillery was located and our artillery could not reach them. A report from KMAG at 1641 hours stated that the North Koreans had recaptured the attack of the ROK troops and had occupied Hill #183 (See Annex IV).

Colonel Stephens returned to the CP and stated that the mission of the 21st Infantry was to take up defensive positions north of Kyongju and prepare to attack generally north and northwest.

Late in the afternoon the 1st Battalion CP reported that the South Korean troops had retaken Hill #163 (See Annex IV) and Corps reported an estimated 400 enemy troops located along the crest of Hills (17-45) and (18.5-44.9) (See Annex VIII).

The move from the vicinity of Angang-ni to the vicinity of Kyungju began with the 3rd Battalion clearing the area at 1800 hours. At 1935 hours, Colonel Mudgett arrived at the new CP near Kyungju. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab arrived at 2110 hours. The 1st Battalion closed into the area a few minutes later and the newly attached unit, "D" Company, 5th Medium Tank Battalion, reported in.

Early in the evening Corps Headquarters called and reported that the enemy was attacking in the Capital Division area and that two trucks were burning in the vicinity of (21-45). (See Annex VIII). Corps called again at 2245 hours requesting information on the Capital Division's situation. They were informed then that we knew nothing at present, but that our 2d Battalion was due in from that sector shortly and should have some information on the situation and that we would inform them immediately.

At midnight an officer from the 2d Battalion reported that the headquarters group and organic vehicles had closed into the area but that the remainder of the 2d Battalion had hit a road block at 2030 hours in the vicinity of (22.2-43.5), (See Annex VIII). This group was being held up by enemy mortar and automatic weapons fire which, aided by the light from two (2) burning South Korean trucks, comprised the road block.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 042400 September 1950
TO : 052400 September 1950

Early in the morning a South Korean Military Police Officer, who was captured by the enemy and had escaped, estimated an enemy force on one (1) battalion in the vicinity of (21.6-40.8). He also reported that he had overheard that the mission of the 12th North Korean Division was, for their 1st Regiment to cut the road between Kyongju, and Angang-ni, the 2nd Regiment to seize the town of Kyongju.

3-4 || The 2nd Battalion, which had run into the road block late the previous night, deployed along the high ground and attempted to break through. Company "E" attempted to pierce the enemy positions astride the road, but was driven off by heavy mortar and machine gun fire. The 2d Battalion reorganized and began a second breakthrough attack, spearheaded by two (2) tanks. "E" and "F" Company's were abreast, supported by "H" Company, and direct fire from the 105's, the tanks were hampered by the trees along the road which made it difficult to traverse the turrets. Company "G", with the trucks, remained behind until the road block was cleared. At 0830 hours, Lt. James Alvator, Regimental Air Observer, reported that the tanks had started to move out. Companies "E", "F" and "H" smashing south, split the road block and drove through to the Kyongju side. Colonel Stephens who had arrived with Major Staab at 0930 hours, ordered the companies to attack the road block again and get "G" Company and the trucks out. At 1020 hours the road block cleared and the troops began moving through. The 2d Battalion reported into the Kyongju area at 1100 hours.

Shortly after, Lt. Britto, Liaison Officer, was dispatched to reconnoiter the main road south to a point where a serviceable east - west road could be found.

At 1410 hours, Captain McDonough reported all Heavy Mortar Company vehicles in and repairable, also, that his company suffered eight (8) casualties during the road block action. Lt. Adams called and asked for helicopter to evacuate seriously wounded from positions at (29.8-24.8). (See Annex VIII).

At 1530 hours the air observer reported approximately 1000 enemy troops on the high ground in the vicinity of (23.3-47.3) and (23.5-49.5) (See Annex VIII). He adjusted artillery fire and the enemy to withdraw to the east, assembling in a draw at (24.0-46.3) (See Annex VIII). Again heavy concentrations of HE and WP were fired into the area causing the enemy to withdraw to the high ground

SECRET

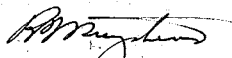
SECRET

in the vicinity of (27-46) and (27-47), leaving an estimated 400 casualties. An air strike was called for by Major Staab. It was delivered on the area with undetermined results.

At 2025 hours S-3, 5th Tank Battalion, reported that the tanks on the east and west of town were being withdrawn to the CP area.

The Commanding Officer, 19th Infantry Regiment called at 2150 hours and asked for the situation. Captain Smith gave him the troop disposition and told him of an unconfirmed report that 300 enemy troops were flanking us to the west.

At 2135 hours, I Corps Headquarters called Lt. Colonel Mudgett, Regimental Executive Officer, and instructed him to have a platoon of infantry report to the Corps CP immediately, a platoon was sent from the 2d Battalion.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

2
SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 052400 September 1950
TO : 062400 September 1950

The night was quiet with no activity reported anywhere along the front.

At 0730 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered Major McConnell to be prepared to send one reinforced platoon north west along the main road followed by "A" Company with the remainder of the battalion following. He also advised that SKA troops assigned to the 3d Battalion be used as flank guards. The rate of march would depend on the advance of the flank guards.

The 1st Battalion was alerted to follow the 3d Battalion, in a column of companies, upon order. The 2nd Battalion was ordered to be prepared to follow the 1st Battalion in a column of companies and be ready to cover the approaches into Kyongju from the west. In addition the 2d Battalion was directed to make a reconnaissance of Kyongju in the general area.

At 0915 hours a patrol consisting of a reinforced platoon from "L" Company moved out and Colonel Stephens directed the artillery to be prepared to lend supporting fire. At 1010 hours the patrol reported that it was under fire from three (3) machine guns located along the crest of Hill 137 (See Annex III). At 1115 hours the leading elements of the 3d Battalion were receiving mortar fire and Colonel Stephens ordered Major McConnell to attack with the entire battalion supported by artillery. Hill 137 was occupied by elements of the 3d Battalion shortly after noon.

At 1415 hours Colonel Stephens informed the 1st Battalion to keep close contact with the 3d Battalion; that Company "L" was on Hill 137 and SKA elements were holding on the right flank.

Early in the afternoon Major McConnell reported that "L" Company was moving forward slowly clearing the villages on the left side of Hill 137 and "K" Company was going to take over "L" Company's position on Hill 137.

Later in the afternoon Major McConnell reported that the 3d Battalion was consolidating positions and had captured two (2) prisoners of war (See Annex V). He also reported that enemy machine gun and mortar fire had kept "K" Company from getting into positions and that he was withdrawing Company "K" to the north ridge back of "I" Company which was in position on Hill 137.

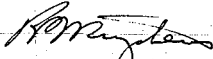
SECRET

SECRET

(See Annex VIII). Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion to be ready to continue the attack at 0730 hours 7 September 1950.

Early in the evening Major McConnell reported that he was sending a company up to bring fire on the enemy machine gun and mortar positions in the draw running into Hill 137. These were the enemy which positions were holding up the advance of the 3d Battalion.

Shortly before midnight Captain Gregory, 3d Engineers, arrived at the CP with a demolition squad to relieve the troops located at the bridge west of Kyongju vicinity (Q8-37) (See Annex VIII). He reported that they were going to prepare the bridge for demolition. I Corps was called for information concerning the demolition of the bridge and Corps stated that they had no information on this matter but to have Captain Gregory report to Corps Headquarters at 0800 hours in the morning.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAS DAIRY

FROM: 062400 September 1950
TO : 072400 September 1950

Artillery harassing fires placed on enemy positions, was the only activity throughout the early morning hours. The enemy remained inactive all along the front.

Major McConnell's 3d Battalion jumped off as scheduled at 0730 hours, even though the artillery preparations were about ten (10) minutes late. At 0824 hours "K" Company secured their first objective (15-43), (See Annex VIII) with no appreciable enemy opposition. Shortly afterwards, "I" Company secured their first objective (16-43, after knocking out an enemy machine gun, manned by two North Korean soldiers. Both companies moved on toward their next objective.

At 1005 hours, Colonel Stephens informed Division Headquarters that "L" Company was at (14.0-43.8) (See Annex VIII), Company "K" at (15.1-43.7) and "I" Company, supported by tanks, and meeting light enemy resistance, at (14.8-43.9)

At 1110 hours, Operational Report HIC #4 directing the continued attack, arrived at the CP. Commanding Officer, "D" Company, 3d Engineers requested information on who they were attached to, as one platoon was with the 19th Infantry, one platoon with I Corps, and one platoon with the 21st Infantry. He was informed that they were attached to the 21st Infantry.

Shortly before noon the 52d FA began preparing to move up. The battery commanders began selecting positions in the draw, south west of Hill 137. Major McConnell reported that "I" Company was moving to the high ground vicinity (13.8-44.2) (See Annex VIII) with "K" Company moving along the high ground on the right.

By 1650 hours, the 3d Battalion secured their objective along the line (11.3-44.5) to (13.2-45.0) (See Annex VIII) and consolidation of positions.

General Coulter, I-Corps Commander, General Church, 24th Infantry Division Commander and General Meyers, Division Artillery Commander and party moved with the 1st Battalion Command group throughout the day.

Early in the afternoon the 1st Battalion captured a civilian employee of the SKA heading for the enemy lines. A little later another civilian employee of the SKA with a group of men dressed

SECRET

in white, heading for the enemy lines was captured. All were sent to Regimental Headquarters and turned over to the Military Police.

As the 3d Battalion began consolidation of positions, Colonel Smith ordered "B" Company to proceed to the area vacated by "L" Company and take up defensive positions for the night.

At 1852 hours, Colonel Smith called and wanted to know if it was definitely known that ROK troops would not enter our sector from the left flank. He also requested information on the ROK familiarly with our positions. He was informed that the ROK's had been given our troop disposition and that at 1730 hours the ROK front lines had extended from (09.4-40.9) to (10.0-39.9). Their objective was at (11.0-42.5). (See Annex VIII).

Lt. Britto, at 1905 hours, reported that the ROK's 26th Regiment had made contact with the enemy at (10.2-42.5) and (10.3-40.0) (See Annex VIII) and wanted to fire artillery at these points. Captain Wilson gave him permission to fire the artillery. The night was relatively quiet with some exchange of small arms fire of unknown origin.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 072400 September 1950
TO : 082400 September 1950

The quiet morning was broken at 0600 hours when Company "C" was attacked by an unknown number of enemy troops supported by numerous automatic weapons. Shortly after, "I" Company was hit from the rear by an estimated two platoons of enemy troops who had infiltrated behind our positions during the night. At 0730 hours an estimated 100 enemy attacked "I" Company and forced the Company CP to withdraw about 200 yards. However, by 0800 hours, Major McConnell reported that "I" Company was holding its position but that one (1) officer had been killed. Shortly after, Colonel Smith reported that "C" Company had repulsed the attack and that patrols were searching out remnants of the attacking enemy forces. He also reported that "C" Company had suffered five (5) dead and eight (8) wounded.

A PW, captured by the 3d Battalion, reported an enemy regiment well dug in behind Hill 510 (See Annex III). He said the regiment had been cut off from the north by SKA troops and was moving south to find food. Some other PW's, the 3d Battalion captured, said they were members of the 18th SKA Regiment, who when the enemy had overrun their positions, turned their guns around and began firing on our positions.

At 1035 hours Captain Dashner, 3d Battalion S-3, reported movement in grid square (11-44) (See Annex VIII) and the high ground to the south west.

Major McConnell reported at 1200 hours that activity in the 3d Battalion area, had quieted down. A patrol was working the ridge north of Hays-ri searching for enemy troops. Visibility and communications were poor. A little later Captain Dashner reported enemy movement 300 yards south-west of "L" Company's position. The Attached tanks fired into the zone, results unknown. At 1355 hours, Major McConnell reported that his forward elements were on Hill 510 (See Annex VIII) and if he attempted to go further forward, he would be out of artillery range and have to hand carry his supplies. He requested to wait until morning, 9 September, to move further.

Colonel Stephens informed General Church, at 1410 hours, that he was going to move the 3d Battalion up to Hill 510 in force and move the 1st Battalion in behind the 3d Battalion. Carrying out Colonel Stephens instructions, Major Staab instructed Colonel Smith to move the entire 1st Battalion forward and take over positions now occupied by the 3d Battalion. However, "C" Company would

SECRET

SECRET

not move off Hill 137 until a company from the 2d Battalion arrived to relieve them. He then instructed the 3d Battalion to move out. Lt. Colonel Perez was then instructed to move one company of the 2d Battalion to relieve "C" Company on Hill 137 and one company to relieve "A" Company at (18.6-42.5) (See Annex VIII). The 52d FA was instructed to move one battery 300 to 400 yards north to support the 3d Battalion's advance. At 1523 hours, the 52nd FA Commander recommended that he not be required to move since he could supply fire at a range greater than the 3d Battalion's objective. It was decided to allow him to wait until the following day when the whole battalion could move up.

At 1555 hours, Major McConnell reported the 3d Battalion moving and encountering no enemy opposition. He stated that his CP would remain where it was for the night.

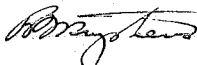
Colonel Perez reported that the two relief companies had moved out and the "C" Company had been relieved by 1600 hours. Colonel Stephens informed Colonel Smith that they (1st Battalion) would push through the 3d Battalion the following morning.

Early in the evening, all three battalions were notified that there would be no further movement forward except for the necessary patrols.

When Colonel Stephens returned from a conference at Division, he had instructions to move all units to original positions north of Kyonju.

24th Division Headquarters called shortly before midnight with instructions to hold in our present position until the ROK 17th Regiment had improved its positions. At this time Colonel Stephens advised them that it wouldn't be feasible to pull anything back tonight, also that we had a damaged tank up with our 3d Battalion which he didn't want to leave behind.

The only activity through out the remainder of the night was friendly harassing artillery fire and local patrol action.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 082400 September 1950
TO : 092400 September 1950

The night remained quiet except for a skirmish between a patrol from "A" Company and an enemy patrol in the vicinity of (13.4-45.9) just before daylight (See Annex VIII). When daylight arrived four (4) enemy dead were counted in the area. "A" Company's patrol suffered no casualties.

Due to the ROK's losing ground on both flanks, the 3d Battalion was ordered to withdraw back across the river to where they had assembled for the attack at 0930 hours. The 1st and 2d Battalions remained in position with the tanks that were previously attached to the 3d Battalion, being attached to the 1st Battalion.

Shortly after noon Colonel Perez reported that the 2d Battalion OP had no visibility due to the low hanging clouds. A message from General Church stated that the clearing platoon, 24th Medical Battalion, was relieved from attachment to the 21st Infantry Regiment, effective immediately. The 2d Battalion registered their mortars on the high ground in front of "F" and "G" Companies in the early afternoon after being cautioned by Major Staab, to be sure and notify the 1st Battalion of their plans.

During the afternoon, messages were sent to Division Headquarters that 54 coaches would transport the entire regiment by rail. Major Staab was informed by G-3 that we may be able to get 60 coaches if a rail movement is ordered.

To further straighten the front line positions, Major Staab, at 1414 hours called the 2d Battalion and instructed them to move one (1) Company (-) to (15.3-40.0) and one (1) platoon to (15.6-38.0) (See Annex VIII).

Colonel Smith observed troop activity to his left flank and requested information on friendly troops to the left of "B" Company, on Hill 500 (See Annex III) if not, he wanted to fire on it. Major Staab told him to fire as there were no friendly troops in that area.

At 2140 hours the 13th Field Artillery moved into position at (20.6-41.5) (See Annex VIII). Just before dark there was considerable small arms fire from the area in front of "G" Company positions. A patrol from "G" Company was sent out to see if they could locate the trouble.

At 2000 hours Colonel Stephens was called to the Division Headquarters and given instructions concerning the defense of Kyongju.

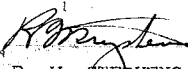
SECRET

SECRET

When he returned to the CP, orders were issued to the 1st Battalion to move to positions blocking the entrance to Kyongju from the east and west. The actual move to take place during the early morning hours of 10 September 1950.

At 2300 hours "G" Company's patrol reported that the small arms fire previously noted was to "G" Company's right flank, not in their sector. Captain Wilson called the 2d Battalion and learned that "F" Company had received two (2) grenades in their positions and that the small arms fire had been fired by "F" Company troops. Later in the evening Colonel Stephens called Colonel Perez to impress upon him the importance of "F" Company holding Hill 137 as it commanded the entire valley.

At midnight all units of the regiment were ordered to retard their watches one (1) hour, and revert to Item time.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 092400 September 1950
TO : 102400 September 1950

At 0525 hours, Major Staab notified the 1st Battalion to begin their scheduled movement as soon as possible. He then notified the 2d Battalion that the 1st Battalion would move through their area and that when they had cleared the area, the 2d Battalion could move "F" Company back into a blocking position between "G" and "E" Company in the vicinity of (17.2-41.6) (See Annex VIII).

During the morning, the artillery reported that it had two (2) batteries on the east sector and two (2) batteries on the west in support of the 19th and 21st Infantry. Captain Albright (19th Infantry) requested a platoon of the 21st Infantry to supply security for a platoon of tanks, and further stated that the attack this morning on the 19th Infantry's position had been repulsed with no change in positions. Major Staab contacted Major McConnell and directed him to comply with the request and provide security for the tanks before dark.

Captain Payne (19th Infantry) called and said that shells were landing in the rear of his CP which was located at (20.2-44.8) (See Annex VIII). Major Staab said the ROK Cavalry may be doing the firing. Shortly before noon Lt. Brito called and said that they cannot find out where the firing is coming from and that the SKA Cavalry is at (20.3-44.3) (See Annex VIII).

At 101200 the location of the 21st Infantry Regiment was at the following grid coordinates: 1st Battalion CP (18.5-36.0); "A" Company (19.0-37.4), "B" Company (20.5-36.7); "C" Company (18.5-36.0); "D" Company (18.5-36.1); 2d Battalion CP (19.5-39.5), "E" Company (15.3-39.8), 1 Platoon of "E" Company (15.2-38.4), "F" Company (17.2-41.6), "G" Company (17.5-43.3), "H" Company (17.3-43.3); 3d Battalion CP (18.5-36.8), "I" Company (19.3-43.9), "K" Company (19.4-46.7), "L" Company (20.0-45.9), "D" Company, 3d Engineers (19.2-38.8) and "O" Company 5th Tank Battalion, was at (19.5-38.6), (See Annex VIII).

Shortly afternoon aerial observation was requested on Hills 223 and 337 (See Annex III). Lt. Alvator reported at 1240 hours that Hill 223 has SKA troops on it and Hill 337 has a FO party on it. The artillery called in reference to the requested air strike on Hill 280 and 2000 yards due north. They said that they could reach that far with their guns. Major Staab called the 19th Infantry and they said it was all right to use air but only Navy planes or F-51's, no jet planes. They also requested that the air

SECRET

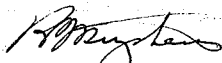
SECRET

strike be made from a south east to north west direction.

At 1440 hours the 1st platoon of Company "D", 5th Medium Tank Battalion, was located at (12221.25-1444.55) (See Annex VIII).

Lt. Britto reported at 1523 hours that the ROK's 26th Regiment's 1st Battalion, had reached Kongsu-dong, (32-51) and was now along the line 750 yards south east of Hill 226. (See Annex III) at (29.0-52.8) and that they were attacking Hill 226. The ROK's 2d Battalion was about 1000 yards west of the 1st Battalion and attacking Hill 200. The 26th Regiment had made contact with the 3d ROK Division near Kongsu-dong. Also the 26th Regiment liberated 80 ROK PWS.

Shortly before midnight the 19th Infantry reported everything quiet and under control. At 2355, "E" Company reported an estimated 90, were infiltrating into the vicinity of (14.7-40.6) in groups of 9 to 10 at a time (See Annex VIII). The artillery zeroed in on the area and the enemy withdrew. Casualties unknown.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 102400 September 1950
TO : 112400 September 1950

Shortly after midnight Captain Simpson, (Div Arty) reported that flares were going to be dropped by bomber type aircraft during the early morning hours for observation purposes.

At 0100 hours the 19th Infantry reported the sounds of a fire fight about two (2) miles North East of their sector. At 0604 hours they reported that a small amount of sniper fire was landing in their area. They also reported that there were some targets for artillery in their sector but they would wait until the haze cleared before calling for a fire mission.

Lt. Britto, Liaison Officer, reported that an element of the SKA Cavalry would attack Hill 300 (See Annex III) at 1300 hours and that the remainder of the ROK units would remain in their present positions throughout the day. At 1115 hours the 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry, reported that they had dispatched a reconnaissance patrol to Hill 300 and that the patrol would occupy the Hill if it was unoccupied by the enemy. They also reported ROK units attacking Hill 280. (See Annex III).

Shortly after noon Captain Dashner stated that he planned on zeroing the battalion 57mm Recoless Rifles and that he would coordinate with the 2d Battalion to avoid misconception of the firing.

At 1425 a report from the 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry, stated that following artillery preparations ROK troops, using marching fire, were moving up Hill 300.

Major Young, G-3 Section, called and said KWAG had reported that a regiment of the ROK's 3d Division had taken the objective at (18.5-47.5) (See Annex VIII) and wanted to know if the 21st Infantry could send troops to occupy Hill 300. Captain Wilson informed him that Colonel Stephens was on his way to Division Headquarters and that he could speak to the Colonel personally.

At 1535 hours the attached 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry was ordered to occupy Hill 300 in force.

A little later in the afternoon the commanding officer, 2d Battalion reported "E" Company had captured twenty-five (25) Koreans with white bands around their helmets going through their positions. Lt. Britto, on liaison duty with the SKA, called and said that the Koreans were SKA Troops and requested that they be released and allowed to continue their mission.

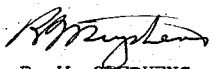
The SKA attack was reported at 1642 hours to have swept over

SECRET

Hill 280. (See Annex VIII). Captain Albright, KMAG, reported that the South Korean units were somewhat confused on their mission and that they believe he would occupy Hill 280 prior to jumping off on another attack.

At 1840 hours a returning ROK patrol reported a group of 30 North Korean troops eating at the town of Kyong-ni (13.0-44.3) (See Annex VIII). They did not make contact with the enemy.

There was no other enemy activity reported through the night and the entire front remained inactive with the exception of patrolling action to locate enemy forces.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 112400 September 1950
TO : 122400 September 1950

The early morning hours were quiet with no enemy activity until five (5) rounds of enemy artillery fire landed in the 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry's (attached the previous day) front line positions at 0717 hours.

At 0800 hours Major Staab began a routine visit of all the battalion CP's to check troop disposition and pass on information of pending activities.

Colonel Stephens directed the 19th Infantry's 3d Battalion commanding officer to send patrols to the west of their zone and ordered that radio contact be maintained with them at all times. At 1028 hours the first patrol contacted about two squads of enemy troops on the ridge located at (17.9-46.2). (See Annex VIII).

Company "L" began receiving heavy enemy mortar fire and at 1047 hours the North Korean troops launched a counter-attack at Hill 280 (See Annex III). Colonel Perz reported that his forward observation posts were directing artillery fire on the enemy's advancing forces.

KNAG called and said that the SKA troops on Hill 280 claimed that American troops had ordered them to withdraw off of the hill. Major Staab informed them that no such order issued and they should stop the ROK withdrawal from the Hill immediately.

The enemy continued to press their counter-attack and at 1105 hours the 19th Infantry's 3d Battalion reported that it was receiving heavy enemy mortar and automatic weapons fire from their left flank. They also reported that they had no contact with units on Hill 300. (See Annex III).

At noon Hill 300 was still secure and clear but heavy fighting continued on Hill 280. At 1435 the SKA troops withdrew from Hill 280 and enemy small arms fire, coming from the Hill began landing in the 19th Infantry's unit area. Company "L" reported enemy mortar shells landing in their positions and requested aerial observer to look for enemy mortar positions in vicinity (17.0-47.0) to (18-48). (See Annex VIII).

At 1655 hours the air observer reported that there was no enemy mortar positions from (17-47) to (18-48). (See Annex VIII).

The patrol from the 19th Infantry's 3d Battalion reported at 1800 hours that they had gone as far as (16.7-35.9) and that they had seen numerous enemy troops in vicinity (15-40). (See Annex VIII)

SECRET

SECRET

They also reported that a South Korean patrol that they had encountered reported a enemy OP on Hill 337. On checking, it was found that the OP on Hill 337 was one of the 2d Battalions.

At 1840 hours the 3d Battalion, 19th Infantry reported that mortar fire from Hill 280 was falling in "K" and "L" companies positions and that the SKA forces, which were counter attacking, had succeeded in reaching a point two thirds of the way up Hill 280 in their last assault. But they had drawn back and were digging in for the night in "L" Company's area.

The night was generally quiet with only the usual patrolling and harrassing fires by our artillery.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 122400 September 1950
TO : 132400 September 1950

The enemy struck early in the morning against the 19th Infantry's "L" Company positions. Artillery and mortar fire was placed on the attacking forces and at 0235 hours it was reported that the attack had been repulsed and the positions remained unchanged.

At 0800 hours, Lt. Britto who had gone to SKA Headquarters as Liaison officer, called and reported the SKA units were attacking Hill 343. (See Annex III). Captain Dupas, liaison officer to Division, arrived at the CP and reported to Colonel Stephens that the 21st Infantry would move, minus artillery and supporting tanks, to vicinity of Kyongsan and be attached to I Corps. The 19th Infantry Regiment would move in and relieve our troops in positions. The move was to begin on the 14th of September closing out our present positions by 151800 September 1950.

Colonel Stephens immediately issued orders for the regiment to prepare to move to the vicinity of Kyongsan. At 0900 hours Major Staab requested the 1st Battalion to have a quartering party at the CP at 1230 hours. At the same time Colonel Smith gave his truck requirements, 50 trucks to move the 1st Battalion. Major McConnell requested 60 trucks but was told that we had no trucks as yet but that have to figure the transportation requirements as close as he possible could. The other units of the 21st Infantry was directed to have quartering party report to the CP at 1230 hours.

Major McConnell reported at 1000 hours that the 17th ROK Regiment was being relieved by the ROK 3d Regiment and the 17th Regiment was moving troops up to our positions. After checking with KMAG, Colonel Stephens informed him that the ROK's would not relieve any of the 21st Infantry and that KMAG was straightening out the situation.

Information was received that the 539th Truck Company was on the way to our area from Pusan to transport the regiment to its new location. Instructions were issued for them to report to the 1st Battalion which was the first unit scheduled to move.

Shortly after noon a call from 24th Division Headquarters ordered our quartering party's to proceed to the vicinity of Tasgu instead of Kyongsan.

At 1400 hours "G" Company reported that the ROK troops had occupied Hill 137 (See Annex III) and a ROK truck had hit a mine in the vicinity of (15.4-42.8) (See Annex VIII) with six (6) casualties resulting.

SECRET

24th Division Headquarters called and stated that the 60th Truck Company was also at our disposal for the contemplated move. Major Staab contacted the 60th Truck Company instructed them to stand by for instructions. The 1st Battalion was scheduled to begin movement to the vicinity of the Taegu Air Field at 140800 September 1950.

All units were instructed to submit their plan, on march serials, for the move. The 1st Battalion gave their plans on the march serials as, Headquarters and Headquarters Company plus the Medics, 29 vehicles; "A" Company, 18; "B" Company, 17; "C" Company, 16; "D" Company and the Heavy Mortar Platoon, 20; and "H" Company, 20 vehicles.

At 1610 hours Major Staab informed the 1st Battalion that they would cross the IP at 0800 hours 14 September and "D" Company of the 3d Engineers were to cross the IP, which was the big bridge on the main road leading west from Kyonju, at 0700 hours. A 10 minute break was scheduled for 1000 hours, with the units keeping the regular intervals between vehicles. At 1640 hours Major Young (24th Division Headquarters) called and stated that General Church, Commanding General, 24th Division, wanted only one (1) battalion and the engineers to move the 14th. Major Staab notified all units, with the exception of the 1st Battalion and the Engineers that they would not move until 15 September 1950.

Early in the evening plans for the movement were changed and Division Headquarters was informed that the 60th Truck Company would be used to move the 3d Battalion (instead of the 1st Battalion) and Engineers to the vicinity of Taegu. The ETD was set at 0900. The ETD for the Engineers was changed to 0800 hours. All units were notified of this change in plans.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 132400 September 1950
TO : 142400 September 1950

Preparation for the movement of the 21st Infantry from the vicinity of Kyongju to the vicinity of Taegu continued through the early morning hours. At 0600 hours Colonel Perez (2nd Battalion) reported that the bridge between "F" and "G" Companies was out and that he needed help to get the vehicles out. One (1) 2½ Ton truck and one (1) Jeep, which had attempted to ford the river, were stalled in the middle of the river. Major Staab requested Division Headquarters to send their Engineers to repair the bridge, which had one span out, as the 21st Engineers were scheduled to move to the Taegu area at 0800 hours. Division dispatched the Engineers to repair the bridge.

Major McConnell reported early in the morning that the trucks had arrived in the 3rd Battalion area and that he was ready to begin the move to the vicinity of Taegu. At 0830 Colonel Perez reported that the 2nd Battalion's advance elements had been relieved by units of the SKA but that due to the fact that they had to use the railroad bridge to cross the river, only ¾ Ton trucks could get across at this time. At 1220 hours he again reported that 4.2" mortars were the last of his units to be relieved. Difficulty was encountered crossing the river and he said they would report when the relief was fully accomplished and they were out of the area. Major Staab informed Division that the order of march was to be, 1st Battalion, 52nd FA Battalion, Special Units, and the 2nd Battalion. He requested the Division MP's to control traffic going out of Kyongju and informed Division G-3 that the 21st Infantry would clear the area by 151400 September.

During the afternoon all units of the 21st Infantry were notified as to what time they would cross the IP: The 1st Battalion at 0930 hours and the 2nd Battalion at 1230 hours. There were to be no halts and convoy discipline would be maintained all the way.

General Walker, Commanding General, 8th Army, arrived at the CP at 1525 hours and delivered a speech to the Officers and EM which he highlighted by stating that the 21st Infantry would be the first unit in the South Korean capital of Seoul and that we would eat Thanksgiving dinner in Japan. General Walker departed from the CP at 1553.

All units of the 21st Infantry made final preparations for the scheduled move during the evening hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DAIRY

FROM: 142400 September 1950
TO : 152200 September 1950

The 21st Infantry moved from the vicinity of Kyongju to the vicinity of the Taegu Air Strip during the daylight hours as scheduled.

At 0730 hours Colonel Smith reported that the 539th Trucking Company had trailers for all their trucks and that the move would be delayed if the trucks had to pick up the trailers before the move. When informed of this, Colonel Dixon, 24th Division Headquarters, said the trucks would complete the move and then come back and pick up their trailers. At 0737 hours, Lt. Stone was instructed to be sure that the commanding officer of the 60th Trucking Company knew that he is to report to his parent unit after he completed the move.

The move began at 0740 hours when the 1st Battalion cleared the area. The 1st Battalion closed into the assembly area, vicinity of Taegu, and at 1200 hours with the 2d Battalion closing in at 1640 hours. Shortly after noon the advance CP opened in the vicinity of the Taegu Air Field.

During the evening all the battalions were notified that Colonel Stephens would address all the troops in their commands. Colonel Stephens would arrive at the 1st Battalion at 1000 hours, the 2d Battalion at 1030 hours and the 3d Battalion at 1100 hours, 16 September 1950.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry ✓
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 152400 September 1950
TO : 162400 September 1950

Throughout the day all units of the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip. At 0900 hours Captain Jacobs, Medical Company, requested that his security be allowed to use the range in the rear of the 1st Battalion's area from 1300 to 1700 hours to familiarize themselves with their newly acquired weapons. Major Staab OK'ed the request and notified the Air Police that familiarization firing would take place on the range from 1300 hours to 1700 hours.

During the late morning hours Colonel Stephens and Major Staab made a tour of the Battalions areas. Colonel Stephens briefed the officers and men of each battalion on the current situation and the mission of the 21st Infantry Regiment.

Colonel Burns, G-3, stated that all units, in the proposed overall perimeter offensive, that didn't jump off today would do so tomorrow at the same time.

Captain Dupas arrived at the CP with Operational Reports #8 and #9 HIC, Operational Instruction #2 HIC, (See Annex III) and a letter HIC directing the attachment of a unit of the 565th QM Graves Registration Company to the 21st Infantry.

At 1800 hours the 52nd FA Battalion was released from attachment to the 21st Infantry and returned to its parent organization.

The planned air strike in support of the general perimeter offensive was called off due to unfavorable weather conditions but air support was scheduled to resume operations at daylight.

During the evening hours plans and preparations were made for a possible movement order.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 162400 September 1950
TO : 172400 September 1950

All units of the 21st Infantry continued to reequip and reorganize during the morning hours.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed from the CP at 0800 hours and made contact with the British 17th Brigade. A message from General Church stated that the rear echelon 24th Infantry Division, APO 24, and the 24th Replacement Company had closed out at Ulsan and was now open at Kyongsan (1172-1434). (See Annex VIII). Shortly before noon all units were alerted to prepare for a movement during the afternoon of 18 September 1950.

Colonel Stephens and staff visited the Division CP early in the afternoon to receive movement and commitment orders for the 21st Infantry. When Colonel Stephens returned to the CP he directed all Battalion Commanders, Special Units and attached unit commanding officers to attend an orientation conference for issuance of orders at 1800 hours.

At 1800 hours Colonel Stephens briefed all unit commanders on the coming offensive. The 21st Infantry was scheduled to cross the Naktong River during the night of 18-19 September 1950, in the vicinity of (38-40) and (39-44). (See Annex VIII). The plan was for the 1st and 2d Battalions to jump off simultaneously at 2200 hours, 18 September. The 3d Battalion would follow the 1st Battalion across. The LD was to be the east bank of the Naktong River. The regiment as a whole was to attack initially directly west but upon establishing and securing a beachhead would pivot and drive north and north west. Fifty (50) engineer assault boats were to be supplied by the 3d Engineer Battalion to the 1st and 2d Battalions. The mission of the battalions were: The 1st Battalion to cross the Naktong River at 2200 hours and seize and hold objective "c" (See Annex IV) blocking any threats from the west until the 3d Battalion had pushed through the bridgehead and moved north; the 2d Battalion was to cross the Naktong River at 2200 hours and seize and hold objectives "A" and "B" (See Annex IV) blocking any threat from the west until the 24th Infantry Division Reconnaissance Company and one battalion of the 19th Infantry had crossed the river and relieved them; the 3d Battalion to cross the Naktong immediately after the 1st Battalion and push through the 1st Battalion attacking north to seize and hold objective 1, (See Annex IV) maintaining security patrols to the left in protection. The Heavy Mortary Company, under Regimental control was to place one (1) platoon in each position of the intended crossing to give close support fire to the respective battalions, displacing forward on regimental orders. Evacuation of wounded from battalion areas to be by hand carry and assault boats to the east side of the Naktong River

SECRET

SECRET

where aid stations were to be set up at (38.2-40.1) and (36.5-44.2) (See Annex VIII). Instructions were issued for all units to be broken down into assault boat loads prior to arriving at the river bank. Distribution was made to all units commanders of leading plan for assault boat M2 at the end of the briefing.

Colonel Stephens was called to a meeting with General Church at 1930 hours at I Corps Headquarters. There final plans for the motor march and the river attack were made. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab who had accompanied him, arrived back at the CP at 2016 hours.

At 2015 hours all battalions were notified that plans had been made for an assault boat M2 and crew from the 3d Engineer Battalion to visit each battalion area to demonstrate the loading and carrying of the assault boat.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 172400 September 1950
TO : 182400 September 1950

Preparations for the Naktong river assault were continued throughout the morning hours. The 1st Battalion was alerted to move at 1230 hours and the 3rd Battalion to move at 1300 hours. At 0700 hours Colonel Stephens, accompanied by the Regimental Staff, Battalion Commanders, and Battalion Staffs departed on a reconnaissance for probable sites of crossing the Naktong River. At 0800 hours a radio message from Colonel Stephens directed Major Staab to inform General Church that the bridge which was supposed to have been repaired shows no sign of any effort having been made to repair it. The bridge is used to carry small vehicles only. Colonel Stephens and staff returned to the CP shortly after noon.

At 1330 hours the truck companies reported to the 1st and 3rd Battalion CPs to transport the Battalions to the jump-off assemble areas along the Naktong River front. The 1st Battalion moved out at 1435 hours followed by the 3rd Battalion at 1545 hours. The Regimental Rear closed out at 1745 hours.

At 2230 hours Regimental Forward opened up in the new area along the Naktong River. At 2245 hours (H plus 45) General Church called and wanted to know what was holding up the assault. Major Staab told him that the units were late getting into positions due to the poor conditions of the road. At 2310 hours the ammunition allotment for the next three days was given by 24th Division Headquarters as Carbine, 45,000 rds; 60mm Mortar, 534 rds; 81mm Mortars, 334 rds, and 4.2" Mortar, 284 rds. As midnight approached, Colonel Stephens arrived at the CP and reported to General Church that the 1st Battalion was in position, the 3rd Battalion on its way in, and the 2nd Battalion may not get in before daylight. General Church said to do the best we could. Lt. Britto reported the Heavy Mortar Company was blocking the road and the engineers reported that the boats were being held up by traffic on the roads and that the boats would get here as soon as possible.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 182400 September 1950
TO : 192400 September 1950

The scheduled assault of the Naktong River line failed to materialize during the early morning hours. The failure was due to the conditions of the road on which traffic jammed and made it impossible for the troops to get into position in time to make the assault. Colonel Stephens called off the scheduled attack at 0355 hours and set a new H hour, 0500. General Church called at 0400 hours and instructed Colonel Stephens to get as many men as possible across the river before daylight. Colonel Smith was notified of the new H hour, 0500, and instructed to push as many men across the river as possible under the supposition that the men who crossed under the cover of darkness would be able to keep the enemy from placing small arms fire on the elements crossing the river during the daylight hours. General Church stated at 0440 hours that he wanted the 21st Infantry to cross the Naktong by the fastest possible means. Colonel Stephens said he would expedite the movement by moving the 2nd Battalion over the Northern crossing.

Colonel Stephens went forward to the 1st Battalion to observe the crossing operations. The first wave of assault boats carrying men of the 1st Battalion shoved off from the East bank of the Naktong at 0530 hours. The enemy made no move from their positions on the high ground along the West bank of the Naktong river until the lead wave was half way across the river, then they opened up with heavy rifle, machine gun and mortar fire, inflicting heavy casualties as the 1st Battalion pushed across the river. The most intense machine gun fire came from vicinity of Hill #174. (See Annex IV) An air strike was requested on hill 174 at 0645 hours. At 0705 Lt. Day reported that the air strike was doing a good job on hill 174 but that the main enemy fire was coming from a ridge 500 yards South of the hill. He said he would mark the target with WP for the planes. By 0745 hours three (3) companies of the 1st Battalion were across the river, "A" Company, in the lead was making slow progress against stiff enemy opposition. The 24th Division Recon began preparing to cross, on rafts, at the Southern crossing site. A report from Lt. Day, 1st Battalion, stated that the NK's were starting to fall back. He requested the air strike be continued on the ridge as it was too close to our front lines. At 0900 hours the air observer overhead reported enemy troops and tanks due west of our bridgehead. Air strikes with Napalm bombs put a tank out of action and further air support dispersed the troops. The 1st Battalion reported SP guns firing into their positions and requested air observation reports North and West of their positions.

At 1015 hours General Church informed Major Staab that he

SECRET

wanted all of the troops moved across the river if possible, as he didn't believe one Battalion could clean up the situation. Hill 174 was occupied at 1100 hours by troops of the 1st Battalion, but small groups of NK's continued to resist and enemy SP guns continued to shell the 1st Battalion area.

Colonel Stephens called Colonel Smith and Colonel McConnell to a conference regarding the 3rd Battalion crossing the river. At 1200 hours he ordered the 3rd Battalion to begin crossing the river at 1330 hours and drive west to clean out the enemy on hill 150, (See Annex VI) and any other high ground Colonel McConnell deemed necessary.

Shortly after noon, Lt. Day called and reported the 1st Battalion receiving fire from two (2) SP guns in the vicinity of (27.8-46.5). (See Annex VIII). Colonel McConnell reported at 1445 that the 3rd Battalion was advancing without any trouble. Two platoons of "I" Company were across the river and the 3rd platoon was on the river. He said "I" Company would move to hill 130 (See Annex VI), ^{or 150?} and if no enemy resistance was encountered, the 2nd platoon would move on to hill 173. He also reported one NK soldier had surrendered waving a white flag. At 1542 hours Colonel McConnell reported "I" Company, two-thirds of "M" Company and one platoon of "L" Company crossed the river. Major Staab instructed him to move all his fighting forces as soon as possible and to tie in all his defenses along ridge line 130. (See Annex IV)

At 1604 hours Colonel Stephens instructed Colonel Perez to move one (1) Company of the 2nd Battalion across the river in support of the 1st Battalion. The remainder of the 2nd Battalion to move to the 1st Battalion's former assembly area after dark.

At 1626 it was reported that the 19th Infantry had two platoons across the river meeting no enemy opposition.

During the evening, Colonel Stephens ordered a patrol from "L" Company to go up the river, and a patrol from "K" Company to proceed to hill 173 (See Annex IV) at 200430 hours. The patrols were ordered to return at 200700 hours.

At 2300 hours, "F" Company of the 2nd Battalion, was in position in support of the 1st Battalion and the remainder of the 2nd Battalion had closed into the assembly area.

The enemy's artillery and mortars fired harassing fire into the beachhead throughout the night.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

5

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 192400 September 1950
TO : 202400 September 1950

Shortly after midnight Colonel Stephens ordered the remainder of the 2d Battalion to cross the Nakdong River at 0700 hours. Colonel Perez, asked if he had to cross the river one platoon at a time. Colonel Stephens informed him he could cross more than one platoon at a time, as we had received no counterattack and he felt if the enemy didn't hit by 0800 hours we would not encounter much enemy opposition. The objectives of the 2d Battalion were Hills 325 and 192. (See Annex IV). Companies "I" and "K" sent out patrols at 0430 hours as directed, north and north west of the river. At 0518 hours Colonel Perez reported his CP was located at (38.7-46.6). (See Annex VIII). The 19th Infantry had all but one company across the river at 0536 hours and were preparing to attack at 0545 hours. Major McConnell reported at 0720 hours that the patrols were on Hill 173, and if the enemy attacked in force, the 3d Battalion was to move up and hold the Hill.

Upon crossing the river, the 2d Battalion pushed forward aggressively against heavy enemy artillery and spotted resistance. "E" Company, meeting slight enemy resistance, occupied Hill 192. (See Annex IV). "G" and "F" Companies moved around the northern flank of Hill 192 and proceed to attack Hill 325. (See Annex IV). Colonel Stephens ordered "B" Company to relieve "E" Company and place a blocking force on the main NE-SW road in the vicinity of (35.0-51.0). (See Annex VIII).

The 19th Infantry reported that its forward elements were at (37.4-43.5) (See Annex VIII), and was about to make contact with our right flank.

At 1510 hours Colonel Smith was directed to move the 1st Battalion, minus "B" Company, to the small village west of Maegwan and to take up defensive positions to include Hill 170. (See Annex VIII) Company "B" continued its blocking assignment.

At 1600 hours Colonel Stephens informed Division 3-3 that objective 3, (See Annex IV), would be taken by night. During the ensuing conversation, Major Young informed him that assault guns from the 6th Tank Battalion were being sent across the river as soon as possible.

At 1703 hours, Companies "G" and "F" reached the north slope of Hill 325 (See Annex IV) and were receiving a few rounds of enemy artillery fire.

The 19th Infantry occupied the positions vacated by the 1st Battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

The 3d Battalion was directed to be prepared to move off the hills in the morning, the direction of the move depending on whether the enemy occupied the high ground in front of the 3d Battalion or not. Major McConnell reported that the only activity observed on the hills to his front were South Korean refugees.

Colonel Stephens directed Colonel Perez to send a platoon size patrol up Hill 283 and ordered "E" Company to remain at their present positions for the night.

All units were supplied by boat during the night. During the early evening the 3d Battalion was ordered to move north along the Kunchon-Waegwan road as early as possible after daylight.

Company "G" was ordered to occupy Hill 283 (See Annex IV) at 210500 hours. However Colonel Perez had to reschedule "G" Company's advance for 210600 due to elements of the 5th RCT crossing to the North East, bisecting the line of "G" Company's advance.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 202400 September 1950
To : 212400 September 1950

Shortly after midnight the Engineers reported that the ferry, across the Nakdong River, would begin operations at 0100 hours. They requested that the Regiment have their trucks lined up as soon as possible in order to keep the ferry operating at its maximum efficiency. All units were immediately notified to get their vehicles ready to join their units on the other side of the river via the ferry, as soon as possible.

The 3rd Battalion began their advance up the Kumchon-Waegwan road at 0800 hours with one company as advance guard. At 0815 hours, the 1st Battalion was notified to remain on a stand-by basis, and that the 2nd Battalion was sending a patrol to objective 4. (See Annex IV). Company "G" moved slowly forward in the vicinity of (24.8-56.9) (See Annex VIII). Upon receiving fire from their right flank, they contacted twenty (20) enemy troops and killed two (2), dispersing the remainder.

The 5th RCT engaged the enemy in a fire fight at (38.8-58.3), (See Annex VIII), NW of Hill 325 in the village. They requested that the 3rd Battalion hold up its move until they could clean the area.

At 0930 hours the Artillery requested clearance to fire at (32.1-54.8). (See Annex VIII). Request granted.

At 1000 hours the 2nd Battalion reported that the patrol had continued to advance, but was meeting light enemy resistance on each successive ridge line.

At 1000 the enemy withdrew from the village at (34.8-58.7) (See Annex VIII) and the 3rd Battalion moved in to occupy it.

The 5th RCT reported eighty (80) PW's had surrendered with safe conduct-passes shortly afternoon.

At 1320 hours the reinforced platoon was on objective #4 (See Annex IV). The 3rd Battalion was on the road moving North in an advanced guard formation, "F" and "G" Companies were on objective #3 (See Annex IV). The 19th Infantry had relieved "B" and "E" Companies and they had returned to their respective battalions.

Elements of the 5th RCT reported that they were being held up by mine fields which they were cleaning out. Colonel McConnell was instructed to move the 3rd Battalion around the 5th RCT units as the mines would not hinder foot troops.

SECRET

SECRET

At 1535 hours, "L" Company was located at Phase Line "C" (See Annex VI).

General Church informed Colonel Stephens that the 3 divisional RCT's would attack on a 24 hour basis, running from 0600 hours to 0600 hours. The 21st Infantry would jump off the following morning to advance for 24 hours. The 19th Infantry would relieve the 21st Infantry for 24 hours then the 5th RCT would relieve the 19th Infantry.

At 1600 hours "L" Company, leading element of the 3rd Battalion, was still moving. A platoon of the Heavy Mortar Company was attached to the 3rd Battalion but could not join them because the engineers did not have the ferry in operation as yet. Colonel McConnell reported that "L" Company had run into the rear of the 5th RCT at (33.8-59.2). (See Annex VIII). At this, Colonel Stephens ordered the 3rd Battalion to push through the 5th RCT and continue on its mission.

The 5th RCT reported that the 3rd Battalion was in contact with its left flank not its rear and that it was being held up by enemy resistance but they expected to reach their objective tonight.

The 3rd Battalion attempted to push through the 5th RCT but was bogged down by enemy sniper fire and the fire fight going on between the 5th RCT and enemy troops.

Colonel Stephens notified Colonel Smith that the 1st Battalion would remain in their new positions west of Waegwan tonight due to the slow advance of the 3rd Battalion.

The 5th RCT in the vicinity of (35.5-58.5) (See Annex VIII) reported a tank firing from (34.5-59.6) and four (4) tanks in the vicinity of (37.0-56.3). Liaison aircraft was sent up and Lt. Alvator spotted an enemy tank and shadowed it until it ran into a ditch and turned over at (32.5-60.2) (See Annex VIII). Lt. Alvator requested an air strike on the tank before dark.

At 1700 hours the Heavy Mortar platoon which was to support the 3rd Battalion was still stalled at the ferry where it was refused crossing as no vehicles could cross on the ferry.

Company "B" set up a perimeter defense on a hill located at (36.0-54.15). (See Annex VIII).

In the evening, Colonel McConnell requested a wire team lay a line to his position at the base of Hill 283 (See Annex IV). He reported that "L" Company had KO'ed two (2) tanks and Rocket Teams would go out after two more tanks in the morning, which were located between phase lines C and D. (See Annex IV).

SECRET

The Engineers notified the 21st Infantry that they were abandoning the ferry as the bridge would be usable at 220600 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 212400 September 1950
TO : 222400 September 1950

The enemy artillery and mortars continued to fire harassing fire throughout the early morning hours. "G" Company reported a SP gun firing in the vicinity of (38-55). (See Annex VIII). Shortly after midnight Captain Berthoff reported six (6) shells landing in the 1st Battalion area.

When daylight arrived it was found that an enemy tank, which had tried to escape during the night, across the narrow bridge at (32.4-601) (See Annex VIII) had misjudged the bridge and turned over.

At 0800 hours, the leading elements of the 3d Battalion ran into approximately 50 enemy troops in the vicinity of (29.3-59.8) (See Annex VIII). One platoon was dispatched to contain them and the remainder of the battalion pushed on in a northwestern direction.

Continuing on its mission the 3d Battalion encountered a road block of about 50 enemy troops and one (1) tank in the vicinity of (26.9-61.3). (See Annex VIII). An air strike was called and the enemy tank was knocked out. The enemy troops withdrew to the high ridges in the vicinity of (26.7-61.5). Elements of the 3d Battalion supported by tanks launched an attack on the ridge line dispersing the enemy troops.

Colonel Stephens crossed the bridge at 0855 hours and proceeded to Mangye-dong. At 0915 hours the leading elements of the Regiment were at (32.5-59.9). (See Annex VIII).

General Church, Commanding General, 24th Division, arrived at the CP at 0925 hours and left for the bridge site at 0930 hours. Colonel Stephens reported at 0955 hours, from the bridge site, that the bridge was in operation and a bull dozer of the 3d Engineers was crossing to repair the roads. At 1020 hours the long held up vehicles of the 21st Infantry started to roll across the bridge in a steady stream.

The 3d Battalion encountered a group of 100 enemy troops and one (1) tank in the vicinity of Pusan-dong (24.5-63.5) (See Annex VIII). Once again an air strike destroyed the tank and a fierce assault by the 3d Battalion's Infantry supported by tanks, swept the enemy aside and carried the 3d Battalion 1000 yards past Pusan-dong. At this point, two (2) enemy tanks from the vicinity of (22.3-54.8) and three (3) 45mm AT guns from the vicinity of (22.3-65.5) poured a stream of accurate fire on our advancing troops halting them temporarily. A flanking movement by the battalion supported by friendly tank fire caused the enemy to withdraw.

SECRET

At 1800 hours, the 3d Battalion leading tank elements received enemy tank fire from the vicinity of (24.4-53.6) (See Annex VIII). The attached tanks returned the fire and the enemy tanks withdrew. At 2130 hours, "K" Company engaged a column of enemy troops in a fierce fire fight. The enemy withdrew with heavy casualties.

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry *eg*
Commanding

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 222400 September 1950
TO : 232400 September 1950

The 3rd Battalion, shortly after midnight, continuing its advance Northwest along the Kumchon-Waegwan road, engaged an enemy tank and several anti-tank guns in the vicinity of (22.5-64.0). (See Annex VIII). Company "L" dispatched 3.5" Rocket teams to knock out the tank that was holding up the advance. The Rocket team reported at 0245 hours that they could not locate the enemy tank. Colonel McConnell directed "I" Company to pass through "L" Company and find the tanks. Apparently the enemy tank had withdrawn.

The 2nd Battalion passed through the 3rd Battalion at 0620 and took up the advance, supported by tanks. One of their tanks hit a mine at 0600 hours and was disabled. They were held up at phase line Queen (See Annex IV) by strong enemy fire.

Colonel Smith requested the British 27th Brigade be notified as to their position astride the road in front of them so that they would not fire on one another.

At 0830 hours the Forward CP moved from its location in the stream bed to the vicinity of (24.9-62.8) (See Annex VIII). Colonel Stephens arrived at the new CP at 1100 hours and ordered the rear battery of the 52nd FA Battalion to remain in its position but turn its guns around and register their weapons to the South.

A PW captured by the 2nd Battalion reported that the road block which was holding up the 2nd Battalion's advance consisted of 5 Officers and 60 men. He also reported that this road block was the only enemy the second Battalion would encounter before entering Kumchon. Colonel Perez dispatched "G" Company to clean out the enemy road block holding up the Battalion's advance.

Colonel Stephens notified Division G-3 early in the afternoon that the Regiment was advancing along the Kumchon-Waegwan road with the leading elements of the 2nd Battalion 4000 yards short of Kumchon. He informed Division that the 21st Infantry may capture Kumchon today but the men were worn out. He requested that the Regiment be relieved after 1700. Major Staab directed the 3rd Battalion to close up on the 2nd Battalion and to be prepared to clean the road at 1700 pending a decision on the requested relief of the 21st Infantry.

SECRET

SECRET

A tank battle developed at 1400 hours between the leading elements and enemy tanks blocking the road to Kumchon. Two of the attached tanks were disabled and an air strike destroyed one enemy tank. The advance continued slowly up the road against heavy, stubborn enemy resistance.

At 1705 hours, Colonel Perez reported that the 2nd Battalion was receiving small arms fire from (15.2-66.2), (See Annex VIII), but patrols continued to move forward. He wanted to know if he should pull all 2nd Battalion vehicles off of the road at 1700 hours. Company "E", he stated, had only one or two officers left and "F" Company's ranks were badly depleted. Major Staab notified Colonel Perez that Colonel Stephens was at Division Headquarters and in all probability we would continue to attack. Upon his return from Division headquarters at 1735 hours, Colonel Stephens notified Colonel Perez to take up defensive positions, put out security for the damaged tanks and get all 2nd Battalion vehicles off the road as we were to be relieved by the 5th RCT. The tank retriever which had been attempting to pull out the tanks that were stuck in the 2nd Battalion area hit a mine at 1935 hours. A SP gun intact was captured by Company "G" during the days advance.

At 2340 hours the leading elements of the 5th RCT began the relief of the 2nd Battalion.

Light enemy artillery fire fell in the 3rd Battalion's area during the night.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 232400 September 1950
TO : 242400 September 1950

The 5th RCT continued to relieve the 2d Battalion during the early morning hours and the 1st Battalion of the 19th Infantry reported that it had moved into positions near the town of Songju without meeting any enemy opposition.

At 0745 hours, Colonel Stephens alerted the 1st and 2d Battalions to be prepared to follow up the advancing 5th RCT and establish blocking positions around the city of Kumchon when ordered to do so.

General Church arrived at the CP at 0900 hours. He ordered all leading elements of front line units to display orange panels when any aircraft are active in their vicinity. All elements of the regiment were instructed on the General's orders. General Church departed from the CP at 0917 hours.

An airplane was reported to have crashed in the vicinity of (18-64) (See Annex VIII) and a patrol was sent out to investigate.

Throughout the afternoon, the 21st Infantry reorganized and prepared to continue the attack. At 1420 hours "F" Company was ordered by Colonel Perez to clean out the towns of Yanmyangdong (18.4-53.8) (See Annex VIII) and Negokong (19.0-62.5). One battery of artillery was laid to fire supporting fire for "F" Company, if needed.

The 5th RCT reported that it was moving slowly against strong enemy opposition and was receiving heavy casualties.

Colonel Stephens accompanied by Major Staab departed from the CP at 1520 hours to visit Division.

The patrol sent out to check on the crashed airplane, reported at 1539 hours that it had found the plane and both pilot and observer were dead. Both bodies had been stripped of all identification and the patrol would bring the bodies in to 1st Battalion's Headquarters.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab returned to the CP at 1640 hours with instructions for operations. At 1655 hours, Colonel Stephens held a meeting with the Regimental Staff and Battalion Commanders on the plan of attack. The 21st Infantry was to attack and encircle Kumchon. The 3d Battalion would lead, with the 1st Battalion following. The 2d Battalion would remain in reserve,

SECRET

SECRET

in place.

The 1st Cavalry was reported moving south toward Kumchon. Contact was established with the 1st Cavalry and they said they would not enter our sector.

The 1st and 3d Battalions jumped off on their missions at 2015 hours. The 3d Battalion was to occupy and secure objective 1 and 2, (See Annex IV) and be prepared to attack objective 5 and 6 when ordered. The 21st Infantry's forward CP moved at 2305 hours to the river bed, vicinity of (17.9-66.7) (See Annex VIII).

Enemy artillery harassing fire fell in the river bed and the forward CP area throughout the night.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 242400 September 1950
TO : 252400 September 1950

The elements of the 21st Regiment continued to advance in the direction of Kumchon during the early morning hours.

Shortly after midnight, the 3rd Battalion was advancing slowly toward their objective. Communications went out, and at the next report, shortly before daylight, they had taken objectives 3 and 4. (See Annex IV)

— Later in the morning General Church informed S-3 that he had ordered the 5th RCT to move forward, and at 0820 hours, they had their 1st Battalion on Hill 345 (13.8-62.5), (See Annex VIII), their 2nd Battalion clearing Hill 140 (See Annex IV), and their 3rd Battalion moving toward Hill 153 (12-68). (See Annex VIII). Troops of the 5th RCT entered Kumchon at 0833 hours and were proceeding to clean it out.

Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to move up the river by the easiest route at 0855 and not to go into the hills.

|| An L-5 liaison plane was shot down in the regimental sector at 0915 hours. Colonel Stephens picked up the pilot and observer. The pilot was alright but the observer was injured and evacuated.

The enemy continued resistance against the advance on Kumchon. At 1000 hours 3rd Battalion troops were in the vicinity of the bridge outside of Kumchon and were receiving enemy artillery fire, and the 1st Battalion troops were advancing down the railroad toward Kumchon.

Colonel Stephens who was with the 1st Battalion informed S-3 that the 5th RCT was not very far into the town of Kumchon and that enemy tanks were moving south towards Kumchon. He directed the 52nd Field Artillery to engage the tanks and called for an air strike.

By 1100 hours "A" Company was located at (12.2-70.5). The 3rd Battalion, which had made contact with the 1st Cavalry Division was waiting for the air strike to be completed before moving forward.

Shortly before noon the 3rd Battalion had advanced to the vicinity of (10.3-69.8), (See Annex VIII), and TAGP reported five (5) enemy tanks knocked out by air attacks. At 1205 hours the

SECRET

SECRET

remainder of "D" Company, 6th Medium Tank Battalion, who had been waiting to cross the bridge, closed into the area.

At 1453 hours the mission of the 3rd Battalion was changed to take only objective 2 (See Annex IV) and establish a road block on the road to Yongdong. Objective 2 (See Annex IV) was to be taken by the 3rd Battalion of the 5th RCT which was moving south and being held up by a pocket of enemy at (13-68). (See Annex VIII). During the afternoon mines were cleared from the northeast-southwest road, which led into the main road, up to (13.0-70.5). (See Annex VIII).

Colonel Stephens, early in the evening, verbally ordered a Task Force made up of the 2nd Battalion and one company of tanks to attack and liberate the city of Yongdong. All the necessary plans, overlays, and orders were initiated and the time for the attack was set for shortly after dark. (See Annex III).

At 2115 hours the 2nd Battalion, with "G" Company in the lead, jumped off to attack Yongdong. Colonel Stephens directed the 1st and 3rd Battalion to be prepared to follow the 2nd Battalion when it cleared Kumchon.

By midnight most of the regiment had crossed the Kumchon River and the leading elements were in the town. Division informed us that an armored column consisting of one (1) company of tanks and one (1) company of the 19th Infantry would pass through us at day break. The 21st Infantry units would pull over to the side of the road and let the 19th's column pass through.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 252400 September 1950
TO : 262400 September 1950

During the morning hours, elements of the 21st Infantry Regiment continued its advance northwest along the road to Yongdong. At 0230 hours the rapidly advancing Task Force, consisting of the 2nd Battalion and one (1) Company of the 6th Medium Tank Battalion was at (0.34-70.0). (See Annex VIII). The 19th Infantry, which was scheduled to take over the advance and continue at daylight, was unable to catch up and take over. The Task Force liberated the town of Kwan-ni (97.9-80.3) at 0830 hours. At 1130 hours the 19th Infantry relieved the Regiment by passing through the forward elements and continuing the attack.

The Regimental GP displaced at 1230 hours and set up in their new position at (99.6-76.8) (See Annex VIII) at 1420 hours.

At 1650 hours the 1st Battalion was ordered to assemble in the vicinity of the city of Kumchon at (10.8-68.5). (See Annex VIII). The 2nd Battalion was instructed to remain in position and the 3rd Battalion was instructed to select a position in vicinity of Kumchon and allow their men to rest and clean up.

At 1830 hours, Division issued instructions to set up a road block of Battalion size on the road south of Yongdong.

During the early evening, Colonel Stephens directed the 3rd Battalion to prepare to set up the road block south of Yongdong and the 1st Battalion was ordered to prepare to move to a bivouac area in the vicinity of Yongdong early on 27 September 1950.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 262400 September 1950
TO : 272400 September 1950

During the morning hours, the 1st and 3rd Battalion prepared to make their scheduled moves. The 3rd Battalion began its move to set up a road block south of Yongdong at 1030 hours, the Regimental CP moved to the vicinity of (70.2-79.5) (See Annex VIII) at 1320 hours, and the 1st Battalion which had followed the 3rd Battalion across the IP, closed into its bivouac area in the stream bed near (70.2-79.5) at 1650.

During the day, all units sent out combat and contact patrols. The 1st Battalion sent out two (2) motor patrols and one (1) foot patrol in their sector. The 2nd Battalion's patrols made contact with the 5th RCT at Yongdong and patrolled to the South. The 3rd Battalion conducted three (3) patrols to the North.

Orders for the 21st RCT to move to the city of Taejon arrived during the afternoon. The order of march for the proposed move of the 21st Infantry from the vicinity of Yongdong to Taejon was the 1st Battalion followed by the 3rd Battalion. The 2nd Battalion was ordered to continue their present mission in the vicinity of Kwan-ni (See Annex VIII) until further orders.

At 2325 hours the Commanding Officer of Company D, 6th Medium Tank Battalion arrived at the CP reporting that his Company had closed into the area at 2245 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 272400 September 1950
TO : 282400 September 1950

Early in the morning the 3rd Battalion of the 21st Infantry was relieved from the road block south of Yongdong by elements of the 5th RCT and the 3rd Battalion was moved to the river bed in the vicinity of the Regimental Command Post by 52nd Field Artillery trucks arriving at 1215 hours.

Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Smith to send one (1) Company of the 1st Battalion to relieve one (1) Company of the 19th Infantry which was blocking the road in the vicinity of Okchon at (55.2-91.2). Company "B" was sent to effect the relief of the 19th Infantry's company at Okchon. They cleared the Battalion area at 1437 hours.

During the afternoon Colonel Stephens continued plans for the move to the Taejon area. The 1st Battalion was alerted at 1700 hours to prepare to move to the vicinity of Taejon and set up a road block on the Seoul-Pusan road south of Taejon. Also alerted for a move to the Taejon area was Company "D", 6th Medium Tank Battalion.

At 1910 hours Colonel Stephens directed the 1st Battalion, minus Company "B", to relieve the 19th Infantry at Taejon. He informed Colonel Smith that Company "B" would return to the 1st Battalion upon arrival at their new position. One (1) platoon of tanks and a Battery from the 52nd Field Artillery would be available to support the 1st Battalion early the next day if needed.

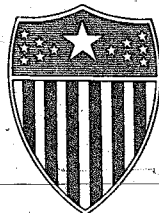
The 3rd Battalion was notified that it would move to Taejon with the 52nd Field Artillery Battalion at 290800 hours.

The 1st Battalion crossed the IP, moving to the vicinity of Taejon at 2000 hours and was in positions south of Taejon at 2315 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON



Office, Chief of Army Field Forces
Fort Monroe, Virginia

OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 173
(Cont)

SECRET

324
Master

Book 1

Unit War Diaries - 24th Inf Div
5th Inf Regt
19th Inf Regt
21st Inf Regt

29 Sep-Oct 1950

Unit War Diaries

24th Infantry Division

Part I

original

19 Sep - Oct

324

4/10/44

24TH INFANTRY DIVISION

UNIT WAR DIARY

Table of Contents

Book I

A. 5th Infantry Regiment

1. Summary
2. War Diary

B. 19th Infantry Regiment

1. Personnel Summary
2. Operations Summary
3. Logistic Summary
4. War Diary

C. 21st Infantry Regiment

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book II

A. 24th Division Artillery

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Roster of Officers.

B. 11th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Roster of Officers
4. Casualty Statistics
5. Award and Decorations
6. Strength Report

C. 13th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book II, Contd

3. Roster of Officers
4. Casualty Statistics
5. Awards and Decorations
6. Strength Report
7. March Orders

D. 52nd Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Roster of Officers
4. Awards and Decorations

E. 555th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Roster of Officers

Book III

A. 6th Tank Battalion (K)

1. Summary
2. War Diary

B. 24th Medical Battalion

1. Sources of Information
2. Summary
3. War Diary
4. Admissions and Dispositions

C. 3rd Engineer (C) Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Overlay of Road Maintenance
4. Bridge Reconnaissance

D. Battery "A", 28th AAA (AW) Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book III, Contd

E. 24th Reconnaissance Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

F. Headquarters Company, 24th Infantry Division

War Diary with Supporting Documents

G. 24th Military Police Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

H. 24th Quartermaster Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Casualty Report
4. Strength Report
5. Awards and Decorations

I. 724th Ordnance (M) Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

J. 24th Signal Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Operation of Teams
4. Traffic Report

K. 24th Division Band

1. Summary
2. War Diary

L. 24th Replacement Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

M. 24th Division Medical Detachment

1. Summary
2. War Diary

N. 24th Division CIC Detachment

Summary of Korea Operations

Book IV

Supporting Documents - 5th Infantry Regiment (2 copies)

Book V

Unit Journal - 19th Infantry Regiment

Book VI

Supporting Documents - 21st Infantry Regiment

Book VII

Supporting Documents - 24th Division Artillery (2 copies)

Book VIII

Supporting Documents - 11th Field Artillery Battalion (2 copies)

Book IX

Unit Journal - 11th Field Artillery Battalion

Book X

Supporting Documents - 13th Field Artillery Battalion (2 copies)

Book XI

Unit Journal - 6th Tank Battalion (M)

Book XII

Unit Journal - 6th Tank Battalion (M)

Book XIII

T and T Section Log Sheets, 24th Signal Company

Book XIV

Radio Section Log Sheet, 24th Signal Company

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

CONTENTS

SUMMARY

DAILY WAR DIARY

- INCLOSURES
- 1 Unit Report
 - 2 Operations Instructions
 - 3 Patrol Overlays
 - 4 Civil Affairs Administrative Orders
 - 5 Roster of Officers
 - 6 Personnel Periodic Reports
 - 7 Casualty Statistics
 - 8 Training Memorandums
 - 9 Special Orders
 - 10 Operation Orders
 - 11 Unit Journals

S U M M A R Y

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

S U M M A R Y

During the early part of the period, the mission of the 5th Regimental Combat Team was to guard the main supply route and clear out small pockets of the enemy which had been by passed.

Much time was devoted to extensive patrolling and to the much needed repair and maintenance of equipment.

On 27 October 1950 the regiment moved from the vicinity of Pakchon with the mission of attacking along the Pakchon, Taechon, Kuson and Sakchu Road.

Taechon and Kuson were taken during the close of the period after heavy resistance was encountered along the route.

Much credit to the success of this operation can be credited to the splendid support which was given by the 555th Field Artillery Battalion and by tactical air support.

WAR DIARY

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 290001 September
To: 292400 September

A continuation of roadblocks to the south of the main supply route and constant patrolling of our present area occupied the 5th Regimental Combat Team today. Fire from direct supporting artillery succeeded in silencing enemy guns firing on our position while air strikes on enemy troop concentrations in our area brought excellent results.

All battalions were notified at 0300 hours of friendly air observation over their areas, and the fact that liaison aircraft were equipped with SCR-300 radios with which to contact all patrols. They were instructed to notify all their patrols. The patrols for the day were announced at 0900 hours to be the same as yesterday. The patrol plan (submitted 28 September) was to be followed until further notice from regimental headquarters.

The 3rd Battalion located an enemy concentration of approximately three to four hundred (300-400) troops, artillery pieces and tanks. A tactical air strike hit the concentration with excellent results; artillery pieces destroyed, tanks burning, and troops dispersed.

At 1845 hours the 1st Battalion reported thirty-five (35) prisoners, sixteen (16) of whom were dressed in civilian clothes. They also located two (2) machine guns and some enemy road building equipment. Numerous reports were received of enemy troops changing into civilian clothes. They were believed to be conscripted South Koreans who were returning to their homes.

The 3rd Battalion in Kumchon was under enemy fire from one (1) large caliber gun, three (3) tank guns and one (1) battery of artillery which was estimated as 105mm. The firing began at 2045 hours but was soon silenced by counter-battery fire by "B" Battery of the 555th Field Artillery Battalion.

The 3rd Battalion patrol reported a very effective air strike at 2115 hours. Three (3) enemy held towns were set afire and large quantities of ammunition were heard exploding.

At 2115 hours the 3rd Battalion was instructed to send a strong combat patrol in the morning into the area of the last air strike to find what enemy strength remained in that vicinity.

During this period, the 72d Engineer Company was removed from attachment to the 5th Regimental Combat Team and reverted to control of I Corps Headquarters.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 300001 September
To: 302400 September

Constant patrolling and probing for possible enemy groups was conducted throughout the day. Villagers reported many enemy troops, mostly disorganized, in their areas. Patrols were dispatched to check these reports and if necessary to eliminate pockets.

Friendly air strikes were in process at 0705 hours in the 3rd Battalion area. The battalion planned to patrol the area immediately after the air attack to determine damage done.

3rd Battalion patrol at Tap Yong Dong (11.3-60.3) was fired upon at 1300 hours by sniper fire and forced to withdraw. Liaison planes reported five (5) anti-tank guns and two (2) self-propelled guns in the vicinity of Tap Yong Dong. It was estimated that two hundred (200) enemy were in the town and artillery fire was directed against them. No prisoners of war were captured.

The commanding officer, 3rd Battalion was ordered at 1330 hours to send whatever strength was necessary to Tap Yong Dong and clear it of enemy troops immediately.

A liaison plane reported thirty (30) North Koreans in the vicinity of 70.6-67.5 at 1600 hours. Permission to fire was requested and granted.

1st Battalion reported the capture of seventeen (17) prisoners of war, five (5) in uniform and two (2) armed, at 1615 hours. The armed prisoners surrendered without resistance when approached by the patrol. The patrol also captured one (1) jeep, and one (1) 37mm anti-aircraft gun in Kaju.

Nine (9) of the prisoners were north koreans and eight (8) were drafted south koreans.

A 2nd Battalion patrol reported at 1650 hours that villagers at coordinates 1094-1643 stated there were two hundred (200) north koreans on Hill 999 and more on the high ground located to the southwest. There, north koreans reportedly armed with only small arms, making villagers feed them.

The 555th Field Artillery Battalion reported thirty (30) north koreans in the wooded area at 94.8-70.3. The report was received from villagers in that area. A 2nd Battalion patrol was dispatched to the area.

At 1900 hours the 1st Battalion reported capture of twenty three (23) more prisoners. The 2nd Battalion reported a policeman stated one hundred (100) enemy were located on high ground (94-77) northeast of "E" Company. A reinforced platoon from "G" Company was ordered to investigate this at daylight.

The Regimental Commander directed the 3rd Battalion to send a platoon size patrol to the vicinity of Tap Yong Dong at daylight to determine whether or not the enemy was still in that vicinity.

There were no battle casualties during this period of operation.
Eight (8) enlisted men and three (3) Koreans attached to the United
States Army were non-battle casualties.

Morale in the 5th Regimental Combat Team was high during this period.
A movie and issuance of PX Rations contributed to this high state of morale.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 010001 October
To : 012400 October

Patrolling continued throughout the day, capturing one hundred and twenty three (123) prisoners of war.

No enemy contact was encountered by the 1st Battalion. The 3rd Battalion patrol observed results of the air strike of 30 September in the vicinity of Tap Yong Dong. Twelve (12) artillery pieces and four (4) vehicles were destroyed.

The 2nd Battalion patrol was ambushed in the vicinity of 1190-1468 by approximately twenty (20) of the enemy. Five (5) of the enemy were captured while three (3) members of the patrol including the platoon leader were wounded.

Prisoners revealed that elements of the North Korean 6th and 14th Divisions estimated at about two thousand (2000) troops armed with small arms and machine guns were attempting to escape to the north.

At 2310, the Regimental Liaison Officer was fired upon on the Main Supply Route about one and one-half (1 1/2) miles east of the Regimental Command Post. A patrol from the 2nd Battalion was sent out to investigate and clear the Main Supply Route.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 020001 October
To : 022400 October

A patrol from the 2nd Battalion was directed to investigate and clear the MSR in the vicinity where the Regimental Liaison Officer was fired on the previous night. A force of fifty to sixty (50-60) of the enemy was encountered and reinforcements were requested at 0337 hours.

Throughout the early morning hours, enemy sporadic fire and mines effectively blocked travel on the MSR. Three (3) enlisted men of the combat team were killed when the 1/4 ton truck in which they were riding struck a land mine.

The 2nd Battalion P&A Platoon cleared the road of mines and dispersed the enemy. Six (6) prisoners were taken and a total of more than forty (40) wooden type land mines were removed from the MSR. Roadblocks were effectively neutralized and normal traffic was resumed by 0845 hours.

Small groups of the enemy were reported by Liaison aircraft north of the MSR, however no contact was made after the roadblocks were cleared. Vigorous patrolling was carried out by all units for the remainder of the day.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5th INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 030001 October
To : 032400 October

The regiment closed its old command post located in the vicinity of 97.7-30.5 at 1245 hours and closed into the new area at 1450 in the vicinity of Yongdong (77.2-25.6).

All battalions continued vigorous patrolling throughout the day. No contact was gained with the enemy.

During the day, one hundred and forty six (146) enemy prisoners of war were taken.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 040001 October
To : 042400 October

Elements of the regiment moved from their present positions in the vicinity of Yongdong, closing in the new area in the vicinity of Ghomul (16.5-36.2) by 2250 hours. Roadblocks and security guards were posted.

During the day, no enemy action was noted. Patrols continued to flush out prisoners capturing a total of thirty nine (39).

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 050001 October
To : 052400 October

All elements of the regiment had closed in the new area by 0130. Extensive patrolling was being carried on by all battalions in the regiment. The 1st Battalion captured seventy two (72) prisoners during the day.

A great deal of time was devoted to the much needed repair, maintenance and resupply of equipment.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 060001 October
To : 062400 October

Repair and maintenance of equipment was being pursued throughout the regiment.

Patrols vigorously searching the areas captured twenty seven (27) prisoners during the day.

Morale was excellent. The continued receipt of mail and increase in issue of gratuitous PX Rations plus the opportunity for rest, showers and change of clothing contribute to this high state of morale.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 390001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 070001 October
To : 072400 October

Maintenance and repair of equipment was continued.

Patrols operating throughout the areas failed to contact any enemy forces or note any unusual conditions.

The regiment had received tentative instructions to move to an assembly area in the vicinity of Seoul tomorrow.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 080001 October
To : 082400 October

Instructions confirming previously issued orders were issued at 0405 to all battalions that the RCT would move to an assembly area near Seoul. The first elements of the regiment crossed the IP at 0550 and the last element closed in the new area which was located at Susiak at 1700.

The Regimental S-3 issued a training memorandum dealing principally with tactical problems at the platoon and squad levels. Technique and firing of automatic and crew served weapons were also covered.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 090001 October
To : 092400 October

No unusual events or incidents occurred during the day. All time was devoted to training, repair, maintenance and resupply of equipment.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 100001 October
To : 102400 October

The Regimental Commander awarded twelve (12) Silver Star Medals and twenty six (26) Bronze Star Medals to officers and enlisted men of the regiment at a formation at the regimental command post.

Training exercises were carried out to the maximum.

Morale in the regiment was excellent. Nightly movies, receipt of PX Rations greatly contribute to this factor.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 110001 October
To : 112400 October

All units of the regiment continued training, repair and maintenance of equipment during the day.

Eight (8) officers and enlisted men were presented Bronze Star Medals by the Regimental Commander.

Three (3) officers and twelve (12) enlisted men were received as replacements during this period.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Algorn
JAMES P. ALGORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

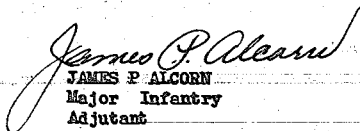
From: 120001 October
To : 122400 October

Training, repair and maintenance of equipment continued during the day.

Advance parties moved forward to the vicinity of Kaesong preparatory to movement on division order.

Five (5) officers and eight (8) enlisted men replacements arrived during the day.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:


JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 130001 October
To : 132400 October

Advance parties were sent to the vicinity of Kaesong preparatory to movement of the regiment. The area selected on 12 October was not acceptable due to a change in orders received from division headquarters.

Fifteen (15) enlisted replacements were received this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

8TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 140001 October
To: 142400 October

The regiment continued its training program and rehabilitation of equipment during the day.

A billeting party was sent to the vicinity of Tong Song-Ni to select an area for the regiment.

Five (5) officers and nine (9) enlisted men replacements were received this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 150001 October
To : 152400 October

The regiment moved from the vicinity of ^Susiak to the vicinity of Kaesong closing in the new location at 1610 hours.

The 2nd Battalion with "B" Battery 555th Field Artillery Battalion moved to the vicinity of Paekchon (BT 4131) to relieve 3rd Battalion 21st Infantry in a blocking position.

One (1) officer and five (5) enlisted men replacements joined the regiment this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Algorn
JAMES P ALGORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: - 160001 October
To : 162400 October

The 5th RCT (-) moved from the vicinity of Kaesong in accordance with Operations Order Number 20 this headquarters, to the vicinity of Paekchon. All elements of the regiment closed in the new area at 2105 hours.

During this period two (2) officers and twelve (12) enlisted men replacements joined the regiment.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 170001 October
To : 172400 October

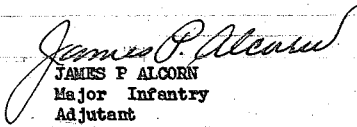
The regiment moved from its position in the vicinity of Paekchon to the vicinity of BT 7405. The CP closed in the area at 1320 with the remaining elements closing in at 1700 hours.

The 3rd Battalion was directed to relieve the 2nd Battalion, 21st Infantry in a blocking position in the vicinity of BT 7023.

Nine (9) prisoners of war were taken during the day.

The morale of the regiment was excellent. Movies, receipt of mail and distribution of post exchange rations contributed to the high state of morale.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:


JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 180001 October
To : 182400 October

The regiment departed the area in the vicinity of BT 7405 at 1345 hours and closed in the area in the vicinity of YC 596155 at 1715.

Extensive patrol action by the battalions resulted in three hundred and seventy (370) of the enemy being captured during this period.

Nine (9) officers and eighteen (18) enlisted men joined the regiment today.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 190001 October
To : 192400 October

Elements of the regiment began moving from the area in the vicinity of YC 596155 to a new area in the vicinity of Chaeryong today. The command post closed in the new area at 1730 hours.

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions were instructed to begin their move to Chaeryong on 20 October.

Six (6) officers and seven (7) enlisted men joined the regiment this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 200001 October
To : 202400 October

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions closed in the area in the vicinity of Chaeryong today.

Company "C", 1st Battalion was directed to relieve elements of the 19th Infantry in a blocking mission in the vicinity of Sinchon.

During the day, ninety four (94) prisoners were captured.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1960

From: 210001 October
To : 212400 October

Patrol activities continued during the day with no enemy resistance. Four hundred and sixteen (416) prisoners were captured.

Company "C" who relieved elements of the 19th Infantry of blocking mission continued its mission. Company "I" was directed to establish a blocking position in the vicinity of YC 353545.

Twelve (12) officers and thirty-five (35) enlisted men joined the regiment this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 220001 October
To : 222400 October

The regiment moved from the vicinity of Chaeryong to the vicinity of Amjong-Ni closing in the new area at 1745 hours.

A platoon of "E" Company remained in the vicinity of Hill 524 securing a VHF site while "C" Company continued its blocking mission in the vicinity of Sinchon. The Tank Company remained in the vicinity of Chaeryong, prepared to move on order.

The movement of the regiment was in accordance with Operations Order Number 23 with Changes and Annexes and a final change that moved the regimental assembly area from south of Pyongyang to the vicinity of Amjong-Ni.

During the day, battalions patrols captured eighty four (84) enemy prisoners.

Two (2) officers and sixty eight (68) enlisted men joined the regiment this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 230001 October
To : 232400 October

The regiment remained in an assembly area in the vicinity of Amjong-Ni. Vigorous patrolling was conducted in the regimental area, and plans made for a movement to the vicinity of Sinanju.

The 1st Battalion conducted patrols in their area and to the vicinity of Yong-Ju, southwest to Yong Dong-Ni and west through several small villages in that area.

The 2nd Battalion conducted patrols to Yong-Ju southwest to Chasong-Ni then west to their own area.

The 3rd Battalion patrolled villages in its own area.

A total of one hundred twenty six (126) enemy prisoners were captured.

In compliance with a letter from EUSAK, the Regimental Medical Officer and a detail from the I&R Platoon went to Susan to search for medical research and experimental equipment believed to be buried there. No supplies were found but civilians, upon being questioned indicated the supplies were moved to Sinuiju about one (1) month ago.

Company "C" was relieved of their blocking position in the vicinity of Kuwan-Ni and returned to their battalion.

Seven (7) enlisted men joined the regiment this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 240001 October
To : 242400 October

The regiment (-) moved from the vicinity of Amjong-Ni to the vicinity of Sinanju closing in the new area at 1745 hours.

Service Company, Medical Company (-) 5th RCT and Service Battery, Headquarters Battery 555th Field Artillery Battalion remained in location in the vicinity of Amjong-Ni to move to Sinanju on 25 October.

Company "C" relieved of its blocking position at Kuwan-Ni and the platoon of "E" Company relieved of its mission at the VHF site rejoined their parent units.

During the day, one hundred ninety three (193) enemy were captured by patrols.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 250001 October
To : 252400 October

The 5th Regimental Combat Team continued assembling to the vicinity of Sinanju prepared to move to the North as soon as the British cleared the bridge sites.

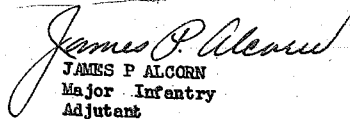
In an effort to find a river crossing, the I&R Platoon was directed to make a reconnaissance to the vicinity of Pakchon to look for a site where a fording could be made. The platoon was unable to accomplish its mission because Australian Troops were fighting in the town.

The tank company received clearance to cross the Chongchon-River at 1615. At 1930 hours, they reported that they were across and had secured for the night.

Prisoner of War Reports indicated that Chinese Red Troops were in the vicinity of Taechon. This information was forwarded to division headquarters.

During the day, one hundred forty two (142) prisoners were captured.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:


JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 260001 October
To : 262400 October

Preparation for the move to the North continued throughout the day. Reconnaissance of fording and bridge sites of both rivers were made.

Units of the regiment made last minute repairs of vehicles and equipment.

No contact was made with enemy other than a small fire fight in the "A" Company area. One (1) enlisted man was slightly wounded. It was believed that the attack was made by a small force of the enemy which came out of the hills.

One hundred fifty three (153) of the enemy were captured during this period.

Two (2) officers and six (6) enlisted men joined the regiment this date.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 270001 October
To : 272400 October

The 5th RCT moved from the vicinity of Sinanju to the vicinity of Pakchon closing in the new area at 1600 hours.

The mission of the regiment was to attack along Pakchon, Taechon, Kuson and Sakchu Road.

The 1st Battalion moved in an assembly area in the vicinity of Pakchon at 1655 and secured for the night.

The 2nd Battalion secured objective Able at 1630 and the 3rd Battalion secured objective Baker at 1830 without opposition.

The morale of the regiment was excellent. The day's progress and receipt of Class 2 & 3 mail greatly contributed to this high state of morale.

During the day, one hundred sixteen (116) enemy were captured.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 280001 October
To : 282400 October

The regiment resumed the attack along the Pakchon, Taechon Road today.

The 1st Battalion moved from an assembly area in the vicinity of Pakchon at 0630 and commenced the attack of objective Charlie at 0830.

A roadblock at the road junction at Sokpawg-Ni was encountered at 0840 by tanks leading the 1st Battalion. The roadblock was cleared without opposition and the battalion had cleared the road junction by 0920.

The 2nd Battalion moved from objective Able at 1034 prepared to attack thru or around the 1st Battalion on order.

At 1110 the 1st Battalion encountered an enemy force estimated to be a battalion in strength and engaged in a fire fight.

The 2nd Battalion was ordered to execute a flanking movement to the right of the 1st Battalion. The battalion met no resistance during this movement.

After combined air-ground action, the 1st Battalion cleared and secured objective Charlie at 1920. The 2nd Battalion completed their envelopment around the 1st Battalion and continued the attack towards objective Dog meeting heavy enemy resistance north of objective Charlie.

"E" Company was ambushed by about one hundred (100) enemy troops in the vicinity of Pokhang, YE 135167 at 2100.

At 2125 the 2nd Battalion reported that they were 5000 yards short of Check Point Six (6) (Taechon) engaged in a heavy fire fight and that they were trying to secure the high ground.

During this period, the 3rd Battalion remained in support of the regiment.

The regiment inflicted two hundred to three hundred (200-300) casualties against the enemy, nine (9) tanks (6 by air 3 by ground action) and (4) SP guns were destroyed during this period.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 290001 October
To : 292400 October

The enemy ambush encountered by "E" Company was eliminated at 0030 with minor casualties being suffered.

The 3rd Battalion moved by motor from objective Baker at 0930 with the mission of passing thru the 2nd Battalion at Taechon and continuing the attack along the main road to seize objective Easy and Fox. Light resistance was encountered in the vicinity of objective Easy (YE 065236) at 1330. The resistance was quickly eliminated and the battalion continued toward objective Fox.

The 2nd Battalion proceeded north on the main road with leading elements reaching Taechon at 0930. Immediately upon reaching Taechon, the battalion commenced mopping up approximately three hundred (300) enemy in hills surrounding the town.

The 1st Battalion moved by marching from objective Charlie to the vicinity of objective Easy without incident. The battalion closed in the new area at 1955 hours.

Towards the close of the period, the 3rd Battalion encountered increasing resistance in the vicinity of YE 021261, receiving heavy small arms, machine gun fire and fire from flat trajectory weapons.

By the close of the period, about three hundred to four hundred (300-400) casualties had been inflicted against the enemy. Five (5) tanks, two (2) SP guns and five (5) to eight (8) vehicles were destroyed.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 300001 October
To : 302400 October

During the night, the 3rd Battalion continued to receive considerable fire. The battalion began to advance at 0745 to the vicinity of XE 965285 where they received moderate resistance. At 1120 the advance was halted by two (2) mine fields and our lead tank and troops received intense and accurate heavy mortar and small arms fire from Hill 233, XE 955285, where an estimated battalion was entrenched.

The 1st Battalion moved from objective Easy to envelope the right flank of the enemy resistance in front of the 3rd Battalion to help clear objective Fox.

Heavy enemy resistance was encountered by the 1st Battalion in the vicinity of XE 995262 at about 1630. The resistance came from three (3) points with an estimated company in each place; XE 9528, XE 9926 and YE 0026. As darkness closed in, resistance decreased considerably but the battalion was widely spread out. Companies were located at XE 004259, XE 989259 and XE 891265. Plans were formulated to consolidate the battalion and move under cover of darkness across open ground to the river.

The 2nd Battalion spent the period improving positions on hills surrounding Taechon.

The 3rd Battalion advanced slowly against heavy resistance. The enemy was pushed back and gave ground only after heavy fighting. Superior support by the 555th Field Artillery Battalion greatly contributed to the advance. At the end of the period, the battalion was digging in for the night at XE 959287.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 290001 September to 312400 October 1950

From: 310001 October
To : 312400 October

The 3rd Battalion continued the attack at 0800 from the vicinity of objective Fox to occupy the town of Kusong. At the outskirts of the town, several rounds of SP and light enemy fire protecting two (2) anti-tank mine fields were received. Upon entering the town at 1300 hours, the battalion commenced mopping up and at the end of the period occupied high ground surrounding the town.

The 1st Battalion successfully regrouped their companies during the early morning hours and continued the attack from the vicinity of XE 995262 to clear the pass south of the main supply route. At 1400 the battalion moved thru Kusong and attacked to the northwest. Initially, only scattered small arms resistance was encountered. Upon arriving at road junction at XE 904323, the battalion met intense heavy resistance from heavily entrenched enemy in the northeast and northwest.

The 2nd Battalion maintained roadblocks north and east of Taechon. At 1300 the battalion was relieved by elements of the 27th British Brigade. Immediately upon relief, the battalion closed in an assembly area at XE 9392927 east of Kusong and was held in reserve.

By 2000 the 1st Battalion was receiving fire so intense, a counter-attack was expected. At 2155 a force of the enemy was reported to be moving in from the west. "A" Company held the high ground southwest of the road intersection. "B" Company was reconnoitering a route around the left flank of "A" Company to block to the west. "C" Company was at the north end of town pinned down by fire.

The Regimental Commander ordered Plan "B" in effect. (See Operations Order Number 26, dated 31 October 1950).

During the period, about six to seven hundred (600-700) casualties were inflicted against the enemy. Three (3) tanks, three (3) artillery pieces, six (6) anti-tank guns, two (2) SP guns, eight (8) 76mm Howitzers, two (2) 120mm mortars, six (6) 82mm mortars, seventeen (17) trucks and five (5) machine guns were destroyed.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
KOREA
APO 24

19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 September 1950 to 31 October 1950

SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. PERSONNEL SUMMARY
- II. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
 - 1. Taejon Activities
 - 2. Activities in Reserve
 - 3. Mission to Sariwon
 - 4. Attack to Ferry Sites
 - 5. Drive to Kusong
- III. LOGISTICS SUMMARY
- IV. WAR DIARY PROPER
- V. ENCLOSURES
 - 1. Journal Index
 - 2. Journal Entry

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

During this period very few replacements were received. The flow of hospital returns continued.

In the advance from TAEJON to KUSONG, relatively few casualties were sustained. There were four (4) American KIAs, eighteen (18) American WIAs, one (1) ROK KIA and thirty-five ROK WIAs, through the period.

The following changes in key officers were made:

Lt. Col. Harold B. Ayres, O94732, Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry, was hospitalized 7 October 1950.

Major Edward C. Logan, O36610, Infantry, assigned as Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 19th Infantry, vice Lt. Col. Ayres hospitalized.

Lt. Col. Homer B. Chandler Jr., O22982, Infantry, returned to duty from WIA, 11 October 1950, and assigned by Division order as Regimental Civil Assistance Officer.

Lt. Col. Eugene Cook, O30736, Infantry, joined from Headquarters 24th Infantry Division, and assumed command of the 2nd Battalion, 19th Infantry, vice Lt. Col. Kinney, effective 21 October 1950.

Lt. Col. Cliver G. Kinney, O32067, Infantry, assigned to duty as Regimental Executive Officer, 19th Infantry, effective 21 October 1950.

The authorization of ROKs attached to the 19th Infantry was reduced to 474. Excess ROKs were released to the 24th Replacement Company, 26 October 1950.

For gallantry in action against the enemy, eight (8) Distinguished Service Crosses, twenty-two (22) Silver Stars and seventy-six (76) Bronze Stars, were awarded to members of the 19th Infantry during this period.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Opening day of this report, 29 September 1950, witnessed the raising of the Regimental colors over TAEJON, marking the triumphal and hard-fought return of the 19th Infantry Regiment to this area against a well entrenched and fanatical enemy. The entire 19th RCT located in TAEJON and in the vicinity of the TAEJON airstrip. The Regimental CP was located at the airstrip. Extensive patrolling conducted north and northwest to the Kum River, uncovered large quantities of abandoned enemy vehicles and equipment on the south bank of the river. Road blocking missions to the south and southwest were established. The 21st Infantry relieved the 1st BN, 19th Infantry, of the roadblocking missions to the south, the 1st BN then reverting to Regimental reserve and to be ready on an hour's notice to move. At 291740 a message from CG24D directed the 19th Infantry to conduct

OPERATIONS SUMMARY continued.

aggressive patrolling in 2/A, and time and routes of patrols to be reported one day in advance to ACOG, G-3. Enemy activity during the day limited to occasional capture and surrender of enemy soldiers deserting their units withdrawing to the north. 215 PWs were captured of which several were wounded and others suffering from malnutrition and various occupational diseases. The 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, at 291800 departed TAEJON area with mission to take NONSAN (1000.8-1470.8). At 292200, advance elements of the battalion encountered a roadblock (1022-1479). Following a fire-fight the roadblock was eliminated and one enemy KIA, five enemy WIA and fifty enemy taken prisoner. The battalion closed in NONSAN at 300130 making contact with the 3rd Bn, 38th Infantry. At 300930, Lt Gen Walker, CG, EUSAK, visited the 19th Infantry CP and departed at 301000. Contact established with the 5th RCT in vicinity TAEYONG-NI (1020.7-1510.2) by the Regimental I & R at 301430. Small groups of enemy continued to surrender to friendly patrols bringing the day's total of PWs to 121. G-2, 24D, relayed report of two civilians stating 3000 enemy located on mountain (1020-1496) well armed. 2nd Bn, 19th Infantry patrol sent to this vicinity and returned at 302340 with negative report. The 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry departed NONSAN area and returned to old area vicinity of TAEJON at 301830. From 302400 to 032400 October, extensive patrolling continued, resulting in the capture of large quantities of enemy weapons, ammunition, vehicles, miscellaneous equipment and 186 PWs. On 1 October 1950, Sergeant Kilpatrick, "G" Company, 1st Bn, 19th Infantry, arrived at the Regimental CP. The sergeant had been hiding in the surrounding hills since the KUM RIVER battle last July 16. At 021320, CG, EUSAK, visited the 19th Infantry CP, departing at 021330. G-2, 24D, called at 030833, stating the North Korean I Corps, will retreat through areas MUJU (1065-1435), TAEJON, POUN, UNSONG and WONJU (1093-1617).

On 3 October 1950, the 19th RCT alerted to move north of CHONAN in vicinity PYONGTAEK (1000.8-1570.8) on 4 October. The 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry alerted at 031000 to move to this area at 031500. At 040745 the quartering party departed CP for PYONGTAEK arriving there at 041300. The main body of the 19th RCT departed at 041345 (Ref: Gyr Order No. 23). The new CP opened vicinity (1000.5-1570.8) at 050030. All units closed in new area by 050115. During the day I & R made a road reconnaissance to three miles north of SEOUL. No enemy contact. Changes in plan of movement arrived from HQ24D at 052300 (Ref: Journal Entry, 052300 October). The 19th RCT to move to vicinity SINDO-MYON (CS1469). At 060730 the billeting party departed CP. IP crossing set for 061740. The billeting party arrived in vicinity SINDO-MYON at 062230, the main body of the 19th RCT closing new area at 070730. Following a call from G-3, 24D, S-3, 19th Infantry, departed CP at 072230 for the 532 Signal Battalion vicinity (9931.6-1650.5), to investigate reported S/A fire and flares on hills 869 and 716 vicinity (998-1654), returning to CP at 080045 with negative report. From 072400 to 132400, the Regiment carried out a training program consisting of care, cleaning and maintenance of equipment, map reading, small unit problems, crew served weapons exercises, patrolling and specialists training for future operations. Colonel Ned D. Moore, Commanding, 19th Infantry, presented awards and decorations to members of the Regiment at a formation held at the Regimental CP on 9 October 1950. On this day a letter of congratulations for past actions against the enemy received from CG, EUSAK. At 101800, 24th Division placed in Corps reserve. On 12 October, a reconnaissance party departed CP to inspect proposed

OPERATIONS SUMMARY continued.

Regimental assembly area south of KAESONG (BT8500). I & R given mission to search TUGON-NI (CS322191) returning at 122030 with negative report. Reconnaissance party returned to CP at 122000. G-3, 24D, called that 19th Infantry may move to different area vicinity CHANGDON (GTO25005). Reconnaissance party departed at 130900 to inspect this area. At 131600 orders received for the 19th Infantry to move 14 October to vicinity south of KAESONG (GS285425). Quartering party crossed IP at 140730, arriving in new area at 140900. Main body of 19th Infantry crossing IP at 140825 and closed new area at 141600. G-3, 24D, called that enemy plane sighted over 21st RCT at 142200. All units notified to take blackout precautions.

Call from G-3, 24D, at 142230, directed 19th Infantry be prepared to relieve elements of the 1st Cavalry by 16 October. On 15 October, the regiment alerted to take over 8th Cavalry sector between 38th Parallel and KUMCHON. Reconnaissance party departed CP for this area at 150830. Plan of movement changed. Orders from CG24D directed the 19th RCT to move north to HANFORI (775-333), leaving KAESONG at 161000, and attack west to seize SARIWON (YG4065), Corps objective. Briefing of all RCT units at Regimental CP at 151530. Prior to briefing period, CG, EUSAK, arrived at CP at 151500, departing at 151510. Time of movement set for 161000, with 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, as lead battalion. On 16 October at 0600 the reconnaissance party departed CP. Lead elements of the 19th RCT crossed IP at 161000. The main body held up by traffic south of HANFORI breaking into column at 161430. Leading elements of the 19th RCT passed through NAMCHONGJAM at 161500 followed by the main body. Turning southwest the 19th RCT passed through NUGHONNI at 161700 and CHONGSOKTU-RI (YG5437) at 161730. At 162000 tanks short of gas and advance held up until refueling operations completed. At 162315 the column was strafed and one bomb dropped by an unidentified plane. No friendly casualties resulted. Along the axis of advance no ground resistance encountered thus far. Advance continued at 170630. In the vicinity (YG4335) lead elements received minor S/A fire at 170700, which ceased on return of friendly fire. Column reached vicinity SINWON-NI (YG3833) at 0800 encountering moderate enemy resistance. An air-strike directed on SINWON-NI and tank fire supported by infantry of the 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, routed the enemy. 500 ROK POWs were liberated here by the 19th Infantry. They were in the process of being executed by the enemy, when the timely arrival of the 19th Infantry caused the enemy to take flight. The column passed through the burning town of SINWON-NI turning north, reaching MIRYCK-PONG (YG3540) at 171500. Civilians here reported (Man-sai) affair of 13 October, involving civil disorders throughout North Korea and brutal executions of civilians involved, by the North Korean Security Forces. Driving on, the 19th RCT again encountered moderate enemy resistance in CHAERYONG (YG2853) at 171730. An air-strike, followed by tank supported infantry of the 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, cleared CHAERYONG of the enemy. Leading elements now turned northeast towards SARIWON, the Corps objective, advancing to vicinity (YG3856), three miles south of SARIWON. At this point, 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, given blocking mission, until contact with British made, who had taken SARIWON according to message received from G-3, 24D, at 172120. This contact established at 180100.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY continued.

The 19th RCT went into bivouac area vicinity (Y03856) at 172030. New mission of 19th RCT, minus 3rd Bn, is to secure ferry sites (Y09785 and X09982) south of CHINNAMPO. In the drive from SIMWON-NI to present bivouac area, the 19th Infantry captured 1500 PWs, accounted for 100 enemy KIA and numerous vehicles, weapons, ammunition and other equipment destroyed and captured.

The 19th RCT, minus 3rd Bn, moved through CHAERYONG at 180800, turning west, with the 1st Bn as lead battalion. Advance elements reached SINHWANPO-RI (Y02759) at 181100. Column held up until tanks refueled. Civilians reported enemy had fled into the hills during early morning hours. At 181600 lead elements passed through ANAK (Y01764), reaching ONJONG-NI (Y01371) at 181700. Light enemy resistance encountered here and dispersed by friendly fire. At road junction in ONJONG-NI, 1st Bn, 19th Infantry, reinforced, turned north to secure ferry site at (Y00785), and 2nd Bn, 19th Infantry, reinforced, continued to the northwest to secure the ferry site at (X09982). At 182330, rear elements of the 1st Bn, encountered three enemy trucks carrying three AT guns. Following a firefight, 12 enemy KIA and trucks and guns captured. An unidentified plane at 182400 strafed in vicinity (Y00783). All advance stopped at 190030 and preparations made for an early morning attack on the final objectives. At 190700, the 1st and 2nd Bns, 19th Infantry, supported by tanks closed in on the ferry sites. The 2nd Bn encountered no opposition and secured the ferry site vicinity (X09982) at 190830. The 1st Bn encountered enemy S/A and HMG fire vicinity of ferry site (Y00785). The battalion deployed and after a brief fire-fight supported by tanks, secured the ferry site at 190900, which completed the mission assigned to 19th RCT. Regimental CP opened vicinity ONJONG-NI (Y01371) at 190900. In the drive from Chaeryong to the ferry sites, the 19th RCT accounted for 1700 PWs, 150 enemy KIA, an unestimated number of enemy WIA, large quantities of enemy vehicles, weapons, ammunition and equipment destroyed and captured. After securing the ferry sites the 19th Infantry conducted extensive patrolling throughout Z/R, from 190900 to 222400. This patrolling resulted in 452 PWs, including four officers. Civilians reported groups of enemy throughout the 19th Infantry Z/R. Patrols sent to these areas reported negative. On 20 October, S/A fire and tank fire could be heard in CHINNAMPO throughout the day. At 201715, 1st Bn, 19th Infantry, received sporadic artillery fire from vicinity (Y008900). The following day three boats from CHINNAMPO crossed to ferry sites, the civilians in the boats reported that the populace in CHINNAMPO were in revolt and expected to have control of the town by morning. They also stated the beach area around CHINNAMPO heavily mined. This information reported to G-2, 24D. On 22 October, 19th RCT alerted to move to SUNAN (Y03242).

At 231350, leading elements of the 19th RCT crossed the IP (Y01271). March CP established at 231500. Command group arrived new CP area vicinity SUNAN (Y03543) at 231800. The 19th RCT, less 3rd Bn, closed new area vicinity SONGI-RI (Y03548) at 240120. Extensive patrolling conducted from 240700 to 28 0800, and a program of care and cleaning of equipment for future operations. Patrolling activities accounted for 106 PWs, including 13 officers, 4 enemy KIA and large quantities of enemy weapons and ammunition

OPERATION'S SUMMARY continued.

captured. On 24 October a message from CG24D directed that all but 475 BOKs be released and sent to the 24th Replacement Company by 261000. 3rd Bn, 19th Inf enroute from SARINON at 242330 closing new area YD3343 at 250320. G-3 24D, called that 4 bombs dropped and strafing at 262215 in 21st Inf sector. All units notified to take blackout precautions. On 27 October 2nd Bn 19th Inf alerted to move to SINANJU on 28 Oct. The battalion cleared old area at 281000 and closed new area vicinity SINANJU (YD2888) at 281400. Operation order to move 19th RCT (-) on 29 October to assembly area vicinity SINANJU issued as of 281800. At 282020 2 bombs dropped in 3rd Bn, 19th Inf sector vicinity (YD3242). All units notified. Operation Order to move 19th RCT on 29 October cancelled to lack of transportation. A new order issued to shuttle 19th RCT on 30 and 31 October to assembly area vicinity KASAN (YD1497). Quartering party assembled at SINANJU and departed 300830 and closed new area at 301500. The 19th RCT less 1st Bn closed new area at 301700. All available transportation returned to vicinity SUNAN to complete shuttle of 1st Bn. Orders received from CG24D for 19th RCT to attack north from CHONGJU to KUSONG, after which attack west to TAESONGDONG, YONGSAN-NI and seize ULJU, the final objective. The 3rd BN, 19th Infantry, reinforced, departed at 311100 as lead battalion, followed in order by the Advance Command Group, 13th FA Bn, 2nd Bn, 19th Infantry, 3rd Engrs, Hvy Mtr Co, Med Co and Regimental Hq Co. The 1st Bn, 19th Infantry, closed new area vicinity KASAN at 311300. Advance elements of the 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, passed through CHONGJU at 311430. Enemy contacted at 311600 vicinity NAMSU (XE9317). An air-strike on NAMSU followed by tank supported infantry fire of the 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry, caused the enemy to disperse after suffering heavy casualties. The town of NAMSU was cleared of enemy and the advance continued making contact with the 5th RCT vicinity KUSONG (XE9328) at 311800. The 3rd Bn, 19th Infantry closed area vicinity Kusong at 311830. At the close of the period of this report, remaining elements of the 19th RCT were closing in vicinity KUSONG.

✓ The 19th Infantry, Reinforced, under the command of Colonel Ned D. Moore, brilliantly displayed its effectiveness against the enemy during this period. Its rapid advance against the enemy and forthright destruction of all enemy opposition, disheartened the enemy to such an extent that hundreds of the enemy became convinced of the futility of any further resistance and surrendered. Over 4150 PWs were taken by the Regiment, 266 enemy KIA, an unestimated number of enemy VIAs and vast quantities of enemy equipment, including vehicles, tanks, weapons and ammunition were either destroyed or captured.

At the close of this period, the 19th Infantry, Reinforced, is still displaying its effectiveness against the enemy.

LOGISTICS SUMMARY

At opening of the period this RCT took TAEJON where it was located for approximately five (5) days. While in TAEJON, an all out effort was made by the Graves Registration Section to make a map of all American graves in the area and to re-claim as many bodies as possible. Emphasis was also placed on re-claiming US equipment and on turning in captured enemy material and equipment. Vehicle maintenance was stressed and some winter clothing was received.

Starting on 3 Oct the RCT made two (2) moves and closed in the SEOUL area on 7 Oct. Additional non-organic transportation was furnished by Division for these moves and all supply activities were carried out in a normal manner.

The RCT was located in KAESONG in the SEOUL area for eight (8) days. During this time a complete overall supply check was made. Physical inventories taken. Supply discipline was stressed. Partial issue was made on winter clothing.

From 16 Oct to 24 Oct this RCT made a series of moves and closed in SUNAN north of PYONGYANG. These moves were slow and difficult due to lack of necessary transportation and a critical POL shortage. Rations became critical and Division reduced to a 2/3 ration on 21 Oct. Other supplies were normal.

RCT was located in SUNAN for six (6) days. Vehicle maintenance was stressed. Anti-freeze was issued for all vehicles. POL was replenished and supply returned to normal. Ration issue returned to normal on 27 Oct. Sleeping Bag and more winter clothing was issued to units during this period. A boot shortage became critical and Division asked 8th Army to make a special effort to correct it. An "A" ration for all RCT units was drawn on both 29 and 30 Oct.

Using only RCT transportation an administrative shuttle movement to KASAN was made on 30 and 31 Oct. Later on 31 Oct this RCT started a tactical shuttle movement to KUSONG, which was in progress as the period ended.

Period was characterized by many troop movements which although successfully carried out, were hampered by lack of necessary non-organic vehicle transportation. This transportation shortage was due to insufficient truck companies being in the theater to meet requirements.

Supply support and cooperation received by this regiment from all Division Supply agencies has been outstanding.

HEADQUARTERS 19TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
KOREA
APO 24

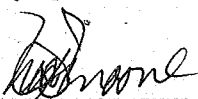
19TH INFANTRY WAR DIARY

For the period 282400 Sept 1950 to 312400 Oct 1950

From: 282400 Sept 1950
To: 292400 Sept 1950

Extensive patrolling conducted throughout period in the vicinity of YOSAN (CR 5325) at 291330; USAN (CR 4527) at 291150; KONGJU (CR 3335) at 291419; PAEP-YONG-NI (CR 4537) at 291430 by the 2nd Bn and I&R. Many enemy tanks and troops reported running in direction of KONGJU and CHONGJANG-NI (CR 4218) at 291135. Numerous enemy vehicles captured including a new tank. At 291515, G-2 requested patrol to take prisoners (est 300) wanting to surrender. Message received from CG, 24th Div at 291740 to conduct aggressive patrolling in Z/R, time and routes of patrols to be reported one day in advance to ACOS, G-3. 1st Bn held in reserve to be ready on hour notice to move.

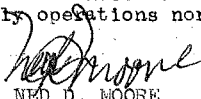
Service Co arrived in OKCHON. Supply operation normal.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 292400K Sept 1950
To : 302400K Sept 1950

At 300020, 3rd Bn convoy held at first roadblock (CR 1022-1479) by small arms fire. G-3 reported 2nd Div in NONSAN (CR 0707) at 300600. IX Corps reported to I Corps that elements of 2nd Div contacted elements of 19th last night. 1st Bn taken off one hour alert at 301105. Trucks dispatched at 301300 to pick up 3rd Bn and return to old area. Lt Gen Walker CG, EUSAK visited 19th CP at 300930 and departed at 301000. At 301645, G-2 relayed report of 2 civilians that 3000 Nks on mountain (1020-1496) armed with sub-machine guns and rifles. 11th FA reported Nks in YUSONG (CR 5125) at 301940. 2nd Bn patrol sent to area and returned at 302340 with negative report. 3rd Bn closed in old area at 301830. 3rd Engrs at 302340 reported bridge will be constructed at PAE-YONG-NI and completed 020600 Oct.

Service Co closed in TAEJON with rest of RCT. Division forward supply elements reached YONGDONG. Supply operations normal.



NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

19th Infantry War Story continued.

From: 302400K Sept 1950
To : 012400K Oct 1950

Patrolling continued. At 011115 G-2 relayed civilian rpt that 2000 NKS at (1070.0-1460.6) in the SAM-BONG mountain area. Air rpted at 011020 at (1068-1465) 30 men in white digging holes. SK policemen rpted to 21st RCT at 011015 that 1000 NKS astride TAEJON-KONGJU road. Msg received from G-3 at 011150 to clear all south bound traffic from KUMCHON to TAEJON between 011220 to 020700 for movement of 6th Tk Bn and Ptry C, 17th FA. All units notified. Sgt Kilpatrick, Co C, 19th Inf arrived at Reg'l CP at 011335. The Sgt had been hiding in hills around TAEJON since KUM River battle last July 16.

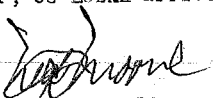
All out effort by Graves Reg Section on old American graves. Mapped out areas of graves. Emphasis on re-claimed US equipment and captured enemy material and equip for turn-in to Div agencies. Issued memo on subject. Vehicle maintenance was stressed. Thirty mile truck haul to Div re-supply agencies at YONGDONG. Supply operation normal.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 012400K Oct 1950
To : 022400K Oct 1950

Early morning patrols by 3rd Bn resulted in 3 PWs taken. Est TL: 19th Inf serials sent to CG 24 Div for planning purposes at 021310. Msg received from CG 24 Div at 021445 to continue aggressive patrolling in 2/4 with attached msg from 1st Corps to the effect enemy groups continue to block and harass Corps MSR. At 021715, G-3 called that 2nd Div elements to come through KONGJU to new zone (CR 3335). Lt Gen Walker, CG UNSAK arrived at CP at 021320 and departed 021330.

No change.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 022400K Oct 1950
To : 032400K Oct 1950

At 03833, G-2 called that NK, I Corps will retreat through areas MUJU (1065-1435), TAEJON, POUN, UNSONG, WOLJU (1093-1617). 3rd Bn at 031000 alerted to move north of CHOMAN (CR 3574) at 021500. 1st and 2nd Bns alerted to move the following day.

No change. 3rd Bn moved 58 miles north to PYONGPAEK, used only Regimental trucks and tanks for move, took Bn train with 3

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

days rations and POL and 1 basic load of Ammo. Received three 2 1/2 ton truck loads of winter clothing.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 032400K Oct 1950
To : 042400K Oct 1950

Quartermaster party departed CP for PYONGTAEK (1000.5-1570.8) at 040745 arriving at 041300. At 030900, LC from 38th Inf arrived CP with CO, 3rd Bn, 38th Inf. Main body of 19th RCT departed for PYONGTAEK at 041345.

Div furnished 55 trucks for move. Bn trains were released to Bns. 2 days rations, POL and one basic load of Ammo were carried. Supply operation normal.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 042400K Oct 1950
To : 052400K Oct 1950

New CP opened at 050030 at PYONGTAEK vicinity (1000.5-1570.8). All units closed in new area by 050115. Regimental S-3 visited troops at 050910. Changes in plan of movement from Div Hq received at 052300. (Ref: Journal Entry, dtd 052300 Oct)

Issued what winter clothing we had received from Division. Sent 5 trucks to TAEJON for POL and rations.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 052400K Oct 1950
To : 062400K Oct 1950

Billeting party departed CP at 060730. IP crossing set for 061740. Billeting party arrived in vicinity SINDO-MYON (GS 1469).

Supply operations normal.


Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 062400K Oct 1950
To : 072400K Oct 1950

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

Danger 6 notified at 070916, 19th RCT closed assembly area SINDO-MYON (GS 1469) at 070730. S-3 departed CP to visit 532 Sig Bn vicinity BULSWANI-NI (9931.6-1650.5) at 072245 following call from G-3 that the 532nd Sig Bn is worried about small arms fire and flares on hills 869 and 716 vicinity (998-1654).

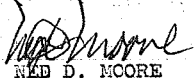
Regt moved to area 10 miles north of SEOUL. Received 60 trucks for move. 600 men rode with the Artillery. Supply operation normal.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 072400K Oct 1950
To : 082400K Oct 1950

S-3 returned to CP from 532nd Sig Bn at 080045. Regiment carried out program of care and cleaning and maintenance of equipment for further operation.

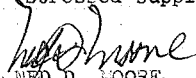
Sent 50 RCT trks back to pick up 5th RCT. Stressed maintenance of vehicles and equipment


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 082400K Oct 1950
To : 092400K Oct 1950

Col Moore, 19th Regimental Commander, presented awards and decorations at formation in Regt'1 CP at 090930 (Ref: S-1). Letter of congratulations received from G3 EUSAK (Ref Ltrs EUSAK). 1st Corps requested number of trks available from 19th for Corps. Regimental Training same as previous period.

Working on complete overall supply check of all units. Took physical inventories of equipment. Stressed supply discipline. Supply operation normal.



NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 092400K Oct 1950
To : 102400K Oct 1950

Regt'1 training program continued. At 101020 msg received from G-3 to be prepared to move anywhere in Corps zone. Msg rec'd at 101120, Lt Col Chandler on way to 19th Inf CP. An overlay of 1st Cav positions rec'd at 101410. 24th Div is in I Corps reserve as of 101800.

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

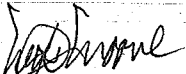
No change.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 102400K Oct 1950
To : 112400K Oct 1950

No change. 13th FA released to Div Arty control to be placed in G/S of 1st Cav Div effective 111200. (Ref: Periodic Operations Rpt # 166).


No change.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 112400K Oct 1950
To : 122400K Oct 1950

No change. Recon party from Regt departed CP at 121330 to inspect proposed Regt'l Assy area south of KAESONG (BT 8500). I&R given mission to search vicinity TUGON-NI (GS 322191) returning at 122030 with negative report. Recon party returned to CP at 122000. G-3 called that 19th may move to a different area.


No change.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 122400K Oct 1950
To : 132400K Oct 1950

No change. Recon party departed at 130900 to inspect additional Regt'l Assy areas Vic GRANGDON (GT 025005). 19th Inf, at 131600, ordered to move to area south of KAESONG (285425). Movement to begin at 140730.

Supply operation normal.



NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

19th Infantry War D~~ay~~ continued.

From: 132400K Oct 1950
To : 142400K Oct 1950

At 140435 report rec'd 2 NK planes bombed KIMPO airfield. Quartering party crossed IP at 140730 enroute Vic KAESONG, arrived there at 140900. Advance elements of 19th Inf crossed IP at 140825, arrived at Vic KAESONG at 141130. 3rd Bn closed new area at 141200, 2nd Bn closed new area at 141430, 1st Bn closed new area at 141520. G-3 notified. 19th Inf closed new area at 141600. G-3 called that enemy plane sighted over 21st RCT at 142200. All units notified to take blackout precautions. G-3 called at 142230 that 19th be prepared to relieve elements of 1st Cav by the 16 Oct. Recon planned of area for tomorrow. At 142245 G-3 reported Sv Btry, 77th ambushed somewhere between 21st sector and 7th Cav. 21 KIA. 1 Co 21st, extricated them.

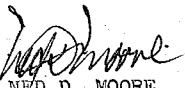
Supply operation normal.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 142400K Oct 1950
To : 152400K Oct 1950

19th Inf alerted to take over 8th Cav sector between 38th parallel and KUMCHON. Recon party departed CP for this area at 150830. At 151500 CG, EUSAK arrived at CP and departed at 151510. Briefing of all RCT units at Regt'l CP at 1530. Mission of 19th RCT changed to offensive movement, objective is SARIWON (739.6-265.5). Time of movement set for 161000 with 3rd Bn, 19th Inf as lead Bn. Recon party to leave at 160700.

Supply operation normal.

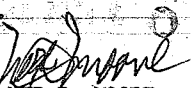

NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 152400K Oct 1950
To : 162400K Oct 1950

Recon party departed CP at 160800. Lead elements departed at 161000. Main body held up by traffic south of HANPURI (775-333) breaking into column at 161430. Leading elements of 19th RCT passed through NAMCHONJAN at 161500 followed by main body. Turning southwest leading elements passed through NUGHONI at 161600 and drove west passing through KIRINNI at 161700 and CHONG-SOKTURI (YQ 5437) at 161730. At 162000 tanks short of gas and column held up until gas brought forward. No enemy contact during period.

Departed KAESONG 1400 hrs, 2000 gals gas and 1 day rations with RCT minus Sv Co. Supply operation normal.

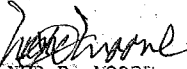
19th Infantry War Diary continued.


NED D. MOORE
Col. Inf
Commanding

From: 162400K Oct 1950
To : 172400K Oct 1950

At 170700 lead elements received minor enemy small arms fire at YC 4335. Advance continued, reaching SINWONNI at 070800, encountering light enemy resistance which was eliminated following a brief fire fight. 500 ROK POWs liberated here. They were about to be sealed in a tunnel by the enemy when leading elements of 19th Inf entered vicinity and enemy took flight. Advance continued north to MIRYOKTONG (YC 3540) at 171500. Civilians here reported "Mansai" affair of 13 October, involving civil disorders throughout North Korea and executions of civilians involved by North Korean Security Forces. Light enemy resistance encountered in CHAERYONG (YC 2853) at 171730 and dispersed following a brief fire fight. Leading elements now turned northwest towards SARIWON advancing to YC 3858 at 172000. Msg from G-3 at 172120 reported advancing British had taken SARIWON. New mission of 19th RCT is to secure ferry cites (YC 0785) and (XC9982) south of CHINNAMPO (YC 5089) and block all roads to west from ferry sites to CHAERYONG including road west from CHAERYONG south to HAEJU (YC 3814). During this period approx 1500 PWs taken and an estimated 100 enemy KIA.

RCT bivouac on road 4 miles E of SINWON-NI. Resupply gas arrived 0900 to partially supply column. More gas arrived 2000 hrs. 51 Non-organic vehicles released at SINWON-NI at 1700 hrs. Rations resupplied.


NED D. MOORE
Col. Inf
Commanding

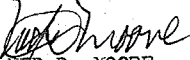
From: 172400K Oct 1950
To : 182400K Oct 1950

1st Bn lead Bn for new mission with 2nd Bn following. 3rd Bn to remain at YC 3858 and contact British in SARIWON. Lead elements pass through CHAERYONG at 180800 turning northwest, reaching SINHWANPORI (YC 2759) at 181100. Advance held up until tanks re-fueled. At 181600 lead elements passed through ANAK (YC 1764) reaching ONJONG-NI (YC 1371) at 181700. Light enemy resistance encountered and one enemy truck on road destroyed by tank fire in this area. At road junction in ONJONG-NI, 1st Bn turned north to secure ferry site at YC 0785 and 2nd Bn continued northwest to secure ferry site at XC 9982. At 182330 rear elements of 1st Bn encountered enemy at road junction YC 0878, mounted on three trucks pulling 3 AT guns. Following a brief fire fight, 12 enemy KIA and the remainder routed.

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

the equipment was taken. Friendly casualties were 1 KIA and 2 WIA. During this period approx 1000 PWs taken and an estimated 50 KIA.


Arrived area S of SARIWON 0100 hrs critical shortage of gas. Resupply gas arrived 0800 hours. Moved to area NW CHAERYONG. Closed 1715 hrs. Rations re-supplied all units.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From 182400K Oct 1950
To 192400K Oct 1950

An unidentified plane at 190200 strafed in vicinity YG 0783, no damage. 1st and 2nd Bns, 19th Inf secured objectives by 190830. 2nd Bn encountered no enemy resistance. 1st Bn encountered small arms and AW fire from machine gun position on docks (YG 0785), which was eliminated by tank fire. Regt '1 CP moved to ONJONG-NI (YG 1371) at 190900. Extensive patrolling conducted through rest of period in 19th RCTs sector. During this period approx 700 PWs taken and an estimated 100 KIA.

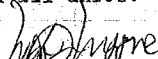
Plans made for moving Sv Co to CHAERYONG. Div Class I, III, moved to CHAERYONG.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 192400K Oct 1950
To : 202400K Oct 1950

Extensive patrolling conducted throughout period in vicinity YG 1776, YG 3758, YG 8678. Small arms fire and tank fire heard in CHINNAMPO (YG 5089) throughout period. At 201715, 1st Bn, 19th Inf, received sporadic artillery fire from Vic YG 008900. During this period 198 PWs taken.

45 trucks returned to KAESONG to move Sv Co. Critical gas shortage, all units resupplied during night 20-21 Oct. Regt '1 Ammo train arrived 0200, resupplied all units. Other supplies normal.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

From: 202400K Oct 1950
To : 212400 Oct 1950

Patrolling activities continue. 3 boats arrived from CHIN* NAMPO during period and civilians aboard reported civilians in revolt in town and expect to have control of CHINNAMPO soon also that beach area around town is heavily mined. 37 PWs taken during period.

Div reduced rations to 2/3 per day. Sent 45 RCT trucks to 5th RCT at 0800 hrs. Sv Co closed 1700 hrs.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 212400K Oct 1950
To : 222400K Oct 1950

Patrolling activities continue. 19th RCT prepare to move to SONAN (YD 3242) on 23 Oct. 217 PWs taken during this period including 4 officers.

Supply meeting for all Bn S-4s and special units held 1300 hrs reference distribution winter clothing. Critical POL shortage still exists. Still on 2/3 rations. 45 organic vehicles returned RCT control 2400 hrs.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 222400K Oct 1950
To : 232400K Oct 1950

No contact with enemy during period. Leading elements of Regt crossed IP, 231350 (YG 1271). March CP established at 221500. Command group arrived new CP area at 231800 Vic SUNAN (YD 3545).

Non organic vehicles furnished. Sv Co cleared 1745.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 232400K Oct 1950
To : 242400K Oct 1950

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

19th RCT, less 3rd Bn, closed new area vic SONGI-RI YD 3548 at 240123. Regt'l I&R platoon occupied positions guarding ammo factory Vic YD 4247 until 241200, when relieved by Hv Kort Co. Patrols conducted throughout period. At 240800 a patrol from 2nd Bn 19th Inf encountered 4 armed enemy in Vic YD 3245. Following a brief fire fight, all 4 enemy were killed, no friendly casualties. All other patrols were negative. 55 PWs taken during period including 12 officers. Message from CG 24 Div at 242000, directed that all but 475 ROKs must be at 24th Repl Co. between daylight and 261000 Oct 1950. At close of period 3rd Bn, 19th Inf enroute from SARIWON to new area YD 3243.

Sv Co closed SUNAN 0230; no vehicle losses.

Red D. Moore
RED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From 242400 Oct 1950
To 252400 Oct 1950

3rd Bn, 19th Inf closed in new area YD 3243 at 250320. All patrols reported negative during period. Regiment occupied with care and cleaning of equipment for future operations. 41 PWs taken during period including one officer.

Vehicle maintenance stressed. Anti-freeze issued for all vehicles. POL replenished. Supply operations normal.

Red D. Moore
RED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 252400K Oct 1950
To : 262400K Oct 1950

Negative report on all patrols. Regiment continued program of care and cleaning of equipment. 11 PWs taken during period including one officer. In Vic YD 3242, 12 crated bxs of AF guns (cal 51) captured. G-3 called that 4 bombs dropped in 21st Inf sector and strafing at 262215. All units notified.

Foot shortage critical, special procurement efforts being made by Div QM. Supply operation normal.

Red D. Moore
RED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 262400K Oct 1950
To : 272400K Oct 1950

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

Negative report from all patrols. 2nd Bn 19th Inf alerted to move to Vic SINANJU on 28 Oct 1950. 3 PWs taken during period. Regt continued program of care and cleaning of equipment.

Returned to full ration. 60 trks from RCT furnished 21st Inf. Daily PX rations to be issued by QM. Supply operations normal.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 272400K Oct 1950
To : 282400K Oct 1950

2nd Bn 19th Inf cleared old area at 281000 and closed new area Vic SINANJU YD 2888, at 281400. Operation Order to move 19th RCT (-) 29 Oct 1950 to Assy area vic SINANJU issued at 281800. At 282020, 2 bombs dropped in L Co, 3rd Bn, 19th Inf area Vic YD 3242. All units notified. Negative report on all patrols. 9 PWs taken during period.

Issued sleeping bags it. to Regt less 2 Bn. 2nd Bn moved vicinity SINANJU, was accompanied by one ration Sgt to draw and breakdown rations. 60 trks returned from hauling 21st and 5th RCTs. Other supplies normal.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 282400K Oct 1950
To : 292400K Oct 1950

Operation Order to move 19th RCT today cancelled, due to lack of transportation and a new order issued to move 19th RCT by motor, 30 and 31 Oct 1950, to assembly area vic KASAN YD 1497. No PWs during period. In Vic YD 3143, patrol from 1st Bn, 19th captured 3 "burg" guns, 4 rifles and 1 AW rifle. No enemy contact.

Issued sleeping bags to 2nd Bn. Drew on "A" ration for RCT. Supply operation normal.

Ned D. Moore
NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

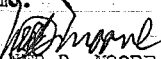
From: 292400K Oct 1950
To : 302400K Oct 1950

19th RCT (-) moved by motor during this period. Quartering

19th Infantry War Diary continued.

party assembled at SINANJU and departed 300700 for new assembly area Vic KASAN YD 1297. CP cleared old area at 300830, closed new area at 301500. 3rd Bn, 19th Inf and 13th FA closed at 301500 vic YD 1397. Cos E, F, and H closed at 301700 Vic YD 1599. All available transportation returned to Vic SUNAN to complete shuttle of 19th RCT. No enemy contact during period.

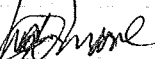
Drew A ration for RCT. Using only RCT transportation started admin move to KASAN. Shuttle movement, moved 3rd Bn, Hq and Hq Co, Hv Mort Co, Med Co, Tk Co, 13th FA complete elements 1st and 2nd Bns and Sv Co. All elements had 2 days rations, POL and basic load of Ammo.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

From: 302400K Oct 1950
To : 312400 Oct 1950

Orders received from CG 24 Div for 19th RCT to attack north from CHONGJU to KUSONG, after which attack west to TAESONG-DONG. YONGSAN-NI and seize UIJU, the final objective. The 3rd Bn, 19th Inf reinforced, departed at 311100. Following in order were the Advance Command Group, 13th FA Bn, 2nd Bn, 19th Inf, Co B, 3rd Engrs, Hv Mort Co, Med Co, and Regt'l Hq Co. The 1st Bn, 19th Inf closed new area Vic KASAN at 311300. At 311430, advance elements of 3rd Bn, 19th passed through CHONGJU. Enemy contacted at 311600 Vic NAMSI XE 9317. An air-strike on NAMSI and tank fire dispersed the enemy after he had suffered heavy casualties. Advance elements of 3rd Bn, 19th Inf cleared NAMSI of enemy and then continued the advance, making contact with 5th RCT Vic KUSONG XE 9328 at 311800. The 3rd Bn 19th Inf closed area Vic KUSONG at 311130. No further enemy contact remainder of period.

Using only RCT vehicles started tactical move to border - moved all RCT but 1st Bn and Sv Co. All units 2 days rations, POL, Ammo on hand. Kept all kitchens and company supplies on ground with Sv Co. Drew and stock piled POL and rations in Sv Co.


NED D. MOORE
Col Inf
Commanding

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIRST INFANTRY
Office of the Commanding Officer
APO 24

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 September 1950 to 31 October 1950

S E C R E T

S E C R E T

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY
For the Period 29 September 1950 to 31 October 1950

CONTENTS

SUMMARY

DAILY WAR DIARY

ANNEXA: (8)

ANNEX I.....UNIT REPORTS

ANNEX II.....S-3 JOURNAL

ANNEX III.....REGIMENTAL OPERATIONAL ORDERS
AND INSTRUCTIONS

ANNEX IV.....SITUATION OVERLAYS

ANNEX V.....PERIODIC REPORTS

ANNEX VI.....SPECIAL ORDERS

ANNEX VII.....GENERAL ORDERS

ANNEX VIII.....MAPS

S E C R E T

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

For the Period 29 September 1950 to 31 October 1950

SUMMARY

During the period the 21st Infantry Regiment smashed through all enemy resistance in a rapid, hardhitting drive, which carried them from the vicinity of Yongdong, through the South Korean Capitol of Seoul, across the 38th parallel line into North Korean territory, through the North Korean Capitol of Pyongyang, and to a position from where the Yalu river and Manchuria could be observed.

The 21st Infantry Regiment moved from the vicinity of Yongdong to positions in and around the city of Taejon on 29 September. The 1st Battalion set up a road block south of Taejon and the 3rd Battalion established a blocking position southeast of Taejon between the two road tunnels. The Regimental Command Post was established in Taejon at 1230 hours.

On 30 September the 1st and 3rd Battalions conducted aggressive patrols in their areas. A 1st Battalion patrol captured four (4) 120mm rifles and a quantity of ammunition in the vicinity of Tugye-ri. Patrols from the 3rd Battalion entered the villages of Yesan and Teksan. The day's patrolling activity netted a total of 193 prisoners of war. In the evening, Colonel Stephens notified all unit commanders that a conference would be held at the Command Post at 0900 hours 1 October. At the conference, on the following day, Colonel Stephens issued instructions for a move to Chonan. The 1st Battalion was instructed to move to Chonan and relieve the 5th Cavalry, blocking all entrances to Chonan. The 2nd Battalion was directed to remain in position in the vicinity of Taejon until relieved by elements of the 5th RCT. The 3rd Battalion was alerted to move to Ohchon-ni. All units of the regiment continued to patrol their areas during the day and captured a total of 133 prisoners of war. Shortly before midnight, 1 October, Colonel Stephens was informed that the 2nd Battalion would be relieved by elements of the 5th RCT on the following morning.

A quartering party departed the vicinity of Taejon at 0730 hours 2 October, for the vicinity of Chonan. Colonel Stephens departed for Chonan at 0920 hours. The 1st Battalion, with 52nd Field Artillery Battalion, began to move to the vicinity of Chonan at 1100 hours. The Command Post was set up in Chonan at 1815 hours and plans were made to transport the 2nd and 3rd Battalions to the vicinity of Chonan on the following day. The 2nd Battalion continued to patrol their area engaging and dispersing an enemy group in the vicinity of (73.3-67.5), (See Annex VIII).

SECRET

During the evening, a Graves Registration Team was organized to search for the bodies of former members of the 21st Infantry along the former line of withdrawal. The 2nd Battalion moved from the vicinity of Taejon, through Chonan, to the village of Chiksan during daylight hours, 3 October. Remnants of the North Korean forces continued to surrender and a total of 308 were collected during the day's activity. On 4 October, all units of the regiment continued to patrol their areas and a total of 135 prisoners of war were captured. During the evening of 4 October, the 21st Infantry was alerted to prepare to move to an area north of Seoul, on 6 October. On 5 October patrols continued to search out the remains of the North Korean army, in their zone, and a total of 207 were captured. Major Staab held a meeting with Battalion and Special Unit representatives on the contemplated move to an area North of Seoul. During the afternoon of 5 October, Colonel Stephens, accompanied by Major Staab and elements of the I&R platoon, reconnoitered the vicinity of Munsan.

On 6 October, the 21st Infantry Regiment moved from the vicinity of Chonan to the vicinity of Munsan. The final element closed into the Munsan area at 2400 hours. The 21st Infantry reorganized and reequipped during 7 and 8 October. During the evening of 8 October, Colonel Stephens was ordered to move one (1) Battalion of the 21st Infantry across the Imjin river on the following morning.

Colonel Smith was notified that the 1st Battalion would move across the Imjin river and secure a bridge site at 1050 hours, 9 October. The 1st Battalion moved out at 1800 hours and took up positions across the river shortly before midnight. On 10 October an enemy force attacked the 1st Battalion positions and General Church ordered the 1st Battalion moved back to new defensive positions, near the ferry site. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab visited the 1st Battalion Command Post during the day. The 1st Battalion was in its new defensive positions at 1553 hours. The remainder of the regiment continued to carry out its guarding mission of the MSR and to reorganize and reequip.

The 21st Infantry continued its guarding mission and to reorganize and reequip throughout 11 October. During the evening of 11 October, orders arrived at the Command Post relieving the 1st Battalion, and directed that one (1) Battalion supported by one (1) battery of artillery to relieve elements of the 7th Cavalry from road blocking positions in the vicinity of Paekchon. Colonel Stephens alerted the 3rd Battalion to prepare to relieve the 7th Cavalry on the following morning. Colonel Stephens ordered the Heavy Mortar Company and one (1) squad of the I&R platoon to accompany the 3rd Battalion on its scheduled move for 12 October. The 3rd Battalion and attached units moved out to accomplish the relief of the 7th Cavalry at 1000 hours 12 October.

SECRET

During the afternoon of 12 October, General Church ordered the 21st Infantry to move to an assembly area in the vicinity of the Paekchon bridge. Colonel Stephens alerted the 1st Battalion for a move and directed Service Company, who was on a move to Kaesong to pass through Kaesong and continue to a position in the vicinity of the Paekchon bridge, but not across it. A quartering party departed for the Paekchon area at 0800 hours 13 October. The 2nd Battalion moved out during the morning of 13 October and was told to contact Colonel Stephens, who was returning to the Command Post from the 3rd Battalion area. The 1st Battalion was ordered to move to an area west of Kaesong.

An enemy force established a road block north of Paekchon and ambushed a column of 1st Cavalry (77th FA Battalion) vehicles at 0800 hours 13 October. Colonel Stephens ordered Company "I" to destroy the road block. Company "I" hit the road block from the south, simultaneously with a 1st Cavalry motorized patrol attack from the North at 1600 hours, and the enemy road block was destroyed scattering the enemy troops into the hills. Company "I" returned to Paekchon.

Company "L" was attacked by a small force of enemy troops, armed with automatic weapons at 0300 hours 14 October, but drove them off with accurate small arms fire.

Colonel Stephens ordered the 2nd Battalion supported by one (1) battery of artillery and one (1) platoon of the Heavy Mortar Company, to move into a blocking position at BT969224, (See Annex VIII) at 0830 hours 14 October. The 2nd Battalion and supporting units were in position at 1600 hours.

At 1430 hours, 14 October, Colonel Stephens ordered the Commanding Officer, "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion, to move one (1) platoon of tanks across the river and report to the 3rd Battalion as soon as possible and to send one (1) platoon across the river and report to the 2nd Battalion on 15 October.

During the evening of 14 October a truck convoy, proceeding to Kaesong, was strafed by an unidentified airplane with no damage resulting. General Church stated that Company "A", 78th Tank Battalion had been redesignated a medium tank company and all personnel and equipment would be transferred to the 21st Infantry effective 16 October.

Colonel Stephens received orders early on 15 October for the 21st Infantry to attack and clean the area North to Hwangju via Haeju and Sariwon. Plans were made for the attack and the necessary coordination was made with all units concerned. During the afternoon, 15 October, General Church presented Lieutenant Colonel Smith the Distinguished Service Cross and Colonel Stephens with an oak leaf cluster to the Silver Star Medal, at the Regimental Command Post. The 1st Battalion began to move from the

SECRET

area west of Kaesong to an area west of the 2nd Battalion's positions near Paekchon at 2005 hours 15 October.

The 1st Battalion closed into their new area in the vicinity of Paekchon early on the morning of 16 October and launched an attack along the road to Haeju at 0700 hours. Colonel Stephens ordered the 3rd Battalion to move to the vicinity of Tongnyong-ni. The 2nd Battalion was relieved by elements of the 5th RCT, at noon, 16 October. The 1st Battalion continued to advance along the road to Haeju against light enemy resistance during the afternoon. In the evening Colonel Stephens issued orders for the following day's activity. The 3rd Battalion would take over the advance from the 1st Battalion. The 1st Battalion would take up blocking positions to the South and West of Haeju and prepare to assault Haeju. The 2nd Battalion was alerted to move at 0800 hours 17 October. The 1st Battalion continued its lightning drive along the road to Haeju and by 2400 hours 16 October, had driven twenty-five (25) miles to a position at YC4314. (See Annex VIII).

✓ Early in the morning, two (2) North Korean trains ran through 1st Battalion's blocking positions around Haeju. One (1) of the trains was hit by 3.5" rocket fire with negligible damage. The 3rd Battalion jumped off at 0700 hours in the attack, and the 2nd Battalion began to move from Choum-ni to an area in the vicinity of Haeju. Shortly before noon, the Heavy Mortar Company was relieved from attachment to the 3rd Battalion and attached to the 1st Battalion. The 1st Battalion launched an attack at Haeju at 1240 hours and after flushing out the remnants of the enemy force in sharp fire fights all through the city, Haeju was secured at 1700 hours. During the evening of 17 October, the 1st Battalion patrolled Haeju and established positions to the North. The 2nd Battalion moved into a blocking position South of Haeju and the 3rd Battalion which had encountered and dispersed a group of 150 enemy troops, capturing 62 of the enemy, continued to advance until Colonel Stephens ordered them to halt the advance pending new orders.

On the morning of 18 October the 1st Battalion cleared the Haeju port area and air field against slight enemy resistance. During the afternoon, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab made a reconnaissance of the Haeju area. The 2nd Battalion which was in blocking positions to the South was ordered to send one (1) company to guard the fertilizer plant, west of Haeju and one (1) platoon to provide security for the Engineer water point. During the morning of 19 October, Company "E" moved into guarding positions at the fertilizer plant and one (1) platoon from Company "F" moved to the water point. Shortly after noon a patrol from the 2nd Battalion was dispatched by Colonel Stephens to secure a hill near Sellynlong for a radio relay site. Other units continued to patrol the Haeju area on 19 October and a total of 374 enemy stragglers were captured. The 52nd Field Artillery moved

into Haeju at 1445 hours.

SECRET

Early in the morning, 20 October, Major Staab and party departed for Chaeryong to accompany a Division Reconnaissance party in selecting a new assembly area in the vicinity of Pyongyang. On 20 October the Regiment reorganized and reequipped in the city of Haeju. Patrols were continued but very little enemy activity was reported. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to relieve the 2nd Battalion by 211200 hours and the 4nd Battalion was alerted to move on 21 October.

On 21 October, General Church ordered all ration issues to be reduced to two-thirds normal issue, except for hospitals. A reconnaissance party from the 23rd Infantry arrived at the Command Post for purpose of coordinating the relief of responsibility for the Haeju area from 21st Infantry Regiment by the 2nd Division. The proposed move to vicinity of Pyongyang was rescheduled for 22 October. The usual patrol activity was continued and 76 North Koreans were captured.

On 22 October, at 1435 hours, the 2nd Battalion moved out for a new assembly area north of Pyongyang. The 23rd RCT relieved the 1st Battalion of all responsibility, except for the water point and bank in Haeju at 1745 hours. During the day's activity 210 North Koreans were captured.

The remainder of the Regiment moved to the new assembly area to the North of Pyongyang on 23 October. The Command Post was established at Amjong-ni at 1710 hours. Shortly before midnight, Colonel Stephens ordered one platoon of the 2nd Battalion to be sent to guard 1500 prisoners at Sukchon, which the 187th Airborne Regiment had captured. The 1st Battalion was ordered to Sukchon to guard ammunition early in the evening of 24 October. The 21st Infantry continued to patrol their new area and flushed out and captured 335 enemy troops.

On 25 October the 1st Battalion moved to Sukchon and relieved the battalion of the 5th RCT guarding the ammunition. The 2nd and 3rd Battalions continued their patrolling actions. In the afternoon Lieutenant Colonel Mudgett, Captain Wilson, and the Commanding Officer of Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Company, made a reconnaissance of the roads and bridge for a proposed advance.

Early 26 October the 21st Infantry Tank Company which had reverted from Division control, reported into the Command Post at Amjong-ni. All units continued to patrol their area. One hundred forty three (143) enemy stragglers were captured. During the evening, the 1st and 2nd Battalions were alerted to move to the vicinity of Sinanju the following day. An unidentified airplane dropped three (3) bombs on elements of the 21st Infantry during the evening, inflicting some damage.

SECRET

The 1st Battalion moved out for Sinanju at 270845 hours followed by the 2nd Battalion at 270930 hours. The 3rd Battalion moved to the vicinity of Anju on the vehicles of the 52nd Field Artillery. In the evening Colonel Stephens alerted the 2nd Battalion for a move across the river, with a 19th Infantry Battalion, on the following day.

The 2nd Battalion moved to the vicinity of Paekchon during the afternoon of 28 October. In the evening Colonel Stephens alerted all units for a move to the Chongju area. An unidentified airplane dropped three (3) bombs on the 21st Infantry area during the night.

On 29 October all units of the 21st Infantry moved from the Anju and Paekchon area. The Command Post was set up at Naechong-jong. The remainder of the regiment moved into positions east of Chongju. Colonel Stephens received orders for the offensive to the 21st Infantry's final objective, Sinuiju. The 2nd Battalion was alerted.

On 30 October one (1) platoon of tanks were sent to the 5th RCT. The 2nd Battalion, with Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Battalion moved out and took up positions four (4) miles east of Chongju at 1130 hours. General Walker, Commanding General, Eighth Army, accompanied by General Church and General Meyers visited the regimental Command Post. Late in the afternoon, the 2nd Battalion moved through the 27th British Commonwealth Brigade in the Chongju area and proceeded to attack west along the Sinuiju road. Colonel Stephens ordered the entire Task Force to move to an area west of Chongju on the following morning.

On 31 October the 1st Battalion took over the advance from the 2nd Battalion early in the morning. In the afternoon the regimental Command Post was established in vicinity of Sonchon. A detachment of 24th Division Military Police reported into the Command Post. In the evening Colonel Stephens ordered the 3rd Battalion, which had moved to an area in vicinity of Sonchon to prepare to take over the attack from the advancing 1st Battalion on the following morning. The 2nd Battalion was alerted to move to Kwaksan behind the 1st Battalion. Shortly before midnight Colonel Stephens informed his Battalion Commanders of a report that a Chinese Horse Cavalry unit was approaching the vicinity.

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

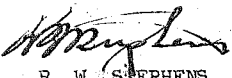
FROM: 282400 September 1950
TO : 292400 September 1950

The 21st Infantry continued to move from the vicinity of Yongdong to the vicinity of Taejon. At 0630 hours the advance party of the 3rd Battalion departed for the new area. The remainder of the 3rd Battalion followed at 0800 hours. Major Staab informed Colonel McConnell that the 3rd Battalion was to go into position southeast of Taejon between the two road tunnels. The 1st Battalion was directed to establish a road block south of Taejon.

Colonel Stephens departed for Taejon at 0805 hours. The remainder of the GP and Headquarters Company followed at 1000 hours. The GP closed into the Taejon area at 1250 hours.

Early in the evening Colonel Stephens informed Division that he didn't desire any air activity in the 21st Infantry's sector as there were numerous roads in the sector, which did not coincide with the maps, and therefore the air might strafe our troops which would be patrolling the sector extensively.

At 2200 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st and 3rd Battalion's to prepare to send patrols throughout their areas early the following morning.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 292400 September 1950
TO : 302400 September 1950

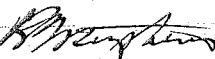
Early in the morning patrols were sent out from the 1st and 3rd Battalions. At 0405 hours a report from the 24th Division reported elements of the 2nd Infantry Division in the towns of Nonsan and Kang-yang. Colonel Stephens directed the 1st Battalion to make contact with elements of the 2nd Division at Nonsan. Major Young, 24th Division Headquarters, at 0920 hours, stated that the report of the location of the 2nd Infantry Division was erroneous. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to continue on its patrolling mission to Nonsan.

The patrols of the 1st and 3rd Battalions continued to comb the 21st Infantry's area and clean out groups of North Korean soldiers hiding in the hills. A 1st Battalion patrol engaged a company size group of enemy, in the hills southeast of Chinnyong, dispersing the enemy and capturing fifteen (15) prisoners. Later in the morning another 1st Battalion patrol captured four (4) 120mm rifles, of Russian make, complete with a basic load of ammunition in vicinity of Tugye-ri. Patrols from the 3rd Battalion entered the towns of Yesan and Teksan. During the day the 1st Battalion patrols captured 187 prisoners and the 3rd Battalion patrols captured six (6) North Korean officers. All prisoners were turned over to the 24th Division PWE.

At 1920 hours, Battalion and Special Unit commanders were informed to report to the Regimental GP at 010900 October 1950, for a conference with Colonel Stephens.

Major Staab informed all units that the patrol routes and missions for the following day were unchanged. At 2115 hours a patrol of the 1st Battalion contacted the 23rd Infantry North of Kumsong.

Patrol activity continued through the night.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 302400 September 1950
TO : 012400 October 1950

Early in the morning Operational Instructions #46 arrived directing the 21st Infantry to move from the vicinity of Taejon to the vicinity of Chonan.

At 0900 hours, Colonel Stephens held a conference with the unit commanders. He briefed them on the current situation and issued orders for the move to the vicinity of Chonan. The 1st Battalion was to move to the vicinity of Chonan and relieve the 5th Cavalry, blocking all entrances into Chonan. The 3rd Battalion was directed to proceed to the vicinity of Ohchon-ni, at (32.3-07.2) (See Annex VIII), and relieve elements of the 1st Cavalry Division. The 2nd Battalion was to remain in position until relieved by the 5th RCT and then proceed to an area north of Chonan. The 52nd FA Battalion was to move to the vicinity of Chonan where it would continue to be in direct support of the regiment. All units would move on order.


At noon, an investigation party was sent to the vicinity of Chonui where it was to try and locate the graves or remains of former members of the 21st Infantry Regiment lost in the initial engagements with the North Korean invaders.

Mr. Patterson, 24th Reconnaissance requested the positions of the 1st Battalion at 1445 hours as the 24th Reconnaissance was scheduled to relieve the 1st Battalion. Late in the afternoon the 5th RCT notified Colonel Stephens that the 1st Battalion, 5th RCT, will be in the 21st Infantry's sector northwest of Chochiwon at the crossroads.

All units of the 21st Infantry continued its patrolling actions in their respective areas. The 1st Battalion captured 33 North Koreans during the day. The 2nd Battalion captured 30 North Koreans, the 3rd Battalion captured 65 and Service Company captured five. Considerable enemy material of varying kinds and types was also captured.

Throughout the evening, final plans were made for the move to the vicinity of Chonan which would begin early the following morning.

Shortly before midnight, Colonel Snee, Division G-3, called up and said that two (2) Companies of the 5th RCT, riding on tanks, would relieve the 2nd Battalion early the following morning. He requested Major Staab to have a guide, from the 2nd Battalion, on the bridge at Iwon-ni, to guide the elements of the 5th RCT to the 2nd Battalion to effect the relief.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

~~SECRET~~
21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 012400 October 1950
TO : 022400 October 1950

The 21st Infantry's quartering party departed from the vicinity of Taejon at 0730 hours for the vicinity of Chonan.

Colonel Perez was notified that the tanks were relieved from attachment to his battalion but that they would not move until ordered to do so.


The scheduled time of the move from the vicinity of Taejon to the vicinity of Chonan was changed, due to the 5th Cavalry which had not cleared the 21st Infantry's proposed bivouac area as directed. Colonel Stephens departed for Chonan at 0920 hours. Shortly after Major Staab reported the 5th Cavalry had cleared and the time of movement was reported to the 24th Infantry as: 0940, Headquarters Company; 0955, Medical Company; 1000, 52nd FA Battalion, which would transport the 1st Battalion to the new area; 1100, 3rd Battalion. The 2nd Battalion would move the following day. The Regimental CP was established in the vicinity of Chonan at 1815 hours.

During the day patrols of the 2nd Battalion continued to search out enemy stragglers in their area. A motorized patrol, from the 2nd Battalion, reported observing 100 North Koreans in the vicinity of (63.8-67.3) (See Annex VIII) moving northeast. A patrol from "F" Company engaged an unknown number of enemy in a fire fight in vicinity (73.3-67.5) (See Annex VIII). They attacked and dispersed the enemy killing three (3) and capturing four (4).

In the late afternoon the first shipment of winter equipment, underwear and cotton OD pants, was drawn from Division QM.

Early in the evening Colonel Perez was notified that thirty (30) trucks would report to the 2nd Battalion CP, between the hours of 1100 and 1200 on the following day. Colonel Perez was ordered to have the 2nd Battalion prepared to move to the vicinity of Chonan upon arrival of the trucks.

At 2000 hours a Graves Registration team was organized to search for the bodies of former members of the 21st Infantry along the former line of withdrawal.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 022400 October 1950
TO : 032400 October 1950

Early in the morning all units of the 21st Infantry were notified to turn in a patrol report and overlay to the Regimental CP as soon as possible and were ordered to turn in all captured signal equipment.


Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed from the CP at 1015 hours to visit each Battalion CP.

At 1400 hours a motorized patrol from Company "A" fired on and dispersed a group of North Koreans in the vicinity of (1813-46.8). (See Annex VIII). Early in the evening "A" Company stated that 205 troops from the North Korean 106th Regiment surrendered in the vicinity of (18-45). "C" Company reported that several hundred enemy were moving North and Northeast from Hill 357 (See Annex IV). Remnants of the North Korean invasion force continued to surrender to elements of the 21st Infantry. The total of prisoners for the day was: 1st Battalion, 107 PW's; 2d Battalion, 147 PW's and 3d Battalion, 54 PW's. Forty seven (47) enemy were killed during the day.

The 2d Battalion moved through Chonan and established a CP at Chiksan, Northeast of Chonan.

During the evening, the 3d Battalion reported that North Korean raiders, armed with spears, had been moving down from the hills and attacking the village in their area each night. The raiders killed nineteen (19) people including the Nuns at the Catholic Mission in Haptgon-Myon, in the vicinity of (74.2-51.0). A patrol from "K" Company contacted elements of the 1st Cavalry Division at punumpo-ri at (04-66). (See Annex VIII).

Shortly before midnight a message from Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division requested 55 trucks to transport the 19th Infantry. The 21st Infantry had no trucks available. Colonel Stephens made arrangements for 30 trucks from the 52d FA Battalion under protest.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY


FROM: 032400 October 1950
TO : 042400 October 1950

Major Staab at 0840 hours ordered the 2nd Battalion to organize a party of former 34th Infantry personnel and have them check the vicinity of Chonan for graves and remains of former members of the 34th Infantry.

All units continued to send out patrols throughout the day. "L" Company, at Tosan-ni, in the vicinity of (91-41) (See Annex VIII), reported the Chief of Police notified them of 200 enemy troops armed with mortars at Hwa-chonui vicinity (90.5-40.3). (See Annex VIII). An "I" Company patrol captured 100 North Koreans. Enemy stragglers continued to surrender throughout the area. The 1st Battalion captured six (6) enemy and the 3rd Battalion, 129.

Late in the afternoon a message from General Church reported that a C-54 equipped with a long range public address system would broadcast surrender instructions to the remaining North Koreans in the area.

At 2110 hours, Operational Directive #2, H24D arrived at the CP instructing the 21st Infantry to prepare to move to an assembly area north of Seoul, on 6 October 1950.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 042400 October 1950
TO : 052400 October 1950

Patrols continued to search out the remains of the North Korean Army in their sector throughout the day, while plans for the move scheduled for 6 October were completed.

At 1000 hours, Major Staab notified all units to have a representative present at a meeting at the S-3 office at 1400 hours.


A "K" Company patrol reported shortly afternoon that they had taken eighty (80) North Korean prisoners away from a South Korean Army patrol at (89.1-52.2) (See Annex VIII), who were mistreating the prisoners although they had safe conduct leaflets. The patrol turned the North Koreans over to the South Korean police. A patrol from "L" Company went to Nongsang (67.4-26.5) (See Annex VIII) where it was stopped by South Korean police who stated that a large number of North Koreans, with hand grenades, were in the vicinity.

Major Staab held a meeting with the battalion and special unit representatives on the contemplated move and also issued Operational Instructions #47. Operational Instructions #47 stated: The 21st Infantry is to move from the Chonan area to an assembly area north of Seoul at 060600 October; The order of march will be; 2d Battalion, 0600; 1st Battalion, 0740 hours; 3d Battalion, 0855; and the Heavy Mortar Company at 0945 hours. The 52d FA Battalion would mount the 1st Battalion for the move. Halts will be 10 minutes every two (2) hours.

Colonel Stephens, Major Staab and elements of the I & R Platoon reconnoitered the vicinity of Munsan, late in the afternoon.

At 2235 hours the scheduled move was postponed four (4) hours. The initial movement was rescheduled to begin at 061000 hours. Division directed the Regiment to send one (1) liaison officer to report to Colonel Snee, G-3, at 061200 hours at the airstrip south of Seoul. Colonel Snee will pass on to the liaison officer the location of the various supply points.

When the reports of the days patrol activity were tabulated, the total number of PW's was 207. The 1st Battalion 154, the 2d Battalion 13 and the 3d Battalion 40.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 052400 October 1950
TO : 062400 October 1950

The regiment moved from the vicinity of Chonan to the vicinity of Munsan. Before leaving the Chonan area the 1st Battalion accepted the surrender of 17 North Korean stragglers.

The quartering party, which had spent the night in Seoul, continued on to Munsan at 0700 hours, arriving in the new assemble area in the vicinity of Munsan at 1100 hours. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed from the CP to visit the 24th Division CP and then move to the new assembly area at 0730 hours.

The move of the 21st Infantry to the vicinity of Munsan began at the scheduled 1000 hours. Regimental Headquarters Company moved at 1115 hours, the 1st Battalion and the 52nd FA Battalion moved at 1140 hours, the 3rd Battalion moved at 1255 hours and the Heavy Mortar Company and Service Company closed out at 1415 hours.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab checked into the area of Munsan at 1730 hours, with the 2nd Battalion closing in at 1937 hours, the 1st Battalion and 52nd FA Battalion at 2100 hours and the 3rd Battalion at 2400 hours.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 062400 October 1950
TO : 072400 October 1950

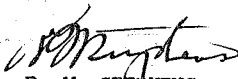
Early in the morning the last of the 21st Infantry, Headquarters Company and Service Company, closed into the new area in the vicinity of Munsan.

At 0730 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered all units of the 21st Infantry to keep their vehicles off the road.

During the day all elements of the 21st Infantry reorganized and continued to reequip. Plans and preparations for immediate action were made.

Several prisoners were captured in the immediate vicinity and turned over to the local PWE.

The remainder of the day was quiet and without incidents.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 072400 October 1950
TO : 082400 October 1950

The 21st Infantry, in the vicinity of Munsan continued to reorganize and reequip throughout the day.

A Reconnaissance was made of the area surrounding the bridge across the Imjin River in the vicinity of Munsan and defensive areas were picked out and the 1st Battalion and the 52nd FA Battalion prepared to occupy the positions when ordered to do so by Colonel Stephens.

At 1635, a report from Kimpo Air Field reported a storm with rain and high winds up to 20 MPH moving west to east and due to strike the 21st Infantry's area at 1730 hours.

During the evening Captain Dupas arrived at the CP with orders for the 21st Infantry to move one (1) Battalion across the Injin river on 9 October 1950.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 082400 October 1950
TO : 092400 October 1950

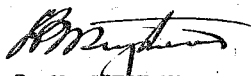
At 1050 hours, Colonel Smith was notified that the 1st Battalion would move with the 52d FA Battalion on the 52 FA trucks. The mission of the 1st Battalion supported by the 52d FA Battalion was to secure a bridgehead on the north west side of the Imgin River. The move to begin after the British forces cleared the bridge.

Colonel Mudgett, Major Staab and Captain Wilson departed at 1315 hours for a reconnaissance of the bridge site.

A message from 24th Division Headquarters stated that the location of the bridge site to be protected was the one nearest the 38th parallel. Major Staab called Colonel Smith at 1615 hours and informed him that he had the wrong bridge site and reported the message from 24th Division.

The 1st Battalion moved out at 1800 hours to establish a bridgehead at (85.0-93.0) (See Annex VIII). By 2230 hours they had taken up defensive positions, with "A" and "C" Companies occupying the high ground north of the River. "B" Company, in position to the rear.

The night was quiet with no enemy activity.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 092400 October 1950
TO : 102400 October 1950

The enemy remained inactive during the early morning hours, but at 0800 enemy mortar fire began to fall on "A" and "C" Companies positions in the vicinity of CP 107060 (See Annex VIII). The extent of the firing was estimated at 100 rounds of 82mm mortar fire.

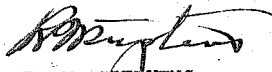
General Church ordered Colonel Stephens at 0945 hours, to move the 1st Battalion and the 52d FA Battalion back to the ferry site at (81.0-83.0). (See Annex VIII). At 0953 hours, Major Staab notified the 1st Battalion to prepare to move to the ferry site. The 1st Battalion began the move at 1015 hours.

At 0955 hours, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed from the CP for the 1st Battalion. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab returned to the CP at 1515 hours.

The 1st Battalion, accompanied by the 52d FA Battalion, closed into the new defensive positions, near the ferry site, at 1535 hours.

The remainder of the regiment continued to carry out its guarding mission of the MSR and to reorganize and reequip.

No enemy activity was reported throughout the night.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 102400 October 1950
TO: 112400 October 1950

The 21st Infantry continued to reorganize and reequip throughout the day, and performed their guarding mission of the MSR by sending out local patrols.

Shortly before noon a patrol from the 1st Battalion reported finding approximately two (2) truck loads of enemy demolitions and ammunition.

At 2205 hours Captain Dupas arrived at the CP with orders relieving the 1st Battalion from guarding the bridge. In addition, one (1) battalion of the 21st Infantry plus one (1) battery of artillery was to relieve elements of the 7th Cavalry at BT 6108, (See Annex VIII), and BT 5800 as soon as possible, and establish a road block at BT 6108 and BT 5800.

At 2310 hours the 3rd Battalion was alerted to move at 1000 hours the following morning to establish two (2) road blocks and relieve the 7th Cavalry. The road block at BT 6108, (See Annex VIII) would be the 3rd Battalion minus one (1) company, supported by one (1) artillery battery. The other road block, at BT 5800, (See Annex VIII) would consist of one (1) rifle company plus the Heavy Mortar Company.

The Heavy Mortar Company was alerted at 2315 hours to move to BT 5800 at 121000 October.

Colonel Stephens directed that one (1) I&R squad, equipped with a radio, accompany the 3rd Battalion.

At midnight, road clearance for the movement of the 3rd Battalion at 101200 October was granted by I Corps Headquarters.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 112400 October 1950
TO : 122400 October 1950

Preparations for the relief, by elements of the 21st Infantry, of the 7th Cavalry continued throughout the early morning hours.

Captain Moreau, Regimental Motor Officer, reported shortly after midnight that 25 trucks were being sent to move the 3rd Battalion to its new location. The 1st Cavalry Division was contacted for information on the road conditions. They stated that to cross the river they were using the railroad bridge on the north road west of Kaesong. But currently, they were using the south river crossing, near Yonsan-ni and were ferrying their heavy equipment across. They warned that the road to the west of the ferry crossing, near Yonan was not clear of enemy troops. Colonel McConnell was informed of the condition of the road and he requested 15 more trucks were available and that the 3rd Battalion would have to be shuttled to their new area.

At 0105 hours, Colonel McConnell was informed that one (1) I&R squad with a radio would meet him, at 0600, at the IP.

At 0745 hours, the 3rd Battalion was notified that they would have 27 trucks and 10 artillery trucks to move in. The trucks were scheduled to arrive at the 3rd Battalion CP at 0930 hours.

The 3rd Battalion, minus Company "K" and the Heavy Mortar Company, began to move at 1000 hours. Company "K" was slated to move when transportation became available.

The 21st RCT was directed, by General Church, to assemble in the vicinity of the Paekchon bridge. Colonel Stephens requested a truck company to transport the remainder of the RCT. At 1745 hours the 1st Battalion was alerted to prepare for the move, and Service Company was informed at 1900 hours, while on the move to the vicinity of Kaesong, not to stop at the Kaesong site but to proceed through Kaesong and move to the vicinity of the Paekchon bridge, but not across it.

Captain Craig, Commanding Officer, Service Company, reported at 1925 hours that trucks had departed at 1600 hours to transport Company "K" to the 3rd Battalion area.

At 2300 hours information was received that the regiment would continue to draw class I and III supplies from Yongdugpo, until further notice.

SECRET

Shortly before midnight, S-3 was notified by division that 42 trucks would be made available to move the 1st and 2nd Battalions on the following day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 122400 October 1950
TO : 132400 October 1950

Colonel Smith was informed at 0730 hours that 16 trucks were available to him for the move. Some artillery trucks were also available. The quartering party departed from the CP at 0800 hours for the new assembly area in the vicinity of the Paekchon bridge. The 1st Battalion was told to proceed to the vicinity west of Kaesong. The 2nd Battalion was sent ahead and told to contact Colonel Stephens and Major Staab at 0110 hours. The Regimental CP moved out for the new area at 1021 hours.

The CP closed into the new assembly area at 1755 hours. At 1330 hours, a message from Colonel McConnell stated that Colonel Stephens was on his way to the CP with instructions; for Colonel Mudgett to alert the 1st Battalion for immediate movement and have them keep the trucks they had used for the move to the Kaesong area.


Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed at 1347 hours for the 2nd Battalion with instructions. They returned to the CP at 1420 hours.

Major Alkire reported at 1735 hours that F-80 jets had fired three (3) rockets into the "C" Company area. No casualties resulted.

At 1930 hours, Major Burke, 52nd FA Battalion, reported that three (3) tanks were across the river; that southbound traffic could use the ferries; that a pontoon bridge was under construction and Headquarters Battery would move across at 140100 October 1950.

An enemy force estimated at 300 to 500, established a roadblock on the road running north from Paekchon in the vicinity of Bt 660117, (See Annex VIII) and ambushed a column of vehicles from the 1st Cavalry Division at 0800 hours, inflicting fifty (50) casualties and destroying several vehicles. Company "I" was ordered to destroy the road block and departed on their mission at 1300 hours. At 1600 hours, "I" Company launched an attack on the enemy positions and simultaneously a motorized patrol from the 1st Cavalry Division attacked the enemy roadblock from the north. Caught in the fury of the two attacks, most of the enemy were killed, with only a small number escaping into the mountains.

Shortly before midnight Division Headquarters ordered all trucks to be returned to their parent units.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 132400 October 1950
TO : 142400 October 1950

Shortly after midnight Company "I", which had destroyed the enemy roadblock, returned to Paekchon. "I" Company received two (2) minor casualties during the fire fight.

At 0030 hours, an enemy patrol, consisting of approximately one (1) squad, with a LMG and rifles, attempted to attack "L" Company, but were driven off.

Colonel Stephens ordered, at 0830 hours, one (1) platoon of the 4.2" mortars to proceed with the 2d Battalion to the blocking position at BT 969224; (See Annex VIII).

At 1130 hours the 2d Battalion began to move out to take up their blocking positions. The move was completed and the 2d Battalion was in position by 1600 hours. One (1) battery of the 52d FA Battalion moved into position supporting the 2d Battalion at the same time.

Colonel Stephens ordered the commanding officer of "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion, to have his tanks measured to make certain that they can be carried across the river on rafts. At 1430 hours, the armor from "I" Corps arrived at the CP. Colonel Stephens ordered "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion, to send one (1) platoon across the river as soon as possible and report to 3d Battalion, and one (1) platoon to cross and report to the the 2d Battalion the following day.

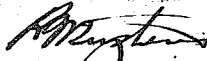
Throughout the day reports from South Korean agents and civilians reported enemy movements. 2000 enemy were reported digging in east of Kumsan-ni at BT 680000. (See Annex VIII). 2000 enemy troops, with automatic weapons and field pieces were reported in the city of Yonan. Two (2) enemy tanks were reported moving north from Onjong-ni and three (3) AT guns and four (4) 76mm field guns were reported on the outskirts of Namchonjon at BT 730460. (See Annex VIII). A south Korean agent reported that the North Korean Army soldiers, which were screening refugees moving south, had been ordered to let through all refugees with a red line marked on the inside of the belt buckle.

At 2120 hours, a truck convoy of 53 trucks, 32 Service Company trucks and 21 artillery trucks proceeded on the way to Kaesong. At 2130 hours, an unidentified airplane strafed the column at BT 745023 (See Annex VIII) with no damage resulting. Reports said the plane was flying with no lights in a westerly direction and had swooped down and fired two (2) burst of machine gun fire.

Late in the evening a message from General Church stated that "A" Company, 78th Tank Battalion had been redesignated a medium

SECRET

tank company, and that the personnel and equipment would be transferred to the 21st Infantry. The EDCMR 16 October 1950.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 142400 October 1950
TO : 152400 October 1950

At 0915 hours the platoon of tanks which were to support the 2d Battalion crossed the river as the tide came in.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab reported to the 24th Division CP at 0930 hours, and received orders for the 21st Infantry to move to Hwangju via Haeju and Sariwon. Plans were made for the movement and the necessary coordination was made with all the units concerned.

At noon one (1) Battalion of the 5th RCT, moving forward to replace the 3d Battalion dismounted at the bridge site and the trucks were turned over to the 1st Battalion, who had priority for crossing the bridge.

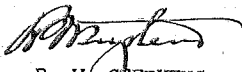
Major Staab, at 1324 hours, reported to Division that the LCT had returned to Inchon and was not available to transport tanks across the river as planned. G-3 said they would get the LCT, that was ferrying tanks across the river back to us as soon as possible.

At 1430 hours, Colonel Smith, Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, was awarded a DSC by General Church and Colonel Stephens was awarded a Oak Leaf Cluster to the Silver Star at a small ceremony held at the Regimental CP.

Colonel Stephens informed S-3 that General Church had OK'd the 21st Infantry to move by the way of Yonan. One (1) platoon of Engineers with a dozer were attached to the 1st Battalion. The remainder of the Engineer Company and one (1) dozer were attached to the 3d Battalion. The 6th Tank Battalion minus two (2) platoons were attached to the 3d Battalion.

At 1630 hours, the 2d Battalion was ordered to stay in place for the night.

The 1st Battalion moved to an assembly area west of the 2d Battalion at 2005 hours.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 152400 October 1950
TO : 162400 October 1950

The 1st Battalion closed into their new assembly area to the west of the 2d Battalion, in the vicinity of Paekchon at 0110 hours.

At 0600 hours the Command Post moved out and closed into position at BT 269223 (See Annex VIII) at 0830 hours. The forward Command Post moved to the vicinity of BT 247221 at 1430 hours.

The 1st Battalion jumped off in an attack along the road to Haeju at 0700 hours. The advance of the 1st Battalion was hampered by an element of the 1st Cavalry Division, who claimed road priority from Chan-ni. I Corps stated that the 1st Battalion advance had first priority and they moved around the 1st Cavalry unit and continued to advance toward Haeju. At 1020 hours Colonel Smith informed Colonel Stephens that the LCV was not at the contemplated crossing point along the river and the 1st Battalion would continue the advance without the tanks or heavy equipment.

Colonel Stephens, at 1025 hours, ordered the 3d Battalion to move on Field Artillery trucks to the vicinity of Tongnyong-ni. Colonel Stephens also ordered the 1st Battalion to detruck at Tongun-Myon and send the vehicles back to the Regimental Command Post.

The 1st Battalion detrucked and continued the advance toward Haeju on foot. The advancing force encountered approximately 200 enemy troops, in the vicinity of Soktan-ni, at BT 4220 (See Annex VIII) armed with small arms and automatic weapons. The enemy was engaged and dispersed into the hills after a sharp fire fight which inflicted many casualties on the enemy force.

The 2d Battalion was relieved by elements of the 5th RCT at 1200 hours. Major Staab, at 1550 hours, ordered one (1) company of the 2d Battalion to relieve Company "A" from its blocking position. Colonel Perez dispatched Company "F" to relieve "A" Company.

The 1st Battalion continued to advance along the road to Haeju, through the afternoon, encountering light resistance from small groups of enemy troops, armed with small arms and machine guns, who would fire a few shots at the advancing 1st Battalion and then withdraw west along the road, or disperse into the surrounding hills.

The relief of Company "A" was accomplished at 2130 hours by

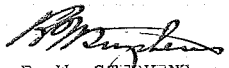
SECRET

"F" Company and "A" Company reverted to the 1st Battalion.

Colonel Stephens issued orders for the following days activity at 2215 hours. "A" Battery of the 52d Field Artillery Battalion would remain with the 1st Battalion. The Field Artillery trucks would move the 2d Battalion to a location in the vicinity of (54-27), (See Annex VIII). The trucks would report to the Command Post at 0730 hours. The 3d Battalion with attached units, one (1) Tank Platoon, one (1) platoon of Engineers, Heavy Mortar Company minus, and one (1) squad of the I&R Platoon, would pass through the 1st Battalion at 0700 hours and attack north to the Regimental objective. The 1st Battalion was ordered to block to the south and west and prepare to attack Haeju on orders. The 2d Battalion was alerted for a move at 0600 hours the following day. The Tank Company was ordered to attach one (1) platoon to the 1st Battalion and one (1) platoon to the 2d Battalion. The remainder of the Company was to cross the river as soon as possible and report to the Regimental Command Post.

Throughout the day there were many air strikes in our area and two (2) F-51 airplanes, hit by enemy ground fire from Haeju, crashed. One (1) plane crashed at YC6315; (See Annex VIII). Its pilot parachuted to safety and was picked up by a friendly patrol. The other plane crashed in the vicinity of Kaesong. One (1) AT-5 observation plane was also lost in the day's activity.

The 1st Battalion continued its lightning drive along the road to Haeju during the night and by 2400 hours had driven twenty-five miles to position in vicinity YC4314. (See Annex VIII).


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 162400 October 1950
TO : 172400 October 1950

During the early morning hours the 1st Battalion, from their blocking positions around Haeju placed fire on remnants of the North Korean 34th Division who were withdrawing from the city. At 0130 hours two enemy trucks, loaded with troops and ammunition, ran into the 1st Battalion's road block at KJ-YC4314 and were destroyed by 90mm gun fire. Shortly after, a train passed through the 1st Battalion area at YC4314 heading north, a second train, running north from Haeju was hit by 3.5" rocket fire but was damaged only lightly.

The 3d Battalion jumped off at 0700 hours, toward objective "4", (See Annex IV) and had moved, against spotty enemy resistance, four (4) miles by 0820 hours. At 0800 hours the 2d Battalion began to move from Choum-ni to the vicinity of the 1st Battalion. Colonel Stephens, accompanied by Major Staab, went forward to the 1st Battalion area, to find an assembly area for the 2d Battalion.

The 1st Battalion, from their blocking positions around Haeju, observed a group of fifty (50) enemy troops and three (3) 76mm AT guns moving north, in the vicinity of YC4320. The 1st Battalion placed artillery fire on the enemy group and the enemy troops fled leaving the three (3) AT guns behind. 1st Battalion infantry moved in pursuit of the enemy and killed all but five (5) who had fled to the north.

At 1150 hours, the Heavy Mortar Company was relieved from attachment to the 3d Battalion and attached to the 1st Battalion. The 1st Battalion was ordered to attack and clear the city of Haeju shortly before noon. The 1st Battalion launched an attack against Haeju at 1240 hours, encountering exceptionally stubborn enemy resistance. The 1st Battalion's infantry teams, supported by tanks, searched out the enemy pockets and after aggressive village fighting, cleaned out the enemy by 1700 hours.

Major Staab and a quartering party departed for a new Command Post in the vicinity of Haeju at 1230 hours. The remainder of the group closed into Haeju at 1725 hours.

At 1719 hours, 24th Division Headquarters, ordered Colonel Stephens to secure Check Point (5) (See Annex IV) and go no further. New orders would arrive in the morning. Colonel Stephens notified Colonel Smith to remain in place until new orders arrived.

The 2d Battalion closed into a blocking position, to the south in vicinity YC4414, (See Annex VIII) with the assigned mission to block to the north and south.

The 3d Battalion encountered an enemy road block in the vicinity of YC4126, (See Annex VIII) consisting of 150 enemy troops,

SECRET

four (4) machine guns and three (3) 45 Cal. AT guns. The enemy, after a sharp firefight, were dispersed and 52 enemy prisoners taken.

At 2015 hours, the 1st Battalion was deployed with Company "C" on the high ground south of Haeju, Company "A" blocking the road to the west and southwest and one (1) platoon of "B" Company was blocking the road east, out of Haeju. "B" Company (minus) and "D" Company was in reserve in the 1st Battalion's area.

At 2030 hours Major Staab directed the 1st Battalion to patrol Haeju. He also ordered patrols south of Haeju to the airstrip, and a patrol to the port facilities.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 172400 October 1950
TO : 182400 October 1950

Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to remain in their present position, patrolling all inroads into their area and to make contact with the 3d Battalion.

The Engineers requested one (1) platoon of Infantry to guard the waterpoint so that the Engineer platoon could be used to repair the roads. Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to send one (1) platoon to guard the waterpoint at 0850 hours.

During the morning, Colonel Stephens assigned the 1st Battalion the mission of clearing the airstrip and dock area. The 1st Battalion moved out on its assigned mission at 0900 hours and encountering slight enemy resistance cleared the Haeju Port area at 1115 hours and the airstrip. Engineers inspected the airstrip shortly after noon. The Air Officer pronounced the airstrip safe for the use of C-47 and C-46 airplanes. The engineers reported the port capable of handling APA's, AKA's and LST's but no dock facilities were available to unload ships. The roads to both installations were in good condition and being maintained by the Engineers.

During the afternoon, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab made a reconnaissance of all the units area, the airfield, and the dock site.

The entire 21st Infantry Regiment conducted extensive patrols to Chaeryong to contact the 19th Infantry Regiment and the I&R Platoon patrolled to Yonan. The 1st Battalion patrolled to the airfield and the port area.

At 1820 hours, the 2d Battalion was ordered by Colonel Stephens to move one (1) company to the fertilizer plant located three (3) miles west of Haeju, one (1) platoon was to continue to provide security for the water point, and the remainder of the Battalion was to move to the city of Haeju.

The 52d Field Artillery Battalion was ordered to move "C" Battery to the vicinity of the Service Battery at 1820 hours.

Throughout the night extensive patrol activity was conducted by all elements of the Regiment.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 182400 October 1950
TO : 192400 October 1950

Colonel Stephens departed the Command Post during the morning to visit the 24th Division Headquarters. At 1010 hours Colonel Stephens called from Division Headquarters and said he had ordered the 52d Field Artillery Battalion to move into Haeju during the afternoon.

At 1220 hours 24th Division ordered Colonel Stephens to secure the hill at YC37-20 (See Annex VIII), near Sellynong, for a radio relay site. The security will remain on the hill until relieved by Division Headquarters.

At 1225 Colonel Perez stated that all 2d Battalion units were in position in Haeju. "E" Company was guarding the fertilizer plant and one (1) platoon of "F" Company was guarding the water point and a detail had been dispatched to secure the radio relay site.

The 3d Battalion sent patrols to contact the 19th Infantry and Company "K" moved to the vicinity of Miryok-tong and conducted patrols to the west.

Shortly after noon, Colonel Stephens assigned the 1st Battalion to pick up the ammunition which had been left behind in the 2d Battalion area. The ammunition was picked up by 1440 hours.

At 1425 hours, Colonel Smith notified all units that elements of the 1st Battalion would test fire rocket launchers and 57mm recoilless rifles on the north side of town during the afternoon.

The 52d Field Artillery closed into Haeju at 1445 hours.

Major Starb conducted a reconnaissance during the afternoon of the Haeju area for possible defensive positions.

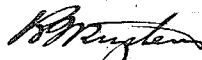
At 1915 hours it was reported by Captain Brown, 2d Battalion, that the radio man with the patrol, whose mission was to secure the radio relay site, had fallen down and broken the radio. The patrol planned to remain in position at the foot of the last peak for the night and proceed to their objective the following day.

During the day the regiment continued rounding up prisoner's of war. A 3d Battalion patrol reported that the North Koreans had shot thirty (30) Koreans in a basement of a house at Miryok-tong. Villagers stated that a total of eighty (80) had been killed prior to the North Koreans departure. The total prisoner's of war for the day was 374. The 1st Battalion captured 154, the 2d Battalion captured 48 and the 3d Battalion captured 157.

SECRET

SECRET

During the evening, Colonel Stephens was notified to have a representative from the 21st Infantry and one from the 52d Field Artillery Battalion report into Chaeryong at 0900, 20 October 1950 for the purpose of selecting new assembly areas to the north. Colonel Stephens notified the 52d Field Artillery at 2225 hours.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 192400 October 1950
TO : 202400 October 1950

During the day the 21st Infantry Regiment reorganized and rested in the city of Haeju. Patrols were continued but very little enemy activity was reported.

The patrol sent out to secure the site for a radio relay station continued on its mission at dawn and reported the designated area secure at 1130 hours.

At 0700 hours Major Staab and party departed the Command Post for Chaeryong to accompany the Division Reconnaissance party in selecting a new assembly area.

At 1000 hours the Military Government reported that the South Koreans were setting up a police force within the city.

Shortly before noon a Korean Army correspondent arrived at Haeju and was directed to the Regimental Information Officer, where he had a conference on the methods of enlightening the people of Haeju on the present situation and political changes, with Captain Hawkins, and was informed that prior to starting a news service, he must secure permission from EUSAK Headquarters.

The Military Government reported South Korean Army soldiers harassing the police in Haeju and Major Staab ordered the 2d Battalion to send a guard to the bank vault. The guard was maintained on twenty-four (24) hours duty until the regiment departed from Haeju.

During the afternoon a patrol from the 3d Battalion discovered a group of North Korean troops hiding in the village of Chung-mil. After failing to talk the North Koreans to surrender, the patrol attacked with grenades and small arms fire. Most of the group were killed and one was captured. The commander of the North Koreans killed himself with a pistol and several others blew themselves up by holding grenades to their bodies and pulling the pins. The number of North Koreans captured throughout the was 289. The 1st Battalion captured 38, the 2d Battalion 40, and the 3d Battalion, 211.

24th Division Headquarters directed Colonel Stephens, at 1915 hours, to alert one (1) battalion for a move on the following day. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to relieve the 2d Battalion by 211200 hours and alerted the 2d Battalion to be prepared to move on 21 October 1950.

Major Staab returned to the Command Post at 2145 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 202400 October 1950
TO : 212400 October 1950

Shortly after midnight, General Church ordered, effective immediately, ration issues to be reduced to two-thirds normal issue, except for hospitals. Supply of Class III had also become critical. Movement of vehicles was limited to tactical and administrative missions only.

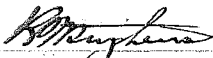
At 0950 hours, Division G-3 informed Colonel Stephens that the proposed move would be delayed until the following day. Colonel Stephens immediately notified all units of the change in plans and the day was used for reorganization and care and cleaning of equipment.

Shortly before noon, a reconnaissance party from the 23d RCT of the 2d Infantry Division arrived at the Command Post for purpose of coordinating the relief of responsibility for the Haeju area from 21st Infantry Regiment by the 2d Division.

At 1300 hours a request for transportation for the proposed move was requested of the Division Transportation Officer, so that the 52d Field Artillery Battalion would not have to send their trucks back for the remainder of the 21st RCT.

Colonel Stephens ordered "A" Company of the 6th Medium Tank Battalion to report to the Tank Commander of the 5th RCT at Chaeryong. At 1615, Colonel McConnell called to check on the release of the tanks from the 3d Battalion.

The usual patrol activity was continued and 76 North Koreans were captured during the days activity. The 2d Battalion patrols captured 27 and the 3d Battalion 49.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 212400 October 1950
TO : 222400 October 1950

The order to move one (1) battalion to an assembly area north of Haeju, as scheduled, arrived at 0710 hours. The exact location was to be passed on by Captain Sweet who was at a check point on the main north road at the bridge near Chaeryong. All units were immediately notified.


Colonel Smith, 1st Battalion Commanding Officer, reported that due to Service Battery, 52d Field Artillery Battalion's trucks not being able to return until sometime the following night one (1) company of the 1st Battalion, which was ordered by Colonel Stephens to utilize the Field Artillery trucks, would have to remain behind.

All units were notified to fill their water trailers before leaving as there was no water point set up in the new area.

The 2d Battalion cleared the IP at 1435 hours for the new assembly area north of Pyongyang. The 25d RCT relieved the 1st Battalion of all responsibility, except for the water point and bank, at 1745 hours.

During the evening a message from the 24th Division Headquarters required the S-2 to attempt to secure information from the prisoners of war regarding mines or mine fields in Chinnango Harbor.

Elements of the 21st Infantry captured 210 North Koreans during the day. The 1st Battalion captured 10 and the 3d Battalion captured 200.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 222400 October 1950
TO : 232400 October 1950

During the day most of the 21st Infantry Regiment was on the move to the new assembly area to the north of Pyongyang. Headquarters Company crossed the IP at 0830 hours. The last element of Special Troops crossed the IP at 0845 hours. The 3d Battalion crossed at 0900 hours and the 1st Battalion less "B" Company and one (1) platoon of "C" Company which were to be transported by Service Battery of the 52d Field Artillery Battalion.

The Command Post arrived at the new location at Amjong-ni with Heavy Mortar Company and the Medical Company at 1710 hours. The 3d Battalion closed into the new area at 1730 hours followed by the 1st Battalion and the 52d Field Artillery who arrived at 1800 hours.

At 2220 hours, Company "A", 5th Medium Tank Battalion reported fourteen (14) tanks closed in and two (2) still on the way. They also reported a need for 4000 gallons of gasoline before able to move again.

Service Company closed into the new area at 2000 hours.

Shortly before midnight, 24th Division Headquarters ordered Colonel Stephens to send one (1) platoon to YD 2565 (see Annex VIII) to guard approximately 1500 prisoners of war which the paratroopers of the 187th PIR, 11th Airborne Division had captured. Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Smith to send a platoon of South Korean troops with three (3) NCO's and one (1) officer to contact the paratroopers and hold the prisoners of war until the 24th Division MP's arrived.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 232400 October 1950
TO : 242400 October 1950

During the morning all elements of the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to patrol their new area searching out remnants of the North Korean Army.

Shortly after noon, General Church said a detachment of the 24th Division Military Police Company would relieve the platoon of the 2d Battalion that was guarding the prisoners of war near Sukchon at 241400 hours.


A Company "E" patrol captured at 1340 hours an enemy 82mm mortar and crew in the vicinity of YD 2957 (See Annex VIII). Shortly after a patrol from "G" Company engaged an undetermined number of North Korean troops at YD 2849, (See Annex VIII) and in the ensuing fire fight, fifteen (15) enemy troops were killed and thirty (30) captured. The patrol from Company "G" also captured a large amount of ammunition and grenades. A fire fight between a patrol from "H" Company and eight (8) North Koreans ended up with "H" Company killing all eight (8) North Koreans.

At 1705 hours the 1st Battalion reported that the last units of the 1st Battalion had closed into the new area. Service Company's and Service Battery's last elements closed into the new area also.

Division Headquarters directed, at 1825 hours, that the Commanding Officer of Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Battalion, submit a narrative report on the armored accomplishments including tank losses and tank kills.

At 1855 hours, 24th Division Headquarters ordered Colonel Stephens to send one (1) battalion of the 21st Infantry to Sukchon to relieve one (1) battalion of the 5th RCT who was guarding the ammunition dump. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to be prepared to move to Sukchon at 250900 hours. The trucks used to transport the 1st Battalion to Sukchon would be released on arrival at Sukchon. The 3d Engineer Battalion would maintain liaison with the 1st Battalion and it was requested that the last vehicle in the 1st Battalion's convoy would notify the 3d Engineers when they cleared.

The 21st Infantry continued to capture large numbers of enemy stragglers. During the day's patrol activity a total of 335 prisoners were captured. The 1st Battalion captured 30 enemy, the 2d Battalion captured 222 and the 3d Battalion captured 83 enemy troops.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 242400 October 1950
TO : 252400 October 1950

The 1st Battalion crossed the IP on their scheduled move to Sukchon at 0904 hours. They closed into Sukchon and took up their assigned mission of guarding the ammunition dropped for the paratroop mission at 1130 hours.

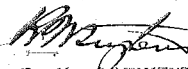
The 2d and 3d Battalions continued to patrol their assigned area and captured numerous communist stragglers.

At 1730 hours, Colonel Stephens requested that the 21st Infantry's Tank Company be released from 24th Division control and revert back to the 21st Infantry Regiment as they were part of the 21st Infantry. Major Young stated that he would check with General Church and call back. Shortly Major Young informed Colonel Stephens that the 21st Tank Company would revert to the 21st Infantry effective at 260800 October 1950.

At 1800 hours, Captain Dupas arrived at the Command Post and said that trucks would arrive at the 21st Infantry Command Post to move the 21st Infantry forward. He reported that the British troops were crossing the Taeonyang River, under light enemy small arms fire. The British would move forward and secure a crossing so our Engineers could erect a bridge across the river.

Lieutenant Colonel Mudgett accompanied by Captain Wilson and Commanding Officer of Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Company, made a reconnaissance of the roads and bridges along the proposed route of advance during the afternoon.

During the evening, Colonel Stephens was informed that the Bob Hope show would be in Pyongyang at 261400 October 1950. The show would last two hours and thirty minutes and that they would be plenty of seats if the tactical situation would permit the troops to attend.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 252400 October 1950
TO : 262400 October 1950

Early in the morning a report from the British force reported that at 251815 hours a group of Koreans, dressed in white who appeared to be surrendering, dropped to the ground and opened fire on the British troops.

The 21st Infantry Tank Company reported into the Command Post in the vicinity of Amjong-ni at 0800 hours. The Tank Company closed in to the area at 1025 hours.

The 21st Infantry continued to patrol their assigned area capturing 143 prisoners. The 1st Battalion captured 60 enemy troops, the 2d Battalion captured 24 prisoners and the 3d Battalion captured 59. A Korean underground leader reported that 400 enemy troops were in the vicinity of YD 3362, (See Annex VIII). It was reported that the enemy troops were terrorizing the civilian population in the area. At 1935 hours, Colonel Snee called and reported 60 trucks previously allocated to the 5th RCT would arrive at the Regimental Command Post at 270800 hours to move units of the 21st Infantry. Major Staab informed him that the Regimental Motor Officer would meet the trucks at the bridge and direct them to the troop area. Major Staab contacted Major Owens, 5th RCT and informed him that the 60 trucks which were slated to pick up troops of the 5th RCT in the vicinity of Sinanju, had been diverted to the 21st Infantry and that the troops of the 21st Infantry would dismount from the trucks short of the 5th RCT's area at which time the sixty (60) trucks would revert to Domino's control.

The 1st Battalion was alerted at 1935 hours for a move, scheduled for 270800 hours. A quartering party was scheduled to leave early in the morning and contact the 5th RCT at Sinanju. The bivouac area for the 1st Battalion would be just short of the 5th RCT's present position.

At 2007 hours, Major Staab informed Captain Moreau of the sixty (60) trucks arriving on the following morning. Captain Moreau was directed to dispatch the vehicles to the 1st and 2d Battalions for their scheduled move to the vicinity of Sinanju. On the completion of the move the trucks would be released immediately to the 5th RCT.

During the remainder of the night, plans and preparations were made for the move of the 1st and 2d Battalions, on the following morning, to the vicinity of Sinanju. At 2020 hours, Captain Moreau was notified that the trucks would arrive at 0700 hours. The quartering party was scheduled to leave from the Regimental Command Post at 0900 hours. The order of march for the special troops was listed as: Regimental Headquarters, 1300; Medical Company, 1315; Heavy Mortar Company, 1500; Service Company,

SECRET

1515; 21st Infantry Tank Company, 1545; "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion, 1600 hours.

At 2135, an unidentified light airplane dropped two (2) bombs on the 2d Battalion, wounding five (5) men with shrapnel. The same plane dropped one (1) bomb in the vicinity of the Regimental Command Post. The plane was driven off by anti-aircraft fire.

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 262400 October 1950
TO : 272400 October 1950

The trucks arrived early in the morning and the 1st Battalion moved out for their new area in the vicinity of Sinanju at 0845 hours. Major Cohen, 3d Engineers called Colonel Stephens to check on when he could move Company "B", 3d Engineers without interfering with movement of the 21st Infantry. The 2d Battalion moved out for their new location near Sinanju at 0930 hours. The element of Company "C" guarding ammunition at Sukchon would remain in position until relieved by the 19th Infantry. The 3d Battalion was informed at 1000 hours, that they would move to the vicinity of Anju on the vehicles of the 52d Field Artillery.

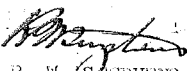
Shortly before noon the 1st Battalion closed into the new area at Sinanju. The 2d Battalion closed into the Sinanju area at 1230 hours. The Regimental Headquarters Company closed in at 1545 hours, with the 3d Battalion and the 52d Field Artillery closing into the Anju area at 1545 hours.

At 1840 hours General Church reported that the personnel of "C" Company, 21st Infantry Regiment, that was guarding the ammunition at Sukchon, had been released and that they could be picked up when ever possible. Colonel Stephens notified Colonel Smith that the ammunition guard at Sukchon had been relieved and Colonel Smith dispatched transportation to Sukchon.

During the days activity, twenty-one (21) enemy were captured. The 3d Battalion captured 18 North Koreans and the 52d Field Artillery captured 3 enemy stragglers.

During the evening a messenger from Division Headquarters said one (1) battalion of the 19th Infantry would arrive at 280300 hours and with one (1) battalion of the 21st Infantry, would move across the river if possible. The 2d Battalion was alerted for the move on the following day and ordered to have a quartering party at the Command Post at 281100 hours.

Shortly before mid-night Colonel Perez was informed that the trucks for the 52d Field Artillery would arrive at his Command Post at 281100 hours. The vehicles would transport the 2d Battalion to an assembly area in the vicinity of Paekchon.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 272400 October 1950
TO : 282400 October 1950

The 2d Battalion made final preparations for the move to Paekchon during the morning hours. At 1130 hours, Major Staab requested the number of men that the 52d Field Artillery trucks could carry and he was informed that only 300 men could be transported on the Field Artillery trucks. Major Staab called Captain Moreau and told him to unload fifteen (15) trucks and send them to the 2d Battalion. At 1150 hours Major Staab called the 2d Battalion and informed them of the additional fifteen (15) trucks and instructed them to move the entire 2d Battalion as soon as possible. At 1245 hours, Captain Moreau stated that the trucks were on the way but were being held up by heavy traffic on the road. The trucks arrived and the 2d Battalion cleared the area for Paekchon at 1440 hours.

Shortly afternoon, Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Battalion departed the vicinity of Anju and moved into the new assembly area in the vicinity of Paekchon at 1515 hours.

Forty-nine (49) enemy stragglers were picked up during the day. The 1st Battalion captured 19, the 2d Battalion captured 21, the 3d Battalion captured 5 and the 52d Field Artillery captured 4.

At 1800 hours Major Bond called Major Staab on the possibility of the Command Post moving. Major Staab informed him that thirty (30) trucks were arriving from Division Headquarters on the following day and that the Command Post might move to Chongju.

The 1st Battalion was informed, at 1930 hours, to have a representative meet the thirty (30) trucks arriving from Division on the following day, at 0800 hours, and to direct them to the troop area.

At 1940 hours, all units were notified to have a representative at the Regimental Command Post at 2000 hours for a conference.

At 2005 hours, an unidentified airplane dropped a bomb in the vicinity of the Command Post and shortly thereafter dropped two (2) bombs in the vicinity of "H" Company. There was no casualties or damage reported.

The meeting was held at 2020 hours and Colonel Stephens informed the unit representatives of a proposed move to the vicinity of Chongju. The Quartering Party was scheduled to leave at 0700 hours the following morning. The Regimental Command Post group planned to move to the vicinity of Maechongjong. The three (3) battalions and the 52d Field Artillery were directed to move west of the Regimental Command Post but not to interfere with the British force which was attacking the general area.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 282400 October 1950
TO : 292400 October 1950

All units of the 21st Infantry Regiment moved from the vicinity of Paekchon during the day. The 1st Battalion crossed the IP at 0700 hours. The Headquarters and Special Troops crossed the IP at 0800 hours and at 0900 hours the 3d Battalion and the 52d Field Artillery crossed the IP for their new area in the vicinity of Chongju.

The Regimental Command Post was established in the vicinity of Naechong-jong at 1100 hours. The 21st Infantry Tank Company closed into the new assembly area at 1130 hours.

At noon, Major General Louis Craig, Inspector General from the Department of Army visited Colonel Stephens at the new Command Post in the vicinity of Naechong-jong.

The battalions of the 21st Infantry moved into their new areas during the afternoon. The 1st Battalion closed in at 1230 hours. The 3d Battalion and the 52d Field Artillery Battalion closed in shortly after. During the afternoon, liaison with the 27th British Commonwealth Brigade was established and road reconnaissance routes was made throughout the zone.

At 1750 hours, Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed the Command Post to visit Division Headquarters.

The Commanding Officer of the Regimental Tank Company was directed by Colonel Stephens to send one (1) platoon of tanks to the 5th RCT and report to the 5th RCT Commanding Officer. The platoon of tanks were alerted for a movement to the 5th RCT at 0600 hours on the following morning.

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab returned to the Command Post at 2120 hours with new operations instructions for the drive to the 21st final objective, Siniuju.

Colonel Stephens alerted the 2d Battalion for a proposed move, scheduled for 0900 hours on the following morning, to close the gap between the British 27th Brigade and the 21st Infantry Regiment.

During the evening, the air liaison officer called Division Headquarters and requested air support on the following days, preferably F-51's and Navy planes.

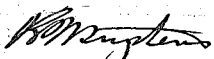
At 2200 hours, Lieutenant Dill was dispatched to the 5d Engineers to notify them to send one (1) tank dozer and one (1) platoon of mine sweepers to the 2d Battalion Command Post the following morning.

During the day twenty-four (24) North Korean stragglers were

SECRET

collected. The 2d Battalion captured 21 and Regimental Headquarters Company captured 3.

Late in the evening the final objective for the regiment was changed from Uiju to Siniuju.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 292400 October 1950
TO : 302400 October 1950

Early in the morning a meeting was called by Colonel Stephens to be held at 0800 hours at the Regimental Command Post on the change in mission.

Colonel Stephens held a conference at 0800 hours and informed all unit commanders of the change in objectives from Uiju to Sin-uju.

At 0810 hours the Commanding Officer of the 21st Tank Company reported that the platoon of tanks ordered to report to the 5th RCT had departed from the area to report to the 5th RCT.

The 2nd Battalion and Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Battalion moved out and crossed the IP at 0900 hours. They reported into the new assembly area, four (4) miles east of Chongju at 1130 hours.

The Commanding General, Eighth Army, General Walker, accompanied by General Church, Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division and General Meyers, 24th Division Artillery, visited the Command Post at 1230 hours.

The 52nd FA Battalion, less Battery "C", was alerted to move.

At 1315 hours, Colonel Stephens informed Division Headquarters that the Regimental Command Post was moving out shortly, and that the British forces were advancing at the present moment. While the 2nd Battalion was preparing to lead the attack, the Regimental Command Post moved out for their new position in the vicinity of Chongju and closed into their new positions at 1430 hours.

At 1515 hours, the 2nd Battalion was alerted to be mobile and ready to pass through the British 27th Brigade and take up the attack. By 1635 hours the FA was in position and registered. Colonel Stephens stated the 2nd Battalion would jump off at 1730 hours. At 1825 hours, Colonel Stephens departed the Command Post to visit the 2nd Battalion Command Post.

During the day, the 90th FA Battalion moved to support positions for the attack and at 1700 hours was located in the vicinity of KD6802. (See Annex VIII). The 3rd Battalion was in Regimental reserve in the vicinity of Bonchon. One (1) platoon of 24th Division Military Police was attached to the Regiment at 1630 hours.

The 2nd Battalion jumped off at 1730 hours and, mounted on the tanks of "A" Company Medium Tank Battalion, moved through the British 27th Brigade in the vicinity of Chongju and proceeded to

SECRET

attack west along the Chongju-Yongi road. They continued to advance against spotty stubborn resistance by small groups of enemy troops to the west of Chongju. The enemy force, estimated at seven (7) tanks and 500 troops, continued to withdraw to the west with the 2nd Battalion in pursuit. At 2100 hours the 2nd Battalion was 6000 yards west of Chongju, they continued to push until shortly before midnight.

At 2200 hours Major Staab stated the march order for the following day would be the 1st Battalion, at 0600 hours; Headquarters Company, Medical Company, Heavy Mortar Company and 21st Infantry Tank Company at 0700; the 52nd FA Battalion, 0745; the 3rd Battalion, 0830 hours; Engineers, 0900 hours; and at 0930 hours Service Company was scheduled to move.

Colonel Stephens ordered the entire Task Force to move to the west of Chongju on the following morning beginning at 0600 hours.



R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 302400 October 1950
TO : 312400 October 1950

The 2nd Battalion continued in pursuit of the enemy throughout the early morning hours and at 0200 hours engaged an enemy force, consisting of seven (7) enemy tanks and approximately 500 enemy troops on the high ground, west of Kwoksan vicinity XD755945, (See Annex VIII). Four (4) enemy tanks were destroyed by fire from friendly tanks firing at the enemy tank gun flashes. Colonel Perez deployed the 2nd Battalion in an enveloping move around the right flank of the enemy forces and then striking to the south in a coordinated tank-infantry attack, smashed the enemy from their defensive positions, killing 100 enemy troops and wounding an additional 100. The remainder of the enemy force withdrew to the west, with a few scattering into the hills.

Colonel Stephens, at 0530 hours, requested air support at daybreak. The 1st elements of the 1st Battalion passed the Command Post at 0624 hours on their way to pass through the 2nd Battalion. Headquarters Company departed for their new location, west of Chongju at 0715 hours and arrived at 0835 hours. At 0830 hours, Company "C", 3rd Engineer Battalion was sent to fix a by-pass one and one half (1½) miles west of Chongju.

At 0800 hours friendly air strikes destroyed two (2) enemy tanks. One (1) tank was destroyed in the vicinity of XD75198, (See Annex VIII) and one (1) tank was knocked out in the vicinity of XD718973. The 1st Battalion passed through the 2nd Battalion at 0840 hours and continued to advance westward reaching the bridge, located at XD718973 at 0945 hours. The 1st Battalion in pursuit of an estimated 300 enemy troops reached Sonchon, located at XE640065, (See Annex VIII) at 1320 hours. A group of about 150 enemy, who were in the vicinity of Sonchon scattered into the surrounding hills when elements of the 1st Battalion fired on them.

Colonel Stephens returned to the Command Post at 1330 hours and the Command Post moved out at 1345 hours for its new location. At 1545 hours the Command Post was established in the vicinity of Sonchon. The detachment of 24th Division Military Police reported into the Command Post area at 1615 hours. Colonel Stephens ordered the 3rd Battalion to move to the vicinity of Sonchon as soon as possible.

The advancing 1st Battalion ran into an enemy force of approximately 300 troops, armed with small arms and automatic weapons, in the vicinity of XE580099 at 1700 hours. A combined air-tank-infantry attack scattered the enemy into the hills and killed 30 enemy troops.

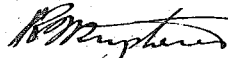
Colonel Stephens, at 1915 hours, issued orders for the following days activity. The 1st Battalion was to continue to attack

SECRET

in the morning to secure the 21st Infantry objective. The 3rd Battalion, which was located at Sunchon, was alerted to prepare to pass through the 1st Battalion and take up the attack on order. The 2nd Battalion was alerted to move at 0900 hours from Kwaksan to an assembly area in the rear of the 1st Battalion's present position. The 90th FA Battalion was alerted to move forward at 0700 hours to a position three (3) miles north-west of Sunchon where it would be in direct support of the attacking unit.

An unidentified airplane passed over the Regimental Command Post located at XE647048 (See Annex VIII), at 2300 hours, heading in a south-eastern direction.

Shortly before midnight Colonel Stephens informed Colonel Smith, Colonel Perez and Colonel McConnell that civilians had reported a Chinese horse cavalry unit of undetermined size, located in the vicinity of the waterfall, at XE490130, (See Annex VIII). A prisoner of war also reported this same area as an assembly area for North Korean troops in this sector. Colonel Stephens ordered any positive identification of Chinese troops be reported to him immediately.


R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

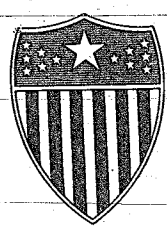
SECRET

324
Master

Book 1

SECRET
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

Unit War Diaries - 24th Infantry Division
5th Inf Regt
19th Inf Regt
21st Inf Regt



SECRET

OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

Nov 1950

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 173
(End of Item)

SECRET

Secret

24th Infantry Division
Unit War Diaries

Book I
original

5th Inf Bgt
19th " "
21st " "

327

Secret

Master

24th INFANTRY DIVISION

UNIT WAR DIARIES

For the period 1 November 1950 to 30 November 1950

24th Infantry Division

Unit War Diaries

Table of Contents

Book I

A. 5th Infantry Regiment

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Casualties Report
4. Awards and Decorations
5. Officers Roster

B. 19th Infantry Regiment

1. Personnel Summary
2. Operations Summary
3. Logistics Summary
4. War Diary

C. 21st Infantry Regiment

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book II

A. 24th Division Artillery

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Officers Roster

B. 11th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Unit Reports
4. Activation, Reactivation or Inactivation
5. Officers Roster
6. Casualty Report
7. Awards and Decorations
8. Strength Report

Book II, Contd

C. 13th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Casualty Report
4. Awards and Decorations
5. Strength Report
6. Officer's Roster

D. 52nd Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Officer's Roster
4. Awards and Decorations
5. Casualty Report

E. 555th Field Artillery Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Officer's Roster

F. Battery A, 26th AAA (AW) Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Unit Report
4. Overlays

Book III

A. 6th Tank Battalion (M) *see 911-TK*

1. Summary
2. War Diary

B. 24th Medical Battalion

1. Sources of Information
2. Summary
3. War Diary
4. Measures

C. 3rd Engineer (C) Battalion

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book III, Contd

3. S-1 Summary
4. S-2 Summary
5. Reconnaissance Section Summary
6. S-4 Summary
7. Maintenance Section Summary
8. Chaplain's Summary
9. Medical Detachment Summary
10. Overlay - Road and Bridge Reconnaissance

D. 24th Reconnaissance Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

E. 24th Division Headquarters Company

1. War Diary
2. Special and General Orders

F. 24th Military Police Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

G. 24th Quartermaster Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary
3. Strength Report
4. Casualty Report

H. 724th Ordnance (M) Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

I. 24th Signal Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

J. 24th Replacement Company

1. Summary
2. War Diary

K. 24th Division Medical Detachment

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book III, Contd

L. 24th CIC Detachment

1. Summary
2. War Diary

Book IV Supporting Documents - 5th RCT *see INRG-5*

A. General Orders

1. EUSAK
2. 25th Division
3. 5th RCT

B. Special Orders

5th RCT

C. Uncharted Mine Fields

D. Personnel Periodic Reports

E. Patrol Plans

F. Operations Orders

G. Unit Reports

H. Unit Journals

Book V Supporting Documents - 19th RCT

A. Journal Index

B. Journal File

Book VI Supporting Documents - 21st RCT

A. Unit Reports

B. S-3 Journal

C. Operations, Orders and Instructions

D. Situation Overlays

E. Maps

F. Periodic Reports

G. General Orders

H. Special Orders

Book VII Supporting Documents - Division Artillery

A. Summary of S-3 Journal

B. Operations Instructions

C. Unit Reports

Book VIII Supporting Documents - 11th FA Bn

Unit Journal

Book IX Supporting Documents - 13th FA Bn

A. Unit Reports with Firing Charts

B. Overlays of Firing Charts and Situations

Book X Unit Journal - 6th Tank Battalion (M) *see 901-TK*

Book XI Unit Journal - 6th Tank Battalion (M)

Book XII Unit Journal - 6th Tank Battalion (M)

Book XIII Log Sheets for Radio Section - 24th Signal Company

Book XIV Log Sheets for Telephone and Teletype Section - 24th Signal Company

C O N T E N T S

Summary

Daily War Diary

Inlosures

1. Unchartered Mine Fields

2. Personnel Periodic Reports

3. Patrol Plans

4. Operations Order

5. Unit Reports

6. Unit Journals

S U M M A R Y

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY

S U M M A R Y

For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

At the beginning of the period, the Regiment was continuing the attack north from Kusong to secure the road junction and village of Igu-Dong. The road junction and village were secured after encountering heavy resistance from a well entrenched enemy.

Orders were received on 1 November from Division Headquarters which directed the Regiment not to advance further north than Check Point #10 (XES647).

On 2 November the Regiment was directed to disengage the enemy and commence a southward retrograde movement to an assembly area in the vicinity of Simanaju.

Upon arrival at Simanaju, the Regiment was directed to proceed to the vicinity of Jumu-Ri where it was to occupy and maintain defensive positions on the high ground northeast of Kumu-Ri behind the 5th Regiment, 7th ROK Division.

A heavy enemy attack on the left flank of the ROK elements on the morning of 4 November caused them to withdraw thru our lines. During the day the enemy made slight penetrations of our lines. In order to shorten the front and consolidate defensive positions, the 5th RCT with authorization of the 24th Division withdrew about 1000 yards. By late afternoon the enemy was repulsed after heavy casualties had been inflicted against them.

Offensive-Defensive positions were maintained until the latter part of the period at which time the regiment's mission was to defend beachheads on the Anju front. Vigorous patrolling up to 20,000 meters to the front was conducted throughout this period with minor contact being made with the enemy.

During the latter part of the month, the Regiment was placed in Division Reserve in the attack to the North.

On 28 November the Regiment was attacked in the vicinity of YED509 by a force of enemy estimated to be a battalion in strength. Our artillery and small arms fire drove the enemy back, contact was lost and the attack died out.

On 29 November the Regiment was placed in I Corps Reserve and was directed to occupy and defend a bridgehead along the Chongchon River to cover the withdrawal of I Corps as they made a retrograde movement to the South. Bridgehead positions were held until all elements of I Corps had withdrawn. At 1450, I Corp G-3 ordered the Regiment to withdraw south of the Chongchon River, take up new defensive positions east of Anju to protect the road from Kumu-Ri. The Regiment withdrew south of the river destroying the bridges behind them and was in the process of taking new defensive positions at the close of the period.

WAR DIARY

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 010001 November
To : 012400 November

The 1st Battalion continued the attack north from Kusong in order to secure the road junction in the vicinity of Igu-Dong. Heavy resistance from a well entrenched enemy was encountered. The road junction and village were secured at 1145 after the elimination of two (2) enemy road blocks, two (2) AT guns and five (5) machine guns.

At 0730 the 2nd Battalion was ordered to attack around the east flank of the 1st Battalion and return to the road, north of the 1st Battalion. "G" Company attacked Hill 281 from the rear (North) in support of the 1st Battalion and all resistance was eliminated by 1850. The 2nd Battalion continued the attack to the north of the 1st Battalion from the road junction in the vicinity of Igu-Dong against heavy resistance.

The 3rd Battalion established a perimeter defense around the town of Kusong after driving the enemy from the hills north of the town. Road blocks, consisting of tanks and infantry were established one (1) mile southwest of Checkchong. The battalion then moved into an assembly area north of Kusong, XE905315.

At 1320 an air drop message from Division Headquarters was received which directed the regiment not to advance further than Check Point #10, XE8947 and for one (1) battalion to organize a defense in depth.

During the remainder of the day, elements of the regiment, supported by artillery and tactical air destroyed and/or captured the following: two (2) enemy road blocks, three (3) machine guns, six (6) AT guns, one (1) ammo dump, one (1) supply dump, three (3) field pieces and fourteen (14) trucks.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From : 020001 November
To : 022400 November

At 1035, verbal orders directing the disengagement with the enemy and the commencement of a southward retrograde movement to the vicinity of Sinanju, as soon as possible, were received.

At 1300, forward elements of the 1st Battalion moved back south to the vicinity of KE905316 and KE917326 and formed blocking positions while the remainder of the regiment prepared to move south.

At 1400, the 2nd Battalion disengaged from contact with the enemy and moved into Kusong occupying the high ground south of Kusong and blocking the roads to the south, west and southwest. The battalion was directed to remain in position and be prepared to move to Sinanju on order.

The 3rd Battalion and remaining regimental elements departed from Kusong by meter at about 1400 and moved into a new area in the vicinity of Hyepeung-Ni at 2230.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 030001 November
To : 032400 November

The 1st Battalion departed from the vicinity of Kuseng at 0345 and arrived at its new area in the vicinity of Anju at 1330. The battalion then moved to an assembly area in the vicinity of Kunu-Ri at 1430 and occupied a defensive position.

At 0200 the 3rd Battalion moved from the vicinity of Sinanju to its new area in the vicinity of YD4801 where it immediately established a defensive position.

At 1400 the regimental command post moved from Hyophung-Ni to the new area in the vicinity of Songhong, YD446761 arriving at 1700 hours.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 040001 November
To : 042400 November

At the beginning of this period, the regiment occupied defensive positions on the high ground northeast of Kumu-Ri behind the 5th Regiment, 7th ROK Division. A heavy enemy attack throughout the morning on the left flank, caused the ROK elements to withdraw thru our lines.

ROK units in front of the 1st Battalion withdrew from Hill 622 but were reorganized by the Commanding Officer of "C" Company 1st Battalion and sent back to retake the said hill. Although the hill changed hands throughout the day, the ROKs held the northwest slope at the close of this period.

Heavy enemy pressure was extended along the 2nd Battalion front and right flank making it necessary to pull the left flank back in order to consolidate the battalion sector.

At 1045 the 3rd Battalion fell back slightly under enemy attack. The battalion moved to occupy key terrain positions utilizing "I" and "K" Companies. There was considerable confusion caused by ROKs drifting back thru our lines.

During the day, the enemy made slight penetrations of our lines. Increased attacks during the day were contained. In order to shorten the front and consolidate the defensive positions, the regiment with the authorization from 24th Division withdrew about 1000 yards. At the end of the period it was determined that the enemy was about a division in strength. The enemy was repulsed and elements of the regiment only received small arms fire.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 050001 November
To : 052400 November

At 0520 the regimental command post moved from vicinity of Songdong, to the new area at YD47395 arriving at 0600.

The 1st Battalion reported that at 0615, "C" Company was receiving small arms fire from enemy troops estimated to be a patrol located in the valley between "C" and "A" Companies. Enemy withdrew after artillery fire had been placed on them.

At 0615, ROK forces withdrew from Hill 622 under an enemy attack. The 1st Battalion organized and supported a ROK battalion in retaking the northwest ridge of the hill. At 2113, "C" and "A" Companies received small arms and mortar fire, however this was quickly eliminated by an artillery barrage.

No further contact was made by the 2nd or 3rd Battalions. Remainder of time was spent in preparation of defensive positions and patrolling.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Algorn
JAMES P ALGORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 060001 November
To : 062400 November

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions were relieved on position by elements of the 5th Cavalry Regiment. Both battalions moved to a new assembly area in the vicinity of Puksongŏni.

At 0510 the 1st Battalion reported receiving some small arms fire which ceased at 0600.

At 1700, "A" Company was accidentally fired on by friendly ROK aircraft on Hill 622. No casualties were inflicted.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCCRN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 070001 November
To : 072400 November

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions moved from the vicinity of Pukseong-Ni across the Changchon River with the mission of attacking in zone and securing that portion of the bridgehead north of Songsong-Dong (See Operations Order #27 dated 7 November 1950). Both battalions secured their objectives without enemy opposition.

The 1st Battalion was relieved on position in the vicinity of Kunu-Ri by elements of the 5th Cavalry Regiment at 1100. The battalion immediately moved to the vicinity of Songsong-Dong where it relieved the 2nd Battalion of the 19th Infantry on position.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 080001 November
To: 082400 November

The regiment continued preparation of defensive positions, maintained vigorous patrols to the north up to 8000 meters as well as contact patrols during the hours of darkness between adjacent units.

A 1st Battalion patrol reported that they went to YE313035 and halted due to an air strike on a village 1000 yards in front of them. They saw several enemy in uniform in the village. Civilians reported that two (2) days ago, four hundred (400) enemy were on Hills 91 (YD3799) and 175 (YE3004), also eighteen hundred (1800) Chinese Communist Forces had been in the vicinity of YE3302 and 3006. The civilian said the Chinese had moved back to Yongbyon (YE4100).

The 2nd Battalion patrol went out 2000 yards and reported that they saw no enemy. Fox holes and abandoned enemy emplacements were found. Civilians reported that the enemy had withdrawn to the North.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 090001 November
To : 092400 November

The regiment operated aggressive patrols approximately 6000 yards to the north of defensive positions throughout the period. AN OPFR was established and manned 3000 yards to the front during daylight hours. Contact patrols between adjacent units were operated during the hours of darkness.

The 1st and 3rd Battalions had no enemy contact during the period.

The 2nd Battalion sent out two (2) patrols during the day. Patrol Able consisting of tanks and infantry proceeded to YE23025 where it received small arms fire from an estimated fifteen (15) enemy troops. The tank company commander observing this action from high ground, observed approximately three hundred (300) enemy on the ridge north and northwest of this action. Friendly air, seeing the tanks firing, joined the troops and dispersed the enemy with napalm and machine gun fire. Patrol Baker, a fifteen (15) men motorized patrol, encountered an enemy patrol of five (5) men at YE284013. Two (2) of the enemy were killed, the others escaped. At Hill 166 YE275052, they observed thirty (30) North Koreans moving South. No contact was made with this group.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From 100001 November
To : 102400 November

The 1st and 3rd Battalions continued operation of the OPIR as well as vigorous patrols during daylight hours and contact patrols during the night. No enemy contact was made by either battalion during the day.

The 2nd Battalion sent out two (2) patrols at 0900. Patrol "A" consisting of thirty (30) riflemen and five (5) tanks left a squad of infantry and two (2) tanks at the road junction (YE238023). They then proceeded northeast along the road with the intention of entering the town of Yongsan-Dong, YE305112. At YE242032, the party of three (3) tanks encountered mines in the road covered by an undetermined number of enemy entrenched on Hill 141 and surrounding terrain. The lead tank was disabled by a mine. The second tank attempted to recover the lead tank and in doing so struck a mine and was also disabled. The patrol succeeded in blowing up the tanks and withdrew. Our casualties were one (1) killed and three (3) wounded. Enemy casualties were undetermined.

Patrol "B" composed of twenty two (22) riflemen and three (3) wheeled vehicles moved from the MIR west to the town of Chunggi-Dong, YE305075 then southwest to the 28 North-South grid line. No enemy was observed by the patrol. Signs of attempts at hasty defenses in the nature of fox holes and trenches were observed at YE3389521, 340055 and 305075. Civilians reported small groups of Chinese going north to Sengbyen-Dong area. They further reported communist forces did not permit civilians to leave or enter villages in their area.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Allard
JAMES P. ALLARD
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 110001 November
To : 112400 November

In compliance with Operations Instruction issued by Division Headquarters, the regiment attacked north in zone with two (2) battalions abreast. The mission of the regiment was to seize, secure, occupy and defend the present OPIR and establish a new OPIR. They were then to be prepared to continue the attack north on order and to maintain contact with the 19th Infantry on the right and 27th British Brigade on the left. (See Operations Order #29 dated 10 November 1950).

All battalions attacked at 0900 and secured their objectives by 1200 without opposition. A new OPIR was established 3000 meters in front of the battalions. By 1800 contact patrols had been established with the adjacent units.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 120001 November
To : 122400 November

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions continued preparations for the attack and improvement of defensive positions.

Two (2) patrols from the 1st Battalion were sent out. Patrol #1 (combat) consisting of two (2) platoons reconnoitered the valley and small villages between coordinates YE511017 and YE307032. No enemy was observed in this area, however small arms ammunition was found scattered throughout the area. Patrol #2 composed of (4) men and one (1) jeep was unable to reach its destination due to trails impassable to vehicles. One (1) prisoner of war who claimed to be a deserter was picked up.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 130001 November
To : 132400 November

The regiment moved out in attack at 0930 with the 1st and 3rd Battalions abreast and the 2nd Battalion in reserve. At 1310 all objectives were taken without opposition or enemy contact.

Immediately upon securing the objective, a day OPIR was set up and manned approximately 1200 meters to the front by the 1st and 3rd Battalions.

The 2nd Battalion sent out patrols to Hill 163 (YE2304) Sang-Dong (YE2507) and Yongsan-Dong (YE3110). No contact with the enemy was made.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 140001 November
To : 142400 November

The regiment continued preparations of defensive positions in the area. A night OPLR approximately 1000 meters to the front and a day OPLR, 1500 meters to the front were maintained.

During the day, the 2nd Battalion went out four (4) patrols, the farthest being approximately 7000 meters to the north.

Patrol "A" composed of one (1) officer and eight (8) enlisted men proceeded to Hill 183 (YE234034) and Hill 189 (YE228038) where they observed the ferry crossing at YE222069 and the town of Myudeng (YE231031). No enemy were observed or contacted.

Patrol "B" composed of one (1) officer and eight (8) enlisted men reconnoitered the towns of Toryong-Dong (YE267049) and Wonham-Dong (YE246066) without making enemy contact.

Patrols "C" and "D" composed of two (2) officers and eight (8) enlisted men with one (1) 2½ ton truck proceeded to the town of Pyongjiwan (YE260068) where they observed three (3) enemy. A rifle was accidentally discharged and the enemy fled. They then proceeded northeast on the main road to YE267072 where they were fired upon by machine guns and small arms from an undetermined number of the enemy. The patrol disengaged from the fire fight and returned to its battalion area without suffering any casualties.

a. FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 150001 November
To : 152400 November

The regimental command post moved from YD314941 to a new area at YD309997, closing the new area at 1500.

The 1st Battalion operated two (2) patrols during the day. Patrol One reported no enemy contact. Patrol Two composed of thirteen (13) enlisted men and three (3) jeeps went to the road junction at YE234059 then north along the main road to YE264969 where they encountered fifty (50) to seventy-five (75) enemy well dug in on the left side of the road. In the ensuing fire fight, three (3) enemy were killed. It was observed that one (1) enemy casualty wore a blue uniform and leggings. The other two (2) wore OD uniforms. The patrol disengaged itself from the fire fight and returned to its area without further incident.

The 2nd Battalion sent out three (3) patrols. Patrol "A" composed of eight (8) men found four (4) wounded north Koreans at YE235085. When the patrol started to bring in the wounded enemy, a group of about twenty (20) enemy were observed along the ridge at YE236076 attempting to outflank the patrol. The patrol was forced to withdraw leaving the wounded North Koreans. On the return trip, one (1) anti-aircraft gun which had been hastily camouflaged was observed at YE231058. Civilians were seen working across the river at YD224064.

Patrol "B" proceeded north to YE2408 where a number of pill boxes made of weed legs covered with dirt and pine boughs were observed. The enemy fired on the patrol and threw hand grenades at them when they attempted to approach the pill boxes. The patrol withdrew through the village at YE2407. Only old men and women were observed in the village.

Patrol "C" made no enemy contact.

The 3rd Battalion patrols neither made contact with the enemy nor observed anything out of the ordinary.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 160001 November
To : 162400 November

The regiment moved north into the attack at 1115 with the 2nd and 3rd Battalions abreast and the 1st Battalion in reserve. (See Operations Order #33 dated 15 November 1950). No opposition or enemy contact was made and all objectives were secured by 1645.

The 2nd Battalion encountered a mine field along the trail from YE274080 to YE273084 and from YE275082 to YE273084. One (1) enlisted man was killed and another was seriously injured when the jeep in which they were riding struck two (2) of the mines. When the mine field was cleared by "D" Company 3rd Engineer (C) Battalion, it was found that the mines were of US manufacture and had been layed for some time. The pattern of the mine field was similar to that used by friendly forces. A report concerning this incident was made to Division Headquarters.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Algorn
JAMES P ALGORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 170001 November
To : 172400 November

The regiment prepared and maintained defensive positions throughout the period in addition to operating patrols within the regimental sector.

The regimental command post moved from the vicinity of YD309997 at 1000 and closed in the new location in the vicinity of YE1038 at 1100.

During the day the 2nd and 3rd Battalion operated patrols well in advance of the QPLR. No enemy contact was made by the 3rd Battalion.

Patrol "Bob" of the 2nd Battalion went to the town of Pokhung-Dong where civilians reported five hundred (500) Chinese Communist Forces had left at 1200 hours. Warm rice was found in many of the houses that were searched.

Patrol "Ned" made no contact with the enemy.

Patrol "Tom" was pinned down by enemy machine gun and small arms fire at YE27E127. Friendly artillery finally drove the enemy away and our troops suffered one (1) casualty.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 180001 November
To : 182400 November

During the day, the 2nd and 3rd Battalions patrolled the regimental sector while the 1st Battalion engaged in road reconnaissance of the RCT sector for counterattack plans.

Patrols "E", "F" and "G" of the 2nd Battalion observed three (3) groups of eight (8) to ten (10) enemy at YE27915, YE294140 and YD255119. The enemy withdrew when the patrols were sighted.

The 3rd Battalion patrols made no contact with the enemy.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

5th INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November, 1950

From: 190001 November
To : 192400 November

The 1st Battalion sent one (1) platoon to a blocking position in the vicinity of YE259086. The remainder of the battalion continued to improve and maintain defensive positions.

The 2nd Battalion operated reconnaissance patrols all of which reached their objectives and encountered no enemy; however emplacements were found on all objectives. Patrol "Peter" observed what they believed to be an enemy outpost on Hill 176. All patrols returned without incident.

Patrol "Victor" from the 3rd Battalion received automatic weapons and grenade fire from an estimated forty (40) enemy entrenched on Hill 146. The 555th Field Artillery Battalion fired on them and the enemy ceased fire.

Other patrols from the battalion reported no enemy contact.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 200001 November
To : 202400 November

The regiment was relieved on position by the 11th ROK Regiment of the 1st ROK Division. (See Operations Order #436 dated 19 November 1950). Relief was started at 1130 and was completed at 1610.

Patrols were operated 3000 yards to the front prior to being relieved. No contact was made with the enemy.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 210001 November
To : 212400 November

The regiment moved into the attack from the assembly area in the vicinity of Songsan-Dong at 0900 to secure objectives in the vicinity of YE142960, YD162981 and YD142923 to YD143955. All objectives were seized and secured without opposition by 1210.

Patrols were dispatched approximately 3000 meters to the front and approximately 7000 meters to the southern flank. All patrols reported no enemy contact.

The regimental command post moved from the vicinity of YE271038 and closed in the new area in the vicinity of Kujong-Dong at 1120.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 220001 November
To : 222400 November

The regimen spent the day improving defensive positions in addition to operating patrols approximately 8000 meters to the front at 15,000 meters to the Southwest.

Patrols made no enemy contact during the day. Roads leading to Chongju were found in good condition and passable for track laying and wheel vehicles.

On Hill 143 YD1089, empty emplacements were found which apparently had not been used for the past month.

Civilians reported that above two to three hundred (200-300) North Koreans were located in the hills between Tosang and Chongju. In Chongju itself, reports indicated that the enemy was moving towards the North.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 230001 November
To : 232400 November

The regiment continued improving defensive positions in addition to maintaining aggressive patrols approximately 20,000 meters to the front.

The 1st Battalion was directed to move from its position at YDD70960 to relieve the 2nd Battalion 12th ROK Regiment in the vicinity of Hill 322 YD160999. Relief of the 2nd Battalion 12th ROK began at 1600 and was completed by 1800.

Due to the change in the 1st Battalion's mission, the Regimental Intelligence and Reconnaissance Platoon assumed the mission of patrolling along the Cheongchon River in the regimental zone, relieving the 1st Battalion of this mission.

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions operated patrols during the day without making enemy contact. Civilians reported that Chinese Communist Forces and North Korean troops left the area several days ago and were headed in a northwest direction. Patrols reported that South Korean flags were prominently displayed in all of the villages along the patrol routes.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major - Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 240001 November
To : 242400 November

The regiment operated patrols approximately 8000 meters to the front during the daylight hours and maintained contact patrols between adjacent units during the hours of darkness.

Movement of the remainder of the 12th ROK Regiment from the west flank of the regimental zone of defense necessitated a shift of rifle elements and boundaries within the regimental sector. (See Unit Report #103 dated 24 November 1950). The shift was effected and completed at 1500.

No enemy were encountered by patrols operating during the period. One patrol found and destroyed one (1) SP gun and two (2) enemy tanks which were abandoned by the enemy in good condition in the vicinity of YE1408.

Many hoof prints were observed leading Northwest from YE116006. Civilians upon being questioned stated that many Chinese Communist forces passed through the area during the past week but had departed traveling during the night.

Civilians in the villages at YE102929 and YE908028 reported that Chinese Communist Forces and North Koreans searched the villages nightly for food and then returned to the high ground northwest of the village.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 202400 November 1950

From: 250001 November
To : 252400 November

The regiment continued to operate aggressive patrols during daylight hours and maintain contact between adjacent units during the hours of darkness.

At 0835 the regiment was ordered to form a task force composed of one infantry company and the 24th Division Reconnaissance Company. This task force was charged with the responsibility of protecting the division's east flank and maintaining contact between the regiment and the 1st ROK Division. "I" Company was alerted and the task force was designated as "Task Force Demegam". It moved to and occupied position at 1900.

One of the patrols from the 1st Battalion consisting of two (2) tanks and a platoon of infantry located a group of enemy estimated to be a reinforced company in the vicinity of Hills 192 and YB0603. The patrol engaged the enemy killing an undetermined number, however when the enemy attempted to surround the patrol the patrol withdrew without casualties.

At YB092082, civilians reported that two (2) jeeps were ambushed on the 24th of November at YB084023. All personnel in the vehicles were reported killed but the civilian did not know the location of the bodies other than one which was identified later as an enlisted man of the 3rd Engr (C) Battalion. No vehicles were present where the body was found, but civilians reported Chinese troops had driven them to the North.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 260001 November
To : 262400 November

At 0203 in the vicinity of YE124063, a group of twenty to forty (20-40) Chinese Reds attempted entry into a building occupied by a Squad of engineers attached to Task Force Donegan. The enemy was scattered by automatic weapons fire. At 0400 another group drove in an outpost at YE118082. The outpost personnel counterattacked and succeeded in regaining the hill. At 0815 a platoon of the task force was engaged in a fire fight with an estimated company of enemy at Hill 222 YB074098. After an exchange of small arms fire the enemy withdrew.

The regiment was alerted at 0900 to move north to defensive positions on the east flank of the 1st ROK Division and to relieve Task Force Donegan of its mission upon contact. (See Operations Order #40 dated 26 November 1950).

The command post moved from the vicinity of Kujong-Dong at 1300 and closed in the new area in the vicinity of YE115078 at 2100.

All battalions began the movement to new defensive positions at 1300. The 2nd Battalion secured objective #2 at 1840 without enemy opposition.

The 3rd Battalion secured Objective #3 at 1745 after receiving some small arms fire.

The 1st Battalion was still moving into position at the end of the period.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 202400 November 1950

From: 270001 November
To : 272400 November

"G" Company received an attack in the vicinity of YE0609 at 0245. Machine gun fire from the enemy became so intense that the forward platoon was forced to withdraw for reorganization with the rest of the company. At 0745 the company launched an attack to regain the top of the ridge at YE066102 vicinity of Hill 222. The fire fight with an estimated fifty (50) enemy lasted until approximately 0930 when our forces succeeded in regaining the hill. At 1330 the company again came under attack from an estimated one hundred and fifty to two hundred (150-200) enemy. Mortar and artillery forced the enemy to withdraw.

One of the Regimental Liaison Officers was killed in an ambush at 0800 while he was enroute to the 2nd Battalion. The driver of the jeep stated he took the wrong turn on the road and ran into a road block which was covered by small arms.

Patrols operated by elements of the regiment made no enemy contact other than the 24th Division Reconnaissance Company Patrol. This patrol consisting of two (2) tanks, three (3) jeeps and one (1) personnel carrier was given the mission of contacting the 19th Infantry at Napohongjeng (XD0395) at 0945. The first enemy contact was in Labong-Deng (YE0405) consisting of an estimated two hundred to three hundred (200-300) enemy. The patrol first observed a group of about five (5) enemy heading east into town. The lead vehicle fired on this group and then observed a large group of approximately twenty (20) just in front of them. The enemy returned our small arms fire. The patrol opened up with all their weapons and the enemy retreated west to the hills. Our tank and machine gun fire inflicted approximately fifty to seventy five (50-75) casualties on the enemy. Civilians reported that there were about five hundred (500) in this group and that the patrol caught them while they eating.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5th INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 280001 November
To : 282400 November

At 0310, an enemy force of undetermined strength attacked the 3rd Battalion. This attack was not pressed home and contact was lost. At about 0350 an attack of battalion size was launched against "I" and "K" Companies supported by heavy fire from 81 and 120mm mortars. The enemy penetrated "K" Company in three places and "I" in two. The enemy attack initially hit the road block between the 2nd and 3rd Battalions, thereafter the full force of the attack was directed against the 3rd Battalion. Action continued until 0600 and our artillery and small arms fire inflicted an estimated one hundred fifty (150) casualties on the enemy. "K" and "I" Companies withdrew to new defensive positions and reorganized, this resulted in contact being lost and the attack died out.

At 0345, the regiment was ordered to move to an assembly area south of Pakhon. The 1st Battalion moved into a blocking position in the vicinity of Y2115065 and the 2nd and 3rd Battalions proceeded to the new assembly area arriving at 1505. The 1st Battalion moved from its blocking mission at 1130 and closed in the assembly area at 1505.

At 1620 "E" Company and the 24th Reconnaissance Company attached were alerted and given the mission of securing the peninsula south of Pakhon. (See Operations Order #42 dated 28 November 1950).

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 010001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 290001 November
To : 202400 November

The regiment moved from the assembly area south of Pakchon to a new area in the vicinity of YD5195.

The 2nd and 3rd Battalions closed in the new area at 1345 and 1500. The 1st Battalion closed in at 0900 and was given a blocking mission on the south side of the Chongchon River and closed in the blocking position at 1730.

At 2100 the regiment was alerted to move to occupy and defend a beachhead on the Chongchon River to cover the withdrawal of I Corps. (See Operations Order #44, dated 29 November 1950).

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

SECRET

5TH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL COMBAT TEAM WAR DIARY
For the Period 019001 November to 302400 November 1950

From: 300001 November
To : 302400 November

The regiment occupied the beachhead positions from 0500 to 1415 at which time all elements of I Corps reported as having cleared, however shortly thereafter, a report of other friendly elements being in the vicinity of Kunu-Ri was received. One battalion of the 24th Infantry Regiment was found and fifteen (15) trucks escorted by tanks were dispatched by the Regimental Commander and the battalion was transported to its parent unit which had moved south of Anju. All of their casualties were treated and processed by the 5th RCT Collecting Company. Two (2) Battalions of infantry and one (1) battalion of tanks belonging to the 2nd Infantry Division were reported east of Kunu-Ri but not moving. A liaison plane was contacted and dropped these units a message telling them to proceed immediately through our beachhead while we covered their withdrawal. These elements plus a large portion of the 2nd Infantry Division's transportation then safely passed through to the South.

At 1450 hours, an order was received from I Corps G-3 to withdraw south of the river and take up defensive positions east of Anju to protect the road from Kunu-Ri and await further orders. After all friendly elements had withdrawn through the bridgehead, the 2nd and 3rd Battalions withdrew south of the river destroying the bridges behind them.

Units were still in the process of withdrawing to new defensive positions at the end of the period. No enemy contact was made, however large enemy forces were reported and strafed by the air force crossing the river just northwest of Kunu-Ri.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

James P. Alcorn
JAMES P. ALCORN
Major Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
5TH INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 301

The following is a break down of casualties by status and number for the period between 1 November 1950 and 30 November 1950.

NEC.....	190
KIA.....	18
MIA.....	14
WIA.....	136

THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL WERE WOUNDED IN ACTION BETWEEN 1 NOVEMBER 1950 AND 30 NOVEMBER 1950.

NAME	RANK	SN	ORGN	DATE	PLACE
Spears, Kenneth A	SFC	RA 16344693	Co E	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Mannon, Robert E	SFC	RA 12012243	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Schiessl, Walter E	Pfc	RA 27850451	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Williamson, Paul E	Cpl	RA 17252558	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Komura, Paul G	Cpl	RA 10102877	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Smith, William J	Cpl	RA 11176565	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Opryshko, John Jr	Cpl	RA 12118344	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Geurds, William A	SFC	RA 12306750	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Fukuda, Suski	Pfc	RA 30104606	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Edwards, Guy Wesley	Pvt	RA 13346343	Co F	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Wells, Billy R	Cpl	RA 15368123	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Boggs, Donald J	Pfc	RA 15284654	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Helm, Bobby L	Pfc	RA 17274363	Co G	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Cooper, Harry Z	Pfc	RA 16285669	Co E	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Ronning, Robert R	Pfc	RA 16329041	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Szukala, Raymond M	Pfc	RA 12297502	Med Co	2 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea
Miller, Pauldene	M/Sgt	RA 6657659	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Villeneuve, Feladis P	Cpl	RA 10102269	Hq Co, 2d Bn	4 Nov 50	Yongyon-ni, Korea
Brimberry, Buddie E	M/Sgt	RA 16299665	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Iwaida, Herbert A	Pfc	RA 29059824	Co E	1 Nov 50	Taechong, Korea
Bailey, Richard A	Sgt	RA 44192730	Co B	9 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Watson, Wilburn C	Pfc	RA 14299345	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Nichols, Albert D	Cpl	RA 15266253	Co M	28 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Ely, Richard L	Cpl	RA 43002571	Co G	16 Nov 50	Masan-Dong, Korea
Krone, Thomas	Cpl	RA 16278906	Co E	18 Nov 50	Mason-Dong, Korea
Bullano, Frank	2d Lt	O-2262153	Tk Co	10 Nov 50	Hyanggyo-ri, Korea
Conde, Francis E	Sgt	RA 19325472	Tk Co	10 Nov 50	Hyanggyo-ri, Korea
Muramoto, Robert I	SFC	RA 30102173	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Puccio, Joseph J	Pvt	RA 13299364	Co C	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Crawford, Charles L	Cpl	RA 33664933	Co M	28 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Santos, Walter J	Pfc	RA 10103138	Co M	28 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Food, Floyd A	Pfc	RA 12310048	Co M	28 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Barnes, Dale	SFC	RA 17013966	Co E	28 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Reed, Richard E	Pfc	RA 11188423	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Perez, Richard	Pfc	RA 18223932	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Van Brunt, Billy L	Pfc	RA 18281779	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Rutledge, George	Pfc	RA 13340183	Med Co	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Stewart, Floyd C	Pfc	RA 13275856	Co K	19 Nov 50	Kosong, Korea
Caldwell, Frederick C	Cpl	RA 15273226	Co B	11 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Strandberg, Robert F	Pvt	RA 16253960	Co G	7 Nov 50	Taechung, Korea

WOUNDED IN ACTION (CONT)

PAGE 2

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SN</u>	<u>ORGN</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>
Dela Cruz, Austin B	Pfc	RA 10734145	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Martinez, Louis J	Sgt	RA 12296402	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Hughes, Frank F	Pfc	RA 23934025	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaechon, Korea
Parke, Daniel D	Cpl	RA 17274454	Tk Co	4 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea
Prokopowich, Michael Jr	Pfc	RA 11195124	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Yamashita, Charles M	Cpl	RA 10732217	Hq Co, 3d Bn	12 Nov 50	Pakchong, Korea
Timmerman, Edward W	Cpl	RA 43008112	Mtr Co	12 Nov 50	Pakchong, Korea
Matthis, James H	Pvt	RA 11177564	Co F	9 Nov 50	Anju, Korea
Caldwell, Donald B	Cpl	RA 14251028	Co B	11 Nov 50	Song Song-dong, Korea
Ryckman, Harry R	SFC	RA 16260748	Co B	11 Nov 50	Song Song-dong, Korea
Cabaniss, James F	Pfc	RA 14438974	Co B	13 Nov 50	Sok Chan-in, Korea
Mills, Eugene H	1st Lt	O-2017571	Co E	10 Nov 50	Taechung, Korea
Pope, Ernest R	M/Sgt	RA 34456345	Co G	4 Nov 50	Hyophach-am, Korea
Evans, Forest L	Cpl	RA 13206959	Co E	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Gahr, Paul E	Cpl	RA 13317328	Tk Co	9 Nov 50	Anju, Korea
Moore, William J	Pfc	RA 17274380	Co F	4 Nov 50	Pakchong, Korea
Dziure, Edward M	Pfc	RA 20821870	Co G	27 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
McLaughlan, William M	Sgt	RA 36468553	Co G	27 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Arnon, Louis E	Cpl	RA 17230267	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Bode, Howard E	Cpl	RA 10734983	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Brown, Leroy L	Sgt	RA 16277400	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Calvert, Everett R	Pfc	RA 13347480	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Clark, Richard S	Pfc	RA 29045313	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Gay, Eugene L	Cpl	RA 15420020	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Jackson, Kermit	M/Sgt	RA 7040391	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Kennedy, Bill G	Cpl	RA 18320514	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Moore, Robert L	Cpl	RA 16286432	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Nicolson, John W	Cpl	RA 19319161	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Ota, Teruzo	Pfc	RA 30115003	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Putzulu, Salvatore L	Cpl	RA 15409025	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Raines, James D	Cpl	RA 13257479	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Shoemaker, James W	SFC	RA 33912083	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Brown, John R	Cpl	RA 11182776	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Smith, Ira L	M/Sgt	RA 6955769	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Wixon, Ralph D	Cpl	RA 19317053	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Yoshioka, Charles T	SFC	RA 30107908	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Miller, Milton S	Sgt	RA 14327242	Co B	9 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Hensley, Vernon	Cpl	RA 19293516	Co C	3 Nov 50	Anju, Korea
Kesecker, Carson L	Pfc	RA 13347192	Co F	1 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea
Baltzore, George M	Pfc	RA 16281732	Co C	1 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea
Brown, Edward A	Cpl	RA 11167008	Co I	1 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea

WOUNDED IN ACTION (CONT)

PAGE 3

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SN</u>	<u>ORGN</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>
Williams, Jay R	Pvt	RA 28131519	Co F	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Dion, Roland	Pfc	RA 21309596	Co A	1 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea
Pangle, James F	Pfc	RA 14322995	Co H	1 Nov 50	Kusong, Korea
Chung, Raymond C S	SFC	RA 30107376	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Bowling, Lawrence	Cpl	RA 13234678	Co K	5 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Dixon, Richard A	Cpl	RA 13268996	Co E	1 Nov 50	Kunsong, Korea
Nease, Bert W	Pfc	RA 13349568	Co F	1 Nov 50	Taechong, Korea
LeBlanc, Scuddy J	Cpl	RA 18094814	Med Co	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Pinley, Edward J	2d Lt	O-2262154	Co G	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Coe, Peter A	Sgt	RA 12299853	Co I	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Ortiz, Federico	Pfc	RA 12320106	Co I	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
German, Stanley E	Pfc	RA 12300434	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Piscusa, Santiago B	Sgt	RA 30114372	Co I	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Brandon, James E	Cpl	RA 14273036	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Rea, Leonard H	Pfc	RA 17233101	Co D	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Lawrence, George R	Pvt	RA 12352013	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Nine, Robert G	Pfc	RA 13330376	Co D	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Jessee, Larry G	Pvt	RA 13349031	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Kahaikupuna, Jacob	Cpl	RA 30107338	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Rumery, Lester D	Cpl	RA 17265658	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Tinsley, Jessie E	Cpl	RA 13338937	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Painter, Kenneth R	Pfc	RA 13340168	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
McHiff, Thomas G	Cpl	RA 42052306	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Moran, Louis G	Cpl	RA 19245308	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Mier, Melecio A	Cpl	RA 10102859	Co L	4 Nov 50	Anju, Korea
McFarlane, Billy J	Pvt	RA 18286365	Co B	4 Nov 50	Anju, Korea
Bowling, Lawrence	Cpl	RA 13234678	Co K	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Colwell, Ronald D	Pfc	RA 27746380	Co I	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Myers, Jacob H	Pfc	RA 17265092	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Kumma, Harold F	Cpl	RA 16308319	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Blair, Daniel F	2d Lt	O-2262284	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Hoffman, John J Jr	1st Lt	O-62255	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Whitworth, Herman L	Sgt	RA 14277046	Co I	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Field, Maurice E	Cpl	RA 17254117	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
DiVistro, James	Pfc	RA 13344417	Co F	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Naylor, Gillis B	Sgt	RA 19242174	Co G	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Smith, Guy P	Cpl	RA 13266997	Co G	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Potter, Robert W	SFC	RA 43037560	Co G	4 Nov 50	Chongju, Korea
Green, Norman L	Cpl	RA 13275343	Hq Co, 3d Bn	4 Nov 50	Yongyon-ni, Korea
Armour, Wendell G	M/Sgt	RA 20300630	Hq Co, 2d Bn	4 Nov 50	Yongyon-ni, Korea
Reynolds, Jack E	Pfc	RA 14249564	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea

WOUNDED IN ACTION (CONT)

PAGE 4

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SM</u>	<u>ORGN</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>
Riker, George L	Pfc	RA 16251543	Co E	4 Nov 50	Hugan, Korea
Manamon, Fred G III	Pfc	RA 11201577	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Winstead, William E	Cpl	RA 25146516	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Robinson, John C	Pfc	RA L4332417	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Preece, Bobby M	Pfc	RA 18254182	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Williams, Gerald K	Cpl	RA 18294226	Mtr Co	29 Nov 50	Irwondong, Korea
Muramoto, Robert I	SFC	RA 30102173	Co H	27 Nov 50	Pakchon, Korea
Champion, Charles	Pfc	RA L4065781	Co L	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Clark, Francis	Sgt	RA 36539404	Co L	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Seavers, Leonard G	Pfc	RA 12330080	Co L	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Bessho, Kenneth L	Sgt	RA 42259655	Co L	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Hill, Lewis E	Pfc	RA 35655558	Co H	27 Nov 50	Pakchon, Korea
Purdy, William U	Sgt	RA 30118547	Co E	27 Nov 50	Pakchon, Korea
Werner, Raymond J	Cpl	RA 12269829	Co G	27 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea

THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL WERE KILLED IN ACTION BETWEEN 1 NOVEMBER 1950 AND 30 NOVEMBER 1950.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SN</u>	<u>ORGN</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>PLACE</u>
Frisz, Charles D	Pfc	RA 14329329	Co F	1 Nov 50	Taechong, Korea.
Worden, Arthur J	Pvt	RA 21918140	Co F	1 Nov 50	Taechong, Korea
Knopp, Rdy E	Pvt	RA 27851417	Co F	1 Nov 50	Taechong, Korea
Church, Freddie E	Pfc	RA 24439075	Co F	1 Nov 50	Taechong, Korea
Watkins, Jack G	M/Sgt	RA 18243513	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Hansel, Morgan B	1st Lt	0-1825120	Co C	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Hoff, Stanford I	Pfc	RA 19335649	Co K	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Lasua, Lawrence P	Sgt	RA 10734629	Co I	29 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Duke, Roy E	Pfc	RA 44005358	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Barrow, Henry G	SFC	RA 34969741	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Beasley, Carrie L	Pvt	RA 19302425	Co G	27 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Robson, Raymond C	Pfc	ER 13204015	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaechong, Korea
Dorrion, Neil K	Sgt	RA 33679894	Med Co	4 Nov 50	Kunu-ri, Korea
Veenstra, Albert W	SFC	RA 31262902	Co G	16 Nov 50	Massan-dong, Korea
Brewster, Billy B	1st Lt	0-18244678	Hq & Hq Co	27 Nov 50	Wollyon-ni, Korea
Muse, Earl Leroy	Cpl	RA 25742057	Co F	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Hewlen, Richard D	Pfc	RA 10103067	Hq Co, 1st Bn	7 Nov 50	Song Song-dong, Korea
McKhorter, Vance B	1st Lt	0-973796	Tk Co	9 Nov 50	Hyonggyo, Korea

THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL WERE REPORTED MISSING IN ACTION BETWEEN 1 NOVEMBER 1950 AND 30 NOVEMBER 1950.

Lewis, Johnnie L	Pfc	RA 19213970	Co H	4 Nov 50	Kaech-on, Korea
Palk, Charles A	SFC	RA 19338089	Co M	28 Nov 50	Sillim-ni, Korea
Adams, Eroulius	SFC	RA 15198212	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Bannister, Norman L Jr	SFC	RA 30118040	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Cole, Delmar Permanas	Sgt	RA 37647893	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Hedgcoth, Bennie J	Cpl	RA 18347556	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Musick, Lee R	Pfc	RA 13305029	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Uyehara, Alfred S	Cpl	RA 30119604	Co K	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Ke, Hiram L	SFC	RA 29045288	Co L	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
McCracken, Paul T	Cpl	RA 14322703	Co L	28 Nov 50	Nan Myon, Korea
Head, James E	Cpl	RA 19317188	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Oiler, William R	Cpl	RA 15249854	Co I	28 Nov 50	Tackschon, Korea
Keith, Edward L	Pfc	RA 17252699	Co K	18 Nov 50	Sangchu, Korea
Richner, Alfred D	Cpl	RA 17242156	Co F	4 Nov 50	Tokaong-Dong, Korea

HEADQUARTERS
5th INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 301

19 December 1950

SUBJECT: Awards and Decorations

The following named Officers and Enlisted Men have been awarded decorations during the month of November 1950.

Capt	William P. Werner	01320575	BSM	GO	268	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	Stephen H. Blasik	RA33918345	BSM	GO	269	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Joseph R. Marlin	RA16259787	BSM	GO	271	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	William D. Fosick	RA13265266	BSM	GO	271	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
1st Lt	Fred Hipley	01335788	BSM	GO	271	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Juelynn O. Brown	RA17272368	BSM	GO	276	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	George N. Hartley	RA13268478	BSM	GO	276	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Myron Stuffelbeam	RA16277768	SSM	GO	286	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Takeshi Fujita	RA10103842	SSM	GO	286	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Sgt	Isaac S. Davis	RA18007070	SSM	GO	286	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
SFC	Earl L. Davis	RA6959126	SSM	GO	286	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	John R. Rodowski	RA12111626	SSM	GO	289	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Donald D. Bacon	RA16280154	SSM	GO	289	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Capt	Robert A. Kennedy	01292190	SSM	GO	289	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
MSgt	Allen C. Wheeler	RA6883864	SSM	GO	289	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	Liberado Cadiz	RA30108497	BSM	GO	290	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Capt	Vaughn O. Evans	01297699	BSM	GO	297	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
2d Lt	William R. Lampton	02020037	BSM	GO	297	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
2d Lt	Robert B. Ritchie	050398	BSM	GO	297	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Frank M. Vincent	RA16280683	SSM	GO	301	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
2d Lt	Charles L. Worley Jr	05057819	SSM	GO	314	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Sgt	James W. Bass	RA20906853	SSM	GO	319	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Bernard E. Rohde	RA10104246	SSM	GO	320	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	Vasco J. Alves	RA21002674	SSM	GO	329	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Lt Col	Thomas B. Roelofs	038764	SSM	GO	329	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
1st Lt	Joseph Forney	01290226	SSM	GO	329	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
SFC	Ross S. Wright	RA33576135	BSM	GO	332	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Jesse V. Guyer	RA17235157	BSM	GO	335	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pvt	Edward L. Mazingo	RA14327536	BSM	GO	344	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	Charles H. Omura	RA29046648	BSM	GO	344	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Wallace Langlitz	RA12305500	BSM	GO	351	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Frederick C. Riddagh	RA13340687	BSM	GO	351	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Cpl	James R. Ford	RA15280585	BSM	GO	357	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Billy R. Baker	RA14295801	BSM	GO	359	Hq	25th	Inf	Div
Pfc	Charles G. Santi	RA19303785	BSM	GO	366	Hq	25th	Inf	Div

SUBJECT: Roster of Officers in the 5th Infantry Regiment

DATE: 30 November 1950

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>HQ & HQ CO</u> <u>Svc No</u>	<u>Duty MOS</u>	<u>Date Commenced</u> <u>Principal Duty</u>
Colonel	Throckmorton, John L.	019 732	1542	15 Aug 50
Lt Col	Blanchard, Weston L.	029 925	1542	1 Dec 49
Major	Alcorn, James P.	044 844	2110	6 Jul 49
Major	Renz, Aden D.	0 397 814	2110	20 Mar 50
WOJG-1	Styles, Sidney S.	W 903 894	2110	2 Jan 49
Major	Pleasant, James C.	036 059	9301	21 May 49
Major	Owens, Elmer G.	039 181	2162	6 Jul 49
Major	Coleman, Walter R. E.	052 823	2162	10 Oct 50
Capt	Veaudry, Wallace F.	050 820	2162	26 May 50
Capt	Ferguson, Charles A.	01 297 702	0200	2 Jan 49
Capt	Amaral, Clarence L.	01 301 761	0200	18 Jul 50
Capt	Kapica, Francis A.	0 546 784	5310	2 Jan 49
Capt	Joachim, Darrell F.	0 552 604	5310	23 Jul 49
Capt	Costenink, Dick J. Jr	0 932 660	5310	19 Jul 50
1st Lt	Banker, Walter E. Jr	01 334 081	1981	14 Feb 49
1st Lt	Berger, James A.	01 336 474	1542	8 Sep 50
1st Lt	Chung, David	01 340 157	1542	15 Oct 50
1st Lt	Harbeck, Garnard E.	02 005 338	1542	2 Aug 50
1st Lt	Robb, Lyle D.	02 020 675	1542	1 Sep 50
Capt	Richardson, James C.	0 329 488	2900	20 Sep 50
Major	Click, Fred J.	0 486 385	2900	20 Sep 50

HQ & HQ CO (Cont'd)

WOJG-1	Fall, Burton B. Jr.	W2 142 150	2123	19 Aug 50
1st Lt	Walsh, James J.	01 303 043	1504	26 Sep 50
1st Lt	Starr, Peter J.	02 016 458	1542	15 Jul 50
Capt	Meltz, Robert W.	01 306 302	8025	7 Oct 50
1st Lt	Radley, J. M. Jr	01 097 798	5000	20 Nov 50
CWO	Yancey, Earl B.	W2 119-895	0200	9 Feb 50

SERVICE COMPANY

Lt Col	McMath, Carroll B. Jr	042 678	4010	22 May 50
Capt	Morehead, William R.	01 307 286	2910	25 Nov 50
WOJG-2	Bankston, Buford B.	W2 119 532	4000	3 Jul 49
Capt	Cauley, Arthur T.	01 844 930	2200	3 Oct 50
Capt	Matkosky, Alec	01 945 208	2200	19 Apr 50
Capt	Ward, Byron G.	01 309 451	2200	15 Oct 50
WOJG-1	Thornburg, Arthur M.	W 903 925	2200	19 Apr 50
1st Lt	Blanton, Walter P.	039 474	2430	12 Nov 50
Capt	Loch, Elmer V.	01 303 747	0600	1 Feb 49
Capt	Neill, Robert G.	01 289 118	0600	10 Oct 50
WOJG-1	Kinard, William C.	W2 113 636	0605	2 Jan 49
WOJG-1	Godlove, Ronald L.	W 903 160	4514	1 Aug 50
WOJG-1	Pearson, Carl L.	W2 128 069	4514	1 Aug 50
WOJG-1	Caudell, Perry F.	W2 113 310	4114	13 Dec 49
WOJG-1	Bolewski, Joseph M.	RW 906 627	2123	16 Feb 50

MEDICAL COMPANY

Capt	Greene, Denman H.	01 533 793	2120	15 Feb 50
Capt	Dagley, Hubert R.	0 364 400	3100	17 Oct 50

MEDICAL COMPANY (Cont'd)

Capt	Hedburg, William C.	0 963 363	3100	14 Jul 50
Capt	Scott, Walter J.	01 534 858	3503	1 Jun 49
Capt	Skeryanc, Joseph	01 545 731	3504	21 Jul 49
1st Lt	Lewis, Robert R.	02 047 406	3506	13 Nov 50
2d Lt	Frankina, Samuel M.	02 262 357	3506	17 Nov 50
2d Lt	Moore, Garland J.	02 262 356	3506	17 Nov 50

TANK COMPANY (M)

Capt	Kennedy, Robert A.	01 292 190	1203	21 Jul 49
1st Lt	DiGiacomandrea, Calvin J	01 329 692	1203	16 Oct 50
1st Lt	Duncan, Harvey J. Jr	01 020 550	1203	9 Oct 50
1st Lt	Gaylord, George H.	01 825 528	1203	1 Jun 50
1st Lt	Lowry, Jose' H.	057 495	1203	22 Nov 50
1st Lt	Whitham, Keith W.	01 342 223	1203	23 Jul 49
1st Lt	Barton, Thomas P.	01 685 052	1029	7 Aug 50
2d Lt	Brown, Richard M.	061 086	1203	14 Nov 50

HEAVY MORTAR COMPANY

Capt	Caverly, Robert P.	01 587 878	1542	3 Jul 50
1st Lt	Cochrane, Lawrence J.	01 313 969	1542	10 Oct 50
1st Lt	Deatherage, Subert D.	02 005 232	1542	10 Sep 50
1st Lt	Hutchinson, Milford B.	01 186 107	1188	1 Jun 50
2d Lt	Ball, James	02 262 147	1542	2 Oct 50

HQ & HQ CO 1ST BN

Lt Col	Roclofs, Thomas B.	038 764	1542	11 Aug 50
Major	Baker, Claude W.	01 289 856	1542	17 Sep 50
Capt	Maskell, Richard T.	01 325 913	2110	17 Sep 50
Capt	Duquenin, Gordon J.	050 784	9301	26 Aug 50

HQ & HQ CO 1ST BN (Cont'd)

Capt	Wells, Frederick A.	027 025	2162	16 Oct 50
Capt	Montgomery, Joseph P.	01 326 163	4010	12 Aug 50
Capt	Perry, William O. Jr	027 729	4010	21 Nov 50
Capt	Craft, Lee J.	0 450 116	0600	10 Oct 50
1st Lt	West, Horace W.	02 005 251	0200	12 Nov 50
Capt	Olive, Robert H.	01 331 979	1542	12 Aug 50
1st Lt	Stephenson, Howard W.	01 327 476	1504	16 Oct 50
1st Lt	Ignacio, Catalino R.	01 896 523	1504	1 Nov 50
WOJG-1	Sabo, Carl E.	W 906 975	2123	24 Oct 50

COMPANY A

Capt	Emerson, Henry E.	050 868	1542	23 Aug 50
1st Lt	Lord, Austin R.	01 319 093	1542	20 Oct 50
1st Lt	Ritchie, Robert B.	059 398	1542	3 Sep 50
1st Lt	Banashak, Leon L.	02 012 568	1542	24 Oct 50
2d Lt	Davis, Earl L.	02 262 148	1542	2 Oct 50
2d Lt	Lyons, Robert L.	02 262 119	1542	7 Oct 50

COMPANY B

Capt	Durham, Millard G.	01 507 381	1542	27 Nov 50
1st Lt	Brown, Latham H.	058 321	1542	17 Aug 50
1st Lt	Johnson, James A.	060 638	1542	20 Oct 50
1st Lt	Viney, George C.	038 576	1542	20 Nov 50
1st Lt	Williams, William D.	050 877	1542	20 Nov 50
2d Lt	Ikeda, Herbert H.	0 973 800	1542	24 Oct 50

COMPANY C

Capt	Ellis, Hubert H.	01 297 338	1542	26 Oct 50
------	------------------	------------	------	-----------

COMPANY C (Cont'd)

1st Lt	Edmonds, Charles R.	02 212 079	1542	26 Oct 50
1st Lt	Hipley, Fred F.	01 335 788	1542	26 Oct 50
1st Lt	Roby, Dale W.	02 023 957	1542	10 Oct 50
1st Lt	Shaw, Robert T.	01 315 978	1542	10 Nov 50
WOJG-1	Johnston, Harold L.	W 906 814	2123	6 Apr 50

COMPANY D

1st Lt	Moore, James B. Jr	01 328 918	1542	21 Nov 50
1st Lt	Beasley, Charles M.	02 018 983	1542	14 Oct 50
1st Lt	Hisaka, Masakatsu	01 331 946	1542	30 Sep 50
1st Lt	Szymanski, Joseph F.	02 200 528	1542	14 Nov 50

HQ & HQ CO 2D BN

Lt Col	Ward, Albert N.	032 491	1542	15 Aug 50
Major	Miller, Archibald S.	01 289 721	1542	19 Sep 50
Capt	Vernarelli, Arnold F.	01 288 331	1542	16 Oct 50
Capt	Lunney, Edward W. Jr	01 302 133	2110	3 Sep 50
1st Lt	Krause, Donald W.	050 872	9301	28 Sep 50
Major	Ecoff, Robert W.	01 284 113	2162	20 May 49
Capt	Beier, Gaylord L.	01 286 061	2162	10 Oct 50
Capt	Cooper, Norman W.	02 037 046	4010	28 Sep 50
Capt	Hudson, Roger W.	02 035 946	4010	9 Oct 50
Capt	Van Leeuwen, Charles	0 410 371	0600	10 Oct 50
1st Lt	Dower, Thomas R.	01 311 290	0600	22 Aug 50
1st Lt	Stuart, John B.	0 751 573	0200	5 Jul 49
Major	Bowen, Frank B.	0 315 261	1542	13 Oct 50
1st Lt	Flanders, Everett H.	01 540 715	1504	7 Oct 50
WOJG-1	McCain, John F.	WV 906 888	2123	24 Oct 50

HC & HQ CO 2D BN (Cont'd)

Capt Oltarzewski, Walter J. 0 397 870 1542 20 Oct 50

COMPANY E

Capt Conger, William E. 050 858 1542 22 Aug 50

1st Lt Jackson, Clarence H. 057 803 1542 10 Aug 49

1st Lt Lamb, Robert J. 028 667 1542 7 Oct 50

1st Lt Mix, John E. 01 821 615 1542 20 Nov 50

1st Lt Rawls, Lucian R. Jr. 0 929 885 1542 16 Oct 50

2d Lt Dodd, Carl H. 029262 354 1542 24 Oct 50

COMPANY F

Capt Hamilton, Grady R. 01 305 244 1542 16 Oct 50

1st Lt Drda, Robert J. 0 437 496 1542 7 Oct 50

1st Lt Miller, Rudolph C. 01 335 961 1542 16 Nov 50

1st Lt Montague, Raymond S. Jr 02 206 053 1542 20 Nov 50

1st Lt Reese, Walter C. 01 314 551 1542 12 Oct 50

2d Lt Clark, Lon H. 0 966 185 1542 25 Nov 50

COMPANY G

Capt Cooper, William L. 050 866 1542 28 Sep 50

1st Lt Erickson, Walter C. 02 005 542 1542 16 Sep 50

1st Lt Garlock, Scheller L. 02 000 680 1542 15 Oct 50

1st Lt Gilder, Elbert E. Jr 061 747 1542 25 Nov 50

1st Lt Mahoney, Arthur E. 030 523 1542 20 Nov 50

COMPANY H

1st Lt Hatch, Kenneth M. 057 640 1542 19 Sep 50

1st Lt Evans, William K. 01 019 303 1542 20 Sep 50

1st Lt Lester, John I. Jr 01 302 149 1542 16 Oct 50

1st Lt Warner, Leonard H. 01 331 791 1542 8 Nov 50

HQ & HQ CO 3RD BN

Lt Col	Heckemeyer, Benjamin W.	019 930	1542	15 Jun 49
Major	Shannon, Donald C.	0 361 301	1542	8 Jun 50
Capt	Heacock, Frederick E.	01 327 354	2110	5 Jul 49
Capt	Willing, Carl H. C.	01 302 579	9301	10 Sep 50
Major	Gorman, Joseph P.	0 394 914	2162	24 Jul 49
1st Lt	Ruppert, Henry	01 331 228	2162	20 Nov 50
Capt	Mayo, Glenn M.	01 698 194	4010	16 Oct 50
1st Lt	Barnes, Stanley R.	0 527 448	0200	20 Nov 50
1st Lt	O'Keefe, Fred T.	0 465 381	0600	5 Jun 50
Capt	Pope, Rufus A.	01 314 551	1542	7 Oct 50
1st Lt	Pulliam, William B.	01 312 832	1504	27 Sep 50
Capt	Griffiths, Frederick T.	01 031 404	8104	7 Oct 50

COMPANY I

Capt	Donegan, William F. Jr	01 311 626	1542	8 Jun 50
1st Lt	Boyd, Arthur H.	01 314 095	1542	24 Oct 50
1st Lt	Citrak, Michael	02 000 516	1542	16 Jul 50
1st Lt	Hughes, Robert G.	01 327 355	1542	13 Oct 50
1st Lt	Keenan, William P.	02 017 072	1542	18 Nov 50
2d Lt	Davison, Donald D.	02 207 281	1542	25 Nov 50
2d Lt	Major, Raymond L.	02 262 151	1542	2 Oct 50

COMPANY K

Capt	Lukitsch, Joseph E.	01 013 420	1542	16 Sep 50
Capt	Van Cleave, Daniel R.	01 297 620	1542	16 Oct 50
1st Lt	Beirne, Daniel R.	057 366	1542	10 Aug 49
1st Lt	Cabulong, Roberto	0 956 878	1542	10 Aug 50
1st Lt	Desrosiers, Romeo J.	01 056 639	1542	9 Oct 50

COMPANY K (Cont'd)

1st Lt.	Fife, Paul W.	01 287 853	1542	20 Nov 50
1st Lt	Wagonhurst, Arland	02 203 704	1542	23 Nov 50

COMPANY L

1st Lt	Lloyd, Billy J.	02 007 008	1542	17 Sep 50
1st Lt	Bernotas, John J.	02 019 414	1542	12 Oct 50
1st Lt	Hood, Howard H.	01 294 132	1542	12 Oct 50
1st Lt	Strobl, Walter M.	01 322 658	1542	14 Oct 50
1st Lt	Young, James U.	02 212 080	1542	2 Oct 50

COMPANY M

Capt	Sutherland, Kenneth L.	01 300 681	1542	8 Jun 50
Major	Caywood, George T.	01 289 692	1542	16 Oct 50
1st Lt	Talke, Frederick W. Jr	01 334 648	1542	13 Oct 50
2d Lt	Hawkins, George B.	02 262 114	1542	2 Sep 50
2d Lt	Lee, James H.	0 62578	1542	20 Nov 50

OFFICERS ATTACHED

Major	Hutchinson, James B.	058 186	3500	11 Aug 50	
	(Atchd to Med Co, 5th Inf Regt)				
Capt	Lyon, Donald R.	059 634	3100	14 Jul 50	
	(Atchd to Med Co, 5th Inf Regt)				
1st Lt	Schneider, James J.	AO 1 903 020	USAF		
	(Atchd to Hq & Hq Co 5th Inf Regt)				

END OF ROLL

HEADQUARTERS NINETEENTH INFANTRY
APO 24

UNIT HISTORY FOR PERIOD

312400 October 1950 ending 302400 November 1950

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I PERSONNEL SUMMARY
- II OPERATIONS SUMMARY
- III LOGISTICS SUMMARY
- IV WAR DIARY PROPER

HEADQUARTERS NINETEENTH INFANTRY
APO 24

19 OCT Narrative Summary for Period Covering 312400 October 1950
Ending 302400 November 1950.

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Although the Regiment came into frequent contact with the enemy throughout November 1950, most of the battle casualties reported for the month were sustained in the defence of the Chongchon River bridgehead on the 4th, 5th, and 6th of the month.

The non-battle casualty rate was high during the month which is attributed to the severe cold which prevailed for the whole period.

While the battle and non-battle casualty rate was high, few replacements were received. Consequently the Regimental strength showed a constant decline throughout the month.

The decorations for this period were three Distinguished Service Crosses, six Silver Stars, and twelve Bronze Stars.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

Opening day of the period of this report found the 19th RCT in Kusong, waiting for the 5th RCT to clear Igudong, which would enable the 19th RCT to continue its advance towards Uiju. At 011330 a message received from G-3, 24D ordering the regiment to remain in position and block all roads leading from Kusong and at 011315 reverted to division reserve. At 012230, 19th RCT ordered to move to Unok-tong (XE1410) immediately. Leading elements cleared Kusong at 020005 followed by main body. All units less the 1st Battalion closed new area by 021100. The 19th RCT was alerted at 021330 to send a quartering party to Division Headquarters for new assembly area vicinity (YE2793). 1st Bn, 19th Infantry notified at 021420 to continue on to area vicinity (YE3293) and block to north. At 021445, information received 5th Cavalry had been heavily attacked. Remainder of 19th RCT alerted to move, following clearance of 1st Bn, 19th Inf. By 022400, 19th RCT had closed in new area with 1st Battalion at (YD2197). Twenty nine North Koreans PWs taken by the 19th RCT on 2 November. They had surrendered voluntarily.

The 19th Infantry CP opened via (YE2793) at 030030. Mission of the 19th RCT was to maintain bridgehead north Chongchon River vicinity of Anju with British Brigade on left flank. The 2nd Bn mission was placed in blocking position at (YD3293) and 3rd Bn placed in regimental reserves. The 1st RCT Division was to withdraw through 19th Infantry positions at 031300.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY (Cont)

The division reported they were in contact with the enemy while withdrawing. A road cave-in vicinity (YD322228) at 032910 delayed clearance of 1st ROK Division for several hours. By 041100 the 1st ROK Division withdrawal through 19th Inf positions completed. At 041120, a message received from 0324D ordered 19th Infantry to initiate aggressive day and night combat and reconnaissance patrols. At 041130 GCP forces observed advancing south 1 1/2 miles from 2nd Bn, 19th Inf. At 041205, 13th Bn reported enemy S/A fire of road vicinity (YD372315). At the same time 1st Bn, 19th CP under heavy S/A fire and route to battalion positions cut off by enemy roadblock. Communications lost with 1st Bn following last message stating battalion cut off and battalion CP under attack. Task Force Logan, under Major Logan, 3rd Bn, 19th Inf C.O., organized and assigned mission to break through enemy roadblock and contact 1st Battalion. Task Force Logan departed regimental CP at 041400 and contacted estimated 100 enemy at vicinity (YD360972) and forced enemy to withdraw. Advances continued 1200 yards before being stopped by strong opposition at 041540. During this action General Davidson, A0024D, arrived at 041220 at regimental CP and 19th RCP became part of Task Force Davidson. At 041540, message received the 1st Bn, 19th Inf infiltrating across Choncheon River into friendly positions under guidance of Major Miller, Executive Officer, 1st Bn, 19th Infantry. The battalion reported to be in fair shape. Task Force Logan reverted to 3rd Bn, 19th Inf status and took up defensive positions with 2nd Bn, 19th Inf on left (Ref: Unit Overlay for Period 031800 - 041800). At 041610 the 24th Division Recon Company assigned mission of patrolling gap between 2nd and 3rd Bns, 19th Inf. The C.O., 3rd Bn, 21st Inf arrived at regimental CP at 050020 and briefed on situation pending 3rd Bn 21st Inf attachment to 19th Infantry. From 042400 to 050300, 2nd and 3rd Bns received S/A fire and at 050335 an estimated enemy battalion attacked 2nd Bn and passed through line held by 24th Division Recon Company at 050645. 2nd Bn then withdrew to new positions at 050900 following enemy break through around right flank and to prevent enemy from attacking rear. In conjunction with the attack on the 2nd Bn, the enemy also attacked 3rd Bn positions at 050645 and again was repulsed and again the enemy changed the direction of his attack and at 050845 began working around 3rd Bn's right flank. At 050900, the 21st Inf attacked with two battalions abreast and restored line between 2nd and 3rd Bns, 19th Inf. The 21st Inf then withdrew to reserve positions less its 3rd Battalion now attached to 19th Inf and positioned on 3rd Bn, 19th Inf left flank. Air strikes and artillery fire placed on enemy positions (YD320026 - YD330023) at 051205. The Liaison Officer, 7th Cav arrived at regimental CP and arrangements made for tie-in point between right flank of 3rd Bn, 19th Inf and left flank of 7th Cav. Hill 90 (YD360972) assaulted and seized by 3rd Bn, 19th Inf at 051430. After clearing enemy from Hill 90 the battalion returned to its forward positions and tied in with adjacent units. Enemy unit attack on the 2nd and 3rd Bns, 19th Infantry on the morning of 5 November identified as the 355th Regt, 110th Division according to Chinese PW captured by 2nd Bn, 19th Inf. At 051545 and 051710 enemy mortar fire received by 2nd Bn, 19th Inf, and at 053000 25 enemy killed attacking 3rd Bn, 21st Inf and 3rd Bn, 19th positions.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY (Cont'd)

The attack was repulsed. At 052000 the 1st Bn, 19th Inf re-equipped closed new assembly area in reserve position. 3000 yards gap between 2nd Bn, 19th Inf and 3rd Bn, 21st Inf covered by patrols from each battalion. At 060300 the enemy launched a regimental attack along entire 19th Inf front, placing heaviest pressure on the 2nd Bn, which furiously resisted enemy efforts to break through until the enemy worked around flank and to rear of battalion positions at 060425. The 2nd Bn then withdrew 1000 yards to new positions after killing over 450 of the enemy and wounding an unestimated number. Two roadblocks to rear of 2nd Bn's new positions cleared by the battalion by 060700. The enemy attack on 3rd Bn, 21st Inf and 3rd Bn, 19th Inf at 060700 was repulsed at 060400, the enemy suffering heavy losses. Over 150 enemy dead counted in front of 3rd Bn, 19th Inf positions. At 060630, 1st Bn, 19th Inf attacked to restore line between 2nd Bn, 19th Inf and 3rd Bn, 21st Inf and accomplished mission by 061200. Three Chinese PWs taken identified unit attacking 19th Inf as the 355th Regt, 119th Division. Plans to attack at 070300 and seize regimental objectives issued to all units at 061000. Following air strikes and artillery fire on regimental objectives, the 19th RCT launched attack at 070300 and by 071115 had secured Hill 73 (YD313978), Hill 123 (YD332578) and Hill 98 (YD371972) the regimental objectives, against light enemy resistance. In the attack, 117 enemy were killed and 11 PWs captured. Chinese PWs captured indicated presence of two CCP divisions, the 119th and 1120th. Following seizure of objectives heavy patrolling conducted to prevent 3rd Bn, 21st Inf redeploy to parent unit. Patrols encountered S/A fire vicinity (YD779085) at 071500 and mortar fire vicinity (YD385484) at 071700. From 072400 to 102400, heavily patrolling conducted to regimental front resulting in recovery of stray arms, wounded, dead, and equipment from area previously occupied by 1st Bn, 19th Infantry on 4 November when the battalion was cut off by enemy action. Also during this patrolling period 21 PWs were captured of which three were Chinese and two enemy killed. Light contact by patrols indicated the enemy had withdrawn from regimental front. Defensive positions were improved during this period. On 10 November at 1700 attack orders received from C224D. Plans of attack set for 110900. All units of 19th RCT notified by 101830. Regimental objective was to seize line generally along grid line (YD015). The regimental L&R served as contact with 5th RCT on the right during the attack and patrols from 7th Cav would maintain contact with 19th Inf right flank. At 110900 the 19th Inf jumped off with 2nd Bn in reserve and secured objectives along grid line (YD015) by 111100 against very light opposition. Ten enemy were killed in the attack and four PWs captured. Following seizure of objectives patrols sent out. In Vic (YD378087), a 3rd Bn patrol encountered an enemy road block and killed 15 enemy before returning to friendly positions at 111700. 3rd Bn reported 200 enemy dug in on Hill 153 during the night. At 120745 40 enemy attacked "L" Co, 3rd Bn. The attack was repulsed and eight enemy killed and an undetermined number wounded. Enemy believed to have come from Hill 153. An air strike was placed on Hill 153 at 120815 and patrols then investigated hills 153 and 131 (YD383085) and found no enemy. 3rd Bn then moved forward to occupy same.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY (Cont'd)

At 121600 orders received from CG24D to attack at 130930 and seize line B (Ref: Opns Order 4254). All units briefed on attack at 121800. At 130930 the 1st and 2nd Bns jumped off with 3rd Bn in reserve. The Regimental I&R maintained contact with the 5th RCT on left and the 24th Recon served as liaison with 7th Cav and right flank of 19th Inf. By 131330 line B secured by 19th RCT against no enemy opposition. Patrol activities conducted to front of 19th Inf. Patrol activities conducted to front of 19th Inf positions from 131330 to 152400, resulting in 14 PWs, 11 of which were Chinese. All PWs were stragglers. No enemy contact during this period. At 151800 attack order received from CG24D to seize phase line "C". Time of attack based on division order 16 November. Plan of attack for 19th RCT (Ref: War Diary for period 142400 Nov to 152400 Nov). Orders received from G-3, 24D, at 161035 for 19th RCT to attack at 161115 in conjunction with 5th RCT on left and 7th Cav on right. The 19th RCT jumped off at 161115, coordinating advance with adjacent units. Phase line "C" secured at 161740 against no enemy opposition and units tied in for the night. At 161625 the Regimental CP displaced forward to vicinity (YE322047). From 162400 November to 212400 November heavy patrolling conducted to front of 19th Inf positions resulting in 10 enemy KIA and 5 PWs captured, two of which were Chinese. During this patrolling period only contact with enemy was by patrol action contacting enemy patrols.

Directions from CG24D received by 19th RCT concerning seizure at 191159. The 35th RCT to relieve the 19th RCT on 22 November. The 19th RCT would then move to assembly area in vicinity of Pakchon. Quartermaster party departed regimental CP at 201030 to select area. At 201036, CG, EUSAK arrived regimental CP and departed at 201130. The quartermaster party of 35th RCT arrived at 19th Inf CP at 201530. On 21 November elements of 35th RCT arrived in 19th Inf sector and elements of the 11th Recon Regiment relieved I Co, 3rd Bn, 19th Inf. Relief of 19th RCT by 35th RCT completed at 221130 and 19th RCT moved by foot and motor to assembly area vicinity of Pakchon (YE 0023). On the morning of 23 November, Battalion commanders and separate company commanders briefed on future operations by Colonel Moore, G.O., 19th Inf. In the afternoon at 231500, CG, EUSAK, CG, I Corps, CG 24D, and Senator Claude Rogers visited regimental CP and departed at 231548 with Colonel Moore for 1st Bn, 19th Inf. A fine turkey dinner enjoyed by all members of the 19th Inf on Thanksgiving Day.

On 24 November, 19th RCT alerted to move on 25 November, time of movement dependent on clearance of 21st RCT. Mission of 19th RCT is to set up defensive positions vicinity Mae-chong-jong. Landing elements of 19th RCT departed at 250925. At 251800, the 19th RCT less 2nd Bn, closed new area. The regimental CP opened at 251400 vicinity Mae-chong-jong. The regimental I&R departed new CP at 251430 to secure town of Ansan-jong (AB202015). The 2nd Bn, 19th Inf closed new area at 251740. At 252115, directions received from G-3, 24D for aggressive patrolling by 19th Inf on

OPERATIONS SUMMARY (Cont'd)

25 November. On 26 November, 2nd Bn, 19th Inf patrols went to vicinity (YD052912), (YD051939), Hill 416 (YD040972), and (YD034000) and had no enemy contact. However civilians reported to patrols numerous CGF had been in areas covered the preceding night. At 261100 civilians reported to 3rd Bn, 19th Inf the presence of 1000 CGF vicinity (XD940382) and more CGF vicinity (YD833978). Patrol from 3rd Bn, 19th Inf, went to Hill 227 (YD833983) and at 261200 observed an estimated enemy battalion of Chinese cavalry approaching Hill 227. The 5th Battalion took under fire the enemy supported by 13th FA and broke up the charge of the enemy, killing an estimated 150 enemy troops. 3rd Bn patrol still on Hill 227 reported many enemy troops in draw north of Hill 227 (YD83001) at 261530. Enemy withdrew from the area following heavy concentrations of friendly mortar and artillery fire. At 261530, 3rd Bn patrol on Hill 227 ordered to withdraw to patrol on positions. The patrol reported enemy working around right flank while withdrawing. 13th FA covered withdrawal of patrol which closed in friendly positions at 261730. Three Chinese PW captured during the night, no enemy contact reported in 19th Inf sector. 3 PW captured were identified as members of the 50th CGF Army. At 270800 orders received from G-2, 24D placed 12th RCF in new assembly area at 271200 and lead elements of 12th RCF departed for new assembly area at 271200 and lead elements of 12th RCF departed at 271200. 12th RCF closed in new area at 271200 and set up defensive positions behind 1st ROK Division, G-2, I Corps reported to G-2, 19th Inf at 271730, situation critical in 1st ROK Division sector and General Pak the Division commander at frontlines reorganizing lines. At 272048, G-2, 19th Inf received report 1st ROK Division lines in good shape, however no contact established with 35th RIF on right flank. whereabouts of 35th RIF unknown. At 290110, G-2, 24D reported 1st ROK Division under heavy attack and losing ground. All battalions notified. At 290150, 1st ROK Division containing enemy attack. The regimental IIR departed OP at 291000 to reconnoiter area vicinity Chung-dong (YD805075). The IIR returned at 291600 reporting entire right flank of 1st ROK Division and 19th RIF wide open, no friendly units or enemy observed. Air OP reported many abandoned vehicles of 35th RIF located east and southeast from Yonggan-dong, believed to be 35th RIF vehicles. In Yonggan-dong large quantities of equipment of service Co, 35th Inf found and salvaged. At 290115 the 19th RIF alerted to move to Suncheon (YD5737). At 290300 quartering party departed followed by lead elements of 19th RIF at 291145. Two enemy roadblocks on road from Anju to Suncheon at (YD5735) and (YD5732), cleared by elements of 1st Bn, 19th Inf and the regimental IIR under the personal supervision of Colonel Moore, JCO 19th Inf at 291500 and 291700. Blowing the roadblocks, 50 enemy killed and three 60mm mortars captured and two LMGs destroyed. The 12th RCF closed in new assembly area vicinity Suncheon (YD5737) at 292300. At 300300, orders received directing 12th RCF to move by motor at 300300 to assembly area vicinity Kang-dong (BU4836). Lead elements of 12th RCF departed at 300300 followed by main body, lead 3rd Bn, which would remain in vicinity of Suncheon until transportation available.

OPERATIONS SUMMARY (Cont'd)

The regimental I&R found bridge over Taedong-gang river blown delaying movement of 19th RCT to Kang-Jong. The 19th RCT then closed assembly area vicinity Sinjam (YD5734) at 301800. A ford was found in vicinity (BU4334) and orders were received for 19th RCT to cross river at ford on 1 December and proceed to Kang-dong.

During the period of this report the 19th Regimental Combat Team continued to display its effectiveness in engagements with the enemy. At the Chong-chon river bridgehead, the heroic and valiant actions of the officers and men of the Regiment under the command of Colonel Ned D. Moore, resisted and thwarted the heavy assaults of Chinese forces attempting to eliminate the bridgehead. In these assaults over 1000 of the enemy were killed and an undetermined number wounded. Unable to break through the defensive positions of the 19th RCT, the enemy withdrew after suffering heavy casualties. The regiment continued its fighting spirit and following the enemy breakthrough near the close of the period of this report successfully established roadblocks to allow withdrawal of friendly units to new defensive positions.

LOGISTICS SUMMARY

Service Company closed in Kusong on 1 November 1950. Early next morning the RCT reversed its direction and moved back south and east to intercept the Chinese breakthrough. Move was made by motor shuttle and Service Company closed in Anju area on 3 Nov 1950. Supply operation during move was normal.

This RCT stopped the Chinese drive north of Anju and stayed in the line in this area until 22 November 1950. During this period, Service Company was located in Anju and a forward supply echelon operated north of the river to supply the troops. The 1st Bn was cut-off and lost 85% of all their equipment but was re-equipped and back in the line in 36 hours. POL became very critical and was issued at both Division and Regimental level on a very restricted basis. 2nd and 3rd echelon vehicle parts became very critical. Great emphasis was placed on vehicle maintenance. The regiment received better than 75% of its "extreme cold" type winter clothing. Shortages in shoes, socks and pilot jackets were due to size difficulties and not due to quantity. Overall clothing picture was fair and individual cares were handled as they became critical.

On 22 November this RCT was relieved on position and moved to an assembly area in vicinity of Pakchon. POL supply returned to normal and the regiment received and served a "Thanksgiving Dinner" on Thanksgiving Day.

On 25 November the RCT moved west to Maepchon-jong where contact was made with Chinese troops in force.

LOGISTICS SUMMARY (Cont'd)

On 27 November this regiment reversed itself and returned to Pakchon. Move was made on own transportation and two Bns marched on foot most of the way. All units were re-supplied and as the period ended the RCF completed a move south to Sunchon. It was a complete movement with division furnishing the extra transportation.

This regiment during this period once more enjoyed good supply support and cooperation from all Division supply agencies.

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

FROM: 312400 October 1950
TO : 012400 November 1950

The Regiment moved in two jumps from the most forward location at Kusong to bridgehead location near Anju, arriving on the night of 2 November 1950.

Remainder of 19th RCT closed vic Kusong at 010450 less 1st Bn and Sv Co. CO and S-3 departed for 5th RCT CP at 010400 and returned at 010415. 19th RCT unable to continue advance until 5th RCT clears IguSong. At 011315, 1st Bn closed vic Kusong. At 011330 message received from G-3, 24D ordering 19th RCT to remain in position and block all roads leading from Kusong. At 011815, 19th RCT reverted to division reserve. Regiment ordered to move to Unsok-tong (XEL410) immediately at 012200. All units notified by 012225. Quartering party to assemble at Regimental CP.

Closed in Kusong. Supply operations were normal.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 012400 November 1950
TO : 022400 November 1950

No change

Quartering Party departed CP at 020005 followed by main body of 19th RCT. All units except 1st Bn closed new area by 021100. At 021330 Regiment alerted to send quartering party to Div Hq for new assay area on YE2793. 1st Bn notified at 021420 to continue to new location vic YE3298 and block to north. At 021445 LM O arrived Cp with info 5th Cav overrun. 3rd Bn alerted to move at 021630 and to be followed by 2nd Bn. 1st Bn closed new location vic YE3298 at 022000, 3rd Bn closed vic YD2187 at 022130 and 2nd Bn and 13th FA closed vic YE2793 at 022400. During the period 29 PW's taken. They had surrendered voluntarily.

RCT enroute back south to Anju area. Serv. Co closed 1200 hrs. Placed Serv. Co in Anju and then placed a forward supply echelon with Reg'tl Hq north of river. Supply operation normal.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 032400 November 1950
TO : 032400 November 1950

No change.

Regt 1st SF opened via NE2793 at 03030. Sv 36 and rear CP closed via NE3293 at 030305. Mission of 19th RPI to maintain bridgehead north Chong-chon River via Anju with 27th CB on left flank. 2nd Bn mission changed to block at YD3293 and 3rd Bn placed in regimental reserve via NE2793. At 031300 3rd Bn informed 1st ROK Division to pass to rear through 19th Inf positions. ROKs reported at 032000 they have enemy contact while withdrawing. Road cave-in via NE3292 at 032010 holding up withdrawal of 1st Bn. One regiment of ROKs to maintain perimeter of defense in this vicinity until all vehicular traffic able to clear. Close liaison maintained with ROKs to prevent enemy from passing through friendly positions.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinley
OLIVER G. KINLEY
Lt. Colonel, Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 032400 November 1950
TO : 042400 November 1950

The 1st Battalion was hit by Chinese Communists in a surprise attack which continued during the morning. Road blocks prevented withdrawal of vehicles and personnel had to withdraw on foot across the Chong-chon River. Casualties were sustained by the Battalion as follows: KIA 27; MIA 17; MIA 55. Many men suffered from frost-bitten feet and exposure because it was necessary to wade the river and later spend the night without proper bedding or dry clothing. The weather was dry and bitterly cold.

Regt 1st I&R assigned mission to protect RJ (NE3595) at 040130 after Bn of ROKs passed through to this vicinity without contacting any friendly elements. At 040000 patrols from 2nd Bn sent out to contact I&R and second Bn Hill 324 (NE3592). No enemy contact was by patrols. 1st ROK Div cleared at 041100. At 041100 message from 032400 ordering 19th Inf to initiate aggressive day and night contact and recon. patrols. 17th ROK informed at 041100 3rd Adv.

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950. (Cont'd)

ancing down road $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles from 2nd Bn. At 041205 13th FA reported en S/A fire on road at YD370015. At 041210, 1st Bn reported their CP receiving heavy S/A fire. Orders passed to 1st Bn to withdraw and clear roadblock through arty FO radio after communications with 1st Bn cut off following last msg stating 1st Bn cut off and CP under attack. Task force under Major Logan, 3rd Bn CO assigned mission to break through roadblock and contact 1st Bn. Task force departed Regt'1 CP at 041400 and contacted enemy force of 100 men vic YD360972 and forced enemy to withdraw. Advance continued 1200 yards before being halted by strong enemy positions at 041540 (See Unit Overlay). At 041640 report received 1st Bn elements coming down road across Chongchon river lead by Major Miller, 1st Bn Exec O. Div Recon ordered to patrol trail between 2nd and 3rd Bns at 041610. 3rd Bn CO reported bn just hit resistance N of Sudong, enemy then moved to left and may attempt to infiltrate to river. (Ref: Unit Overlays). At 041220 Gen. Davidson arrived Regt'1 CP and 19th RCT became part of TF Davidson. At 041245, British General arrived CP. Regt'1 CP displaced 1000 yards to rear and closed at 041700. Msg sent to G-3 at 042012 that 1st Bn in fair shape across river. At 042330, 2nd Bn received considerable S/A fire and light mtr fire vic YD3597.

On 4th Nov 1st Bn cut off and in fighting way out lost 85% of all equipment including its vehicles. 1st Bn was re-equipped and up to fighting efficiency and back in the fighting line in 36 hours. POL became very restricted and was issued at Div and Regt'1 levels on a very restricted and controlled basis. Other supply functions were normal.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel, Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 042400 November 1950
TO : 052400 November 1950

The 2nd Battalion positions were under attacks which started near midnight in some cases and continued for several hours. Some units were forced to withdraw to consolidate their positions. The attacks were eventually repulsed with following casualties sustained: KIA; 31 WIA; 60 MIA; 2.

CO, 3rd Bn, 21st Inf arrived Regt'l CP at 050020 and was briefed on situation by Col Moore, C.O. 19th Infantry. From 052400 to 053300 enemy S/A fire received by 2nd and 3rd Bns, 19th. At 053635 2nd Bn received heavy enemy attack which was repulsed. Enemy attack then moved around 2nd Bn right flank and passed through line held by 24th Recon at 050645. At 050645 3rd Bn, 19th Inf repulsed an enemy attack, and at 050830 enemy contact with 2nd Bn broken when Bn displaced to rear to new positions after enemy had worked around right flank. 3rd Bn reported enemy working around right flank at 050945. At 050900, 21st Inf attacked with 3 Bns to restore line between 2nd and 3rd Bns, 19th Inf. At 051200 friendly air strikes and artillery fire placed on enemy positions via YD320936 and YD530983. At 051410 Ln C from 7th Cav arrived Regt'l CP. Arrangements made for 3rd Bn 19th Inf to tie-in with 7th Cav on right. 21st Inf, minus 3rd Bn, pulling out at 051535 to attack to west. 3rd Bn, 19th attacked and seized Hill 90, YD546972 at 051430 and then returned to former positions. Heavy WP and HE received by 2nd Bn at 051545 and 120mm mortar fire at 051710. At 052000, 1st Bn reorganized closed Assy area. 3000 yard gap between 2nd Bn, 19th and 3rd Bn, 21st covered by patrols from each Bn. At 052000, 3rd Bn, 19th and 3rd Bn, 21st received heavy enemy attack which was repulsed at 052030. Est 25 enemy killed. Enemy mortar received by 3rd Bn, 19th at close of day. Chinese PW taken during period identified as belonging to 358th Regt, 119th Div. Enemy attacking 19th during period estimated at 2 Battalions.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 052400 November 1950
TO : 052400 November 1950

Upon advancing to former positions occupied by both the 1st and 2nd Battalions many U.S. bodies were recovered and in a few cases wounded men were found who had been tended by the enemy where they fell (given water and food once a day) and left behind when the enemy withdrew.

1st enemy Bn attacked 2nd Bn, 19th at 050300 on right front and rear forcing the 2nd Bn after an hour's engagement to withdraw 1000 yards to new positions at 050425. Two road blocks to rear of 2nd Bn's new position cleared by the Bn at 050700. 3rd Bn, 19th and 3rd Bn, 21st also received an enemy attack at 050530, which was repulsed following a heavy fire-fight, at 050400. At 050630, 1st Bn, 19th ordered to attack and close existing gap between 2nd Bn, 19th and 3rd Bn, 21st. 1st Bn cleared enemy in their zone of advance and made contact with 2nd Bn at 051100 and patrol contact with 3rd Bn, 21st at 051200. Est 450 enemy killed, attacking 2nd Bn positions and 150 killed attacking 3rd Bn 21st and 3rd Bn 19th during early morning hours. Enemy strength in front of 19th Bn at two regiments. Orders issued for all Bns at 051500 to attack and seize objectives. (Ref: Unit Overlay). Time of attack set for 070300. All units notified to tie in at 051500. A patrol returned from Hill 29 at 051830 reporting many enemy dead. Enemy "lives notes" within Regimental zone from 052000 to 052200. 3rd Bn, 21st inf repulsed enemy attack at 052200. No enemy contact at end of period. 12 PW taken during period (7 JIR). These identified as belonging to 355th Regiment.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel, INF
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 062400 November 1950
TO : 072400 November 1950

No change.

Fifteen stragglers from previously overrun 5th Cav positions came through 3rd Bn, 19th Inf lines at 070500. Following air strikes and artillery fire, 1st and 2nd Bns, 19th Inf jumped off at 070800. 2nd Bn captured Hill 73 (YD513978) at 070930 against light enemy resistance. Hill 123 (YD332978) secured by 1st Bn at 071030. Heavy armored patrols and foot patrols sent out following seizure of regimental objectives. 3rd Bn, 19th Inf occupied Hill 98 (YD571972) at 071115. At 071330, 3rd Bn, 21st Inf released to control of parent unit. Patrol from 3rd Bn encountered S/A fire Vic (YD378985) at 071500 and another patrol from 3rd Bn received mortar fire Vic (YD386984) at 071700. Heavy mortar fire received by 3rd Bn at 071840. Patrolling operations planned for tomorrow. No patrols to cross IIR before 080900 because of air strikes. The attack to seize regimental objectives during period resulted in 113 enemy KIA, and 11 P's taken. Chinese PWs captured indicated presence of 2 CGF divisions, the 119th and 120th.

RJT supply agencies remained in same location and gave good supply support. POL remained critical. 2nd and 3rd echelon vehicle parts became critical. Emphasis placed on vehicle maintenance. Received better than 75% of our extreme cold type winter clothing. Shortages in shoe soles and pile jackets were due to size difficulties, not quantities. Overall clothing picture was fair and individual cases were handled as they became critical. Other supply activities were normal.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 072400 November 1950
TO : 082400 November 1950

No change.

Close air support and air observation organized and carried out for all patrols north of YE 00 East - West grid line after 080900. Patrols sent to Vic YE 266013, YE 382036, YD 984332, and Hill 30 YE 307977. No enemy contact by patrols. In Vic YD 984332, over 450 enemy dead found. This area formerly occupied by 2nd Bn on 5 Nov. Hill 30 over 100 enemy dead. 3rd Bn on 5 Nov had received an enemy attack in this vicinity which they repulsed. At 081530, two French officers arrived Regt'l CP and sent to 3rd Bn. 3 wounded Americans found in old 1st Bn area by patrol and also some dead.

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 072400 November 1950
TO : 082400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

Reclamation party organized for tomorrow to go to this area.
Enemy flares observed in Vic YD 395970 at 082000 and enemy
patrol reported in Vic YD 360985 at 082000. No enemy contact
at end of period, 9 PWs taken during period, all NKs.

No change

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 082400 November 1950
TO : 092400 November 1950

No change.

Heavy patrolling conducted throughout period. 3rd Bn
patrol encountered 3 armed enemy Vic YE 377020. Two of the
enemy were killed and 1 wounded and taken prisoner when they
opened fire on patrol. Patrol continued on and in Vic YE -
377037 recovered 3 wounded Americans and 4 dead Americans in
1st Bn old area. In Vic YE 3909, 24th Recon recovered five
Americans, two of which were wounded, other three suffering
from exposure. Reclamation party recovered large amounts
of equipment from old 1st Bn area YD 3604 and also dead,
one of which identified as Major Albright. Defensive
preparations continued throughout period. At 092300 enemy
patrol attempted to penetrate 1st Bn positions but withdrew
after friendly fire. No enemy contact at end of period.
7 PWs taken during period, (1 CGF)

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 092400 November 1950
TO : 102400 November 1950

No change!

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

Patrolling activities conducted throughout period. E Co given mission to clear 1st Bn old area to enable GRC to recover dead. E Co received S/A fire in this vicinity but enemy fled on return fire at 100830. GRC team fired on while working in 1st Bn old area, enemy withdrew upon return fire. On Hill 153 YE 375029, six enemy sighted by patrol from 2nd Bn. Patrol fired on enemy, who then fled. Patrol found one 81mm mortar and one enemy mortar on hill 153. Defensive positions improved during period. At 101022 message from CG24D received for CO, 19th Inf to report to Div CP at 101300. CO notified. At 101040 message received from Division cancelling meeting at 101300. CO notified. All patrols for tomorrow cancelled following attack orders from division at 101700. Operations order to attack and seize line in regimental zone generally along grid line YD 015 issued to all units at 1930. Time of attack set for 110900. At close of period an enemy patrol Vic YD 833978 was repulsed by friendly fire of 1st Bn. 5 PWs taken during period (2 GCF)

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 102400 November 1950
TO : 112400 November 1950

No change.

Prior to attack Co A, 3rd Bn removed all mines in regimental defensive positions. IAR to contact 5th RCF on Regimental left and 24th Recon would maintain contact with 7th Cav on right during attack. All units jumped off at 110900. 1st Bn on the left, 3rd Bn on the right and 2nd Bn in reserve. Unit moved slowly, searching out all villages and cleaning out small groups of enemy in zone of advance. 1st Bn secured objective Hill 207 at 111325 against very light resistance, estimated 10 enemy killed securing objective. 3rd Bn secured objective at 111100 against no opposition. At 110955, 7th Cav called that they are only sending patrols across river on 3rd Bn's right flank. After securing objectives, patrols sent forward by 3rd Bn. At 111506 arrangements made with 5th RCF for coordinating point set at YD 720011. IAR to serve as contact with 5th RCF. At 111700, 3rd Bn patrol returned reporting enemy roadblock Vic YE 378037. Patrol killed 15 enemy running roadblock. 3rd Bn also reported 200 enemy dug in on ridge of Hill 153 YE 375029 at 111700. S/A fire received by 3rd Bn from Hill 153 at 111805. Artillery and mortar fire concentrated on Hill 153 during rest of period. 4 PWs taken during period. At end of period 1st and 3rd Bns receiving sporadic S/A fire.

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 112400 November 1950
TO : 122400 November 1950

No change.

Sporadic S/A fire continued on 1st Bn and 3rd Bn positions during early morning hours. At 120745, 40 enemy attacked L Co positions and were repulsed after 8 enemy were killed and an unestimated number wounded. An air strike was placed on Hill 153 at 120815. 3rd Bn patrols then moved forward to investigate Hill 153 and Hill 131 YE 336033 at 120840. No enemy found on either position and 3rd Bn moved forward to occupy these positions. 2nd Bn then moved forward to Hill 93 in reserve position at 121000. G-3 reported 7th Cav moving forward at 121000; no details available. At 121245, G-3 reported 7th Cav had taken objective. In Vic YE 383041, armored patrol from 3rd Bn lost one tank as result of enemy mines. No enemy contact remainder of period. At 121210 Bns informed anything north of 07 grid line free game for air. 2nd Bn closed new reserve area at 121440. Order to attack and seize line 3 received from division at 121600. Time of attack 130930 (Ref: Opna Order # 34). All units briefed on attack at 121900. Plan of attack as follows: 2nd Bn to pass thru 3rd Bn at "C" (YE 358028) and continue to attack "E" and "G" (YE 346044 and YE 3406). 3rd Bn would attack and seize "E", "F", and "H" (YE 315045, YE 320055, and YE 305055). Air strikes planned on objective a prior to attack. During period 6 PWs captured (4 WIA 3CP)

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

FROM: 122400 November 1950
TO : 132400 November 1950

No change

No enemy contact during early morning hours. Artillery preparations and air strikes completed at 130915 and 1st and 2nd Bns jumped off at 130930. 1st Bn secured objectives "A" (YE3303) at 131030; "B" at 131203; "F" at 13140; and "H" at 131630 against no enemy opposition. 2nd Bn secured objectives "E" (YE346044) at 131330; "G" at 131330 against no enemy opposition. At 131107 I&R in contact with 5th RCT on regt '1 left and reported 5th RCT moving towards objective. I&R to recon MSR. All attack movements of 19th coordinated with 5th RCT. At 131348, G-3 informed 24th Recon to maintain contact between 7th Cav and 19th Inf. At 131420 24th Recon reported contact with 7th Cav at RJ (YE382052). I&R to maintain contact with or between 1st and 2nd Bns during night. No enemy contact throughout period, 4 PWs captured (2CCF)

No change

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 132400 November 1950
TO : 142400 November 1950

Patrolling conducted throughout period by 1st and 2nd Bns in vic YE3107, YE3309, YE3408 and YE3609. All patrols returned before darkness with negative reports. 24th Recon reported 7th Cav 1/4 ton vehicle hit a mine vic YE 392061 at 141055. 27th BCB called at 141120 asking for 19th Inf situation and reported they had no enemy contact. 3rd Bn moved from blocking positions vic YE 354036 - YE 376020 to reserve position vic YE 342027 closing at 141500. At 1625, 7th Cav reported they are pulling out of Yongbyon for the night. 2nd Bn notified. Patrol operations for tomorrow. 10 PWs taken during period, all stragglers of NK Army.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

FROM: 142400 November 1950
TO : 152400 November 1950

Patrol activities conducted throughout period by 1st and 2nd Bns in Vic YE 320085, YE 310075, YE 350095, and YE 330085. Patrols returned at 151500 with negative reports. At 151245 Corps representative arrived regimental CP to study clothing situation. At 151330 G-3 notified that everytime 24th Recon moves listening post forward they receive fire from 7th Cav. G-2 notified 7th Cav of situation. 19th Ln C reported at 151350 division attack order coming out for tomorrow. At 151300 attack order to seize phase line "J" received from G-3, H24D. Time of attack on division order 16 November. Plan of attack for 19th RCT as follows: 1st and 2nd Bns to attack on order, the 1st Bn to seize objectives "I" and "J" (YE 310075, YE 320085) and revert to Regimental reserve at that position. 3rd Bn to pass through 1st Bn at "I" and "J" and seize "A", "B", and "C" (YE 320095, YE 310125, and YE 330135) on order. 2nd Bn to attack and seize "K" and "L" (YE 340085 and YE 350095) and continue to attack to "E" (YE 340120) on order. Terrain not suitable for tank employment. Tanks to use routes in 5th RCT zone and support 19th RCT when phase line "J" is secured. At 152125 G3 reported 7th Cav will send patrol along boundary line tomorrow during attack of 19th RCT. No enemy contact during period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel, INF
Executive Officer

FROM: 152400 November 1950
TO : 162400 November 1950

19th Inf Ln C reported ROKs jumped STF at 160900, direction of attack west of Pakchon Vic YE 130021 and 27th BCB to move next. Orders received from G-3 H24D at 151035 for 19th RCT to attack at 161515, 27th BCB, 5th RCT and 7th Cav to attack at same time. 13th FA supported the attack of 19th Inf from its initial positions and then displaced forward. 1st Bn secured I and J at 161300. 2nd Bn secured "K" and "L" at 161340, "N" at 161615 and made patrol contact with 7th Cav Vic YE 380128 at 161645. 3rd Bn secured "Q" and "O" at 161740 and made physical contact with 5th RCT on left at 161740. No enemy contact in regimental zone of advance throughout period. Four American soldiers from 8th Cav came through 1st Bn positions at 161400. Danger 5 visited regimental CP at 161145 and departed at 161230. At 161625 regimental CP displaced forward Vic YE 332047. 24th Recon to remain in contact between 19th Inf and 7th Cav. Bns tied in at end of period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
Lt Col, INF
Exec. Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

FROM: 162400 November 1950
TO : 172400 November 1950

No enemy contact during period. Patrolling conducted by 2nd and 3rd Bns, 1000 to 2000 yds north of positions during daylight hours. No enemy contact by patrols. 3rd Bn patrol recovered 5 81mm mortars Vic YE 305113. At 171600 all units notified of new MSR and move of regimental CP tomorrow.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 172400 November 1950
TO : 182400 November 1950

3rd Bn reported 3 men missing from outpost in rear of positions at 180715, believed to be captured by GCF patrol. Patrol activities conducted throughout period by 2nd Bn in Vic Hill 316 (YE 349158) finding abandoned enemy vehicles (3), Hill 213 (YE 366152) negative, and Vic YE339125 making contact 7th Cav patrol. 3rd Bn patrols sent Vic Hill 252 (YE 304140) and captured 2 GCF, who reported 160 GCF on Hill 252. Four air strikes placed on Hill 252 at 181515 followed by artillery. 3rd Bn patrol sent Vic Hill 524 (YE25150) with negative results. At 181235, CG24D informed regimental CP moving to Vic YE 360076 at 181300. New CP opened at 181500. 5 PWs taken during period (2 GCF). No enemy contact remainder of period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 182400 November 1950
TO : 192400 November 1950

Patrol activities throughout period to same areas covered yesterday. 3rd Bn patrol to Hill 252 reported 1000 fox-holes in area but no enemy. 3rd Bn jeep patrol encountered enemy road-block Vic YE 259147 at 191515. Patrol killed 5 enemy and then withdrew. Directions from CG24D received by 19th RCT of future reshuffling plans. At 191545, G-3, 24D called that 35th RCT to relieve 19th RCT in present positions. Relief to be completed on 22 Nov. In O to report to 35th RCT to coordinate move. Enemy patrols fired on 2nd Bn and 3rd Bn positions at 192010 and withdrew after friendly return fire. No enemy contact at end of period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950

FROM: 162400 November 1950
TO : 172400 November 1950

No enemy contact during period. Patrolling conducted by
2nd and 3rd Bns, 1000 to 2000 yds north of positions during
daylight hours. No enemy contact by patrols. 3rd Bn patrol
recovered 5 81mm mortars Vic YE 305113. At 171600 all units
notified of new MSR and move of regimental CP tomorrow.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 172400 November 1950
TO : 182400 November 1950

3rd Bn reported 3 men missing from outpost in rear of
positions at 180715, believed to be captured by GCF patrol. Patrol
activities conducted throughout period by 2nd Bn in Vic Hill 316
(YE 349168) finding abandoned enemy vehicles (3), Hill 213
(YE 366152) negative, and Vic YE333125 making contact 7th Cav
patrol. 3rd Bn patrols sent Vic Hill 252 (YE 304140) and cap-
tured 2 GCF, who reported 150 GCF on Hill 252. Four air strikes
placed on Hill 252 at 181515 followed by artillery. 3rd Bn
patrol sent Vic Hill 324 (YE 25150) with negative results. At
181255, G324D informed regimental CP moving to Vic YE 360076
at 181300. New CP opened at 181500. 5 PWs taken during period
(2 GCF). No enemy contact remainder of period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 182400 November 1950
TO : 192400 November 1950

Patrol activities throughout period to same areas covered
yest rday. 3rd Bn patrol to Hill 252 reported 1000 fox-holes
in area but no enemy. 3rd Bn jeep patrol encountered enemy road-
block Vic YE 259147 at 191315. Patrol killed 5 enemy and
then withdrew. Directions from G324D received by 19th RCT of
future reshuffling plans. At 191345, G-3, 24D called that
35th RCT to relieve 19th RCT in present positions. Relief to
be completed on 22 Nov. In O to report to 35th RCT to coor-
dinate move. Enemy patrols fired on 2nd Bn and 3rd Bn positions
at 192010 and withdrew after friendly return fire. No enemy
contact at end of period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 192400 November 1950
TO : 202400 November 1950

Quartering party departed Regimental CP at 201030 to select
Assy area vic Pakchon (YE2201). At 201035, CG, EUSAK arrived
Regimental CP and departed at 201100. Quartering party of 35th
RCT arrived Regimental CP at 201630. Patrol activities contin-
ued throughout period with negative results. No enemy contact
throughout period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 202400 November 1950
TO : 212400 November 1950

Patrol activities continued in same area. 3rd Bn patrol
in Vic Hill 252 received LMG and S/A fire. Reinforcements sent
to vicinity at 211300 and enemy fled. 3rd Bn patrol in Vic Hill
324 encountered heavy S/A fire at 211230. Reinforcements sent
to Vic at 211330 and five enemy killed and remainder dispersed.
2nd Bn patrols all negative. Elements of 35th RCT arrived in
Regimental area to relieve 19th Inf by morning of 22 November 1950.
At 211300, elements of 11th ROK Regt relieved "I" Co, 3rd Bn,
19th Inf. No enemy contact remainder of period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 212400 November 1950
TO : 222400 November 1950

Relief of 19th RCT began at 220700 by 35th RCT and completed
at 221130. 19th RCT moved by foot and motor to vicinity Pakchon.
(YE0023) and closed new area at 221515. No enemy contact during
period.

RCT moved to assembly area in Pakchon on 22 November.
RCT supply returned to normal. Received and served a turkey
"A" ration to all troops on 23 November 1950. Other supply
activities were normal.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950.

FROM: 222400 November 1950
TO : 232400 November 1950

Bn commanders and separate Co commanders briefed by Regimental Commander on planned operations at 231100 at Regt '1 CP. CG, EUSAK CG 24D, CG I Corps and Senator Pepper visited Regimental CP at 231500 and departed to visit 1st Bn, 19th Inf at 231545 with Col Moore. No enemy contact during period. Message received from CG24D giving 21st RCT H-hour at 231932. A fine turkey dinner was enjoyed by all members of the 19th Infantry.

No change

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 232400 November 1950
TO : 242400 November 1950

No change in situation. 19th RCT to move tomorrow. All units notified. Time of movement dependent on clearance of 21st RCT. Order to move received at 242000. 19th Inf to set up defensive positions vic Naepchonjong.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 242400 November 1950
TO : 252400 November 1950

1st Bn departed old area at 250955 followed by Heavy Mort Co and 3rd Bn at 251035. Regimental Headquarters departed at 251140. All units less 2nd Bn, closed new area by 251800. Regimental CP opened Vic Napchongjong at 251400. Regimental I&R departed CP at 251430 to secure town of Kwanhaekong YD020815. S-3, 21st Inf reported at 251630, 21st on objectives. 2nd Bn closed in new area at 251940. G-3, 24D called at 252135 giving directions for aggressive patrolling for tomorrow. Patrolling plans given to Bns at close of period. No enemy contact at end of period.

RCT moved west to Naepchonjong on 25 Nov. Chinese in force were contacted on 26 November. Supply support was normal.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

FROM: 252400 November 1950
TO : 262400 November 1950

2nd Bn patrols went to Vic YEO62012, YEO61039 and Hill 416 YDO49972 YEO34000. No enemy contact by patrols, but civilians reported to patrols that many GCF had been in area during night. Regt'l I&R returned at 261200 from Vic YDO20815 with negative report. At 261140, G-3 H24D arrived Regimental CP. At 261100 civilians reported to 3rd Bn 1000 GCF Vic XD940982 and more GCF Vic YE985985. I Co patrol went to Hill 227 YD995978 and at 261200 reported an enemy Bn on horse's attacking positions. Heavy S/A, AW, and mortar fire from I Co and other elements of 3rd Bn and heavy supporting fires of 15th FA repulsed the enemy attack at 261331. An est 150 enemy killed and an undetermined number wounded. No friendly casualties. I Co reported many enemy troops in draw north of Hill 295 YD980. Enemy withdrew from this area following heavy mortar and arty fire at 261400. Air strikes placed on enemy withdrawing with excellent results. I Co ordered to withdraw from Hill 227 to Bn defensive positions at 261330. During withdrawal enemy reported moving around right flank Vic YD997977. Friendly arty covered withdrawal of I Co which was completed at 261730. Civilians reported enemy on Hill 295 YDO10987 at 261500. Friendly arty placed on area. At 261400 G-2 H24D arrived regimental CP with party from GHQ and Department of Army (Psychological Warfare Branch). 19th Inf Ln Officer reported 5th RCF on road between Div Hq and 19th Inf and will close at 261500. No enemy contact at end of period. 11 PWE taken during period (3 GCF). Chinese PWE identified as members of 50th Army.

No change.

Oliver S. Kinney
OLIVER S. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 262400 November 1950
TO : 272400 November 1950

Patrol activities to be conducted cancelled at 270800 when Regimental Commander received order from G-3 24D placing 19th Inf in I Corps reserve in Vic Pakchon. Quartering party departed regt'l CP at 270900 for new Assy area. Leading elements of 19th RCF departed at 271000. 19th RCF closed in new area at 271300 and set-up defensive positions behind 1st ROK division. Roadblocking positions set up by 19th Inf to prevent ROKs from straggling. Observers of 15th FA briefed at Regt'l CP at 271955. Close liaison established with 1st ROK Div to keep abreast of situation. G-3 I Corps called S-2, 19th Inf at 271730 and reports situation critical in 1st ROK lines. No contact could be made with 35th RCF on right flank of 1st ROK division. Whereabouts of 35th RCF unknown. At 272048, S-3 19th Inf received report 1st ROK Div line in good shape. At 272205, Capt Harris, AMAD with 1st ROK Div arrived CP to assist clearing any ROK movements. No enemy contact at end of period.

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 1950 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

RCT returned Pakchon on our transportation on 27 November.
Two Bns marched on foot most of the way. Resupplied elements in
Pakchon.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 272400 November 1950
TO : 282400 November 1950

G-3 24D at 280110 reported 1st ROK Division under attack
and losing ground. All Bns notified. G-3 at 280150 reported
1st ROK line's holding. Regt'l I&R given mission to reconnoiter
Vic Chunggi-dong YE305075. I&R returned at 281600 reporting
entire right flank of 1st ROK Div and 19th RCT wide open, they
contacted no friendly or enemy elements. Close liaison contin-
ued throughout period with 1st ROK Div. Air reported many,
abandoned vehicles on roads leading E and NE from Yongsandong
believed to be 35th RCT vehicles. In vic Yongsandong much
abandoned equipment of Sv Co, 35th Inf found. At 281655,
division reported 35th enroute to YE375130 and YE390120 with
orders to contact right flank of 1st ROK Div. At close of
period enemy entered town of Yongsandong. No enemy contact
throughout period by 19th RCT.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 282400 November 1950
TO : 292400 November 1950

19th RCT received alert at 290115 for movement to Vic
Sunchon YD5357. All units notified. At 290800 quartering
party departed Regimental CP for new Assy area. Leading
elements of 19th RCT departed at 291145. All units cleared
old area by 291305. Two enemy roadblocks reported on road
from Anju to Sunchon. 24th Div notified by Regimental Comman-
der of roadblocks. 19th Inf given orders to clear same. Under
the personal command of Colonel Moore, the I&R, Co B, 6th Tank,
and Co C, 1st Bn attacked first roadblock Vic YD3783 and cleared
same at 291500. As the task force moved forward 150 enemy obser-
ved going into positions overlooking the road at YD3739. Enemy
brought under fire of tanks and mortars followed by air strike.
An estimated 50 enemy were killed, 3 60mm mortars captured,
2 LHGs destroyed and remainder of enemy dispersed by 291700.
Task force then proceeded to Sunchon. The 19th RCT closed in
new Assy area Vic Sunchon (YD5357) at 292300L. No enemy contact
at end of period.

RCT moved complete to Sunchon on 29 Nov. Division furnished
extra trucks. Supply support was normal.

War Diary for period covering 312400 October 14 ending
302400 November 1950 (Cont'd)

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

FROM: 292400 November 1950
TO : 302400 November 1950

The strength of the Regiment dropped from 3128 US personnel on 1 November 1950 to 2768 US personnel on 30 November.

New operations order received at 300330 directing 19th RCT to move by motor at 300800 to Assy area Vic Kangdong BU4836. Leading elements departed at 300800. 3rd Bn and Sv Co remained in present positions due to lack of transportation, to be shuttled later. The Regimental I&R found the bridge crossing Taedong-Gang river had been blown. A ford was found at BU4354 but 19th RCT did not cross. The 19th RCT went into Assy area Vic Sinjam UD5734. All units less 3rd Bn and Sv Co closed prior to 301800. Orders received for 19th Inf to cross river on morning of 1 Dec and proceed to Kangdong BU4836 and make contact with 8th Cav at Songchon BU6048. No enemy contact throughout period.

No change.

Oliver G. Kinney
OLIVER G. KINNEY
Lt. Colonel Inf
Executive Officer

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS TWENTY-FIRST INFANTRY
Office of the Commanding Officer
APO 24

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

For the Period 31 October 1950 to 30 November 1950

S E C R E T

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

For the Period 31 October 1950 to 30 November 1950

CONTENTS

SUMMARY

DAILY WAR DIARY

ANNEXA: (8)

ANNEX I.....UNIT REPORTS

ANNEX II.....S-3 JOURNAL

ANNEX III.....OPERATION ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS

ANNEX IV.....SITUATION OVERLAYS

ANNEX V.....MAPS

ANNEX VI.....PERIODIC REPORTS

ANNEX VII.....GENERAL ORDERS

ANNEX VIII.....SPECIAL ORDERS

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

for the Period 31 October 1950 to 30 November 1950

SUMMARY

When the period opened, the 21st Infantry regiment, pointed by the 1st Battalion, was making its initial drive toward Sinuiju and the Yalu River.

Early in the morning of 1 November, the enemy launched a fierce counterattack against the 1st Battalion's positions overlooking the Chong-Yang River. Out of a dense fog, five hundred (500) fanatical enemy troops, supported by tank fire and coupled with a divisionary attack by one hundred (100) enemy troops on the right flank, smashed at the 1st Battalion position. The 1st Battalion, supported by armor and artillery, inflicted heavy casualties on the attacking enemy force and dispersed them into the surrounding hills. At 0900 hours, the 1st Battalion jumped off in an attack toward Sinuiju. The 1st Battalion, encountering light enemy resistance, advanced to the outskirts of Chongke-dong by 1200 hours. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to consolidate their positions in the vicinity of Chongke-dong and prepare to defend in depth. Another enemy attack by an estimated five hundred (500) enemy troops, spearheaded by seven (7) enemy tanks, struck again at the 1st Battalion's position from the north. Friendly tanks engaged the enemy tanks in a tank battle which raged for one-half hour and ended with the destruction of the seven (7) enemy tanks. The attacking enemy infantry was once again dispersed by accurate artillery, mortar and automatic weapons fire, suffering an estimated one hundred (100) casualties. Late in the afternoon, Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to secure and defend the positions around CP 4, (See Annex III). He ordered the 2d Battalion to set up a road block at Charyongwan and Kogwgong. The 3d Battalion was assigned to block all the roads out of Sonchon and provide security for the 90th Field Artillery Battalion. At 2235 hours, an unidentified airplane dropped one (1) bomb in the 3d Battalion's area. Shortly before midnight, Colonel Stephens issued the orders to establish a defensive line along the Chongju-Kusong road, facing west.

During the morning of 2 November the 21st Infantry moved to the new defense line which extended from Namsi to the Yellow Sea. At 1155 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to move to new defensive positions with the right flank inclusive of Changpo-dong and extending in a south west direction. At 1645 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion to move past Chongju and set up positions across the river as designated by Lieutenant Colonel Mudgett. It was planned to have the 1st Battalion follow the 3d Battalion across the river and then the remainder of the 21st Infantry Regiment would move across the river. One Company of the 2d

SECRET

Battalion was ordered at 1719 hours to establish a road block on the road leading west from Chongju. In the evening, Colonel Stephens was notified that the sectors of defense had been changed and the 21st Infantry would occupy the 5th RCT's proposed sector in the vicinity of Anju.

Early in the morning of 3 November, Colonel Stephens informed 24th Division Headquarters that the situation looked serious and that he had no transportation for the artillery and that two (2) battalions of infantry still had to be moved. At 1050 hours, Major Staab ordered the 1st Battalion to move as soon as possible and instructed Colonel Smith to leave the tanks with the 2d Battalion. The 1st Battalion began to move at 1113 hours. Shortly after noon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion, was ordered to move to Namgyeri. At 1330 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to move as soon as vehicles were available. The battalions closed in to their new area at 1930 hours, the 3d Battalion closed at 2000 hours. The 2d Battalion, less Company "G", closed in at 2030 hours. During the evening, the 1st Battalion and Service Company were alerted to move to an assembly area southeast of Anju on the following morning.

During 4 November, all units of the Regiment were alerted for a possible move across the river in support of the 19th Infantry. At 0925 hours, the 3d Battalion was ordered to assemble close to the eastern most bridge in a position to lend quick support to the 19th Infantry. The 1st Battalion began to move to their assembly area, southeast of Anju, at 1335 hours. The Command Post moved to Anju at 1530 hours. During the afternoon, the 2d Battalion was ordered to withdraw all troops except one platoon from Sinanju and be prepared to move on the following morning. The 1st Battalion closed into their new area at 1600 hours. At 1915 hours, Colonel Stephens held a conference with Battalion and Special Units Commanders at which plans were made for an attack. The mission of the 21st Infantry Regiment was to reestablish the 19th Infantry's line. During the evening, Service Company was alerted for a move south of Sinanju on the following day.

The enemy force launched an attack early in the morning of 5 November and succeeded in breaking through the 19th Infantry's outpost line of resistance and drove southward toward the 19th Infantry's 3d Battalion's positions. Colonel Stephens and his operations group moved to a forward Command Post on the north side of the Changohon River at 0705 hours. The 21st Infantry Regiment jumped off in their attack, designed to straighten out the 19th Infantry's line at 0850 hours and advanced slowly, encountering no enemy resistance, throughout the day. The enemy force continued to press its attack to the right of the 21st Infantry's advance, and at 0935 hours, struck at the positions of the 61st Field Artillery Battalion. The British 27th Brigade assisted in driving the enemy off. The 21st Infantry

SECRET

pushed their lines forward in the Sadong area, with only Company "I" and "L" encountering light enemy resistance. At 1625 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to withdraw to an assembly area to the south and began to withdraw at 1627 hours. The 1st and 2d Battalion's withdrew to a new assembly area, located at YD 310930 and YD293930, (See Annex V) and closed into the new area at 2030 hours. The 3d Battalion was instructed to hold in their positions between battalions of the 19th Infantry. During the night, Companies "I" and "K" received sporadic small arms fire and were hit by a small enemy counterattack which they repulsed, killing ten (10) enemy and wounding two (2).

Early on the morning of 6 November, the 1st and 2d Battalions were alerted for a move and the 3d Battalion repulsed a small enemy attack at 0400 hours, inflicting heavy casualties on the attacking force and capturing one (1) enemy soldier, believed to be Chinese. During the afternoon, patrols were sent throughout the area. They returned at 1815 hours having had no contact with the enemy. Colonel Stephens ordered one (1) platoon of tanks released from the 1st Battalion and attached to the 2d Battalion. One (1) Company and one (1) platoon of tanks from the 2d Battalion to provide security for the north end of the west bridge. At 2230 hours a small enemy attack struck at Company "I's" position and was beaten off by accurate small arms fire. Shortly before midnight, Colonel Stephens was informed that the 3d Battalion would be released from attachment to the 19th Infantry on the following day and would revert to the 21st Infantry. Early in the morning of 7 November, an enemy probing attack hit the 3d Battalion line and was driven off by accurate small arms fire. The 21st Infantry was given the mission of providing security for the east bridge as well as the west bridge during the afternoon. The 3d Battalion reverted to 21st Infantry control at 1600 hours and moved to an assembly area in the vicinity of Anju. The 3d Battalion was alerted to guard the east bridge in case of infiltration and attack.

On 8 November, the 21st Infantry Regiment reorganized and reequipped in the vicinity of Anju. During the morning a cold weather indoctrination team from the Division Surgeon's office visited the 1st and 2d Battalions and conducted a cold weather indoctrination course. Patrols from all battalions made a reconnaissance of all roads leading north and east from the assembly area.

The 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip in their assembly area in the vicinity of Anju from 9 November through 18 November. Major Staab paid a visit to the 8th Cavalry Regiment during the afternoon of 9 November. Early in the morning of 10 November, Colonel Stephens was informed that a C-47 airplane equipped with a loud speaker, would be over the 21st Infantry area during the morning hours to speak in Chinese to the opposing enemy troops. Colonel Stephens and Major Staab paid a visit to the 24th Division Command Post during the afternoon. During the afternoon of 12 November, Colonel Stephens, accompanied by Major Downey and Captain Hawkins paid a visit to all battalion areas. Colonel Stephens decorated several officers and men at small formal ceremonies in each battalion area. General Walker, Commanding General, Eighth Army, General Milburn, Commanding General, I Corps

SECRET

and General Church, Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division visited the Command Post and discussed future operations with Colonel Stephens during the afternoon of 13 November.

Shortly before noon, 19 November, the 1st Battalion was ordered to move to a new assembly area better suited to their reequipping needs in the vicinity of YD258931, (See Annex V). The move was completed during the daylight hours, while the remainder of the 21st Infantry continued to reorganize and reequip in their assembly areas in the Anju area.

The 21st Infantry received future operation instructions on the 20th of November. At 1300 hours, Colonel Stephens issued instructions for the proposed attack. The 21st Infantry Regiment, with attached units, would attack along the main highway to line "D", (See Annex III). Upon reaching line "D", they would move south of the road and take up defensive positions with the MSR serving as the right boundary. They would then conduct aggressive patrols until contact with the enemy or the city of Chongju was reached.

On 21 November, the 21st Infantry made final preparations for the coming attack. At 1200 hours, quartering parties were dispatched to select an assembly area for the battalions in the area west of Pakchon. All Units of the 21st Infantry were alerted for a move to the vicinity of Pakchon on the following day.

The 21st Infantry Regiment on 22 November moved to the vicinity of Pakchon. Early in the evening, Colonel Stephens was informed that H Hour, A Day, would be 1000 hours on 24 November 1950. Company "A", 6th Tank Battalion, which had failed to move as scheduled, was ordered to move to the new area at daylight on the following day.

On 23 November, the I & R Platoon began patrolling the route of advance up to line "D". Company "A", 6th Tank Battalion, moved to the Pakchon area. Major Staab and Captain Smith visited the 1st Battalion Command Post during the afternoon to check on the final attack plans. "H" Hour was moved up to 0800 hours 24 November.

The 1st Battalion, followed by the 2d and 3d Battalions, jumped off in the attack at 0800 hours 24 November. They moved up to phase line "D" shortly before noon, encountering no enemy resistance. The I & R Platoon was dispatched to patrol to the outskirts of Chongju at 1330 hours. At 2130 hours, an enemy probing patrol was fired on and dispersed by "C" Company.

At 0800 hours 25 November, the 1st Battalion jumped off in the attack followed by the 3d Battalion. Moving against light enemy resistance the 1st Battalion secured the objective, Chongju, by 1435 hours. The 21st Infantry Regiment set up defensive positions around Chongju and dispatched security patrols. A Company "C" Patrol captured twenty-five (25) enemy troops and a

SECRET

patrol from "K" Company engaged an enemy patrol in a fire fight. During the evening, Division informed Colonel Stephens that the ROK unit on the 24th Division's right flank was not progressing as planned. The 21st Infantry was ordered to continue its patrolling action.

On 26 November, all elements of the 21st Infantry Regiment dispatched reconnaissance patrols in their areas of responsibilities around Chongju throughout the day. The patrols encountered little enemy troops but civilians reported a large amount of enemy troops were in the area and had withdrawn in a northern direction before the 21st Infantry Regiment reached the area. During the evening an unidentified bi-plane was reported over the 2d and 3d Battalion's area.

Early in the morning of 27 November, Colonel Stephens was ordered to call off the scheduled patrols and alerted the 21st Infantry for a move to the vicinity of Napchong-jong, where the 21st Infantry would occupy their previous defensive positions. All units of the 21st Infantry withdrew to the positions in the vicinity of Napchong-jong by 1530 hours and security patrols were dispatched in the area.

On the 28th of November, the 21st Infantry Regiment moved from the vicinity of Napchong-jong to new defensive positions west of Pakchon during the day light hours. Security patrols were active throughout the night but no enemy contact was reported.

The 21st Infantry dispatched reconnaissance patrols in their area in the vicinity of Pakchon. The 15th ROK Regiment relieved the 21st Infantry of the responsibility of the Pakchon area at 1430 hours. The 21st Infantry patrols returned having contacted no enemy troops. They reported that a force of five hundred (500) Chinese took food from civilians in the area during the morning hours. The Regimental Command Post and the 2d Battalion moved from the Pakchon area to the vicinity of Anju. The Command Post was set up in Anju at 1700 hours. The 1st and 3d Battalions were ordered to move to assembly areas in the vicinity of Sunchon and were enroute to Sunchon during the night and no enemy activity was reported.

The 1st and 3d Battalions closed into the Sunchon area early in the morning of 30 November. New orders arrived from Division Headquarters at 0430 hours, changing the Regimental Assembly area to an area eighteen (18) miles east of Pyongyang in the vicinity of Kang-dong. During the morning hours, the Command Post and 2d Battalion, which were moving from the Anju area were directed to move directly to the new area in the vicinity of Pyongyang and the 1st and 3d Battalions were alerted to move. The 1st Battalion began to move to the new assembly area late in the afternoon and the 3d Battalion was alerted to move pending the availability of transportation. The Command Post and the 1st Battalion were in the new

SECRET

area by 2215 hours. The remainder of the 21st Infantry were in transit during the night.

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 312400 October 1950
TO : 012400 November 1950

The enemy, during the early morning hours, pounded the 1st Battalion's positions, overlooking the **Chong-Yang** river, in the vicinity of KE5810, (See Annex V) with extremely heavy 120mm mortar fire. At 0330 hours, an estimated 100 enemy troops launched an attack from the west out of the dense fog, armed with small arms and automatic weapons and supported by tank fire, simultaneously with an attack by 500 enemy troops from the North. The 1st Battalion supported by tanks and artillery repulsed the enemy, inflicting heavy casualties on the attacking forces. The enemy smashed at the 1st Battalion's position at 0430 hours and was again repulsed by heavy friendly artillery fire. Colonel Smith requested air observation and air strikes in the area as early as possible.

The 89th Tank Battalion departed for their new assembly area at 0800 hours. Colonel Stephens departed for the 1st Battalion area at 0840 hours.

Captain Alvafor, Liaison Pilot, attempted to observe the front line zone but due to the extremely heavy fog, visibility 40 yards, was unable to do so and returned to his base until the fog lifted.

The 1st Battalion jumped off in an attack toward Siniuju at 0945 hours. Three (3) enemy tanks and one (1) self-propelled gun were knocked out in the vicinity of KE58115, (See Annex V) and two (2) tanks were destroyed at KE58118. (See Annex V). The 1st Battalion continued to advance against sporadic enemy resistance and by 1135 hours had proceeded to a point beyond Phase Line N, (See Annex IV). Three (3) enemy fighter planes strafed the advancing column. Friendly air support destroyed two of the enemy planes.

At 1200 hours, General Church ordered Colonel Stephens to halt the advance on Siniuju, consolidate his present positions and to prepare to defend in depth. Colonel Stephens relayed his instructions to the 1st Battalion, whose advance had reached the outskirts of Chong-ke-loc, at KE5818. (See Annex V). The enemy had contested each town and village with heavy artillery, mortar and small arms fire. The 1st Battalion knocked out twelve (12) enemy tanks and two (2) self-propelled guns during the day's advance.

Shortly after noon, Service Company was alerted to move at 1530 hours. Regimental Headquarters moved out at 1430 hours and established a new CP in the vicinity of KE5812, (See Annex V) at 1500 hours.

SECRET

A determined enemy attack, consisting of seven (7) enemy tanks and five hundred (500) Infantry, smashed at the 1st Battalion positions at 1530 hours. Friendly tanks moved out to engage the enemy and a fierce tank battle resulted which lasted one-half hour and ended with the destruction of the seven enemy tanks. The attacking enemy infantry was dispersed once again by the tanks, infantry and artillery, suffering an estimated one hundred (100) casualties.

At 1650 hours Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion with Company "A", 6th Medium Tank Battalion, one (1) platoon, Heavy Mortar Company, one (1) platoon Engineers and supported by the 52nd Field Artillery to secure and defend the positions around CP4, (See Annex IV). The 2nd Battalion with "C" Company 89th Tank Battalion and one (1) platoon Heavy Mortar Company was ordered to establish a road block at Charyongwan and set up a defense in the vicinity of Kowong. The 3rd Battalion with one (1) company, 89th Tank Battalion, was assigned to blockin all roads out of Sonchon and provide security for the 90th Field Artillery Battalion.

Colonel McConnell dispatched one (1) platoon of "L" Company and one (1) platoon of Company "D", 89th Tank Battalion to provide security for the 90th Field Artillery at 2010 hours.

At 2135 hours Service Company was located four (4) miles south of the CP. At 2211 hours, orders were received to withdraw to positions near Chongju. The 3rd Battalion reported unidentified aircraft dropped one (1) bomb in their area, vicinity of Sonchon, at 2235 hours with no damage resulting. At 2245 hours Captain Brown reported that the 2nd Battalion had moved into their blockin positions at Charyongwan and Kowong at 2130 hours.

Colonel Stephens, at 2300 hours issued orders to set up a defensive line along the Chonju-Musan road facing West. He assigned the 1st Battalion a section of defense from Namsi south to Grid Line 1, (See Annex IV) and ordered them to defend two (2) to three hundred (300) yards west of the main North-South road. He ordered the 2nd Battalion to move as soon as possible, no later than 020500 hours, and assigned the defense sector from Grid Line 1 to Grid Line 0, (See Annex IV). Colonel Stephens ordered Colonel Perez to gather all enemy ammunition and equipment in his present sector and destroy prior to their move. An inner demolition team was sent to assist in blowing up the enemy equipment. Service Company was ordered to send twenty-two (22) trucks to move the 2nd Battalion. The 3rd Battalion was assigned the defense sector from Grid Line 0 to the Yellow Sea. Colonel Stephens ordered the 3rd Battalion to follow Service Company back and to coordinate their movement with the 90th Field Artillery and the 89th Tank Battalion and use as many men on their trucks as possible.

SECRET

SECRET

Service Company was ordered to send all available trucks by 020500 hours.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 012400 November 1950
TO: 022400 November 1950

Division Headquarters informed Major Staab, at 0315 hours, that elements of the 1st Cavalry Division and the 1st ROK Division were being attacked by a strong enemy force supported by heavy concussion rockets. At 0530 hours the 2nd Battalion reported Service Company trucks had arrived and said they were to move immediately.

The 21st Infantry continued to move to the new defensive line which extended south from Namsi to the Yellow Sea during the morning hours. Captain Dupas arrived at the CP with new instructions, to hold in present positions, at 1100 hours. The 1st Battalion was ordered to put out security but not to deploy until further instructions arrived. At 1115 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to move from their present positions and set up new defensive positions with the right flank inclusive of Chambo-don. Colonel Smith was informed that the 27th British Brigade would be on his right and the 2nd Battalion on his left. He was also instructed to send one (1) platoon of his attached tanks to the 2nd Battalion and to move on the 52nd Field Artillery trucks. At 1120 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 2nd Battalion to move and set up new defensive positions with the right flank inclusive of Chambo-don and the left flank at Grid Line O. (See Annex IV). Colonel Stephens ordered the tanks released from the 2nd Battalion and attached to the 3rd Battalion and informed Colonel Perez that one (1) platoon, Company "A" Medium Tank Battalion, would report to him and one (1) battery of the 52nd Field Artillery would be attached to the 2nd Battalion. Colonel Stephens also ordered Colonel Perez to release the trucks and informed him that the 2nd Battalion would have to walk to the new area.

General Meyers, 24th Division Artillery Commander arrived at the CP at 1120 hours. The 52nd Field Artillery was instructed to move the 1st Battalion on its vehicles and attach one (1) battery to each Battalion.

Shortly after noon, Major Young requested a 21st Infantry quartering party report to 24th Division CP as soon as possible. At 1545 hours Division asked how many trucks we can give to move the 5th R.C.T. Major Staab said he would check. Captain Moreau, 21st Infantry Regimental Motor Officer was called to the CP at 1547 hours. At 1640 hours Division G-3 called for 65 trucks to move the 5th R.C.T. Colonel Stephens informed him that he had been ordered to move one (1) Battalion across the river at once and he would send all the vehicles he can release, and still move the Battalion.

SECRET

SECRET

At 1645 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion to move past Chongju and across the river and unload the troops in the area that Lieutenant Colonel Mudgett, Regimental Executive Officer, would assign to them. At 1700 hours, the plan was to move the 3rd Battalion across the river first, followed by the 1st Battalion and the 52nd Field Artillery Battalion and then the remainder of the regiment.

Colonel Stephens informed Division that 35 trucks were available to move the 5th RCT and requested a Liaison Officer from the 5th RCT to pick up the trucks. The trucks, due to traffic on the road, departed for the 5th RCT at 2200 hours.

The 2nd Battalion was ordered at 1719 hours to move one (1) Company to establish a road block on the road leading West from Chongju.

At 2100 hours, Division informed Colonel Stephens that the sectors of defense had been changed and the 21st Infantry would occupy the 5th RCT's proposed sector in the vicinity of Anju. At 2325 hours, Company "E", 3rd Engineer Battalion, was informed that they would move with the 21st Infantry and they would be responsible for maintaining the roads from Anju to the vicinity of YD243700, (See Annex V) and establish a water point and secure it.

Elements of the 21st Infantry captured 34 enemy troops, including two (2) North Korean army nurses during the day.

During the day Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Smith, Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion departed for assignment to office, Chief, Army Field Forces. Major Floyd R. Martin assumed command of the 1st Battalion.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. Stephens
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY RETIREMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 022400 November 1950
TO : 032400 November 1950

Division informed Colonel Stephens at 0450 hours that an estimated two (2) sneaky regiments had captured Non-ri and advanced to within 4000 yards of Kunu-ri.

Trucks were dispatched to move the 1st Battalion at 0830 hours. Colonel Stephens called Division at 0850 hours, informing the G-3 that the situation looked serious; there was no transportation for our artillery and two (2) Battalions of Infantry still had to be moved.

The Commanding Officer, 52d Field Artillery Battalion reported at 1015 hours that they were moving. Colonel Stephens instructed him to report to the Command Post to receive his new mission. The 52d Field Artillery began to move at 1020 hours. At 1030 hours Major Staab ordered the 1st Battalion to move as soon as possible and instructed the Commanding Officer to leave the tanks, which were short of gas, with the 2d Battalion. Major Staab informed Division that he has 2,500 gallons of gas for tanks. At 1115 hours the 1st Battalion began to move.

Shortly after noon, Colonel Stephens ordered Company "B", 3d Engineers to move to Namye-ri, in the vicinity of YD2479. (See Annex V).

At 1330 hours, Colonel Stephens instructed the 2d Battalion to move as soon as vehicles were available. He informs Colonel Perez that ten (10) trucks and one (1) truck loaded with gas were on the way. One (1) Company was instructed to move on the tanks.

Re-infantry headquarters Company moved out at 1355 hours, followed by the Kei-ri Company. Company "B", 3d Engineers moved out at 1415 hours and the Command Post moved at 1515 hours.

The Battalions who had begun to move before noon made slow progress due to heavy traffic on the roads and the poor condition of the roads. The 1st Battalion closed into their new area at 1530 hours, the 3d Battalion closed at 2030 hours. All of the 2d Battalion, except Company "B" closed at 2030 hours and the Command Post was set up in the vicinity of YD2583, (See Annex V) at 2000 hours.

Colonel Stephens informs Division that the 1st Battalion was located at YD2365, the 2d Battalion at YD2588 and the 3d Battalion at YD2583 (See Annex V) at 2145 hours. General Church ordered Colonel Stephens to move the 1st and 2d Battalions closer to the 3d Battalion at 2230 hours. Colonel Stephens directed the 1st Battalion to remain in position until further orders at 2310 hours. During the evening, the 1st Battalion and Service Company were alerted to move to assembly areas Southeast of Anju during the morning of 4 November.

SECRET

The 21st Infantry was alerted for a move across the river to assist the 19th Infantry if the situation warranted it.

The 2d Battalion captured thirty (30) prisoners in the vicinity of Chongju.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 032400 November 1950
TO: 042400 November 1950

A message from General Church early in the morning, ordered all units to display panels from 041200 hours to 041300 hours while a visual check of the front lines was made by mosquito planes.

During the day all units were alerted for a possible move across the river to support of the 19th Infantry. The Engineers requested security for the Water Point at YD2583. (See Annex V). The 21st Battalion was ordered, by Colonel Stephens, to dispatch a platoon to provide security for the Water Point at 0915 hours.

At 0925 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion to assemble close to the eastern most bridge in a position to give quick support to the 19th Infantry if necessary.

Colonel Pérez requested permission from Colonel Stephens, to leave one (1) company in Sinaraju to protect the ammunition dump and water point. Request granted. The 1st Battalion began to move to an assembly area southeast of Anju at 1335 hours. The Command Post moved to Anju at 1530 hours.

Colonel Stephens contacted the 19th Infantry at 1430 hours and checked on the situation. The Command Officer of the 19th Infantry reported that an enemy road block was out of the 19th Infantry's 1st Battalion in the vicinity of YB300s. (See Annex V) but that a task force had been dispatched to neutralize the road block.

General Church, Division Commander, arrived at the Command Post in the vicinity of Anju at 1530 hours to check on the situation.

Major Stubb notified the 1st Battalion to withdraw all except one (1) platoon from Sinaraju and prepare to move on the following morning. At 1530 hours Colonel McCormell informed Colonel Stephens that in order for the 1st Battalion to have a full complement of sixteen (16) trucks (990 miles) was. Colonel McCormell was instructed to dispatch his supply officer to the 1st Battalion immediately. The 1st Battalion closed into their assembly area at 1530 hours.

At 1830 hours all Battalion and Special Unit Commanders were ordered to report to the Command Post for a briefing by the Divisional Commander and Staff.

Colonel Stephens held the conference with the Battalion and Special Unit Commanders at 1830 hours. Attack plans were made. The 1st Battalion was scheduled to move into position to attack the enemy and re-establish the 19th Infantry's line. The 1st Infantry attack was scheduled for 2000 hours, the line of departure established by the 1st Battalion, 19th Infantry as in line of assistance. The order of march was 3d, 2d and 1st Battalions supports.

SECRET

SECRET

by two (2) companies, 6th Tank Battalion. No vehicles larger than a 3/4 ton would be allowed to cross the Chonchon River bridge until after noon the following day.

At 2100 hours a change in assembly area for the Battalions and LD for the attack arrived at the CP. An overlay showing new assembly area, route of advance, traffic rotation, and ID was published at 2115 hours. (See Annex III).

Service Company was alerted at 2145 hours for a move to a point approximately four (4) miles South of Siranju the following day. Shortly before midnight Colonel McConnell was instructed to report to the 19th Infantry's Command Post as soon as possible to coordinate attack plans.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 042400 November 1950
TO : 052400 November 1950

The attack to straighten out the 19th Infantry's lines by elements of the 21st Infantry was held up pending further instructions at 0645 hours. The enemy forces broke through the outpost line of resistance and was moving toward the 19th Infantry's 3d Battalion position at 0650 hours. Colonel Stephens, accompanied by Major Staab and Captain Smith, moved to a forward Command Post on North side of the Charchoh River at 0705 hours. Colonel McConnell reached the 3d Battalion's proposed Line of Departure at 0800 hours. An intelligence report on the situation, from Division, stated that 400 enemy troops had hit the 24th Division Reconnaissance hard and the situation was rapidly becoming critical.

The 1st and 3d Battalions jumped off in an attack at 0850 hours encountering no enemy resistance. The 2d Battalion advanced 1500 yards to Hill 124, located at YD523952, (See Annex V) by 0930 hours. Neither the 2d or 3d Battalions were able to gain contact with the enemy.

The strong enemy force continued to press its attack to the right of the 21st Infantry's advance. At 0935 hours, "G" Battery, 61st Artillery Battalion was attacked in the vicinity of YD416938, (See Annex V). The British 27th Brigade assisted in driving the enemy off.

The 3d Battalion advanced to the valley in the vicinity of Sadong and was directed to extend its right flank east to secure the 19th Infantry's left flank at 0955 hours. The 2d Battalion continue its advance and pushed 1000 yards past Hill 124. Enemy forces withdrawing to the north in front of the 3d Battalion were strafed by friendly jet aircraft suffering heavy casualties. Company "L" advanced to Hill 83, YD533977 to YD545978, (See Annex V) by 1045 hours. Although receiving light enemy small arms fire, continue to advance toward the village of Kamagokong. The 2d Battalion advanced over Hill 87, at YD534954, (See Annex V) and remained contact with the 3d Battalion at 1105 hours. Company "I" engaged an estimated 1000 to 2000 enemy troops on the high ground in the vicinity of YD545983, (See Annex V). The enemy resisted stubbornly. Colonel McConnell sent "I" Company around the enemy's left flank. The enemy withdrew to the north under the combined frontal attack by "I" Company and Company "L"'s enveloping attack on their left flank. Colonel Stephens ordered the 3d Battalion to hold in their present positions at 1045 hours until relieved on the following day. The 2d Battalion reported Companies "L" and "I" extend from YD530978 to YD540875, (See Annex V) with "G" Company in the rear of the right flank on 600 yards left. Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to prepare to withdraw from its present positions. At 1130 hours he directed them to withdraw to a new assembly area. At 1527 hours the 2d Battalion began withdrawing to the new area.

SECRET

Colonel Stephens, Major Staab and Captain Wilson returned from the forward Command Post to the Command Post at Anju at 1750 hours.

The 1st and 2d Battalions withdrew to new assembly areas in the vicinity of YD310930 and YD293930, (See Annex V), and were instructed to be prepared for attack to the West, North or East. Both Battalions closed into their new areas at approximately 2030 hours.

The 3d Battalion was attached to the 19th Infantry and continued to hold in their positions between battalions of the 19th Infantry. During the night "I" and "II" Companies received sporadic small arms fire and were hit by a small enemy counter-attack which they repulsed, killing ten (10) enemy and wounding two (2).

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 052400 November 1950
TO : 062400 November 1950

Early in the morning, thirty (30) friendly aircraft strafed and bombed an estimated enemy Division in the triangle bounded by Grids 2399, 2594, 3099, (See Annex V) inflicting an estimated five hundred (500) casualties. The enemy troops were wearing green helmets and baggy trousers. Aircraft continued to police the front throughout the morning hours. Four (4) enemy tanks were attacked in vicinity ME3603, (See Annex V) with undetermined results. 1 E-26 Marauder bombed an undetermined number of enemy tanks and field pieces moving Southeast, in direction of Chongju with undetermined results.

The enemy attacked the 2d Battalion, 19th Infantry's position at 0300 hours. They withdrew 1500 yards to new defensive positions and the situation was reported as critical. The 4.2" mortars of the 2d Battalion, 19th Infantry were captured by the enemy.

The 1st and 2d Battalion, 21st Infantry were alerted for a move at 0435 hours. One company of the 3d Battalion, still attached to the 19th Infantry repulsed an attack at 0400 hours inflicting heavy casualties on the attacking force and capturing one (1) prisoner believed to be Chinese.

Colonel Stephens, Major Staab and Captain Wilson departed from the rear Command Post for the forward Command Post, across the river, at 1000 hours.

During the afternoon patrols were sent to search-out the 21st Infantry's zone for any signs of enemy which might have infiltrated into the area. The patrols returned at 1815 hours. They had no contact with the enemy.

Colonel Stephens ordered one (1) platoon of tanks from the 1st Battalion attached to the 2d Battalion late in the afternoon. He ordered one (1) Infantry Company and one (1) platoon of tanks from the 2d Battalion to provide security for the north end of the west bridge.

19th Infantry units gained lateral contact with "L" Company of the 21st Infantry at 2025 hours.

At 2300 hours, 24th Division Headquarters issued a warning that the following day was a very important date in Communist History and warned that they usually perform some outstanding spectacle on 7 November. In this case, a large scale attack can be expected.

The enemy launched a small attack against Company "I"'s front at 2350 hours, but was beaten off by accurate small arms fire.

SECRET

SECRET

Shortly before midnight Colonel Stephens was informed that the 3d Battalion would be released from attachment to the 19th Infantry the following day and would revert to regimental at the earliest possible moment.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 062400 November 1950
TO : 072400 November 1950

Shortly after midnight, an enemy probing attack hit the 3d Battalion line and was driven off by accurate small arms fire.

Major Staab informed the 5th ACF at 0145 hours that twenty (20) trucks would be at the east bridge at 0700 hours.

The 19th Infantry launched an attack at 1000 hours against stiff enemy resistance recapturing their old defensive positions where they found, still alive, men who had been wounded during the previous days withdrawal. The 3d Battalion, 21st Infantry sent out armored patrols from their positions on Hills 80 and 94 (See Annex IV) to contact the enemy and destroy the enemy strong point in a nearby village. A combat patrol was sent to Hill 126, located at YD3698, (See Annex V) and departed on its mission shortly before noon. The 1st Battalion sent a combat patrol to Hill 223 (See Annex IV).

At 1315 hours, Division G-3 directs Colonel Stephens to protect the east bridge as well as the west bridge. Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion was re-attached to the 1st Infantry. At 1415 hours, Division orders one (1) platoon of "C" Company, 5th Tank Battalion released from attachment to the regiment.

The 3d Battalion reverted to regimental control at 1600 hours and moved to an assembly area in the vicinity of Anju at YD394925, (See Annex V). Colonel Stephens alerted the 3d Battalion to guard the east bridge in case of an infiltration and attack.

At 2115 hours the 11th Field Artillery reports enemy small arms fire from the vicinity of YD2588, (See Annex V). The 2d Battalion, whose Company "F" was guarding the west bridge was alerted.

The office of the Division Surgeon informed Colonel Stephens, at 1800 hours, that a cold weather indoctrination team would arrive at the Regimental Command Post at 0930 hours the following morning. One Battalion would definitely receive the cold weather indoctrination course and, time permitting, the other two battalions would also receive the course. The 1st Battalion was selected to receive the course and informed of the teams planned arrival at 070930 November 1950.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 072400 November 1950
TO : 082400 November 1950

During the morning a cold weather indoctrination team from the Division Surgeon's office visited the 1st and 2d Battalions and conducted a Cold Indoctrination Course for the benefit of all officers and men.

Patrols from all battalions made a reconnaissance of all roads leading north and east from their assembly areas.

The entire regiment reorganized and reequipped in the assembly area in the vicinity of Anju. Lieutenant Colonel Mudgett, Executive Officer, and Major Downey, Adjutant, made an inspection tour of all units of the 21st Infantry during the afternoon.

The 2d Battalion captured three (3) enemy soldiers in the vicinity of Y03892, (See Annex V) during the afternoon.

At 2000 hours Division G-3 called Colonel Stephens and checked on the mission of reconnoitering the roads in our area. Colonel Stephens stated the mission had been completed. The regiment remained in reserve.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 082400 November 1950
TO : 092400 November 1950

The 21st Infantry continued to rear armor and resupply in their assembly area in the vicinity of Anju throughout the day.

At 1130 hours, Division C-3 notified Colonel Stephens that if there were any targets in the area which the artillery could not reach or if the artillery ammunition supply was low, a request for night bombing could be made through Division Headquarters.

Major Staab departed the Command Post at 1330 hours for Service Company and a visit to the 8th Cavalry Regiment. He returned to the Command Post at 1700 hours.

The 2nd Battalion picked up three (3) enemy soldiers at refugee check point 1, located in the vicinity of YD290926, (See Annex V) during the late afternoon.

No enemy activity was reported throughout the day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM : 092400 November 1950
TO : 102400 November 1950

At 0120 hours Division G-2 informed Colonel Stephens that a C-47 airplane, equipped with a loud speaker, would be over the 21st Infantry area sometime between 0130 hours and 0430 hours to speak in Chinese to the opposing enemy troops. All battalions were informed of the contemplated flight immediately.

Throughout the day, the regiment continued to reorganize and regroup in their assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju.

At 1315 hours, friendly air observation reported that an enemy road block was under construction on the Pakchon-Pakchon road in the vicinity of YR1315, (See Annex V).

Colonel Stephens and Major Staab departed for a visit to the 24th Division Command Post during the afternoon. After a meeting with General Church, where future plans for the 21st Infantry was discussed, they returned to the Command Post at Anju at 1900 hours.

During the evening the 19th Infantry informed Colonel Stephens of their plans for a move, scheduled for 0800 hours, to Cr 1, (See Annex IV) where they were to wait for further instructions.

At 2200 hours friendly air reported 100 enemy vehicles, near Kangye, traveling in various directions. Some vehicles were observed crossing into Korea from Manchuria, at a point twenty (20) miles Northwest of Kangye.

The 2d Battalion captured three (3) enemy soldiers at their refugee check point, located in the vicinity of YR240526, (See Annex V) during the day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 102400 November 1950
TO : 112400 November 1950

During the day the 21st Infantry Regiment remained in their assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju. Throughout the day all units continued to reorganize and reequip. The 21st RCT remained in reserve prepared to move in any direction that the situation demanded.

Major Staab, S-3, established concrete liaison with all the Battalions and the 19th Infantry during the afternoon. Major Staab while visiting each battalion during the afternoon, oriented them on the present situation and possible operations under a pending offensive.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 112400 November 1950
TO : 122400 November 1950

During the day, the 21st Infantry Regiment remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju. All units of the 21st RCT continued to reorganize and reequip for future operations.

Liaison officers and forward observers from the 3d Battalion paid a visit to the British 27th Brigade during the morning. The 3d Engineers made contact and established liaison with the 21st RCT shortly before noon.

Colonel Stephens, accompanied by Major Downey, and Captain Hawkins, paid a visit to all the battalion areas during the afternoon. Colonel Stephens decorated several officers and men at small formal ceremonies in each battalion area.

The Division Cold Weather Instruction Team conducted an orientation at the 3d Battalion during the afternoon.

The Medical Company picked up two (2) wounded enemy soldiers in the vicinity of Anju during the day.

R. W. Stephens

R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 122400 November 1950
TO : 132400 November 1950

During the day, the 21st Infantry Regiment remained in the assembly area in the vicinity of Sinarju and Anju and continued to reorganize and resupply for future offensive operations.

Shortly after noon, General Walker, Commanding General, Eighth Army, General Milburn, Commanding General, I Corps and General Church, Commanding General, 24th Infantry Division, visited the Command Post and discussed future operations with Colonel Stephens.

The 2d Battalion captured one (1) enemy soldier in the vicinity of their refugee check point, located at YD809265, (See Annex V) during the day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 132400 November 1950
TO : 142400 November 1950

The 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and resupply for future operations in their assembly area in the vicinity of Sinsaju and Anju.

During the day one (1) enemy soldier was picked up by the 1st Battalion at their refugee check point, located at YD300930. (See Annex V). Two (2) enemy soldiers were captured by the 2d Battalion at their refugee check point, located at YD290920.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 142400 November 1950
TO : 152400 November 1950

During the day, all elements of the 21st Infantry Regiment remained in reserve and continued to reorganize and reequip for future offensive operations in their assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju.

At 1130 hours, Major Isaac informed all units that all elements of the 21st Infantry Regiment would remain in their present positions for a period of four (4) or five (5) days. He ordered all vehicles and equipment to be checked and made ready for future operations.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 152400 November 1950
TO : 162400 November 1950

During the day the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip in their assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju. All units continued to make preparations for future offensive operations.

At 1110 hours the 19th Infantry reported that they would jump off in an attack at 1115 hours. The 19th Infantry's CP was preparing to move to a new area, located at YE333048, (See Annex V). The 2d Battalion, 19th Infantry, reported at 1310 hours, that they were in positions located at YE345088, (See Annex V).

During the evening, Division reported an enemy tank in the area between the 3d Battalion and the 1st Cavalry area. Colonel Stephens stated he had no information on any such tank but would check on it.

Colonel Stephens called all of the Battalions in regard to the enemy tank at 2400 hours and received a negative report from each battalion.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 162400 November 1950
TO : 172400 November 1950

During the day the 21st Infantry Regiment remained in reserve in their assembly area in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju. All elements continued to reorganize and reequip for future offensive operations.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 172400 November 1950
TO : 182400 November 1950

During the day the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip in the assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju.

At 1125 hours a message was received from Division that the following information was required in three (3) copies at Division Headquarters by 201700 hours November 1950. On all engagements between the M4A3E8 Tank and the T-34 Tank: Date of engagement, place of engagement, circumstances, estimated damage to T-34, estimated range, type of ammunition used. From the gunner the following information was required, angle of impact, image presented, name, rank, ASN and organization of gunner. Major Staab informed the 21st Infantry Tank Company of the necessary report at 1200 hours.

Elements of the 2d Battalion picked up one (1) enemy soldier in the vicinity of YD297928, (See Annex V) during the day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 182400 November 1950
TO : 192400 November 1950

Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to be prepared for a move shortly after daylight. At 1130 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st Battalion to move to a new assembly area better suited to their resupplying needs in the vicinity of YD258931; (See Annex V). The 1st Battalion move was completed and the remainder of the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and resupply in the assembly area at Sinanju and Anju for future operations.

During the morning, Captain Rogers, 24th Division Headquarters, arrived at the CP and requested information on the amount of chemical ammunition used in the Korean Campaign to date. He was informed that to date, three hundred (300) Grenades, hand, incendiary and two hundred (200) Grenades, hand, white phosphorous had been used by the regiment during the Korean Campaign.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM : 192400 November 1950
TO : 202400 November 1950

During the morning all units of the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip in their assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanjs and Anjs.

At 0900 hours, Operation Instructions #70 H24D arrived at the CP with future operation orders. The 21st Infantry Regiment, with the attached Company "A", 5th Medium Tank Battalion, would pass through the 5th Infantry on "A" Day, "H" hour, attack in zone, seize and secure a line from Tassan-jong, to Kaechon-jong. Upon reaching line "D", (See Annex IV) the 21st Infantry would patrol aggressively to the North and South for a distance of 10,000 yards and East to grid line OZ, (See Annex V). The 21st Infantry would be prepared to continue the attack to the West as soon as "A" Day would be designated at a later date.

At 1200 hours Colonel Stephens issued Operation Instructions #56 with first actions for the proposed attack. The 1st Battalion with one (1) platoon of the Heavy Mortar Company and one (1) platoon, Company "A", 5th Medium Tank Battalion would attack along route to line "D", (See Annex V) upon reaching line "D" move to South of road and take up defensive positions along the high ground with the MGR (main E-W road from Kaechon to Chonju) the right boundary. They would then conduct aggressive patrols until contact with the enemy or the city of Chonju was reached, whichever soonest, destroying all enemy personnel and materiel in zone. The 1st Battalion was to be prepared to continue to attack West on order.

The 2nd Battalion with one (1) platoon of the Heavy Mortar Company attached was placed in Regimental Reserve. Upon the establishment of line "D" they would conduct aggressive patrols west to the Yellow Sea covering all road nets to the South in Regimental Zone, destroying all enemy personnel and materiel. The 2nd Battalion would be prepared to continue the attack to the West on orders.

The 3rd Battalion, with one platoon Heavy Mortar Company attached, would follow the 1st Battalion to line "D" and upon establishment of line "D" would move to right of 1st Battalion and conduct aggressive patrols 10,000 yards North destroying all enemy personnel and equipment in zone. The 3rd Battalion would remain prepared to attack West on orders.

Colonel Stephens placed particular stress on security. Two (2) foxholes with one (1) man remaining silent at all times would be utilized at all times when not advancing. All other measures of security would be stressed to the utmost. He also directed foot patrols to be utilized whenever possible to economize on gasoline.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 202400 November 1950
TO : 212400 November 1950

During the morning, the 21st Infantry Regiment continued to reorganize and reequip in their assembly area, in the vicinity of Sinanju and Anju. Final preparations were made to attack when ordered.

At 1200 hours, quartering parties from the 1st, 2d and 3d Battalions were dispatched by Colonel Stephens to select assembly areas for the battalions West of Pakchon. At 1500 hours the Commanding Officer of Company "A", 5th Medium Tank Battalion was assigned an assembly area West of Pakchon.

Colonel Stephens alerted the Battalions for a move to the Pakchon area on 22 November during the afternoon. The 1st Battalion was scheduled to move at 0800 hours, the 2d Battalion at 0900 hours and the 3d Battalion was scheduled to move at 1000 hours. At 1300 hours, Headquarters and Headquarters Company were alerted to move at 1200 hours on the following day. The Medical Company at 1250 hours, Company "A", 6th Tank Battalion was alerted to move at 1300 hours.

The 2d Battalion picked up two (2) enemy soldiers at their refuges check point, located in the vicinity of YD2992, (See Annex V) during the day.

Early in the evening, 24th Division gave North bound traffic priority for use of the West bridge.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 212400 November 1950
TO : 222400 November 1950

The 1st Battalion began the move from the vicinity of Anju to the vicinity of Pakchon at 0800 hours. The 2d Battalion crossed the IP at 0900 hours. Both the 1st and 2d Battalions moved on foot to the new area west of Pakchon. The 3d Battalion, transported by motor, crossed the IP at 0955 hours.

Colonel McKinin, Division G-3, Air, requested Colonel Stephens to prepare a statement including detailed facts and personal opinions concerning the adequacy and methods of employment of tactical air support in the Korean Campaign.

Shortly before noon the CP closed out, in the vicinity of Anju and arrived in their new area at 1330 hours. The 21st Infantry Regiment closed into the area, west of Pakchon, during the afternoon. At 1700 hours, Colonel Stephens notified Division Headquarters that the 1st Battalion had closed into vicinity YD168961, (See Annex V) at 1330 hours. The CP moved into vicinity of YD 201965, at 1330 hours. The 2d Battalion closed into vicinity YD198965 at 1500 hours, closely followed by the Medical Company and Heavy Mortar Company who moved to a position located at YD 195969.

At 1945 hours, Colonel Stephens was informed by General Church that "H" hours, "A" day, would be 1000 hours on 24 November 1950.

At 2155 hours, Major Staab ordered Company "A", 5th Tank Battalion which had failed to move as scheduled, to move to the new area at daylight on the following day.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 222400 November 1950
TO : 232400 November 1950

Colonel Stephens directed the I&R Platoon to begin patrolling the route of advance at 0900 hours. He notified Division Headquarters at 0910 hours that the patrols would patrol up to line "D", (See Annex IV). He also notified them that Company "A", 5th Medium Tank Battalion had failed to move as scheduled but were moving up immediately.

Company "A", 6th Tank Battalion reported into the Pakchon area at 1000 hours.

The I&R motorized patrols returned to the CP shortly before noon and reported that a three (3) man enemy patrol fired on them in the vicinity of YD077969. (See Annex V). They succeeded in capturing two (2) of the enemy soldiers. Upon questioning, the prisoners reported that the remainder of their platoon was in the village of Sa'iri, located at YD058982. (See Annex V). The prisoners also stated that their Division, the North Korean 45th, had only two (2) regiments and that each regiment had only approximately 450 men left. They also stated that one (1) regiment was somewhere between Chonju and Kusong.

Major Staab and Captain Smith, (S-2), departed the CP at 1320 hours, to visit the 1st Battalion for an additional check on attack plans. They returned to the CP at 1700 hours.

Lieutenant Colonel Kudgett informed Colonel Stephens at 1545 hours that "H" hour had been moved up to 0800 hours 24 November. All Battalions were notified of the new "H" hour at 1650 hours.

In the evening Colonel Stephens notified the Commanding Officer, Company "E", 31 Engineer Battalion to have one (1) platoon of mine detectors report to the 1st Battalion by 0730 hours on the following morning.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 232400 November 1950
TO: 242400 November 1950

The 1st Battalion, with one (1) platoon of "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion attached, jumped off in the scheduled attack at 0900 hours, attacking toward Nape-chongjong. The 2d and 3d Battalion followed at 0829 hours. The 1st Battalion advanced 2000 yards by 0910 hours, encountering no enemy resistance. At 1050 hours, the 1st Battalion's leading elements advanced to YDC60960, (See Annex V). Lieutenant Colonel Martin, Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, reported that approximately 500 yards ahead of the leading elements were, what appeared to be civilians waving South Korean flags. The leading elements of the 1st Battalion entered Napechongjong at 1145 hours and advanced against no enemy opposition to Phase Line "D", (See Annex III) by 1230 hours, setting up defense positions along this pre-designated line. The 3d Battalion moved off the road at 1330 hours and was fired upon by an estimated 200-300 enemy troops from the vicinity of Tosong-son. Civilian refugees reported large enemy troop concentrations in vicinity of Chongju.

At 1330 hours Colonel Stephens dispatched one (1) squad of the I&R Platoon to patrol to the outskirts of Chongju. Captain Alvator was ordered to be in the air by 1500 hours and instructed to keep contact with the patrol going to Chongju.

The artillery requested registration zones at 1440 hours and was notified that Captain Bryant was on his way to give the location of troops and areas that the artillery could register in to.

All units were in defensive positions by 1700 hours. During the night, preparations were made for continuing the attack toward Chongju on the following morning.

At 2130 hours an estimated thirty (30) man enemy patrol, in the vicinity of XDO04942, (See Annex V) was fired on by Company "C". Three (3) enemy soldiers were killed. The remainder withdrew. Examination of the bodies indicated that they were Chinese as they wore Chinese shoes, a Chinese bread type ration unit was found on one of the bodies and photographs, found on the bodies, showed Chinese soldiers in dress uniforms.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 242400 November 1950
TO : 252400 November 1950

The 1st Battalion jumped off, continuing the attack toward Chongju at 0800 hours. The 3rd Battalion followed the 1st Battalion across the LD at 0825 hours. The lead elements progressed steadily, encountering only light enemy resistance.

At 1015 hours, Korean police reported that two-hundred (200) Chinese troops with fifty (50) horses had moved into the village of Ohang, located at XD983983. (See Annex V).

The 1st Battalion continued the advance on Chongju. At 1035 hours, the foot troops held up until tanks could be maneuvered to fire at suspected targets. The troops moved out and entered the outskirts of Chongju at 1150 hours.

Friendly Korean civilians reported at 1230 hours that Kusong was the assembly area for Chinese troops in the area and that 500 Chinese troops had moved from Chongju to Kusong. They also reported an unestimated number of enemy troops in the mountains, in the vicinity of XD8196. (See Annex V).

Major Staab reported at 1230 hours that Colonel Stephens and he were moving to the forward CP. The Rear CP closed out at 1330 hours. Major Staab ordered one (1) platoon of tanks from "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion attached to the 3rd Battalion at 1340 hours. The new CP was set up at 1430 hours. At 1435 hours Major Staab notified Division Headquarters that the objective had been secured and defensive positions were being established and patrols dispatched.

The 1st Battalion set up defensive positions on the West side of Chongju. The 3rd Battalion turned North where they set up defensive positions to the north of Chongju at 1525 hours. The 2nd Battalion, which was in Regimental reserve, followed the 52nd Field Artillery forward and established defensive positions to the east of Chongju at 1515 hours. All units dispatched patrols in an effort to contact the enemy.

A "C" Company patrol captured 25 enemy troops at XD890955, (See Annex V) and another Company "C" patrol captured 35 North Koreans in the vicinity of XD865950 during the afternoon. At 1600 hours a "K" Company patrol observed 30 enemy troops in a hill mass extending from XD963964 to XD954965, (See Annex V) and engaged them in a fire fight. As the fire fight progressed an unestimated group of enemy soldiers enveloped the "K" Company's patrol's right rear. The patrol withdrew through rice paddies to the left rear and returned to the Company area.

At 2030 hours, Major Staab informed Division Headquarters on the present situation, and Division informed him that the ROK unit on the 21st Division's right flank was not progressing as planned. He also stated that air observation reported much enemy activity taking place in front of the ROK's line. The 21st Infantry would continue its patrol activity for the present time.

SECRET

No enemy activity was reported throughout the night.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

SECRET

24th INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 252400 November 1950
TO: 262400 November 1950

All elements of the 21st Infantry dispatched reconnaissance patrols in their areas of responsibilities at 0800 hours. The 1st Battalion patrolled to the West and Northwest of Chongju. The 2d Battalion sent patrols to the North, Northwest and South of Chongju. The 3d Battalion patrols moved to the North and Northwest.

Major Young, 24th Division Headquarters, requested at 1030 hours, that a patrol be dispatched South of Chongju to check for L.S.T. sites along the Yellow Sea.

The patrols were active throughout the day. The 1st Battalion patrols moved to the vicinities of XD815940 and XD865892, (See Annex V) encountering no enemy troops. Villagers along the route of patrol stated that the North Korean and Chinese soldiers had been in the area but had left two days before. One of the 3d Battalion patrols moved to the vicinity of XS933029, (See Annex V) and engaged eight (8) to ten (10) enemy troops, dressed in blue, in a fire fight. The enemy broke off contact and withdrew to the North. Another 3d Battalion patrol in the vicinity of XE880910 (See Annex V) observed a tunnel near Tokchong-san but observed no enemy. Civilians reported 250 Chinese troops had been in the area but had headed North early that morning. Another patrol reached the vicinity of XD855965, (See Annex V) observing no enemy. One 2d Battalion patrol moving to Hill 276 located at XE957975, (See Annex V) observed four (4) enemy on the West side of the hill. Patrolling to the top of Hill 276, they observed forty (40) enemy and five (5) horses moving east along the trail in the vicinity of XD958995. The patrol observed an estimated 200 enemy on horses in Chan, located at XD958984. (See Annex V). The patrol withdrew when the 200 enemy on horses headed Northwest toward their OP on Hill 275. Another patrol from the 2d Battalion patrolled to the vicinity of XD965870, (See Annex V) and picked up four (4) deserters from the North Korean army. A third 2d Battalion patrol captured one (1) North Korean at XD957977, (See Annex V). Then continuing forward they picked up five (5) North Korean deserters in the vicinity of XD968964. The patrol observed 100 Chinese head in North.

A Company "I" security patrol questioned villagers in the area who stated that 100 to 200 enemy troops were in caves on the reverse slopes of Tokchong-san. Another one or two hundred were reported in mines located at XE9208, (See Annex V) and 500 more were reported in caves on Chiyong-san. Villagers at Samnalong reported the roads leading into the village mined.

A security patrol from "B" Company fired on two (2) enemy dressed in blue in the vicinity of XD885936, (See Annex V). The enemy withdrew in a northerly direction. The patrol continued on its assignment and discovered two (2) abandoned enemy artillery pieces and Korean weapons caches. The artillery pieces were destroyed.

SECRET

SECRET

At 1830 hours Colonel Stephens ordered Company "B", 3d Engineers to send a mine sweeper team to the 3d Battalion's front at 0500 hours on the following morning to clear the road to Samsonong.

Later in the evening, Major Barnett, Division Artillery, reported that Corps Headquarters was strafed by unidentified enemy aircraft.

At 2100 hours, 2d Battalion reported an unknown B-1 plane over their area and 3d Battalion reported the plane flying North.

During the evening patrol routes and plans for the following days activities were published, (See Annex III) and information disseminated.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 262400 November 1950
TO : 272400 November 1950

Early in the morning Colonel Stephens was ordered by Division Headquarters to call off the scheduled patrols and alerted the 21st Infantry for a move to the vicinity of Napchongjong, where the 21st Infantry would occupy their previous defensive positions.

Major Staab, at 0815 hours, issued orders alerting all units for the proposed move and ordered all Battalion patrols called in. Colonel Stephens ordered the 1st and 3rd Battalions to pull their troops off the hills and prepare to move, at 0915 hours. The attached tanks would move with the Battalion. Colonel Stephens informed the Battalions to move to their previously occupied positions near Phase Line "D".

At 0950 hours, Service Company was alerted to move at 1030 hours to the vicinity of Napchongjong. The 52nd Field Artillery Battalion was alerted to move at 1100 hours. Colonel Stephens instructed Colonel Perez that the 52nd Field Artillery trucks would arrive at the 2nd Battalion CP at 1000 hours to move the 2nd Battalion at the scheduled 1100 hours.

Shortly after 1000 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 3rd Battalion to start the troops marching to their new location. He also ordered the 3rd Battalion vehicles to start the move in time to clear the 1st Battalion area by 1300 hours.

At 1005 hours, Colonel Martin was ordered to march the 1st Battalion troops after the 1st Battalion vehicles, which would follow the 3rd Battalion vehicles out shortly after 1300 hours.

The Special Units were notified of the move at 1010 hours. Company "B", 3rd Engineers were to move at 1215 hours, "A" Company, 6th Tank Battalion, was scheduled to move at 1230 hours and Regimental Headquarters Company to move at 1245 hours. Medical Company was alerted to move, not later than 1300 hours and to follow Headquarters Company, Heavy Mortar Company was instructed to follow the Medical Company.

The CP departed for the vicinity of Napchongjong at 1245 hours and was established in the new area by 1330 hours.

All units began the move on schedule. The 2nd Battalion departed at 1100 hours, mounted on the 52nd Field Artillery trucks, for the new area. At 1200 hours, the 3rd Battalion followed by the 1st Battalion at 1300 hours began the road march to the new defensive area in the vicinity of Napchongjong. All units of the 21st Infantry closed into their new areas by 1130 hours and security patrols were dispatched throughout the area.

Colonel Stephens called Division Headquarters to check on the situation at 1630 hours and was informed that the 5th R.C.T. was engaged in a fire fight in the vicinity of YE031022, (See Annex V). Major Staab contacted the 5th R.C.T. and was informed that the 5th R.C.T. CP was located at YEL15077 and the enemy was at YE015024, (See Annex V) and the 5th R.C.T. requested that the 21st attached artillery place fire on them.

SECRET

SECRET

The security patrols contacted no enemy soldiers in the area. Civilians reported that 200 North Koreans and Chinese soldiers were in position extending from Hill 197, located YEO16095, (See Annex V) east along the northern ridge to Hill 265, located at YEO30034, (See Annex V). The same civilians source reported 100 enemy troops in the village located at YEO22030, (See Annex V).

There was no contact with the enemy during the evening.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 272400 November 1950
TO : 282400 November 1950

At 0045 hours, 21st R.C.T. received orders to move from the vicinity of Napchongjong to new defensive positions West of Pakchon during the daylight hours.

Major Staab alerted the elements of the 21st Infantry for the move. Service Company was to lead the move clearing the area at 0800 hours. Headquarters Company was to move to the new CP area at 0930 hours. Company "A", 6th Tank Battalion was scheduled to move at 1000 hours. Major Staab briefed all Liaison Officers on the new mission, giving them the new defensive areas and time of departure. Medical Company was informed to dispatch a quartering party to the new area West of Pakchon at 0800 hours and scheduled to move at 0945 hours. The Heavy Mortar Company was to follow the Medical Company.

Colonel Stephens issued orders to the battalions at 0120 hours. He ordered all planned patrols cancelled and the battalions to move to the new area in the vicinity of Pakchon. The 2nd Battalion would move at 0800 hours, the 3rd Battalion at 1030 hours and the 1st Battalion was scheduled to move at 1100 hours. Colonel Stephens ordered the 2nd Battalion to make contact with the 5th R.C.T. when it arrived in the new area. He also instructed the 2nd Battalion to move the vehicles first and get them off the road so as not to interfere with the other units moving. Colonel Stephens ordered the platoon of tanks released from the 1st Battalion and assigned to the 2nd Battalion.

Division Headquarters informed Colonel Stephens that the 15th ROK Regiment was under attack and falling back. At 0340 hours the 5th R.C.T. reported that some infiltration had occurred between its 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

Major Staab received instructions from Division Headquarters at 0345 hours to place the bridge-head 5000 to 6000 yards deep, west of the Pakchon bridge. They also informed him that the 5th R.C.T. was being pulled back to Pakchon.

At 0415 hours, the duty officer called all units and instructed Battalion S-3 and Special Unit Commanders to be at the CP at 0730 hours for an orientation on the proposed move.

Major Staab oriented all Battalion S-3's and Special Units Commanders on the new defensive positions west of Pakchon and issued overlays at 0730 hours. Captain Wilson was sent to Division Headquarters at 0830 hours with an overlay of the proposed defensive positions.

All units moved out of the vicinity of Napchongjong as scheduled and the CP was established at YD191995, (See Annex V) at 1030 hours. The 2nd Battalion closed into the Pakchon area at 1115 hours and the 3rd Battalion closed into the new positions at 1530 hours.

At 1700 hours, Division Headquarters informed Colonel Stephens that the 5th R.C.T. had closed into the Pakchon area at 1505 hours.

At 1715 hours, 19th Infantry called and informed S-3 that motorized patrols were going up the east side of the river to the coordinating point every two (2) hours.

SECRET

The 1st Battalion closed into the Pakchon area at 1710 hours.

At 2145 hours, Captain Levers, Liaison Officer to Division Headquarters, informed Major Staab that a fire fight was in progress at Yongsong-dong, located at YE3521, (See Annex V). The situation was fluid.

Late in the evening, "I" Company observed some movement to front of their positions, and Lieutenant Clark reported seven (7) South Koreans from the 1st ROK Division with a 3/4 ton truck wanting to go through the lines on a reconnaissance. The 3d Battalion refused them admittance through the line.

Security patrols were active throughout the night with no enemy contact reported.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 282400 November 1950
TO : 292400 November 1950

At 0215 hours, Division Headquarters reported that enemy troops had penetrated the 1st ROK Division sector from YE2510 to the vicinity of YE2509, (See Annex V). The attack was reported repulsed.

The 3d Battalion reported at 0300 hours that an ROK patrol reported twenty (20) Chinese troops with a mortar were located at YD09596, (See Annex V).

At 0400 hours, "G" Company fired on a group of four (4) enemy soldiers attempting to pass through their lines, wounding and capturing one (1) enemy soldier and dispersing the others.

Division Headquarters informed Colonel Stephens at 0725 to send a quartering party at 0800 hours for the vicinity of Sunchon. Colonel Stephens ordered the Battalions to dispatch their patrols as scheduled but to have them return at 1500 hours.

The patrols departed as scheduled. The 3d Battalion patrols leaving at 0805 hours. The 1st Battalion patrols departed at 0900 hours and the 2d Battalion patrols moved out on their assigned mission at the same time.

At 1025 hours the Commanding Officer, 15th ROK Regiment and KMAG advisor arrived at the CP. Colonel Stephens oriented them on the positions of the 21st Infantry and plans for the relief of the 21st Infantry by the 15th ROK Regiment were made. All Battalion Commanders of the 21st Infantry were notified that a Battalion Commander of the 15th ROK Regiment, with Liaison Officer, would arrive at their CP's during the afternoon to coordinate the relief. After the relief, the 2d and 3d Battalions were instructed to move back to the former Division CP area. The 1st Battalion was notified to assemble near the 52d Field Artillery position and prepare to move on the Field Artillery trucks on the following day to the vicinity of Sunchon.

At 1048 hours, Colonel Stephens informed the Commanding Officer of Company "A", 6th Tank Battalion, that the relief of the 21st Infantry would take place in the afternoon, and the tanks attached to the Battalion would revert to Company control upon relief. He also informed him that the Tank Company would move to the vicinity of Sunchon on the following day.

Shortly before noon, Division Headquarters informed Colonel Stephens that the 15th ROK would not relieve the 21st Infantry in place but would establish a defense line in the vicinity of Pakchon. As soon as the defense line was set up, the 21st Infantry would move back across the river south and east of Pakchon.

At 1215 hours, all units were notified that the ROK's would not relieve the units in place. The movement back across the river was scheduled to begin at 1430 hours. All units were instructed to send quartering parties to the Regimental CP as soon as possible.

The movement order was issued at 1230 hours. Headquarters Company was slated to move at 1415 hours, Heavy Mortar Company at 1425 hours, the 1st Battalion and 52d Field Artillery at 1430 hours, the 3d Battalion at 1500 hours, the 2d Battalion at 1530 hours, the Engineers at 1600 hours and the Tank Company was scheduled to move at 1630 hours.

SECRET

At 1230 hours, Division Headquarters directed Colonel Stephens to quarter all units north of the river due to traffic conditions in Anju. At 1330 hours, Division Headquarters changed their plans and directed Colonel Stephens to move all units across the river and to send all units that were mobile to the Division assembly area in the vicinity of Sunchon.

The CP closed out of the Pakchon area at 1430 hours and began the move to the vicinity of Anju.

At 1500 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to load on the vehicles of the 11th Field Artillery and the tanks of the 6th Tank Battalion.

The patrols reported back and reported that civilians reported numerous Chinese with horses moving the area of YEL30030, (See Annex V) YEL50030, YEL60050 and YEL30050. 500 Chinese troops were reported to have moved into the vicinity of YEL28055 in the morning and took food from the civilians there.

The CP was established in Anju at 1700 hours. Captain Wilson departed for Sunchon at 1715 hours to inform the quartering parties that the units would arrive during the night.

The 21st Infantry moved out as scheduled and the 1st and 3d Battalions were ordered to proceed to the vicinity of Sunchon. The 2d Battalion and CP was ordered to remain in Anju and move to the vicinity of Sunchon on the following morning.

At 1830 hours, Colonel Stephens informed Headquarters Company, Heavy Mortar Company, and Medical Company that the movement would begin at 0700 hours on the following morning. A Liaison Officer was dispatched to the 2d Battalion at 1900 hours to notify the 2d Battalion that the move to Sunchon would start at 0700 hours on the following morning.

At 2205 hours, Colonel Stephens ordered the 2d Battalion to report when the last troops had reached the assembly area and to report when the trucks from Service Company reached the 2d Battalion area.

Colonel Perez reported the 2d Battalion closed into the area in the vicinity of Anju at 2250 hours.

The 1st and 3d Battalions were enroute to Sunchon during the night and no enemy activity was reported.

R. W. Stephens
R. W. STEPHENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding

SECRET

21ST INFANTRY REGIMENT WAR DIARY

FROM: 292400 November 1950
TO: 302400 November 1950

The 1st Battalion, mounted on 52d Field Artillery trucks, closed into the assembly area in the vicinity of Sunchon at 0145 hours. The 3d Battalion mounted on the 11th Field Artillery vehicles closed into the area at 0545 hours.

At 0430 hours new orders from Division Headquarters changed the assembly area from the vicinity of Sunchon to an area eighteen (18) miles east of Pyongyang in the vicinity of Kang-song.

At 0750 hours, quartermaster parties were dispatched to the new area in the vicinity of Kang-song. The CP and 2d Battalion, which were moving from Anju, were ordered to proceed directly to the Kang-song area. The 1st Battalion, 3d Battalion and 52d Field Artillery Battalion was alerted to move to the new area.

The 1st Battalion was prepared to move as scheduled at 1400 hours, but due to traffic conditions, was unable to move until 1645 hours with "A" Company, 5th Tank Battalion, following directly behind. The 3d Battalion was alerted to move pending availability of transportation.

At 1900 hours, the CP closed into an assembly area in the vicinity of Chikka. The Heavy Mortar Company and Medical Company closed into the area at 2000 hours. At 2215 hours the 1st Battalion, mounted on the 52d Field Artillery trucks closed into the new area.

All other units of the 21st Infantry were in transit during the night.

No enemy contact was reported.

R. W. Sternens
R. W. STERNENS
Colonel, Infantry
Commanding